

COLUMBIA LIBRARIES OFFSITE  
AVERY FINE ARTS RESTRICTED



AR01414224

# Ex Libris

SEYMOUR DURST

*t' Fort nieuw Amsterdam op de Manhatans*



FORT NEW AMSTERDAM



(NEW YORK), 1651.

When you leave, please leave this book  
Because it has been said  
"Ever'thing comes t' him who waits  
Except a loaned book."

AVERY ARCHITECTURAL AND FINE ARTS LIBRARY

GIFT OF SEYMOUR B. DURST OLD YORK LIBRARY



2.26 Box

# 479

Plating -  
LAST  
in Section  
Book





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2014





University of the State of New York

---

# New York State Library

83<sup>D</sup> ANNUAL REPORT

1900

---

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 2, 1901 BY THE  
REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

---

ALBANY  
UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1901

728  
1775  
83rd  
(1901)  
University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 ANSON JUDD UPSON L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.

*Chancellor*, Glens Falls

1892 WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE D.D. LL.D.

*Vice-Chancellor*, Albany

1873 MARTIN I. TOWNSEND M.A. LL.D. - - Troy

1877 CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW LL.D. - - - New York

1877 CHARLES E. FITCH LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. - Rochester

1877 ORRIS H. WARREN D.D. - - - Syracuse

1878 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. - - - New York

1881 WILLIAM H. WATSON M.A. M.D. - - Utica

1881 HENRY E. TURNER - - - Lowville

1883 ST CLAIR McKELWAY M.A. LL.D. L.H.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn

1885 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - Watkins

1888 CARROLL E. SMITH LL.D. - - - Syracuse

1890 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.D. - - - Palmyra

1890 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - Buffalo

1893 LEWIS A. STIMSON B.A. LL.D. M.D. - New York

1895 ALBERT VANDER VEER Ph.D. M.D. - - Albany

1895 CHARLES R. SKINNER M.A. LL.D.

Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio

1897 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - Brooklyn

1897 TIMOTHY L. WOODRUFF M.A. Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio

1899 JOHN T. McDONOUGH LL.B. LL.D. Secretary of State, ex officio

1900 THOMAS A. HENDRICK M.A. LL.D. - - Rochester

1901 BENJAMIN B. ODELL JR LL.D. Governor, ex officio

1901 ROBERT C. PRUYN M.A. - - - Albany

---

SECRETARY

Elected by regents

1900 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE FOR 1900

GOVERNOR ROOSEVELT *chairman*

Regent McKELWAY

Vice-Chancellor DOANE

Regent VANDER VEER

Regent LORD

HOME EDUCATION COMMITTEE FOR 1900

Regent SEXTON *chairman*

Regents FITCH, WARREN, REID, T. G. SMITH

DIRECTOR STATE LIBRARY AND HOME EDUCATION

MELVIL DEWEY



226 61081

# STATE OF NEW YORK

---

No. 45

---

## IN SENATE

2 JAN. 1901

---

83D ANNUAL REPORT

ON THE

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

---

*To the Legislature of the State of New York*

I have the honor to submit herewith, pursuant to law, as the 83d annual report of the regents of the University on the New York state library, the report of the director with appendixes.

ANSON JUDD UPSON

*Chancellor*

## CONTENTS

	PAGE		PAGE
Regents and library committee...	2	Reference department.....	30
Executive department		Evening use.....	30
Summary for 1890-1900.....	7	Sunday opening.....	31
Growth of library.....	8	Loan department..	31
Library school.....	8	Loans to institutions and	
Staff and employees .....	9	special investigators .....	31
Resignation of director from		Preservation	
secretaryship of University.	9	Binding department.....	32
Finances.....	13	Shelf department .....	34
Salaries .....	13	Shelflists .....	34
Appropriations .....	13	Shelves .....	34
Fee accounts .....	14	Pamphlets.....	34
Publications and printing.....	15	Mutilation .....	35
Legislation bulletin.....	15	Building department.....	36
Library school bulletin .....	16	Needs .....	36
Bibliography bulletin.....	17	New building .....	36
History bulletin.....	17	Improvements .....	37
Handbooks .....	17	Lights .....	38
Home education .....	18	Rearrangement .....	39
Public libraries .....	19	Bibliography division.....	40
Picture exhibit .....	20	Sociology division.....	41
Library exhibits.....	20	Comparative legislation and ad-	
Paris .....	20	ministration monographs..	41
Montreal .....	22	Foreign legislation.....	42
Buffalo .....	22	Reference lists .....	42
Acquisition		Correspondence work.....	43
Accession department .....	23	Similar work elsewhere.....	43
Classified expenditures .....	23	Law division .....	44
Special collections .....	24	Education division.....	44
Orders.....	25	Medicine division .....	44
Gifts .....	25	History division.....	45
Serials section.....	25	New reading room .....	46
Important additions .....	26	Selection of books.....	46
Exchange section.....	26	Manuscript division .....	46
Duplicates.....	26	Reference work.....	46
Exchanges of New York pub-		Binding and indexing .....	47
lications .....	27	Publications .....	48
Utilization		Woman's library.....	49
Catalogue department .....	29	Capitol library .....	50
Indexes.....	29	Children's library.....	50
Classification department .....	29	Library for blind .....	51

# Appendixes

	PAGE		PAGE
1 Tables		2 Receipts; by years, 1895-	
A Additions .....	58	1900 .....	112
B Bindery .....	58	T Expenditures analysis .....	113
C Cards added to catalogue ...	58	1 By departments, 1900 ...	113
D Duplicates added; by classes	60	2 By years, 1896-1900.....	114
E Books, serials and subject		3 Books, serials, binding,	
cards in each of the 100		pictures, lanterns and	
subject divisions .....	61	lantern slides.....	116
F Summary of books, serials		U Average salaries; by years..	116
and subject cards added;		W Alphabetic list of staff and	
by classes .....	64	employees, 1 Oct. 1899-	
G Monthly loans; by classes..	65	1 Oct. 1900.....	117
H Annual loans; by classes....	66	Y Vacancies .....	127
I Bindery account: by size and		Z Staff and employees; by de-	
material .....	67	partments .....	127
J Books added to state library		State library.....	128
in each of the 100 subject		Home education depart-	
divisions, 1890-1900. ....	68	ment .....	131
K Books added to state library		Building department.....	133
and home education de-		2 Gifts of books, pamphlets, etc.	
partment, with names		1898-1900 .....	135
of librarians 1818-1900..	74	3 Legislation 12-13 .....	399
L Publications.....	76	12 Trend of legislation in	
Printing summary .....	77	the United States.....	399
M Important additions.....	77	(For contents see p. 399)	
N Serials .....	83	13 Legislation by states in	
1 Serials added to the sub-		1900 .....	439
scription list .....	83	(For contents see p. 439)	
2 Serials no longer pub-		4 Library school 4-5, 7-8.....	149
lished .....	88	4 Selected reference books	149
3 Daily newspapers re-		(For contents see p. 149)	
ceived regularly.....	88	5 Selected subject bib-	
O Publications indexed.....	89	liographies. ....	219
P Bibliographies .....	91	(For contents see p. 219)	
1 Annual list of printed		7 Selected national bib-	
bibliographies .....	91	liographies .....	299
2 List of manuscript bibli-		(For contents see p. 299)	
ographies and indexes.	93	8 14th annual report of li-	
3 Annual list of bibliogra-		brary school 1900 .....	333
phies in preparation ..	97	(For contents see p. 333)	
4 Catalogues, indexes and		5 Bibliography 19-21 .....	607
records kept to date		19 College libraries in the	
and other catalogues		United States.....	607
not superseded .....	102	(For contents see p. 607)	
Q Selected articles on New York		20 House decoration and	
state library and its libra-		furnishing .....	659
rians .....	109	(For contents see p. 659)	
R Appropriations, expenditures		21 Best books of 1899 .....	1
and balances .....	112	(For contents see p. 1)	
S Other than appropriation ac-		6 History 4.....	
counts.....	112	Slavery in New York.....	241
1 Summary 1900 .....	112	(For contents see p. 241)	





# New York State Library

## REPORT OF DIRECTOR 1900

*To the Regents of the University of the State of New York*

I report as follows for the state library for the year ending Sep. 30, 1900.

Following the custom of previous years the report of the library school is bound with the state library report, because its work is largely done by the library staff and is so closely related to the library. A full account of the other work of the home education department is given in its separate report. Home education statistics are not included in the state library report unless specified.

For convenience in comparing reports for various years, a regular outline is followed and comments are grouped under the heads shown in the table of contents.

**Summary for 1890-1900.** The state library, by far the largest of state libraries, and the center of the home education work summarized on p. 18, has developed greatly in the past 11 years, its use having increased many fold. It now numbers, including the traveling libraries and duplicates, 437,733 v. the present average annual additions requiring nearly a mile in length of new shelves each year. This growth differentiates the library from all other state departments, and makes it hopeless to think of housing it much longer in an administrative building already overcrowded. That 150,000 v. are now in boxes for lack of shelf room is a matter that demands some practical solution and each year makes the problem more serious. Certainly no one will soberly suggest that the state should cease to add desirable new books to its great library, or that it should be false to all traditions of civilization by destroying books once bought or given. Whatever smaller and poorer communities may be forced to do, the Empire state must afford room to house safely and pass on to posterity

the priceless collection which has made its state library famous. It is first in certain important subjects and in total numbers is exceeded only by the Library of congress, Boston public, Harvard university and New York public libraries.

*Growth of library.* In the period of 11 years since 1889 the library has grown from 210,136 to 437,733 or excluding duplicates, from 140,136 to 302,857, while total yearly growth has risen from 1945 in 1889 to 45,000 v. in 1900, or 2313%. The volumes bound yearly have risen from 1396 to 3680, or 263%. The number of sequents, as we term serials, increased from 3438 in 1893 to 8657 in 1900, or 251%. Though this is a reference library, the number of books lent throughout the state grew from 2120 in 1890 to 25,562 in 1900, or 1205%. This does not include the books, pictures, lanterns and lantern slides lent by the home education department, which in 1899 amounted to 46,516.

Our library has taken a new place in becoming the library of the entire state, not alone for the state officers and those living near Albany, but it lends its books to every section, and every mail brings inquiries from citizens in distant countries asking information not otherwise available to them.

The average yearly gifts to the library including pamphlets grew from 7101 in 1890 to 104,450 in 1900, or 1470%. The only item that has not grown is the average annual salary, which in 1889 was \$1571 in the state library and in 1900, \$756.86 or less than half.

Table J, p. 68, makes an interesting comparison of the number of books added in each of the 100 divisions during the past 11 years and also compares the totals of these additions with the totals of those of the 72 years (or almost three quarters of a century) preceding them.

In bibliography the additions of the last 11 years exceeded those of the previous 72 by 1086. In library economy the additions were more than fivefold, in education more than threefold, in political economy and medicine nearly threefold. Geology and zoology more than equaled the additions of the previous three quarters of a century and the class, fine arts, more than doubled. In history the average additions for the past 11 years were about 1630 against an average of 628 for the period from 1818 to 1889.



*Library school.* It is common fame and matter of public and generous recognition that our methods of library administration have been more widely adopted in other states and countries than those of any other library. There are today 48 men and women, trained in 24 of the best colleges and universities of this country, who are systematically studying these methods in our library, and whose services command higher salaries because of this training. The extent to which this instruction reaches through the country may be realized from the fact that 790 positions in 33 states and countries have been filled by those trained in the New York state library school since it started. Students have also come from several foreign countries. Besides this work, the library staff each year gives a summer course of six weeks entirely free to any library assistant or officer of any public library in the state and a large class annually benefits from the privilege.

#### STAFF AND EMPLOYEES

The usual lists of vacancies, and staff and employees by departments (tables Y-Z, p.127) are preceded by an alphabetic list of staff and employees 1889-1900 (table W, p.117) including a list of the more important positions held by former members of the staff after leaving the state library. This table shows that from Sep. 30, 1889 to Oct. 1, 1900 the library lost by death, transfer or resignation 77 persons; during the same period 173 were appointed, including all who entered the service either in the state library, home education department, building department or bindery. There are 9 members of the present staff who were on the staff Sep. 30, 1889.

**Resignation of director from secretaryship of University.** The following is from regents minutes of Dec. 22, 1899.

Regents office, Albany, N. Y. 22 Dec. 1899

*To the regents of the University of the State of New York*

For 11 years I have held two positions under your honorable board, secretary and financial officer, and director of the home education and library departments. The work of either of these positions demands the entire time of a strong man in vigorous health. For more than two years I have been forced to recognize that it was impossible to give the strength which the work de-

mands to both these positions. I am therefore constrained to ask the board to relieve me of my duties as secretary, as I believe I can accomplish more for the state and for the board by giving my entire time to the state library and home education departments because most of my life has been spent in special study and active service in those fields. I tender this resignation at this annual meeting to take effect as soon as the board can arrange for it conveniently, because I believe that the fact of a vacancy in the position of secretary may be a factor in the solution of the much discussed question of educational unification, as it will leave the way clear for any reorganization of the work of the regents that may seem wise. I must make plain, however, that this resignation is not offered for the sake of putting it on the records and of having it declined, but because I earnestly desire to give such service as I may hereafter render to the University in the field where I am sure I can be most useful.

MELVIL DEWEY  
*Secretary*

The secretary of state, after a most complimentary review of the remarkable development of the University during the incumbency of the present secretary, moved to lay the resignation on the table. The motion was lost after Mr Dewey repeated that his written resignation in the hands of the chancellor had been made after long consideration and urged that it be accepted at this meeting in order that there should be no possibility of saying that it was made for effect and not from a settled purpose to retire. Mr Dewey then said substantially:

I agree with Sup't Skinner that vastly more harm is being done to education by the heated discussions, misunderstandings and misrepresentations now so rife than by all the friction between the two departments. No personal sacrifice would be too great to secure harmony and peace among the educational workers of the state, and I am more than willing to withdraw my own personality from the discussion. This offer was made long ago with the assurance that the resignation would be made whenever it would help to secure better results, and I believe nothing short of my actual retirement from official connection with the schools will prove what my real attitude is.

As to the agitation about unification, I opposed promptly and strongly the inclusion of the University law in the revised education law when it was proposed in 1896, because the University was doing admirable work under its own law, which had had the sanction of the statutory revision commission only four years before; but the commission had decided that they must include all law bearing on education. It was the proposal to transfer the

523 high schools from the regents to the elementary school department which brought about the present differences. In addition to my exacting responsibilities as the head of three distinct departments, the nervous strain of these unfortunate discussions is more than I have present physical strength to bear in the office which is the natural target for misunderstanding or misinterpretation from every side. To escape this strain and at the same time make a substantial concession toward educational harmony, and to secure the concentration of work in my favorite field to which I have long looked forward, makes it imperative to insist on resigning my duties as secretary. I would like to terminate my work as secretary on the anniversary of the day on which I assumed it, January 1, 1889 (which, curiously, was the day on which Gov. Hill sent his fourth and last message recommending the complete abolition of the regents as a body no longer active or useful) leaving the present condition of the University and its various departments and the estimation in which it is held at home and abroad as compared with 11 years ago as a sufficient record of my service. The actual completion of my term of office justifies the following explicit statement.

It has been persistently suggested in various quarters where such a view might injure the University that I had fomented this discussion about unification to the end that my jurisdiction as secretary should cover the elementary schools of the state. In fact I have never seen one minute in which I wished such power or in which I would not have promptly declined added duties, because impossible to carry them without neglecting other matters more important in my own life work. I have profound respect and admiration for the common school work without the slightest desire to engage in it. 27 years ago I chose as my career that part of education which centers in the public library and is known as home education in distinction from the school education obtained in the regular teaching institutions from kindergarten to university. Those regents present at the dinner to the special committee on choosing a state librarian given by Regent Whitelaw Reid a dozen years ago for the express purpose of discussing this question, recall how plainly I set forth the claims of this great work and my own devotion to it. They will remember that their first invitation to me was with no thought of the secretary's duties, but solely to give opportunity to work out what the chancellor and vice-chancellor at the dinner characterized as my "revolutionary ideas in education" to which they admitted they had already been converted. Chanc. Upson today reminds us that it was understood when I did accept your election that my chief work was to be in my own special field. I was told that assistant secretary Watkins was doing practically all



the work since the physical breakdown of the secretary and that combination of the two positions was necessary to secure an adequate salary. I was asked at the beginning of my duties to give extra time till the general work of the secretary's office was well organized and running smoothly. For 11 years I have worked intensely in the hope that a little later I could give the needed time to my own departments. The phenomenal growth in responsibilities and duties which has made the decade the most remarkable in the University's history of 115 years, makes it idle to hope longer that I shall ever have more time. The duties grow steadily more exacting so that even if my exceptional physical endurance were fully maintained I should have to give up one of my dual positions. I expect very soon to have strength for full service in one field, but should not dare again attempt both.

My resignation was first proposed to include both positions, but on urgent request was modified. I wish the board however to consider it as covering both; but if there is a unanimous wish that I continue to direct the library and home education and I can have the regents' cordial sympathy and support, I shall gladly give all my strength to what so many believe the most practically useful and most appreciated work under direction of this historic board. If for any reason I can not have such cooperation, I should prefer to do my chosen work elsewhere.

If you accept my resignation in full, in leaving you I shall carry with me the most delightful memories of our relations. I have often said to other librarians that I thought I had the ideal board. Even when regents have differed wholly from my views there have been so many evidences of both official and personal confidence and good will, that I regard the members of this board not alone as superior officers, but also as warm personal friends. I could never meet any regent without recalling some of the pleasantest associations of my life.

At the afternoon session Regent Whitelaw Reid, chairman of the special committee, submitted the following resolutions, which were adopted unanimously:

*Resolved*, That the regents have heard with much regret the resignation by Mr Melvil Dewey of the position of secretary and financial officer of the University, which he has held for 11 years in conjunction with the directorship of the library and of the home education departments.

*Resolved*, That we deplore the circumstances of impaired health and of overtaxed strength which have led him to ask release from part of his duties; and we trust that the relief which he seeks may soon result in his complete restoration to bodily vigor.

*Resolved*, That the board recognize in Mr Dewey an organizer of genius, an executive of great skill, an educational leader of marked originality and energy and an officer whose administration has coincided with the largely augmented usefulness and honor of the University.

*Resolved*, That we record with gratitude his zeal for the welfare of the service of the state, his devotion to the interests and good fame of the board and his constant sympathy with the cause and institutions of higher education in the commonwealth and in the nation, and that we rejoice to believe that his rare gifts and abilities will still be at the service of the University in a field congenial to his wishes and commensurate with his extraordinary qualities.

*Resolved*, That the board accepts the resignation to take effect on next January 1, 1900, with renewed expression of its regret, and of its high regard and esteem for its secretary and its friend.

*Resolved*, That the duties of secretary of the board of regents be temporarily assigned to James Russell Parsons jr; the duties of director of the state library, of the home education department and of the library school remaining in charge of Melvil Dewey.

#### FINANCES

Tables R-S, p. 112, show the annual appropriations, expenditures and balances for both state library and home education department with other receipts, etc. Table T, p. 113, is an analysis of expenditures, 1) by departments for 1900, 2) by years from 1896 to date, 3) by purchases; i. e. books, serials, binding, pictures, lanterns and lantern slides.

Table T 3, p. 116, shows that \$21,759.48 was spent for books, \$3109.49 for serials, \$5755.51 for binding, \$10,764.16 for pictures and \$1301.46 for lanterns and lantern slides, a total of \$43,482.10 for increase and permanent improvement of collections. Of this the general library including law had \$22,999.72, medical library \$1060.18 and home education department \$19,371.70.

**Salaries.** Table U, p. 116, shows the average annual salaries in the state library, home education department, bindery and building department from 1896 to date.

**Appropriations.** The increase asked for the state library for 1901 over 1900 general bill is \$9500; an increase for fixed salaries, temporary services, necessary expenses and new shelving which

is small compared with real needs. In considering the annual appropriations three things must be provided for:

1 Keeping the library open and doing absolutely necessary work. For this the present appropriation is more than enough.

2 Carrying on the work to which the library is committed by its past history, its policy approved by the regents and the library committee, and the reasonable demands made on it by the public institutions of the University, libraries, state departments and officers. This demand grows with each year and includes not only increase of material on hand with attendant cataloguing and indexing, without which it is largely useless, but includes also assistance, which careful students of the subject are agreed brings a greater return for expenditure than money spent directly on books.

3 Increase in salary promised or deserved according to work done, the growth in experience and value of various members of the staff and some regard to what is paid for corresponding services in other departments, though the library has uniformly kept its salaries lower than any other department and as a result has every year lost numerous assistants who are offered much higher salaries in other state departments or in other libraries.

**Fee accounts.** Table S, p. 112, gives the annual summary for other than appropriation accounts and the total receipts from such accounts 1895-1900.

On June 25, 1900 the following action was taken by the regents:

The secretary stated that the law which took effect May 12, 1899, by which all fees received after that date must be turned over to the state treasurer, made it difficult to meet obligations promptly and at the same time to keep a balance on hand at the bank.

*Voted*, That as an aid in insuring the necessary bank balance, no expenditure be incurred from the balance of \$10,705.47 on hand in old fee accounts as receipts to May 12, 1899, without authority in advance from the chairman of the finance committee.

*Voted*, That the balances of \$2639.11 and \$63.16 in duplicate department fees, and miscellaneous fees respectively, received from May 12, 1899, to March 1, 1900, be transferred to the new library fee account to be expended as needed for the benefit of the state library.

*Voted*, That the balance of \$378.04 in library fees received from May 12, 1899, to March 1, 1900, be transferred to the new home education fee account to be expended as needed for the benefit of the home education department.



## PUBLICATIONS AND PRINTING

The annual list of publications of the state library and home education department in table L. p. 76 followed by the printing summary for 4 years 1897-1900 shows 69 books, bulletins and handbooks, 98 blank forms (not including stationery) and 40 circulars, a total of 207 different issues and 279,927 copies printed in 1900, an increase of 22 issues and 26,323 copies over 1899.

**Legislation bulletin.** Legislation bulletin 12 *Trend of legislation in the United States* by Dr Robert H. Whitten is the first of the series of comparative legislation and administration monographs, whose scope is explained on p. 41 of this report. The *Law times* (London) in reviewing the monograph says this "valuable paper is well worth reading by every English lawyer."

Our annual summary of legislation grows increasingly valuable and is more widely appreciated as people learn its usefulness. We now propose to include notes of the more important laws of foreign countries under the same heads, so that any one looking up the legislation of the year on any topic will have attention called to specially important legislation outside the United States. On subjects in which we are particularly interested these notes will be most frequent: libraries, education, taxation, election, legislative methods and similar topics. So many students of public affairs, legislators, state and government officers use our annual bulletin as a handbook for reference that the demand for its enlargement clearly ought to be met as it can be with very trifling expense. Our legislative librarian in the regular discharge of his duties is compelled to look up many of these questions and can preserve the results and make them available to thousands of other people by including them with our systematic digest of American legislation.

In 1895 a table of constitutional amendments, proposed, adopted or rejected and information as to constitutional conventions and new constitutions, were included, and in 1898 digests of court decisions declaring statutes unconstitutional, exact references to statutes amended or repealed and a concise résumé of the most important and distinctive laws of the year. A new feature of the bulletin for 1900 is appended, the tabulation of legislation statistics.

The practical value of the annual summary is shown by the following comments of prominent reviewers.

Of inestimable value to legislators, students of law and the editorial fraternity. *Publishers' weekly*

Students of comparative legislation can not afford to dispense with it. *Nation*

It is difficult to exaggerate the value of this clue to the yearly labyrinth of state legislation. *Philadelphia press*

As an aid to legislation this annual publication is bound to become more and more valuable. *New York mail and express*

A very valuable publication. *Albany law journal*

An invaluable publication for everyone who wishes to keep well informed on the legislation of the day. *Review of reviews*

For the student of the social sciences, the most valuable report issued by any of our state governments. *Journal of political economy*

To the lawyer it must be invaluable. *Cape law journal*

No more valuable annual is issued. *Minneapolis journal*

The difficulty of keeping track of the yearly movement of legislation affecting social questions makes unusually welcome to social students the annual bulletin of the University of the State of New York, giving an exhaustive summary and review of legislation enacted in the United States during the year . . . Frequently it is desirable to learn accurately and promptly what has been the drift of recent legislation regarding a given topic. With a file of this bulletin at hand, this is made possible. *Charities review*

Contains a good review of the most important changes in state constitutions and legislation during the year, also a useful reference index of the new laws . . . Affords the best and most convenient table of contents for students of comparative state legislation. American academy of political and social science, *Annals*

Ces publications annuelles ont leur place marquée dans la bibliothèque de notre société. Elles sont, en effet, susceptibles de rendre des services appréciables à tous ceux qui s'intéressent aux questions de législation comparée, en leur permettant d'embrasser d'un coup d'oeil l'ensemble des lois multiples votées chaque année dans les différents états de l'union américaine. *Bulletin mensuel de la Société de législation comparée*

Library school bulletin. Three of the most useful bulletins in this series are appended; i. e. 4 *Selected reference books*, 5 *Selected subject bibliographies* and 7 *Selected national bibliographies*. These lists were printed in accordance with the plan to include in the

series some of the most valuable material used in instruction in the school.

*Public libraries* in commenting on no. 4 says:

The New York state library has just sent out a very valuable and helpful bulletin, which should be in the hands of every librarian, particularly those in small libraries. . . The entries are full enough to give an adequate idea of the scope and purpose of each book, and as a list from which to select reference books it will prove both useful and timely.

Appendix 4 also contains Library school bulletin 8, *14th annual report of library school*.

**Bibliography bulletin.** Since October 1899 the library has issued bibliography bulletins 19-21, which form appendix 5; i. e. *College libraries in the United States*, *Reading list on house decoration and furnishing* and *Selection from the best books of 1899*. With the general title page and table of contents, numbers 19-20 complete the first volume of the bibliography series, of which numbers 1, *Guide to the study of James Abbott McNeill Whistler*, and 5, *Selection of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names*, are out of print.

For a complete record of bibliographies issued during the year or in contemplation by the library see table P, p. 91.

**History bulletin.** The printing of history bulletin 4, *Slavery in New York*, a historical sketch by ex-Judge A. Judd Northrup, was approved by the regents at their meeting, Dec. 21, 1899.

The state has often recognized its duty of making available to its citizens valuable material existing only in manuscript. When a competent writer spends months or sometimes years in the investigation of some subject of public interest and arrives at valuable results which ought to be in our own and other libraries, it is obviously very desirable that such results should be put in print. The larger libraries are more and more recognizing this as one of their natural and proper functions, and it is evident that with the new century there will be farther development. Certainly the state library is the most natural place to have such work done because of its unequalled facilities for determining what is worth printing on account of intrinsic value and probable demand.

**Handbooks.** The new series of reference lists issued by the sociology division is noted on p. 42. Among new home education



handbooks, etc. were: *Study clubs* (Handbook 10) a syllabus on the *Tempest* and two on *Home economics*. Of the latter no. 82 was prepared by the Lake Placid conference committee on Home economics syllabus. All syllabuses issued by the extension teaching division contain lists of authorities.

Among new traveling library finding lists were the annotated list of the 10th traveling library for young people, the finding list of the library for blind, also lists on *American literature*, *Social science* and *Child study*.

#### HOME EDUCATION

The functions of the University include promotion not only of the higher education given in regular teaching institutions, but also of that equally important home education for those out of schools and colleges who must give their working hours to other duties and have only evenings and bits of leisure to devote to self education. Aid of home study has been from the first essentially a part of the state library work, and though reported on fully in a separate volume it must be mentioned in our summary. The best thinkers have come to realize that it is a very imperfect and unsatisfactory system which provides instruction and guidance only for the limited school period of youth and does nothing for the equally important education that should extend through the rest of life. The chief agencies in this work are libraries, museums, study clubs and extension teaching. So often the pioneer, New York was the first state or country to recognize this fully by statute and authorize the maintenance of a supervisory department, which has proved that the public and traveling library and study club can be made an effective, practical and indeed essential part of our educational system. We have already, scattered throughout the state, over 400 registered study clubs doing systematic continuous educational work for 10 or more weeks under supervision of the home education department. We have also nearly 1000 traveling libraries of the choicest books published and 24,500 wall and hand photographs and lantern slides selected from the best pictures, which are lent for a limited time to any community requesting it, and which, by common consent, are doing more for their cost than has ever before been even approximated by any other system. There is no compliment or evidence of appreciation so conclusive as imitation. Official reports show that with three exceptions every other state

of the Union has within a half dozen years adopted our system more or less fully, because of its economy and educational efficiency.

Many an eminent man has been given to the world through the influence of a single book read in youth. The increased knowledge and inspiration gained from good books means increased power and wealth and better citizenship. Considered on the lower plane alone, the state can not afford not to provide freely the best books to any citizen who wishes to read and who can not otherwise obtain them. The home education department aims to meet this ideal and has already made remarkable progress. It is doubtful if any money spent is exerting a more beneficent or lasting influence.

**Public libraries.** These traveling libraries are forerunners of local free public libraries which are being established in many new communities each year. Between 1893 and 1900 the number of independently organized libraries under state supervision has grown from 29 to 175, the books from 69,956 to 606,332, and the books read have increased from 192,899 to 2,182,154, or more than tenfold. The chief significance of these gratifying figures would be lost if we forgot that the New York system recognizes officially and practically that books are not necessarily good or reading necessarily advantageous. Reading is a powerful engine which can be used for evil as well as good. It is like a ladder which may be used to climb to the summit or to go down into the pit. Intelligent and conscientious selection and oversight are necessary if the state is to get the good without the evil. Our entire state supervision is on a distinct educational plane. Thousands of doubtful books and pictures are disapproved each year and better ones recommended in their places, and the local authorities are with hardly an exception not only content to receive, but are grateful for systematic and intelligent supervision which will not allow the taxpayers' money to be used for books of doubtful value or influence. No other state has yet dealt with this vital question on so broad a plane, but the experiment in New York has been so eminently successful as to prove it entirely practicable to influence the reading public very largely without giving offense or sacrificing interest. The figures show that, while in 1893 on an average through the state 100 v.

were read 276 times during the year, yet under this conscientious state supervision each 100 books is now read 360 times, or almost 50 per cent oftener. There could be no better answer to the fear that proper supervision, while it might greatly improve the quality, might sadly reduce the quantity of reading.

The public library is no longer a mere storehouse for the safe keeping of books; it is a fountain, not a cistern, and the National educational association and similar bodies now recognize it without a dissenting voice as an active educational institution which must be dealt with hereafter as a necessary ally of the public school in any satisfactory system of education. New York has been the leader in these vitally important new ideas, and has received at home and abroad most generous recognition. It has been more liberal than other states in its library appropriations, but, if it has sown plenteously, it has reaped even more plenteously. It has put its hand to the plow, and no wise citizen knowing all the facts will be willing that it should turn back in the support necessary to maintain its acknowledged leadership.

**Picture exhibit.** At the regents meeting June 25, 1900, Regent T. Guilford Smith stated that Mr Turner of the Helman-Taylor art co. offered to furnish without expense to the University a traveling exhibit including the pictures recommended for secondary schools by the home education department, this collection to be lent on application under rules approved by the University for public exhibitions to which a nominal admission fee may be charged, the proceeds after deducting charges for transportation and incidental expenses to be spent for school-room decoration. The regents

*Voted,* That New York secondary schools be notified of the above offer and that similar offers from other sources be treated in the same way.

#### LIBRARY EXHIBITS

**Paris.** For the World's Columbian exposition of 1893, by request of the American library association, the national library exhibit was prepared at the New York state library. By a similar request the exhibit for Paris was also prepared at Albany. With limited time, more limited space and still more limited means the problem was difficult. Mr Howard J. Rogers, who was in 1893 in immediate charge of the New York state



educational exhibit at Chicago, at Paris as director of the American exhibits in social economy and education gave all assistance in his power. Mr Andrew Carnegie generously made the exhibit doubly profitable to visitors by bearing personally all expenses of representative American librarians who spent two months each in Paris in immediate charge. Mr Joseph L. Harrison of the Providence (R. I.) Atheneum (B.L.S. of the New York state library school) gave his services for three months in installing the exhibit and starting the work successfully. Miss Mary W. Plummer, a graduate of the first class and later on the faculty of the school and now director of the library and library school at Pratt institute, Brooklyn N. Y. took charge during July and August. The exhibit thus represented not only American librarianship but the spirit of helpfulness which has made our best work possible and which never fails to respond generously in time and money whenever there is need.

The chief regret was that our unceasing efforts failed to secure space adequate for what we wished to show. Every courtesy was received from every official, but the space was simply not to be had. We therefore tried to select those parts of our large exhibit which would in small space show most of our American system.

For detailed account of the exhibit, see Miss Woodworth's paper on "A. L. A. exhibit at the Paris exposition 1900," in *Public libraries*, Mar. 1900, 5:96-100, and *Library journal*, Mar. 1900, 25:116-19; Mr Harrison's "A. L. A. exhibit at Paris," *Library journal*, June-July 1900, 25:282-83, 331, and *Public libraries*, Oct. 1900, 5:326-27; Mr Dewey's "Traveling A. L. A. exhibit," *Public libraries*, Oct. 1900, 5:324; also Miss Plummer's "Library interests at the Paris exposition," *Pratt institute monthly*, Dec. 1900, 9:25-31. Miss Plummer's paper on the "International congress of librarians" may be found in *Library journal*, Sep. 1900, 25:580-82. See also New York state library school, *Annual report*, 1900, 14:348-50, appended.

To us also was assigned the honor of making the American exhibit on home education in recognition of the pioneer work done by New York. Unfortunately lack of space and money prevented any adequate exhibit, but in spite of limitations, the

list of awards is a remarkable official recognition of our library and home education work.

The jury of class 3, higher instruction and scientific institutions, assigned to the 900 exhibits 64 grand prizes, 92 gold and 105 silver medals. 27 grand prizes were given to French exhibits, 9 to United States, 5 to Great Britain, 3 each to Hungary, Japan, and Russia; 2 each to Belgium, Mexico, Roumania, and Italy; and 1 each to Austria, Canada, Croatia, Portugal, Norway, and Sweden; total, 64.

France received 44 gold medals, United States 9, Russia 8, Hungary 6, Great Britain 5, Mexico 3, seven others 2, and three others 1; total, 92.

Of the 9 grand prizes and 9 gold medals awarded to the United States, the state library and home education department were honored by 3 grand prizes, 1 gold medal, and 1 honorable mention as follows:

To the American library association, a grand prize for its exhibit of statistics, publications, library appliances, etc., prepared by the state library at Albany N. Y.

To Melvil Dewey, director New York state library, a grand prize in honor of his distinguished services not only as a librarian, but as an educator whose administration during the period of revision (1889-1900) produced such marked advances in both secondary and higher education.

To the home education department, a grand prize for its exhibit of methods of education by means of reading and traveling libraries.

To the home education department, a gold medal for its exhibit of traveling libraries, study clubs and lectures.

To the home education department, a diploma of honorable mention for its collective exhibits from Chautauqua, Brooklyn institute, Pratt institute, People's institute and Rochester Atheneum and mechanics institute.

**Montreal.** The state library and home education department also exhibited at the Montreal meeting of the American library association June 7-13, 1900.

**Buffalo.** Material illustrating our work, including and supplementing the Paris exhibit, will be shown with that of the other University departments at Pan-American exposition May 1-Nov.

1, 1901. This will include, as a specimen of the library school collection, as large a selection as space permits of the exhibit prepared by us for Paris.

## ACCESSION DEPARTMENT

All statistics refer to bound volumes unless pamphlets are specified.

GROWTH, 1895-1900	TOTAL VOLUMES IN LIBRARY						VOLUMES ADDED 1900		
	30 Sep. 1895	30 Sep. 1896	30 Sep. 1897	30 Sep. 1898	30 Sep. 1899	30 Sep. 1900	Gifts, ex- changes and bind- ing	Bought	Total
General library.....	136 510	142 542	149 920	157 688	168 531	a181 113	b7 030	5 552	d72 552
Law division.....	53 916	55 948	55 014	60 245	61 928	63 990	1 341	721	2 062
	190 426	198 490	207 934	217 933	230 459	245 103	8 371	6 273	14 644
Traveling libraries	20 865	27 027	33 439	43 525	50 988	57 754	110	6 656	6 766
	211 291	225 517	241 373	261 458	281 447	302 857	8 481	12 929	21 410
Duplicates.....	77 860	79 152	105 111	120 118	123 723	134 876	c11 153	.....	e11 153
Total.....	289 151	304 669	349 484	381 576	405 170	437 733	c19 634	12 929	e32 563

a Includes 179,618 in general library and 1495 in library school collection.

b Includes 6902 added to general library and 123 to library school collection.

c 12,527 v. were withdrawn by exchange, sale or gift, making the total duplicates received 23 680, the total gifts received 32,161 and the total volumes received 45,000.

d Includes 12,454 in general library and 123 in library school collection.

The library has grown from the 405,170 v. reported last year to 437,733, of which 245,103 are in the state library proper, 57,754 are in traveling libraries in the home education department, and 134,876 are duplicates.

Aside from the home education department, duplicates and library school collection, the additions of the year were 14,516 v. an increase of 3357 over last year. Of these 6273, or more than double the number reported in 1898, were bought. 8243 v. or 2642 more than last year, came in by gifts and exchange, including 2655 made by binding pamphlets and 932 by binding serials. 128 v. were added by gift to the library school collection.

**Classified expenditures.** Table F, p. 64, summary by classes, of books, serials and subject cards added, shows that aside from traveling libraries more books were added in 1900 than in any previous year, the number exceeding the 1899 record in every class, e. g. in history 956, in sociology 850, in literature 496, etc. Comparison with 1899 shows increased expenditure for books in every class except religion, philology and useful arts; the amount spent in fine arts was 66% more and in general works 55% more than in 1899. Increased expenditure for serials is shown in each class

except philosophy, the largest outlays being for sociology \$1584.31 (including law \$1006.61) useful arts \$823.67, general works \$590.99, history \$430.39, science \$400.49 and fine arts \$115.87.

**Special collections.** The following table shows the books and subject cards in subjects in which we have special demands. To these specialties were added 14,607 v. in 1899 and 14,833 in 1900, so that we now have 196,720 v.

Subject numbers	Classes	Volumes			Subject cards	
		Total on shelflist	Added		Total	Added 1900
			1899	1900		
010-019	<i>a</i> Bibliography .....	4 966	287	510	5 059	486
020-029	<i>a</i> Library economy.....	1 422	137	167	996	71
300-399	<i>b</i> Sociology .....	23 088	1 704	2 245	12 260	1 006
340-349	<i>c</i> Law .....	63 990	1 683	2 062	<i>h</i> 1 393	129
351	Civil service .....	204	4	8	151	8
352	<i>d</i> Local government .....	726	74	36	513	36
355-359, 623	Military science.....	1 037	27	7	426	58
360-365	Charities and corrections	1 201	48	53	1 065	52
370-379	Education.....	6 200	490	540	3 901	312
550-559	Geology .....	2 112	85	95	1 938	103
560-569	Paleontology .....	352	14	19	480	20
580-589	Botany .....	917	50	91	956	83
595.7	Entomology .....	347	34	70	<i>i</i> 355	27
610-619	Medicine .....	10 332	858	1 053	6 449	516
630-639	Agriculture .....	3 071	273	118	1 400	87
929	Genealogy .....	3 618	245	244	4 918	470
973	United States history....	3 941	148	138	<i>j</i> 2 805	561
974-979	<i>e</i> Local history .....	4 291	200	207	3 189	227
974.7	New York history .....	747	47	41	1 018	46
	<b>Other special collections</b>					
	<i>f</i> Capitol library.....	3 114	447	126	.....	.....
	Woman's library.....	2 486	4	.....	.....	.....
	Children's library .....	393	182	43	.....	.....
	Library for blind.....	411	<i>g</i> 103	194	.....	.....
	Traveling libraries .....	57 754	7 463	6 766	.....	.....
	<b>Total .....</b>	<b>196 720</b>	<b>14 607</b>	<b>14 833</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>

*a* Including library school collection.

*b* Except law and education. See also *c-d*.

*c* Including United States, state, municipal and foreign documents.

*d* Regular municipal documents, charters and ordinances are kept in the law library.

*e* Including New York history, 974.7.

*f* Including capitol library books in children's library.

*g* Additions reported too large in 1899 through error in count.

*h* Books in the law library are not yet in card catalogue.

*i* Total reported too small in 1899 through error in count.

*j* Only additions since 1889 are catalogued



**Orders.** 1922 orders, or 291 more than last year, were sent to agents, making with the 904 orders outstanding Oct. 1, 1899, a total of 2826; 1703 orders were filled and 75 canceled, leaving 1048 orders outstanding Oct. 1, 1900. These figures do not include the much larger orders for traveling and extension libraries in the home education department, or those sent to auction agents. In addition, 1051 books, or almost twice as many as last year, were bought, without orders, from the 2273 volumes sent on approval by our New York agents; of these 887 were for state library and 164 for home education. There were also bought at auction 373 books costing \$466.12.

**Gifts.** Among the many gifts received in 1900 were: 959 volumes and 64 pamphlets from C. H. Porter, and the annual gift of cases and briefs, numbering last year 8478 pamphlets from Marcus T. Hun, official reporter of the New York supreme court. The New York state bureau of labor statistics also supplemented its large gift of last year with 25 v. and 2437 pamphlets.

The triennial gift list 1898-1900 forms appendix 2 of this report. The total gifts for three years are 22,481 v., 277,046 pamphlets and 13,823 other pieces. The statistics following the gift list show that we have also received from the state and its various departments as additions to our duplicate department for exchange with other libraries 44,278 v. and 554,240 pamphlets. The grand total of additions to library and duplicate division which have come without payment during three years is therefore 66,759 v., 831,286 pamphlets and 13,823 other pieces or a grand total of 911,868 pieces to be received and shelved in the state library or to be put as rapidly as practicable into libraries where they will do most good. Only those who have done such work can understand how much labor this great record has involved.

**Serials section.** The library receives 8657 sequents by gift and subscription; of these 3343 annuals, biennials, etc. received by gift are recorded by the education division, 3034 by the general library and 2280 other serials in the serials check list. This is nearly three times as many as in 1893 when the complete list of 3438 was printed.

The serials check list, which includes all serials except annuals, biennials, etc. received by gift, has grown during the past 12

years from 398 serials in 1889 to 2280 in 1900 or 572% as shown by the following table.

	1889	1890	1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900
Serials.....	398	623	863	1 066	1 228	1 408	1 578	1 780	1 940	2 133	2 145	2 280

Of the 2280 received in 1900, 1078 are bought and 1202 are given. Of the former, 181 were added during the past year. Lists of these additions and of the serials on our subscription list which have ceased publication during the year ending Sep. 30, 1900, are given in table N1-2, p. 83-88. Table N3, p. 88, is a list of the 34 daily newspapers, mainly gifts, received regularly. The annual record of the cost of serials in each class may be found in tables E-F, p. 61-64.

**Important additions.** A list of 171 of the most important works added during the year, representing a total value of about \$6000, is shown in table M, p. 77.

#### EXCHANGE SECTION

Established 27 Ap. 1892

**Duplicates.** A. L. Bailey, sublibrarian of the accession department reports as follows:

Since the last report of the exchange section little or no change has taken place in the general plan outlined there. Considerable progress has been made in cataloguing and there is now a complete catalogue of all 000's (general works) and 900's (history) while all the other classes are partially catalogued. All uncatalogued duplicates have been sorted into main classes and the 600's (useful arts) and most of the 300's (sociology) into the main subdivisions, so that it is possible to find any work wanted.

College publications have not been catalogued but arranged 1) by state, 2) alphabetically by name of institution, 3) by decimal classification tables of college publications, 4) chronologically. There is a large number of these publications, filling completely a double 10 tier case.

Some space has been gained during the year by shipping to the superintendent of public documents in Washington about 2000 volumes of government publications and by packing for



storage the great mass of supreme court cases and briefs of counsel.

More space, however, is still needed. Several libraries in the state have sent several hundred volumes of old books, most of which were duplicates, and we are now receiving 50 copies each of nearly all state reports. The number of duplicates added is constantly increasing and it is a question of but a year or so before we shall have to pack up and store elsewhere most of our state reports.

No effort has been made to arrange exchanges with libraries in the state or with the various special libraries in the country. Some time must elapse before the material we have can be put into proper condition to enable us to solicit exchanges.

There have, however, been several exchanges made during the year, the most notable being with the Buffalo historical society, from which was received some very valuable historical matter.

With more space at its disposal and more clerical help the duplicate department could be made one of the library's most valuable sources of acquisition.

**Summary of duplicates received, exchanged and distributed and the total in stock**

For detailed statistics see table D, p. 60

DUPLICATES	Bound	Unbound
Miscellaneous duplicates received 1900.....	4 180	23 425
Legislative documents and laws 1900.....	2 772	.....
Court reports 1900.....	528	.....
State department publications 1900.....	3 500	.....
University publications 1900.....	11 600	249 940
<b>Total duplicates received 1900.....</b>	<b>22 580</b>	<b>273 365</b>
Duplicates exchanged and distributed 1900.....	11 927	160 315
Net increase 1900.....	10 653	113 050
Duplicates in stock 1899.....	123 723	<sup>a</sup> 268 520
Duplicates in stock 1900.....	134 376	381 570

<sup>a</sup> Including unbound duplicates estimated at 30,000 still inaccessible for want of shelving.

**Exchanges of New York publications.** During the past five years the following volumes and pamphlets of New York state

publications have been sent from the library under the system of exchange to American and foreign states and territories and to various institutions in this and other countries:

	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900
<sup>1</sup> Court of appeals reports..	184	138	141	188	141
<sup>1</sup> Supreme court reports...	516	473	387	645	387
<sup>1</sup> Legislative manual .....	44	44	44	44	44
Session laws .....	153	260	.....	160	320
Legislative journals and documents .....	4	558	255	2 754	450
State library reports.....	.....	525	1 803	118	750
State library bulletins.....	1 125	2 260	2 507	1 552	11 275
State museum reports.....	.....	1 542	877	545	1 620
State museum bulletins...	300	335	913	1 361	3 750
U. S. N. Y. regents reports.	1 800	1 418	878	854	.....
U. S. N. Y. examination reports .....	700	815	826	842	.....
U. S. N. Y. home education reports .....	750	225	462	438	.....
U. S. N. Y. regents bulletins	3 340	6 175	6 257	6 854	4 950
U. S. N. Y. examination papers .....	650	675	718	763	8 330
<sup>2</sup> Other volumes and pamphlets .....	750	307	2 320	2 540	3 050
	<u>10 312</u>	<u>19 750</u>	<u>18 388</u>	<u>19 658</u>	<u>35 067</u>

In 1891 we sent out 3657 volumes, placing them in the leading libraries of the world where they would be preserved and be most useful. In 1900 we sent out under the same system 35,067 volumes or almost ten times as many.

The large increase in 1900 over the previous year was due to the fact that this was the first general distribution of bibliography and library school bulletins.

<sup>1</sup> Not published by the state but bought from private firms and distributed by the state library to the states and territories.

<sup>2</sup> Chiefly reports of various New York state departments.

## CATALOGUE DEPARTMENT

23,000 new cards, or 1430 more than in 1899, were added to our main catalogue, 11,244 author cards, 9360 subject cards and 2396 title cards.

This record does not represent the large amount of work done in cataloguing serials, or the entries for many bound pamphlets which were added to cards already made.

The card catalogue of the traveling libraries division has been duplicated for incorporation in the main catalogue in the central reading room. The library will thus have a combined catalogue of all its printed books except law.

**Indexes.** The work of the indexer has been more than double that of any previous year. More than 50 indexes have been prepared. The consolidated index to the *Regents minutes*, covering work from 1889 to 1899, has required careful editing and repeated proof reading. In the publications of the college department, the bulletins on *Professional education in the United States* have each received much attention. In the report of the college department for 1899 a complete index to the seven bulletins was published.

An unusually large number of bulletins has been issued by the state museum, each of which has been indexed. The question of preparing a complete index to all New York state museum publications has been under consideration for several years. This index is now well started and bids fair to occupy all the time not devoted to current publications. The works indexed will include museum reports 1847-date, reports of each department, over 40 museum bulletins, museum memoirs, the *Natural history of New York* in 30 volumes, which includes Dr Hall's great work, the *Paleontology of New York*, and a few others. The original plan of indexing by author and subject only articles covering five or more pages did not meet the demands of scientists and therefore a fuller index will be prepared. Table O, p. 89, is a list of publications indexed.

## CLASSIFICATION DEPARTMENT

Little progress was made the past year in bringing up arrears as it required all the head classifier's time aside from her instruction in the library school and summer courses, to classify the

largely increased current additions. Classification in United States and state and local history (973, 975-979) was also greatly retarded by the appointment of our sublibrarian of the history division to the Library of congress.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

The estimated reference use of the library for 1900 was 136,386. This estimate is based on number of volumes used in reading rooms from 8 a. m. to 6 p. m. for first week in each month and number of volumes used evenings; to this total one half the amount is added for books for which no record can be kept as they are returned to shelves by readers.

The decrease of 64,627 in reference use as compared with last year is due to the enforced closing of the library for four hours daily most of the busy season.

**Evening use.** During the seven and one half months when the library was open evenings there were 2661 readers between 6 and 10 p. m. who called for 6966 volumes, besides using many books from accessible shelves, of which no record is kept. The apparently large decrease in evening use as compared with last year is due to the fact that this year the library closed at 6 p. m. during the busy period from Oct. 1, 1899 to Feb. 12, 1900, and was open during July, August and September when the number of evening visitors was very small. Statistics show that the public must have been ignorant of the fact that the library was open after Feb. 12, as for several weeks our evening attendance was comparatively small. Evening opening was much appreciated during the greater part of the year but during the summer there were 27 evenings when there were only two to five readers. The installation of an electric pump on our library elevator enables readers to use the library Saturday and holiday evenings without climbing six flights of stairs to the third floor.



## Summary of evening use 1 Oct. 1898—30 Sep. 1900

Not including a large evening use by members of the various University departments and library school students in rooms not open to the general public.

	TOTAL		AVERAGE		MAXIMUM		MINIMUM	
	1899	1900	1899	1900	1899	1900	1899	1900
Readers .....	9 888	2 661	60	14	105	42	20	2
Volumes.....	45 042	6 966	273	35	581	115	50	4

**Sunday opening.** There has always been a limited demand for admission to the library on Sundays, but we have never had an appropriation available. For some time four men on the staff have volunteered without compensation to divide the hours of Sunday among them so that the other men of the staff might have access regularly. This fact has not been published but not a few people learning of it have by special permission been accommodated, a regular member of the staff being always present in the room. As the building is locked, it has not been practicable to admit ladies. The experience the world over has been so favorable to Sunday opening that there is little opposition and a growing feeling that the state library should be available for a part at least of every Sunday.

## LOAN DEPARTMENT

Though this is a reference library, the total books lent throughout the state were 25,562 or 2955 more than in 1899 [see tables G-H, p. 65-66]. There were more than twelve times as many loans as in 1890, the total for 1900 being the largest in the history of the library. Of the 17,461 loans, not including those from the capitol library, 13.25% were books classed in sociology, 28.82% in literature and 28.98% in history, against 13.42%, 31.07% and 25.02% respectively last year, when also these three subjects had the largest number of readers. 1382 borrowers have drawn books, including 59 who borrow only from the capitol library. This is an increase of 155 over the previous year, including eight capitol library borrowers.

**Loans to institutions and special investigators.** In 1891 only 31 institutions borrowed from the state library; in 1900 aside from

the home education department, as shown by the following table, 246 institutions and individual borrowers outside Albany borrowed 1672 v. an increase of 26 institutions and 271 v. over 1899.

Loans outside Albany 1 Oct. 1897 -- 30 Sep. 1900

State library	1898		1899		1900	
	Borrow- ers	Loans	Borrow- ers	Loans	Borrow- ers	Loans
<i>New York</i>						
Libraries .....	23	146	27	178	38	318
Universities and colleges.....	5	37	7	55	10	61
High schools and academies.....	37	199	37	157	38	197
Other institutions (including study clubs) .....	48	205	46	238	47	279
	113	587	117	628	133	855
Individual borrowers (outside Albany).....	52	491	94	748	107	750
	165	1 078	211	1 376	240	1 605
<i>Other states</i>						
Institutions and individuals .....	5	9	9	25	6	67
Total loans from state library.	170	1 087	220	1 401	246	<sup>a</sup> 1 672
<b>Home education department</b>						
Books from traveling libraries....	117	14 017	131	14 487	<i>b</i>	<i>b</i>
Books from extension libraries....	281	18 763	289	18 747	.....	.....
Wall pictures .....	35	217	64	528	.....	.....
Photographs .....	20	2 117	40	3 876	.....	.....
Lanterns .....	14	14	18	18	.....	.....
Slides .....	64	6 593	78	8 860	.....	.....
Total loans from home educa- tion department.....	531	41 721	620	46 516	.....	.....
Grand total.....	701	42 808	840	47 917	.....	.....

<sup>a</sup> Not including 15,789 loans to individuals in Albany.

<sup>b</sup> Traveling library statistics are omitted here as a separate bulletin on traveling libraries is to be issued bringing statistics to May 1, 1901.

BINDING DEPARTMENT

In new work our bindery turned out 1277 v. in half morocco, 184 half duck, 348 cloth, 206 American russia, or a total of 2015 v. which would have cost us at lowest contract prices \$2066.75. Besides this, other work done in the bindery brought the total product up to \$3083.73. Allowing 10% for depreciation of machinery, we have a gain of \$181.83 for the year. The total loss to Sep. 30, 1899 was \$115.34, deducting this loss



from the gain of this year we still have a gain of \$66.49 since the bindery was started. The loss of last year was eliminated by the binders working more hours. The figures of loss or gain for each year are based on the following annual inventory and statement filed with the treasurer of the University.

**Bindery expenses and returns 1 Oct. 1899-30 Sep. 1900**

Cost	
Stock carried over.....	\$523 71
Stock bought.....	458 91
Total cost of stock.....	\$982 62
Less stock on hand.....	545 63
Net cost of stock.....	\$436 99
Wages.....	2 420 58
Repairs.....	2 50
	\$2 860 07
10% of net value of plant for wear and interest.....	41 83
Total cost.....	\$2 901 90
Returns	
New work.....	\$2 066 75
Extra work.....	1 016 98
Total.....	\$3 083 73
Gain for year ending Sep. 30, 1900.....	\$181 83
Net loss to Sep. 30, 1899.....	115 34
Net gain to Sep. 30, 1900.....	\$66 49
Net value of plant Oct. 1, 1899.....	\$418 30
Less 10% charged off.....	41 83
Net value of plant Sep. 30, 1900.....	\$376 47

Detailed statistics of work done in our own bindery are given in tables B and I, p. 58 and 67. Besides this work the special gilder and letterer gilded 22,288 call numbers, 12,958 extra lines and 6036 volume numbers (added to miscellaneous sets, etc. as noted on p. 34) at a cost of \$1118.33.

**Summary of cost of binding 1 Oct. 1897-30 Sep. 1900**

YEARS	Salaries	Stock	Repairs	Gilding	Outside binding	Total	General	Medical
1898 .....	\$2 626 50	\$598 09	\$5 85	\$1 079 38	\$1 909 92	\$6 219 74	\$6 024 10	\$195 64
1899 .....	2 395 84	570 42	18 40	1 063 33	1 737 60	5 785 59	5 682 33	103 26
1900 .....	2 420 58	458 91	2 50	1 118 33	1 755 19	5 755 51	5 568 46	187 05

a Includes \$14.10 for binding for the home education department.

## SHELF DEPARTMENT

**Shelflists.** There were 12,689 volumes shelflisted, the subjects 243-249, 600-605, 609, and 621-633 were transferred from large sheets to permanent 10x25 cm shelf sheets and many overcrowded shelf sheets were rewritten. This brings the shelflist work almost abreast of the cataloguing and so in a better condition than ever before.

**Shelves.** Call numbers were gilded on all current additions and all books in classes 200, 600-605, 621, 633; also on certain sets in 634-699; on catalogued octavo sets in 050-052, 060-080; on recent additions in 053-059; and on set of Great Britain state papers. As in 1899 volume numbers were gilded on many miscellaneous sets for which they were not originally indicated or which had volume numbers on back differing from those on book plate. The new quarto and folio Crocker book supports were put in place early in the year adding much to the appearance of the shelves.

Owing to the general moving of the books involved in the transfer of the administrative departments to the fifth floor and the library school to room 59 only a partial inventory was possible last year, thus deferring inventory statistics to 1901.

During the past two years considerable progress has been made in improving the arrangement of the maps and now we can exhibit with approximate completeness our map resources on any given subject.

**Pamphlets.** The bibliography, law and education pamphlets are cared for in their respective divisions. The main collection of unbound pamphlets is at present in charge of the history division as, owing to lack of funds, we have been unable to employ a special assistant. The most important current additions including all genealogic and biographic pamphlets are put into binders and accessioned. Of the remainder the more important are classified and entered in the pamphlet catalogues, while the others are classified and shelved before the books on the subject, without cataloguing. As the cataloguing of the unbound pamphlets is often delayed on account of insufficient help, current additions awaiting classification are filed in approximate alphabetic order, this tentative arrangement rendering them immediately available,

We have made some progress in arranging arrears but there are still about 15,000 pamphlets unassorted, unclassified and uncatalogued. The regular work of the history division is so pressing that an efficient assistant should give his whole time to the pamphlets. Only in this way can we care for the new material satisfactorily and make progress on the old. This separation would permit the removal of the pamphlets from the history reading room, where they are a source of disorder, to the fifth floor with the other administrative work.

**Mutilation.** In common with all great libraries we occasionally suffer from some vandalism. It is highly creditable to human nature that so few people trusted with unusual privileges abuse them, but the exceptions prove the rule. The difficulty often comes from thoughtlessness rather than malice. Some one whose brain is not quite normal ethically, wishes an extract of a half page or so and reflects that probably nobody else will ever want that particular page and that he can save himself time and trouble by cutting it out with a pen knife. We think it unwise to give publicity to these rare cases lest it should suggest to other unbalanced minds the possibility of similar offenses, but we use every endeavor to detect such offenders and to bring them to justice under the stringent laws against mutilation of the property of the public libraries and museums, which we post freely about the library. When a mutilation is discovered it is at once marked by the head of the department as noted, so there shall be no suspicion cast on any later user of the book as the possible mutilator. For costly books we secure a typewritten copy from some other library and replace the part removed. Cheaper books we can sometimes replace from our duplicates or at small cost. It is a matter of educating public sentiment more fully to regard public property as something sacred to be guarded by every user against abuse. One vandal throws a cloud over all his associates till it is known who is guilty. It is gratifying to note that general sentiment is so sound on these matters and that there are so few who feel that because a thing is owned by the public, individual members of that public have a vested right to abuse it.

## BUILDING DEPARTMENT

**Needs.** We urgently need more shelving and better ventilation and heating on the fifth floor, larger card catalogue case, general letter file, a case for coast survey maps, portable cases for serials and traveling libraries in room 55, small desks and chairs for room 59, dormer windows for light and ventilation in room 56 as in 54.

The regents office and its rapidly growing examination work feel keenly the need of more space. The new lecture room on the seventh floor is connected directly by electric elevator with their present quarters and there seems to be no other space which can be conveniently used. At the same time the moving of the library school study room to the Washington avenue side of the building compels the students to walk 300 feet to reach the lecture room, which was immediately above their former study. The solution is obvious. Vacant space, utterly useless, now exists over the northwest pavilion. An electric elevator should be put in to reach it, three stories of bookstacks built on the north side of 59, one floor of book shelves in 69 and on the top floor a large and small class room, the much needed woman's study, and toilet and coat rooms. At a comparatively small outlay the state can thus give greatly needed extra room to two overcrowded departments, and I recommend that an appropriation be asked to do the work for which the state architect has already furnished us most satisfactory detailed plans.

**New building.** Feb. 15, 1900, assembly bill 1087 authorizing a new library building was introduced, read once and referred to the committee on ways and means. See last report, p. 60 for copy of same bill.

We have now over 1200 large packing cases full of books entirely inaccessible till we get a new building. During the next year we shall be driven to boxing the rest of our duplicates, about 600 cases more. By utilizing every odd corner, stacking our books in inconvenient places and encroaching on the room belonging to and needed by readers, we may get on till the new building is ready, provided work is begun next year. If there is delay, we shall certainly have to face the question of



what shall next be driven out of the present quarters. Nothing can be removed without increasing the cost of administration and causing inconvenience, but if we are forced to make space, probably the least objectionable plan would be to hire quarters outside for the entire traveling library collection, now numbering over 60,000 volumes with about half as many pictures. The space thus gained would be filled within three years. The next step will be to box, one after another, parts of the library, which will be nailed up and made inaccessible till the new building is ready. It is not at all improbable that we shall be crippled in this way, but it is only just to the library that we should each year put clearly before the regents as its responsible trustees, the impending danger, repeating briefly the urgent request that needed space be provided. The state of New York certainly can not afford to save the cost of a suitable building for housing its magnificent library when every expert knows the economy to be false because it so greatly increases the current cost of satisfactory administration.

**Improvements.** Last year the legislature appropriated:

To the commissioner of the new capitol for building rooms for the state library on the sixth floor of the southwest pavilion, for necessary ventilating apparatus on the fourth, fifth and sixth floors of the west end of the capitol, and for ceiling over the upper floors to render them available, \$10,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary.

Under this the new state architect, Mr G. L. Heins, designed with great taste and skill the rooms in the cockloft of the southwest pavilion for which I submitted rough plans 10 years ago, but which we have till now never had money to complete. The cables of the new electric elevator were lengthened so as to reach the higher level of a beautiful lecture room three stories above what was considered the top floor of this great building. Coat, toilet, committee and storerooms occupy the corners. The room finished in white, with decorated columnus, hardwood floor and open fire is perhaps the most attractive though one of the least costly rooms of the capitol. This room affords great relief from overcrowding and serves admirably for the meetings of the regents of the University, which occur only about one day in each quarter, interfering very little with its use for two or

three library school lectures daily. The sixth floor directly under this, made by the floor of the upper room, gives storage space for which we have long been suffering.

The electric pumps for the library elevator are a very great advantage, enabling us to have service evenings and holidays when the steam pumps are not running. To illustrate what it means to have no elevator service, we counted for a single day and found there were 1221 calls for the elevator which carried 2090 passengers. As it runs from the ground floor to the main library on the third floor and from there through all the mezzanines to the fifth floor, it is easy to see what a burden is thrown on the assistants if the regular service is discontinued. In case of breakage our elevator man is transferred at once to the staircase car, relieving a part of the difficulty. The improvement is highly appreciated.

Dormer windows cut on the east and west sides of room 54 have given greatly needed ventilation and better light, making what was practically a waste attic into one of the busiest work-rooms in the building. The floors of 51 and 51A have been refinished. The iron cases for newspapers have been moved to 65, giving greatly needed space for handling our traveling pictures. An iron and glass ceiling over room 54 prevents the waste of heat and makes it possible to use it all the year, and wood ceiling over the general supply closet protects that from dust. On the fifth floor 22 oak cases have been provided for serials, papers and the overflow of books. These are double face, three tiers long, eight shelves high and hold 1000 volumes, and at a cost of less than \$40 are the cheapest and most convenient shelving we have ever found. They can be readily moved when empty to any part of the building and will go with the books to the new library.

**Lights.** The secretary of the University has laid us under obligations by special efforts in securing greatly needed new lights in a number of our rooms where they have never been supplied. As the most economical device we have used a hand lamp on a long cord protected with a wire cage. As we knew when it was put in, it is not satisfactory in consulting books at the shelves or for pages in returning books, as it takes one hand to hold the lamp and leaves can neither be turned nor

books replaced by a one armed man, but the best solution is inexpensive; i. e. to string a wire just above head high through the center of each aisle, so that the lamp hung by its hook will run freely along it. To provide a better light for the lower shelves a clip can be attached to the electric cord 50 to 100 cm from the lamp, then the light can be thrown on any shelf wanted and either reader or page will have both hands free for work. This inexpensive addition will make the system almost as satisfactory as something costing much more. New shelving in the form of partitions, which make practically work offices for heads of departments, have been supplied, specially in room 51.

**Rearrangement.** Our steady growth made necessary an immediate rearrangement which has proved to be of great benefit. The library school, scattered from rooms 51 to 55, has been given all of the great northwest pavilion, 59. The home education divisions have changed place with the school, taking rooms 51 and 54, so that the heads are arranged nearest to the director's office, adding greatly to administrative convenience. We have for years felt the embarrassment of having the administrative work of the state library scattered on three floors and at different ends of this great building. We have now brought all the accession work, gift and serials, cataloguing, classification and similar work with which the public is not concerned together on the fifth floor, centering it between the two elevators in room 55. To make space for this, the whole history department has been transferred to the third floor with headquarters in 34. The result is to give the entire third floor to readers and to the reference and loan work directly connected with them, while all packing, shipping, cataloguing, indexing and administrative work is brought together on a single level, the cataloguing adjoining the library school where the same reference books can be used and much time can be saved in the work constantly going on between these departments. Our system of numbering books is such that these changes involve no alterations whatever of the catalogues or book numbers, so that the chief expense is entirely avoided. The practical advantages of the readjustment, impossible heretofore because of conditions now changed, are obvious at once and grow as they are studied.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY DIVISION

Including library economy and library school collections

Established 1899

The bibliography division now contains 6388 volumes, 4966 in bibliography (4149 in general library and 817 in library school collection) and 1422 in library economy (806 in general library and 616 in library school). Since 1889 there have been added 3026 volumes in bibliography, i. e. more than one and a half times the 1940 previously in the library, and 1231 volumes in library economy, more than six times the previous 191.

The division receives regularly 250 annuals, biennials, etc. (18 classed in bibliography and 232 in library economy) and 139 other serials more frequent than annuals (119 in bibliography and 20 in library economy) a total of 389 (137 in bibliography and 252 in library economy) not including duplicates.

The following table shows a marked increase in 1900 over 1899 in volumes added, annual cost of books and serials and additions to subject cards. The amount spent was more than double that of 1899.

	Volumes						Serials cost		Subject cards			
	Total		Added		Cost				Total		Added	
	1899	1900	1899	1900	1899	1900	1899	1900	1899	1900	1899	1900
010 Bibliography ....	4 456	4 956	287	510	\$274 77	\$643 03	\$95 28	\$128 80	4 573	5 059	322	486
030 Library economy.	1 255	1 422	137	167	11 04	22 23	23 73	35 03	925	996	93	71
Total. ....	5 711	6 383	424	677	\$285 81	\$665 26	\$119 01	\$163 83	5 498	6 055	415	557

This table, however, fails to show perhaps the strongest feature of the collection, its large accumulation of pamphlets (over 7000 of four pages and over) besides clippings and blanks, of which no statistics have yet been taken. This material is arranged on the shelves by subject, like books. Unbound pamphlets are indexed to date under author or institution in a separate catalogue kept with the collection, which, except the folios, is shelved in room 59, easily accessible to cataloguers and library school students.

Table P1-4, p. 91-102 consists of lists of bibliographies prepared or printed in connection with the New York state library or home education department: P1, 21 bibliographies printed dur-



ing the year (five compiled by library school students, 13 by members of the staff and three by extension lecturers); P2, 47 manuscript bibliographies, chiefly library school graduation bibliographies on cards, prepared in previous years; and P3, 52 bibliographies now in preparation. P4 is a list of 53 catalogues, indexes and records kept to date in the state library and home education department, and 18 other catalogues not superseded.

**SOCIOLOGY DIVISION**  
Including comparative legislation  
Established 1 Mar. 1891

YEARS	α VOLUMES			α Serials cost	α SUBJECT CARDS	
	Total	Added	Cost		Total	Added
1891 .....	8 361	1 300	\$617 24	\$106 93	1 193	701
1892 .....	10 160	1 799	1 342 91	242 03	4 558	3 365
1893 .....	11 249	1 089	633 87	286 48	6 654	2 096
1894 .....	12 620	1 371	538 63	287 56	7 372	718
1895 .....	13 884	1 264	401 25	323 77	8 208	836
1896 .....	15 099	1 215	428 26	340 99	8 911	703
1897 .....	17 171	2 072	770 61	335 06	9 392	481
1898 .....	19 139	1 968	547 54	344 52	10 204	812
1899 .....	20 843	1 704	661 93	362 21	11 254	1 050
1900 .....	23 088	2 245	1 369 06	513 54	12 260	1 006

α Excluding law and education libraries.

More was spent for books and serials than ever before, the amount for books being more than double that for 1899.

The sociology librarian, Mr Robert H. Whitten, reports as follows:

**Comparative legislation and administration monographs.** The following proposed plan for publishing these monographs was recently sent to prominent students of sociology.

In order to supplement the work of its annual summary and index of state legislation and to organize and stimulate research in comparative legislation, the state library will from time to time publish as legislation bulletins, selected monographs on special topics treating comparatively constitutions, laws, and city, state or national administrative systems. Only monographs showing a high standard of scholarship and dealing with subjects not already adequately treated will be considered for publication. The monographs will be sent to the leading journals and libraries in all countries, and may be had by others at a nominal price varying from 5c to 25c each; or on prepayment of 50c they will be mailed as issued for a calendar year.

The sociology division has started a special index of comparative treatises on legislation and administration which will prevent much duplication of work by students and publicists if they will notify the librarian, Dr Whitten, of the title and scope of any proposed comparative treatise; for they will be promptly informed whether similar work is already in progress or perhaps printed as part of some public document or chapter of a larger treatise.

The New York state library with its strong collections of public law, and public documents, its card index of New York documents and its consolidated card index of the legislation of our 48 states and territories (1890 to date) affords unequaled facilities for research in comparative legislation and administration. Students of public law or economics who are unable to come to the library may have bibliographies prepared and information gathered for them by trained assistants by paying merely the salary value of the time spent.

For farther information address Robert H. Whitten, Sociology librarian, State library, Albany N. Y.

MELVIL DEWEY, *Director*

**Foreign legislation.** Human interests are no longer bounded by state or national lines but are in most cases world wide. The prejudice that would prevent one people from adopting the improved methods of another is fast passing away. The specialist is not satisfied to know what is being done in his own state or country but would if possible cover the entire field. There has thus arisen urgent demand for improved facilities for study of comparative legislation. At present in no American library can an investigator examine the laws of all countries on any specific subject. With a view to remedying this evil and supplying the demand we have during the past year bought or secured through exchange the laws of many countries that we lacked. We have as yet made only a beginning and it will require much patience and persistence to complete the task.

It is not intended, however, to stop with the development of a library of comparative legislation, but to extend enormously its field of usefulness by publishing an annual bulletin briefly summarizing and classifying the most important and distinctive legislation of the leading countries of the world.

**Reference lists.** Beginning in 1898 special reference lists have been prepared for use during the consideration of important legislative measures. The first five were not printed, but to increase their usefulness to the legislature and make them available in other libraries, the three lists prepared the present year on *Central control of police*, *Municipal home rule* and *Municipal ownership* have been printed. The July number of the

*Annals of the American academy of political and social science* contains the following notice of two of these:

The sociology division of the New York state library has issued a series of reference lists—two of which relate to municipal government—which will prove of great value to investigators in this field. . . Both are worked out with great care, the selection being made from those works and reports which are of permanent value. With a series of reference lists of this character it will be possible to cover the whole field of municipal government and place in the hands of everyone a guide for the study of concrete problems.

**Correspondence work.** There has been marked increase in work for which we receive the cost of the time spent. A number of bibliographies and reference lists have been prepared and researches in comparative legislation undertaken for special students. An insurance corporation has agreed to pay an annual fee for information relative to the enactment of a certain kind of legislation. Work of this nature could doubtless be greatly developed.

**Similar work elsewhere.** In my report for 1899 I noted the efforts of leading libraries to supply the increased demand for facilities for sociologic research and the establishment of a department of documents and statistics in the Boston public library. An important move in the same direction is the recent appointment of Roland P. Falkner, formerly associate professor of economics at Pennsylvania university, as chief of the documents division in the national library. In his annual estimates for 1900-1, Herbert Putnam, librarian, sets forth the purpose of this division as follows:

As a legislative library the Library of congress should have every document procurable emanating from any public body, the United States, the states, foreign countries, important municipalities, and also from any organization whose work involves problems of economic interest which may bear on legislation, constitutions, administration, finance, commerce, transportation, manufactures, industrial conditions, the management of penal and charitable institutions, statistics, etc.

In securing for this work a trained statistician it is intended also that he shall undertake important statistical inquiries for members of congress.

## LAW DIVISION

Established 21 Ap. 1818

The law library grew last year from 61,928 to 63,990. 721 of these new books were bought and 1341 were gifts or exchanges. 1746 of the additions continued sets already on our shelves.

Among the rare volumes added are:

Georgia. Laws, 1800-4, 1809, 1813

North Carolina. Public acts [Swann's revision]. 1751

## EDUCATION DIVISION

Established 1892

YEARS Statistics not separately kept till 1894	VOLUMES		GIFTS, INCLUDING DUPLICATES	
	Total on shelflist 30 Sep. 1900	Added	Volumes	Pamphlets
1894.....	2 839	274	-----	4 400
1895.....	3 906	1 067	52	3 182
1896.....	4 190	284	85	4 970
1897.....	4 663	473	176	3 524
1898.....	5 170	507	166	10 547
1899.....	5 660	490	358	11 602
1900.....	6 200	540	282	9 372

This division also contains 53,595 pamphlets, or 36% of the total library collection of 150,297.

## MEDICINE DIVISION

Established 21 May 1891

YEARS	VOLUMES			Serials cost	SUBJECT CARDS	
	Total	Added	Cost		Total	Added
1891.....	2 740	86	\$28 18	\$25 93	181	79
1892.....	2 858	118	33 39	22 93	314	133
1893.....	5 108	a 2 250	103 64	22 93	1 169	855
1894.....	5 522	414	79 25	18 33	3 486	2 317
1895.....	5 740	218	57 98	19 23	4 060	574
1896.....	6 856	b 1 116	2 124 77	558 64	4 806	716
1897.....	7 628	772	1 131 23	698 20	5 160	354
1898.....	8 421	793	452 28	743 50	5 620	460
1899.....	9 279	858	269 95	722 22	5 933	313
1900.....	10 332	1 053	203 58	685 07	6 449	516

a Unusual increase due to gift of books from Albany medical college, Jan. 31, 1893.

b Unusual increase due to new appropriation for medical books which became available Oct. 1, 1895.



These statistics represent material classed in 610 (medicine). Other material of importance is to be found in 540 (chemistry), 590 (animal physiology), etc.

Besides 10,332 books the medical library has about 5750 pamphlets and is receiving regularly 244 serials, exclusive of annuals and biennials. The largest gift received during the year was that from C. H. Porter M.D. noted on page 25. In 1900, \$1060.18 was spent for the medical library; of this, as is shown on p. 114, \$235.65 was for books, \$637.48 for serials and \$187.05 for binding. These figures differ from table above for same reasons that are given in note on table T2, p. 114.

I regret the necessity of again reporting the failure of the legislature to make provision for the state medical library. It was supposed that we should have not less than \$5000 a year, and the list of serials ordered and the plans were based on this estimate. The \$1000 or \$2000 granted allows nothing whatever for a librarian or assistant and nothing creditable to the state or satisfactory to the profession can be carried on till some provision is made for the needed work, and also for buying more of the new books. We had the alternative either of locking the library entirely, or of giving such very imperfect service as could be taken from other duties by those with no special training. If the library is to be maintained creditably, a larger appropriation must be secured.

## HISTORY DIVISION

Established 1893

During 1900 more books were added and the expenditure for books and serials was larger than ever before.

YEARS	VOLUMES			Serials cost	SUBJECT CARDS	
	Total	Added	Cost		Total	Added
1898 .....	39 431	2 036	\$1 827 71	\$242 81	36 482	2 566
1899 .....	41 850	2 419	3 896 25	327 58	38 876	2 394
1900 .....	45 225	3 375	5 065 63	430 39	41 989	3 113

The resignation of our history librarian, Mr C. A. Flagg, to accept a more lucrative position in the national library has left the work under Mr Herbert McKnight, assistant in charge, from whose report I extract and condense:

**New reading room.** The transfer of quarters from the fifth to the third floor, though undertaken with some misgiving, has proved satisfactory to both readers and attendants. The present arrangement of the material of the division is as follows: 1) in room 34, genealogies, publications of hereditary and patriotic societies, and periodicals relating to genealogy and local history; 2) in 34A, local histories; 3) in the rooms above, general histories and maps. Our new quarters are as convenient of access as 55 and we have the great advantage of proximity to the card catalogue, the main reading room, manuscript room and the collections of biography and travel.

**Selection of books.** We aim to get every genealogy published in the United States and Canada and every local history dealing with the North Atlantic states. New York state material of course takes precedence, and in this connection the assistant in charge found it both pleasant and profitable during the month of September to visit a number of local libraries throughout the state and to enlist the cooperation of their librarians and of the local history enthusiasts in building up our collection.

Our collection of personal narratives and regimental histories of the civil war is already large and we are constantly on the lookout for new material.

In other historical fields it has seemed desirable to have as many as possible of the documents on which the history is based. It seems wise to buy compilations of extracts from original sources when we have the documents themselves, that the student may more easily acquire his knowledge at first hand. Besides this we should have all standard secondary works and all monographs on topics of particular interest.

#### MANUSCRIPT DIVISION

Established 19 Ap. 1881

The archivist, Mr A. J. F. van Laer, reports as follows:

**Reference work.** The work of the past year has shown conclusively that no satisfactory progress in bringing the large collection of manuscripts into convenient shape for consultation can be expected without clerical assistance.

The numerous applications for searches—under the present conditions often requiring days of patient labor—the preparation

of certificates, copies and translations and the assistance given to personal inquirers have prevented any work worth mentioning in arranging and indexing the vast mass of papers still practically inaccessible. An inquiry for a description of the contents of the collection of French manuscripts, referred to under no. 73 of history bulletin 3, has led to the compilation of an annotated list of these papers, giving brief contents and bibliographic references. This list, largely prepared in extra hours given to the library, will appear as history bulletin 5.

The frequent inquiries for copies of marriage bonds, necessitated a blank corresponding to the original blanks employed in those bonds. By this means, simply by filling out the written information, a perfect copy of a given bond can be obtained at a minimum of labor and expense.

During the summer a general examination of the records of the department was made by Messrs Charles Worthen Spencer and Walter Hammond Nichols, working under direction of Prof. Herbert L. Osgood, adjunct member for the state of New York of the archives commission appointed by the American historical association. Aside from the fresh interest of the public in manuscript resources, which will inevitably accrue from the commission's report, the work has directly benefited the department by the preparation of a useful typewritten list of its entire collection.

**Binding and indexing.** The waste of time daily in laborious searches for want of proper indexes demands a remedy.

Besides the collection of "Henry Stevens papers" already noted in last year's report, there is a large mass of legislative papers, numbering at a rough estimate over 50,000 single documents, tied up in packages, variously labeled and arranged in chronologic order. If a certain report or petition for a particular year is wanted and not found in the packages where it might have been expected, including the ones marked "Miscellaneous", it becomes necessary to open all packages of that year and, in important cases, also those of preceding and following years, to make reasonably certain that the paper has not been misplaced. If the year is not exactly known, the difficulty increases correspondingly. Such search is not only very tedious but the condition of the papers, which are loose and not properly recorded,

offers no safeguard against their being mislaid or stolen, and even in cases where inquirers are willing to do the work themselves strict supervision becomes necessary. It is therefore highly desirable that these papers be arranged, bound and indexed. The present collection being once disposed of it will be a relatively slight task yearly to bind and index the additions. A considerable number of volumes, such as "Assembly papers", "Manuscripts, miscellaneous", Van der Kemp's translations of Dutch records and others have more or less satisfactory indexes, at present the only clue to their contents, and consequently often consulted. Imperfect as these indexes are in many respects, the need for new and minute ones is less felt and for the present much valuable time in making searches might be saved by having these indexes copied into a single alphabet.

**Publications.** The most important sets of records thus far inaccessible to the public except by actual consultation in the manuscript room, are the volumes of "General entries", "Court of assize", "Orders, warrants, etc." and the executive council minutes. Careful calendars have been prepared by Berthold Fernow and it is hoped they may be published. It is also desirable to print the documents in full, but this should not be undertaken out of its regular order. The publication of the English minutes ought to be preceded by that of the Dutch "Council minutes" which form part of the "New York colonial mss."

Many of the Dutch records are at present in such frail condition that any handling, however careful, puts them in danger of becoming torn and more illegible. Specially is this true of the "Register of the provincial secretary" and the "Council minutes", the edges of which volumes, not protected by stubs, have to stand all the wear and are fast fraying off, thereby destroying the last word of every line. Apart, therefore, from the danger of total destruction by fire or otherwise, always attending unique documents, it seems imperative that they should be permanently preserved in print as soon as possible. By this is not meant merely the publication of the original Dutch—though undoubtedly the most important, for the original text being once preserved, translations can be made at any time—but also an accurate readable translation in English. The translations prepared by Van der Kemp are not only incomplete but also full of errors



and an entirely new translation must be made. To do this work satisfactorily it is not sufficient to have a thorough knowledge of both languages, but the translator must also be familiar with the details of the history, customs and personal and local names, requiring a special preparation which can in no way be better obtained than by copying the whole of the records before beginning the translation. Being a native of Holland, I feel specially well qualified for this task and would like to give it my undivided attention for at least part of each day. The rest of the time should be mainly employed in arranging the Stevens collection. To render this possible, a competent assistant must be appointed to take charge, under my direction, of the routine work of the department, including most of the correspondence and searches connected with certificates of revolutionary service. In complicated cases or where expert help is required for explanation of the exact meaning of terms in old Dutch land papers, translations from foreign languages, etc. I could be consulted. This routine work would take most of an assistant's time, the rest of the day could be usefully employed in copying indexes, mounting manuscripts, preparing a satisfactory shelflist and various other duties.

#### WOMAN'S LIBRARY

Established 20 Dec. 1893

As shown by the special collections table, p. 24, there are now 2486 volumes recorded in the shelflist of the woman's library. 123 volumes were received the past year in response to a circular sent to women writers of the state, asking them to contribute the books necessary for a complete representation of their literary work. Many writers promised to send copies of their works not already in the library or new editions as they are issued.

So far as practicable, all books by New York women added to the library are also entered in the card bibliography of the women writers of the state. To indicate these writers in the name list the slips are stamped "N. Y." As the bibliography aims at completeness we should be glad of the names and addresses of any writers who may not be included, also titles of their printed works.

## CAPITOL LIBRARY

Established 14 Dec. 1892

The capitol library now contains 3114 v. of which 126 were added last year.

241 borrowers were added to the capitol library register, making a total of 1581 from the beginning, of whom 629 have drawn books this year. Of these 59 are temporary state employees, who borrow from the capitol library only. 493 volumes were lent to state library borrowers, who even when not state employees, may take one volume, not fiction, from the capitol library.

## Use of capitol library by classes 1 Oct. 1896—30 Sep. 1900

CLASSES	1897		1898		1899		1900	
	Circulation	Percentage	Circulation	Percentage	Circulation	Percentage	Circulation	Percentage
000 General works.....	127	1.63	109	1.42	79	.98	122	1.51
100 Philosophy.....	10	.13	6	.08	13	.16	5	.07
200 Religion.....	24	.31	22	.29	20	.25	25	.31
300 Sociology.....	97	1.24	94	1.22	98	1.21	87	1.07
400 Philology.....	1	.01	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
500 Science.....	45	.58	32	.40	58	.72	61	.75
600 Useful arts.....	37	.47	38	.49	22	.27	31	.38
700 Fine arts.....	73	.93	65	.84	66	.81	70	.86
800 Literature.....	6 603	84.59	6 728	87.02	7 051	87.17	7 048	87
900 History.....	789	10.11	637	8.24	682	8.43	652	8.05
Total.....	7 806	100	7 731	100	8 089	100	8 101	100

## CHILDREN'S LIBRARY

Established 1898

It has been found necessary to discontinue the children's room opened last year in connection with the capitol library, owing to increase in general work and consequent urgent need of the space for our working force. It was most reluctantly abandoned by those who had observed its workings most closely. A much larger number made application for privileges than could be accommodated and the room was generally overcrowded. The importance to Albany of a well supported public library where a properly equipped children's room would attract boys and girls from the streets and turn their minds to wholesome

interests was made evident. The value of such a room for laboratory practice to those students in the library school who specialize on children's work is also great. It was deemed unwise to return the children's books to the capitol library shelves in the main reading room because they would draw so large a number of children as to crowd out more serious students. The collection is therefore still shelved apart, though of course available to authorized borrowers from the capitol library.

#### LIBRARY FOR BLIND

Established 19 Mar. 1896

Mrs Salome Cutler Fairchild, librarian, reports as follows:

One of the most encouraging features of the year's work is the fact that many adults have learned to read N. Y. point, some of them by their own unaided efforts. These cases prove beyond doubt the statements previously made to us by educators of the blind. Any adult of fair intelligence and under 70 years of age can learn to read a point type, concentrated effort and persistence being the only necessary qualifications. Educated blind persons can easily master two point systems.

The only obstacle to a wide extension of the use of the library is the difficulty of securing names and addresses of blind people. The continued cooperation of the press and of individuals is requested. We wish cooperators in every part of the state who will seek out the blind in their own homes and explain the plan of the library and the ease with which they may share its unusual opportunities. Some will be willing to help blind persons in learning to read. We have already secured cooperators in Niagara Falls, Utica and Canajoharie and the work which they have accomplished emphasizes the desirability of extending the plan widely.

The following letter with finding list was sent Feb. 15, 1900 to all blind persons (about 516) living in New York state whose addresses were obtainable.

Your name has been given to us as one likely to enjoy the opportunities offered by the New York state library for the blind. A finding list of this library is therefore mailed to your address. Through the liberality of friends interested, books will be sent for the present without charge for expressage either way. If you wish to borrow from this collection, kindly make out a list of books and music which you would like and send it addressed: *State Library for the Blind, Albany N. Y.*

Give author and title of each work wanted, taken from the catalogue, and always specify the type; e. g.

New York point. Tennyson, Enoch Arden

“ Fiske, Civil government

Boston. Goldsmith, Vicar of Wakefield

About 10 titles should be put on each list as some of the books which you ask for may already be lent to other readers. You may borrow one book and two pieces of music at a time and may keep each of them one month. If you want to keep any of them longer, write to us three days before the month has expired, and unless the book or piece of music is wanted by some other reader, it will be lent to you for two weeks longer. Unless we write you that your book may be kept two weeks longer, please return it promptly.

We are quite confident that all who use this library will have such pride and pleasure in it that the utmost care will be constantly taken in the use of the books. Look out for three dangers; soiling, wear, and injury at time of transportation.

1 Keep the books scrupulously clean.

2 Rest the fingers lightly on the letters as you read. Pressure from many hands would soon make the book unreadable because the points would wear down smooth. There is a certain sum of money appropriated for the library each year. If every one is careful in using the books now in the collection, all the money can be spent in printing books that have never been put into embossed type. If some few readers were careless, we should be obliged to spend part of this money in buying new copies of the soiled and worn books.

3 Take great care in packing books to be returned, using the same wrappings in which they are sent.

Please write us whether you read books in the New York point, in the American Braille, Boston line letter or Moon system of type, and state also which system you like best. Kindly send titles of any books which you would like to have printed in embossed type and some suggestions as to making the library more useful to its readers. If you have not yet learned to read embossed type we should be glad to send you an alphabet and primer in New York point. We think this, of all the various embossed types, is the easiest to learn. The New York point is so easily learned by adults and even by those whose hands are hardened by labor, that no blind person who wishes to read need miss the privilege.

If you have read nearly all the books in New York point, we would suggest that you send for an alphabet and primer in American Braille, as that contains many interesting and valuable books not printed in New York point. The Braille is a point system somewhat like the New York point and can be learned with comparative ease by one who understands New York point. A number of books in Braille will soon be added to the library.

Correspondence may be carried on in New York point if you prefer it, but authors and titles of books wanted should be written in regular script, not in New York point.

If you have any blind friends living in New York state, please send their names and addresses that we may give them an invitation to use the New York state library for the blind.



The following letters, chosen from many similar ones, show how thoroughly the library is enjoyed and appreciated:

You indeed represent a grand and noble charity, the contributors to which can not overestimate the benefit, pleasure and instruction conferred upon a class whose circumstances are necessarily circumscribed despite their very best efforts to surmount difficulties. The free transportation puts the books within the reach of a large number who could not otherwise avail themselves of them.

I was glad to hear you are going to have some new books added to the library and I presume I can look forward to a winter's study. It will be a sort of self-education for me. I have enough light literature read to me and when I read to myself I prefer to have something that will make me think.

With great pleasure I send a list of books. The library will pass many a lonesome hour for such as I am.

I am proud of the generosity of my native state and feel very grateful to the kind friends who make it possible for me to enjoy the privileges.

Volumes in library for blind to 30 Sep. 1900

TOTAL	ADDED		Type of volumes			
	1899	1900	NEW YORK POINT		BOSTON LINE LETTER	AMERICAN BRAILLE
30 Sep. 1900			Books	Music		
411	103	194	229	46	86	50

Two new books were printed last year specially for us at the American printing house for the blind, Louisville Ky.; i. e. Watson's *Beside the bonnie brier bush* and Seton-Thompson's *Wild animals I have known*.

About 500 books and 200 pamphlets were given to the library by the State school for the blind at Batavia N. Y. Many of them were school books and a large number duplicates. The most usable and attractive books were added to the library for the blind; the rest were put in the duplicate collection to be used as there is demand for them.

## Gifts 1 Oct. 1899—30 Sep. 1900

DONORS	Maps	Pamphlets	Music	Books
Caddoo, Belle .....		14		
Clarke, Beryl .....				2
Edgett, Burdette .....		24		17
Feldmeier, Rhoda .....			1	2
Hill, Aubrey .....				1
Pennsylvania institution for the in- struction of the blind .....				15
School for the blind, Overbrook Pa..	5			
State school for the blind, Batavia N. Y. ....		200		500
Wyville, Isabel .....		8		

## Use to 30 Sep. 1900

	To 15 Feb. 1900	15-28 Feb.	Mar.	Ap.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Total
Number of readers..	40	71	119	135	147	167	176	182	184	184
New readers .....		31	48	16	12	20	9	6	2	144
Circulation .....	137	51	148	123	107	119	104	103	123	1 015

## Most popular books to 30 Sep. 1900

	Volumes circulated in most popular classes	Number of times most popular books have circulated
Fiction .....	183	
Poetry .....	153	
History and biography .....	88	
Kipling. Jungle book .....		19
Scott. Ivanhoe .....		19
Watson. Beside the bonnie brier bush .....		19
Seton-Thompson. Wild animals I have known .....		14
Scott. Kenilworth .....		13
Burnett. Sara Crewe .....		12
Tennyson. Enoch Arden .....		12
Longfellow. Evangeline .....		11
De Foe. Robinson Crusoe .....		10
Browning, Mrs. Poems .....		9
Bulwer-Lytton. Richelieu .....		9
Cooper. Pilot .....		9
Lamb. Tales from Shakespeare .....		9
Macaulay. Essay on Frederick the Great .....		9

In many states the state library has been merely a law library for the convenience of courts and bar with a sprinkling of other books, and in some, law, historical and general libraries have been distinct institutions. With the new century we have progressed far enough to reorganize totally these crude conceptions of the function of the state library. It is no longer merely the tool of the state officers and the lawyers, but the reservoir, and it ought to be the fountain, of both information and inspiration for every citizen of the state enough interested to use its resources. In 1800 communication was so slow and costly that libraries were of necessity scattered, but railroads, telegraph and telephone have revolutionized our ideas on this as the invention of printing revolutionized the world's conception of the old university. The immense increase in the number of books printed annually, the millions of old books which the encyclopedic library wishes to include, make it impossible to hope for large numbers of great libraries because of the growing cost. There are few communities in any given state that could afford without limit to accept all the books given to them. A book, like a horse, costs more to keep than to buy. It must be boarded; i. e. shelved, inventoried, cleaned, catalogued, cross-referenced or indexed. If these essentials are neglected the book is of little or no use, perhaps simply cumber the shelves. There is only one solution; a few great central libraries which will serve the purpose of a larger territory for all unusual or seldom needed books. Just as the individual scholar has in his own study, if means are limited, only books in constant demand, getting the rest from the public library, the small library must in turn for the same reason, limited means and space, have on its shelves the books it constantly needs, relying on the great central library for unusual calls. No careful student of the problem can fail to see that this is its obvious, economical and only practical solution, for the increasing cost of books and their proper care when organized into libraries startle those called on for the money if they have not studied the subject long enough to realize the necessary expense.

The greatest contribution toward this solution is the long distance telephone, becoming yearly cheaper and more widespread, so that in the near future every well-to-do citizen can

talk from his own house with any part of the state. This eliminates the greatest difficulty in using a central library for large areas, the loss of time in asking and answering questions by mail. The next few years will see a marvelous development of this wide use of the library by means of long distance telephones. The public will find it the cheapest investment yet made educationally and in spreading information to have for the most important subjects expert librarians who in a fraction of the time required by the reader himself, if he were present, will look up the point required and answer his question, saving time and traveling expenses and increasing almost infinitely the practical usefulness of the library to the state at large. These considerations make clear that the state library has in the immediate future a much larger field. It is to be the library, not of the capital, but of the entire state; not of the office holders or lawyers alone, but of every citizen; and if reference use is free to all by telephone, with reasonable limitations use must be equally free to all for lending if the citizen pays cost of transportation both ways. The state will probably early and wisely decide that it can afford to pay this transportation one way and thus subsidize the efforts of its citizens to read the best books.

If this intimate relation with the people is an ideal to attain which will take us some time, there is all the more reason why we should press forward in the work already begun. When the public realize that this plan will give them better service at less cost than any other, they will demand its adoption. Till then, the state library should be first to recognize its great opportunity for usefulness and to use its influence in all proper ways to continue the broadening process that should not end till the remotest village of the state feels itself in contact with the state library, which should give direct aid to every good cause and to every worthy organization, and should be in fact what we have so often made it in phrase the real "people's university".

Respectfully submitted

MELVIL DEWEY

*Director*

1 Jan. 1901



## Appendix I

# TABLES

HOME EDUCATION STATISTICS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THESE  
TABLES UNLESS SPECIFIED, BUT ARE IN THE SEPARATE  
REPORT OF THE HOME EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

## MONTHLY STATISTICS OF BOOK AND PAMPHLET ADDITIONS,

A Additions	TOTAL	1899		
	1900	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
<i>Books</i>				
except duplicates and traveling libraries				
Bought from regular agents.....	5 098	323	353	539
Bought from auctions.....	373	10	92	38
Bought from other sources.....	802	25	75	100
Total volumes bought.....	6 273	358	520	677
By exchange.....	878	6	20	107
By binding pamphlets.....	2 655	334	209	280
By binding serials.....	932	79	102	88
Given.....	3 778	400	306	162
Total volumes not bought.....	8 243	819	637	637
Total volumes added.....	14 516	1 177	1 157	1 314
Total volumes in library.....	243 608	230 269	231 426	232 740
<i>Pamphlets</i>				
Pamphlets bought.....	26 662	3 069	1 106	2 114
Pamphlets given.....	949			
Pamphlets by exchange.....				
a Total pamphlets received.....	27 611	3 069	1 106	2 114
<b>B Bindery</b>				
Volumes bound.....	2 015	213	197	160
Value of new binding.....	\$2 066 75	\$204 20	\$174 65	\$169 35
Value of other work.....	1 016 98	71 01	95 20	90 10
b Total value of work done in state library bindery.....	\$3 083 73	\$275 21	\$269 85	\$259 45
<b>C Cards added to catalogue</b>				
Author.....	11 244	912	719	749
Title.....	2 396	170	313	197
Subject.....	9 360	785	660	744
Total.....	23 000	1 867	1 692	1 690

a Not including University publications.

b Gilding of call numbers is not included.

## BINDERY AND CARDS 1 OCT. 1899—30 SEP. 1900

1900								
Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Ap.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.
706	740	936	661	406	149	129	83	73
50	34	28	56	25	19	21	-----	-----
142	71	165	72	31	24	47	9	41
898	845	1 129	789	462	192	197	92	114
88	204	178	115	52	94	14	-----	-----
229	183	150	342	452	223	84	78	91
20	45	82	75	112	100	57	78	94
224	301	339	451	489	473	384	83	166
561	733	749	983	1 105	890	539	239	351
1 459	1 578	1 878	1 772	1 567	1 082	736	331	465
234 199	235 777	237 655	239 427	240 944	242 076	242 812	243 143	243 608
3 288	2 011	5 221	1 979	2 251	577	2 587	1 879	580
-----	674	-----	-----	275	-----	-----	-----	-----
3 288	2 685	5 221	1 979	2 526	577	2 587	1 879	580
139	158	165	200	187	181	245	-----	170
\$147 05	\$178 90	\$191 75	\$183 05	\$185 10	\$190 10	\$241 20	-----	\$201 40
92 68	90 62	113 64	104 76	103 90	93 39	108 14	-----	53 54
\$239 73	\$269 52	\$305 39	\$287 81	\$289 ..	\$283 49	\$349 34	-----	\$254 94
1 524	1 161	994	1 171	2 591	727	574	73	49
346	227	202	208	450	136	124	19	4
1 404	1 067	957	1 058	1 317	709	430	192	37
3 274	2 455	2 153	2 437	4 358	1 572	1 128	284	90

## D DUPLICATES ADDED; BY CLASSES 1 OCT. 1894--30 SEP. 1900

This table does not include bound duplicates (estimated at 70,000) and unbound duplicates (estimated at 30,000) still inaccessible for want of shelving.

	ADDED 1895-1900 bound and unbound						1900			
	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900	BOUND		UNBOUND	
							Added	Withdrawn by ex- change, sale or gift	Total in stock 30 Sep. 1900	Total bound and unbound in stock 30 Sep. 1900
000 General works.....	346	925	1 796	698	2 253	2 582	140	10	1 015	9 914
100 Philosophy.....	71	90	56	87	313	700	36	.....	267	1 226
200 Religion.....	179	552	319	438	1 458	1 668	95	.....	537	5 569
300 Sociology.....	1 900	6 304	9 534	2 072	10 956	14 012	2 184	1 915	4 330	46 283
400 Philology.....	47	30	17	20	28	83	42	.....	169	138
500 Science.....	275	584	134	185	313	1 121	245	.....	1 624	3 049
600 Useful arts.....	844	2 427	1 309	1 023	1 811	6 011	708	.....	3 538	16 055
700 Fine arts.....	62	161	196	285	147	285	37	2	100	1 173
800 Literature.....	39	81	47	19	24	160	147	5	370	92
900 History.....	241	300	131	247	761	983	546	158	1 881	2 106
Total miscellaneous duplicates.....	4 004	11 454	13 539	5 074	18 064	27 605	4 180	2 090	13 831	85 605
Legislative documents and laws.....	1 386	4 908	6 122	7 195	3 722	2 772	2 772	814	26 693	26 693
Court reports.....	439	700	611	528	833	528	528	.....	.....	.....
a Publications of state departments.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	3 500	3 500	1 750	1 850	1 850
b Univ. publications.	170 050	81 100	126 450	152 852	163 029	262 540	12 700	7 315	22 502	265 965
Total .....	175 879	98 162	146 722	165 649	186 148	296 945	23 680	12 527	64 876	351 570
										416 446

a Received on requisition of the regents under laws of 1865, ch. 859.

b Excluding circulars, blanks and examination papers not in book form.



**E BOOKS, SERIALS AND SUBJECT CARDS IN EACH OF THE 100 SUBJECT  
DIVISIONS 1 OCT. 1899—30 SEP. 1900**

This table shows additions made to books and catalogues in each subject and will serve for comparison from year to year.

Subject numbers	Divisions of classification	a Volumes			Serials	Subject cards	
		Total on shelflist 30 Sep. 1900	Added	b Cost	Cost	Total 30 Sep. 1900	Added
000	<b>General works</b> .....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
010	Bibliography .....	4 149	454	\$643 03	\$128 80	5 059	486
020	Library economy....	806	102	22 23	35 03	996	71
030	Cyclopedias .....	945	83	132 ..	8 ..	62	7
040	Collections .....	9	1	-----	-----	5	-----
050	Periodicals .....	9 379	379	150 89	284 92	512	22
060	Societies .....	1 313	32	17 49	2 27	80	10
070	Newspapers .....	1 457	185	15 88	126 72	167	16
080	Polygraphy .....	2 851	3	-----	-----	32	3
090	Book rarities.....	98	7	42 50	5 25	293	18
	<b>000 Total</b> .....	<b>21 007</b>	<b>1 246</b>	<b>\$1 024 02</b>	<b>\$590 99</b>	<b>7 206</b>	<b>633</b>
100	<b>Philosophy</b> .....	203	5	\$3 85	\$12 65	106	1
110	Metaphysics .....	45	3	5 18	-----	52	3
120	Special met. topics..	55	5	1 97	-----	76	4
130	Mind and body.....	589	45	15 28	10 50	572	31
140	Systems .....	11	3	4 17	-----	27	3
150	Psychology .....	262	27	16 17	13 30	291	16
160	Logic .....	48	1	60	-----	68	5
170	Ethics .....	808	64	22 54	4 30	1 356	126
180	Ancient philosophy..	83	4	4 25	-----	79	11
190	Modern philosophy..	240	33	17 10	-----	118	13
	<b>100 Total</b> .....	<b>2 344</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>\$91 11</b>	<b>\$40 75</b>	<b>2 745</b>	<b>213</b>
200	<b>Religion</b> .....	3 410	104	\$37 60	\$44 ..	1 003	76
210	Natural theology....	326	24	16 74	90	319	17
220	Bible .....	1 407	143	77 04	2 70	1 440	97
230	Doctrinal .....	1 065	77	28 96	-----	1 731	99
240	Devotional .....	1 445	175	17 51	-----	1 782	121
250	Parochial .....	1 163	39	15 45	-----	710	31
260	Institutions .....	1 833	95	11 94	2 25	1 706	117
270	Religious history ....	852	45	30 55	-----	950	50
280	Churches .....	2 754	212	107 83	10 96	3 135	233
290	Non-Christian .....	473	37	93 21	10 15	565	22
	<b>200 Total</b> .....	<b>14 728</b>	<b>951</b>	<b>\$436 83</b>	<b>\$70 96</b>	<b>13 341</b>	<b>863</b>
300	<b>Sociology</b> .....	1 097	117	\$168 31	\$87 78	502	42
310	Statistics .....	1 260	76	45 98	33 66	545	13
320	Political science.....	6 372	634	334 91	128 43	1 946	109
330	Political economy ...	4 966	529	472 90	134 95	3 415	299
340	Law .....	14 301	1 500	2 707 61	1 006 61	1 393	129
350	Administration .....	4 292	362	139 93	64 35	1 750	155
360	Associations.....	2 811	296	94 23	31 70	1 899	147
370	Education .....	6 200	540	228 38	64 16	3 901	312
380	Commerce .....	1 672	185	63 02	20 75	1 345	170
390	Customs, etc.....	618	46	49 78	11 92	858	71
	<b>300 Total</b> .....	<b>43 589</b>	<b>4 285</b>	<b>\$4 305 05</b>	<b>\$1 584 31</b>	<b>17 554</b>	<b>1 447</b>

a Not including volumes in the law library before Sep. 18, 1889, the traveling libraries, the library school collection or duplicates.

b Computed from the accession book, which does not always include cost of serials and cost of sets issued in parts.

E BOOKS, SERIALS AND SUBJECT CARDS IN EACH OF THE 100 SUBJECT  
DIVISIONS 1 OCT. 1899—30 SEP. 1900 (continued)

Subject numbers	Divisions of classification	a Volumes			Serials	Subject cards	
		Total on shelf list 30 Sep. 1900	Added	b Cost	Cost	Total 30 Sep. 1900	Added
400	Philology.....	194	7	-----	\$15 25	105	3
410	Comparative.....	93	4	\$19 95	-----	182	6
420	English.....	1 106	43	2 63	6 20	1 170	23
430	German.....	275	26	58 28	2 70	268	24
440	French.....	296	24	2 83	-----	264	17
450	Italian.....	40	1	-----	-----	36	3
460	Spanish.....	50	8	8 65	-----	47	2
470	Latin.....	311	21	1 44	-----	288	13
480	Greek.....	178	17	1 76	4 30	199	15
490	Minor languages....	586	17	20 90	6 25	639	11
	400 Total.....	3 129	168	\$116 44	\$34 70	3 198	117
500	Natural science....	3 772	140	\$226 75	\$56 70	730	21
510	Mathematics.....	1 134	65	14 60	9 50	938	25
520	Astronomy.....	1 197	36	10 40	9 03	1 316	28
530	Physics.....	568	61	22 15	2 ..	714	59
540	Chemistry.....	862	121	17 99	13 84	653	118
550	Geology.....	2 112	95	88 29	31 70	1 938	103
560	Paleontology.....	352	19	85 80	7 88	480	20
570	Biology.....	715	70	182 84	84 65	677	64
580	Botany.....	917	91	328 14	13 40	956	83
590	Zoology.....	2 105	186	309 21	171 79	2 591	132
	500 Total.....	13 734	884	\$1 286 17	\$400 49	10 993	653
600	Useful arts.....	6 042	75	\$21 50	\$14 47	414	21
610	Medicine.....	10 332	1 053	203 58	685 07	6 449	516
620	Engineering.....	2 585	199	242 20	50 15	1 368	133
630	Agriculture.....	3 071	118	39 06	31 95	1 400	87
640	Domestic economy..	253	32	16 67	-----	304	38
650	Communication.....	972	77	37 33	11 ..	816	59
660	Chemical technology.	388	30	43 08	31 03	392	31
670	Manufactures.....	275	23	6 89	-----	178	15
680	Mechanical trades...	57	7	16 70	-----	84	7
690	Building.....	127	10	8 37	-----	157	24
	600 Total.....	24 102	1 624	\$635 38	\$823 67	11 562	931
700	Fine arts.....	588	68	\$198 33	\$28 58	439	57
710	Landscape gardening	223	21	12 72	2 05	325	42
720	Architecture.....	929	155	523 53	47 17	700	106
730	Sculpture.....	311	27	225 91	-----	458	34
740	Drawing.....	300	56	262 60	5 68	305	72
750	Painting.....	259	41	72 26	1 35	257	35
760	Engraving.....	101	23	48 17	-----	163	20
770	Photography.....	82	10	19 19	9 20	98	15
780	Music.....	737	64	52 01	15 14	859	62
790	Amusements.....	570	42	39 ..	6 70	538	52
	700 Total.....	4 100	507	\$1 453 72	\$115 87	4 142	495

a Not including volumes in the law library before Sep. 18, 1889, the traveling libraries, the library school collection or duplicates.

b Computed from the accession book, which does not always include cost of serials and cost of sets issued in parts.

E BOOKS, SERIALS AND SUBJECT CARDS IN EACH OF THE 100 SUBJECT  
DIVISIONS 1 OCT. 1899-30 SEP. 1900 (concluded)

Subject numbers	Divisions of classification	a Volumes			Serials	Subject cards	
		Total on shelflist 30 Sep. 1900	Added	b Cost	Cost	Total 30 Sep. 1900	Added
800	Literature .....	603	52	\$59 78	\$ 70	549	40
810	American .....	3 937	272	94 88	5 ..	4 784	313
820	English .....	5 693	491	269 43	9 13	5 111	319
830	German .....	985	208	195 79	2 ..	763	71
840	French .....	1 673	157	303 99	11 26	1 051	56
850	Italian .....	341	12	21 34	.....	194	18
860	Spanish .....	119	6	4 60	.....	106	6
870	Latin .....	842	31	51 20	.....	689	26
880	Greek .....	772	34	12 34	5 ..	546	22
890	Minor languages.....	290	23	25 60	.....	327	24
	800 Total.....	15 255	1 286	\$1 038 95	\$33 09	14 120	895
900	History.....	1 260	71	\$166 73	\$39 55	481	32
910	Geography .....	12 867	753	895 46	131 33	10 369	423
920	Biography .....	14 193	1 320	2 141 26	135 11	18 595	1 390
930	Ancient history.....	629	56	16 27	.....	486	17
940	Modern { Europe .....	6 188	581	928 21	70 32	4 019	287
950	{ Asia .....	381	13	23 12	5 ..	287	20
960	{ Africa.....	125	39	70 12	.....	133	43
970	{ North America..	9 296	520	764 47	49 08	7 305	879
980	{ South America..	216	17	54 40	.....	226	9
990	{ Oceanica.....	70	5	5 59	.....	88	13
	900 Total.....	45 225	3 375	\$5 065 63	\$430 39	41 989	3 113

a Not including volumes in the law library before Sep. 18, 1889, the traveling libraries, the library school collection or duplicates

b Computed from the accession book, which does not always include cost of serials and cost of sets issued in parts.

F SUMMARY OF BOOKS, SERIALS AND SUBJECT CARDS ADDED; BY CLASSES 1 OCT. 1895-30 SEP. 1900

Classes	" Volumes						Serials	Subject cards					
	Total on shelflist 30 Sep. 1900	ADDED						Total 30 Sep. 1900	ADDED				
		1896	1897	1898	1899	1900			1896	1897	1898	1899	1900
000 General works....	21 007	528	656	615	1 117	1 246	\$1 024 02	\$590 99	608	494	499	633	
100 Philosophy .....	2 344	62	88	108	105	190	91 11	40 75	175	1 029	291	213	
200 Religion .....	14 728	711	348	273	517	951	436 83	70 96	3 758	4 037	1 036	863	
300 Sociology .....	43 589	2 926	3 969	3 725	3 435	4 285	4 305 05	1 584 31	856	1 308	1 501	1 447	
400 Philology .....	3 129	99	73	136	112	168	116 44	34 70	124	502	145	117	
500 Science .....	13 734	529	439	1 099	727	884	1 286 17	400 49	658	1 040	571	653	
600 Useful arts .....	24 102	1 614	1 433	1 311	1 555	1 624	635 38	823 67	1 085	982	769	931	
700 Fine arts .....	4 100	178	274	253	382	507	1 453 72	115 87	524	233	411	495	
800 Literature .....	15 255	431	661	443	790	1 286	1 038 95	33 09	5 245	600	974	895	
900 History .....	45 225	986	1 503	2 036	2 419	3 375	5 065 63	430 39	3 039	2 566	2 394	3 113	
Years													
Total .....	187 213				11 159	\$14 516	\$15 453 30	\$4 125 22	126 850			9 360	
1899	172 697						\$11 942 70	\$3 601 32	117 490		8 591		
1898	161 538			9 999			\$7 723 83	\$3 562 64	108 899	12 791			
1897	151 539		9 444				\$10 000 48	\$3 293 06	96 108	13 735			
1896	142 095	8 064					\$10 701 48	\$2 737 16	82 373				

a Not including volumes in the law library before Sep. 18, 1889, the traveling libraries, the library school collection or duplicates.

b Computed from the accession book, which does not always include cost of serials and cost of sets issued in parts.



## G MONTHLY LOANS, BY CLASSES 1 OCT. 1899—30 SEP. 1900

CLASSES	1899			1900									Total
	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Ap.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	
000 General works .....	138	139	145	215	171	215	149	159	113	54	66	96	1 660
100 Philosophy.....	15	39	30	35	19	34	25	32	35	36	13	13	326
200 Religion .....	63	65	63	81	61	71	60	70	40	27	16	37	654
300 Sociology .....	197	204	201	329	211	301	230	191	101	104	92	152	2 313
400 Philology .....	8	11	12	16	16	8	7	3	5	10	12	20	128
500 Science .....	81	59	76	113	87	153	92	86	69	56	36	56	964
600 Useful arts.....	48	60	71	90	55	74	74	62	55	66	39	62	756
700 Fine arts.....	43	37	64	84	52	86	49	60	20	26	26	20	567
800 Literature .....	386	344	305	539	548	589	403	440	438	403	289	349	5 033
900 History .....	313	414	405	579	544	612	412	438	373	394	257	319	5 060
Years													
Total.....	1 292	1 372	1 372	2 081	1 764	2 143	1 501	1 541	1 249	1 176	846	1 124	17 461
1899.....	1 153	1 300	1 184	1 545	1 599	1 896	1 305	1 159	888	869	845	775	14 518
1898.....	1 275	1 521	1 279	1 584	1 536	1 524	1 241	1 118	778	678	579	768	13 881
1897.....	938	1 161	1 183	1 420	1 567	1 781	1 493	1 272	988	895	684	824	14 209
1896.....	752	866	917	1 095	1 016	1 189	1 102	904	871	811	645	699	10 897
1895.....	1 028	1 217	1 034	1 237	1 313	1 445	1 157	1 031	809	751	636	529	12 187
1894.....	1 144	974	1 100	1 290	1 390	1 456	1 343	1 257	1 020	656	670	559	12 859
1893.....	834	830	763	949	915	1 004	922	820	744	495	401	518	9 195
1892.....	874	772	906	854	948	924	884	530	566	494	393	443	8 588
1891.....	456	547	539	730	695	675	537	639	464	338	292	264	6 176

## H ANNUAL LOANS, BY CLASSES 1 OCT. 1893—30 SEP. 1900

CLASSES	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900
000 General works.....	2 367	1 751	1 252	1 734	1 577	1 521	1 660
100 Philosophy.....	160	214	206	222	261	335	326
200 Religion.....	420	476	398	532	571	674	654
300 Sociology.....	1 673	1 304	1 637	1 907	2 026	1 949	2 313
400 Philology.....	123	77	89	134	92	103	128
500 Science.....	366	442	370	490	532	570	964
600 Useful arts.....	222	253	308	477	489	603	756
700 Fine arts.....	330	295	251	400	419	559	567
800 Literature.....	4 437	4 783	3 762	4 815	4 250	4 511	5 033
900 History.....	2 761	2 592	2 624	3 498	3 654	3 633	5 060
Total .....	12 859	12 187	10 897	14 209	13 881	14 518	17 461

I BINDERY ACCOUNT; BY SIZE AND MATERIAL 1 OCT. 1899 - 30 SEP. 1900  
Gilding call numbers and work done by outside binders are not included.

HEIGHT IN CENTIMETERS NOT EXCEEDING	HALF MOROCCO			HALF DUCK			CLOTH			HALF AMERICAN RUSSIA			TOTAL	
	Vol.	Rate	Value	Vol	Rate	Value	Vol	Rate	Value	Vol.	Rate	Value	Vol	Value
70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
60	.....	\$4 ..	.....	8	\$4 50	\$28 ..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	\$28 ..
50	.....	2 70	\$8 10	7	3 50	16 80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	24 90
45	.....	2 25	9 ..	25	2 40	37 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	29	46 50
40	.....	1 90	20 90	49	1 50	66 15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	61	88 30
35	.....	1 50	414 ..	84	1 35	96 60	1	\$1 25	\$1 25	.....	.....	.....	371	522 85
30	.....	1 20	366 ..	11	1 15	11 ..	6	1 ..	6 ..	.....	.....	.....	388	441 50
25	.....	95	585 20	.....	1 ..	.....	37	75	27 75	.....	.....	.....	930	796 25
20	.....	75	33 ..	.....	.....	.....	163	60	97 80	.....	.....	.....	171	98 ..
17.5	.....	12	7 20	.....	.....	.....	112	50	56 ..	.....	.....	.....	37	15 95
15	.....	55	3 30	.....	.....	.....	25	35	8 75	.....	.....	.....	10	4 50
Total	1 277	.....	\$1 446 70	184	.....	\$256 05	348	.....	\$198 75	206	.....	\$165 25	2 015	\$2 066 75

Work in unusual binding materials, or for other reason not included in the table:

1 v. full flexible morocco, \$2; 5 portfolios  $\frac{1}{2}$  morocco, \$21.95. Total \$23.95. 5732 lines extra lettering at 3c, \$171.96; 126 new titles at 10c, \$12.60; 189 new backs at 40c, \$75.60; 1361  $\frac{1}{2}$  hours of extra work at 50c, \$682.40; 3283 mounts on paper guards at 1  $\frac{1}{2}$ c, \$49.27; 60 mounts on muslin guards at 2c, \$1.20. Total in state library bindery \$3083.73.

## J BOOKS ADDED TO STATE LIBRARY IN EACH OF

This table does not include volumes in the law library before Sep.

Subject numbers	Divisions of classification	Total on shelflist 30 Sep. 1900	Addi-		
			c Total additions 1818-89	Total additions 1890-1900	1890
000	General works .....				
010	Bibliography .....	a 4 149	1 940	a 2 209	251
020	Library economy .....	b 806	191	b 615	54
030	Cyclopedias .....	945	557	388	111
040	Collections .....	9	6	3	.....
050	Periodicals .....	9 379	5 337	4 042	757
060	Societies .....	1 313	999	314	13
070	Newspapers .....	1 457	222	1 235	89
080	Polygraphy .....	2 851	2 825	26	12
090	Book rarities .....	98	38	60	2
	000 Total .....	21 007	12 115	8 892	1 289
100	Philosophy .....	203	90	113	1
110	Metaphysics .....	45	27	18	.....
120	Special metaphysical topics .....	55	35	20	2
130	Mind and body .....	589	345	244	12
140	Systems .....	11	6	5	.....
150	Psychology .....	262	75	187	19
160	Logic .....	48	30	18	2
170	Ethics .....	808	423	385	23
180	Ancient philosophy .....	83	63	20	3
190	Modern philosophy .....	240	164	76	2
	100 Total .....	2 344	1 258	1 086	64
200	Religion .....	3 410	1 658	1 752	150
210	Natural theology .....	326	176	150	1
220	Bible .....	1 407	884	523	10
230	Doctrinal .....	1 065	686	379	21
240	Devotional .....	1 445	468	977	7
250	Parochial .....	1 163	983	180	2
260	Institutions .....	1 833	1 285	548	15
270	Religious history .....	852	564	288	19
280	Churches .....	2 754	1 705	1 049	37
290	Non-Christian .....	473	221	252	3
	200 Total .....	14 728	8 630	6 098	263

a Not including 817 in library school collection.

b Not including 616 in library school collection.

c The figures in this column are obtained by subtracting additions 1890-1900 from total on shelflist 1900. This gives approximate number of volumes on the shelflist in 1889, which falls considerably short of the total volumes in the library at that time, as the law library and a small proportion of the general library were not then shelflisted.



THE 100 SUBJECT DIVISIONS, 1 OCT. 1889-30 SEP. 1900

18, 1889, the traveling libraries, the library school collection or duplicates.

tions

1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900
110	80	194	140	271	147	149	196	217	454
51	33	52	36	52	63	61	49	65	102
11	41	26	2	26	12	10	22	41	83
		2							1
628	425	252	264	173	183	224	162	595	379
33	30	16	34	21	27	19	47	42	32
99	50	73	85	105	87	187	133	142	185
4					1	1		5	3
1	4	5	6	6	8	5	6	10	7
937	663	620	567	654	528	656	615	1 117	1 246
35	4	12	10	4	4	22	8	8	5
	2	2	2	1	2	4	1	1	3
			4	2	1	2	2	2	5
21	13	32	23	12	21	11	34	20	45
1		1							3
6	13	17	19	16	13	16	19	22	27
	1	1	1	3	1	3	4	1	1
33	22	23	74	24	16	25	38	43	64
		2	1	2	1	2	1	4	4
2		2	20	6	3	3	1	4	33
98	55	92	154	70	62	88	108	105	190
468	339	88	174	69	101	72	63	124	104
31	8	7	38	6	10	6	8	11	24
33	17	14	56	26	132	37	17	33	143
38	10	7	49	36	68	31	11	31	77
121	2	33	508	14	77	17	11	12	175
7	8	26	15	6	30	8	4	35	39
60	26	18	34	35	110	52	45	58	95
21	12	25	31	27	29	22	15	42	45
64	34	27	194	77	126	73	77	128	212
4	10	14	31	30	28	30	22	43	37
852	466	259	1 130	326	711	848	273	517	951

## J BOOKS ADDED TO STATE LIBRARY IN EACH OF

(con-

Subject numbers	Divisions of classification	Total on shelflist 30 Sep. 1900	Addi-		
			<i>b</i> Total additions 1818-89	Total additions 1890-1900	1890
300	Sociology .....	1 097	433	664	23
310	Statistics .....	1 260	606	654	36
320	Political science .....	6 372	924	5 448	453
330	Political economy .....	4 966	1 280	3 686	242
340	Law .....	<i>a</i> 14 301	<i>a</i>	<i>d</i> 15 848	1 229
350	Administration .....	4 292	1 018	3 274	214
360	Associations .....	2 811	884	1 927	64
370	Education .....	6 200	1 524	4 676	454
380	Commerce .....	1 672	531	1 141	61
390	Customs, etc. ....	618	275	343	17
300 Total .....		43 589	<i>c</i> 7 475	37 661	2 793
400	Philology .....	194	99	95	9
410	Comparative .....	93	62	31	2
420	English .....	1 106	650	456	99
430	German .....	275	112	163	36
440	French .....	296	113	183	53
450	Italian .....	40	14	26	2
460	Spanish .....	50	21	29	1
470	Latin .....	311	142	169	41
480	Greek .....	178	102	76	16
490	Minor languages .....	586	363	223	20
400 Total .....		3 129	1 678	1 451	279
500	Natural science .....	3 772	2 346	1 426	299
510	Mathematics .....	1 134	283	851	122
520	Astronomy .....	1 197	727	470	27
530	Physics .....	568	245	323	33
540	Chemistry .....	862	255	607	28
550	Geology .....	2 112	996	1 116	149
560	Paleontology .....	352	125	227	31
570	Biology .....	715	274	441	30
580	Botany .....	917	451	466	40
590	Zoology .....	2 105	869	1 236	108
500 Total .....		13 734	6 571	7 163	867
600	Useful arts .....	6 042	5 169	873	62
610	Medicine .....	10 332	2 601	7 731	76
620	Engineering .....	2 585	883	1 702	66
630	Agriculture .....	3 071	1 547	1 524	84
640	Domestic economy .....	253	45	208	3
650	Communication .....	972	477	495	37
660	Chemical technology .....	388	175	213	6
670	Manufactures .....	275	111	164	5
680	Mechanical trades .....	57	21	36	1
690	Building .....	127	51	76	2
600 Total .....		24 102	11 080	13 022	342

*a* As the books in the law library are not included in the shelflist these figures were made by adding to the few books in the general library classed under 340 Sep. 30, 1891, the accessions in 340 since that date.

*b* The figures in this column are obtained by subtracting additions 1890-1900 from total on shelflist 1900, see p. 68 note *c*.

*c* Volumes in law library are omitted, see notes *a-b*.

*d* The total additions 1890-1900 exceed the figures in the preceding column, as they also include the accessions in 340 Oct. 1, 1889-Sep. 30, 1891.

THE 100 SUBJECT DIVISIONS, 1 OCT. 1889—30 SEP. 1900  
(*tinued*)

tions

1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900
18	123	70	56	37	40	42	56	82	117
12	28	117	48	52	45	91	63	86	76
446	628	360	559	470	451	464	512	471	634
421	617	231	278	296	256	268	282	266	529
1 096	1 343	1 939	1 996	1 403	1 427	1 424	1 250	1 241	1 500
121	134	152	119	146	229	891	613	293	362
122	159	93	175	163	100	155	275	325	296
177	195	215	274	1 067	284	473	507	490	540
118	86	54	70	67	76	125	154	145	185
42	24	12	66	33	18	36	13	36	46
2 573	3 337	3 243	3 641	3 734	2 926	3 969	3 725	3 435	4 285
5	9	20	9	9	4	5	8	10	7
3	1	6	5	4	4	1	-----	1	4
26	27	42	55	13	34	30	64	23	43
8	10	5	16	17	12	3	13	17	26
14	2	14	15	16	17	6	15	7	24
1	-----	6	2	-----	2	-----	-----	12	1
3	1	5	1	2	1	-----	4	3	8
16	4	6	11	12	9	13	17	19	21
3	5	6	4	1	5	5	6	8	17
12	6	65	49	12	11	10	9	12	17
91	65	175	167	86	99	73	136	112	168
96	90	152	151	63	85	112	77	161	140
22	22	11	35	7	30	22	493	22	65
38	39	54	53	21	20	16	141	25	36
7	9	36	30	27	30	33	35	22	61
8	27	100	32	16	97	17	46	115	121
80	100	65	105	98	92	125	122	85	95
7	31	6	69	13	10	6	21	14	19
10	34	47	80	30	27	27	42	44	70
29	19	54	44	40	36	22	41	50	91
57	127	96	154	77	102	59	81	189	186
354	498	621	753	392	529	439	1 099	727	884
60	63	75	73	88	82	138	95	62	75
86	118	2 227	414	218	1 116	772	793	858	1 053
109	93	159	148	112	245	243	138	190	199
133	191	97	132	116	102	144	134	273	118
30	3	4	67	1	4	7	11	46	32
8	39	27	34	41	36	45	97	54	77
42	7	11	7	11	12	46	12	29	30
6	10	5	8	22	10	30	21	24	23
3	2	3	7	1	2	2	1	7	7
1	9	17	1	4	5	6	9	12	10
478	535	2 625	891	614	1 614	1 433	1 311	1 555	1 624

J BOOKS ADDED TO STATE LIBRARY IN EACH OF  
(con-

Subject numbers	Divisions of classification	Total on shelflist 30 Sep. 1900	Addi-		
			<sup>a</sup> Total additions 1818-89	Total additions 1890-1900	1890
700	<b>Fine arts</b> .....	588	181	407	24
710	Landscape gardening .....	223	131	92	3
720	Architecture .....	929	192	737	20
730	Sculpture .....	311	197	114	2
740	Drawing .....	300	46	254	7
750	Painting .....	259	92	167	.....
760	Engraving .....	101	36	65	2
770	Photography .....	82	41	41	.....
780	Music .....	737	270	467	14
790	Amusements .....	570	167	403	20
	<b>700 Total</b> .....	<b>4 100</b>	<b>1 353</b>	<b>2 747</b>	<b>92</b>
800	<b>Literature</b> .....	603	194	409	38
810	American .....	3 937	1 813	2 124	65
820	English .....	5 693	3 103	2 590	179
830	German .....	985	295	690	52
840	French .....	1 673	827	846	39
850	Italian .....	341	270	71	4
860	Spanish .....	119	77	42	1
870	Latin .....	842	647	195	36
880	Greek .....	772	487	285	16
890	Minor languages .....	290	167	123	6
	<b>800 Total</b> .....	<b>15 255</b>	<b>7 880</b>	<b>7 375</b>	<b>436</b>
900	<b>History</b> .....	1 260	909	351	28
910	Geography .....	12 867	8 588	4 279	185
920	Biography .....	14 193	7 496	6 697	400
930	Ancient history .....	629	370	259	21
940	Modern { Europe .....	6 188	3 636	2 552	228
950	{ Asia .....	381	188	193	1
960	{ Africa .....	125	38	87	1
970	{ North America .....	9 296	5 874	3 422	299
980	{ South America .....	216	170	46	.....
990	{ Oceanica .....	70	32	38	.....
	<b>900 Total</b> .....	<b>45 225</b>	<b>27 301</b>	<b>17 924</b>	<b>1 163</b>
	<b>Grand total</b> .....	<b>187 213</b>	<b>68 341</b>	<b>103 419</b>	<b>7 590</b>

<sup>a</sup> The figures in this column are obtained by subtracting additions 1890-1900 from total on shelflist 1900, see p. 68, note c.

<sup>b</sup> Volumes in law library are omitted, see p. 70, notes a-b.



THE 100 SUBJECT DIVISIONS, 1 OCT. 1889-30 SEP. 1900  
(cluded)

tions

1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900
52	26	62	16	40	32	24	23	40	68
7	4	5	6	8	9	10	12	7	21
33	28	93	47	49	56	39	118	99	155
1	4	13	10	14	3	18	4	18	27
21	4	38	27	12	11	26	13	39	56
20	12	12	7	7	8	11	10	39	41
1	2	1	6	13	3	5	1	8	23
-----	-----	1	16	-----	3	-----	7	4	10
16	42	18	46	112	22	52	25	56	64
27	24	13	34	11	31	89	40	72	42
178	146	256	215	266	178	274	253	382	507

13	41	22	41	20	32	60	62	28	52
90	130	76	977	57	90	145	77	145	272
155	103	275	158	236	176	248	185	384	491
88	20	28	89	38	26	63	27	51	208
95	20	152	58	32	43	99	50	101	157
3	9	4	10	4	4	8	3	10	12
1	2	4	14	3	3	-----	-----	8	6
11	9	16	10	19	17	8	15	23	31
10	46	31	19	33	33	17	22	24	34
2	7	9	22	16	7	13	2	16	23
468	387	617	1 398	458	431	661	443	790	1 286

66	30	18	27	12	14	16	17	52	71
211	218	274	490	252	186	241	1 018	451	753
420	346	600	598	391	410	723	524	965	1 320
25	17	32	35	12	13	11	15	22	56
161	212	240	237	122	93	140	111	427	581
8	21	15	9	9	7	8	5	97	13
8	1	2	4	-----	2	8	2	20	39
213	244	325	313	200	255	344	338	371	520
-----	1	5	2	1	1	9	6	4	17
-----	-----	3	8	4	5	3	-----	10	5
1 112	1 090	1 514	1 723	1 003	986	1 503	2 036	2 419	3 375

7 141	7 242	10 022	10 639	7 603	8 064	9 444	9 999	11 159	14 516
-------	-------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------

K BOOKS ADDED TO STATE LIBRARY AND HOME EDUCATION DEPARTMENT, WITH NAMES OF LIBRARIANS, 21 AP. 1818—30 SEP. 1900

Volumes given do not include duplicates or pamphlets.

CHIEF LIBRARIANS	Years	Total volumes in library	VOLUMES ADDED			
			Total	General	Law	Travel- ing libraries
John W. Cook.....	1818	656	.....	.....	.....	.....
	19	758	102	29	73	.....
	1820	.....	780	708	72	.....
	21	.....				
	22	.....				
Calvin Pepper.....	23	.....				
	24	1 538	666	373	293	.....
	25	2 204				
	26	.....				
	27	2 760				
James Maher.....	28	3 071	311	23	288	.....
	29	3 395	324	183	141	.....
	1830	3 551	156	476	632	.....
	31	3 941	390	130	260	.....
	32	4 329	388	157	231	.....
	33	4 515	216	140	76	.....
	34	5 055	510	313	197	.....
	35	5 444	389	126	263	.....
	36	5 725	281	125	156	.....
	37	5 969	244	91	153	.....
	38	6 296	327	179	148	.....
	39	6 629	333	128	205	.....
Robert Brown.....	1840	7 628	999	775	224	.....
	41	8 491	863	488	375	.....
	42	.....	1 421	934	487	.....
	43	9 912				
William Cassidy.....	44	11 058	1 146	3 140	1 181	.....
John L. Tillinghast, June 1, 1844.....	45	14 233	3 175			
	46	15 743	1 510			
	47	17 571	1 828			
Alfred Billings Street, libra- rian Mar. 1, 1848; law libra- rian Ap. 22, 1862-68 .....	48	20 206	2 635	5 112	3 929	.....
	49	23 274	3 068			
	1850	25 312	2 038	1 577	461	.....
	51	27 857	3 545			
	52	31 390	3 533			
	53	34 809	2 419			
	54	37 613	2 804	25 795	6 687	.....
Henry Augustus Homes, as- sistant librarian 1854; libra- rian of general library Ap. 22, 1862-Nov. 3, 1887.....	55	40 647	3 034			
	56	43 634	2 987			
	57	49 176	5 542			
	58	52 858	3 682			
	59	55 780	2 922			
	1860	57 794	2 014			
	61	59 776	1 982			
	62	63 104	3 328			
	63	66 300	3 196			
	64	68 460	2 160			

K BOOKS ADDED TO STATE LIBRARY AND HOME EDUCATION DEPARTMENT, WITH NAMES OF LIBRARIANS, 21 AP. 1818—30 SEP. 1900 (*concluded*)

CHIEF LIBRARIANS	Years	Total volumes in library	VOLUMES ADDED			
			Total	General	Law	Travel- ing libraries
	1865	70 937	2 477	2 193	284	.....
	66	72 797	1 860	1 390	470	.....
	67	75 473	2 676	2 280	396	.....
	68	78 149	2 676	2 280	396	.....
	69	80 293	2 144	1 188	956	.....
	1870	82 856	2 563	1 900	663	.....
	71	85 465	2 609	1 862	747	.....
	72	88 000	2 535	1 679	856	.....
	73	90 887	2 887	1 767	1 120	.....
	74	93 809	2 922	1 682	1 240	.....
	75	97 267	3 958	2 498	960	.....
	76	100 772	3 505	2 602	903	.....
	77	104 010	3 238	2 267	971	.....
	78	107 550	3 540	2 397	1 143	.....
	79	110 798	2 248	1 928	1 320	.....
	1880	114 012	3 214	2 076	1 138	.....
	81	116 700	2 688	1 771	917	.....
	82	119 206	2 506	1 553	953	.....
	83	121 686	2 480	1 617	863	.....
	84	123 957	2 271	1 358	913	.....
	85	127 400	3 443	2 098	1 345	.....
	86	130 805	3 405	2 130	1 275	.....
	87	134 393	3 588	2 296	1 292	.....
Melvil Dewey, director Dec. 12, 1888—date.....	88	138 191	3 798	2 434	1 364	.....
	89	140 136	1 945	779	1 166	.....
	1890	147 726	7 590	6 022	1 568	.....
	91	154 867	7 141	5 659	1 482	.....
	92	162 442	7 575	5 348	1 894	.....
	93	178 100	15 658	7 718	2 327	5 613
	94	196 914	18 814	8 076	2 563	8 175
	95	211 291	14 377	5 948	1 685	6 744
	96	225 517	14 266	6 032	2 032	6 162
	97	241 373	15 856	7 378	2 066	6 412
	98	261 458	20 085	7 768	2 231	10 086
	99	<sup>a</sup> 281 447	<sup>b</sup> 18 767	<sup>b</sup> 9 621	1 683	7 463
	1900	302 857	21 410	12 582	2 062	6 766

<sup>a</sup> Including books in library school collection, not previously reported.<sup>b</sup> Including additions to library school collection, not previously reported.

L PUBLICATIONS 1 OCT. 1899—30 SEP. 1900

## State library

Reference list	Copies	Pages	Price postpaid
6 Central control of police .....	500	8	2c
7 Municipal home rule .....	1 000	8	2c
8 Municipal ownership .....	1 000	8	2c

## BULLETINS

Bibliography			
19 College libraries in the United States..	1 800	52	10c
20 House decoration and furnishing.....	1 200	20	5c
21 Best books of 1899 .....	3 500	28	5c

## History

4 Slavery in New York .....	2 500	76	10c
-----------------------------	-------	----	-----

## Legislation

11 Summary for 1899.....	2 000	398	25c
12 Trend of legislation in the United States	4 000	40	5c

## Library school

4 Selected reference books.....	1 500	70	10c
5 Selected subject bibliographies.....	1 500	50	5c
6 Annual report 1899, v. 13.....	1 500	30	5c
7 Selected national bibliographies.....	1 500	34	5c

## Home education department

Study clubs (Handbook 10).....	1 000	24	3c
--------------------------------	-------	----	----

## BULLETINS

31 Public libraries and popular education ....	5 000	228	40c
36 Report of summer schools division 1900 ..	1 000	60	10c

## SYLLABUSES; CONTAINING BIBLIOGRAPHIES

80 Home economics .....	700	18	5c
81 The tempest .....	1 500	28	10c
82 Home economics .....	5 000	24	5c
Reprints of syllabuses 2, 8, 37, 43, 50 and 66.	9 000	302	....

## TRAVELING LIBRARY FINDING LISTS; ANNOTATED

4 miscellaneous lists, 50 v. each.....	6 000	52	2c ea.
Young people's library list, 25 v.....	1 000	8	2c
Library for the blind list.....	1 200	16	2c
List of 25 v. on American literature.....	2 000	8	2c
List of 25 v. on social science.....	2 000	8	2c



	Copies	Pages	Price postpaid
List of 25 v. on child study .....	2 000	8	2c
Reprints of 6 young people's and 16 miscella- neous lists, and lists on education, French and U. S. history .....	42 000	336	2c ea.

## PRINTING SUMMARY 1 OCT. 1896-30 SEP. 1900

	1897		1898		1899		1900	
	No	Copies	No.	Copies	No.	Copies	No.	Copies
<b>Books, bulletins and hand- books</b>								
State library.....	4	7 000	14	19 450	10	12 403	11	17 801
Public libraries, traveling libraries .....	26	36 300	25	35 201	30	46 501	39	62 201
Library school .....	.....	.....	4	10 000	19	8 400	6	7 500
Extension teaching, sum- mer schools, study clubs .....	14	16 900	26	28 000	12	15 200	13	23 700
	44	60 200	69	92 651	71	82 504	69	111 202
<b>Blank forms, not includ- ing stationery</b>								
State library.....	48	73 080	36	52 500	36	87 600	45	57 600
Public libraries, traveling libraries .....	39	46 030	31	180 800	17	39 500	31	50 400
Library school .....	6	3 070	12	5 310	7	4 400	9	2 725
Extension teaching, sum- mer schools, study clubs .....	6	1 610	6	1 800	8	4 000	13	16 400
	99	123 790	85	240 410	68	135 500	98	127 125
<b>Circulars</b>								
State library.....	15	5 740	11	4 700	20	11 000	21	13 300
Public libraries, traveling libraries .....	17	15 000	4	17 300	6	16 900	9	25 200
Library school .....	28	5 600	25	8 500	13	5 800	8	2 500
Extension teaching, sum- mer schools, study clubs .....	8	3 900	4	1 900	7	1 900	2	600
	68	30 240	44	32 400	46	35 600	40	41 600
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>214 230</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>365 461</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>253 604</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>279 927</b>

## M IMPORTANT ADDITIONS 1 OCT. 1899-30 SEP. 1900

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bulletin du bibliophile. v. 17-61. 1854-99

Revue des bibliothèques. v. 1-8. 1891-98

Sommervogel. Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus. v. 1-8

Georg. Schlagwort-katalog. 2 v.

- Gesammt-verlags-katalog. 28 v.  
 Bibliografia italiana. v. 4-19. 1870-85  
 Hidalgo. Diccionario general de bibliografia española. 7 v.  
 Silva. Diccionario bibliographico portuguez. v. 1-16  
 Vahl. Dansk bogfortegnelse. 3 v.  
 Bibliographie de Belgique. v. 12-24. 1886-98  
 Legrand. Bibliographie hellénique. 4 v.  
 Müller. Die wissenschaftlichen vereine Deutschlands  
 Atlante paleografico artistico  
 British museum—Library. Illuminated manuscripts. pt 2

## GENERAL CYCLOPEDIAS AND PERIODICALS

- Chambers's encyclopedia. 10 v.  
 Meyer. Konversations-lexikon. 19 v.  
 Nordisk conversationslexikon. 6 v.  
 Salmonsens store illustrerede konversationsleksikon. v. 1-9  
 Analytical review. 29 v.  
 Deutsche rundschau. v. 1-99. 1874-99  
 Le foyer canadien. 4 v. 1863-66  
 National intelligencer. 14 v. 1833-52  
 Illustrated London news. v. 36-80. 1860-82

## RELIGION, SOCIOLOGY

- Theologisches literaturblatt. v. 1-20. 1880-99  
 Musée Guimet. Annales. v. 14, 18-29. 1887-96  
 Archiv für soziale gesetzgebung und statistik. v. 1-13. 1888-99  
 Revue internationale de sociologie. v. 1-6. 1893-98  
 Zeitschrift für social-und wirthschaftsgeschichte. v. 1-6. 1893-98  
 Annales de l' École libre des sciences politiques. v. 1-13. 1886-98  
 Allgemeines statistisches archiv. v. 1-5. 1890-99  
 Der arbeiterfreund. v. 1-33. 1863-95  
 Münchener volkswirtschaftliche studien. no. 1-33. 1893-99  
 Staats-und socialwissenschaftliche forschungen. v. 1-16. 1879-99  
 Sammlung nationalökonomischer und statistischer abhandlungen.  
 v. 1-24. 1877-99  
 Staatswissenschaftliche studien. v. 1-5. 1887-96  
 Zeitschrift für volkswirtschaft, socialpolitik und verhaltung. v. 1-7.  
 1892-98  
 Say. Dictionnaire des finances. 2v.  
 Magna charta. Excellent priviledge of liberty  
 Revue d'assistance. v. 1-8. 1890-97

- Schriften des deutschen vereins für armenpflege und wohlthätigkeit.  
no. 1-42. 1886-98
- Rein. Encyklopädisches handbuch der pädagogik. 7 v.
- Revue universitaire. v. 1-8. 1892-99
- Sammlung pädagogischer vorträge. v. 1-9. 1888-97
- Statistisches jahrbuch der höheren schulen. 33v. 1880-98
- Mason university college. Calendar, 1830-1900
- Album studiosorum
- Chamberlain. Universities and their sons. v. 2-5
- Lamésangère. Costumes des femmes françaises

## PHILOLOGY AND SCIENCE

- Verwijs & Verdam. Middelnederlandsch woordenboek. v. 1-4
- Journal of the Postal microscopical society. 16 v.
- Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles archives. v. 8-30.  
1872-97
- Naturforschende gesellschaft in Basel. Verhandlungen. v. 11-21.  
1857-97
- Nansen. Norwegian North Polar expedition; scientific results.  
v. 1
- Kokscharow. Materialien zur mineralogie Russlands. 11 v.
- Paläontologische abhandlungen. v. 1-4. 1882-89
- Archiv für anthropologie. v. 21-25. 1892-98
- Zeitschrift für ethnologie. v. 24-30. 1892-98
- Starr. Indians of southern Mexico
- Engler. Die natürlichen pflanzen-familien. 12 v.
- Bulliard. Herbier de la France. 6 v.
- Greville. Scottish cryptogamic flora. 6 v.
- Schäffer. Fungorum qui in Bavaria nascuntur icones. 5 v.
- McIlvaine. Toadstools, mushrooms, fungi
- Kent. Manual of the infusoria. 3 v.
- Entomologische nachrichten. v. 1-25. 1875-99
- McLachlan. Monographic revision of the trichoptera. 2 v.
- Ganglbauer. Die käfer von Mitteleuropa. v. 1-3
- Denton. Moths and butterflies. 2 v.
- Trouessart. Catalogus mammalium. 2 v.
- Meyer. Die hirschgeweih-sammlung zu Moritzburg

## USEFUL ARTS

- Buck. Reference handbook of the medical sciences. 8 v.
- Indiana state medical society. Transactions. 19 v. 1876-99

- International Hahnemannian association. Proceedings. v. 1-19.  
1881-98
- Maine medical association. Transactions. 9 v. 1866-97
- Ohio state medical society. Transactions. 24 v. 1857-99
- Quain. Elements of anatomy. 9 v.
- Weyl. Handbuch der hygiene. v. 1-8
- Life-boat. v. 6-16. 1866-97
- International encyclopaedia of surgery. 7 v.
- Engineering news. v. 8-20. 1881-88
- Electricity. v. 1-13. 1891-98
- Denny. Klerksdorp gold fields

## FINE ARTS

- Die graphischen künste. v. 1-17. 1879-94
- Gt. Br.-National gallery, London. Illustrated catalogue. v. 1-2
- Albrecht & Stegmann. Das germanische national-museum zu  
Nürnberg
- Du Sommerard. Les arts du moyen âge
- Handbuch der architektur. 33 v.
- Havard. Histoire et philosophie des styles. 2 v.
- Rückwardt. Architekturtheile und details von bauwerken des  
mittelalters. 4 v.
- Mackson. American architecture, interiors and furniture
- King. Study-book of mediaeval architecture. 4 v.
- Revoil. Romanesque architecture in the south of France. 3 v.
- Wheelwright. Municipal architecture in Boston. 2 v.
- Dehio & Bezold. Die kirchliche baukunst des abendlandes. 8 v.
- Elson & Co. Rise and progress of Greek and Roman art. 2 v.
- Solon. Ancient art stoneware of the low countries and Germany.  
2 v.
- Cole. Ornament in European silks
- Fischbach. Ornamente der gewebe
- Amelio. Dipinti murali, Nuovi scavi di Pompei
- Niccolini. Arte pompeiana
- Chippendale. Gentleman and cabinet-maker's director
- Hepplewhite. Cabinet-maker and upholsterer's guide

## LITERATURE

- Stevenson. Works. Thistle ed. 24 v.
- Göthe. Werke. 84 v.
- Herder. Sämmtliche werke. 30 v.



Histoire littéraire de la France. v. 1-34

Racine. Œuvres. 9 v.

Hugo. Oeuvres complètes. 55 v.

Plantus. Codex Heidelbergensis

#### GENERAL HISTORY, TRAVEL

Deutsche zeitschrift für geschichtewissenschaft. v. 1-16. 1889-99

Jahresberichte der geschichtswissenschaft. v. 1-19. 1878-98

Un siècle; mouvement du monde de 1800 à 1900. 3 v.

Annales de géographie. v. 1-8. 1891-98

Bien. Atlas of Pennsylvania

Revue archéologique. v. 1-26, 57-111. 1844-99

Laloux & Monceaux. Restauration d'Olympie

Kaiserlich deutsches archäologisches institut—Athenische abtheilung. Mittheilungen. v. 1-22. 1876-97

Billings. Baronial and ecclesiastical antiquities of Scotland. 4 v.

— Paris dans sa splendeur. 3 v.

Aa. Aardrijkskundig woordenboek der Nederlanden. 14 v.

Maudslay. Glimpse at Guatemala

Directories of American cities. 76 v.

The northwest. v. 1-16. 1883-98

Tasman. Journal of his discovery of Van Dieman's land

#### BIOGRAPHY, GENEALOGY

Höfer. Nouvelle biographie générale. 46 v.

Wurzbach. Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Österreich. 60 v.

Bricka. Dansk biografisk lexikon. v. 1-13

Herringshaw. Encyclopedia of American biography, 19th century

Michel. Rubens. 2 v.

Rooses. Dutch painters of the 19th century. v. 2

Jöcher. Allgemeines gelehrten-lexicon. 11 v.

Algemeen Nederlandsch familieblad. v. 1-12. 1883-95

Heraldieke bibliotheek. v. 1-10. 1872-83

Maandblad van het genealogisch-heraldiek genootschap. v. 1-13. 1883-95

Graff. Claypoole family

Crisp. Family of Crispe. 4 v.

Harvey. The Harvey book

Worthington. Worthington family

- Carlton (Eng.) Parish registers of Carlton, Suffolk  
 Frostenden (Eng.) Parish registers of Frostenden, Suffolk  
 Pakenham (Eng.) Parish registers of Pakenham, Suffolk  
 London, St Botolph church, Bishopsgate. Registers. v. 1-3  
 Brown. Abstracts of Somersetshire wills. 6 v.  
 Woburn-Lodge chapel. Catholic registers of Woburn-Lodge chapel  
 and Weybridge, Surrey.  
 Worcester (Eng.) St George's church. Catholic registers of the  
 city of Worcester  
 Worcester (Eng.) St Helen's church. Parish book. v. 1  
 Weimar. Monumental schriften  
 Sepulchral memorials of Bobbingworth, Essex  
 Annuaire de la noblesse de France. v. 1-54. 1843-98  
 Jaarboek van den Nederlandschen adel. 6 v.  
 Desjardins. Recherches sur les drapeaux français

## MODERN HISTORY

- Historische zeitschrift. v. 1-83. 1859-99  
 Scottish history society. Publications. 32 v.  
 Fortescue. History of the British army. 2 v.  
 Jesse. Court of England. 10 v.  
 Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes. v. 1-59. 1839-98  
 Revue des questions historiques. v. 45-66. 1889-99  
 Société de l'histoire de France. Publications. 72 v.  
 Bijdragen voor vaderlandsche geschiedenis. v. 1-30. 1837-99  
 Jahrbuch für schweizerische geschichte. v. 1-23. 1876-98  
 Politisches jahrbuch der schweizerischen eidgenossenschaft. v. 1-11.  
 1886-97.  
 Colección de documentos ineditos, América y Océania. 42 v.  
 Colección de libros que tratan de América. 15 v.  
 Thwaites. Jesuit relations. v. 43-68  
 Andrews, W: L. Portraiture of the American revolutionary war  
 Van Pelt. Leslie's history of the Greater New York. 3 v.  
 Henry. History of the Lehigh Valley  
 Scharf. History of Delaware. 2 v.  
 Bateman & Selby. Historical encyclopedia of Illinois  
 Hyde & Conard. Encyclopedia of the history of St Louis. 4 v.  
 Blanco. Documentos para la historia del libertador de Colombia,  
 Peru y Bolivia. 14 v.

## N SERIALS

**NI Serials added to the subscription list 1 Oct. 1899-30 Sep. 1900**

In general the first volume of the library's continuous set is given.

- Allgemeines statistisches archiv. v. 1. 1890  
 Almanach national. 1899  
 Alsace-Lorraine. Gesetzblatt. 1899  
 American land and title register. v. 10. 1900  
 American mathematical society. Transactions. v. 1. 1900  
 American pomological society. Proceedings. 1891  
 American society of mechanical engineers. Transactions. v. 12. 1891  
 Annales de géographie. no. 1. Oct. 1891  
 Annales des sciences politiques. v. 14. 1899  
 Annales internationales d'histoire. no. 1. 1899  
 Année psychologique. v. 3. 1897  
 Annuaire de l'instruction publique. v. 48. 1898  
 Annuaire de la noblesse belge. 1900  
 Annuaire de la noblesse de France. v. 1. 1843  
 Annuaire de la presse française. v. 20. 1899  
 Arbeiten aus der biologischen abtheilung für land und forstwirthschaft. v. 1. 1900  
 Der arbeiter freund. v. 1. 1863  
 Archaeological bulletin. no. 1. 1900  
 Architectural studies. no. 1. May 1899  
 Archiv für anthropologie. v. 1. 1866  
 Archiv für öffentliches recht. v. 1. 1885  
 Archiv für sociale gesetzgebung und statistik. v. 1. 1888  
 Art amateur. v. 41. 1899  
 Austria. Reichsgesetzblatt. 1900  
 — (Österreich unter der Enns). Landes-gesetz- und verordnungsblatt. 1900  
 Baden. Gesetzes- und verordnungs-blatt. 1900  
 Bavaria. Gesetz- und verordnungs-blatt. 1900  
 Beiträge zur österreichischen erziehungs- und schulgeschichte. no. 1. 1897  
 Berliner gesellschaft für anthropologie, ethnologie und urgeschichte. Verhandlungen. 1870  
 Bibliographia medica. v. 1. 1900  
 Bibliographie de Belgique. v. 1. 1875  
 Bibliothèque de bibliographies critiques. no. 1. 1900  
 Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes. v. 1. 1829

- Bird-lore. v. 1. 1899  
 Blätter für volksbibliotheken und lesehallen. v. 1. 1900  
 Boston directory. v. 95. 1899  
 Boyd's directory of the District of Columbia. v. 42. 1899  
 Bremen. Gesetzblatt. 1900  
 Brief of Phi Delta Phi fraternity. v. 2. 1900  
 British journal of photography. v. 47. 1900  
 British journal photographic almanac. 1900  
 Brooklyn directory. 1848  
 Buffalo directory. v. 57. 1892  
 Bulletin de statistique et de législation comparée. v. 47. 1900  
 Bulletin du bibliophile et du bibliothécaire. v. 1. 1834  
 Catalogue et analyse du thèses latines et françaises. 1897  
 Centralblatt für mineralogie, geologie und palaeontologie. v 1.  
 1900  
 Chicago banker. v. 1. 1899  
 Chicago directory. 1899  
 Church of England. Official year-book. v. 17. 1899  
 Church of Scotland year-book. 1900  
 Colonial office list. v. 39. 1900  
 Colored American. v. 8. 1900  
 Confederate veteran. v. 8. 1900  
 Conservative review. no. 1. Feb. 1899  
 Current literature. v. 1. 1888  
 Dansk bogfortegnelse. v. 44. 1894  
 Denmark. Love og anordninger. 1899  
 Directory of titled persons. v. 1. 1897  
 Dixie. v. 1. 1899  
 Dod's peerage, baronetage and knightage. v. 59. 1899  
 Electricity. v. 1. 1891  
 Engineering news and American railway journal. v. 8. 1881  
 Entomologist's record. v. 12. 1900  
 Folk-song society. Journal. no. 1. 1899  
 Foreign office list. v. 72. 1899  
 Forester. v. 4. 1898  
 France—Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue des dissertations et  
 écrits académiques. 1882  
 France—Colonies, Ministère des. Annuaire colonial. 1899  
 France—Guerre, Ministère de la. Annuaire de l'armée française.  
 1899  
 La géographie. v. 1. 1900



- Giornale della libreria. v. 13. 1900
- Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der freiherrlichen häuser  
v. 49. 1899
- Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der gräflichen häuser.  
v. 72. 1899
- Die graphischen künste. v. 1. 1879
- Hamburg. Gesetz-sammlung. v. 35. 1898
- Historische vierteljahrschrift. v. 1. 1889
- Historische zeitschrift. v. 1. 1859
- Hof- und staats-handbuch der österreichisch-ungarischen monarchie.  
1900
- Home needlework. v. 1. 1899
- House beautiful. v. 6. 1899
- Hungary. Gesetz-sammlung. 1899
- Index medicus novus. v. 1. 1899
- India list and India office list. 1899
- Institut de France. Annuaire. 1899
- Institut international de statistique. v. 6. 1891
- Insurance year book. v. 27. 1899
- International monthly. v. 1. 1900
- International railway congress. Bulletin. v. 14. 1900
- International year book. 1898
- Italy—Interno, Ministero dell'. Calendario generale del regno  
d'Italia. v. 37. 1899
- Jahrbuch für schweizerische geschichte. v. 1. 1876
- Jahrbücher für kriminalpolitik und innere mission. v. 1. 1895
- Jahresbericht über die leistungen und fortschritte auf dem gebiete  
der neurologie und psychiatrie. v. 1. 1897
- Jahres-bericht über die untersuchungen und fortschritte auf dem  
gesammtgebiete der zuckerfabrikation. v. 38. 1898
- Journal of theological studies. no. 1. Oct. 1899
- Liberty Bell leaflets. no. 1. 1898
- Literary era. v. 7. 1900
- Lost cause. v. 3. 1899.
- Luxemburg. Pasinomie luxembourgeoise. 1895
- Masters in art. v. 1. 1900
- Mercantile adjuster and Lawyer and credit man. v. 15. 1900
- Midland. v. 17. 1900
- Münchener volkswirtschaftliche studien. no. 1. 1893
- Musée Guimet. Annales. v. 1. 1880
- Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles archives. v. 1. 1865

- Netherlands. Staatsalmanak. 1899  
——— Staatsblad. 1900  
New annual army list. v. 60. 1899  
New England zoological club. Proceedings. v. 1. 1899  
New York botanical garden. Memoirs. v. 1. 1900  
New York city directory. v. 38. 1824  
New York education. no. 1. Sep. 1897  
Nordiske boghandlertidende. v. 33. 1899  
North American notes and queries. no. 1. June 1900  
North Carolina baptist historical papers. no. 1. Oct. 1896  
North Carolina historical and genealogical register. no. 1. Jan. 1900  
Oregon native son. v. 2. 1900  
Paris, Société de l'histoire de France. Annuaire-bulletin. v. 1. 1863  
——— Publications. 1893  
Philadelphia directory. 1899  
Philadelphia monthly medical journal. v. 1. 1899  
Polybiblion. v. 85. 1899  
Progress. v. 4. 1898  
Prussia. Gesetz-sammlung. 1900  
Public improvements. v. 1. 1899  
Publishers' circular. v. 72. 1900  
Questions pratiques de législation ouvrière et d'économie sociale. v. 1. 1900  
Reform advocate. v. 19. 1900  
Review of reviews, English ed. v. 19. 1899  
Revue archéologique. v. 1. 1844  
Revue critique de paléozoologie. v. 1. 1897  
Revue d'assistance. v. 1. 1890  
Revue d'histoire moderne et contemporaine. v. 1. 1899  
Revue de statistique. v. 1. 1898  
Revue des bibliothèques. v. 1. 1891  
Revue des questions historiques. v. 1. 1866  
Revue illustrée de l'exposition universelle. v. 1. 1898  
Revue internationale de pêche et de pisciculture. v. 1. 1899  
Revue internationale de sociologie. v. 1. 1893  
Revue pénitentiaire. v. 23. 1899  
Revue universitaire. v. 1. 1892  
Royal astronomical society. Monthly notices. v. 1. 1827  
Royal blue book. v. 155. 1899  
Royal navy list, Lean's. no. 85. Jan. 1899

- Russia. Sobranie wzakonenii i rasporiazhenii pravitel'stva. 1900  
 Sammlung nationalökonomischer und statistischer abhandlungen  
 des staatswissenschaftlichen seminars zu Halle. no. 1. 1877  
 Sammlung pädagogische vorträge. v. 1. 1888  
 Sammlung von abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der pädagogischen  
 psychologie und physiologie. v. 1. 1898  
 Saxe-Weimar. Regierungs-blatt. 1900  
 Saxony. Gesetz und verordnungs-blatt. 1900  
 Schriften der Centralstelle für vorbereitung von handelsverträgen.  
 no. 8. 1899  
 Schriften der Vereins für socialpolitik. no. 83. 1899  
 Socialgeschichtliche forschungen. no. 1. 1897  
 Société de législation comparée. Bulletin mensuel. v. 29. 1899  
 Société de statistique de Paris. Journal. v. 41. 1900  
 Société des Américanistes de Paris. Journal. v. 1. 1895  
 Société royale belge de géographie. Bulletin. v. 1. 1877  
 Southern Rhodesia. Reports of cases. v. 1, no. 1. 1899  
 Staats und socialwissenschaftliche beiträge. no. 1. 1892  
 Staats und völkerrechtliche abhandlungen. no. 1. 1895  
 Staatswissenschaftliche studien. v. 1. 1887  
 Statistisches jahrbuch der höheren schulen. v. 1. 1880  
 Statistisches jahrbuch für das deutsches reich. v. 1. 1880  
 Strafrechtliche abhandlungen. no. 1. 1896  
 Studien zur englischen philologie. no. 5. 1900  
 Sweden. Svensk författnings-samling. 1900  
 Territories law reports. v. 1, pt 1. 1900  
 Theologisches literaturblatt. v. 1. 1880  
 Ticino. Bollettino ufficiale delle leggi e degli atti esecutivi. v. 26.  
 1900  
 Troy directory. v. 20. 1848  
 United States naval institute. Proceedings. v. 1. 1875  
 Volkswirtschaftliche abhandlungen der badischen hochschulen. v. 4.  
 1900  
 Wiener beiträge zur englischen philologie. v. 10. 1899  
 Wiener staatswissenschaftliche studien. v. 1. 1898  
 Württemberg, Regierungs-blatt. 1900  
 Year book of the art societies of New York. 1899  
 Yorkshire parish register society. Publications. v. 1. 1899  
 Zeitschrift für ethnologie. v. 1. 1869  
 Zeitschrift für social und wirthschaftsgeschichte. v. 1. 1893  
 Zeitschrift für volkswirtschaft, social politik und verwaltung. v. 1.  
 1892

**N2 Serials no longer published, dropped from subscription list**

American colonial tracts  
 American genealogist  
 Annales suisses des sciences médicales  
 Bachelor of arts  
 Catalogue annuel de la librairie française  
 College year-book  
 Genealogist's note book  
 Historia  
 Industries and Iron  
 Island review  
 Lawyer and credit man  
 Lawyer and magistrate  
 Legal and insurance reporter  
 Maine bugle  
 Maine historical and genealogical recorder  
 Medical and surgical reporter  
 Minnesota district court reporter  
 Natural science  
 North-west territories—Supreme court. Reports  
 Northern genealogist  
 Old Ipswich  
 Philadelphia monthly medical journal  
 Providence—Public library. Monthly bulletin  
 Psychiater  
 Putnam leaflets  
 Société de géographie de Paris. Bulletin  
 ——— Compte rendus  
 United States revenue journal  
 Year book of railway literature

**N3 Daily newspapers received regularly 1 Oct. 1899--30 Sep. 1900**

Albany evening journal  
 Argus (Albany)  
 Bollettino della sera (New York)  
 Brooklyn daily eagle  
 Brooklyn daily times  
 Buffalo evening news  
 Buffalo express  
 Chicago journal  
 City record (New York)



Cornell daily sun  
 Denver post  
 Denver republican  
 Detroit free press  
 Elmira gazette  
 Evening news (Detroit)  
 Evening post (New York)  
 Lockport daily journal  
 New York law journal  
 New York press  
 New York times  
 New York tribune  
 Niagara Falls gazette  
 Nyack evening journal  
 Post express (Rochester)  
 Post standard (Syracuse)  
 Record union (Sacramento)  
 Rochester herald  
 Superior leader (West Superior Wis.)  
 Times (London)  
 Times union (Albany)  
 Union and advertiser (Rochester)  
 Utica daily press  
 Utica herald-dispatch  
 World (New York)

## O PUBLICATIONS INDEXED 1 OCT. 1899-30 SEP. 1900

Regents minutes 21 Dec. 1899-25 June 1900  
 Regents minutes 1899-99 (Consolidated index)  
 Regents bulletins  
     48 37th University convocation 1899  
     50 Association of colleges and preparatory schools. 13th annual  
         convention 1899  
 College department reports  
     Report for 1898  
     Report for 1899, v. 1, Report of director; v. 2, Professional  
         education in the United States  
 College department bulletins  
     5 Professional education in the United States; general  
     6 " " theology  
     7 " " law  
     8 " " medicine



- 34 Lower Siurian system and Notes on stratigraphy
- 35 Clays of New York
- 38 Key to the land mammals of northeastern North America
- 39 Paleontologic papers

State museum memoirs

- 3 Oriskany fauna of Becraft mountain

P BIBLIOGRAPHIES PREPARED OR PRINTED IN CONNECTION WITH NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY AND HOME EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Bibliographies designated as reading lists are annotated.

P 1 Annual list of printed bibliographies 1 Oct. 1899—30 Sep. 1900

- 016 Selected reference books. p.149-218, O. Alb. 1899.  
(Library school bulletin 4)

Books used in Mr D. V. R. Johnston's course in reference work in the library school, intended to illustrate a course of study in reference work and not claiming to be complete reference lists on different topics. In many cases other than the best books are used, in order to force comparison and give facility in using tools of all kinds in reference work.

- 016 Selected subject bibliographies. p.219-68, O. Alb. 1899. (Library school bulletin 5)

List used in Mr W. S. Biscoe's course in advanced bibliography in the library school; a selection of important subject bibliographies, mainly those in the state library. The order of the *Decimal classification* has been followed; where possible several general bibliographies of each of the main classes have been given and one or more for all important subordinate subjects. The selection for these minuter subjects has been made with reference to the more general and popular needs of American libraries and minor subjects of value only to the specialist have been omitted.

- 016 500 books of 1899. 20p.O. Alb. 1900.

List of 500 leading books published in 1899, submitted for an expression of opinion respecting the best 50 books of the year for a village library.

- 016 Selection from the best books of 1899; with notes. p.1-28, O. Alb. 1900. (Bibliography bulletin 21)

List of 225 books published in the United States, recommended to public libraries.

- 016.015 Selected national bibliographies. p.299-332, O. Alb. 1900. - (Library school bulletin 7)

List of national bibliographies used in Mr W. S. Biscoe's course in elementary bibliography in the library school. It includes a list of general bibliographies of bibliography and also a brief list of general bibliographies. The national bibliographies of each country are placed together and the purpose has been to give under each country the most useful working list of its national bibliographies.

- 016.021 Ashley, Frederick William. Select bibliography of libraries and popular education. (*see* Adams, H. B. Public libraries and popular education. 1900. p.239-64)  
Compiled from the standpoint of the educational aspect of the work of American libraries. Prof. Adams's work is published as *Home education bulletin* 31.
- 016.027773 Williams, Hugh. College libraries in the United States; contribution toward a bibliography. p.607-58, O. Alb. 1899. (Bibliography bulletin 19)  
College catalogues, presidents' reports and articles devoted largely to other matter relating to colleges are omitted.
- 016.3 Social science; 25 popular books. Sp. nar. T. Alb. 1900. (Traveling library finding list; subject no. 300.  
With descriptive notes.
- 016.345 Legislation by states in 1899; annual comparative summary and index. v. 10, O. Alb. 1900. (Legislation bulletin 11)  
For description *see* page 15.
- 016.352 Municipal home rule. Sp. nar. T. Alb. 1900. (Reference list 7)  
Annotated list of the most valuable books and articles in the New York state library on the relation of state to local activity.
- 016.3522 Central control of police. Sp. nar. T. Alb. 1899. (Reference list 6)
- 016.3525 Municipal ownership. Sp. nar. T. Alb. 1900. (Reference list 8)  
Annotated list of the most valuable books and articles in the New York state library on municipal ownership of public service industries.
- 016.372 Child study; 25 popular books. Sp. nar. T. Alb. 1900. (Traveling library finding list; subject no. 372)  
With descriptive notes.
- 016.3746 Ashley, Frederick William. Select bibliography. (*see* Butler, N: M. *ed.* Monographs on education in the United States. 1900. 2: 857-64)  
References on "Chautauqua," "Summer schools" and "University extension" published in H. B. Adams's monograph, "Summer schools and university extension;" also to be printed in Prof. Adams's chapter, "Educational extension in the United States" in the report of the commissioner of the United States bureau of education for 1899-1900.



- 016.64 Lake Placid conference—Home economics syllabus. Committee on. Home economics. 24p. O. Alb. 1900. (Syllabus 82)  
Suggestive outline of the present state of the subject, expanded from a course given in 1900 by Mrs E. H. Richards and Mrs Alice Peloubet Norton, as shown by the syllabus in the following entry. Only a few of the best books are referred to and enough topics for papers given to provide for local conditions and needs.
- 016.64 Richards, *Mrs* Ellen Henrietta (Swallow) *and others*. Home economics. 1Sp.O. Alb. 1899. (Syllabus 80)
- 016.65538 Library for the blind; finding list. 16p.nar.T. Alb. 1899.
- 016.74 Miersch, Ella Emilie. Reading list on house decoration and furnishing. p. 659-78, O. Alb. 1899. (Bibliography bulletin 20)
- 016.81 American literature; 25 popular books. 8p. nar.T. Alb. 1900. (Traveling library finding list; subject no. 810)  
With descriptive notes.
- 016.82233 Curtis, *Mrs* Jessie K. The tempest. 28p. O. Alb. 1900. (Syllabus 81)
- 016.9174753 Sherrill, Cecelia Adelaide. Bibliography of the Adirondacks. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Fisheries, game and forest commission. Annual report. 1899. 4: 423-41)

**P2 List of manuscript bibliographies and indexes in New York state library**  
30 Sep. 1900

This does not include short manuscript lists prepared for study clubs and special uses and bibliographies already in print or superseded. Unless otherwise indicated it consists of library school graduation bibliographies. For bibliographies on cards the approximate number of entries is given.

- 012 Selections from reading lists prepared by students for the weekly reading seminar and duplicated for members of the library school. 114f. sq. Q. Alb. 1893.  
Typewritten on one side of leaf.
- 012 Stockwell, George Watson Cutler. Bibliography of Phillips Brooks. 414 cards. Alb. 1895.  
Including books, pamphlets and articles in periodicals and the most important religious newspapers.
- 012 Browne, Nina Eliza. Bibliography of Hawthorne. Cards. Alb. 1889.
- 012 Loomis, *Mrs* Mary (Wellman). Bibliography of Ben Jonson. 195 cards. Alb. 1891.

- 012 Burdick, Esther Elizabeth. Bibliography of Charles Kingsley. 212 cards. Alb. 1890.
- 012 Sutliff, Mary Louisa. Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. 414 cards. Alb. 1895.
- 012 Robbins, Mary Esther. John Lothrop Motley, 1814-77. 207 cards. Alb. 1892.
- 012 Wilson, Ellen Summers. Bibliography of Robert Louis Stevenson. 388 cards. Alb. 1898.  
Excluding the cheaper paper covered editions of Stevenson's books and all except the most important reviews of individual works.
- 012 Denio, Herbert Williams. Bibliography of Charles Sumner. 1748 cards. Alb. 1894.
- 012 Burns, William Savage. An attempt towards a bibliography of Bayard Taylor, 1825-78. 490 cards. Alb. 1891.
- 012 Foote, Elizabeth Louisa. John Wesley; a guide to the study of his life and works. 920 cards. Alb. 1892.
- 013 Silliman, Helen Cornwell. Bibliography of the members of the American library association. 690 cards. Alb. 1895.
- 016.01 Index to brief bibliographies. 621 cards. Alb. 1889-date.  
Classed list of brief bibliographies which seem too unimportant to be included in the main catalogue.
- 016.0285 Middleton, Jean Young. Bibliography of lists of books for children. 144 cards. Alb. 1891.  
Including additional entries made from Miss C. M. Hewins's collection of lists of children's books May 1897.
- 016.2217 Eastman, William Reed. Select bibliography of the higher criticism of the Old testament. 276 cards. Alb. 1892.
- 016.246 Davis, Mary Louise. Bibliography of Christian art. 690 cards. Alb. 1892.  
Select bibliography.
- 016.27 Harvey, Elizabeth. Reading list in church history from the beginning of the Christian era to the present time, together with a program for a church history club arranged on the lines of the Decimal classification. unp. sq. Q and 422 cards. Alb. 1891.  
Written on one side of leaf; index of authors on cards.
- 016.33185 Fellows, Jennie Dorcas. Bibliography of clubs for boys and working girls. 184 cards. Alb. 1898.
- 016.339 Waterman, Lucy Dwight. Bibliography of tramps and vagrants. 220 cards. Alb. 1897.

- 016.352073 Bibliography of municipal government. 3956 cards.  
Alb. 1892-96.

Compiled by M. L. Jones, J. A. Rathbone and E. D. Biscoe. Among the statutes are included only the general state laws for municipal corporations and not those relating to individual cities or groups of cities.

- 016.3520747 Mudge, Isadore Gilbert. Politics and party government in New York city; contribution toward a bibliography. 437 cards. Alb. 1900.

- 016.361 Sheldon, Helen Griswold. Reading list of the new philanthropy. 802 cards. Alb. 1893.

- 016.376 Hawley, Mary Elizabeth. Bibliography of the education of women. Cards. Alb. 1893.

- 016.37813 Avery, Myrtila. Consolidated index to university extension periodicals. 782 cards. Alb. 1896.

- 016.3982 Curtis, Florence Rising. Bibliography of English works on King Arthur and the Round Table. Cards. Alb. 1896.

- 016.7 Pond, Nancy May. Reference list on the art of the 17th century. 50f. sq.O. Alb. 1896.  
Written on one side of leaf.

- 016.7266 Delap, *Mrs* Louise Mathilde (Sutermeister). Reading list on some famous cathedrals. 51f. sq.Q. Alb. 1896.

Typewritten on one side of leaf.

- 016.75 Bunnell, Ada. Reading list on 10 popular paintings. 69f. illus. sq.O. Alb. 1891.

Written on one side of leaf; photographs of paintings inserted.

*Contents*: Vinci, Leonardo da, Mona Lisa; Raphael, Sistine Madonna; Guido Reni, Aurora; Rembrandt, Gilder; Murillo, Immaculate conception; Reynolds, Sir Joshua, Heads of angels; Turner, J. M. W: Fighting Téméraire; Bonheur, Rosa, Horse fair; Millet, J. F. Angels; Hofmann, H: J. M. F. Christ in the temple.

- 016.77 Brown, Edna Adelaide. Bibliography of photography, 1880-98. 443 cards. Alb. 1898.

An attempt at a complete bibliography of English and American works for the period covered, excluding photo-micrography, micro-photography, X ray literature, reports, journals and catalogues of camera clubs and handbooks issued by makers of different cameras, also periodical literature except magazines devoted to photography.

- 016.792 Champlin, George Greenman. Reference list of Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States. 32f. sq.O. Alb. 1895.  
Sheets written on one side, in portfolio.

- 016.796 Gage, *Mrs* Louise (Langworthy). Bibliography of cycling. 644 cards. Alb. 1897.
- 016.799 Church, Henrietta. Bibliography of angling, 1883-93. 414 cards. Alb. 1894.
- 016.8 Abbot, Etheldred. Some recent translations of literature, biography and travel. 11p. sq.Q and 414 cards. Alb. 1897.  
Library school graduation thesis.
- 016.8 Lord, Isabel Ely. The librarian and modern literature, with a suggested course of reading in preparation for the library school. 71p. sq.Q. Alb. 1897.  
Library school graduation thesis, typewritten, partly on only one side of leaf.
- 016.8 Waterman, Lucy Dwight & Nachtmann, *Mrs* Alice (Newman). The librarian and standard literature, with a suggested course of reading in preparation for the library school. 62f. sq.Q. Alb. 1897.  
Library school graduation thesis, typewritten on one side of leaf.
- 016.811 Smith, Bessie Sargeant. Minor American poetry, 1860-97; a selected bibliography. 368 cards. Alb. 1897.
- 016.82 Swayze, Mary Camilla. Bibliography of English literature of later 18th century. 92 cards. Alb. 1890.  
Select bibliography; incomplete.
- 016.823 Kroeger, Alice Bertha. Selected list of fiction for girls. 342 cards. Alb. 1891.
- 016.91 Bullock, Edna Dean. Graded list of history and travel prepared in the Lincoln (Neb.) public library for the use of the Lincoln public schools. 3+3f. sq.O and 552 cards. Alb. 1895.  
Aims to throw into tangible shape such material in the library as seemed of use to the grades below the high school. Being limited to the books on the shelves of the library when visited, the list is neither complete nor select except that unsuitable books are excluded. Many books are omitted as unattractive and others because of their difficult language.
- 016.916 Rice, Helen Ware. Bibliography of English and American explorations in Africa since 1824, including some by other nations. 782 cards. Alb. 1893.  
Select bibliography with occasional notes.
- 016.91747 Wheeler, Martha Thorne. Contribution to the bibliography of the literature relating to the Hudson river, found with a few exceptions in the New York state library. 398 cards. Alb. 1891.  
Containing some additional entries for later publications.



- 016.92 Temple, Mabel. 200 books in biography for popular library. 204 cards. Alb. 1890.
- 016.9207 Ellis, Mary. Josephine and the women of her time. 598 cards. Alb. 1892.
- 016.94144 Forsyth, Walter Greenwood. Edinburgh. 84f. sq.Q. Alb. 1893.

Reading list, written on one side of leaf.

- 016.9737478 Rombauer, Bertha Emilie. Bibliography of Missouri in the civil war. 299 cards. Alb. 1899.
- 016.9752 Bullock, Waller Irene. Bibliography of Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. Cards. Alb. 1896.
- 020.5 Consolidated classified index to the Library journal, v. 1-12. 7432 cards. Alb. 1892-95.

A minutely classed index to articles and brief notes on all subjects connected with library management, contained in v. 1-12 of the *Library journal*; prepared by library school students as part of their requirement for graduation, v. 1-3 by B. R. Macky, v. 4-6 by J. L. Christman, v. 7-9 by C. S. Hawes, v. 10-12 by J. G. Cone; arranged by the *Decimal classification*.

### P 3 Annual list of bibliographies in preparation 30 Sep. 1900

Including bibliographies in process of compilation or selected for publication. Unless otherwise indicated they are still in process of compilation.

Bibliographies entered under the personal name are chiefly library school graduation bibliographies.

- 012 Yust, William Frederick. Bibliography of Justin Winsor.
- 016 American library association. Catalog of A. L. A. library: supplement.  
Selection of books published 1893-1900.
- 016 Book annotations; descriptive and critical notes on the 100 books selected for discussion in the course in selection of books, 1899-1900; ed. by Salome Cutler Fairchild.  
In press.
- 016.01 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins. Ed. 2 enl.  
New edition of bibliography bulletin 14 prepared by Mrs Alice Newman Nachtmann.
- 016.0253 Selection of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. Ed. 2 enl.  
New edition of bibliography bulletin 5, consisting of books in the New York state library.
- 016.054 American library association—Public documents committee. List of French government serials.  
In press.

- 016.091 Descriptive list of French manuscripts copied for the New York state library from the national archives and the national library at Paris in 1888.

Compiled in 1900 by A. J. F. van Laer, archivist.

- 016.17 Whitmore, Frank Hayden. Select bibliography of ethics.  
 016.266 Smith, Faith Edith. Reading list on missions.  
 016.32526 Fossler, Anna Katherine. Bibliography of the negro race question.

- 016.3318 Hyde, Sara Gardner. Sweating system in legislation and literature.

- 016.33622 Garvin, Ethel. Bibliography of single tax.

Compiled in 1898; under revision for printing.

- 016.3388 Borden, Fanny. Bibliography of monopolies and trusts in America, 1895-99.

Compiled in 1900; does not include municipal monopolies, patents and reports of law suits. While the list consists chiefly of works published 1895-99, a few 1900 publications are added.

- 016.3405 Bibliography of comparative legislation.

Classed list of books and articles treating comparatively the laws and administrative systems of cities, states and nations.

- 016.345 Consolidated summary and index of state legislation, 1890-1900.

This will be a consolidation of the annual summaries mentioned below, for 11 years under a single classification and index, to be issued hereafter every 10 years. As a large proportion of the most important present day subjects of legislation were first acted on during 1890-1900, this bulletin will give a comprehensive view of existing laws on such subjects. The gist of each law will be briefly but accurately stated and even in the case of long general laws the few distinguishing features will usually be indicated. In order to give a complete statement of laws on important subjects, references will also be given wherever practicable to laws not included in the period, and also under each subject there will be a list of books and articles treating the subject comparatively. Every effort will be made to include all information of assistance to lawyers, students and specialists wishing to study any subject of legislation. This bulletin will also serve as a convenient supplement to the compiled statutes of the various states. Except in a few cases where there has been no compilation since 1889, it will show all subsequent laws and amendments, thus in effect bringing the compiled statutes down to date. The price of the consolidated summary will be \$1.

- 016.345 ——— Legislation by states in 1900; annual comparative summary and index.

The annual summary, issued about Jan. 1 each year as a state library bulletin, digests and organizes the enormous output of state legislation for the year so as to render available with a minimum of labor the most recent experience of other states. Besides a

detailed summary, it contains a concise résumé of the most important and distinctive laws and indicates the general trend of legislation by references to laws of previous years.

As a decision of a state supreme court or of the United States supreme court declaring a statute unconstitutional is in effect equivalent to its repeal by the legislature, a digest of such decisions is included. The votes on constitutional amendments and constitutional conventions are also given, and important provisions of new constitutions summarized.

The annual summary is sent postpaid for 25 cents a copy or \$1 for 5 years.

- 016.37 Knight, Marion Ada. Classified list of articles on education in non-professional magazines for the past 20 years.

- 016.3722 Guggenheimer, Aimée. Bibliography of Fröbel and the kindergarten.

Compiled in 1899; aims to be a complete list of everything, including kindergarten periodicals, parts of books and scattered articles, published in English on Fröbel and the kindergarten up to 1899, with the exception of reports of kindergarten associations and material in reports of state and city boards of public instruction. The annual reports of the United States commissioner of the bureau of education are indexed and also the proceedings of the National educational association.

- 016.4209 Jackson, Abraham Valentine Williams. English language and its history.

Being revised from *Syllabus* 11.

- 016.55131 Barker, Emma Elizabeth. Bibliography of glaciers.

- 016.605 Bascom, Elvira Lucile. Selected list of periodicals on the useful and fine arts; classified and annotated.

- 016.613 Vought, Sabra Wilbur. Bibliography of household economics, including government documents.

Aims to supplement Mr Shaw's list given below, chiefly by dealing with other phases of the subject.

- 016.64 Shaw, Robert Kendall. Bibliography of domestic economy; in English.

In press. The term "domestic economy" is taken in the narrower sense of the management of house and children, together with the teaching of domestic economy and cookery. The bibliography aims to include all bound books on these subjects published in English, 1850-99, as a rule omitting pamphlets and all entries listed at 10c or less in American and 6d or less in English money. No attempt is made to include magazine or analytic references, thus barring out government documents, in which much useful material may be found. Of periodicals dealing chiefly with domestic economy only current magazines and journals appear, or those which have been found entered in catalogues or bibliographies.

- 016.65538 Library for the blind; finding list. Ed. 2 enl.

- 016.707 Sanderson, Edna May. Bibliography of art in the public schools.
- 016.72513 Phelps, Anna Redfield. Bibliography of city halls.
- 016.7592 Maltbie, Anne Louise. Bibliography of the pre-Raphaelite movement.
- 016.7822 Hays, Alice Newman. Works in English on the Wagnerian opera.
- 016.7822 Kelley, Edgar Stillman. Richard Wagner; his works and theories.  
In preparation for printing as a syllabus.
- 016.801 Spence, Anna M. Critical study of authors of today.  
Being revised from *Syllabus* 14.
- 016.82 McClumpha, Charles Flint. English literature.  
Being revised from *Syllabus* 17.
- 016.82233 Curtis, Mrs Jessie K. King Richard 2.  
To be published as a syllabus.
- 016.89173 Paine, Florence Augusta. Bibliography of Russian realists.
- 016.907 Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr. Bibliography of the study and teaching of history.  
Compiled in 1898 for the Committee of seven on the study of history in schools and to be printed in the annual report of the American historical association for 1899. It aims to include all books and periodical articles in English of sufficient note to be of real value to the teacher or student of history, together with a large number of French and German titles, and references in appropriate places to where farther information may be had, specially on history teaching in Germany.
- 016.912747 Brown, Charles Harvey. Bibliography of maps of New York state prior to 1775.
- 016.9178 Sharp, Katharine Lucinda. Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives.  
Compiled in 1892; under revision for printing.
- 016.92357 Windsor, Phineas Lawrence. Select bibliography of bibliography relating to the civil war.
- 016.929 Class list of genealogy.
- 016.9407 Saxton, Ida Louise. Reading list on the history of the 16th century.  
Compiled in 1900.
- 016.941 Lyman, Mary Alice. Reading list on Scotland.
- 016.942 McKnight, Herbert. Index to English local history.  
Includes books, parts of books, and articles in the New York state library on distinctly local history, emphasizing the side of parish registers and similar material.



016.9455 Keller, Helen Rex. Reading list on Florence.

016.951 Windeyer, Margaret. China and the Far East, 1889-99; contribution toward a bibliography.

Compiled in 1899. List of books treating of China and the Far East, published in English for the first time 1889-99. It does not attempt to include all the material on the subject in the British government publications, which contain much valuable information. The transactions of learned societies are not analyzed and directories, dictionaries, textbooks and grammars are excluded.

016.9741 Hall, Drew Bert. Reference list on Maine local history.

Aims to show the resources of the New York state and Bowdoin college libraries in Maine local history, and is similar in scope to the *Reference list on Connecticut local history* which follows.

016.9746 Flagg, Charles Allcott. Reference list on Connecticut local history.

Aims to show the resources of the New York state library in Connecticut local history, excluding such allied topics as education, manufactures, commerce, geology and Indians, also genealogies of old Connecticut families and individual biographies, but including church history. In press.

019.9747 ——— & Jennings, Judson Toll. Bibliography of New York colonial history.

Compiled in 1898; in press. Covers the history of the territory within the present limits of New York state from its discovery to 1776, except for certain towns in eastern Long Island previous to 1664 when they belonged to Connecticut. Different editions of a work are noted when at hand but no attempt is made at bibliographic completeness for editions. Many histories of special churches are included, also printed indexes and calendars of manuscripts but not the manuscripts themselves. Of city charters and legislative journals only the best reprints are given. Newspaper articles, historical fiction, legends, Indians and Indian missions, boundary disputes, genealogies of single families, French settlements in western New York and material relating to Columbia university, originally King's college, are omitted. Maps are also omitted but reference is made to a few lists where information regarding them may be found. The bibliography aims to be complete only to December 1898 but some important works published later are also included.

016.9747 McKnight, Herbert. Bibliography of New York in the revolution.

Covering the period Ap. 20, 1775-Oct. 1781, omitting the Vermont controversy. List of books and parts of books.

016.9747 Calendar of council minutes, 1668-1783.

Covers executive minutes of New York colonial council, 1668-1783; was prepared by Mr Berthold Fernow, keeper of historical records, shortly before his resignation Ap. 1, 1889; now to be printed.

016.974743 Jennings, Judson Toll. Bibliography of Albany.

Includes books, parts of books, magazines articles and Albany newspapers.

- 028.5 Hyatt, Bertha Evelyn. Bibliography of biography for the young.
- 028.5 Class list of a \$500 library recommended for schools. Ed. 3 rev.  
Being revised from *Extension bulletin* 15.
- 028.5 Williams, Mary Floyd & Brown, Bertha Mower. Reading list for the children's librarian.  
Compiled in 1900.

**P 4 Catalogues, indexes and records kept to date in the state library and home education department, and other catalogues not superseded**  
**30 Sep. 1900.**

In general the approximate number of cards, etc. contained in each catalogue follows the entry. Cards and slips are  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$  cm (height  $\times$  width) unless otherwise specified.

**ACCESSION DEPARTMENT**

- 025.2 Order index, 1889—date. 1048 cards.  
Alphabetic list of outstanding orders on printed manila order slips.
- 025.2 Order sheets, 1899—date. 147 sheets.  
Typewritten copies of orders sent to agents; kept on 25x20 cm sheets arranged by order number. These sheets take the place of the order book (2 v.) formerly used.
- 025.2 Order book; home education department, 1893—date.  
3v. sq.F.  
Letterpress copies of orders sent to agents.
- 025.2 Receipt index, 1889—date. 17,295 cards.  
Alphabetized order slips for books received.
- 025.2 Serials check list, 1889—date. 2280 entries.  
Alphabetic list on 25x20 cm sheets in binders; includes all serials except annuals, biennials, etc. received by gift.
- 025.2 Annuals check list, 1889—date. 6377 cards.  
Alphabetic list of annuals, biennials, etc. received by gift, including 3343 recorded in the education division.
- 025.2 Gift list. 8365 cards.  
Alphabetic list of donors to the state library with number of gifts received and date:  
1 General gift list, Oct. 1, 1891—Sep. 30, 1900. 5918 cards.  
Supplement to be begun Oct. 1, 1900.  
2 Gift list for books and pamphlets relating to education, 1894—date. 2447 cards.
- 025.2 Accession books.  
Record of volumes added to library in order of receipt.  
General library. v.1-25 in 21v.  
Begun Nov. 22, 1856. The 43,634 volumes in the library before that date are now, when recatalogued, accessioned in books assigned for that purpose. From 1856 to 1889 the records were kept in six volumes, F<sup>5</sup>, each accompanied by an index volume arranged by

authors, sq.F<sup>5</sup>. The index volumes are not included in the above 21. Since 1889 the *A. L. A. standard accession book*, sq.F<sup>4</sup>, has been used.

Law division. 1v.F<sup>5</sup>.

Begun June 25, 1888; earlier law additions were accessioned in the general library.

Maps. 1v.sq.F<sup>4</sup>.

Begun Nov. 14, 1898.

Home education department.

Traveling libraries. 10v.sq.Q.

Begun Jan. 19, 1892.

Books bought from academic fund. 2v.sq.Q.

Begun Feb. 3, 1897.

Library school. 1v.sq.Q.

Begun May 1, 1896.

025.2 Catalogue of duplicates for exchange or sale. 8225 slips.

List on brown printed slips arranged by *Decimal classification*; begun in 1896.

025.2 Catalogue of duplicates sold, 1896-date. 882 slips.

Slips for accessioned duplicates sold, alphabeted.

#### CATALOGUE DEPARTMENT

##### *State library*

025.3 Catalogue, 1855. 987p.Q. Alb. 1856.

Author catalogue with subject index; printed.

025.3 Catalogue, 1861; 1st supplement. 1084p.Q. Alb. 1861.

Author catalogue with subject index; printed.

025.3 Catalogue, 1855-89. 76,343 slips.

Author catalogue on 12x20 cm slips in boxes.

025.3 Name catalogue on cards. 178,999 cards.

Alphabetic catalogue of entries under names of authors, editors, translators, etc., titles of books and names of persons used as subject headings; includes all books added since 1889 and all old books classified and recatalogued.

Additions Oct. 1, 1899--Sep. 30, 1900, 13,640 cards.

025.3 Alphabetic catalogue of pamphlets. 76,256 slips.

Temporary author catalogue of unbound pamphlets; includes all pamphlets added since 1893, and all old pamphlets classified and catalogued.

025.3 Catalogue, 1872; subject-index. 651p.Q. Alb. 1872.

Alphabetic; printed.

025.3 Catalogue; 1st supplement to the subject-index, 1872-82. 414p.Q. Alb. 1882.

Alphabetic; printed.

025.3 Subject catalogue on cards. 126,850 cards.

Arranged by *Decimal classification*; includes all books added since 1889 and all old books classified and recatalogued.

Additions Oct. 1, 1899--Sep. 30, 1900, 9360 cards.

- 025.3 Name list, 1889-date. 82,600 slips.  
Alphabetic list of headings used in name catalogue; for guidance of cataloguers.

- 025.3 Printed cards for current books; issued by the American library association publishing board, 1894-date.

Two complete sets for official use are arranged as follows:

	CARDS
Name list .....	21 828
Classed list.....	11 679
Dictionary headings; alphabetic.....	5 967
Dictionary headings; classed. ....	7 268
Title cards. ....	7 268

Cards for current books, as far as these books are bought by the state library, are inserted in the main card catalogue.

#### HOME EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

- 025.3 Name catalogue of traveling libraries; including extension books. 14,828 cards.

- 025.3 Classed catalogue of extension books. 9878 cards.

Includes all books except those recorded in the printed traveling library finding lists. Arranged by *Decimal classification* and used as a shelflist.

- 025.3 Catalogue of hand pictures and lantern slides.

Name catalogue. 13,829 cards. 5x7½ cm cards are used.

Classed catalogue. 8073 cards. 7½x12½ cm cards arranged by *Decimal classification*.

#### CLASSIFICATION DEPARTMENT

- 025.3 Decimal classification; index supplement of geographic names. 110f.Q. . Alb. 1892-date.

Typewritten supplement to printed alphabetic index of subjects as a guide to classed catalogue and shelves; kept in binder.

#### LOAN DEPARTMENT

- 025.6 Charging system for state library.

Book account. 3737 slips.

7½x5 cm slips filed by call number.

Readers account. 2292 cards.

Readers cards 12½x7½ cm, filed by readers' names; include cards for capitol library.

- 025.6 Charging system for capitol library.

Book account. 282 cards.

Book cards filed by authors' names.

Readers account.

Readers cards 12½x7½ cm, filed by readers' names with readers cards for state library.



- 025.6 Charging system for traveling libraries.  
 Alphanetized in the following groups:  
     Places having libraries. 325 cards.  
     Places which have had libraries but have none at present.  
     533 cards.  
     Libraries out. 223 cards.  
     Libraries on shelves. 113 cards.
- 025.6 Charging system for wall pictures. 495 cards.  
 Arranged by *Decimal classification*.
- 025.6 Places which have borrowed pictures and lantern slides.  
 311 slips.  
 Alphanetized.

## BINDING DEPARTMENT

- 025.7 Binding book, 1890-date. 5v.sq.Q.  
 Record of volumes sent to bindery, giving binding number and specifications with dates of sending and return.
- 025.7 Binding slips, 1890-date. 19,950 slips.  
 Blue printed slips  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  cm, containing exact lettering with binding number and specifications; sent to bindery with volumes to be bound and on return alphanetized as index to binding book.

## SHELF DEPARTMENT

- 025.8 Shelflist on 10x25 cm sheets. 131v.  
 Entries arranged in order of books on shelves; sheets kept in binders; begun in 1890.
- 025.8 Card shelflists for special collections.  
 Cards arranged in order of books on shelves, in the following groups:
- |      |                                      |             |
|------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| A    | Archives .....                       | 7 cards     |
| B    | Blind .....                          | 376 "       |
| C    | Cataloguers .....                    | 171 "       |
| Cap. | Capitol library .....                | 1 817 slips |
| E    | Examination .....                    | 1 835 cards |
| H    | History .....                        | 15 "        |
| j    | Children's library .....             | 369 "       |
| M    | Museum .....                         | 134 "       |
| R    | Reference .....                      | 482 "       |
| V    | Valuable, including prohibited ..... | 96 "        |
| W    | Woman's library .....                | 2 427 slips |

## SPECIAL SUBJECTS

- 010 Catalogue of the books on bibliography, typography and engraving. 143p.Q. Alb. 1858.  
 Author catalogue with subject index; printed.
- 011 Current reviews, 1893-date.  
 Alphanetic author index of book reviews in leading periodicals, on  $5 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  cm slips. 32,370 slips.  
 Subject catalogue of annotations on  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$  cm slips arranged by *Decimal classification*. 26,925 slips.

- 013 Bibliography of women writers of New York. 1704 cards.  
Based on *List of books by women, natives or residents of New York state* prepared for Columbian exposition, Chicago 1893; alphabetized by authors.
- 020 Alphabetic catalogue of pamphlets of bibliography and library economy. 5100 slips.  
All unbound pamphlets in classes 010-020 added since 1889 and all old pamphlets in those subjects classified and catalogued; includes library school collection.
- 020 Index of important articles on library economy. 2339 cards.  
Classed index to sets of the principal library periodicals and to articles relating to libraries in Poole's *Index to periodical literature*. References to important articles on library economy appearing in any book or periodical not referred to above are included as soon as practicable. Arranged according to *Decimal classification*.
- 022 Index of library architecture.  
Catalogue of library school architecture collection, originally prepared for comparative library exhibit at Chicago 1893; includes also references to illustrations in books and periodicals:  
1 Alphabetic author list on  $5 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  cm cards. 2000 cards.  
2 Subject list on  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$  cm cards arranged by *Decimal classification*. 2331 cards.
- 091 Catalogue of manuscripts. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Library. Catalogue, 1856. 1857. p. 93-113)  
Dictionary catalogue of manuscripts in the state library in 1856; printed.
- 091 ——— supplementary to the list of 1856. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Library. Annual report for 1873. 1874. 56: 115-38)  
Dictionary catalogue of manuscripts added to the state library, 1856-73; printed.
- 091 Annotated list of the principal manuscripts in the New York state library. p. 207-40, O. Alb. 1899. (History bulletin 3)  
Printed list arranged in the order in which the manuscripts were added to the library, with alphabetic index. For other references to lists of manuscripts in the library see "Partial bibliography of matter relating to the manuscripts in the New York state library," p. 228 of the above list.
- 091 Card catalogue of manuscripts. 920 cards.  
Dictionary catalogue of manuscript collection.
- 328.747 New York document index. 8662 cards.  
Alphabetic author and subject index of senate and assembly documents since 1842.
- 340 Catalogue, 1855; law library. 402 p. Q. Alb. 1856.  
Author catalogue with subject index; printed.

- 340 Catalogue, 1865; law library: 1st supplement. 180p.  
Q. Alb. 1865.  
Author catalogue with subject index; printed.
- 340 Catalogue; law library, 1818-1878. 2v. 688p. O. n.t.p.  
Alb. n. d.  
Slips mounted in approximately alphabetic order, forming a consolidated author list of the law books entered in the catalogues for 1855 and 1865 and in the annual reports of the library 1866-78; paged continuously.
- 340 Catalogue of law additions, 1883-93. 4608 slips.  
Author catalogue on 9x15 cm slips. Author lists, 1879-82 appear only in the annual reports of the library for those years.
- 340 Catalogue of law additions, 1894—date. 2156 cards.  
Author catalogue.
- 340 Catalogue; subject-index of the law library, 1882. 251p.  
Q. Alb. 1883.  
Alphabetic; printed.
- 340 Subject index of law additions, 1883-1893. p. 207-509, Q. Alb. 1894. (Additions bulletin 2)  
Alphabetic; printed. Contains also a complete list of all the publications of constitutional conventions in the library.
- 340 Subject index of law additions, 1894—date. 6072 cards.  
Alphabetic.
- 340 Catalogue; statute law and state papers, 1818-1878. 256p. O. n. t.p. Alb. n. d.  
Slips mounted in alphabetic order of headings, forming a consolidation of the entries for statute law and state papers found in the catalogues for 1855 and 1865 and in the annual reports of the library 1866-78.
- 340 Statute law and state papers, 1894—date. 880 cards.  
Lists of additions in statute law and state papers, 1879-89 appear only in the annual reports of the library for those years.
- 345.52 New York cases and briefs of counsel. 52,176 cards.  
Alphabetic list; includes court of appeals cases, 1847—date, supreme court cases, 1874—date, and cases argued before miscellaneous courts, 1892—date.
- 346 Index of British empire legislation. 1896 cards.  
Begun in 1900; subject index of laws summarized by the Society of comparative legislation, from 1895; classification similar to that used in bulletin *Legislation by states*.
- 370 Catalogue of pamphlets relating to secondary schools. 6364 slips.  
Classed catalogue of schools arranged in three sections; i. e. 373 (intermediate, academic, preparatory schools; alphabeted) 376.9 (girls schools arranged geographically) 379.4-9 (public schools, state education arranged geographically).
- 374 List of study clubs, 1893—date. 451 cards.  
Alphabeted by places.

- 378 Catalogue of material relating to colleges, professional schools and normal schools. 9 v. sq.Q.  
Record on 25x20 cm printed sheets containing table for school and college publications and arranged by schools according to *Decimal classification*; kept in binders.
- 378.13 List of extension centers. 580 cards.  
Alphabetized by places.
- 610 Additions to medical division, 1895. 132p.Q. Alb.  
1896. (Additions bulletin 4)  
Printed, arranged by *Decimal classification*; includes entire medical collection, 1895.
- 630 Card index and catalogue to certain publications of the United States department of agriculture. 21,600 cards.  
Index on 5x12½ cm cards, to all publications of agricultural experiment stations of the United States department of agriculture and the several states, arranged according to the special classification of the department of agriculture.  
The index of current American experiment station literature began with 1890 and aimed also to work back through earlier American literature to the beginning of investigations in agricultural science in this country.
- 737 Catalogue of medals, coins, etc. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Library. Catalogue, 1856. 1857. p. 147-212)  
Lists, mainly alphabetic, of medals, coins, paper money and seals in the state library in 1856; printed.
- 769 Catalogue of engravings, etc. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Library. Catalogue, 1856. 1857. p. 115-46)  
Alphabetic lists of engravings, tabular charts, portraits, paintings and busts in the state library in 1856; printed.
- 912 Catalogue, 1856; maps, manuscripts, engravings, coins, etc. 274p.Q. Alb. 1857.  
Alphabetic lists; printed.
- 912.73 Topographic maps.  
Alphabetic list of topographic atlas sheets received from the United States geological survey; kept on 5x7½ cm slips. 493 slips.  
Geographic index of sheets; outline maps showing localities for which sheets have been issued, also those for which sheets have been received by the library; arranged according to *Decimal classification* in binder. 1 v. sq.Q.
- 912.747 Maps in the southeast room of the third story of state hall; Maps in the state library. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Catalogue of maps and surveys in the offices of the secretary of state, state engineer and surveyor, and comptroller and the New York state library. 1859. p. 322-40)  
Printed. The maps here described as being in state hall have been transferred to the state library.



## Q SELECTED ARTICLES ON NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY AND ITS LIBRARIANS

See also publications of the state library, home education department and library school.

## Historical and descriptive

**N. Y. (state)—Library, Assembly committee on.** Report, 1849. 12p.  
O. Alb. 1849. (Assembly doc. 1849. no. 67)

027.5747 N42 v. 28-31

Gives table of appropriations for books 1818-49.

**N. Y. (state)—Library building, Trustees of.** Report to the legislature, Feb. 10, 1852. 6 p. O. Alb. 1852. (Assembly doc. 1852. no. 42) 040 P v. 1237

**Street, Alfred Billings.** State library at Albany. (*see* Guild, R. A. Librarian's manual. 1858. p. 174-84) 016.01 G94

**N. Y. (state)—University.** Future development of the New York state library; report of the select committee made to the trustees Jan. 9, 1879 on the report of the librarian of the general library. 48 p. O. Alb. 1879. 027.5747 A

Includes report of the librarian, H: A: Homes, which was also printed separately in 1878 (?) 52p. and reviewed by C: A. Cutter in *Library journal*, Mar. 1878, 3: 27, 020.5 qL61.

**Phelps, Henry P.** State library. (*see his* Albany hand-book. 1884. p. 149-51) 917.4743 P511

Reprinted with minor changes in Howell & Tenney's *Bicentennial history of Albany*, 1886, pt 2, p. 688-90, 974.742 qH83.

**Weise, Arthur James.** New York state library. (*see his* History of the city of Albany. 1884. p. 455-56, 476-77)

974.743 W43

**Homes, Henry Augustus.** New York state library. (*see* N. Y. (state)—University. Historical and statistical record, 1784-1884. 1885. p. 733-43) E379.747 AE

Reprinted with amendments from Chadbourne & Moore's *State of New York*, 1882, 3: 473-81, 353.9747 qC34.

**New York state library.** (*see* Library journal, Mar.-Ap. 1888, 13: 93-94) 020.5 qL61

From *New York times*, Feb. 27, 1888.

**Dewey, Melvil.** Libraries as related to the educational work of the state. (*see* N. Y. (state)—University. Proceedings of the convocation. 1888. 26: 111-27) 379.747 AK

- Extension of the University of the State of New York.  
(*see* N. Y. (state)—University. Annual report of the regents.  
1890. 103 : 73–115) 379.747 AC  
Plans for extending the functions of the University through libraries and  
other agencies.
- New York's part in university extension. (*see* Critic, Aug.  
1891, 19 : 90–91) 051 qC86  
The nature and limits of the work undertaken by the University.
- State library. (*see* New Albany, Feb.–May 1893, 2 : 216–17)  
917.4743 N42
- Norrenberg, Constantin.** Die neuen bibliotheksgesetze des staates  
New York. (*see* Centralblatt für bibliothekswesen, June 1894,  
11 : 272–78) 020.5 C33  
An examination of the law under which the library work of the state is  
now carried on. Based on the report of the director of the New York state  
library for 1893.
- Eastman, William Reed.** A new aid to popular education, free  
traveling libraries. (*see* Forum, Jan. 1895, 18 : 616–21)  
051 F77  
The New York state traveling library system described.
- Library work of the University of the State of New York.  
(*see* Library journal, Aug. 1895, 20 : 267–70) 020.5 qL61
- Dewey, Melvil.** New York state library. (*see* Harper's weekly,  
Feb. 1896, 40 : 178–81) 071
- Adams, Herbert Baxter.** Summer schools and university extension.  
44p. Q. (*see* Butler, N: M. ed. Monographs on education in  
the United States. 1900. 2 : 821–64) 370.8 qB97  
p. 23–37 contain considerable material on university extension in New  
York state. The *Monographs* were issued under the auspices of the depart-  
ment of education for the United States commissioners to the Paris ex-  
position of 1900.
- Library extension in the state of New York. (*see* his Pub-  
lic libraries and popular education. 1900. p. 100–9)  
Including portrait of Melvil Dewey, views of various New York libraries  
and diagrams showing growth of libraries in the state.

### Library school

See also reports of the American library association committee on library  
schools, published in *Library journal*, 1890–date, 020.5 qL61.

- Plummer, Mary Wright.** The Columbia college school of library  
economy from a student's standpoint. (*see* Library journal,  
Sep.–Oct. 1887, 12 : 363–64) 020.5 qL61

- Dewey, Melvil.** New York state library school. (*see* Library journal, Aug. 1898, 23 : C59-60) 020.5 qL61  
Characteristic features of the school described.
- Horton, Mrs Corinne R. Stocker.** Albany library school. (*see* Harper's bazar, June 1899, 32 : 526-27)  
Illustrated account of the school's equipment and methods.
- Adams, Herbert Baxter.** New York state library school. (*see his* Public libraries and popular education. 1900. p. 206-16)

### Biographic

For list of librarians of state library 1818-1900 see table K, p. 74.

- Alfred B. Street.** (*see* American literary magazine, Dec. 1848, 3 : 323-30) 051 Am3  
Partly reprinted, with portrait, in *Bentley's miscellany*, 1849, 25 : 563-66, 052 B44.
- Griswold, Rufus Wilmot.** Alfred B. Street. (*see* Griswold, R. W. Poets and poetry of America. 1860. p. 479) 811.08 G882
- Henry A. Homes.** (*see* N. Y. (state)—University. Annual report of the regents. 1889. 102 : 219-34) 379.747 AC  
Includes papers read at a memorial meeting of the Albany institute Dec. 6, 1887, one of which, by George W. Kirchwey, was also printed in *Library journal*, Mar.-Ap. 1888, 13 : 71-74, 020.5 qL61.
- The New York state librarianship.** (*see* Library journal, Dec. 1888, 13 : 380-81) 020.5 qL61  
On Melvil Dewey's appointment as state librarian.
- The new state librarian.** (*see* Critic, Dec. 1888, 13 : 319-20) 051 qC86
- Harsha, David Addison.** Melvil Dewey. (*see* Harsha, D: A. Noted living Albanians. 1891. p. 82-97) 920.074743 H25
- Melvil Dewey.** (*see* New York education, Oct. 1897, 1 : 78-79) 370.5 qN42
- Dewey, Louis Marinus, Dewey, W: T. & Dewey, O. C.** Melvil Dewey. (*see their* Life of George Dewey and Dewey family history. 1898. p. 698-703) 929.2 qD51  
Portrait facing p. 697.
- Plummer, Mary Wright.** Some eminent librarians: Melvil Dewey. (*see* Pratt institute monthly, Dec. 1899, 8 : 28-29) 607.747 qP8J

## R APPROPRIATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES 1 OCT. 1899—30 SEP. 1900

ACCOUNTS	Balance from 1899	Appropriations for 1900		Paid in 1900	Balance to 1901	Appropriations for 1901
		General	Supply bill			
<i>a</i> State library						
Salaries .....						\$33 140 .
Expenses .....		<i>a</i> \$22 900 .	<i>a</i> \$11 525 79	<i>a</i> \$33 556 48	\$869 31	2 860 .
Books .....	\$2 708 39	15 000 .	2 500 .	20 208 39		20 000 .
Medical library..	1 138 49			1 060 18	78 31	2 000 .
<i>a</i> Home education						
Salaries .....						24 800 .
Expenses .....		<i>a</i> 25 000 .	<i>a</i> 30 000 .	<i>e</i> 55 000 .		27 200 .
Library for blind.	1 000 .		1 000 .	50 50	1 949 50	
<i>a, b</i> Building						
Salaries .....						5 580 .
Expenses .....	3 842 42		<i>a</i> 12 500 .	16 342 42		9 420 .
Total .....	\$8 689 30	\$62 900 .	\$57 525 79	\$126 217 97	\$2 897 12	\$125 000 .

*a* In these appropriations for 1900 salaries and expenses were under one head. In 1901 separate appropriations are made for salaries and for expenses.

*b* Includes also care of administrative, college, high school and home education departments.

*c* For items see table T1, p. 113.

*d* There was also paid \$2804.50 from state library fees and \$2825 from library school fees.

*e* " \$1553.49 from home education fees; and the following from academic fund: \$870.19 for books; \$10,764.16 for pictures; \$1301.46 for lanterns and lantern slides; a total of \$12,935.81.

## S OTHER THAN APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

## S1 Summary 1 Oct. 1899—30 Sep. 1900

Authorized by laws of 1892, ch. 378, § 19, 47-49; laws of 1893, ch. 661, § 143, 162, 174

ACCOUNTS	Balance from 1899	Receipts for 1900	Paid out in 1900	Balance to 1901
State library fees .....	\$200 63	\$3 684 73	\$3 216 55	\$668 81
Home education fees .....		2 601 19	1 647 56	953 63
<i>a</i> Duplicates .....	7 011 84	1 666 29	2 691 59	5 986 54
Library school .....	1 275 17	2 630 .	3 249 46	655 71
Gifts and deposits .....	1 460 06	1 426 .	2 163 37	722 69
Total .....	\$9 947 70	\$12 008 21	\$12 968 53	\$8 987 38

## S2 Receipts by years 1 Oct. 1894—30 Sep. 1900

Authorized by laws of 1892, ch. 378, § 19, 47-49; laws of 1893, ch. 661, § 143, 162, 174

ACCOUNTS	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900
State library fees .....						<i>b</i> \$3 684 73
Home education fees .....						
fees .....	\$788 65	\$1 034 59	\$1 385 48	\$1 388 50	\$1 359 .	<i>c</i> 2 601 19
<i>a</i> Duplicates .....	4 517 75	3 824 97	4 054 96	7 528 87	4 425 48	<i>d</i> 1 666 29
Library school .....	1 525 58	1 965 67	1 600 .	1 583 .	2 790 .	2 630 .
Gifts and deposits .....		36 .			601 06	1 426 .
Total .....	\$6 831 98	\$6 861 23	\$7 040 44	\$10 500 37	\$9 175 54	\$12 008 21

*a* Chiefly from sales of University publications.

*b* Includes \$2702.27 transferred by vote of regents in June 1900 from old miscellaneous fee and duplicate department accounts.

*c* Includes \$378.04 transferred by vote of regents in June 1900 from old library fee account and \$912.63 belonging to academic fund for sales of pictures, lantern slides, etc.

*d* Less than in former years because certain items were credited in other accounts after February 1900 by vote of regents.



T EXPENDITURES ANALYSIS  
 Tr Analyzed expenditures; by departments i Oct. 1899—30 Sep. 1900

	State library	Home education	d Academic fund	f Building	Total 1900	Total 1899	Increase for year	Decrease for year
Appointments.....								
Books.....	\$23 959 90	\$28 060 43	\$870 19		\$28 060 43	\$28 123 32		\$62 89
Pictures.....		6 435 89	10 764 16		31 265 98	29 566 93	\$41 699 05	
Lanterns and lantern slides.....			1 301 46		10 764 16	3 529 08	17 235 08	
Fittings.....	2 267 56	389 60		\$1 208 69	1 301 46	1 995 08		694 62
Supplies.....	313 22	11 94			6 865 85	7 176 21		310 36
Printing.....	488 62	1 271 82		257 43	582 59	734 43		151 84
Travel.....	96 78	486 24			1 763 44	1 494 48		
Repairs.....					583 02	895 78	268 96	
Freight and cartage.....				1 154 29	1 154 29	2 034 24		312 76
Telegrams and telephone.....	112 02	40 86			152 88		152 88	
Incidentals.....	27 ..			\$240 81	267 81	168 23	99 58	
Services outside staff.....						69 66		69 66
Salaries.....	33 239 95	19 853 71		10 481 20	63 574 86	51 195 62	12 379 24	
Total 1900.....	b \$60 505 05	c \$56 553 49	\$12 935 81	\$16 312 42	\$146 336 77		\$21 834 79	\$2 482 05
Total 1899.....	\$50 474 81	\$50 000 ..	\$7 494 49	\$19 014 76		\$126 984 06		
Increase for year.....					\$22 025 05		Net increase	
Decrease for year.....	\$10 030 24	\$6 553 49	\$5 441 32	\$2 672 34	2 672 34		\$19 352 71	

a Includes \$1060.18 paid from medical library and \$50.50 paid from appropriation for books for the blind.

b Includes \$2804.50 paid from library fees and \$2825 from library school fees.

c Includes \$1553 49 paid from home education fees.

d Includes only expenditures for home education department.

e Includes also amount spent for tools for apparatus inspector of the University.

f Includes also care of administrative, college, high school and home education departments.

g Electric current for printing press, lathe and ventilating fans.

h Due to expenditure of balance from Oct. 1, 1899 in state library book appropriation.

i Due to increased expenditures for pictures to be lent to schools.

State library added about \$6000, home education \$6100 to salaries. Increases resulted from additions to staff made necessary by growth in work.

## T2 Analyzed expenditures; by years 1 Oct. 1895—30 Sep. 1900

STATE LIBRARY					
	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900
Books .....	\$8 220 06	\$6 982 08	\$8 737 58	\$11 255 90	\$14 167 25
Serials .....	2 123 30	2 145 84	2 650 69	2 941 01	3 264 01
a Binding .....	4 658 58	5 872 08	6 024 10	5 682 33	5 568 46
	\$15 001 94	\$15 000 ..	\$17 412 37	\$19 879 24	\$22 999 72
Fittings .....	\$1 207 03	\$703 70	\$848 95	\$1 151 08	\$2 267 56
Supplies .....	65 23	335 90	73 44	328 69	313 22
Printing .....	193 69	367 59	951 ..	663 58	488 62
Travel .....	.....	619 50	152 11	109 19	96 78
Repairs .....	70 05	24 18	.....	.....	.....
Incidentals .....	91 15	111 91	24 92	.....	139 02
	\$1 627 15	\$2 162 78	\$2 050 42	\$2 252 54	\$3 305 20
Salaries .....	\$22 325 37	\$22 808 54	\$27 445 27	\$27 481 52	\$33 239 95
Total .....	\$38 954 46	\$39 971 32	\$46 908 06	\$49 613 30	\$59 544 87

There was also expended for the medical library \$1060.18; of this \$235.65 was for books, \$637.48 for serials and \$187.05 for binding. \$50.50 was also paid from appropriation for books for the blind.

## MEDICAL LIBRARY

The first special appropriation for the medical library became available Oct. 1, 1895.

	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900
Books .....	\$2 176 40	\$1 109 54	\$513 62	\$118 96	\$235 65
Fittings .....	18 75	.....	.....	.....	.....
Serials .....	622 91	1 004 45	773 01	639 29	637 48
Binding .....	.....	85 68	195 64	103 26	187 05
Salaries .....	1 500 ..	1 500 ..	1 000 ..	.....	.....
Total .....	\$4 318 06	\$3 699 67	\$2 482 27	\$861 51	\$1 060 18

a Includes salaries, amount paid to gilder and outside binder, also cost of binding materials.

## HOME EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900
Books .....	\$5 820 09	\$6 837 40	\$8 681 06	\$6 856 85	\$6 435 89
Binding .....					
	\$5 820 09	\$6 837 40	\$8 681 06	<sup>c</sup> \$6 856 85	<sup>d</sup> \$6 435 89
Fittings .....	\$860 74	\$1 423 25	\$263 50		\$389 60
Supplies .....	83 98	29 39			11 94
Printing .....	428 13	740 93	843 95	\$830 90	1 274 82
Travel .....	379 93	511 41	450 96	786 59	486 24
Freight and cartage .....	318 70	529 23	623 05		
Incidentals .....					40 86
	\$2 071 48	\$3 234 21	\$2 181 46	\$1 617 49	\$2 203 46
Salaries .....	\$7 084 ..	\$8 971 69	\$11 423 52	\$13 402 34	\$19 853 71
State grants to free libraries.	\$15 828 25	\$24 254 51	\$24 536 66	\$28 123 32	\$28 060 43
Total .....	\$30 803 82	<sup>a</sup> \$43 297 81	<sup>b</sup> \$46 822 70	\$50 000 ..	<sup>e</sup> \$56 553 49

<sup>a</sup> Of this \$1086 was paid from duplicates and \$1314.93 from home education fees.

<sup>b</sup> Of this \$2356.24 was paid from duplicates and \$1216.46 from home education fees.

<sup>c</sup> There was also paid from academic fund: \$1969.33 for books; \$8529.08 for pictures; \$1906.08 for lanterns and lantern slides; a total of \$7494.49.

<sup>d</sup> There was also paid from academic fund: \$870.19 for books; \$10,764.16 for pictures; \$1301.46 for lanterns and lantern slides; a total of \$12,935.81.

<sup>e</sup> Includes \$1553.49 paid from home education fees.

## BUILDING DEPARTMENT

Includes also care of administrative, college, high school and home education departments.

	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900
Fittings .....	\$953 17	\$4 854 73	\$6 606 89	\$6 025 13	\$4 208 69
Supplies .....	133 75	133 07	252 58	405 74	257 43
Repairs .....	845 72	599 86	1 222 25	2 034 24	1 154 29
Incidentals .....	104 31	212 07	310 86	168 23	240 81
Salaries .....	5 912 77	7 128 76	8 985 38	10 381 42	10 481 20
Total .....	\$7 949 72	\$12 928 49	\$17 377 96	\$19 014 76	\$16 342 42

T<sub>3</sub> Books, serials, binding, pictures, lanterns and lantern slides  
 1 Oct. 1899-30 Sep. 1900

	Books	Serials	Binding	Pictures	Lanterns and lantern slides	Total
State library .....	\$14 167 25	\$3 264 01	\$5 568 46	.....	.....	\$22 999 72
Medical library .....	235 65	637 48	187 05	.....	.....	1 060 18
	\$14 402 90	\$3 901 49	\$5 755 51	.....	.....	\$24 059 90
Home education ..	\$6 435 89	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$6 435 89
Academic fund ..	870 19	.....	.....	\$10 764 16	\$1 301 46	12 935 81
	\$7 306 08	.....	.....	\$10 764 16	\$1 301 46	\$19 371 70
Library for blind	\$50 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$50 50
	\$7 356 58	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$19 422 20
Total.....	\$21 759 48	\$3 901 49	\$5 755 51	\$10 764 16	\$1 301 46	\$43 482 10

<sup>a</sup> Includes also amount spent for tools for apparatus inspector of the University.

U Average salaries ; by years 1 Oct. 1895-30 Sep. 1900

	1896		1897		1898		1899		1900	
	Persons	Salary	Persons	Salary	Persons	Salary	Persons	Salary	Persons	Salary
State library.....	31	\$828 39	33	\$834 54	32	\$815 ..	40	\$788 50	51	\$756 86
Home education.....	15	600 ..	17	624 ..	19	666 32	22	703 63	26	944 62
Bindery.....	6	481 ..	6	581 24	4	758 84	5	453 60	5	528 ..
<sup>a</sup> Building.....	14	411 43	18	426 66	25	381 60	22	433 55	22	477 27
Average total.....	66	\$656 45	74	\$666 42	80	\$641 44	89	\$660 96	104	\$733 65

<sup>a</sup> Includes also care of administrative, college, high school and home education departments. On Oct. 1, 1900 building was transferred to administrative department and will hereafter be reported on there, the library report including only matters pertaining directly to library interests.



W ALPHABETIC LIST OF STATE LIBRARY AND HOME EDUCATION DEPARTMENT STAFF AND EMPLOYEES 1 OCT. 1889—1 OCT. 1900  
Employees in bindery and building department are indicated by italics.

Name	Latest position on staff	Term of service	Reasons for termination of service and positions held elsewhere
<i>Abbott, Samuel Junius</i> .....	<i>Watchman (Building)</i> .....	<i>13 Je 97-date</i> ....	Assistant Hartford (Ct.) public library Feb., May, Sep. 1898 Chief of correspondence division copy-right office, Library of congress, Washington May 1900—date
<i>Abrams, Isaac</i> .....	<i>Porter (Building)</i> .....	<i>15 D 93-date</i> ....	
Andrews, Elisabeth Parkhill.....	Assistant (Traveling libraries) ..	3 Mr 98-17 Mr 99	
Ashley, Frederick William M.A. (Adelb.)	Assistant (Catalogue) .....	12 Je 99-23 My 00	
Avery, Myrtilla B.A. (Wellesley)	Director's assistant (Trav. lib.) ..	1 N 92-date ....	Classifier and cataloguer Buffalo historical society library July-Dec. 1896; Fan Claire (Wis.) public librarian Dec. 1896-July 1900; asst Wisconsin hist. soc. lib. Aug. 1900—date
Bailey, Arthur Low B.L.S. (N. Y.) ..	Sublibrarian (Accession) .....	1 J1 98-date ....	
Bascom, Elvira Lucile B.A. (Allegheny)	Sub-indexer (Public libraries) ..	6 J1 00-date ....	
<i>Bassett, Elizabeth</i> .....	<i>Cleaner (Building)</i> .....	<i>15 D 93-date</i> ....	
<i>Beach, Mary Elizabeth</i> .....	<i>Cleaner (Building)</i> .....	<i>13 Ag 96-date</i> ....	Classifier and cataloguer Buffalo historical society library July-Dec. 1896; Fan Claire (Wis.) public librarian Dec. 1896-July 1900; asst Wisconsin hist. soc. lib. Aug. 1900—date
Beavens, Florence Kathryn .....	Clerk (Executive) .....	28 Je 00-date ....	
Betteridge, Grace Lillian .....	Assistant (Study clubs) .....	9 F 94-date ....	
Betis, Elsie Eaton .....	Clerk (Traveling libraries) .....	26 O 99-date ....	
Biscoe, Ellen Dodge .....	Assistant (Shelf) .....	1 O 95-29 My 97	Married Feb. 27, 1899
Biscoe, Walter Stanley M.A. (Amherst)	Senior librarian .....	1 Ap 89-date ....	
Bookheim, Doris Schlesinger .....	Accession clerk .....	2 F 92- 1 My 99	
Bontelle, Louise Maynard .....	Loan clerk .....	18 Mr 96-date ....	
Bowerman, George Franklin B.A. (Rochester) B.L.S. (N. Y.) .....	Assistant (Reference) .....	1 D 93- 1 My 95- 1 F 97-30 Ap 98	Reference librarian Reynolds library, Rochester N. Y. Aug. 1895-July 1896; classifier and cataloguer Saturn club library, Buffalo N. Y. Jan. 1897; librarian and biographic and general information editor <i>New York tribune</i> May 1898-June 1900; member editorial staff <i>International year book</i> July 1900—date

W ALPHABETIC LIST OF STATE LIBRARY AND HOME EDUCATION DEPARTMENT STAFF AND EMPLOYEES (*continued*)

Name	Latest position on staff	Term of service	Reasons for termination of service and positions held elsewhere
Brennan, Marcella Mary.....	Clerk (Study clubs) .....	31 Mr 96-date ....	Cataloguer and classifier Phipps scientific collection, Carnegie free library, Allegheny Pa. Jan.-May, Dec, 1892; librarian Library Bureau, Boston Jan. 1893-date; ass't sec. A. L. A. publishing board Oct. 1896-date
Browne, Nina Eliza M.A. (Smith) B.L.S. (N. Y.).....	Shelflister.....	1 Ap 89-1 D 92..	
Budd, Mary Emma .....	Senior reviser (Catalogue) .....	1 Ja 94-date ....	
Budd, Sarah Bertha .....	Sub-cataloguer (Pub. libraries) <i>Cleaner (Building)</i> .....	23 Ja 95-12 Je 96 26 O 96-date ....	Clerk excise commission June 1896  <i>Died Aug. 13, 1896</i>
Bulger, Mary.....	Head classifier .....	14 J1 91-date ....	
Bunnell, Ada B.L.S. (N. Y.) .....	<i>Cleaner (Building)</i> .....	15 D 93-13 Ag 96	
Burgess, Susan .....	<i>Sewer (Bindery)</i> .....	5 F 95-date ....	Cataloguer Public documents library, Washington July 1895-date Died Dec. 26, 1898 <i>Married</i>
Burns, Anna Mary.....	Cataloguer.....	1 O 92- 1 J1 95	
Burns, William Savage B.A. (Yale) B.L.S. (N. Y.).....	Clerk (Law) .....	15 O 97- 1 My 98	
Burton, George Davidson .....	<i>Sewer (Bindery)</i> .....	25 Ja -30 Je 94..	Assistant Library Bureau, Boston Aug. 1895-Apr. 1896; indexer and cata- loguer New York state board of health bureau of vital statistics, Albany, Ap. 1896-date; librarian Albany (N. Y.) art and hist. soc. Mar. 1898-date
Carlin, M.....	Assistant (Catalogue) .....	1 Ag 94- 1 S 95	
Champlin, George Greenman Ph.M. (Alfred).....	Stenographer.....	17 Ag 91-date ....	
Chapman, Harriet Alfarata.....	Cataloguer in charge of serials and binding.....	1 O 94-date ....	
Christman, Jenny Lind B.S. (Iowa agric.) B.L.S. (N. Y.).....			

Church, Henrietta.....	Cataloguer.....	1 Ja - 1 Ap 94	Librarian Young men's association, Albany N. Y. Ap. 1894-June 1895; ass't librarian and head cataloguer Utica (N. Y.) public library Nov. 1895-Nov. 1897; chairman children's home libraries, Albany N. Y. Nov. 1899-date
Close, Eugenia Eleanor.....	Clerk (Education).....	13 Jl 98-date	
Cook, William Burt, jr B.A. (Cornell).	Assistant (Public libraries) .....	1 Jl 98-date	
Cronberry, Mary.....	Cleaner (Building) .....	15 D 93-date	
Cull, William .....	Clerk (Reference) .....	12 Ja -23 Ag 97..	
Degan, William.....	Elevator man (Building).....	28 Mr 95-date	
De Nike, Lottie Wemple.....	Sub-cataloguer (Trav. libraries)	4 F 92-30 S 99..	
Denio, Herbert Williams M.A. (Middlebury) .....	Assistant (Catalogue).....	1 Ag 94-29 My 97	Married Sep. 5, 1896
Dewey, Melvil M. A. (Amherst).....	Director .....	12 D 88-date	Classifier and cataloguer private library of Rt Rev. W. C. Doane, Albany N. Y. Oct.-Nov. 1894; cataloguer law library of M. T. Hun, Albany N. Y. Jan.-Feb. 1895; classifier and cataloguer Hubbard library, Montpelier Vt. Oct. 1895-Jan. 1896; classifier and cataloguer Warren (Pa.) free library and reading room Mar.-June 1896; classifier and cataloguer McGill university library, Montreal Nov. 1896-Apr. 1897; cataloguer New Hampshire state library Sep. 1897-date
Downs, J. Murray.....	Clerk (Law) .....	15 Ap 89-30 S 92..	Student Law school, Albany 1892-95
Driscoll, Michael J.....	Page (Traveling libraries).....	12 S 92- 1 Ap 98	Student Law school, Albany 1899-date
Driscoll, Patrick F.....	Page (Building) .....	1 O 90- 1 S 95..	Student Law school, Albany 1893-96
Driscoll, Thomas .....	Page (Reference).....	30 N 92-15 Ap 94	
Duffy, David Edward.....	Laborer (Building) .....	6 Ag 00-date	
Duraud, E. Dana Ph.D. (Cornell).....	Sociology librarian .....	1 S 95- 6 D 97.	Assistant professor finance and administration Leland Stanford jr university Jan. 1898-date
Eastman, William Reed M.A. (Yale) B.L.S. (N. Y.).....	Inspector (Public libraries).....	1 Ag 92-date	
Ellis, Mary.....	Indexer (Public libraries).....	27 N 93-date	

Name	Latest position on staff	Term of service	Reasons for termination of service and positions held elsewhere
Everett, Samuel H. jr. Fairchild, Salome Cutler (Mt Holyoke) B.L.S. (N. Y.) Fearey, Charlotte Sophia Fellows, Jennie Porcas Flagg, Charles Allcott B.A. (Bowdoin) B.L.S. (N. Y.) Flinn, Agnes E. Foote, Elizabeth Louisa B.A. (Syracuse) B.L.S. (N. Y.)	Packer (Building) Vice-director library school Cataloguer Cataloguer (Public libraries) Sublibrarian (History) Sub-cataloguer (Pub. libraries) Assistant (Public libraries)	12 Jl -25 S 00 1 Ap 89-date 1 O 92-date 15 F 99-date 3 Jl 96-22 My 00 21 Ag 93-date 1 D 89- 1 Mr 95	Student Columbia university 1899-date Assistant catalogue division Library of congress, Washington May 1900-date Classifier and cataloguer I lion (N. Y.) free library Aug. 1893; classifier and cataloguer Saugerties (N. Y.) public library Sep. 1894; classifier and cataloguer Herkimer (N. Y.) free library Nov. 1895-Feb. 1896; classifier and cataloguer Wood library, Canandaigua N. Y. July 1896; classifier and cataloguer Dansville (N. Y.) public library Oct. 1896; cataloguer Colgate university library, Hamilton N. Y. June-Oct. 1891; cataloguer Baptist historical collection July-Aug. 1894, Mar.-July 1895, Ap.-June 1896, Mar. 1897; cataloguer New York public library Oct. 1897-date
French, Floyd Frey, Frederick Frost, E. Stanley Frost, Grace Marie Galicenstein, Gertrude Robinson Gardiner, John Gavit, Joseph Gilbert, Elizabeth Godley, Anna Elizabeth	Clerk (Reference) Laborer (Building) Clerk (Building) Supply clerk (Library school) Sub-cataloguer (Medicine) Messenger (Building) Shelf clerk Clerk (Public libraries) Apprentice (Bindery)	6 Ja 97-31 Mr 97 9 Ap 00-date 18 O 97- 1 My 99 1 Ag 95-date 15 O 97-date 8 D 87-12 My 96 24 F 96-date 4 Ja 97-30 S 00 20 O 98-date	



Greenman, E. May .....	Assistant (Travelling libraries) .....	26 Mr 96-date .....	Student Medical coll. Albany 1897-date
Griffin, Gerald .....	Page (Shelf) .....	22 D 92-date .....	Librarian supreme court, 1st judicial district, New York May 1898-date
Griswold, Harry E. ....	Sublibrarian (Law) .....	14 JI 80-10 My 98 .....	<i>Student Dartmouth college 1899-1900</i>
Griswold, Stephen B. ....	Law librarian .....	8 Je 68-date .....	Librarian Providence (R. I.) Athenaeum Oct. 1894-date; in charge A. L. A. exhibit, Paris exposition 1900, Ap.-June 1900
Guardiner, Frederick Reid .....	Laborer (Building) .....	6 Mr 99-date .....	Bibliographic work Philadelphia Nov. 1893-date
Hall, Drew Bert B.A. (Bowdoin) .....	Assistant (Public libraries) .....	5 S 00-date .....	Classifier and cataloguer Syracuse (N.Y.) central library June-Oct. 1894; assistant cataloguer John Crerar library, Chicago Sep. 1898-date
Harrison, Joseph Le Roy B.L.S. (N. Y.) .....	Sociology librarian .....	1 O 93-29 S 94..	Student Union university 1900-date <i>Married Aug. 1898</i>
Harvey, Elizabeth .....	Cataloguer .....	1 O 90- 1 O 93..	Died Ap. 5, 1899
Haskell, Clayton K. ....	Elevator man (Building) .....	5-22 Ap 97 .....	Married Ap. 1, 1896
Hawley, Harriet .....	Director's asst (Ext. teaching) .....	23 D 98-date .....	Died July 17, 1895
Hawley, Mary Elizabeth .....	Cataloguer .....	1 O 93- 1 S 98..	Student Union university 1894-95; assistant Y. M. C. A. library, Albany N. Y. five months 1892; assistant Union university library, Schenectady N. Y. Oct. 1894-June 1895
Heath, Charles Edwin .....	Clerk (Reference) .....	29 N 99-date .....	
Hewitt, Gertrude Matilda Harrington .....	Cleaner (Building) .....	10 F 96-30 Je 99 .....	
Higgins, Mary .....	Cleaner (Building) .....	15 D 93-date .....	
Hirschfeld, Henry .....	Clerk (Reference) .....	28 F 96-date .....	
Horton, Margaret Elizabeth .....	Typewriter (Public libraries) .....	2 F 99-date .....	
Hotaling, Anna .....	Sawer and repairer (Bindery) .....	5 N 90- 3 Mr 94 .....	
Howell, George Rogers M.A. (Yale) .....	Archivist Manuscript .....	15 F 72- 5 Ap 99 .....	
Hard, Lyman Henry .....	Messenger (Building) .....	26 Ja 98-date .....	
Hurley, Julia .....	Cleaner (Building) .....	15 D 93-date .....	
Husted, Jessie Rathbun .....	Clerk (Public libraries) .....	3 Ap 94- 1 My 97 .....	
Hyatt, Bertha Evelyn B.A. (Wellesley) .....	Junior reviser (Catalogue) .....	15 S 00-date .....	
Hyde, Sara Gardner (Mt Holyoke) .....	Assistant (Study clubs) .....	16 JI 00-date .....	
Hydeman, Daisy .....	Clerk (Library school) .....	20 Ja 92-17 JI 95 .....	
Iselin, Emma .....	Cleaner (Building) .....	25 Ja 97-date .....	
Jennings, Judson Toll .....	Sublibrarian (Reference) .....	15 Ap 89-date .....	
Johnston, Dunkin Van Rensselaer M.A. (Hobart) .....	Reference librarian .....	1 JI 83-date .....	
Jones, Ada Alice .....	Head cataloguer .....	1 Ap 89-date .....	

Name	Latest position on staff	Term of service	Reasons for termination of service and positions held elsewhere
Keeler, Anna Josephine.....	<i>Sever (Bindery)</i> .....	4 Ap 92-30 Ag 98	<i>Died Dec. 6, 1898</i>
Kemper, Ruth.....	Clerk (Library school).....	19 O 97-date.....	Clerk college and high school departments of University Feb. 1899
Kenny, Agnes.....	Clerk (Accession).....	18 O 98-1 F 99	
Ketcham, Anna M.....	Clerk (Library school).....	7 S 93-1 My 94	
Laer, Arnold Johan Ferdinand van C.E.	Archivist (Manuscript).....	12 Je 99-date.....	
Lamb, Alice.....	<i>Cleaner (Building)</i> .....	15 D 93-date.....	
LaMoure, Howard Alexander.....	Clerk (Law).....	25 J1 94-6 J1 00	Student Medical college, Albany N. Y. 1897-1900; medical interne New York state hospital, Rochester N. Y. July 1900-date
Long, Ethel Christiana.....	Clerk (Traveling libraries).....	18 J1 00-date.....	Cataloguer Iowa college library, Grinnell Ia. Jan.-Aug. 1893; librarian Woman's library, World's Columbian exposition, Chicago 1893; classifier and cataloguer Boone (Ia.) free public library June-Aug. 1894; classifier and cataloguer Mankato (Minn.) free public library Jan. 1895; assistant University of Michigan library Oct. 1895-Aug. 1897
Loomis, Mary Wellman M.A. (Michigan)	Accession clerk.....	1 O 89-1 J1 92	Substitute librarian Bryn Mawr college Aug. 1897-July 1898, librarian Sep. 1898-date
Lord, Isabel Ely B.L.S. (N. Y.).....	Assistant (Catalogue).....	8 J1 96-30 Je 97	
Lynch, Martin Frank.....	<i>Messenger (Building)</i> .....	2 Ag 94-date.....	
McCaffrey, Kate.....	<i>Cleaner (Building)</i> .....	15 D 93-1 Je 95	
McCarthy, Kate.....	<i>Cleaner (Building)</i> .....	15 D 93-1 Je 95	
McCormack, Philip J.....	<i>Page (Building)</i> .....	29 S 92-10 Ja 95	
McDonald, John.....	<i>Page (Building)</i> .....	13 D 90-date.....	
McDonald, Joseph.....	<i>Laborer (Building)</i> .....	25 Ja 97-1 My 99	
McKnight, Herbert B.L. (Cornell).....	Assistant (History).....	5 O 98-date.....	
McMurray, Helen Mary.....	<i>Cleaner (Building)</i> .....	27 Ap 93-date.....	
Manahan, John Holmes.....	Clerk (Shelf).....	5 Mr 00-date.....	<i>Died Jan. 19, 1895</i>

<i>Markey, Frank J.</i> .....	<i>Apprentice (Bindery)</i> .....	10 F 96-24 S 98	<i>Bindery, New Bedford Mass.</i>
<i>Marvin, Harrison</i> .....	<i>Sanitor (Building)</i> .....	15 D 93-date	
<i>Mesiek, Florence Margory</i> .....	<i>Accession clerk</i> .....	18 J1 00-date	
<i>Mesiek, Nellie S.</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Public libraries)</i> .....	9 J1 94-date	
<i>Mills, Arthur Dudley, Jr.</i> .....	<i>Apprentice (Bindery)</i> .....	20 O 98-date	
<i>Mills, Borden Hicks</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Reference)</i> .....	11 Ap - 1 N 99	
<i>Morse, Anna Louise B.A. (Smith)</i> .....	<i>Assistant (Traveling libraries)</i> .....	16 Ag 97-date	<i>Law office of C. H. Mills, Albany N. Y.</i>
<i>Munsell, Grace Husted</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Traveling libraries)</i> .....	25 J6 98-date	
<i>Murphy, Mary A.</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Shelf)</i> .....	1 O 92- 6 My 94	
<i>Murray, Thomas</i> .....	<i>Laborer (Building)</i> .....	24 F 98- 1 Ag 00	<i>Died May 6, 1894</i>
<i>Neruey, May Childs</i> .....	<i>Loan clerk</i> .....	28 D 96-18 J6 00	<i>Student Cornell university 1899-date; clerk controller's office May 1899, June 1900</i>
<i>Newman, Alice B.S. (Wellesley)</i> .....	<i>Assistant (Traveling libraries)</i> .....	11 Ag 96- 1 J6 97	<i>Cataloguer North Adams (Mass.) pub- lic library July 1897-May 1899; married June 29, 1899</i>
<i>Nichols, John Dudley</i> .....	<i>Porter (Building)</i> .....	20 Ja 94-30 S 00	<i>Clerk college and high school depart- ments of University Oct. 1900</i>
<i>Nugent, Valentine Joseph</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Building)</i> .....	15 My -30 S 00..	<i>Student Medical college 1895-98</i>
<i>O'Brien, John Francis</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Traveling libraries)</i> .....	13 J1 98-date	<i>Married Sep. 24, 1893</i>
<i>O'Brien, Joseph P.</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Reference)</i> .....	15 Ap 89- 1 S 96	<i>Consulting librarian Y. M. C. A. Albany N. Y. 1890-92; Helena (Mont.) public librarian Aug. 1892-July 1899; special student Harvard university 1899-date</i>
<i>O'Brien, Margaret</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Traveling libraries)</i> .....	5 F 98-date	
<i>O'Brien, Mary C.</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Shelf)</i> .....	2 F 91-31 Ag 93	
<i>Paine, Florence Augusta</i> .....	<i>Assistant (Catalogue)</i> .....	22 Mr 99-date	
<i>Patten, Frank Chauncy</i> .....	<i>Catalogue curator</i> .....	1 Ap 89-15 J6 92	
<i>Pepper, Elsie Loraine</i> .....	<i>Sub-catalogue curator (Public libraries)</i> .....	13 D 99-date	<i>Clerk library Worcester (Mass.) free pub- lic library May-Sep. 1892; collator Boston book co. Feb.-May 1899; cataloguer private library of A. T. Layman, Boston May-June 1899; trustee and consulting librarian Dover (Mass.) town library Mar. 1899-date; portrait indexer A. L. A. publishing board July 1899-date</i>
<i>Phelps, Martha Louise</i> .....	<i>Assistant (Education)</i> .....	2 F 91-date	
<i>Phillips, Emelie</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Traveling libraries)</i> .....	1 F 95- 9 Mr 98	
<i>Plympton, Charles William</i> .....	<i>Accession clerk</i> .....	14 J1 91- 1 Ap 95	

## W ALPHABETIC LIST OF STATE LIBRARY AND HOME EDUCATION DEPARTMENT STAFF AND EMPLOYEES (continued)

Name	Latest position on staff	Term of service	Reasons for termination of service and positions held elsewhere
Reynolds, Charles W.	Loan clerk.	20 Je 94-13 Ja 96	Clerk state board of charities Jan. 1896
Richardson, Isabella	Cleaner (Building).	6 D 97-15 Ja 98	
Richardson, William H.	Elevator man (Building).	23 J1 -24 D 96	
Roche, Walter	Foreman (Bindery).	9 Je 90-date.	
Rodgers, Anna Hendricks B.A. (Mt Holyoke)	Assistant (Catalogue).	20 F 96-date.	Student Mt Holyoke college 1896 1900
Rouville, Herman Henry de	Forwarder (Bindery).	3 N 90-date.	
Rouville, James Vandenburg de	Gilder and letterer (Bindery)	6 Ap 91-date.	
Sanderson, Edna May B.A. (Wellesley)	Assistant (Library school).	26 J1 00-date.	
Sands, Ellen Frances.	Assistant (Law).	11 J1 92-date.	
Schaeneman, William C.	Page (Reference).	12 F -15 D 90	
Scopes, Helen Agnes.	Accession clerk (Trav. libraries)	21 Ja 95-11 J1 00	Clerk secretary of state's office July 1900
Sennett, Anna Belle	Shelflist.	1 Mr 94-date.	
Sennett, Minne.	Assistant (Library school).	11 J1 92-1 Je 00	
Seymour, May B.A. (Smith).	Education librarian	1 Ap 89-date.	Clerk lunacy commission June 1900
Shafer, Z. Francis.	Messenger (Law)	1 Je 91-date.	
Shaw, Robert Kendall B.A. (Harvard).	Assistant (Reference).	11 J1 98-date.	Professor of political economy and history, Pomona college, 1893; assistant to Pres. C. K. Adams, University of Wisconsin on <i>Johnson's universal cyclopaedia</i> 1893-94; assistant editor <i>Review of reviews</i> Mar. 1894-date
Shaw, William Bristol M.A. (Oberlin)	Sociology librarian	1 Mr 91-31 Ag 93	
Smith, Arthur Joseph.	Laborer (Building).	2 S 98-date.	
Smith, Faith Edith Ph.B. (Northwestern)	Assistant (Catalogue)	22 Mr 99-30 S 00	First assistant Carnegie free library, Braddock Pa. Aug. 1894-Mar. 1895, librarian Ap. 1895-Nov. 1897; librarian Carnegie library of Homestead Pa. Dec. 1897-date
Soden, Isabella	Cleaner (Building)	20 Je 97-date.	
Spurr, Herbert Baxter	Page (Building)	10 My 98-19 Ja 99	
Sperry, Helen	Assistant (Catalogue)	6 D 93-1 J1 94	



<i>Staley, Ellis Judd</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Building)</i> .....	<i>30 Ap 98-15 Mr 00</i>	<i>Clerk state board of law examiners Mar. 1900</i>
<i>Straney, James</i> .....	<i>Laborer (Building)</i> .....	<i>2 My 98-date</i> .....	
<i>Sutliff, Mary Louisa</i> .....	<i>Cataloguer</i> .....	<i>8 Je 91-date</i> .....	
<i>Taffe, James Tracey</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Reference)</i> .....	<i>27 F - 3 Mr 00</i> .....	
<i>Tallmadge, Florence E.</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Sociology)</i> .....	<i>13 JI 98-date</i> .....	<i>Clerk secretary of state's office Mar. 1900</i>
<i>Tallmadge, Laura A.</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Catalogue)</i> .....	<i>13 F 00-date</i> .....	
<i>Temple, Mabel</i> .....	<i>Cataloguer</i> .....	<i>1 My 91- 1 JI 93</i>	<i>Cataloguer Colgate university library, Hamilton N. Y. Aug. 1891-May 1892; classifier and cataloguer Crandall free library, Glens Falls N. Y. Oct.-Nov. 1892; cataloguer Union for Christian work, Brooklyn N. Y. Jan.-Mar. 1893; classifier Brown university library July 1893-Jan. 1894; head cataloguer Oct. 1894-Sep. 1899; North Adams (Mass.) public librarian Oct. 1899-date</i>
<i>Thompson, Mabel Louise</i> .....	<i>Sub-shelf lister</i> .....	<i>26 Mr 96-date</i> .....	
<i>Thompson, Newton Wayland</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Reference)</i> .....	<i>12 JI 00-date</i> .....	<i>Student St Stephen's college 1897-date; librarian St Stephen's college, Andamale N. Y. Sep 1897-date</i>
<i>Treder, Oscar Frederick Rudolph</i> .....	<i>Loan clerk</i> .....	<i>28 F 95-date</i> .....	<i>Student Union univ. 1891-96; assistant Union univ. library, Schenectady N. Y. 1894-96; died June 15, 1897</i>
<i>Utter, Chester Arthur</i> .....	<i>Shelf clerk</i> .....	<i>1 Ja 91-15 Je 97</i>	<i>Married Sep. 15, 1898</i>
<i>Van, Elisa Elsie</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Traveling libraries)</i> .....	<i>1 Ap 95-date</i> .....	
<i>Vanderlip, Lena Sarah</i> .....	<i>Assistant (Traveling libraries)</i> .....	<i>9 Je 93- 5 S 98</i>	<i>Clerk lunacy commission July 1894</i>
<i>Vane, Martha Healey</i> .....	<i>Sub-cataloguer</i> .....	<i>6 Mr 94-date</i> .....	
<i>Waldron, George Albert</i> .....	<i>Serials and binding clerk (Traveling libraries)</i> .....	<i>26 Mr 00-date</i> .....	
<i>Walker, Lillian A.</i> .....	<i>Loan clerk</i> .....	<i>25 Ja 92- 3 JI 94</i>	
<i>Waterman, George Thurston</i> .....	<i>Shelf enumerator</i> .....	<i>29 O 94-date</i> .....	
<i>Wayne, Ethel</i> .....	<i>Clerk (Extension teaching)</i> .....	<i>13 D 99-date</i> .....	
<i>Wensley, Fannie M.</i> .....	<i>Sub-cataloguer</i> .....	<i>22 Ja 92-1 Ag 96</i>	<i>Clerk lunacy commission Aug. 1896</i>
<i>Wheeler, Martha Thorne</i> .....	<i>Selection and annotation (Public libraries)</i> .....	<i>14 JI 91-date</i> .....	

## W ALPHABETIC LIST OF STATE LIBRARY AND HOME EDUCATION DEPARTMENT STAFF AND EMPLOYEES (concluded)

Name	Latest position on staff	Term of service	Reasons for termination of service and positions held elsewhere
White, Alice E.....	Order clerk (Accession).....	24 Ja 99-date ....	Student Harvard university 1900-date  Acting librarian University of Nebraska Sep. 1898-Dec. 1899, librarian and assistant professor of bibliography Dec. 1899-date; lecturer on subject bibliography Wisconsin summer school July 1899
Whitten, Robert Harvey Ph.D. (Columbia).....	Sociology librarian .....	6 O 98-date ....	
Williams, Mary Floyd B.L.S. (N. Y.).....	Assistant (Catalogue).....	22 Mr 99-1 Ag 00	
Wills, Roscoe B.....	Page (Reference).....	8 D 90-9 JI 92	
Windsor, Phineas Lawrence Ph.B. (Northwestern).....	Assistant (Law).....	8 Je 99-date ....	
Wolff, Max W.....	Clerk (Reference) .....	13 JI 00-date ....	
Wolston, Elizabeth Belle.....	Clerk (Public libraries) .....	20 F 96-date ....	
Woodworth, Florence B.L.S. (N. Y.).....	Director's assistant (Executive).....	1 Ap 89-date ....	
Wyer, James Ingersoll jr B.L.S. (N. Y.).....	Assistant (Accession) .....	10 S 97-1 S 98	
Young, Ray Alanson.....	Clerk (Shelf).....	13 Ag 00-date ....	
Yust, William Frederick M.A. (Central Wesleyan) .....	Assistant (Sociology) .....	11 JI 00-date ....	

## Y VACANCIES BY RESIGNATION OR TRANSFER 1 OCT. 1899 30 SEP. 1900

Arranged by date of resignation

	Name and position	began	Service ended	Monthly salary
<i>r</i>	Borden Hicks Mills, <i>clerk</i> .....	11 Ap 99	1 N 99	\$20
<i>*r</i>	James Tracey Taffe, <i>clerk</i> .....	28 F 00	3 Mr 00	20
<i>r</i>	Ellis Judd Staley, <i>clerk</i> (Building dep't).....	30 Ap 98	15 Mr 00	30
<i>r</i>	Charles Alleott Flagg B.A. (Bowdoin) B.L.S. (N. Y.) <i>sublibrarian</i> (History division) .....	3 Jl 96	22 My 00	85
	Assistant catalogue division Library of congress, Washington			
<i>r</i>	Frederick William Ashley M.A. (Adelbert) <i>assistant</i> .....	12 Je 99	23 My 00	60
	Chief of correspondence division copyright office, Library of congress, Washington			
<i>ty</i>	Minne Sennett, <i>assistant</i> (Library school).....	11 Jl 92	1 Je 00	50
<i>tm</i>	May Childs Nerney, <i>loan clerk</i> .....	28 D 96	18 Je 00	40
<i>r</i>	Howard Alexander La Moure, <i>clerk</i> (Law division) .....	25 Jl 94	6 Jl 00	40
<i>ts</i>	Helen Agnes Scopes, <i>accession clerk</i> (Traveling libraries division) .....	21 Ja 95	11 Jl 00	50
<i>*tl</i>	George Albert Waldron, <i>laborer</i> (Building dep't) .....	26 Mr 00	15 Jl 00	20
<i>r</i>	Thomas Murray, <i>laborer</i> (Building dep't).....	24 F 98	1 Ag 00	40
<i>r</i>	Mary Floyd Williams B.L.S. (N. Y.) <i>assistant</i> ..	22 Mr 99	1 Ag 00	75
<i>*r</i>	Samuel H. Everett jr, <i>packer</i> (Building dep't) ..	12 Jl 00	25 S 00	40
<i>r</i>	Elizabeth Gilbert, <i>clerk</i> (Public libraries division)	4 Ja 97	30 S 00	40
<i>r</i>	John Dulyea Nichols, <i>porter</i> (Building dep't) ..	20 Ja 94	30 S 00	50
<i>tx</i>	Valentine Joseph Nugent, <i>clerk</i> (Building dep't)	15 My 00	30 S 00	20
<i>tl</i>	Robert Kendall Shaw B.A. (Harvard) <i>assistant</i> (Study clubs division) .....	11 Jl 98	30 S 00	60
<i>r</i>	Faith Edith Smith Ph.B. (Northwestern) <i>assistant</i> .....	22 Mr 99	30 S 00	50

## Z STATE LIBRARY AND HOME EDUCATION DEPARTMENT STAFF AND EMPLOYEES; BY DEPARTMENTS 1 OCT. 1900

This table includes all employed for either whole or partial time, and for evening, holiday and vacation opening, in the state library, home education department, bindery and also in the building department. To show the organization fully names are repeated when persons are employed in more than one division. Under our standing rule each person works in different departments, or any piece of work is done by another department than that to which it logically belongs if the result can be accomplished in this way either better, or more promptly or cheaply. The salary and de-

---

\* Appointed since last report.

*r* Resigned.

*tl* Transferred to state library.

*tm* " controller's office.

*ts* " secretary of state's office.

*tx* " college and high school departments of University.

*ty* " lunacy commission.

degrees of each person are given under the department to which he gives most of his time. In other places degrees are omitted and the name of the division or department in which the salary is paid is given in the salary column. Dates of appointment show beginning of service on the University staff, and therefore for persons transferred from other departments vary from those given in the report for 1899, which showed date of transfer to the library pay roll. The entire force is seldom, if ever, on duty during any one month as we distribute our work to enable us to keep open double the usual office hours each day including all holidays and vacations and also because under the law for giving needed help to libraries in this state we must often send members of our staff out for a few days or weeks to help organize new or reorganize old libraries.

Appointments or transfers to the state library or home education department since the last report are indicated by a star prefixed to the entry where the salary is given, and all promotions are shown in the righthand column.

#### State library

Executive department				Monthly salary	Increase
Appointed				1 Oct. 1900	over 1899
12	D	88	Melvil Dewey, <i>director</i> .....	Home education	
1	Ap	89	Florence Woodworth B.L.S. (N. Y.) <i>director's assistant</i> .....	\$150	
1	Ap	89	May Seymour, <i>in charge publications</i> .....	Education division	
17	Ag	91	Harriet Alfarata Chapman, <i>stenographer</i> .....	Public libraries div.	

#### Accession department

1	Jl	98	Arthur Low Bailey B.L.S. (N. Y.) <i>sublibrarian</i> .....	85	\$5
<sup>a</sup> 24	Ja	99	Alice E. White, <i>order clerk</i> .....	40	10
<sup>*b</sup> 18	Jl	00	Florence Margery Mesick, <i>accession clerk</i> .....	20	
26	Mr	00	George Albert Waldron, <i>serials and binding clerk</i> .....	Traveling libraries div.	

#### BOOK BOARD

1	Ap	89	Walter Stanley Biscoe, <i>chairman</i> .....	Catalogue and classification dep't	
1	Ap	89	Salome Cutler Fairechild .....	Library school	
1	Jl	83	Dunkin Van Rensselaer Johnston.....	Reference dep't	
1	Ag	92	William Reed Eastman.....	Public libraries div.	
14	Jl	91	Martha Thorne Wheeler .....	Public libraries div.	
1	Jl	98	Arthur Low Bailey, <i>secretary</i> .....	Accession dep't	

\* Appointed since last report.

<sup>a</sup> Transferred from college and high school departments of University Ap. 1, 1899.

<sup>b</sup> Partial time; transferred from college and high school departments of University Aug.\* 1, 1900.



GIFTS AND SERIALS SECTION				Monthly salary 1 Oct. 1900	Increase over 1899
Appointed					
8	Je	68	Stephen B. Griswold, <i>in charge</i> .....	Law division	
11	Jl	92	Ellen Frances Sands, <i>assistant</i> .....	Law division	
1	Je	94	Z. Francis Shafer, <i>messenger</i> .....	Law division	
2	F	91	Martha Louise Phelps, <i>assistant</i> .....	Education division	

## Catalogue and classification departments

Each of the 48 students in the library school is required to do 250 hours cataloguing during the two years course.

1	Ap	89	Walter Stanley Biscoe M.A. (Amherst) <i>senior librarian</i> .....	\$200	
1	Ap	89	Ada Alice Jones, <i>head cataloguer</i> .....	100	
14	Jl	91	Ada Bunnell B.L.S. (N. Y.) <i>head classifier</i> ....	100	
a8	Je	91	Mary Louisa Sutliff, <i>cataloguer</i> .....	75	
22	Mr	99	Florence Augusta Paine, <i>assistant</i> .....	75	\$25
1	Ja	94	Mary Emma Budd, <i>senior reviser</i> .....	65	5
1	O	94	Jenny Lind Christman B.S. (Iowa agric.) B.L.S. (N. Y.) <i>cataloguer in charge of serials and binding</i> .....	60	
*15	S	00	Bertha Evelyn Hyatt B.A. (Wellesley) <i>junior reviser</i> .....	50	
1	O	92	Charlotte Sophia Fearey, <i>cataloguer</i> .....	60	
b20	F	96	Anna Hendricks Rodgers B.A. (Mt Holyoke) <i>assistant</i> .....	50	10
6	Mr	94	Martha Healey Vane, <i>sub-cataloguer</i> .....	40	
13	D	99	Elsie Loraine Pepper, <i>sub-catalogue curator</i> ...	Public libraries div.	
*c13	F	00	Laura A. Tallmadge, <i>clerk</i> .....	25	5

## INDEX SECTION

27	N	93	Mary Ellis, <i>indexer</i> .....	Public libraries div.	
6	Jl	00	Elvira Lucile Bascom, <i>sub-indexer</i> .....	Public libraries div.	

## Reference and loan departments

Library school students assist in reference work.

1	Jl	83	Dunkin Van Rensselaer Johnston M.A. (Hobart) <i>reference librarian</i> .....	166 67	
15	Ap	89	Judson Toll Jennings, <i>sublibrarian in charge of main reading room and loans</i> .....	100	
a11	Jl	98	Robert Kendall Shaw B.A. (Harvard) <i>assistant</i>	75	15
18	Mr	96	Louise Maynard Boutelle, <i>loan clerk</i> .....	40	
e28	F	96	Henry Hirschfeld, <i>clerk</i> .....	40	
*f12	Jl	00	Newton Wayland Thompson, <i>clerk</i> .....	20	
o28	F	95	Oscar Frederick Rudolph Treder, <i>loan clerk</i> ..	f 50	

\* Appointed since last report.

a Transferred from college and high school departments of University Aug. 1, 1892.

b Transferred to college and high school departments of University July 1, 1899; transferred back to library Sep. 1, 1900.

c Transferred from college and high school departments of University June 15, 1900.

d " " " Oct. 3, 1898.

e " " " Oct. 1, 1897.

f Partial time.

g Transferred to college and high school departments of University July 1, 1899; transferred back to library July 1, 1900.

Appointed				Monthly salary 1 Oct. 1900	Increase over 1899
*a29	N	99	Charles Edwin Heath, <i>clerk</i> .....	f\$25	
*a13	Jl	00	Max W. Wolff, <i>clerk</i> .....	20	
15	O	97	Gertrude Robinson Galicenstein, <i>substitute</i> ...	Medicine division	
Binding department					
1	Jl	83	Dunkin Van Rensselaer Johnston, <i>in charge</i> ..	Reference dep't	
1	Jl	98	Arthur Low Bailey, <i>sublibrarian</i> .....	Accession dep't	
BINDERY					
9	Je	90	Walter Roche, <i>foreman</i> .....	90	
3	N	90	Herman Henry de Rouville, <i>forwarder</i> .....	60	
6	Ap	91	James Vandenburg de Rouville, <i>gilder and letterer</i> .....	g	
5	F	95	Anna Mary Burns, <i>sewer</i> .....	25	
20	O	98	Anna Elizabeth Godley, <i>apprentice</i> .....	20	\$5
20	O	98	Arthur Dudley Mills jr, <i>apprentice</i> .....	25	10
Shelf department					
1	Ap	89	Florence Woodworth, <i>in charge</i> .....	Executive dep't	
1	Mr	94	Anna Belle Sennett, <i>shelflister</i> .....	50	
b26	Mr	96	Mabel Louise Thompson, <i>sub-shelflister</i> .....	40	
29	O	94	George Thurston Waterman, <i>shelf curator</i> ....	55	5
24	F	96	Joseph Gavit, <i>shelf clerk</i> .....	45	5
*a5	Mr	00	John Holmes Manahan, <i>clerk</i> .....	f25	
*a13	Ag	00	Ray Alanson Young, <i>clerk</i> .....	20	
c22	D	92	Gerald Griffin, <i>page</i> .....	a40	
Law division					
8	Je	68	Stephen B. Griswold, <i>law librarian</i> .....	175	
8	Je	99	Phineas Lawrence Windsor Ph.B. (North-western) <i>assistant</i> .....	65	5
a11	Jl	92	Ellen Frances Sands, <i>assistant</i> .....	50	
e1	Je	94	Z. Francis Shafer, <i>messenger</i> .....	50	
2	Ag	94	Martin Frank Lynch, <i>messenger</i> .....	Building dep't	
2	S	98	Arthur Joseph Smith, <i>laborer</i> .....	Building dep't	
Manuscript division					
12	Je	99	Arnold Johan Ferdinand van Laer C.E. (Polytechnic, Delft, Holland) <i>archivist</i> .....	h90	5
Sociology division					
6	O	98	Robert Harvey Whitten Ph. D. (Columbia) <i>sociology librarian</i> .....	125	25
*a11	Jl	00	William Frederick Yust M.A. (Central Wesleyan) <i>assistant</i> .....	50	
*i13	Jl	98	Florence E. Tallmadge, <i>clerk</i> .....	f35	5

\*Appointed since last report.

a Partial time.

b Transferred from college and high school departments of University Nov. 26, 1896.

c Employed in building department of University Ap. 1, 1894-Sep. 30, 1895.

d Transferred from college and high school departments of University Oct. 1, 1892.

e Transferred from building department of University Oct. 1, 1896.

f Increase in April 1900.

g Paid by piece, \$1118.33.

h Increases in April and June 1900.

i Transferred from college and high school departments of University Feb. 1, 1900.



## Traveling libraries and pictures division

Appointed				Monthly salary 1 Oct. 1900	Increase over 1899
a1	N	92	Myrtilla Avery B.A. (Wellesley) B.L.S. (N. Y.) <i>director's assistant</i> .....	\$150	
16	Ag	97	Anna Louise Morse B.A. (Smith) <i>assistant</i> ....	75	
b26	Mr	96	E. May Greenman, <i>assistant</i> .....	65	\$10
25	Je	98	Grace Husted Munsell, <i>clerk</i> .....	i40	5
c1	Ap	95	Elisa Elsie Van, <i>clerk</i> .....	40	5
5	F	98	Margaret O'Brien, <i>clerk</i> .....	i35	5
d13	Jl	98	John Francis O'Brien, <i>clerk</i> .....	35	5
*e26	O	99	Elsie Eaton Betts, <i>clerk</i> .....	30	10
*f26	Mr	00	George Albert Waldron, <i>serials and binding</i> <i>clerk</i> .....	j25	5
*g18	Jl	00	Ethel Christiana Long, <i>clerk</i> .....	k20	

## Capitol library

14	Jl	91	Martha Thorne Wheeler, <i>in charge</i> .....	Public libraries div.	
----	----	----	---	-----------------------	--

## Library for blind

1	Ap	89	Salome Cutler Fairchild, <i>in charge</i> .....	Library school	
22	Mr	99	Florence Augusta Paine, <i>assistant</i> .....	Catalogue dep't	

## Children's library

Reference work is done by library school students specializing in children's work.

1	Ap	89	Salome Cutler Fairchild, <i>in charge</i> .....	Library school	
14	Jl	91	Martha Thorne Wheeler.....	Public libraries div.	

## Library school

## FACULTY

12	D	88	Melvil Dewey, <i>director</i> . Library economy....	Home education	
b1	Ap	89	Salome Cutler Fairchild (Mt Holyoke) B.L.S. (N. Y.) <i>vice-director</i> . Loan department, se- lection of books, children's department....	150 Executive dep't	
1	Ap	89	Florence Woodworth, <i>director's assistant</i> .....		
1	Ap	89	Walter Stanley Biscoe. Bibliography, ad- vanced classification, history of libraries and printing .....	Catalogue and classifi- cation dep't	
1	Ap	89	Ada Alice Jones, <i>secretary of faculty</i> . Ad- vanced cataloguing .....	Catalogue dep't	
1	Jl	83	Dunkin Van Rensselaer Johnston. Reference, bookbinding.....	Reference dep't	
1	Ap	89	May Seymour. Library printing and editing. Edith Davenport Fuller. Dictionary cata- loguing .....	Education division	

\* Appointed since last report.

a Paid in administrative department of University Nov. 1, 1892-Jan. 31, 1895.

b Transferred from college and high school departments of University Aug. 1, 1896.

c " " " " Oct. 1, 1897.

d Transferred from building department of University Dec. 1, 1898.

e " college and high school departments of University Feb. 1, 1900.

f " building department of University July 15, 1900.

g " college and high school departments of University Oct. 1, 1900.

h Paid in college and high school departments of University Ap. 1, 1889-Sep. 30, 1899, from Oct. 1, 1899 in home education department.

i Increase in April 1900.

j Paid from library school fees.

k Partial time.



Appointed			Monthly salary 1 Oct. 1900	Increase over 1899
1 Ag	92	William Reed Eastman. Library buildings, founding and government.....	Public libraries div.	
14 J1	91	Martha Thorne Wheeler. Indexing.....	Public libraries div.	
14 J1	91	Ada Bunnell. Elementary classification.....	Classification dep't	
8 Je	91	Mary Louisa Sutliff. Cataloguing.....	Catalogue dep't	

## ASSISTANTS

22 Mr	99	Florence Augusta Paine, <i>vice director's assist- ant</i> .....	Catalogue dep't	
<sup>a</sup> 26 J1	00	Edna May Sanderson B.A. (Wellesley) <i>assist- ant</i> .....	\$50	
1 Ag	95	Grace Marie Frost, <i>supply clerk</i> .....	<sup>e</sup> 40	
<sup>b</sup> 19 O	97	Ruth Kemper, <i>clerk</i> .....	<sup>e</sup> 40	\$5
13 F	00	Laura A. Tallmadge, <i>clerk</i> .....	Catalogue dep't	

## Study clubs division

1 N	92	Myrtilla Avery, <i>director's assistant</i> .....	Traveling libraries div.	
<sup>c</sup> 9 F	94	Grace Lillian Betteridge, <i>assistant</i> .....	75	
<sup>a</sup> 16 J1	00	Sara Gardner Hyde (Mt Holyoke) <i>assistant</i> ...	50	
<sup>b</sup> 31 Mr	96	Mareella Mary Brennan, <i>clerk</i> .....	40	5

## Extension teaching division

23 D	98	Harriet Hawley, <i>director's assistant</i> .....	Col. and high sch. dep't	
<sup>a</sup> 13 D	99	Ethel Wayne, <i>clerk</i> .....	<sup>f</sup> 25	

## Building department

Includes also care of administrative, college and high school departments.

Beginning Oct. 1, 1900, janitorial force all paid in administrative department as follows:

15 D	93	Harrison Marvin, <i>janitor</i> .....	75	
13 Je	97	Samuel Junius Abbott, <i>watchman</i> .....	65	5
28 Mr	95	William Degan, <i>elevator man</i> .....	50	
15 D	93	Isaac Abrams, <i>porter</i> .....	50	
2 Ag	94	Martin Frank Lynch, <i>messenger</i> .....	50	5
13 D	90	John McDonald, <i>page</i> .....	50	
26 Ja	98	Lyman Henry Hurd, <i>messenger</i> .....	40	5
<sup>a</sup> 9 Ap	00	Frederick Frey, <i>laborer</i> .....	60	
<sup>a</sup> 6 Ag	00	David Edward Duffy, <i>laborer</i> .....	55	
2 My	98	James Straney, <i>laborer</i> .....	50	
2 S	98	Arthur Joseph Smith, <i>laborer</i> .....	40	5
6 Mr	99	Frederick Reid Guardineer, <i>laborer</i> .....	30	

\* Appointed since last report.

<sup>a</sup> Partial time.

<sup>b</sup> Transferred from college and high school departments of University Oct. 1, 1893.

<sup>c</sup> " " " Sep. 30, 1895.

<sup>d</sup> " " " Ap. 1, 1900.

<sup>e</sup> Paid from library school fees.

<sup>f</sup> Increase in April 1900

		CLEANERS		Monthly salary 1 Oct. 1900	Increase over 1899
Appointed					
27	Ap 98	Helen Mary McMurray	.....	\$35	\$5
15	D 93	Elizabeth Bassett	.....	25	
18	Ag 96	Mary Elizabeth Beach	.....	25	
26	O 96	Mary Bulger	.....	25	
15	D 93	Mary Cronberry	.....	25	
15	D 93	Mary Higgins	.....	25	
15	D 93	Julia Hurley	.....	25	
25	Ja 97	Emma Icklin	.....	25	
15	D 93	Alice Lamb	.....	25	
29	Je 97	Isabella Soden	.....	25	

## Staff summary by fiscal year of appointment

	'68	'83	'89	'90	'91	'92	'93	'94	'95	'96	'97	'98	'99	'00	Total
Men .....	1	1	3	1	3	1	1	4	3	2	1	7	6	10	44
Women.....	.....	.....	4	.....	5	1	3	11	4	7	4	7	6	11	63
Total.....	1	1	7	1	8	2	4	15	7	9	5	14	12	21	107

## Appendix 2

## GIFTS OF BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, ETC.

1 Oct. 1897—30 Sep. 1900

## ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations have been used in this condensed list of gifts:

acad.	academy or academic	hosp.	hospital
agr.	agriculture or agricultural	Ia.	Iowa
Ala.	Alabama	Id.	Idaho
Alas.	Alaska	Ill.	Illinois
Am.	America or American	Ind.	Indiana
Ariz.	Arizona	Ind. Ter.	Indian Territory.
Ark.	Arkansas	inst.	institute or institution
ass'n	association	instr.	instruction
assoc.	associated	internat.	international
bd	board	jour.	journal
bro.	brother	jr	junior
bros.	brothers	Kan.	Kansas
bur.	bureau	Ky.	Kentucky
Cal.	California	La.	Louisiana
ch.	church	lib.	library
char.	charity or charities	L. I.	Long Island
child.	children	lit.	literary
co.	county or company	mag.	magazine
col.	college or collegiate	Mass.	Massachusetts
Col.	Colorado	Md.	Maryland
com.	commission or committee	Me.	Maine
com'r	commissioner	med.	medical or medicine
com'rs	commissioners	Mich.	Michigan
Ct. Conn.	Connecticut	Minn.	Minnesota
D. C.	District of Columbia	Miss.	Mississippi
Del.	Delaware	Mo.	Missouri
dep't	department	Mont.	Montana
educ.	education or educational	Mrs	mistress
Eng.	England or English	Mt	Mount
exper.	experiment or experimental	nat.	natural or national
ext.	extension	N. C.	North Carolina
fem.	female	N. D.	North Dakota
Fla.	Florida	Neb.	Nebraska
Ga.	Georgia	Nev.	Nevada
Gen.	General	N. H.	New Hampshire
geog.	geographical	N. J.	New Jersey
geol.	geological	N. M.	New Mexico
Gt. Br.	Great Britain	N. Y.	New York
hist.	historical	O.	Ohio

Okl.	Oklahoma	sta.	station
Or.	Oregon	statist.	statistics or statistische
Pa. Penn.	Pennsylvania	sup't	superintendent
phar.	pharmacy or pharmaceut- ical	surg.	surgery or surgeons
phil.	philosophy or philosophical	Tenn.	Tennessee
phys.	physicians	Tex.	Texas
pres.	presbyterian	treas.	treasurer
pub.	public, publication or publishing	un.	union
quar.	quarterly	univ.	university
R. I.	Rhode Island	U. S.	United States
rev.	review	Va.	Virginia
S. C.	South Carolina	Vt.	Vermont
sch.	school or schools	Wash.	Washington (state)
sci.	science	Wis.	Wisconsin
S. D.	South Dakota	W. Va.	West Virginia
sec.	secretary	Wy.	Wyoming
sem.	seminary	Y.M.C.A.	Young men's Christian as- sociation
soc.	society	Y.W.C.A.	Young women's Christian association
St	Saint		

## GIFTS

Names of periodicals are in Italics

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
A. M. Chesbrough sem.		4 Add-Ran Christian univ.	3
Aachen gewerblichen sch.		4 Addison (N. Y.)—High sch.	1
Abbot acad. Andover		3 Addison (Ill.) sem.	2
Abbot pub. lib. Marblehead		1 <i>Adelbert</i>	12
Abbott, W. H.	1	Adelphi col.	5
Aberdeen—Health, Med. officer of		<i>Adelphian</i>	29
—Pub. lib.	4	10 Adirondack cottage sani- tarium	9
Aberdeen univ.	6	4 Adler, Cyrus	1
Abington friends' sch.		5 Adler, S. L.	1
<i>Academic observer</i>		9 Adrian col.	1
Académie d'archéologie de Belgique		<i>Advocate of peace</i>	22
Académie d'Hippone	4	2 <i>Actna</i>	12
Academy for young women		5 Aetna indemnity co.	5 1
Academy of nat. sci. of Philadelphia		2 Afton—Un. sch.	4
Academy of the Visitation		Aguilar free lib. soc.	52 20
Acadia sem.		12 Alabama	12
Acker, Finley	1	4 —Bryce insane hosp.	2
<i>Acta diurna</i>		4 —Canebrakeagr. exper. sta.	3
Adadourian, Haig		2 —Convicts, Inspectors of	2
Adams, C. F.		17 —Geol. survey	1 3
Adams, H. B.		2 —Normal col. Florence	6
Adams (N. Y.)—High sch.		4 —Normal sch. Jackson- ville	3
Adams nerveine asylum, Boston		1 —Treas.	5
		6 Alabama agr. & mechanic- al col.	110
		4	



GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Alabama hist. soc.	6	1	Albright col.		4
“ ninth district agr. sch. & exper. sta.			Alcorn agr. & mechanical col.		1
Alabama polytechnic inst.		3	Aldrich, L. C.		1
“ state agr. & mechanical col. for negroes		5	Alexander, Adèle	1	
Alabama state bar ass'n		3	Alexander, W. S.		1
“ univ.		15	Alfred univ.		19
—Law dep't		1	Alger, E. C.		1
—Med: dep't		1	Allds, J. P.		2
Albany	6		Allegany co. (N. Y.)—Supervisors, Bd of		1
—Almshouse		1	Allegheny col. Meadville		4
—Chamberlain		16	Allen, G. H.		1
—Contract & apportionment, Bd of		15	Allen Eng. & classical sch. West Newton		1
—Controller	2		Allen normal & industrial sch. Thomasville	6	4
—High sch.		7	Allen sch. for boys, New York		1
—Police com'rs, Bd of	4		Allen univ. Columbia		1
—Pub. instr. Bd of	18	1	Allison, H. E.		1
—Water com'rs			Allport, Frank		1
Albany acad.			Allyn & Bacon	6	
Albany, Ch. of the Holy Innocents			Alma col.		2
Albany (Or.) col.		3	Almond—Un. free sch. & acad.		2
Albany col. of phar.		4	<i>American</i>		97
Albany co.—Almshouse		1	Am. acad. of arts & sci.		80
Albany co. med. soc.	2		Am. acad. of dramatic arts		2
Albany fem. acad.		3	Am. acad. of med.		14
—Alumnae	2	3	<i>Am. agriculturist</i>		157
Albany, First ch. of Christ, scientist		36	Am. antiquarian soc.		5
Albany, First reformed ch.	1		Am. anti-vivisection soc.		7
Albany, Fourth pres. ch.		2	Am. ass'n of physio-med. phys. & surg.	1	
Albany, Home for aged men		3	Am. baptist home mission soc.		3
Albany hosp.		4	Am. baptist pub. soc.		1
Albany law sch.		7	Am. bar ass'n	3	
<i>Albany med. annals</i>		36	Am. bd of com'rs for foreign missions		40
Albany med. col.		10	Am. book co.	61	1
Albany musical ass'n	8		Am. catholic hist. soc.		30
Albany soc. of N. Y.	3		<i>Am. ch. almanac &amp; year book</i>	4	
Albany, Trinity methodist episcopal ch.		1	Am. ch. building fund com.		2
Albany Y. M. C. A.	558	29 26 396	Am. ch. missionary soc.		7
Albert col.		2	Am. climatological ass'n	2	
Albert Lea col.		2	Am. col. for girls		5
Albion (N. Y.)—Un. sch.		3	Am. colonization soc.		3
Albion acad. normal & industrial sch. Franklinton		4			
Albion (Mich.) col.	1				

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Am. congregational ass'n	2	Am. numismatic & archaeo-logical soc.	2
Am. correspondence normal	6	Am. phar. ass'n	3
Am. dermatological ass'n	1	Am. phil. soc.	2 12
<i>Am. engineer, car builder &amp; railroad jour.</i>	36	<i>Am. phys. &amp; surg.</i>	1
Am. federation of labor	32	<i>Am. primary teacher</i>	30
Am. fem. guardian soc.	4	Am. printing house for the blind	2
<i>Am. fertilizer</i>	36	Am. protective tariff league	73
Am. forestry ass'n	22	Am. psychological ass'n	3
Am. foundryman's ass'n	5	Am. pub. health ass'n	8
Am. geog. soc.	14	Am. Sabbath tract soc.	15
<i>Am. grocer</i>	156	Am. sch. at Hartford for the deaf	1
<i>Am. Hebrew</i>	156	<i>Am. sch. bd jour.</i>	36
Am. hoist & derrick co.	1	Am. sch. of osteopathy	1
<i>Am. homes</i>	36	Am. seamen's friend soc.	4
Am. homeopathic, ophthalmological, otological & laryngological soc.	1	Am. soc. for prevention of cruelty to animals	3
Am. humane ass'n	3	Am. soc. for the ext. of univ. teaching	2 18
Am. inst.	5	Am. soc. of civil engineers	8 31
Am. inst. of architects	3	Am. soc. of mechanical engineers	4
—Brooklyn chapter	2	Am. surety co.	6
Am. inst. of electrical engineers	2 30	Am. surg. ass'n	8
Am. inst. of homeopathy	3	Am. Swedenborg printing & pub. soc.	8
Am. inst. of mining engineers	2 1	<i>Am. trade</i>	68
Am. Irish hist. soc.	2 2	Am. unitarian ass'n	13
<i>Am. jour. of educ.</i>	36	<i>Am. univ. mag.</i>	1
<i>Am. jour. of phar.</i>	36	Am. univ. of Harriman	3
<i>Am. jour. of philately</i>	36	Am. veterinary med. ass'n	2 4
<i>Am. jour. of Semitic languages</i>	7	Am. whist league	3
<i>Am. kitchen mag.</i>	36	Ames free lib.	1
<i>Am. lawyer</i>	36	Amherst col.	3 150
Am. legion of honor	1	—Library	4
Am. lib. ass'n	3	Amity (Ark.)—Public sch.	6
<i>Am. lumberman</i>	28	Amity col. College springs	3
<i>Am. machinist</i>	22	Amsterdam (N. Y.)	2 3
<i>Am. manufacturer &amp; iron world</i>	156	Amsterdam (Netherlands)	2 49
Am. med. col.	1	Amsterdam (Netherlands) univ.—Bibliothek	1
<i>Am. missionary</i>	13	Amsterdam (Netherlands) Zoologisch genootschap,	
Am. missionary ass'n	2	Natura artis magistra	2 1
<i>Am. monthly mag.</i>	36	Anatolia col.	12
Am. museum of nat. hist.	2 3	<i>Anchor</i>	26
Am. nat. red cross relief com.	1		

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Ancient & honorable artillery co. of Mass.	1	260	Arizona—Treas.		1
Anderson (Ind.)—Pub. sch.		1	“ univ.		6
Anderson (S. C.)—City sch.		1	—Agr. exper. sta.		10
Anderson normal sch. of gymnastics, New Haven		4	Arkadelphia methodist col. Arkansas	11	1
Andover (N. Y.)—Un. sch. & acad.		1	—Agr. exper. sta.		14
Andover (Mass.) theological sem.		4	—Auditor	1	
Andrew fem. col.		1	—Deaf mute inst.		2
Andrew Small acad.		3	—Lunatic asylum		1
Angell, G. T.	1	5	—Mines, Bur. of	2	
Angola—Un. sch.		2	—Pub. instr. Dep't of	5	
Ann Arbor—Educ. Bd of —High sch.		7	—State, Sec. of	1	
<i>Annales des ponts &amp; chaussées</i>		46	—Treas.		1
Annali di med. navale	2	23	Arkansas col.		2
Annerstedt, Claes		1	“ Cumberland col.		2
Anthony, Susan B.	3	14	“ eclectic med. ass'n		3
<i>Anti-imperialist</i>		4	Arkansas industrial univ.		
Anti-imperialist league		7	—Branch normal col.	1	2
Antioch col.		5	Arkansas univ.		2
Appleton, W. S.		1	—Med. dep't		5
Appleton, D. & Co.	1		Arlington—Sch. com.		1
Appleton (Wis.)—Pub. sch.	2	3	Armour inst. of technology		5
Appleton City (Mo.) acad.		8	Arms acad.		2
Arapahoe co.—Clerk		12	<i>Art educ.</i>		25
Archaeological inst. of Am.	12	4	Art students' league	1	1
<i>Archives of neurology &amp; psycho-pathology</i>		4	Arthur, J. C.		4
Argentine Republic—Censo nacional, Com. dlrectiva	3		Asheville normal & col. inst. for women		5
—Estadistica, Direccion general d'	6	1	Asheville sch.		1
—Meteorológica, Oficina	2	1	Ashland col.	1	2
—Museo nacional		11	Ashley, F. W.	1	
<i>Argo</i>		14	Associated alumnae of trained nurses of U. S. & Canada		2
<i>Argus</i>		1	<i>Association life</i>		10
Argyle—High sch.		2	<i>Association news</i>		23
Arizona		1	<i>Association notes</i>		125
—Adjutant-Gen.		1	Association of Am. anatomists		2
—Auditor		1	Association of Am. phys.	2	
—Insane, Asylum for		1	Association of col. & prep. sch. in middle states & Md.		2
—Normal sch.	2		Association of col. & prep. sch. in southern states		4
—Pub. sch.	1		Association of col. alumnae	2	12
			Association of engineering soc.		3

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Association of the bar of the city of N. Y.	3	Baker, Walter, & Co.	1
<i>Athenaeum</i>		Baker univ.	2
Athens—Borough sch.		Balch, E. S.	1
Atkinson, Edward		Balch, T. W.	4
Atlanta		Baldwin univ.	3
—Educ. Bd of		Baldwinsville—Free acad.	2
—Health, Bd of		Ball, Robert	1
Atlanta baptist col.	10	Ballard, H. H.	1
Atlanta col. of phar.		Ballard normal sch.	2
Atlanta univ.	1	Baltimore	2
Atlantic City steel pier co.	20	—Health dep't	9
Auburn		—Lib.	5
—City hosp.		—Pub. sch. Bd of com'rs	1
—Educ. Bd of		of	
<i>Auburn sem. rev.</i>	18	—Sewerage com.	2
Auburn theological sem.		—Water dep't	1
Augsburg sem.		Baltimore & O. railroad—	
Augusta—Pub. sch.		Relief dep't	37
Augustana col. Canton		Baltimore bd of trade	3
Augustana col. Rock Island		Baltimore boys' home soc.	3
Augustana col. & theolog- ical seminary—Lib.		Baltimore chamber of commerce	3
Aurora (Ill.)—Pub. sch.		Baltimore char. organiza- tion soc.	15
Aurora (Ind.)—Pub. sch.		Baltimore city col.	3
Austin, D. B.	4	Baltimore col. of dental surg.	2
Austin, J. O.	1	<i>Baltimore life</i>	35
Austin (Tex.)—Pub. sch.		Baltimore med. col.	15
Austin col. Effingham		—Dental dep't	1
Austin col. Sherman		Baltimore mercantile lib.	3
Australasian ass'n for ad- vancement of sci.	2	Baltimore polytechnic inst.	1
Australian museum		Baltimore soc. for protec- tion of child.	4
Austria—Geol. reichsan- stalt		Baltimore univ.—Sch. of law	1
—Naturhist. hofmuseum		Bancroft Co.	1
—Statis. dep't	8	Bangor	3
Avery, E. M.		—Pub. lib.	5
Avery normal inst.		Bangor theological sem.	2
Babcock, Stephen	1	Banks law pub. co.	1
Baden—Statis. bur.	1	Baptist home soc.	2
Bagshaw, J.		Baptist ministers' home soc. of N. Y.	4
Bahamas	1	<i>Baptist missionary mag.</i>	36
Bailey, A. L.	1	Barboursville col.	3
Balley, H. R.		Bardeen, C. W.	16
Balley, H. T.		Bareilly theological sem.	5
Baillie's inst. free lib.		Barnard col.	38
Bainbridge—High sch.			
Baker, Virginia			



GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Barnard memorial		8 Belgium—Intérieur, Min-	
Barnard sch. for boys		6 istère de l,	4
Barnes, A. J.	5	5 —Statis. Com. centrale de	4
Barnes, J. A.	1	Bellas, H. H.	5
Barnes, W. A.		1 Bellevue (Va.)—High sch. 1	3
Barnes, William, jr		6 Bellevue hosp. med. col.	
Barnes med. col.		3 New York	1
Barnstable—Sch. com.		2 Bellows Falls—Graded sch.	1
Barre—Free pub. lib.		3 Belmont sch.	4
Barrow-in-Furness — Free		Beloit col.	7
pub. lib.		1 Belton acad.	1
Bartholomew Eng. & clas-		Ben Franklin Co.	2
sical sch.	1	4 Benedict col.	4
Bassett, F. G.		2 Bennett, S. B.	1
Bastable, C. V.		3 Bennett col. of eclectic	
Batavia—Un. sch.		3 med. & surg.	4
Batchellor, A. S.		2 Bennington—Pub. sch.	1
Bates, A. C.		1 Bennington battle monu-	
Bates, N. W.		1 ment & hist. ass'n	1
Bates col.		5 Bent, A. H.	1
Battersea—Pub. lib.		5 Benton, J. H. jr	5
Battle Creek col.		2 Benziger Bros.	1
Bausch & Lomb optical co.		1 Berachah orphanage	2
Bavaria—Baierische hof-		Berea col.	7
und staatsbibliothek		1 Bergen, Mrs M. H.	1 3
Baxter, A. E.	1	Bergen museum	9
Baylor univ.		2 Berkeley divinity sch.	17
Bayonne		3 Berkeley inst.	2
—Free pub. lib.		2 Berkeley sch.	2 1 2
Beach inst.		1 Berkshire Athenaeum	2 4 42
Beard, Dan	1	<i>Berkshire industrial farm</i>	
Beard, Josephine		25 <i>record</i>	23
<i>Bearings</i>		7 Berkshire life insurance	
Beaumont hosp. med. col.		3 co.	1 1
Beaver col. & musical inst.		1 Berlin	2
Bedford acad.	2	— Gewerbe — Deputation	
Beeman acad.		1 des magistrats	4 5
Beer, W. L.		1 — Königliche technische	
Belden, J. J.	1	hochsch.	1
Belden, Mrs J. M.	24	47 — Sch. deputation	2
Belfast (Me.)—Free lib.		4 Berlin univ.—Bibliothek	282
—Sch. com.		2 Berwick (Pa.)—Pub. sch.	3
Belfast (Me.) First congre-		Berwick (Me.) acad.	1
gational ch.		1 Bethany col. Lindsborg	4
Belfast (Ireland) nat. hist.		Bethany (W. Va.) col.	2
& phil. soc.		3 Bethel col. Russellville	4
Belgium—Com. géol.	27	Bethel female col. Hop-	
—Consulat de	10	1 kinsville	5
—Industrie, Ministère de l'	1	12 Bethel (Va.) military acad.	1

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Bethlehem day nursery			2 Blackstone, D. P.	1	
Betteridge, Grace L.	4		7 Blackstone—Sch. com.		2
Betts acad.			2 Blair presbyterial acad.		3
Beverly—Pub. sch.	7		6 Blairsville col. for women		3
Beverly Y. M. C. A.			1 Blake, Mrs E. V.	1	
<i>Bibliographie des sci. &amp; de</i>			Blakiston, P. Son & Co.	1	
<i>l'industrie</i>		22	Blanchard, Luke	1	
Biddeford—Pub. sch.	1		Blees military acad.		2
Biddle univ.			5 Bloomington—Pub. sch.		13
Biederwolf, W. E.	1		Blue anchor soc.		2
Bien, Joseph & Co.	1		<i>Blue language</i>		2
Bigelow, W. S.	4		Boardman manual training		
Bigelow free pub. lib.		1	high sch.		2
Bingham, Harry		2	Bodleian lib.		3
Bingham sch.		1	<i>Boilermakers jour.</i>		4
Binghamton — Educ. Bd			Boland, F. T.		1
of	14		6 Bolivar—High sch.	1	
—Health, Bd of			2 Bolling & Lowe		1
—Meteorological dep't		33	Bolton, C. E.		1
—Sch. lib.		4	Bolton, C. K.		3
—Water com'rs		2	Bolton, H. C.		2
Birkenhead — Free pub.			Bolton, Mrs S. K.		1
lib.	8	1	3 Bombay univ.		4
—Health, Med. officer of		2	3 Bond & mortgage guaran-		
Birmingham (Eng.)	7	7	tee co.		4
—Free lib.		7	Bonn naturhist. verein		3
—Health, Med. officer of		2	<i>Book news</i>		23
Birmingham (Ala.) med.			<i>Book notes</i>		76
col.		3	<i>Book reviews</i>		30
Birmingham (Eng.) sch. of			Bookheim, Mrs L. W.		5
med.		1	<i>Bookkeeper</i>		7
Birmingham (Eng.) univ.	1		Boonville—High sch.		3
Biscoe, W. S.	140	1	107 Booth, E. C.		1
Bishop, L. F.		11	Borden, Fanny	20	
Bishop, W. W.		1	Bordentown military		
Bishop col.		4	inst.	2	1
Bishop Hopkins Hall		1	Boss, H. R.		10
Bishop Ridley col.		3	Boston		11
Bishopthorpe sch.		2	—Auditor		6
Black, F. S.	2		—Child. inst. Dep't of		2
<i>Black diamond express</i>		18	—City hosp.	4	2
Black Hall sch.		3	—Educ. Bd of	1	5
Black Hills col.		6	—Eng. high sch.		2
Black River acad.		3	—Health dep't	1	34
Blackburn (Eng.) — Free			—Latin sch.		7
pub. lib. & museum		2	—Municipal statis. Dep't of	8	13
—Health, Med. officer of	4	3	—Normal sch.		6
Blackburn univ. Carllns-			—Parks, Dep't of	1	4
ville		9	—Poor, Overseers of the		4

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Boston—Pub. lib.	225	60	<i>Botanical gazette</i>		23
—Record com'rs	2		Bourget col.		24
—Sch. com.		5	Bowditch, V. Y.		6
—Statis. Dep't of		17	Bowdoin col.		12
—Water com'r		3	—Lib.		21
Boston acad.		5	<i>Bowdoin orient</i>		72
Boston, Assoc. char.		3	<i>Bowdoin quill</i>		25
Boston asylum & farm sch.			Bowdon col.		2
for indigent boys		1	Bowerman, G. F.	140	4 250
Boston Athenaeum		12	Brackett, A. L.		1
Boston benevolent fratern-			Brackett, Anna C.	1	
nity of ch.		4	Bradford (Eng.)—Health,		
Boston book co.		3	Med. officer of	5	7
Boston child. aid soc.		3	—Pub. free lib.		4
Boston child. hosp.		3	Bradford (Pa.) — High		
Boston col.		5	sch.	2	
Boston co-operative build-			—Pub. sch.		2
ing co.		1	Bradford (Mass.) acad.		10
Boston dental col.		2	Bradlee, C. D.	1	
Boston elevated railway			Bradley, J. E.		1
co.		3	Bradley, T. J.		1
Boston, Home for aged			Bradley & Currier Co.		4
women		3	Bradley polytechnic inst.		4
Boston, House of the good			Bradstreet sch.		2
Samaritan		3	Bradt, S. C.	1	35
Boston, Industrial aid soc.		3	Bramhall, F. J.		1
Boston lying-in hosp.		4	<i>Branson's agr. almanac</i>		1
Boston merchants' ass'n		1	Brasher & Stockholm un.		
Boston, Museum of fine			sch.	2	2
arts		3	Brattleboro — Pub. sch.		
Boston music hall		13	District no. 2		1
Boston normal sch. of			Brazil—Justica, Ministerio		
gymnastics		5	da		7
Boston North end mission		2	—Museu nacional	2	
Boston port & seamen's			Brearley sch.		4
aid soc.		3	Bremen—Statis. amt		8
Boston provident ass'n		4	Bremond—Pub. sch.		2
Boston soc. of nat. hist.		24	Brentano, Simon		1
Boston transit com.	5	2	Brentford—Free pub. lib.		12
Boston univ.	2	11	Brewster, L. D.		1
—Law sch.	5	2	Bridge acad.		1
—Sch. of med.	2	5	Bridgeport—Pub. lib.		4
Boston, West End street			Bridgeport, Assoc. char.		1
railway		1	Bridgewater—Un. sch. & acad.		1
Boston Y. M. C. A.		1	Bridgton acad.		3
Boston Y. M. C. U.		1	Briesen, Fritz	19	
Boston Y. W. C. A.		2	Briggs, William		1
Bostonian soc.		2	Brigham acad.		3
<i>Boston's young men</i>		71	Brigham Young col.		14

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Brighton — Health, Med. officer of		Brooklyn child. aid soc.	1
—Pub. lib.		8 Brooklyn col. of phar.	5
Brinley, C. A.	5	2 <i>Brooklyn daily eagle</i>	6 9 1089
Brinton, D. G.		<i>Brooklyn daily times</i>	918
Bristol (Ct.)	3	8 Brooklyn eclectic dispensary	3
Bristol (Eng.) — Health, Med. officer of	3	Brooklyn eye & ear hosp.	3
—Museum & reference lib.		7 Brooklyn, Industrial home for the blind of	1
Bristol co. (Mass.) agr. soc.		6 Brooklyn, Industrial sch. ass'n	2
Bristol (Eng.) port sanitary district		3 Brooklyn inst. of arts & sci.	222 22
British & Am. archaeological soc.		3 Brooklyn Latin sch.	15 5
British Columbia—Educ. Sup't of		Brooklyn lib.	49 27
—Lands & works, Com'r on		2 Brooklyn life insurance co.	.6
—Legislative assembly—Lib.	6	2 Brooklyn nursery & infants hosp.	5
—Mines, Minister of	1	12 Brooklyn soc. for prevention of cruelty to child.	3
British Columbia bd of trade		6 Brooklyn tree planting & fountain soc.	13
<i>British Columbia mining record</i>		2 Brooklyn un. for Christian work	3
British Guiana	12	22 Brooklyn Y. M. C. A.	1
British museum	15	5 Brooks, F. A.	2
British South Africa Co.		1 Brooks, F. M.	1
Brockton—Pub. lib.	2	16 Brooks, J. G.	1
—Pub. sch.		3 Brooks, M. D.	2
Brockwayville—Pub. sch.		1 Broome co.—Supervisors, Bd of	1
Brocton—High sch.		4 Broun—Green Co.	2
Bronxville Eng. & classical sch.		2 Brown, Alexander	1
Brooke, F. M.	4	Brown, C. H.	1
Brookfield (N. Y.) — High sch.		Brown, D. H.	1
Brookfield (Mo.) col.		4 Brown, G. L.	1
Brookline—High sch.	1	3 Brown, Goodwin	9 1
—Pub. lib.		11 Brown col.	3
Brookline educ. soc.		18 Brown col. preparatory sch.	1
Brooklyn—Boys high sch.	1	8 Brown univ.	10
—Char. Bur. of		—Women's col.	4
—Girls high sch.	1	4 Browne, Mrs L. B.	1
—Health, Bd of	1	1 Browne, N. E.	44 4
—Manual training sch.	20	Brunswick—Sch. com.	2
—Pub. lib.	2	6 Bruxelles, Acad. royale des sci.	6 16
Brooklyn baptist home		3 Bryan, Mary E.	1



GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Bryant, H. W.		14 Bulkeley sch.	1
Bryant, W. M.		1 Bull, M. I.	1
Bryant & Stratton busi- ness col. Brooklyn	2	<i>Bulletin des recherches hist.</i>	36
Bryant & Stratton busi- ness col. Buffalo		4 <i>Bulletin of bibliography</i>	23
Bryant & Stratton com- mercial sch. Boston	1	Bunker Hill acad.	8
Bryn Mawr col.		1 Bunker Hill monument ass'n	12 2
—Graduate club	1	Burdge, Franklin	1
—Lib.	23	5 Burgdorff, F.	1
Bryn Mawr sch.		Burlington (Ia.)	1
Buchtel col.		Burlington (Vt.)—Pub. sch.	
Bucknell univ.		5 Dep't of	8
Budapest—Statis. bur.		3 Burlington (N. J.) acad.	3
Buena Vista col.		2 Burlington (Ia.) inst.	1
Buffalo	11	4 Burlington (Ia.) relief soc.	2
—Controller	13	2 Burr & Burton sem.	1 2
—Health, Dep't of		2 Burrage, C. D.	1
—High sch.	1	4 Burrillville—Pub. sch.	1
—Park com'rs		35 Burt, E. A.	2
—Pub. instr. Dep't of	1	Burton, C. M.	1
—Pub. lib.	7	4 Busey, S. C.	1
—Pub. works		1 Bush, L. J.	1
Buffalo, Char. organization soc.		108 <i>Business</i>	36
Buffalo col. of phar.		6 Bussing, J. S.	1
<i>Buffalo evening news</i>		Butler, Sheldon & Co.	4
<i>Buffalo express</i>	2	3 Butler col.	3
Buffalo eye & ear infirm- ary		3 Butler hosp. for insane	3
Buffalo fine arts acad.	1	909 Butler univ.	1
Buffalo forestry ass'n		950 Buxton—Free pub. lib.	3
Buffalo forge co.	1	Caldwell, Augustine	15
Buffalo free kindergarten ass'n		3 <i>Caldwell chronicle</i>	4
Buffalo general hosp.		Caledonia—High sch.	2
Buffalo hist. soc.	31	1 Calhoun colored sch.	3
<i>Buffalo med. jour.</i>		4 California	27 1
Buffalo merchants' ex- change		—Attorney-Gen.	1
Buffalo orphan asylum		3 —Controller	1 1
Buffalo Pan-Am. exposi- tion		2 —Deaf, dumb & blind, Inst. for	3
Buffalo sch. ass'n		4 —Fish com'rs, Bd of	1
Buffalo sem.		36 —Highways, Bur. of	3
Buffalo soc. of nat. sci.	26	3 —Horticulture, Bd of	1 1
Buffalo Y. M. C. A.	1	3 —Lunacy com.	1 1
Builders' iron foundry		—Mining bur.	6
		2 —Napa state hosp.	3 1
		1 —Pub. instr. Dep't of	7 3
		3 —State lib.	1 8
		28 —Normal sch. Chico	8
		10 —Normal sch. Los Angeles	9
		1 —Normal sch. San José	2 24

GIVEN BY		Other Vol. Pam.		GIVEN BY		Other Vol. Pam.	
California—Surveyor-Gen.	2			Canada—Interior, Dep't of			
“ acad of sci.		5		the		3	
“ col.		2		—Magnetic observatory		3	
“ col. of phar.		1		—Marine & fisheries dep't		2	
“ league of republican				—Meteorological office		38	
clubs		1		—Patent office		33	
California med. col.		1		—Pub. works, Minister			
“ med. soc.	2			of	14	1	2
“ state bd of trade		4		—Railways & canals, Dep't			
California univ.	2	1	25	of			1
—Agr. exper. sta.		15		—Trade & commerce, Dep't			
—Dental dep't		3		of			33
—Med. dep't		15		Canadian bar ass'n			1
California woman's hosp.		1		<i>Canadian bookseller</i>			36
Call, R. E.		2		Canadian inst.			9
Callisen sch. for boys		2		Canadian military inst.			7
Cambridge (Eng.) — Pub. lib.		28		Canadian soc. of civil en-			
Cambridge (Mass.)	3			gineers			8
—Health, Bd of		3		Canajoharie—High sch.	4		1
—Pub. lib.		11		Canandaigua—Un. sch. &			
—Sch. com.		4		acad.			2
—Water bd		3		Canaseraga—Un. sch.			4
Cambridge (N. Y.) — Un.				Canastota—High sch.			2
sch.	4			Candor—High sch.			1
Cambridge, Assoc. char.		4		Canisius col.		1	1
Cambridge sch. for				Canisteo—High sch.			1
girls	1	5		Cantine		2	
Cambridge (Eng.) univ.		6		Canton (Ill.)—Pub. sch.			4
—Local exam. & lectures				Canton (O.)			1
syndicate	5	55		Cape Fear acad.			2
—Local lectures syndi-				Cape of Good Hope—Geol.			
cate	1	7		com.			1
—Museum of zoology		3		—Phar. Bd of		1	
Camden—High sch.		1		—Royal observatory			1
Campbell, R. F.		2		Capital sch. of law			1
Campbell, H. Co.		2		Capital univ.			1
Canada	20	47		Cardiff—Free lib.			14
—Agr. Dep't of				Carleton, Edmund			1
—Archivist		2		Carleton co.		3	3
—Auditor-Gen.		3		Carleton sch.			2
—Central exper. farm				Carnegie free lib. Alle-			
—Customs, Minister of	2			gheny	4		5
—Finance, Minister of		3		Carnegie inst.			2
—Geol. & nat. hist. sur-				Carnegie lib. Atlanta			1
vey	6	2	19	Carnegie lib. Braddock	2	1	
—Indian affairs, Dep't of				Carnegie lib. Pittsburg			47
—Inland revenue, Minister				<i>Carolinian</i>			5
of		55		Carruth, Ellen			1
—Insurance, Sup't of	1	4		Carthage (Ind.)—Pub. sch.			1

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Carthage (Mo.)—Pub. sch.		2 Central Square—High sch.	5
Carthage (Ill.) col.		6 Central Tenn. col.	4
<i>Carthage (Ill.) collegian</i>	30	—Meharry med. dep't	11
Cary col. sem.		1 Central univ. of Ky.	3
Cascadilla sch.	6	4 Central Wesleyan col.	2
Case, A. P.		1 <i>Centre col. Cento</i>	22
Case lib.	1	3 Centre col. of Ky.	2
Case sch. of applied sci.		9 Century ass'n	3
<i>Cassier's mag.</i>	36	Ceylon med. col.	1
Cassopolis—Un. sch.		1 Chaddock col.	1
Castleton, Char. organiza- tion soc.		1 Chaffee, George	6
Castile—High sch.	1	3 Chaffey col.	2
Caswell, Mrs H. S.	1	Chagrin Falls—Pub. sch. lib.	1
Cathedral sch. of St Paul		1 Chamberlain, W. B.	1
Catholic normal sch. of the Holy family & Pio Nono col.		1 Chamberlain inst.	2
<i>Catholic reading circle rev.</i>		10 Champlin, G. G.	6 7 15
Catholic sch. book. co.		12 Chand, Hukm	1
Catholic summer sch. of Am.		12 Chandler, W. E.	4
Catholic universe pub. co.	1	3 Chapin, H. B.	1
Catholic univ. of Am.	1 4	3 Chapin col. sch.	5
Catskill—Free acad.		3 Chapman, R. C.	1 1
Catskill—Pub. sch.	5	Chappaqua mountain inst.	3
<i>Cattaraugian</i>		61 <i>Charles Austin Bates criti- cisms</i>	1
Cattaraugus—High sch.		7 Charles city col.	1
Cattaraugus co.—Pub. sch.		1 Charles (Ill.)—Pub. sch.	1
Cayuga Lake military acad.		5 Charleston (S. C.) French protestant ch.	1
Cazenovia sem.		2 Charlotte Hall sch.	2
Cedar Rapids—Free pub. lib.		4 Chateaugay—Un. sch.	2
Cedar Valley sem.	1	3 Chatham—High sch.	6
Centenary col. inst.		9 Chattanooga med. col.	2
Central anti-imperialist league		1 Chauncey Hall	4
Central Christian col.		1 Chautauqua assembly	1
Central col.		1 <i>Chautauqua assembly herald</i>	111
Central col. of phys. & surg.		1 Chautauqua co.—Super- visors, Bd of	1
Central Falls—Sch. com.		3 Chautauqua lit. & sci. circle	1
Central normal col. Dan- ville	2	1 Chelsea	3
Central normal col. & busi- ness inst. Great Bend		5 Cheltenham acad.	2
Central N. Y. soc. for pre- vention of cruelty to an- imals		3 Chelton Hills boarding & day sch.	1
Central Pa. col.		2 Chenowith, Mrs C. V.	1
		2 Cherokee nation—Educ. Bd of	1
		2 Cheshire acad.	6
		4 Chester	3
		4 Chester co.—Pub. sch.	2

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Chester acad.		2	Christian brothers' col.		
Chicago—Civil service com.	2		Memphis		2
—Educ. Bd of	2		Christian brothers col. St		
—Finance, Dep't of		1	Louis		1
—Fire marshall		4	<i>Christian endeavor world</i>		150
—Health, Dep't of		1	<i>Christian intelligencer</i>		156
—House of correction		5	<i>Christian register</i>		143
—Pub. lib.	2	59	Christian sci. pub. co.		3
—Pub. works, Dep't of	1		Christian social un.		28
—Sanitary district		4	Christian univ.		1
Chicago acad. of sci.		5	Christiania univ.		11
Chicago, Assoc. char. Bur.			Christman, Jenny L.	1	
of	1		Church, A. W.		2
Chicago bd of trade	2		Church, C. W.	1	2
Chicago citizens' ass'n		9	Church, E. R.	1	
Chicago col. of law		1	Church ass'n for the ad-		
Chicago col. of phar.		25	vancement of the inter-		
Chicago continental guard	3	1	ests of labor		5
Chicago hist. soc.	1	2	<i>Church at home &amp; abroad</i>		15
Chicago inst.	3	1	Church social un.		3
Chicago kindergarten col.		2	Cincinnati—Health, Dep't		
Chicago law inst.		1	of	1	1
Chicago law sch.		1	—Hosp.		2
<i>Chicago Lutheran sem. record</i>		3	—Pub. lib.		20
Chicago Lutheran theolog-			Cincinnati acad. of med.		1
ical sem.		14	Cincinnati, Assoc. char.		3
Chicago manual training			Cincinnati chamber of com-		
sch.		1	merce	3	
Chicago normal sch.	1	1	Cincinnati col. of dental		
Chicago pathological soc.	1		surg.		1
Chicago physio-med. col.		2	Cincinnati col. of med. &		
Chicago relief & aid soc.		3	surg.		2
Chicago theological sem.		35	Cincinnati, Daughters of		
Chicago veterinary col.		1	the		1
Chicago, Y. M. C.A.		1	Cincinnati law sch.		2
Chicopee—Pub. sch.		2	Cincinnati museum ass'n		2
<i>Child-garden</i>		36	Cincinnati soc. of nat. hist.		5
Children's mission to child.			Cincinnati technical sch.		1
of the destitute		1	Cincinnati—Un. sch.		1
Chili	9	1	<i>Citizen</i>		11
—Museo nacional		4	City wastes disposal co.		1
Chillicothe normal sch.		2	Civic center lectures		11
Chilton, H. J.	1		Civic club of Philadelphia		1
China inland mission	3		Civic federation of Chicago		2
<i>Chironian</i>		24	Claffin univ.		4
Chittenden, E. S.	1	3	Claparde, A. M.		2
Chittenden directory co.	15		Clapton, Arthur		61
Choate, J. H.		3	Claremont col.		2
Christian Biblical inst.		2	Clark, Mrs K. U.	1	



GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
Clark, J. W.	3			8 Colegio catolico			2
Clark, Ulysses	1	41		Coleman, S. B.			1
Clark univ.		7		Colgate acad.			1
—Summer sch.		1		Colgate univ.	1	1	53
Clarke, E. P.	2			—Geol. Dep't of "			1
Clarke, J. M.	1	1		<i>Collector &amp; commercial law-</i>			
Clarke sch. for the deaf		3		<i>yer</i>			36
Clement, A. G.	5	4		<i>College athlete</i>			11
Clerkenwell—Pub. lib.		13		Collège de Saint-Laurent			1
Cleveland, George	3			College Joliette	1		23
Cleveland—Accounts, Dep't of				<i>College mercury</i>			11
—Auditor	1	2		College of Charleston			1
—Educ. Bd of		6		College of Emporia			2
—Health, Dep't of		4		College of Idaho			8
—High sch.	3			College of phar. of the city of N. Y.			3
—Pub. lib.	17	14		College of phys. & surg. Baltimore	1		3
Cleveland chamber of commerce	3	4		College of phys. & surg. Boston			10
Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St Louis railroad		2		College of phys. & surg. Chicago			1
Cleveland col. of phys. & surg.		5		College of phys. & surg. N. Y.			2
Cleveland homeopathic med. col.		2		College of phys. & surg. of Ontario			3
<i>Cleveland jour. of med.</i>		10		College of phys. & surg. St Louis			2
Cleveland municipal ass'n		2		College of phys. & surg. San Francisco			2
Cleveland Y. M. C. A.		4		College of preceptors	3		
<i>Clinic ophthalmologique</i>		3		College of St Francis Xavier			3
Clinton (N. Y.)—High sch.		1		College of the City of N. Y.			7
Clinton co. (N. Y.)—Super-visors, Bd of		1		College of the Holy Cross			7
Clinton liberal inst. Fort Plains		2		College of the Immaculate Conception			6
Clune, Michael		7		College of the Sacred Heart			1
Clute, J. W.	1	6		College of the sisters of Bethany			3
Clyde, J. D.		5		College St Joseph			7
<i>Coast seamen's jour.</i>		4		Collège Sainte-Barbe	4		2
Cobb, C. N.	5	2		Collège Sainte-Marie			17
Cobb divinity sch.	12			<i>College settlement news</i>			3
Cobleskill—High sch.		1		College settlements ass'n			9
Coe, S. J. T.		6		<i>Collegian</i>			22
Coe col.	1	12		Collegiate sch. for girls			2
Cohoos		1		Collier, Mrs F. M.	3		
Colby acad.		4		<i>Collier's weekly</i>			7
Colby univ.	3			Collins, M. J.			1
Coldwater—Pub. sch.							
Cole, F. W.	1						
Cole, G. W.	1						

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Colonial dames of Am.—		Columbia univ.	32 38 630
Mass. soc.	1	—Architecture, Sch. of	2
—N. H. soc.		—Summer sch.	1
—N. Y. soc.		—Teachers college	1
—N. C. soc.		6 Columbian catholic sum-	
—Pa. soc.	2	mer sch.	1
—R. I. soc.		Columbian univ.	16
—R. I. & Providence plan-		—Dental sch.	2
tations soc.	1	—Med. dep't	2
—S. C. soc.		5 Columbus (Ga.)	3
—Va. soc.		2 —Pub. sch.	3
Colonial order of the acorn		Columbus (O.)—Pub. sch.	3
—N. Y. chapter		1 —Pub. sch. lib.	5
Colorado	10	9 Columbus (O.) Latin sch.	7
—Agr. exper. sta.		10 Columbus (O.) Univ. sch. of	1
—Capitol managers, Bd of		2 Colvin, Verplanck	1 2
—Char. & corrections, Bd of	1	Colwell, C. M.	2
—Coal mines, Inspector of	1	<i>Comercio exterior argentino</i>	13
—Deaf & blind inst.		4 Commercial law league of	
—Engineer	1	Am.	1
—Forest com'r		1 Commission of col. in New	
—Governor		3 England on admission	
—Industrial sch.		2 examinations	2
—Mines, Bur. of	2	10 <i>Commons</i>	34
—Mines, Sch. of		20 Commons, J. R.	1
—Normal sch.		2 Comrades of the battle-	
—Pardons, Bd of		1 field	7
—Pub. instr. Dep't of	1	15 Concord (Mass.)—Free lib.	3
—State preparatory sch. of		1 Concord (N. H.)	6
—Treas.		2 —Health, Dep't of	3
Colorado col.	9	7 —High sch.	2
“ col. of dental surg.		3 —Water dep't	3
“ sch. jour.		30 Concord (Mass.) sch.	1
“ sch. of law		1 Concordia col. Conover	12
“ sch. of med.		1 Concordia col. Milwaukee	2
“ state agr. col.		3 <i>Concordiensis</i>	90
“ state hist. & nat.		Congo—Musée	4 8
hist. soc.		3 Congregational ch. in Ct.	3
Colorado state med. soc.	1	Congregational ch. in Me.	2
“ univ.		3 Congregational ch. of U.S.,	
“ sch. of pedagogy		1 Nat. council of	5 7
<i>Colored Am.</i>		20 Congregational Sunday sch.	
Colt, J. B. & Co.	2	& pub. soc.	1
Columbia (Miss.)—High sch.		2 Conkling, F. J.	1
Columbia (N.Y.)—Grammar sch.		2 Connecticut	28 2
Columbia co. (N.Y.)—Su-		—Agr. exper. sta.	6 7
pervisors, Bd of		1 —Controller	2
Columbia deaf & dumb inst.		3 —Educ. Bd of	4 3 84
Columbia inst.		1 —Governor	3
<i>Columbia spectator</i>		93 —Health, Bd of	3 32

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Connecticut—Highway com.	3	2	<i>Cornell era</i>		86
—Insane, Hosp. for		1	<i>Cornell mag.</i>		18
—Labor statis. Bur. of	3		<i>Cornell nature study bulletin</i>		5
—Lib. com.		2	Cornell univ.	7	1 43
—Normal training sch. New Britain		3	—Agr. exper. sta.		2 49
—Normal training sch. New Haven		2	—Christian ass'n		1
—Normal training sch. Willimantic		4	—Col. of agr.		4
—Railroad com.	4		—Col. of architecture		1
Connecticut acad. of arts & sci.		1	—N. Y. state col. of forestry		1
Connecticut ass'n of civil engineers		3	—Sage sch. of phil.		1
Connecticut eclectic med. ass'n		2	—Sch. of law		3
<i>Connecticut farmer</i>		81	—Sibley col.		1
“ general life insurance co.		10	—Summer sch.		4
Connecticut hist. soc.	1	6	<i>Cornellian</i>		62
“ lib. ass'n	3		Corning acad.		2
“ lit. inst.	47	1	Cornwall (Ct.)—Sch.		2
“ med. soc.	3		Cornwall (N. Y.)—High sch.		1
Conover, G. S.		1	Cornwell, Charles		1
Conrad Poppenhusen ass'n		1	Cornwell, W. C.		1
Constableville—Un. free sch.		4	Corwin, E. T.		2
Consumers league of the city of N. Y.		4	Cotner univ.	1	5
Consumptives home		2	Council Bluffs—Free pub. lib.		3
Converse col.		4	<i>Courier du livre</i>		12
Cook, W. B. jr	1	91	Courtland sch.		1
Cook acad.		5	Coutant, C. T.		2
Cooke, R. H.		2	Coutie, G. S.		1
Coolidge, C. A.	1		Coutts, A. G. Burdett-	1	
Coon, H. C.		1	Cowpens centennial com.		1
Cooper, Theodore	1		Cox, J. H.		2
Cooper inst.		1	Craftsbury acad.	1	1
Cooper med. col.		1	Craig, J. D.		3
Cooper memorial col.		6	Crawford, Esther		43
Cooper un.		1	Crawford, G. A.		2
Cooperstown—High sch.		1	Creighton, J. B.	1	8
Corbett, John	2		Creighton univ.		7
Corfu—Un. sch.		1	Crisp, F. A.	2	
Corinth—High sch.		1	Crofoot, H. A.		1
<i>Cornell alumni news</i>		36	Cromarty, R. R.		1
Cornell col.		49	Crosskill, W. H.		1
<i>Cornell daily sun</i>		434	Crozer theological sem.		35
			Crunden, F. M.		152
			Cuba—Pub. instr. Dep't of		3
			Cudmore, P.		3
			<i>Cue</i>		25
			Cuevro, A. & Cuevro, R. J.		1
			Culver military acad.		6
			Cumberland city acad.	26	3

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Cumberland pres. ch.		4	Daughters of the Am. revo-		
Cumberland univ.		4	lution—Samuel Adams		
<i>Current hist. &amp; pedagogics</i>		18	chapter	4	
Currier, C. G.		1	—Sarah Bradlee Fulton chapter		5
Curry, J. L. L.	1		—S. C. soc.	14	2
Curtis, C. B.	1		Daughters of the revolu-		
Curtis, F. C.	76	469	tion	1	3
Curtis sch. for boys		3	Davenport—Health, Bd of		16
Cushing acad.		3	Davenport acad. of nat. sci.	2	1
Cussons, May & Co.	1		Davidson, Charles		1
Custer, Mrs E. B.		1	Davidson, Mrs H. A.		2
Cutler manufacturing co.		2	Davidson col.		6
Cutler sch.	1	6	Davies, J. F.		1
Cutter, C. A.	1	5	Davis, C. L.		2
Cutter, W. P.		40	Davis, F. A. Co.	1	
<i>Cycle age &amp; trade rev.</i>		124	Day, R. E.	1	
D'Abartiague, L.	1	6	Day, S. F.		2
Dabney, C. W.	1		Dayton—Controller		2
Dadeville acad.	2	6	—Educ. Bd of		3
Dakota univ.		1	—Health, Bd of		4
Dalhousie univ.		3	—Pub. lib.		4
—Faculty of med.		3	Deacon, E.	1	
Dallas—Pub. sch.		2	Dean Bros.	1	
Dartmouth col.	1	4	Dean acad.		3
—Med. dept.		3	Dearborn—Morgan sch.		3
Daughters of the Am. revo-			Decatur—Educ. Bd of		5
lution	2	7	29	De Costa, B. F.	1
—Abigail Adams chapter		1	Dedham—Pub. lib.	4	2
—Betty Alden chapter		2	Defiance col.	1	2
—Col. Thomas Lathrop			—Summer sch.		1
chapter	4		Deitz, W. M.		2
—Conn. soc.		1	De Lancey, E. F.	7	
—Cowpens chapter		1	De Lancey sch. Philadelphia		5
—Framingham chapter		1	De Lancey sch. for girls,		
—Caroline Scott Harrison			Geneva		2
chapter		1	Delaware	11	3
—Johanna Aspinwall chap-			—Treas.	1	
ter		1	Delaware acad.		4
—Katherine Gaylord chapter		1	Delaware col.		4
—Lucy Jackson chapter		1	—Agr. exper. sta.		15
—Lydia Cobb chapter	1	2	Delaware col. for colored		
—Mary Mattoon chapter	3		students		1
—Mercy Warren chapter	1	3	Delaware lit. inst.	1	1
—N. Y. soc.		4	Delehanty, F. B.		1212
—Old North ch. chapter	2		<i>Deliverer</i>		3
—Old South chapter		1	Delta Tau Delta fraternity		29
—Olean chapter		2	De Mott, G. C.		1
—Paul Jones chapter	3	1	Denio, H. W.	1	
—Peace party chapter		1	Deulson, Charles		2



GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Denison (Tex.)—Pub. sch.		1 Deutsche gesellschaft für	
Denison univ. Granville	18	natur-und volkerkunde	
Denissen, C.	1	Ost-Asiens	2
Denmark—Statis. bur.	1	3 <i>Deutsche zeitschrift für aus-</i>	
Denmark (Ia.) acad.	3	<i>land unterrichtswesen</i>	3
Dennis, R. S.	1	De Varona, I. M.	1
Dennison manufacturing		De Veaux sch.	5
co.	51	Dewey, Mrs Annie	1
De Noyelles, J.	2	Dewey, Melvil	158 66 923
Denson, C. B.	2	Dexter, Mary	2
Denver—Educ. Bd of	6	Dickey, Helene L.	95
—Health, Bur. of	38	Dickinson col.	3
—Manual training sch.	2	Diffenderffer, F. R.	1 1
—North Side high sch.	1	Dill, J. B.	6
—Pub. lib.	17	Dimock, Mrs S. W.	1
—Treas.	2	<i>Direct legislation record</i>	14
Denver chamber of com-		District of Columbia—En-	
merce	1	gineering dep't	1
Denver col. of dentistry	1	—Health, Dep't of	4
<i>Denver evening post</i>	796	—Pub. lib.	10 1
Denver homeopathic col. &		—Pub. sch.	4
hosp.	2	District of Columbia assoc. char.	3
Denver law sch.	1	10 Dixon col. & Northern Ill.	
Denver normal & prepara-	4	normal sch.	5
tory sch.		3 Doane, W. C.	1 2
Denver sch. of med.	3	Doane col.	3
De Pauw univ.		6 Dobbin, C. E.	23
Depew, C. M.	2	29 Dr Barnardo's homes	2 3
De Peyster, J. W.		1 Dr Holbrooks military sch.	3
Derby, Hasket		1 Dr Martin Luther col.	6
Derby—Health, Med. offi-		Donald Fraser high sch.	1
cer of	20	Dos Passos, J. R.	1
Des Moines—Pub. lib.	1	2 Dotterer, H. S.	2 1
Des Moines col.		1 Douai—Bibliothèque pub.	
Detroit	5	2 communale	2
—Controller	2	Dougherty, J. T.	1
—Educ. Bd of		12 Dover—Pub. lib.	2 19
—Health, Bd of		7 —Sch. com.	18
—High sch.	2	Drake univ.	4
—Mayor	1	<i>Dramatic studies</i>	7
—Pub. lib.	1	5 Dresden—Statis. amt	2 117
—Water com'rs		6 Drew ladies sem.	2
Detroit col.	3	Drew theological sem.	3
Detroit col. of med.	8	—Alumni ass'n	1 1
<i>Detroit free press</i>	15	—Lib.	3
Detroit museum of art	2	12 Drexel inst.	2 5
Detroit sch. for boys	3	—Lib.	115 5
Deutsche evangelische lu-		Driscoll, J. T.	1
therische synode	2	Drum Hill sch.	1

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Drummond, J. H.		10 <i>Echo</i> , Am. ch. missionary	
Drury col.		3 soc.	12
Dubois co.—Pub. sch.	2	<i>Echo</i> , State normal col. Al-	
Dubuque		3 bany	29
Duff, U. F.		1 Eclectic med. col.	1
Dugger, S. M.	1	Eclectic med. inst.	7
Duluth	4	4 Eclectic med. soc. of the	
—Educ. Bd of		2 state of N. Y.	2
Duluth bd of trade		4 École pratique des hautes	
Dummer acad.		4 études	2
Dunbarton—Health officer	9	1 Ecuador—Consul-Gen.	1
Duncan, D. D.	2	Ecumenical conference on	
Dunham med. col.		1 foreign missions	2
Dunlop, W. S.	1	Edinburgh summer sch. of	1
Durand, E. D.	2	18 modern languages	6
Durey, C.		1 Edison electric illuminat-	
Durham, Cora B.		1 ing co. of Brooklyn	2
Dutton, E. Q.		1 Edison electric illuminat-	
Dwight, Melatiah E.	1	ing co. of New York city	3
Dwight sch.		2 <i>Educational gazette</i>	27
Dyer, J. B.		1 Educational news co.	54
Eagles Mere Chautauqua		1 Educational pub. co.	25
Ealing—Pub. lib.		3 Edwards, J. T.	114
Earl, Robert		2 Egleston, G. W.	1
Earlham col.		6 Egleston, Thomas	2
Early—Pub. sch.		1 Eichler, C.	3
Earp, S. E. & Scott, J. T.		1 Eldredge & Bro.	7
East Aurora—High sch.		3 <i>Electrical rev.</i>	2
East Fla. sem.		1 <i>Electrical world</i>	157
East Greenwich acad.	66	26 Elgin—Educ. Bd of	155
East Me. conference sem.		1 —Water com'rs	1
East Miss. fem. col.	1	3 Elgin acad.	3
East Orange—Educ. Bd of		5 Eliot hist. soc.	2
East Side house		4 Elisha Mitchell sci. soc.	1
East Syracuse—High sch.		3 <i>Elite</i>	7
Eastburn acad.		2 Elizabeth col.	142
Eastern art teachers ass'n		1 Elkins, W. L.	1
<i>Eastern Lutheran</i>		22 Elks, Benevolent & protec-	
Eastern manual training		3 tive order of—Grand	
ass'n		lodge of U. S.	9
Eastern paving brick co.	1	Ellenville—High sch.	6
Eastman, W. R.	1	32 Ellicott Square law lib.	1
Eastman business col.	1	1 Ellington—High sch.	3
Eastman kodak co.	1	Elliot, C. D.	1
Easton acad.		3 Elliott city hosp.	2
Eaton, A. M.		1 Ellis, G. H.	1
Eaton & Mains	1	Ellis, J. J.	1
Eaton—Un. sch. & acad.		3 Ellis, Mrs J. W.	1
Eau Claire—Pub. lib.		3 Ellsworth col.	9

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Elmira—Educ. Bd of	22	6 Evangelical Lutheran ch.—	
—Free acad.	1	Ohio & other states,	
Elmira business col.		Synod of	1
Elmira col.		—Penn. ministerium of	1
<i>Elmira gazette</i>		922 Evangelical proseminary	8
Elmwood sch.	1	6 Evans, C. H. & Co.	1
Elon col.		7 Evanston—Pub. lib.	4 23
Emerson col. of oratory		3 Evansville—Controller	1
Emerson inst.		1 Everett—Pub. lib.	6 5
Emma Willard ass'n	1	Ewing col.	4
Emma Willard sch.		3 <i>Expository times</i>	11
Emmet, T. A.	2	Eyre & Spottiswoode	4
Emmons, T. H.	1	Ezekiel, M. D.	1
Emory col.		1 Fabian soc.	72
<i>Empire state</i>		12 Fabius—Un. sch.	2
<i>Empire state endeavor</i>		16 Fair Haven—Graded sch.	2
Englewood sch. for boys		1 Fairbairn, H. A.	1
Enoch Pratt free lib.	24	19 Fairbanks, H. N.	1
Ensworth med. col. &		Fairchild, Mrs S. C.	4 128
hosp.		2 Fairfield co. hist. soc.	1
<i>Entomologisk tidskrift</i>		12 Fairfield sem. & military	
<i>Epiccrie française</i>		2 acad.	4
Episcopal acad.		3 Fairmount col.	4
Episcopal theological sch.		25 Fairmount park art ass'n	6
Equitable life assurance		Fairport—Classical un. sch.	2
soc.		30 Fall River	3
Erasmus Hall acad.		1 —Pub. lib.	1
Erfurt akad. gemeinnüt-		—Sch. com.	3
ziger wissenschaften	2	Fall River, Assoc. char.	5
Erie (Pa.)—Pub. lib.		1 Far Rockaway—High sch.	1
—Pub. sch.	3	4 Fargo col.	5
Erie co. (N. Y.)—Super-		Farley, Caroline A.	1
visors, Bd of	1	Farmer, J. E.	1
Erskine col.		1 <i>Farmers inst. bulletin</i>	15
<i>Esoteric</i>		15 <i>Fauna</i>	3
Essex co. agr. soc.		3 Fauquier inst.	1
Essex inst.	4	16 Fearey, Charlotte S.	1
Estherville—Pub. sch.		2 Federation of women's lit.	
Ethical culture sch.		2 & educ. organizations of	
Eugene divinity sch.		1 western N. Y.	1
Eureka col.		2 Fédération ouvrière suisse	3
<i>Evangel</i>		32 Feliciana fem. col. inst.	2
Evangelical ass'n		3 Fellows, Jennie D.	19
Evangelical Lutheran ch.		2 Felt, E. P.	1
—Iowa & anderen staaten,		Fernald, C. A.	1 1
Synode von		6 Ferris, Mrs M. P.	4
—Missouri, Ohio & ander-		Ferris industrial sch.	1 1
en staaten, Deutsche sy-		Fidelity & casualty co.	11
node von		2 Field Columbian museum	30

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Fiero, J. N.	3		4 Foote, E. L.	1	
Findlay col.			4 Foote, J. B.		1
Finland—Géol. com.			6 Foote, L. R.	1	1
Finland—Lotsöfverstyrelsen			Foraker, J. B.		1
Finland—Statis. central-bryän	1		11 Forbes lib.	4	3
Finlayson, James	1		<i>Fordham monthly</i>		29
Finley, Martha	36		27 Foreign wars of U. S.		
Finska vetenskaps-soc.			Military order of		1
Firenze—Inst. di studi superiori			—Conn. commandery	1	
Fishburne military sch.			4 Forestville—Free acad.		3
Fisk free & pub. lib.	3		Fort Edward—High sch.		1
Fisk teachers agency	1		16 Fort Edward col. inst.		2
Fisk univ.			4 Fort Orange club	77	7
Fiske, D. T.	1		2 Fort Plain—High sch.		1
Fitchburg	5		7 Fort Wayne—High sch.		3
—Pub. lib.			3 Fort Wayne col. of med.		1
—Sch. com.			<i>Fort Wayne med. mag.</i>		26
Fitchburg railroad co.			Fort Worth		6
Fitz pub. lib.			1 Fort Worth waterworks		2
Fitzpatrick, T. J.			10 Foster, Mrs H. M.		2
Flagg, C. A.	2		7 Foster, L. S.	3	
Fletcher, Robert			3 Foster, Michael		1
Fletcher free lib.			1 Foster, G. J. & Co.	1	
Flint granite co.			46 Founders & patriots of		
Florida	14		1 Am.—New Jersey soc.		3
—Agr. Com'r of			3 —N. Y. soc.		1
—Agr. exper. sta.			2 Fowler, C. N.		2
—Attorney-Gen.			Fowler, E.	1	
—Controller			2 Fowler, J. S.		2
—Educ. dep't	1		16 Fox, D. M.	1	
—Normal & industrial col.			2 Fox, W. F.		11
—State normal sch.			1 Foxcroft acad.		2
—Treas.			Framingham—Sch. com.		1
Florida conference col.			3 France—Commerce & de		
“ state agr. & mechanical col.			3 l' industrie, Ministère		
Florida state classical & lit. col.	2		3 du	115	4 301
Flushing inst.			1 —Instr. pub. Ministère de l'	15	
Fogg lib.			7 Francis, R. C.		1
Folsom, A. A.			Francis B. Allen's sch. for boys		2
Font Hill private inst. for feeble minded & epileptic child.			2 Francisco, M. J.		2
Foote, A. A.			1 Frankfort (Ky.)—Pub. sch.		2
Foote, A. R.			1 Frankfort (N. Y.)—High sch.		3
			Frankfurt-am-Main		1
			9 Frankfurter verein für geog. & statis.		5
			2 Franklin, A. B.		1



GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Franklin acad. Malone	1	2 Freemasons—Knights	
Franklin (Neb.) acad.	6	18 Templar, Grand com-	
Franklin & Marshall col.	1	5 mandery of Ariz.	7
—Alumni assoc.		3 —Ill.	26
Franklin (Ind.) col.		7 —Ky.	23
Franklin col. New Athens		2 —N. D.	7
Franklin co. (N. Y.)—Su-		—S. D.	15
pervisors, Bd of	1	—Vt.	10
Franklin co. (O.) child.		—Royal & select masters,	
home	1	1 Grand council of Ill.	17
Franklin inst. Philadelphia	36	—N. Y.	4
Franklin pub. co.	1	—Tenn.	1
Franklin sch. Buffalo		1 —Vt.	9
Franklin T. Backus law		—Royal arch masons, Gen-	
sch.		3 eral grand chapter of U. S.	1
Frederick col.	1	9 —Royal arch masons,	
Frederick co.—Pub. sch.		3 Grand chapter of Ala.	38
<i>Free lance</i>		4 —Ark.	22
Free lib. of economics &		—Del.	26
political sci.	1	—Ill.	26
Freemasons—Ancient ac-		—Ia.	6 7
cepted Scottish rite,		—Kan.	5 2
Council of deliberation,		—Ky.	1 24
N. Y.		3 —Md.	29
—Grand lodge of Ala.	1	42 —Mich.	27
—Ark.		1 —Mont.	8
—Conn.		33 —Neb.	7
—Id.		23 —Nev.	6
—Ill.		28 —N. Y.	2 23
—Ia.		1 —N. D.	7
—Ky.	30	—Penn.	4 32
—Md.	1	1 —S. D.	12
—Mich.		29 —Tenn.	1
—Mont.	1	25 —Vt.	10
—Nev.		4 —Victor lodge no. 680	1
—N. H.		1 Free methodist pub. house	4
—N. Y.	3	1 French-Am. col.	1
—N. C.		34 Fribourg musée pédagogique	1
—N. D.		7 Friends' acad. Glen Cove	13
—O.		29 Friends' acad. Locust Val-	
—Penn.	2	62 ley	1
—S. D.		23 Friends' acad. New Bed-	
—Tenn.	1	39 ford	1
—Utah.		17 Friends' book store	2
—Vt.		10 Friends' central sch. Phila-	
—Va.	1	delphia	1
—W. Va.	2	2 Friends' elementary &	
—Knights Templar, Grand		high sch. Baltimore	31
commandery of Ala.		40 Friends' free lib.	2

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Friends' high sch. Morris- town			<i>Geographical jour.</i>		36
<i>Friends' intelligencer &amp; jour.</i>	130		8 Geographische gesellschaft in München		1
Friends' sch. Philadelphia		3	Geographische gesellschaft, Lübeck		3
Friends' sch. Providence		2	Geographische gesellschaft zu Greifswald		2
Friends' sch. Wilmington		3	4 Geological soc. of Am.		1
Friends' select sch. Phila- delphia		4	3 Geological soc. of London		17
Friends' sem. New York		3	3 Geological soc. of Wash- ington		1
Friends' yearly meeting		12	1 George, R. F.	4	
Fröbel acad.		1	George jr republic	2	28
Fuller, Edith D.			George sch.		10
Fulton co.—Supervisors, Bd of		2	1 Georgetown (Ky.) col.		1
Furman univ.			1 <i>Georgetown col. jour.</i>		30
Gage, A. E.			Georgetown, univ. Wash- ington	116	11 80
Gail Borden pub. lib.	1		—Med. dep't		2
Gainesville—Un. free sch.		2	—Sch. of law		4
Galesburg — Kindergarten normal sch.		2	1 Georgia		13
Gallaudet col.		1	—Agr. exper. sta.	1	12
Gallien, E. J.		1	—Agr. Bd of	1	
Gallinger, J. G.			4 —Attorney-Gen.		1
Galva—Pub. sch.		4	1 —Geologist		1
Galveston—Pub. sch.			14 —Governor		2
Gammon theological sem.			—Normal & industrial col.		5
Gardener, Helen H.		2	—State, Sec. of		4
Gardner, C. J.		2	1 Georgia bar ass'n		3
Gardner, R. W.		1	2 " col. of eclectic med. & surg.		1
Garrett biblical inst.		3	1 German baptist brethren ch.		4
Garvin, Ethel		1	1 German evangelical synod of N. Am.		9
Gaston col.			28 German theological sch.		1
Gates, C. O.		1	6 German Wallace col.		2
Gates col.			30 Germania life insurance co.		32
Gavit, J. P.		2	2 Germany—Statis. amt		1
Gavit, Joseph		28	14 Gerowe, B. F.		2
Gay, Julius		6	2 Getman, Nellis		1
Gay, Sarah M.		4	1 Gettysburg—Pub. sch.		1
General memorial hosp.			1 Gibbens, A. F.		1
General theological lib.			1 Gilbert, J. W.		1
General theological sem.			7 Gilbertsville—High sch.		3
Genesee Valley sem.			Gill, H. D.		1
Genesee Wesleyan sem.			5 Gillett, C. M.		1
Genet, G. C.			Gilman, W. S.	1	
Geneva (N. Y.)—Educ. Bd of					
Geneva col. Beaver Falls, Pa.					
Genève univ.		8			

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Gilmore, G. C.		1	Grand army of the re-		
Gilmore, J. R.	1		public—Peekskill dep't—		
Ginn & Co.	26		Post no. 95		1
Glasgow univ.	6		Grand Island col.	2	6
Glenn, T. A.		1	Grand Rapids—Educ. Bd		
Glens Falls—Pub. sch.		5	of		12
Glens Falls acad.		1	—Police & fire com'rs		2
Glenwood col. inst.		2	—Pub. lib.		4
Glezen, O. B.		1	Grand Rapids kindergar-		
<i>Globe</i>		1	ten ass'n	2	3
Gloucester	2		Grand Rapids kindergar-		
—Pub. sch.		1	ten training sch.	3	
Gloversville	1		Grand Rapids med. col.		2
—Educ. Bd of		5	Grand Rapids veterinary		
—Free lib.		2	col.		6
—Water com'rs		4	Grand River inst.		5
Goddard sem.		4	Granger Place sch. for		
Golden—Pub. sch.	15	1	girls		4
Golden Gate kindergarten			Grant univ.		3
ass'n		3	Granville acad.		1
Golding, G. W.		1	Gray, J. M.	1	
Gonzaga col.		10	Graybill, J. E.		2
Gonzales—City sch.		1	Gt. Br.—Educ. Com. of		
<i>Good government</i>		9	council on		10
Good Samaritan dispen-			—Meteorological office	1	169
sary		3	—Patent office		42 544
Goodwin, J. J.		1	<i>Great round world</i>		157
Goodwin, J. S.		2	Greater Britain exhibition		
Goodyear, W. H.		2	—Queensland represent-		
Goodyear pub. co.	4		ative	12	
Goold, Nathan	1		Greely inst.		4
Gorham manufacturing co.			Green, A. H.	2	1
New York		1	Green, C. M.		1
Gorham manufacturing co.			Green, S. A.	8	5 112
Providence		9	Green, S. S.		6
Goshen—High sch.		1	Greene—High sch.		2
<i>Gospel music tracts</i>		20	Greenport—Un. sch.		1
Goss, F. B. & Goss, F. P.		1	Greenville (Miss.)—Pub.		
Göttingen univ.—Biblio-			sch.		1
thek		1	Greenville (Ill.) col.		8
Gould, G. M.	3		Greenwich (N. Y.)—High		
Gould acad.		3	sch.	4	
Gouverneur—Pub. sch.		1	Greenwich (Ct.) acad.		1
Gracie, Helen B.	1		Greenwood, I. J.	1	2
<i>Graduate bulletin</i>		1	Greenwood, M. I.		3
Grand army of the repub-			Greer, J. A.		1
lic—Mass. dep't		4	Greer col.		2
—N. Y. dep't		1	Gregg pub. co.	1	
— —Lafayette post no. 140	2		Greifswald ferienkursus		12

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Grenada		1	Halsey, F. W.		1
Griffith, George	20		Halsey bros. co.	1	
Griffith, J. T.		1	Hamburg	4	
Griffith, W. H.	1	3	Hamilton, J. C. L.		1
Griggs, Mrs H. C.		1	Hamilton, William	1	
Grinnell, W. M.		1	Hamilton—Pub. lib.	4	6
Griswold, H. E.	702	9	Hamilton ass'n		4
Griswold, Mrs H. E.		51	Hamilton col.	1	29
Griswold, L. A.		4	<i>Hamilton lit. mag.</i>		27
Griswold, S. B.	2	100	Hamilton sch.		2
Griswold, Mrs S. B.		50	Hamline univ.		7
Gross med. col.		3	<i>Hammer &amp; pen</i>		21
Grosvenor free pub. lib.		32	Hampden-Sidney col.		3
Groton (Mass.)—Pub. lib.	4	2	Hancock—High sch.		6
—Selectmen		1	Hand, B. L.		362
Groton (N. Y.)—Un. sch.		3	Hanley, T. J.		3
Grove City col.		1	Hanna, H. H.	1	2
Guarantee co. of North Am.		1	Hannibal—Pub. sch.		5
Guatemala — Pub. instr.		1	Hannover		6
Dep't of	2		—Statis. amt	1	16
Guernsey, R. S.		1	Hanover col.		3
Guggenheimer, Aimée	6	21	Hapgood, W.	1	
Guilford battle ground co.		6	Happy family, The	1	
Guilford col.		3	Harcourt Place sem.	3	7
Gunton inst.		23	Hardin col. & conservatory of music		4
Gustavus Adolphus col.		2	Hardin col. inst.		1
Guy, G. H.		1	Harlem lib.	1	3
Guy's hosp. med. sch.		1	Harper & Bros.	61	3
Gwynne temporary home for child.		2	Harris, W. H.		1
H. Parmelee lib. co.	50	1	Harrisburg—Pub. sch.	8	19
H. Sophie Newcomb memorial col. for women		12	Harrison, J. L.	101	2
Hagerup, H.		2	Harrison, W. H.		1
Hahnemann hosp. col. San Francisco		1	Harry Hillman acad.		1
Hahnemann med. col. & hosp. Chicago		4	Hartford	4	5
Hahnemann med. col. & hosp. Philadelphia		37	—Health, Bd of		4
Hale, C. M.		2	—Pub. high sch.		2
Haliburton club	1		—Pub. lib.		49
Halifax—Citizens' free lib.		1	—Street com'rs, Bd of		3
Halifax med. col.		14	—Water com'rs		5
Hall, J. N.		7	Hartford bd of trade	1	2
Hall, J. S.	12		Hartford printing co.	3	
Hall, James	1		Hartford, Retreat for the insane		3
Hallock, Mrs M. A.	10		<i>Hartford sem. record</i>		12
			Hartford steam boiler inspection & insurance co.	20	7
			Hartford theological sem.	1	7
			Hartley, I. F.		46



GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Hartley house		2 Heath, D. C. & Co.	43 6
Hartman, Sadakiki		1 Hebrew orphan asylum	
Hartshorn memorial col.	16	soc.	3
<i>Hartshorn roller</i>		8 Hebrew technical inst.	21
Hartwick sem.	10	Hebrew un. col.	3
<i>Hartwick sem. monthly</i>	20	Hebron acad.	3
Harvard club	82 16	12 Hedding col.	1 12
Harvard univ.	3	13 Heffley sch. of commerce	2
—Bussey inst.		2 Heidelberg univ.	9
—Dental sch.		4 Helena—Pub. lib.	1 4
—Divinity sch.		15 Hendrix col.	3
—Graduate sch.		5 Henry, H. T.	1
—Law sch.		2 Henry Kendall col.	2
—Lawrence scientific sch.	3 2	Henry Watson child. aid soc.	4
—Lib.	10	3 <i>Herald of the golden age</i>	7
—Med. sch.		3 Herbie Boissier	46
—Museum of comparative zoology		<i>Hercford times</i>	5
—Sch. of veterinary med.		40 Herkimer co. — Supervisors, Bd of	1
—Summer sch.	1	11 Herkimer co. hist. soc.	1
Harvey med. col.		10 Hermon—High sch.	2
Hasbrouck inst.		3 Herron, Laura E.	4 5
Hassam, J. T.	2	4 Hertfordshire nat. hist. soc.	10
Hastings, C. H.		3 Hesper acad.	3
Hastings, Hugh	1	8 Hesse - Darmstadt — Landesstatist. Central stelle für die	5 11
Hastings col.		1 Heyward, B. R.	1
Haston free pub. lib.		Hiawatha acad.	3
Havana Chautauqua assembly		6 Hicks, B. D.	1
Havens, Mrs P. E.	1	3 Hicks, Mrs M. L. H.	3
Haverford col.	3	2 Higgins, M. J.	1
Haverhill—Health, Bd of		1 Higgins classical inst.	3
—Mayor	2	<i>High sch. record</i>	2
—Pub. lib.	1	5 <i>High sch. recorder</i>	17
Hawaiian Islands—Foreign affairs, Dep't of		2 Highland military acad.	3
—Health, Bd of		15 Highland Park col.	3
—Pub. instr. Dep't of		12 Highland Park col. of law	3
—Supreme court	25	1 Highland Park col. of phar.	4
Hawes, B. F.		1 Highland Park normal col.	1
Hawkins, R. C.		852 Highland univ.	1
Hawley, Harriet	4	1 Highley, F. M.	1
Hawley, Mary E.		1 Hill sch.	1
Hawthorne & Sheble		Hills, E. M.	3
Hayden, Everett		7 Hills, W. S.	1
Hayward, Edward	1	15 Hillsdale col.	3
Hazel Green acad.		Hinckley, O. D.	1
Healdsburg col.			
Hearne, W. T.	1		

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Hind, Wheelton	3	3 Horace Mann sch.	4
Hinds & Noble		4 Hord, A. H.	1
Hine, R. C.		1 <i>Horn of plenty</i>	1
Hingham—Sch. com.		3 Hornellsville—Pub. sch.	4
Hiram col.	2	6 Horsford, Cornelia	2
Historical soc. of New-		Horton, Mrs	3
burgh Bay & the High-		Hosmer, J. G.	2
lands		1 Hosmer, Marian T.	1
Historical soc. of Pa.	1	1 Hotchkiss, W. H.	1
Hiwassee col.		1 Hotchkiss sch.	5
Hoagland, Merica	1	Houghton, Mifflin & Co.	11
Hoar, A. W.	1	<i>Houghton record</i>	5
Hoar, G. F.		3 Houghton sem.	3
Hobart (N. Y.)—High sch.		2 Housatonic agr. soc.	7
Hobart col. Geneva		4 Houston—Pub. sch.	3
Hobbie, Mrs Julianne	20	Howard, J. P.	1
Hoboken—Free pub. lib. 1		4 Howard, W. L.	8
—Pub. instr. Dep't of		3 Howard ass'n	14
<i>Hochschul-nachrichten</i>	36	Howard benevolent soc.	3
Hodges, A. D. jr		3 Howard col.	1
Hodges, F. H.	1	Howard memorial lib.	1
Hoitt's sch. for boys		2 Howard Payne col.	4
Holbrook, Amelia W.	1	Howard sem.	4
Holderness sch. for boys		1 Howard univ.—Med. dep't	1
Holgate, C. W.		3 —Theological dep't	1
Holland dames, Daughters		Howe, C. E. Co.	25
of the		1 Howell, G. R.	1
Holland dames of the New		Hoyt, J. W.	9
Netherlands	15	1 Hoyt pub. lib.	2
Holland Patent—Un. sch.		2 Hrdlicka, A.	1
Holland soc. of N. Y.	6	3 Hueke, Julius	1
Holt, Henry & Co.	16	Huddersfield—Health,	
Holy Angels acad.		3 Med. officer of	15
Holy Cross col.		5 Hudson (N. Y.)	5
Holyoke	3	1 —Educ. Bd of	3
<i>Home mag.</i>	34	Hudson co. (N. J.)—Health,	
<i>Home missionary</i>	12	Bd of	4
Home for the friendless of		Hudson (N. Y.) house of	
northern N. Y.		1 refuge for women	1
Homer—Acad. & un. sch.		1 Hudson river inst.	2
Homeopathic med. soc. of		<i>Hudson Sunday jour.</i>	153
Pa.	1	<i>Hudson weekly gazette</i>	155
Hood, C. I. & Co.		6 Huffcut, E. W.	1
Hooper, Joseph		2 Huguenot soc. of S. C.	6
Hoosac sch.		2 Hull, William	2
Hoosick Falls—Un. sch.		4 Hull educ. inst.	1
Hopkins, E. R.	1	Hull-House summer	
Hopkins, Henry		1 sch.	1
Hopkins grammar sch.		1 <i>Humanistische gymnasium</i>	12

GIVEN BY		Other Vol. Pam.		GIVEN BY		Other Vol. Pam.	
Humanistiska vetenskaps-				Illinois humane soc.			1
samfundet i Upsala		1	2	" med. col.			4
Humphrey, G. P.		3	12	" soc. for child study			8
Humphreys, Frederick			1	" state bar ass'n			3
Hun, M. T.		23	093	" univ.		10	115
Hunt, C. W.			2	—Agr. exper. sta.		3	26
Hunt, Clara W.			13	—Law, Col. of			2
Hunting, T. D.			1	—Library sch.		3	
Hurley, Mrs Julia			1	Illinois Wesleyan univ.			4
Hutchins, F. A.			6	" woman's col.			2
Hutchins, M. W.			1	Imperatorskoe russkoe			
Hyatt, Bertha E.		1	3	geog. obscestvo		3	30
Hyde Park—Sch. com.			4	Improved dwellings ass'n			3
<i>Hygienic mag.</i>			1	Incorporated council of			
Idaho		1		law reporting for Eng.			
—Agr. exper. sta.			11	& Wales			1
—Auditor			1	<i>Index</i> Cleveland			35
—Normal school			6	<i>Index</i> Forest grove			1
—Pub. instr Bd of			3	India—Geol. survey			12
—Treas.			2	—Statis. bur.		22	12
Idaho univ.			11	Indian helper			7
Ide, Mrs F. O.		2		Indian industrial sch.		1	547
Iles, George		1		Indian meteorological me-			
Ilion—Free pub. lib.			2	moirs			5
—Pub. sch.			3	Indian univ.			2
<i>Illini</i>			66	Indiana		37	14
Illinois		48		—Agr. exper. sta.			19
—Adjutant-Gen.			1	—Agr. Bd of		2	
—Agr. Dep't of			2	—Attorney-Gen.		1	
—Arbitration, Bd of			1	—Char. Bd of			13
—Auditor			6	—Geologist		2	
—Canal com'rs			1	—Health, Bd of		3	
—Climate & crop service			34	—Insane, Central hosp. for			2
—Equalization, Bd of			1	—Insane, Eastern hosp. for			2
—Health, Bd of			2	—Insane, Northern hosp. for			2
—Insane, Central hosp. for			1	—Insane, Southern hosp.			
—Insane, Southern hosp.			1	for.			2
for			1	—Law lib.		1	
—Labor statis. Bur. of			7	—Normal col.		1	
—Nat. hist. Laboratory of			11	—Normal sch.			7
—Normal univ. Carbondale			15	—Pub. instr. Dep't of		5	10
—Normal univ. Normal			4	—Reform sch. for girls			2
—Pub. char.			1	—State lib.		3	16
—Pub. instr. Dep't of			6	—Statis. Dep't of		1	
—Reformatory			2	Indiana acad. of sci.		4	4
—State hist. lib.			2	" hist. soc.			2
Illinois anti-vivisection			7	" law sch.			1
soc.		13	7	" state med. soc.		20	
Illinois col.			1	" univ.		1	6

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Indiana univ.—Law sch.		2 Iowa—Auditor	1 1
Indianapolis	2	1 —Geol. survey	3
—Controller		1 —Health, Bd of	1 12
—Pub. lib.		1 —Hist. dep't	1 31
—Pub. sch.		1 —Insane, Hosp. for	1
Indianapolis char.		2 —Labor statis. Bur.	
Indianapolis free kinder-		of	3
garten	14	—Normal sch.	11
Industrial sch. for girls	7	—Pub. instr. Dep't of	6 10
<i>Industrial world</i>	24	—Railroad com'rs, Bd of	4
Ingalls memorial lib.	15	2 —State lib.	2
<i>Inland educator</i>	36	—Weather & crop service	106
<i>Inland printer</i>	26	Iowa acad. of sci.	5
Innes, J. H.	23	“ agr. col.	11
Institute of Holy Angels	6	“ col.	3
Institute of social econom-		“ col. of law.	1
ics	1	“ col. of phar.	1
Institution of civil engi-		“ col. of phys. & surg.	1
neers	13	2 “ homeopathic med. ass'n	1
Instituto geog. Argentino	21	“ masonic lib.	14
Instituto nacional, Biblio-		“ state hist. soc.	1 69
teca del	3	“ state med. soc.	1
<i>Intelligence</i>	60	“ univ.	25 25
Intercontinental railway		—Dental dep't	19
com.	8	12 —Homeopathic med. dep't	23
International brotherhood		—Law dep't	2
of bookbinders		2 —Med. dep't	3
International correspond-		Iowa Wesleyan univ.	3 7
ence sch.		15 Ipswich hist. soc.	7
International Hahneman-		<i>Ipswich independent</i>	21
nian ass'n	16	Iquique Eng. col.	4
International inst. for girls		Irish nat. federation of	
in Spain		2 Am.	1
International law ass'n		1 Iron River—Pub. sch.	1
International med. mis-		<i>Ironmonger</i>	2 23
sionary soc.		4 Irving col.	8
International statis. inst.		5 Irving inst.	2
International Y. M. C. A.		Irving sch.	2
training sch.		1 Irwell, Lawrence	2
Internationale vereinigung		Isbell fem. col.	2
für vergleichende rechts-		<i>Italiano in Am.</i>	1 65
wissenschaft	1	7 Italy—Agr. industria e	
<i>Inter-state sch. rev.</i>	51	commercio, Ministero di	1 1
<i>Invention</i>	128	—Biblioteca nazionale cen-	
Ionia—Pub. sch.		3 trale di Firenze	75
Iowa	19	—Gabelle, Direzione gen-	
—Adjutant-Gen.		1 erale delle	3 56
—Agr. exper. sta.		9 —Grazia & giustizia, Min-	
—Attorney-Gen.	1	istero di	17



GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Italy—Lavori pubblici, Ministero dei	43		Jeypore	6	
—Marina, Ministero della	1	210	John A. Creighton med. col.		3
—Statis. Direzione generale di		10	John B. Stetson univ.		3
Ithaca—High sch.		23	John Bean ass'n		1
—Pub. sch.		4	John Crerar lib.		17
Ithaca conservatory of music	1	2	John F. Slater fund for educ. of freedmen		4
Iuka normal inst.		1	John Rylands lib.	3	
Ivanhoe high sch.		2	Johns Hopkins hosp.		16
Jack, Butler		1	Johns Hopkins med. sch.		5
Jackson (Mich.)		1	Johns Hopkins press		56
Jackson (Miss.) col.		1	Johns Hopkins univ.		39
Jacksonville female acad.		4	—Lib.	1	2
Jacobi, A.	1		Johnson, C. S.		1
Jacobi, Mary P.	1		Johnson, E. B.		2
James, E. J.		1	Johnson, J. B.		1
James Prendergast free lib.	8	2	Johnson, J. E.		1
Jameson, J. F.		3	Johnson, Virginia W.	8	
Jamestown (N. Y.)—Educ. Bd of		1	Johnson, W. M.	1	
Jamestown (O.)—Pub. sch.		1	Johnston, D. V. R.	1	9
Japan—Educ. Dep't of		5	Johnston, W. G. & Co.	4	
—Imperial lib.		3	Johnstown—Educ. Bd of		3
—Patent office		63	Joliet—Pub. sch.		2
—Sanitary bur.		1	Jones, Ada A.	1	17
Japan imperial univ.	1	4	Jones, E. D.	1	
Jaquith, A. B.		1	Jonesboro—Pub. sch.		5
Jasper normal inst.		1	Jordan, J. W.		2
Jefferson med. col.		3	Jordan—Free acad.		1
Jena univ.		2	Josephson, A. G. S.		1
Jenkins, W. R.	4	1	<i>Journal of osteopathy</i>		18
Jenkinson, A. M.	1		<i>Journal of pedagogy</i>		9
Jenner med. col.		1	<i>Journal of political economy</i>		9
Jennings, J. T.	1	6	<i>Journal of psycho-asthenics</i>		9
Jersey City—Educ. Bd of	1	33	<i>Journal of sch. geog.</i>		30
—Free pub. lib.		33	<i>Journal of zoöphilý</i>		35
—Police dep't	1		<i>Journal of orthoepeí</i>		36
Jersey City business col.		1	K. F. R. soc.		1
Jewish Chautauqua soc.	1		Kalamazoo col.		1
Jewish foster home & orphan asylum		1	Kansas	13	
<i>Jewish messenger</i>		160	—Adjutant-Gen.	2	
Jewish theological sem. ass'n		1	—Agr. exper. sta.	1	43
Jewish training sch.		11	—Auditor	1	
			—Char. inst. Bd of trustees of		1
			—Insurance, Sup't of	3	
			—Labor statis. Bur. of	2	
			—Normal sch.		9
			—Penitentiary		5

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Kansas—Pub. instr. Dep't of		1	Kentucky sch. of med.		3
—Railroad com'rs	2		“ state col.		3
—Treas.	1		“ univ.		4
Kansas med. col.		1	—Med. dep't		1
“ med. soc.	1		Kentucky Wesleyan col.		1
“ normal col.		1	Kenyon col.	1	12
“ state agr. col.		2	Keogh, Andrew	1	
“ state bar ass'n		3	Keokuk med. col.		1
“ state hist. soc.		1	Kenka col.		2
“ univ.	6	121	Keystone acad.		3
“ <i>univ. quar.</i>	5	20	<i>Kimball family news</i>		33
“ Wesleyan univ.		3	Kimball un. acad.	1	2
Kansas City—Central high sch.		2	Kincaid, H. R.	1	
—Controller		5	Kinch, I. H.		1
—Pub. lib.		2	<i>Kindergarten rev.</i>		30
—Pub. works, Bd of		3	King, E. S.		1
Kansas City dental col.		2	King, H. C.		2
Kansas City homeopathic med. col.		3	King, J. A.	2	
Kansas City sch. of law		2	King col.	3	1
Kansas City veterinary col.		1	Kings col. London	1	
Kappa Kappa Gamma fraternity—Beta Beta chapter	3		Kings col. Windsor	1	9
Keachi male & fem. col.		2	Kings co.—Char. & corrections, Dep't of	2	
Keene—Educ. Bd of		10	Kings co. med. soc.		1
Keeseville—Un. sch.		3	Kingston (N. Y.)—Educ. Bd of		14
Kelley, H. A.	1		Kingston (N. Y.) acad.		3
Kellogg, E. L. & Co.	1		Kingston (Canada) sch. of mining	12	15
Kelsey, F. W.		1	Kingston-upon-Thames—Free pub. lib.		1
Kemper sch.		1	Kirchner, F. R.	1	
Ken-Cole-Be file & binder co.	15	1	Kjöbenhavn, Dansk meteorological inst.	1	6
<i>Kennebec jour.</i>		1	Kjöbenhavn, Nordisk oldskrift selskab	2	18
Kenosha—Pub. lib.	3		Knickerbaecker Hall		1
Kentucky		22	Knickerbocker athletic club	1	
—Agr. exper. sta.		21	Knights of bros.		1
—Agr. Bur. of		1	Knopf, S. A.		1
—Auditor	1		Knowlton ass'n of Am.	1	2
—Blind, Inst. for educ. of		1	Knox col.		1
—Insane, Western asylum for		5	Knox inst.	1	4
—Mines, Inspector of	3		Knoxville—City sch.		2
—Normal sch. for colored persons		3	Knoxville col.		1
—Pub. instr. Dep't of	5		Kongligt vetenskaps & vitterhets samhället		4
Kentucky col. for young ladies		1	Krull, F. H.		12
“ military inst.	2	10	Kuntze, Otto		1

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Kurka, R.			1 Law ass'n of Philadelphia		3
Labette co.—High sch.			2 Law soc. of upper Canada	1	4
<i>Labour annual</i>			3 <i>Law student's helper</i>		1
<i>Labour gazette</i>			36 Lawrence, C. A.		1
La Crosse—Pub. sch.			3 Lawrence, Isabel	1	
La Crosse bd of trade			4 Lawrence (Kan.)—Educ.		
Lacy, Alice	28	683	Bd of		1
Laer, A. J. F. van	2	2	65 Lawrence (Mass.)—City		
Lafayette col.		8	66 mission		3
La Grange fem. col.			4 —Health, Bd of		23
Lake Charles col.	3		1 —Pub. lib.		41
Lake Erie col. & sem.			8 Lawrence (N. Y.)—High		
Lake Forest univ.			7 sch.	2	
—Lib.			1 Lawrence acad.		1
Lake Linden—Pub. sch.			4 Lawrence high sch.	1	
Lake Mohawk conference on			Lawrence univ.		3
international arbitration			5 Lawrenceville sch.		2
Lake Placid—Un. sch.			4 Lawyers' surety co.		1
Lake Shore & Mich. South-			Lea bros. & Co.	36	1
ern railway			2 Leach, Shewell & Co.	12	4
Lakewood Heights sch.			1 Leachwood sch. for young		
Lamb, D. S.			6 ladies		1
Lamb, F. W.			1 League for social service		28
La Moure, H. A.	1		85 Leamington Spa—Free pub.		
La Moure, H. J.			13 lib.		3
Lancaster (Mass.)—Town			Learned, W. L.	20	
lib.			3 Leavenworth		2
Lancaster (Pa.) co. hist.			Lebanon co. hist. soc.		13
soc.			28 <i>Le Couteur's leader</i>		122
Landers, C. M.	2		Lee normal acad.		3
Lane, H. M.	2		Lee, W. W.		2
Lane, Mrs J. A.	15		Leeds—Health, Med. offi-		
Lane, L. P.	30	11	cer of		2
Lane theological sem.		3	—Pub. lib.		1
Langley, S. P.		1	1 <i>Legal adviser</i>		14
Lansingburg—Educ. Bd of	1		Lehigh preparatory sch.		5
Larchmont yacht club—			Lehigh valley railroad		
Lib. com.		1	co.		1
Larned, Augusta	1		Leipzig—Statis. bur.	3	1
Larned, J. N.		1	Leipzig univ.		12
Lasher, F. B.		1	Leland Stanford jr univ.		24
Latham, Alexander & Co.	3		Leland univ.		2
Lathrop, C. C.		25	Lemcke & Büchner	5	
Lata, Walter		23	Lenox col.		4
Laura memorial woman's			Leonard med. sch.		1
med. col.			3 Leonardsville—Un. sch.		2
<i>Laurentian</i>		27	Le Roy—High sch.		1
Laval univ.	1	104	Levy, Florence		3
Law, R. R.		3	Lewis, Katharine N.		1

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Lewis, W. E.		1 <i>Locomotive</i>	36
Lewis co. (N. Y.)—Super- visors, Bd of		<i>Locomotive firemen's mag.</i>	1 8
Lewis acad. Torney		2 Logan col.	2
Lewis inst. Chicago		3 London	2
<i>Lewisiana</i>		6 —County council	12 23
Lewiston—Sch. bd		36 London char. organization soc.	2
Liberal club		4 London guarantee & acci- dent co.	1
<i>Liberia</i>		6 London lib.	1 1 3
Liberty ladies' col.	2	4 London sch. of economics	
Librairie française		30 & political sci.	1 3
Library ass'n of the United Kingdom		1 London univ.	4
Library Bur.	98	1 Long Island business col.	4 3
Lieber, J. N.		430 Long Island ch. char. foundation	6
<i>Life boat jour.</i>		1 Long Island col. hosp.	4
<i>Light bearer</i>		8 Long Island hist. soc.	2
Lima col.		53 Long Island railroad co.	1
Lincoln, C. Z.		7 Long Island railroad branch Y. M. C. A.	1
Lincoln, J. M.	1	1 <i>Long Island traveler</i>	46
Lincoln, Waldo		3 Longendyke, J. B.	2
Lincoln (Eng.)—Pub. lib.		1 Longmans, Greene & Co.	4
Lincoln (Neb.)—Pub. lib. —Pub. sch.		1 Longmont—Pub. sch.	1
Lincoln acad. Newcastle		2 Lord, Isabel E.	6
Lincoln (Pa.) univ.		4 Lordsberg col.	1 4
<i>Linden Hall echo</i>		26 Lorénska stiftelse	6
Linden Hall sem.		2 Lorraree, Mrs A. M.	6 9
Lindsay—Pub. lib.	1	1 Los Angeles—Chamber of commerce	1
Linnaean soc.		2 —Pub. lib.	4 368 89
Lintner, J. A.	1	—Pub. sch.	3
Lippincott, J. B. Co.	4	Los Angeles bd of trade	3
Litchfield, Grace D.	5	Los Angeles med. col.	1
<i>Literary digest</i>		156 Los Angeles modern direc- tory co.	1
Littauer, L. N.		1 Lothrop, T. J.	1
Little, Brown & Co.		1 Loud, H. M.	1
Little Falls—Pub. sch.		2 Louisiana	11 5
Little Rock—Pub. sch.		3 —Char. hosp.	2
Little Valley—High sch.	2	—State normal sch.	11 11
Liverpool—Free pub. lib.		2 Louisiana fem. col.	1
—Health, Med. officer of	3	13 " state univ.	1
Liverpool lit. & phil. soc.	1	2 " state univ. & agr. & mech. col.—Agr.	20
<i>Living ch. quar.</i>		1 exper. sta.	1
Livingston col.		4 Louisiana sugar exper. sta.	1
Livingston co. hist. soc.		2 Louisville—Boys high sch.	1
Lloyd, W. L.	1	900 —Health dep't	2
Lockport	4		
—High sch.	2		
<i>Lockport daily four.</i>			



GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Louisville—Pub. safety,		McCormack, J. A.	1
Dep't of		3 McCormick, Mrs L. J.	2
—Pub. sch.		4 McCormick, R. C.	1
Louisville char. organiza-		McCormick sch. of manual	
tion soc.		3 training	1
Louisville Christian Bible		McCormick theological sem.	8
sch.		2 MacDonald, Arthur	13
Louisville col. of dentistry		1 MacDonald-Ellis sch.	1
Louisville col. of phar.		1 McDonogh sch.	44
Louisville med. col.		2 Macedon acad.	1
Louisville nat. med. col.		1 McElwain, Frank	59
Lounsbury, Henrietta		6 McGill normal sch.	2
Lowell		1 McGill univ.	1 33
—City lib.		14 —Faculty of med.	5
—Health, Bd of		11 McGuffey, Margaret D.	1
—Sch. com.		4 McGuire's sch.	5
Lowville acad.	3	5 <i>Machinery market &amp; exporter</i>	12
Loyal legion of the U. S.		MacIlvane, Charles	2
Military order of the—		Mackay, A. H.	2
Cal. commandery		80 McKendree col.	1
—Col. commandery		10 McKinsty, William	1
—Ia. commandery	3	28 McKnight, Herbert	19
—Mich. commandery	2	1 McMillan, F.	1
—Minn. commandery	1 1	Macmillan & Co.	27 1
—N. Y. commandery	149	McMinnville col.	2
Loyola col.		4 Macon—Pub. sch.	21
Lübeck, Museum		1 Madawaska training sch.	4
Luray col. for young ladies		7 Madison (Ga.)—Pub. sch.	1
Luther col.		6 Madison (Ind.)—Pub. sch.	2
Lutheran normal sch.	1	17 Madison (N. Y.)—Un. free	
Luzerne co. med. soc.		1 sch. & acad.	1
Lycoming co. normal sch.		3 Madison (Wis.)—Water-	
Lyman, H. H.		1 works	2
Lynch, J. S. M.	1	Madison co. (N. Y.)—Super-	
Lyndon inst.		5 visors, Bd of	1
Lyndonville—Un. sch.		4 <i>Madisoniensis</i>	49
Lynn—Free pub. lib.	1	Madrid (N. Y.)—Un. sch.	2
—Water bd		4 Madrid (Spain), Reale acad.	
Lyon, J. B.	1	de Ciencias	1 1
Lyons, Alexander	21 102	Magyar tudományos akad.	1 4
Lyons—Un. sch.		2 Magyarországi kárpátegye-	
Maatschappij van neder-		sület	1
landsche letterkunde te		Maimonides lib.	8
Leiden	4 11	Maine	38 10
McAdams, George		2 —Health, Bd of	2
McAuley Water st. mission		4 —Industrial & labor statis.	
McCall, H. S.	2	Bur. of	3
MacChesney sch.		1 —Industrial sch. for girls	1
McCloskey, Nell		3 —Normal sch. Castine	1

GIVEN BY		Other Vol. Pam.		GIVEN BY		Other Vol. Pam.	
Maine—Normal sch.	Farmington	17		Marfels, Carl		1	
—Normal sch.	Gorham			Margaretville—High sch.		1	
—Pub. sch.	State sup't of	3		Marietta col.	3	59	
—State lib.		4		Mariners' family asylum		1	
Maine central inst.				Marion, A. G.		2	
“ hist. soc.		1		Marion (N. Y.) col. inst.		1	
“ med. ass'n		2	29	Marion co. (N. Y.)—Child.			
“ state bar ass'n		4		guardians, Bd of		1	
“ state col. of agr.				Marion (Ala.) military inst.		5	
“ univ.				Marion-Sims col. of med.		1	
—Agr. exper. sta.		29		—Dental dep't		3	
Makuen, G. H.				Maritime ass'n of the port			
Malden		1	2	of N. Y.	1	1	
—Pub. lib.				Marlborough—Educ. Bd			
—Sch. com.			11	of	1		
Malone, S. L.			2	Marquette col.		3	
Manchester (Eng.)			3	Marseilles—Pub. sch.		1	
—Health dep't	73	5	168	Marston, E. Q.	1		
—Pub. free lib.			19	Martha's Vineyard summer			
—Treas.		3		inst.	1	2	
Manchester (N. H.)—City				Martin acad.		3	
lib.			5	Martin col. for young ladies		3	
—Health, Bd of			39	Marvin, F. R.	3		
—Pub. sch.			31	Mary Baldwin sem.		1	
—Water com'rs			3	Mary E. & Ruth Merington			
Manchester (N. H.) hist.				sch. for girls	1	4	
ass'n			3	Mary inst.		3	
Manchester (N. H.) inst. of				Mary Washington col.		1	
arts & sciences		1	4	Maryland		13	
Manchester (Eng.) museum			8	—Adjutant-Gen.		2	
Manhattan col.			1	—Agr. exper. sta.		25	
Manhattan eye & ear hosp.			3	—Controller		2	1
Manitoba		2	5	—Deaf & dumb, Sch. for			
—Agr. Dep't of			10	the		2	
Manitoba hist. & sci. soc.			11	—Educ. Bd of		4	4
Manitoba med. col.			3	—Geol. survey		8	
Manitoba univ.			1	—Industrial statis. & in-			
Manlius—High sch.				formation, Bur. of		1	
Mann, F. W.		1	1	—Insane, Hosp. for the		2	
Manning, Maxwell & Moore		1		—Weather service	5		
Mansfield fem. col.			5	Maryland agr. col.		4	
Manual training mag.			4	“ col. for young ladies		1	
Marburg, Theodore		1		“ hist. soc.		6	
Marburg, Gesellschaft zur				“ house of refuge		4	
beförderung der ge-				“ inst.	5	7	
samnten naturwissen-				“ univ.—Law sch.		6	
schaften			2	—Med. sch.		3	
Marcellus—High sch.			2	Maryland volunteers—Re-			
Marcy, Oliver			2	cords com.		2	

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Maryville (Tenn.) col.		5 Massachusetts—Perkins inst.	
Maryville (Mo.) sem.		5 & sch. for the blind	4
Mason (Mich.)—Pub. sch.	1	—Prisons, General sup't of	1
Mason univ. col. Birming-		—Pub. lib. com.	1
ham	20	—Pub. records, Com'r of	4
Masonic veteran ass'n of		—Pub. reservations, Trustees of	2
D. C.	1	—Railroad com'rs, Bd of	3
Massachusetts	85	3 —Soldiers' home	3
—Adjutant-Gen.	2	—State lib.	1
—Agr. Bd of	4	1 —Tax com'rs	1
—Almshouse		3 —Westborough insane hosp.	3
—Arbitration & concilia-		Massachusetts agr. col.	5
tion. Bd of	3	“ Anti-double-taxation	
—Auditor	3	league	1
—Cattle com'rs, Bd of	3	Massachusetts ass'n of	
—Civil service com.	1	working girls' soc.	3
—Docks & terminal facili-		Massachusetts char. eye &	
ties, Bd of	1	ear infirmary	3
—Educ. Bd of	3	1 Massachusetts char. mechanic	
—Feeble-minded, Sch. for	1	ass'n	2
—Gas & electric light		Massachusetts citizens law	
com'rs	2	& order league	3
—Harbor & land com'rs	2	Massachusetts col. of phar.	2
—Hatch exper. sta.	68	“ general hosp.	5
—Health, Bd of	1	“ hist soc.	2
—Highway com.	3	1 “ home for aged couples	5
—Inland fisheries & game		“ home for intemperate	
com'rs	3	women	3
—Labor statis. Bur. of	12	40 Massachusetts horticultural	
—Lunacy & char. Bd of	2	soc.	2
—Lunatic hosp. at Danvers		2 Massachusetts inst. of	
—Lunatic hosp. at North-		technology	1
ampton		3 Massachusetts lib. club	1
—Lunatic hosp. at Taun-		“ med. soc.	1
ton	3	“ mutual life insurance co.	4
—Lunatic hosp. at Worces-		4 “ nautical training sch.	1
ter	4	“ new ch. un. press	2
—Metropolitan park com.	3	“ soc. for the preven-	
—Metropolitan sewerage		tion of cruelty to child.	3
com'rs	1	Massachusetts soc. for the	
—Normal art sch.	5	univ. educ. of women	4
—Normal sch. Bridgewater	4	Massachusetts total abstinence soc.	4
—Normal sch. Fitchburg	5	Massena—Pub. sch.	1
—Normal sch. Framingham	6	Mather, F. G.	193
—Normal sch. Hyannis	2	Mattingly, E. P.	2
—Normal sch. North Adams	4	Maurice, Bro.	2
—Normal sch. Salem	5	Maynard, Merrill & Co.	26
—Normal sch. Westfield	1	3 Meadville theological	
—Normal sch. Worcester	13	sem.	22

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Mears, E. N. K.	261	1752	Methodist episcopal ch.—		
Mechanics' inst.		30	Woman's home mission-		
Mechanicville—Pub. sch.			ary soc.		18
lib.		54	Metropolitan elections dis-		
Medford	4	4	trict		1
—Pub. lib.	3	6	Metropolitan life insurance		
Medford hist. soc.		7	co.		1
Media acad.		2	Metz acad.		2
<i>Medical &amp; surg. monitor</i>		12	Metzger col.		4
<i>Medical &amp; surg. reporter</i>		1	Mexico—Inst. geol.		9
Medical col. of Ala.		1	—Observatorio astronomico		
Medical col. of Ga.		1	nacional de Tacubaya		7
Medical col. of Ind.		5	Mexico (N. Y.)—Acad. &		
Medical col. of O.		1	high sch.		3
Medical col. of S. C.		2	Meyer, A. B.		1
Medical col. of Va.		2	Miami dental col.		1
Medical sch. of Me.		12	Miami med. col.		31
<i>Medical dial</i>		11	Miami univ.		4
<i>Medical mirror</i>		19	Michigan	91	174
Medico—Pub. sch.		1	—Adjutant-Gen.		2
Medico-chirurgical col. of			—Agr. Bd of	2	
Philadelphia		1	—Auditor	1	
Medico-legal soc. of the city			—Auditors, Bd of	3	
of N. Y.		1	—Banking dep't	2	
Meehan's nurseries		2	—Char. Bd of	1	1
Mekeel, C. H.		155	—Deaf. Sch. for the		1
Melbourne univ.	1		—Factory inspectors	2	
Meldrum-Morse destructor co.		1	—Fish com.		1
Memphis—Health, Bd of		17	—Geol. survey	1	
Memphis cotton exchange		2	—Health, Bd of	6	2
Memphis hosp. med. col.		5	—Labor statis. Bur. of	1	2
Memphis merchants ex-			—Land dep't		1
change		1	—Mineral statis. Com'r of		1
Mercer univ.	1	3	—Normal col.	16	14
Mercersburg acad.		3	—Normal sch.	3	2
<i>Merchants' ass'n monthly</i>			—Pub. instr. Dep't of	4	1
<i>rev.</i>	1	50	—Salt inspector		2
Merek & Co.	t	2	—State lib.		161
Meriden—Sch. com.		3	—State, Sec. of		25
Meriden sci. ass'n	1		—Treas.	2	
Merrill, F. J. H.		1	Michigan agr. col.		26
Merrill & Webber	1		—Exper. sta.	1	39
Merrill—Pub. sch.		2	Michigan col. of med. & surg.		4
Merriman, Will	1		“ col. of mines		2
<i>Messenger</i>		1	“ fem. sem.		1
Methodist book concern		4	“ military acad.		7
Methodist episcopal ch.—			“ mining sch.	5	19
Educa. Bd of		20	“ sch. moderator		3
—Missionary soc.	3	30	“ state med. soc.	2	



GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Michigan state phar. ass'n		3	Minnesota—Agr. Bd of		86
“ univ.		12	—Attorney-Gen.		1
—Col. of dental surg.		2	—Auditor	1	
—Graduate sch.		1	—Corrections & char. Bd		
—Homeopathic med. col.		2	of	2	19
—Med. & surg. Dep't of		3	—Defectives, Inst. for		2
—Summer sch.		2	—Geol. & nat. hist. survey	2	
Middleburg—High sch.		3	—Graded sch. Inspector of		5
Middlebury col.		3	—High sch. Inspector of		5
Middlesex co.		2	—Insane, Hosp. for		1
Middleville—Pub. sch.		2	—Normal sch. Mankato		7
Midland col.		3	—Normal sch. Moorhead		2
<i>Midland rev.</i>		84	—Normal sch. St Cloud		8
<i>Midland sch.</i>		30	—Normal sch. Winona		18
Midnight mission		4	—Pub. instr. Dep't of	4	15
Miersch, Ella	32	1	—Railroad & warehouse		
Milano, Istituto lombardo			com.	3	
di sci. & lettere	2	15	—Soldiers' home	1	
Milford—Sch. com.		1	Minnesota educ. ass'n	1	1
Millar, A. Q.	1		“ hist. soc.		4
Miller, Dewitt	1	45	“ state horticultural soc.	3	
Miller manual labor sch.		5	“ univ.		9
Millersburg fem. col.		1	—Agr. exper. sta.	3	17
Milliken, J. T. & Co.	1		—Col. of dentistry		2
Millington—Pub. sch.	5		—Col. of engineering &		
Mills col. & sem.		7	mechanic arts		1
Milton acad.		4	—Col. of homeopathic med.		
Milton Bradley Co.	1		& surg.		6
Milwaukee—City service			—Col. of law		1
com'rs		5	—Col. of med. & surg.		7
—Health com'r		2	—Col. of phar.		3
—Pub. lib.	14	9	—Col. of sci. lit. & the arts		1
—Pub. museum		14	Minot, J. G.	1	
—Pub. sch.		4	Miss Baldwin's sch. for		
Milwaukee acad.	23	8	girls		3
Milwaukee chamber of		11	Miss Brown's & Miss		
commerce	3		Boese's sch. for girls		1
Milwaukee-Downer col.		8	Miss French's classical sch.		
<i>Mining</i>		6	for girls		1
Minneapolis	2		Miss Horton's sch.		2
—Controller		1	Miss Townsend's sch. for		
—Health, Com'r of		39	girls		2
—Park com'rs		6	Miss Wheeler's sch. &		
—Pub. lib.	2	1	studio		4
Minneapolis acad.		17	Miss White's home sch.		1
Minneapolis assoc. char.		4	Mission of Our Lady of the		
Minneapolis chamber of		1	Rosary		3
commerce	2		<i>Missionary</i>		11
Minnesota	22		Missions-hauses		4

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Mississippi	8	Moberly—Pub. sch.	2
—Attorney-Gen.	1	Mobile—Health. Bd of	11
—Auditor	1	Modern normal col.	3 5
—Deaf & dumb, Inst. for		Mohawk & Hudson River	
educ. of	1	humane soc.	1
—Governor	3	Mohegan Lake sch.	4
—Insane asylum	2	Mohr, C.	1
—Lunatic asylum	1	Moline—Educ. Bd of	3
—Normal sch.	1	Monmouth (Me.)—Acad. &	
—Pub. educ. Dep't of	1	high sch.	1
—Railroad com.	1	Monmouth (Ill.) col.	1
—State lib.	1	Monroe, W. S.	1 9
—Treas.		Monroe (Mich.)—Pub. sch.	1
Mississippi agr. & mechan-		Monroe (Wis.)—Pub. sch.	1
ical col.		Monson acad.	3
—Agr. exper. sta.	19	Montana	4
Mississippi col.	2	—Adjutant-Gen.	1
“ industrial inst. & col.	2	—Agr. exper. sta.	8
“ state med. ass'n	12	—Agr. labor & industry,	
“ univ.	1	Bur. of	3
Missouri	33	—Auditor	2
—Agr. Bd of	2	—Land com'rs, Bd of	4
—Auditor	1	—Mines, Inspector of	2
—Deaf & dumb, Sch. for		—Orphans' home	1
educ. of	1	—Prison com'rs	1
—Educ. Dep't of	2	—Pub. instr. Dep't of	2
—Geol. & mines, Bur. of	1	—State lib.	2
—Geol. survey	7	—Stock com'rs	1
—Insur. dep't	3	—Treas.	1
—Labor statis. Bur. of	1	—Veterinary surg.	1
—Lunatic asylum no. 2		Montana hist. soc.	1 1
—Lunatic asylum no. 3		“ state col. of agr.	7
—Normal sch.		“ univ.	1 5
—Railroad com'rs	3	Montauk club	1
—Treas.	2	Montclair—Free pub. lib.	2
Missouri agr. col.—Exper. sta.	11	—Pub. sch.	10
Missouri botanical garden	11	Montclair military acad.	3
“ dental col.		Monterey co.—Pub. sch.	2
“ hist. soc.		Montgomery Bell acad.	3
“ normal & business col.		Monthly bulletin, Bangor	6
Missouri univ.	1	Monthly bulletin, St Louis	12
—Sch. of mines & metal-	10	Monthly messenger	18
lurgy		Montpelier—Sch. com'rs,	
—Summer sch.	1	Bd of	3
Missouri valley col.		Montpelier sem.	1
“ Wesleyan col.		Montreal bd of trade	2
Mr Thacher's sch.	8	Montreal high sch.	2
Mrs Piatt's sch.	1	Montreal soc. for the pro-	
Mixer, Mrs M. E.	1	tection of women & child.	1

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Moore, Charles		1 Mower, Mandeville	2 4
Moore's Creek monumental ass'n	1	1 Mowry, W. A.	1
Moorehead, W. K.	1	1 Muhlenberg col.	3
Moore's Hill col.	1	1 Mullany, J. F.	4
Moravia—High sch.	2	2 Muller, Frederik & Co.	1
Moravian col. & theological sem.		1 Mullins, G. L.	2
Moravian sem. & col. for women		3 München, Baierische akad. der wissenschaften	40
More, D. F.	2	2 Munro col. inst.	1
Morgan col.	3	3 Munsell, Harriette E.	1
Morgan sch.	2	2 Murdock sch.	4
Morning star pub. house	1	1 Murray, David.	1
Morningside col.	3	3 Musée pédagogique	1
Morris, Fordham	1	1 Musée social	40
Morris, J. E.	1	1 Musée Teyler	8
Morris (N. Y.)—High sch.	1	1 <i>Musical times</i>	6
Morris acad. Morristown	2	2 Muskingum col.	4
Morrisburg col. inst.	3	Mutual benefit life insurance co.	1 1
Morristown normal acad.	5	5 Mutual life insurance co. of N. Y.	1
Morrisville—Un. sch.	1	Mystic Valley Eng. & classical inst.	3
Morse, Anna L.	2	1 Nannie Lou Warthen inst.	2
Morse, C. F.		4 Naples—Un. sch.	1
Morse Co.	2	Nashotah house	2
Morse inst. lib.	1	21 Nashua	1 5
Morton, J. P. & Co.	1	1 Nashua sch.	1
<i>Mosher's mag.</i>	21	1 Nashville—Health, Bd of	35
Mothers' & babies' hosp.		Natick—Pub. sch.	8 11
Mott, L. F.	1	4 National acad. of sci.	4
Moulton, C. W.	1	3 <i>National advocate</i>	33
Mt Allison col. Univ. of		3 National alliance of unitarian & other liberal Christians	6
Mt Auburn cemetery		12 National ass'n of manufacturers	18
Mt de Chantal sch. for girls		2 National ass'n of wool manufacturers	12
Mt Hermon sch.	2	2 National bd of trade	22
<i>Mt Holyoke</i>	27	5 National civil service reform league	5
Mt Holyoke col.	12	5 National col. of phar.	1
Mt Hope retreat	2	1 National confederation of state med. examining & licensing boards	1
Mt Morris (N. Y.)—High sch.	1	2 National conference for the promotion of uniformity of legislation in U. S.	4
Mt Morris (Ill.) col.	2		
Mt Pleasant military acad.	1		
Mt St Mary's col.	5		
Mt Sinai hosp.	1		
Mt Union col.	5		
Mt Upton—Un. sch.	1		
Mt Vernon—Pub. lib.	1		
Mt Vernon sem.	2		
Mountain grove acad.	2		
<i>Mountaineer</i>	23		
Mower, Ephraim	1		

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
National conference of uni- tarian & other Christian churches		4	Naturwissenschaftlicher verein des regierungs- besirkes Frankfurt-an- der-Oder	11	9
National convention of working women's clubs		1	Naturwissenschaftlicher verein für Hamburg		2
National deutsch-Am. lehr- erseminar		1	Naturwissenschaftlicher verein für Luneberg		1
National educ. ass'n	2	12	Naturwissenschaftlicher verein für Regensburg		1
<i>National engineer</i>		25	Naturwissenschaftlicher verein für Schleswig- Holstein		1
National league for the protection of the family		33	Naturwissenschaftlicher verein für Schwaben & Neuberg		1
National life insurance co.	3	13	Naturwissenschaftlicher verein in Magdeburg		1
National municipal league		4	Naturwissenschaftlicher verein von Neuvor- pommern & Rügen		2
National Park sem.	1		Naturwissenschaftlicher verein zu Bremen		4
National sch. of elocution & oratory	1	6	<i>Natuurkundig genootschap</i> <i>Nazarene</i>		5
National soc. of New Eng- land women		1	Nazareth Hall		1
National surety co.		1	Nebraska	40	6
National univ.—Med. dep't		3	—Agr. exper. sta.		26
Natural hist. soc. of Glasgow		2	—Agr. Bd of	3	
Natural hist. soc. of Mont- real		8	—Attorney-Gen.	1	
Natural hist. soc. of New Brunswick		3	—Auditor		1
Natural sci. camp		7	—Insane, Hosp. for		1
<i>Nature study</i>		4	—Irrigation, Bd of	2	
Naturforschende gesell- schaft in Basel		3	—Pub. instr. Dep't of		23
Naturforschende gesell- schaft in Emden		3	—State normal sch.		3
Naturforschende gesell- schaft in Leipzig		4	—Transportation, Bd of		2
Naturforschende gesell- schaft in Zürich		10	Nebraska hist. soc.	2	4
Naturforschender verein		4	“ state med. soc.	4	
Naturhistorische gesell- schaft zu Hanover		6	“ univ.		16
Naturhistorische gesell- schaft zu Nürnberg	2	1	—Summer session	1	4
Naturhistorischer verein der preussischen Rhein- lande, Westfalens & Os- nabrück		7	Nebraska Wesleyan univ.		6
Naturhistorisches landes museum in Kärnten		5	<i>Nebraskan-Hesperian</i>		81
Naturwissenschaftliche ge- sellschaft Isis in Dresden		6	<i>Nederlander</i>		104
			Nederlandsche dierkundige vereeniging		8
			Neff, Elizabeth C.		2
			Neff, Peter		1
			Neff, col. of oratory	1	6
			<i>Neighbor</i>		11



GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Nelson, William	2	New England hosp. for	
Netherlands	1	women & child.	2
—Bibliotheek	6	New England mutual life	
—Binnenlandsche zaken,		insurance co.	1 1 1
Minister van	1	New England soc. in the	
—Geneeskundig staatstoe-		city of N. Y.	10
zicht	1	New England weather	
—Statis. Centrale com.		service	49
voor de	1	7 New Hampshire	97 11
Neuchatel soc. des sci. nat.	5	—Agr. exper. sta.	34
Neumann Bros.	1	—Agr. Bd of	1
Nevada	3	—Health, Bd of	3
—Attorney-Gen.		3 —Insane, Asylum for the	1
—Controller		4 —Insurance dep't	3
—Pub. instr. Dep't of	10	—Labor bur.	3
—Surveyor-Gen.	1	—Lib. com'rs	3
Nevada univ.	12	—Pub. instr. Dep't of	1
—Agr. exper. sta.	24	—Railroad com'rs	3
New Amsterdam eye & ear		—Soldiers' home	1
hosp.	2	—State lib.	1 16
New Bedford	1	—State normal sch.	8
—Pub. lib.	2	32 New Hampshire col. of agr.	3 2
—Sch. com.	39	33 " conference sem. &	
New Berlin—High sch.		1 fem. col.	1 4
New Britain inst.	15	New Hampshire hist. soc.	3 2
New Brunswick—Educ. Bd		" med. soc.	1
of	3	3 New Hartford	3
—Health, Provincial bd of	2	2 New Haven	2
New Brunswick (N. J.)—		—Educ. Bd of	1
Free pub. lib.	1	—Free pub. lib.	39
—Water com'rs	2	2 New Haven colony hist.	
New Brunswick (N. J.)		soc.	1
char. organization soc.	3	3 New Haven organized	
New Brunswick (N. J.)		char. ass'n	3
hist. club	1	1 New Jersey	3 33
New Brunswick univ.	2	—Adjutant-Gen.	3
New Buffalo—Pub. sch.	2	2 —Agr. exper. sta.	1 27
New Century club	2	—Agr. Bd of	5
New ch. theological sch.	1	—Assessors, Bd of	3 1
New England ass'n of col.		—Banking & insurance,	
& preparatory sch.	2	Dep't of	4 1
New England conserva-		—Controller	6
tory of music	2	—Dairy com'r	3 3
New England eclectic med.		—Deaf mutes, Sch. for	2
ass'n	5	—Dentistry, Bd of regis-	
New England free trade		tration & examination in	2
league	20	—Feeble minded women,	
New England hist. & gene-		Inst. for	4
alogical soc.	4	48 —Geol. survey	2

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
New Jersey—Governor		1 <i>New voice</i>	91
—Health, Bd of	3	2 New Windsor col.	2
—Home for disabled soldiers		New York (city)	34 1025
—Hosp.		3 —Bridges, Com'r of	3
—Industrial sch. for girls		5 —Civil service com.	1 3
—Insane, Asylums for		3 —Controller	3 2
—Insurance	3	2 —Educ. Bd of	31 6 110
—Labor statis. Bur. of	4	—Fire dep't	4
—Med. examiners, Bd of		—Health dep't	14
—Normal sch.		3 —Magistrates, Bd of	1
—Pub. instr. Dep't of	2	16 —Queens, Borough of—	
—Pub. roads, Com'r of	4	1 Pub. sch.	1
—Quartermaster-Gen.	3	18 New York (state)	14 6
—Reform sch.		—Adjutant-Gen.	13 2
—Riparian com'rs		1 —Agr. exper. sta.	57
—State lib.	3	2 —Agr. Dep't of	12
—State prison	3	— —Farmers inst.	9
—Taxation, Bd of	2	—Attorney-Gen.	36 66
—Treas.	2	1 —Banking dep't, Sup't	
—Weather service	3	of	776 5
New Jersey col. of phar.		36 —Binghamton state hosp.	2
“ corporation, guarantee		2 —Botanist	4
& trust co.		—Buffalo state hosp.	4
New Jersey hist. soc.		1 —Canals, Com. on	2
“ phar. ass'n	2	9 —Char. Bd of	350 41 028
“ registration & trust		3 —Civil service com.	2
co.	1	—Controller	15 5
New Jersey state char. aid		—Court of appeals	60 4236
ass'n	2	—Craig colony	3
New London—Pub. lib.	31	2 —Custodial asylum, Rome	1
New London co. hist. soc.	11	—Deaf mutes, Central	
New Lyme inst.	2	inst. for	1
New Market acad.	1	2 —Deaf mutes, Northern	
New Mexico	2	inst. for	6
—Agr. exper. sta.		—Engineer & surveyor	5 6
—Auditor		12 —Entomologist	58 1222
—Normal sch.		1 —Excise, Dep't of	4 4
—Pub. instr. Dep't of	10	4 —Executive dep't	1201 12
New Mexico univ.	2	—Factory inspectors	2
<i>New Orleans polyclinic</i>		—Forest preserve bd	6
<i>New Philosophy</i>		5 —Geologist	2
New Providence acad.	2	20 —Governor	1 5 6
New Rochelle—Educ. Bd. of	1	—Health, Bd of	2 60
New South Wales	40	—Historian	3
—Mines & agr. Dep't of	1	2 —Homeopathic hosp.	1
—Pub. lib.	2 1	16 —Hudson river state hosp.	2
—Registrar-Gen.	1	5 —Industrial sch.	1
—Statistician	5	4 —Insurance dep't	3
		2 —Labor statis. Bur. of	238 2931

GIVEN BY		Other Vol. Pam.		GIVEN BY		Other Vol. Pam.	
New York (state) — Le				New York (state)—Treas.		1	
Couteulx St Mary's inst.				—Univ.—Accession dep't		3	17
for deaf & dumb	1	3		— —Administrative dep't			69
—Lunacy com.	20	3		— —Apparatus dep't	24	17	204
—Manhattan state hosp.		2		— —Business educ.			
—Matteawan state hosp.		4		dep't	13	11	49
—Mediation, Bd of	8			— —Examination dep't		7	305
—Museum	17	49	58	— —Extension dep't	101	1	241
—Naval militia, Headquarters of		2		— —Home educ. dep't			13
—Niagara reservation		2		— —Inspection division			78
—Normal col. Albany		1		— —Law & med. exam.			
—Normal sch. Brockport		4		dep't	414	33	4248
—Normal sch. Buffalo	1			— —Lib. sch.		4	83
—Normal sch. Cortland		1		— —Pub. lib. dep't			44
—Normal sch. Fredonia		5		— —Report dep't	118	3	467
—Normal sch. Geneseo		3		—Utica state hosp.			2
—Normal sch. New Paltz		1		—Veterinary col.		1	5
—Normal sch. Oneonta		8		—Volunteer life saving			
—Normal sch. Oswego		3		corps		1	2
—Normal sch. Plattsburg	1	2		—Weather bur.		1	89
—Normal sch. Potsdam		1		—Willard state hosp.			25
—Onondaga salt springs, Sup't of		2		—Woman's hosp.			4
—Phar. Bd of		2		—World's Columbian ex-			
—Pilots, Com'rs of		1		hibit—Bd of women			1
—Prisons, Com. of	1	1		managers			19
—Prisons, Sup't of	5	1		N. Y. acad. of sci.		1	2
—Pub. buildings, Sup't of	6	50		N. Y. & Brooklyn bridge			
—Pub. instr. Dep't of	36	780		N. Y. ass'n for improving			16
—Pub. works, Sup't of	1			condition of the poor			
—Railroad com'rs	12			N. Y. ass'n for relief of			
—Reformatory	1	2		respectable aged & indi-			1
—St Lawrence state hosp.		2		gent fem.			1
—Soldiers' & sailors' home		1		N. Y. cancer hosp.			3
—State, Sec. of	14			N. Y. Catholic protectory			
—Statutory revision,				N. Y. central & Hudson			7
Com'rs of	150	153		river railroad co.	2		
—Supreme court—1st				N. Y. chamber of com-		3	
dep't		8293		merce			
— —2d dep't		5813		N. Y. char. organization			1
— —3d dep't		3431		soc.	5		3
— —4th dep't		4794		N. Y. child. aid soc.			
—Tax com'rs, Bd of	429	80		N. Y. Christian home for			2
—Tenement house com. of		1		intemperate men			1
1900				N. Y. Citizens' un.	92		2
—Thomas asylum for or-				N. Y. City club			
phan & destitute Indian				N. Y. city missionary &			21
child.		2		tract soc.	1		
				N. Y. civil service reform			7
				ass'n			

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
N. Y. col. of dentistry		5 N. Y. inst. for the blind	5 11
N. Y. col. of music		2 N. Y. inst. for the deaf & dumb.	4
N. Y. col. of veterinary surg.		1 N. Y. juvenile asylum	2
N. Y. col. inst. for girls		4 N. Y. Ladies' Christian un.	2
N. Y. colored home		4 N. Y. law sch.	3
N. Y. colored orphan asylum		1 N. Y. lib. club	2
N. Y. co. med. soc.	3	1 N. Y. life insurance co.	2 6
N. Y. dental sch.		5 N. Y. maritime ass'n	1
N. Y. dental soc.		4 N. Y. med. col. & hosp. for women	7
N. Y. diet kitchen		1 N. Y. mercantile lib. ass'n	27 11
N. Y. dispensary		4 ass'n	
N. Y. <i>educ.</i>		21 N. Y. Methodist-episcopal ch.	3
N. Y. eye & ear infirmary		2 N. Y. Metropolitan museum of art	5
N. Y. farmers		3 N. Y. microscopical soc.	3
N. Y. foundling hosp.		1 N. Y. military acad.	4
N. Y. free circulating lib.	36	44 N. Y. <i>military acad. quar.</i>	3
N. Y. free circulating lib. for the blind		5 N. Y. mothers' home	2
N. Y. genealogical & biographical soc.	2	1 N. Y. New Haven & Hartford railroad co.	3
N. Y. general soc. of mechanics & tradesmen		3 N. Y. <i>news letter</i>	10
—Lib.	1	4 N. Y. Northeastern dispensary	3
N. Y. German hosp. & dispensary		3 N. Y. Northern dispensary	2
N. Y. Harlem eye & ear dispensary		2 N. Y. nursery & child hosp.	2
N. Y. Hebrew sheltering guardian soc.		2 N. Y. ophthalmic hosp.	2
N. Y. hist. soc.	1	2 N. Y. ophthalmic hosp. col.	3
N. Y. Home for aged & infirm Hebrews		2 N. Y. orphan asylum soc.	3
N. Y. homeopathic med. col. & hosp.		2 N. Y. pathological inst.	2
N. Y. homeopathic med. soc.	6	2 N. Y. pathological soc.	1
N. Y. hospital, Soc. of the		1 N. Y. polyclinic & hosp.	3
N. Y. House of mercy		3 N. Y. port soc.	3
N. Y. House of the Annunciation		1 N. Y. post-graduate hosp.	6
N. Y. House of the Holy Comforter		1 N. Y. post-graduate med. sch.	5
N. Y. house of the Holy Family		3 N. Y. preparatory sch.	1
N. Y. infant asylum		3 N. Y. pres. home for aged women	2
N. Y. infirmary for women & child.		3 N. Y. Prison ass'n	2
		2 N. Y. produce exchange	2
		2 N. Y. protestant episcopal mission soc.	2
		2 N. Y. pub. lib.	1 79
		2 N. Y. St Joseph's inst. for deaf mutes	1
		9 N. Y. sch. of applied design	2



GIVEN BY		Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY		Other Vol. Pam.
N. Y. sci. alliance			2 N. Y. Y. W. C. A.	16	9
N. Y. skin & cancer hosp.			3 New Zealand		4
N. Y. soc. for prevention of cruelty to child.			—Agr. Dep't of	1	74
N. Y. soc. for relief of des- titute blind			6 —Biology & pomology, Di- vision of		2
N. Y. soc. for relief of or- phan child.			3 —Educ. Minister of		1
N. Y. soc. for relief of the ruptured & crippled			—Labor, Dep't of		40
N. Y. soc. for reformation of juvenile delinquents			3 —Lands & survey, Dep't of	4	1
N. Y. soc. lib.	16		3 —Patent office		21
N. Y. state agr. soc.		3	—Registrar-Gen.	1	1
N. Y. state ass'n of sch. com'rs			1 —Registrar of patents		6
N. Y. state bar ass'n	1	5	3 Newark (N. J.)	1	5
N. Y. state char. aid ass'n			—Common council	3	
N. Y. state league of co- operative savings & building loan ass'n			—Educ. Bd of		7
N. Y. state med. ass'n	16		1 —Free pub. lib.	4	38
N. Y. state med. soc.	7430	4069	3 Newark (N. Y.)—Un. sch. & acad.		3
N. Y. state soc. for preven- tion of cruelty to child.			9 Newark (N. J.) acad.	2	4
N. Y. state soc. of certified pub. accountants			Newark (N. J.) technical sch.		3
N. Y. state stenographers' ass'n			1 Newberry col.		6
N. Y. state teachers' ass'n			Newberry lib.		9
N. Y. state woman suffrage ass'n			Newburgh		5
N. Y. trade sch.			2 —Educ. Bd of		5
N. Y. <i>tribune</i>	567	1356	Newburgh Assoc. char.		3
N. Y. Trinity ch.			3 Newburgh Home for the friendless		2
N. Y. united Hebrew char.			2 Newburyport—Pub. lib.		2
N. Y. univ.			1 Newcastle-upon-Tyne— Health, Med. officer of		3
—Lib.		43	11 —Pub. lib. com.		7
—Med. dep't			4 Newlin, W. H.		3
—Sch. of engineering			Newport	1	
—Sch. of pedagogy	1		3 —Health, Bd of		16
—Summer sch.			4 —Sch. com.	2	18
N. Y. <i>voice</i>			8 Newport char. organiza- tion		3
N. Y. West Side dispen- sary			1 Newton		1
N. Y. yacht club—Lib.			2 —Free lib.		7
N. Y. Y. M. C. A.			8 —Health, Bd of		2
N. Y. young men's Hebrew assoc.			1 Newton col. inst.		1
			52 Niagara co.—Side path com'rs		1
			2 —Supervisors, Bd of		1
			1 Niagara Falls	2	
			50 —Educ. Bd of		2
			—Pub. lib.		2
			1 <i>Niagara Falls gazette</i>		853

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Niagara hist. soc.	3		8 North Dakota—Examiner		1
<i>Niagara index</i>		53	—Governor		4
Niagara univ.		2	—Insurance, Dep't of		1
Nicholls, John		74	—Penitentiary		1
Nichols acad.		1	—Pub. instr. Dep't of	5	5
Nichols memorial lib.	1		—Railroad com'rs	2	
Niederrheinischen gesell-			—State lib.		1
schaft		7	—State normal sch.		12
Nijhoff, Martinus	2		—Treas.	1	
Niles—Pub. sch.		1	1 North Dakota agr. col.		5
Noa, F. M.	1		“ med. soc.		3
Noble, H. H.	9 24	51	“ univ.		8
Noble, Mrs W. B.	1		North East Harbor—Pub.		
Norfolk — Water com'rs,			lib.	1	1
Bd of	3	3	North Plainfield — Pub.		
Norfolk mission col.		3	high sch.		1
Normal col. of the City of			North Tonawanda—Educ.		
N. Y.	1	8	Bd of	3	3
<i>Normal news</i>		22	—Pub. lib.		1
Normal sch. of the North			Northampton—Sch. Sup't		
Am. gymnastic un.		3	of		3
Norman, Lionel		1	Northeast manual training		
Norman Williams lib.	4		sch.		2
Norris, E. A.		2	Northern Ill. col.		4
North Adams—Pub. lib.		8	Northern Ind. hist. soc.	4	20
—Sch. com.		3	Northern Ind. law sch.		2
North Brookfield—Un. sch.		1	Northern Ind. normal		
North Carolina	19		sch.	2	7
—Agr. exp. sta.		1	Northfield sem.		1
—Auditor	2	1	Northfield student confer-		
—Corporation com'r	1		ence		2
—Geol. survey		8	Northrup, A. J.	1	
—Health, Bd of		2	Northrup, M. H.	1	
—Labor, Bur. of	3		<i>Northwest dramatic news</i>		4
—Pub. instr. Dep't of	3	2	Northwest Mo. col.		1
—Railroad com'rs	2		Northwest territories		1
—State lib.		3	Northwestern col.		3
North Carolina col.		3	Northwestern col. & busi-		
“ med. col.		4	ness inst.		3
“ med. soc.	1		<i>Northwestern lumberman</i>		66
“ normal & industrial			<i>Northwestern monthly</i>		11
col.		1	Northwestern mutual life		
North Carolina univ.		2	insurance co.	262 3	39
—Med. sch.		2	Northwestern univ.	11	16
North Cohocton & Atlanta			—Alumni		1
—Un. & high sch.	1	3	—Dental sch.		1
North Dakota	4	1	—Law sch.		4
—Agr. exper. sta.		18	—Med. sch.		24
—Auditor	2		—Sch. of music		2

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Northwestern univ.—Sch. of phar.	9	Odd Fellows, Independent order of, Id.	2
Northwestern univ. acad. 1	23	—Ill.	3 8
Norwalk univ. sch.	3	—Ind. Ter.	1
Norway — Statis. Central bur. de	68	—Ind.	6
Norwich (Ct.)—Free acad.	1	—Ky.	3
Norwich (Eng.)—Free lib.	1	—Manitoba	8
Norwich (N. Y.)—Pub. sch.	2	—N. H.	2 7 11
Norwich univ. Northfield	2	—N. M.	7
Norwood (Mass.) — Pub. sch.	2	—N. Y.	7
Norwood (N. Y.)—Free sch.	1	—N. C.	2
<i>Notes on books</i>	16	—Ontario	2 7
<i>Notes on new books</i>	6	—Or.	3
Nottingham — Free pub. lib. 54	25	—Rebekah assembly	1
Nourse, H. S.	1	—S. C.	2
Nova Scotia—Educ. Dep't of	30	—Sweden	1
—Insane, Hosp. for the	2	—Switzerland	1 3
—Legislative lib.	2	—Tenn.	3
Nova Scotia hist. soc. 2	1	—U. S.	6
Nova Scotia inst. of sci. 1	2	—Vt.	4
Noyes, J. A.	3	O'Donovan, J. F.	1
<i>Nyack evening jour.</i>	333	Ogden col.	4
<i>Nyare bidrag tillkännedon om Svenska landsmäten</i>	10	Ogdensburg	1
Oak Grove sem.	7	Ogontz sch. for young ladies 1	5
<i>Oak leaves</i>	31	Ohio	53 46
Oak Ridge inst.	2	—Adjutant-Gen.	3 2
Oakland—Auditor	1	—Agr. exper. sta.	53
—Free lib.	2	—Agr. Bd of	24
Oakside sch.	2	—Arbitration, State bd of	3
Oakwood sem.	2	—Attorney-Gen.	2
Oberhessischen gesellschaft für natur-und heilkunde	3	—Auditor	2
Oberlin col.	17	—Blind, Inst. for the educ.	6
—Conservatory of mu- sic 28	9	of	1
—Lib.	6	—Boy's industrial sch.	27
<i>Oberlin rev.</i>	2	—Climate & crop service	6
Oberlin theological sem.	24	—Columbus state hosp.	3
<i>Occident</i>	57	—Common sch. Com'r of	1
Occidental col.	1	Deaf & dumb, Inst. for the educ. of	12
Ocean Springs—High sch.	2	—Girls industrial home	10
Odd fellows, Independent order of, Ark.	2	—Health, Bd of	5 42
		—Labor statis. Bur. of	1 1
		—Longview hosp.	3
		—Mines, Inspector of	2
		—Penitentiary	4
		—Pub. works, Bd of	3
		—Railroad com'rs	1
		—State char. Bd of	3 35

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Ohio—State lib.		1 Ontario—Forestry, Bur. of	1
—Tax com.		1 —Health, Provincial bd	
—Treas.		2 of	1 2 8
—Workshops & factories,		—Industries, Bur. of	1 17
Inspector of	5	2 —Legislative lib.	1
Ohio archaeological & hist.		—Mines, Bur. of	6
soc.	7	5 —Prisons, Inspector of	4
Ohio col. of dental surg.		2 —Registrar-Gen.	1 1
" <i>educ. monthly</i>	23	Ontario agr. col.—Exper.	
" med. univ.		9 sta.	1
" military inst.	2	1 Ontario co.—Supervisors,	
" normal univ.		7 Bd of	1
" state med. soc.	4	1 Ontario fruit growers'	
" state bar ass'n	3	ass'n	3
" state univ.		8 Ontario hist. soc.	1 3
—Col. of engineering		1 Ontario med. col. for wo-	
Ohio univ.		4 men	5
" Wesleyan univ.		8 Ontario veterinary col.	4
Oklahoma	6	<i>Open court</i>	18
—Agr. exper. sta.	1	28 Orange bur. of assoc. char.	4
—Pub. health, Sup't of		1 Orange co. agr. soc.	3
—Pub. instr.		3 Orange Judd Co.	1
Oklahoma univ.		1 Orange Park normal &	
Olcott, Fanchon	9	2 manual training sch.	3
Old Berry tavern		1 Order of the Old Guard	1
Old colony railroad		3 <i>Orcad</i>	11
Old folk's day, Com. for		3 Oregon	1 8 4
" Old Northwest" genea-		—Adjutant-Gen.	1
logical soc.		1 —Agr. exper. sta.	17
Old residents' hist. ass'n	2	2 —Agr. Bd of	1
Olivet ch.		1 —Blind, Inst. for the	2
Olivet col.	1	6 —Climate & crop service	26
Omaha—Educ. Bd of	2	2 —Deaf mutes, Sch. for	
—Health, Bd of		34 educ. of	3
—Pub. lib.	4	29 —Insane asylum	4
Omaha med. col.		1 —Land com'rs	2
Oneida co. (N. Y.)—Super-		—Normal sch. Ashland	1
visors, Bd of	1	—Normal sch. Drain	1
Oneida hist. soc. Utica	1	4 —Normal sch. Monmouth	3
O'Neill, D. P.	1	1 —Normal sch. Weston	3
Oneonta—High sch.		8 —Penitentiary	1
<i>Oneontan</i>		13 —Pub. instr. Dep't of	3 1
Onondaga acad.		1 —Reform sch.	2
Onondaga co. (N. Y.)—Su-		—State, Sec. of	3 1
pervisors, Bd of		1 —Weather bur.	1 31
<i>Onondaga independent</i>		79 Oregon eclectic med. soc.	3
Ontario	34	" hist. soc.	5
—Agr. Dep't of	8	54 " med. soc.	1
—Educ. dep't	4	8 " univ.	15



GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
<i>Organist &amp; choirmaster</i>	13	Paris, Exposition, 1900—	
Orleans co.—Supervisors,		—Congrès internat. de sur-	
Bd of	1	veillance & de sécurité	
Osgood, Julia	1	en matière d'appareils à	
Oskaloosa—Pub. sch.	8	vapeur	3 15
Ossining sch.	3	—Congrès internat. des	
Osterhout free lib.	5 161	mines & métallurgie	22
Oswego	2	Paris, Muséum d'hist. nat.	15
—Educ. Bd of	6	Paris, Univ. de	1
Oswego co.—Supervisors,		Park avenue inst.	7
Bd of	1	Park col.	1 2
Oswego bd of trade	1	Park col. hist. club	8
Oswego hist. soc.	1	Park inst.	1
Otis lib.	4 66	Parker, E. J.	3
Ottawa (Ill.)—High sch.	3	Parker col.	5
Ottawa (Canada) lit. & sci.		Parkman club	2
soc.	1	Parrish, S. L.	1
Otterbein univ.	4	Parshall, J. C.	1
Ouachita col.	4	Parsons, J. R. jr.	5 46 208
<i>Our animal friends</i>	48	Parsons, L. B.	1
<i>Our fellow creatures</i>	3	Parsons col.	8
Outes, F. F.	1	<i>Parthenon</i>	8
Ovid—Un. sch.	3	Pasadena—Pub. sch.	5
Owego—Sch. com'rs, Bd of	1	Passaic—Educ. Bd of	1
Oxford univ.—Univ. ext.		<i>Patchogue advance</i>	54
delegacy	5	Paterson	1
<i>Oxford univ. ext.</i>	2	—Free pub. lib.	1 13
Oxford univ. museum	2	—Health, Bd of	13
Pacific univ.	4	—Pub. instr. Com'rs of	2
Packard, F. R.	3	Paterson classical & sci.	
Packard's business col.	3	sch.	1 5
Packer col. inst.	3	Pathological inst.	3
Paddock, Catherine D.	1	Patrick military inst.	2
Padova univ.	1 3	Patrons of husbandry—	
Paine, H. M.	44 185	N. Y. state grange	1
Paine, N. E.	6 76	—National grange	2
<i>Painter</i>	5	Patten, F. C.	178 2 103
<i>Painters' mag.</i>	19	Pattison, W. L.	2
<i>Painting &amp; decorating</i>	1	Paul Jones club	1
Palisades lib.	1	Pawling—Un. free sch.	1
Palmer, Mrs C. F.	2	Pawnee city acad.	4
Palmer—Pub. sch.	2	Pawtucket	1 2
Palo Alto stock farm	2	—Pub. works, Bd of	2
Pantops acad.	3 1	—Sch. com.	4
<i>Paradise of the Pacific</i>	6	—Treas. & auditor	2
Paris—Statis. municipale,		Pawtucket, Central Falls	
Service de la	22	& Valley Falls, Assoc.	
Paris. Exposition, 1900—		char.	1
Congrès internat. d' agr.	9	Payne, May	1

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam
Peabody (Mass.)—Sch. com.		1	Pennsylvania—Normal sch.		
Peabody educ. fund,			Bloomsburg		4
Washington		1	—Normal sch. California		5
Peabody inst. Baltimore	1	2	—Normal sch. Clarion		2
Peabody museum of Am.		15	—Normal sch. East		
archaeology & ethnology,			Stroudsburg		3
Cambridge		12	—Normal sch. Edinboro		3
Peabody normal col. Nash-			—Normal sch. Indiana		3
ville		5	—Normal sch. Kutztown		2
<i>Peabody record</i>		23	—Normal sch. Lock Haven		2
Peddle inst.		3	—Normal sch. Mansfield	2	4
Peebles, Mrs A. A.	2		—Normal sch. Millersville		5
Peekskill military acad.		1	—Norman sch. Shippens-		
Peking univ.		3	burg		3
Pell, Howland	8	3	—Normal sch. Slippery		
Pembroke acad.		1	Rock		6
Pence, L. S.		1	—Normal sch. West Chester		2
Penn col.		10	—Pub. char. Bd of com'rs		
Penn Yan—Pub. sch.	1		of		3
Penn Yan acad.	1		—Pub. instr. Sup't of		6
Pennell inst.		1	—Reform sch.		2
Pennington sem.		2	—Sinking fund, Com'rs of	1	
Pennsylvania	71	28	—Soldiers' orphan sch.		
—Adjutant-Gen.	1		Com. of		3
—Agr. Bd of	3	23	—State lib.		1
— — Zoology, Division of	1	2	—State penitentiary for		
—Attorney-Gen.	1		the eastern district		3
—Auditor-Gen.	3		—Treas.		2
—Banking dep't	2		—Weather service	29	
—Coal mines, Inspector			Pennsylvania Ass'n of		
of	2		directors of the poor	4	2
—Deaf & dumb, Inst. for			Pennsylvania Child. aid soc.		2
the		3	" col.		2
—Factory inspector	3		" col. for women.		3
—Fisheries, Com'rs of	1		" col. of dental surg.		2
—Forestry, Com'rs of	1	1	Pennsylvania genealogical soc.		4
—Governor	1	1	Pennsylvania hosp.		3
—Health, Bd of	2		" inst. for the instr. of		
—Insane, State hosp. for,			the blind		5
Danville		1	Pennsylvania lib. club		5
—Insane, State hosp. for,			" med. soc.	1	28
Norristown		1	" military col.		1
—Insane, State hosp. for,			" museum & sch. of in-		
Warren		2	dustrial art		12
—Insurance dep't	1		Pennsylvania mutual life		
—Internal affairs, Dep't			insurance co.	6	3
of	3		Pennsylvania prison soc		3
—Lunatic hosp.		3	" railroad men's news		36
—Mines, Bur. of	1		<i>Pennsylvania sch. jour.</i>		4

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Pennsylvania soc. to protect child. from cruelty		2	Phil. city inst.		4
Pennsylvania state bar ass'n	2		Phil. col. of phar.		5
Pennsylvania state col.	5	5	<i>Phil. col. of phar. alumni report</i>		62
" state col.—Agr. exper. sta.	4	10	Phil. commercial museum		6
Pennsylvania training sch. for feeble-minded child.		3	Phil. dental col. & Garretson hosp.		1
Pennsylvania univ.	32	46	Phil. First pres. ch.		1
—Archaeology & paleontology, Dep't of	2	14	Phil. geog. club		3
—Med. dep't		5	Phil. Grocers' & importers' exchange		1
—Veterinary med. dep't		8	Phil. High sch. for girls		2
—William Pepper laboratory of clinical med.	1		Phil. House of refuge		33
Pennypacker, S. W.	1		Phil. Lib. co.	179	21
<i>Pentland's gazette of literature</i>		6	Phil. maritime exchange	1	2
<i>People</i>	78		Phil. Master builders' exchange		4
<i>People lib.</i>	2		Phil. Mercantile lib.		27
People's acad. & Morrisville graded sch.		2	Phil. Municipal league		4
Peoria	1		Phil. Museum		12
—City engineer		1	Phil. Mycological center		2
—Controller		3	Phil. polyclinic & col. for graduates in med.	3	2
—Pub. lib.	1	1	Phil. produce exchange		3
Perfect scrap book co.	43	1	Phil. soc. of Washington	2	
Perkiomen sem.		3	Phil. Union league		5
Pernin, H. M.		28	Phil. Y. M. C. A.		2
Perry, W. S.		60	<i>Phil. Y. M. C. A. news</i>		119
Peters, W. R. & Peters, J. P.	1		Phillips acad. Andover		2
Peterson, C. A.		4	Phillips Exeter acad.		2
Petoskey normal sch. & business col.		1	Phoenix—High sch.		1
Pharmaceutical ass'n of S.C.		3	<i>Phonographic mag.</i>		39
Phelps, Anna R.		2	<i>Phrenological jour.</i>		36
Phelps—High sch.		1	Physio-med. col. of Ind.		2
Philadelphia	7		Pick, Bernard	1	1
—Central high sch.—Assoc. alumni		5	Pickett, E. J.		1
—Central high sch.—Pedagogy, Sch. of		1	Pictou acad.		4
—City trusts, Bd of directors of		1	Piedmont normal col.		1
—Free lib.	67		Pike sem.		3
—Pub. educ. Bd of		5	Pillsbury acad.		4
Phil. Apprentices' lib.	10		<i>Pilot</i>		36
Phil. Art club.	2		Pinkerton acad.		3
Phil. bd of trade		5	<i>Pittonia</i>		3
			Pittsburg—Health, Bur. of	3	1
			—Pub. safety, Dep't of	3	
			—Pub. sch.		4
			Pittsburg acad.		5
			Pittsburg col. of phar.		8

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Fam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Fam.
Pittsburg col. of the Holy Ghost		Portland (Or.) lib. ass'n	1
Pittsburg law sch.		Portland (Me.) sch. for med. med. instr.	1
Pittsburg Y. M. C. A.		Portland (Or.) univ.	8
—East Liberty branch		Porto Rico—Sec.	8
Pittsfield	3	Portsmouth (Eng.)—Free pub. lib.	3
—Sch. com.	4	—Health, Med. officer of	2
Pittsford—High sch.		Portsmouth (N. H.)—Educ. Bd of	2
Plainfield—Educ. Bd of		Portugal—Geol. com. dos trabalhos	4
Plainfield relief ass'n		—Geol. Direcção dos serviços	2
Plainsong & mediaeval music soc.	5	Posse gymnasium	5
Plattsburg—High sch.	1	<i>Post graduate</i>	36
Pleasant Hill acad.		Potter, W. W.	1
Plymouth—Free pub. lib.		Potter col.	1
—Health. Med. officer of	2	Poughkeepsie—High sch.	1
Pocumtuck Valley memorial ass'n	1	—Pub. lib.	3
Pollock, H. M.		<i>Poultry monthly</i>	36
Polo—High sch.	2	Powder Point sch.	1
<i>Polytechnic Brooklyn</i>		Power, M. T.	1
<i>Polytechnic Troy</i>	15	<i>Power</i>	35
Polytechnic inst. of Brooklyn	7	Powers inst.	1
Polytechnic soc. of Ky.		Prag, Böhmische gesellschaft der wissenschaften	2
Pomeroy, Eltweed		Prall, William	1
Pomfret sch.		Pratt inst.	5
Pomona col.	5	—Hefly sch. of commerce	1
Pompey un. sch. & acad.		<i>Pratt inst. monthly</i>	25
Pontiac—Un. sch.		Presbyterian ch. in U. S. south—General assembly	1
Poplar Springs normal col.		—Home missions	15
<i>Popular educator</i>	29	Presbyterian col. Halifax	1
Port Leyden—High sch.		Presbyterian col. of S. C.	2
Porter, C. H.	971	Presbyterian col. of the southwest	3
Porter, H. F. J.		Presbyterian hist. soc.	2
Porter, P. A.		Presbyterian hosp.	1
Porter, R. P.		Presbyterian theological sem.	9
Portland (Me.)—Health. Bd of		Price, E. A.	1
—High sch.	1	<i>Primary educ.</i>	25
—Pub. lib.		Prime, A. S.	1
—Sch. com.		Prime, Temple	1
Portland (Or.)—Char. City bd of		Prince of Wales col.	3
—Health, Dep't of		Princeton (Ill.)—High sch.	1
Portland (Or.) acad.	1		
Portland (Me.) Assoc. char.			
Portland (Ct.)—Burying ground ass'n			



GIVEN BY	Other Vol	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Princeton (Ind.)—Pub. sch.		1	Protestant Episcopal ch.—		
Princeton (N. J. ) theolog- ical sem.		3	Southern Va. Diocese of		7
—Alumni ass'n		20	—Spokane, Missionary dis- trict of		2
Princeton (N. J.) univ.		3	—Springfield, Diocese of		2
Princeville acad.	2	4	—Va. Diocese of		19
Priscilla Braislin sch. for girls		2	—Washington (D. C.) Dio- cese of		5
Pritchett col.	57	13	—Western Mich. Diocese of		25
Proctor, L. B.		1	—Western N. Y. Diocese of		22
Proctor, Mrs W. L.	1		Protestant episcopal ch.		
<i>Progressive age</i>		72	missionary soc. for sea- men		1
<i>Progressive educator</i>		19	Providence	4	1
Prosser, C. S.		2	—Health, Sup't of		9
Protestant episcopal ch. in the U. S.—Ala. Diocese of		12	—Mayor		2
—Albany, Diocese of		12	—Pub. lib.	2	21
—Asheville, Missionary jurisdiction of		4	—Pub. sch.	13	29
—Cal. Diocese of		1	—Record com'rs	4	1
—Central N. Y. Diocese of		18	Providence Athenaeum	2	134
—Ct. Diocese of	4	5	Providence Eng. & classical sch.		2
—Dallas, Diocese of		5	<i>Providence lib. bulletin</i>		11
—Del. Diocese of		9	Provident life & trust co. 9	3	33
—Domestic & foreign mis- sionary soc.		5	Provident loan soc.		6
—Duluth, Missionary dis- trict of		5	Prudential insurance co.		163
—Ga. Diocese of		3	Prussia — Abgeordneten, Haus der	19	6
—Ia. Diocese of		4	—Königliche bibliothek zu Berlin	6	31
—Laramie, Jurisdiction of		1	—Statis. bur.	55	8
—Lexington, Diocese of		4	<i>Pub. lib. jour.</i>		7
—L. I. Diocese of		16	<i>Pub. sch. jour.</i>		10
—Los Angeles, Diocese of		7	Puffer, Linda D.		5
—La. Diocese of		1	Puget Sound univ.		1
—Md. Diocese of		54	Purdue univ.		18
—Miss. Diocese of		3	—Sch. of phar.		9
—N. J. Diocese of		1	Putnam, F. W.		4
—N. D. Jurisdiction of		3	Putnam, W. C.		1
—O. Diocese of		1	Putnam's, G. P. sons	1	5
—Okl. & Ind. Ter. Mission- ary district of		1	<i>Quarterly book rev.</i>		1
—Or. Diocese of		32	<i>Quarterly message</i>		10
—Pittsburg, Diocese of		32	Quebec	12	
—Quincy, Diocese of		19	—Health, Bd of		3
—S. C. Diocese of		1	—Pub. instr. Dep't of		2
—S. D. Missionary district of		1	Quebec lit. & hist. soc.		3
—Southern Fla. Missionary district of		1	Queens col. Belfast	2	
			—Lib.	1	
			Queens col. Galway	2	

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Queens col. & univ.	7	Redfield, A. A.	1
Queens co.—Supervisors, Bd of	1	Redfield col.	3
Queens co. agr. soc.	2	Redruth—Free pub. lib.	1
<i>Queen's quar.</i>	17	Redwood lib. & athenaeum	3
Queen's univ.—Med. Fac- ulty of	5	Reed, G. B.	2
Queensland—Geol. sur- vey	7	Reed city—Pub. sch.	1
—Registrar-Gen.	1	Reformed ch. in Amer.	3
Queensland museum	38	Reformed ch. in the U. S.	3
Quincy (Ill.)—Pub. lib.	21	Refuge & Bethesda soc.	1
Quincy (Mass.)—Sch. com.	14	Reid, W. M.	1
Quincy (Mass.) mansion sch.	5	Reid, Whitelaw	1
Quincy sch. Poughkeepsie	4	Reinhold, A. F.	2
Racine—Pub. lib.	2	Reinick, W. R.	1
Racine col.—Grammar sch. dep't	2	Reinstein, J. B.	2
Radcliffe col.	13	Remington—Pub. sch.	1
Radcliffe lib.	5	Remsen—High sch.	2
Rafter, G. W.	27	Reno, Conrad	2
<i>Railroad gazette</i>	156	Rensselaer polytechnic inst.	2
<i>Railroad men</i>	36	<i>Republican watchman</i>	8
<i>Railway &amp; engineering rev.</i>	208	<i>Return</i>	3
<i>Railway conductor</i>	43	Review pub. co.	6
Raleigh male acad.	3	<i>Revue canadienne</i>	2
Raley, G. S.	1	<i>Revue de botanique</i>	4
Ralston club	5	<i>Revue de chirurgie</i>	47
Ralston univ. of expression	3	<i>Revue de med.</i>	47
Ramsdell sch. of business & shorthand	1	<i>Revue de l'univ. de Bruxelles</i>	21
Ranck, S. H.	4	<i>Revue du travail</i>	3
Rand, McNally & Co.	10	<i>Revue med.</i>	75
Randolph, C. F.	48	<i>Revue rétrospective</i>	11
Randolph—High sch.	3	<i>Revue Tunisienne</i>	13
Randolph-Macon system of col. & acad.	6	Reynolds, Cuyler	2
Rankin, Mrs S. A.	1	Reynolds lib.	13
Raven, Canon	1	Rhineland	1
Rea, G. B.	1	Rhode Island	12
Reading Pa.	1	—Agr. exper. sta.	36
—Health, Bd of	3	—Auditor	7
—Pub. sch.	1	—Char. & corrections, Bd of	3
—Water com'r's, Bd of	3	—Dams & reservoirs, Com'r of	5
Reading col.	1	—Educ. Bd of	5
Record soc.	1	—Health, Bd of	2
Red river valley univ.	2	—Industrial statis. Com'r of	7
Red Wing sem.	1	—Normal sch.	28
		—Vital statis. Registrar of	2
		Rhode Island hist. soc.	2
		Rhode Island homeopathic soc.	17
			1

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Rhode Island med. soc.	1	Rochester athenaeum & mechanics inst.	2
" soc. for the prevention of cruelty to child.	3	Rochester business inst.	1 2
Rhode Island summer sch.	8	Rochester chamber of commerce	2 11
Rice, F. P.	1	Rochester ch. home	2
Rice, Helen H.	1	<i>Rochester herald</i>	916
Richardson, Abby S.	3	Rochester hist. soc.	2 1
Richardson, C. A.	1	<i>Rochester post-express</i>	910
Richardson, W. A.	1	Rochester theological sem.	2
Richfield springs—Un. high sch.	3	<i>Rochester union &amp; advertiser</i>	548
Richmond (Ind.)—Health, Bd of	1	Rochester Y. M. C. A.	1 2
Richmond (Va.)—Health, Bd of	2	Rock Hill col.	2 1
Richmond (Va.) col.	1	Rock river Chautauqua assembly	2 1
Richmond co. (Ga.)—Pub. sch.	2	Rockford—Pub. lib.	1 1
Richmond (Va.) theological sem.	1 13	Rockford col.	6
Ricker classical inst.	4	Rockville—High sch.	5
Riggs, A.	1	Rocky mountain inter-state med. ass'n	3
Riley, F. L.	1	Rodgers, J. P.	1
Rio Grande col.	2	Rodgers, S. C.	1
Ripon col.	5	Roe, J. O.	24
Rishel, C. D.	5	Roebbling's, J. A. sons co.	2
Riverside—Pub. lib.	1	Roger Williams univ.	2
Riverview military acad.	2	Rogers high sch.	3
<i>Riverview student</i>	32	Rogersville synodical col.	2
Roanoke col.	3	Rollins col.	4
Roanoke fem. col.	3	Roma (Italy) accad. del lincei	1 155
Robbins, W. A.	1	Rome (N. Y.)—Pub. sch.	1
Robbins sch.	11	<i>Rome (N. Y.) semi-weekly citizen</i>	312
Robert col.	4	Ronbroke press	2
Roberts, J. A.	2	Roome, William	1
Roberts, J. S.	1	Roosevelt, Theodore	3
Roberts Bros.	2	Roosevelt hospital	4
Robie, R. E.	1	Rose orphan asylum	4
Robinson, B. S.	3	Rose polytechnic inst.	5
Robinson, M. H.	4	<i>Rose technic</i>	9
Robinson, Sara T. D.	1	Rosengarten, J. G.	2
Roby—High sch.	1	Round Lake acad.	1 3
Rochester	40	Rowe col.	1
—Corporation counsel	18	Roxbury charitable soc.	2
—Executive bd	12	Roxbury, Peoples' inst.	4
—Health, Bd of	2	Royal agr. & commercial soc. of British Guinea	4
—Pub. instr. Dep't of	31 9	Royal ass'n in aid of the deaf & dumb	4
—Treas.	2		
Rochester acad. of sci.	2		

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Royal col. of dental surg.		3 St Benedict's col. Atchison	4
Royal Dublin soc.	26	St Benedict's col. Newark	1
Royal geog. soc. of Aus- tralia—New South Wales branch	1	St Bernard col.	7
—Victorian branch	2	St Bonaventure's col.	3
Royal geog. soc. of London		St Catharine's Hall	1
Royal Holloway col.	2	St Catharine's hosp.	2
Royal Irish acad.	18	St Charles col. Ellicott City	2
Royal nat. life-boat inst.	11	St Charles (Mo.) col.	1
Royal observatory	12	St Edward's col.	3
Royal physical soc. of Ed- inburgh		10 St Faith's sch.	1
Royal soc. of Canada		1 St Francis col.	9
Royal soc. of Edinburgh	1	St Francis hosp.	3
Royal soc. of London	103	5 St Francis Solanus col.	12
Royal soc. of New South Wales	1	6 St Francis Xavier's col.	3
Royal soc. of Queensland		3 St Gabriel's sch.	3
Royal statis. soc.		16 St George's Hall	2
Royal trust co. bank		St Giles—Pub. lib.	1
Royal univ. of Ireland		16 St Helens—Free pub. lib.	1
Royce, C. H.		2 St Ignatius col. Chicago	3
Rupp, Adolph	1	16 St Ignatius col. Cleveland	8
Rushford—Un. sch.		1 St Ignatius col. San Fran- cisco	1 34
Russell, G. W.		7 St John Baptist sch. for girls	1
<i>Russell's convention dates</i>		2 St John's col. Annapolis	3
Russia—Géol. Comité	48	3 St John's col. Brooklyn	4
—Géol. section		2 St John's col. Fordham	3
Rust univ.		42 St John's col. Washington	3
Rutgers col.	107	48 St John's col. Winnipeg	2
—Sci. sch.		3 St John's guild	2
Rutgers preparatory sch.		2 St John's Lutheran col.	6
Rutland		110 St John's military acad.	3
—Free lib.		1 St John's preparatory sch.	6
—Pub. sch.		1 St John's sch.	3
S. P. Lees col. inst.		3 St John's univ.	1
<i>Sabbath recorder</i>	156	1 St Johnsbury acad.	1
Sacred Heart col.	4	3 St Johnsville—High & pre- paratory sch.	3
<i>Sag harbor express</i>	23	St Joseph—High sch.	3
Sage, Martha H.		—Pub. lib.	13
Sage, Mrs Russell	1	St Laurent col.	8
Saginaw bd of trade		1 St Lawrence col.	10
Saginaw Valley med. col.		1 St Lawrence univ.	7
St Agnes sch.	11	1 St Leo military col.	8
St Anselm's col.	3	2 St Louis	1
St Ansgar sem.	4	—Educ. Bd of	19 5
St Augustine's sch.	1	—Health dep't	1 34
St Bede col.	3	—Lighting dep't	1
		7 —Pub. lib.	19
		—Water com'r	2

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
St Louis, Acad. of sci.	32	St Paul's col.	4
St Louis col. San Antonio	2	St Paul's sch. Concord	5
St Louis col. of phar.	3	St Paul's sch. Garden City	3
St Louis col. of phys. & surg.	2	St Peter's col.	3
St Louis law sch.	18	St Petersburg botanitcheski sad	8
St Louis manual training sch.	1	St Peterburg, Imperator-	
St Louis mercantile lib.		skaya acad. nauk.	49
ass'n	1	St Phebe's mission	2
St Louis Merchants' ex-		St Stanislaus col.	1
change	2	St Stephen's col.	3
St Louis provident ass'n	2	<i>St Stephen's col. messenger</i>	26
St Louis sem. Jennings	3	St Viawewis col.	10
St Louis univ.	4	St Vincent—Administrator	2 1
St Lucia	1	St Vincent col. Beatty	1
St Luke's home & hosp.		St Vincent de Paul orphan	
Utica	2	asylum	3
St Luke's hosp. Chicago	1	St Vincent's col. Los Ange-	
St Luke's sch.	2 3	les	1
St Margaret's sch.		Salem (Mass.)	1
St Mark's sch.	4	—Health, Bd of	3
St Martin-in-the-Fields—		—Pub. lib.	1 87
Free pub. lib.	3	—Sch. com.	69
St Mary, Univ. of	1	Salem (W. Va.) col.	3
St Mary's acad.	4	Salinas—High sch.	2
St Mary's col. Belmont	10	Salmon, David	1
St Mary's (Kan.) col.	4	Salt Lake City—Health,	
St Mary's (Ky.) col.	2	Bd of	35
St Mary's col. Oakland	1	—Pub. sch.	1
St Mary's free hosp.	3	Salvador	1 18
<i>St Mary's hosp. gazette</i>	3	<i>Salvation</i>	18
St Mary's inst.	10	Salvation army in the U.S.	1
St Mary's parish	1	Sam Houston normal inst.	1
St Mary's sch.	2	Samaritan home for aged	2
St Mary's sem.	1	Sampson, Murdock & Co.	909
<i>St Mary's sentinel</i>	30	San Antonio acad.	2
St Matthew's military sch.	1	San Bernardino—Pub. sch	1
St Matthews sch.	3	San Diego—Pub. sch.	1
St Michael's col.	1	San Francisco	1
St Nicholas soc. of the city		—Health dep't	1 30
of N. Y.	3	—Park comr's, Bd of	1
St Olaf col.	14	—Pub. lib.	2 40
St Paul	5	—Pub. sch.	3 2 4
—Health dep't	37	San Francisco bd of trade	3
St Paul, Assoc. char.	3	San Francisco, Chamber of	
St Paul chamber of com-		commerce	3
merce	2	San Francisco, Mechanics'	
St Paul sem.	6	inst.	2
St Paul soc. for the relief of		San Francisco Mercantile	
the poor	1	lib.	2



GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
San Francisco produce ex- change			<i>School news</i>		33
San Francisco theological sem.			3 School of applied art	4	4
San José—Pub. sch.			School of expression	3	1
Sanborn, Kate	63	6	4 <i>School of mines quar.</i>		12
Sanborn sem.			1 School of the Lackawanna		1
Sanders, F. W.			<i>School rev.</i>		30
Sands, Ellen F.	10		4 Schoolmasters ass'n of N. Y. & vicinity		5
Sandy Creek—High sch.			Schoonmaker & Son		24
<i>Sanitary inspector</i>			2 Schuch, Philip jr		1
<i>Sanitary inst. jour.</i>			14 Schuchert, Charles		7
Santa Clara col.			10 Schurz, Carl		5
São Paulo—Geog. & geol. com.			4 Schuyler co.—Supervisors, Bd of		1
Saranac laboratory lib.			9 Schuylerville—Un. sch.		3
Sargent's normal sch. of physical training etc.			4 Schwab, J. C.		1
Saugus—Auditor			Schwartz, Kirwin & Fauss	2	4
—Sch. com.			1 Science Hill		1
Sault St Marie—Pub. sch. 1			2 Scio col.		1
Sauquoit—Un. sch. & acad.			4 —Pharmacy, Dep't of		4
Sauveur summer sch. of languages			1 Scopes, Helen A.	2	
Savage, J. F.			1 Scott, Miss		4
Savannah (Ga.)—Pub. sch.			Scott, Angeline		1
Savannah (N. Y.)—High sch.			2 Scott, C. B.	142	
Saward, F. E.	2		1 Scott, Foresman & Co.	3	5
Sawyer, E. M.			2 Scott stamp & coin co.	1	1
Sawyer, John			Scottsville—Un. high sch.		1
Saxe-Meinigen	3		4 Scoville inst.	14	2
Saxony—Königliches miner- alogisch-geol. & prähist. museum		1	Scoville memorial lib.	8	
—Königliches zoologisches & anthropologisch-ethno- graphisches museum	6	2	1 Scranton—Health, Bd of		2
—Statis. bur.		2	1 —Pub. lib.	1	12
Schenectady co.—Super- visors, Bd of			12 Scribner's, Charles, Sons	1	2
Scherer, R. G.		750	Scudder, S. J.	2	
Shieffelin, W. H. & Co.			Scully, J. V.	14	
Schoharie co.—Supervisors, Bd of			1 <i>Sea side times</i>		52
<i>Schoharie republican</i>		158	Seabury, R.	1	
<i>School</i>		143	Seabury divinity sch.		7
<i>School &amp; home educ.</i>		20	7 Searle, J. P.		3
<i>School educ.</i>		27	8 Seattle—Controller	1	1
			—Lib. com.	6	29
			1 —Pub. sch.		6
			Seattle sem.		2
			1 Secretarial inst. & training sch.		1
			1 Security trust & life insur- ance co.	7	1
			Seeger, W. T.	1	
			Seeley's Eng. & classical home sch.	1	

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Sellers, E. J.	2	Simon, V. L.	6
<i>Seminaire de Chicoutimi</i>	1	Simons, S. M.	3
<i>Seminario de Laredo</i>	1	Simon's multum in parvo	
Seton Hall col.	3	binder co.	2
Sexton, P. T.	6	Simpson col.	3
Seymour, A. E.	3	Sinclairville—Un. free sch.	2
Seymour, May	36	Sioux City	1
Seymour—Graded pub. sch.	1	—Pub. lib.	2
Shady Side acad.	6	—Pub. sch.	1
Shakespeare memorial lib.	2	Sioux City col. of med.	4
Shannon, T.	2	Slayton, E. M.	1
Sharon Springs—Un. sch.	4	Slenker, Mrs E. D.	1
Sharp, Katherine L.	1	Slingerland, M. V.	15
Sharpe, William	1	Small, Maynard & Co.	2
Shattuck sch.	5	Smith, Faith E.	1
Shaw, R. K.	212	Smith, Franklin	1
Shaw, Robert	1	Smith, Marie M.	10
Shaw univ.	7	Smith, Mary P. W.	3
Sheffield (Eng.)—Sch. bd	2	Smith, T. G.	1
Sheffield sci. sch. New Haven	2	Smith, T. Guilford	1
Shelbyville—Educ. Bd of	1	Smith col.	7
Sheldon, George	1	—Alumnae ass'n	4
Sheldon, W. L.	1	Smithsonian inst.	2
Sheldon & Co.	7	—Ethnology, Bur. of	17
Sheltering arms nursery	2	Smithville—Un. sch.	4
Shenandoah—Pub. sch.	2	Smyrna fitting sch.	1
Shepard, James	1	Snead & Co.	2
Shepherd col.	1	<i>Sociale rundschau</i>	1
Sherburne—Un. sch.	1	Sociedad cientifica 'Antonio Alzate'	9
Sherman (N. Y.)—High sch.	3	Sociedad española de hist. nat.	78
Sherman col. inst. Moriah	1	Sociedad geog. de Lima	4
Shibley, G. H.	1	Società bibliografica italiana	3
Shinaman, C. E.	2	Società bibliografica italiana	10
Shiple, Marie A.	1	Società entomologica italiana	4
Show, A. B.	2	Società italiana di sci. nat.	8
Shrewsbury—Sch. com.	20	Società toscana di sci. nat.	4
Shurtleff col.	1	Société de legislation comparée	4
Sibley & Ducker	5	Société de l'hist. de Normandie	5
Sidney—High sch.	3	Société des ingénieurs civils	11
Sierra club	5	Société entomologique de Belgique	3
Sikes, E. W.	1	Société geol. de Belgique	6
Silas Bronson lib.	4	Société geol. du Nord	13
Sill, F. S.	1		3
Sill stove works	3		
Silver, Burdett & Co.	5		
Silver Creek—Pub. sch.	1		
<i>Silver cross</i>	51		
Silver line pub. co.	1		

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Société helvétique des sci. nat.	2		Sons of the Am. revolution	6	
Société hist. & archéologique de l'Orne	11		—Ark. soc.	4	1
Société impériale des naturalistes de Moscou	12		—Cal. soc.		2
Société nat. acad. de Cherbourg	1		—Col. soc.		1
Société nat. des sci. nat. de Cherbourg	1		—Ct. soc.	1	
Société ouralienne d'amateurs des sci. nat.	5		—D. C. soc.		4
Société royale linnéenne de Bruxelles	20		—Empire state soc.	3	2
Society for home study of Holy scriptures	3		—Fla. soc.	1	
Society for the hist. of the Germans in Md.	2		—Ill. soc.	1	1
Society for the promotion of agr. sci.	2		—Ind. soc.	1	
Society of Am. authors	2		—Ky. soc.	1	
Society of Am. wars	2		—La. soc.		1
Society of antiquaries of London	7		—Me. soc.		5
Society of arts	4	76	—Mass. soc.	3	
Society of colonial wars	2		—Mich. soc.	1	
—Cal. soc.	2	3	—Mont. soc.		1
—D. C. soc.	1	4	—N. H. soc.		4
—Ga. soc.	1	1	—O. soc.		3
—Ia. soc.		3	—Pa. soc.		1
—Md. soc.		2	—Vt. soc.		2
—Mass. soc.	3	1	Sons of the revolution.		2
—Mich. soc.		1	—Cal. soc.	3	16
—Mo. soc.		4	—Col. soc.	1	3
—N. H. soc.	1	7	—Ct. soc.	1	
—N. Y. soc.	5	1	—Mass. soc.	1	
—O. soc.		1	—Mich. soc.		2
—Pa. soc.		1	—Mo. soc.	2	2
Society of comparative legislation		9	—N. Y. soc.	2	2
Society of the colonial order of the Acorn	1		—N. C. soc.		2
Society to encourage studies at home		2	—O. soc.	12	5
Sodus acad.		1	—Pa. soc.	7	6
Soldiers' aid soc. of Col.		1	—Va. soc.		2
Somerset co.—Pub. sch.		2	—Wash. soc.	8	2
Somerville	2		—W. Va. soc.		1
—Pub. lib.	5	40	Soper sch. of oratory		1
—Sch. com.		4	Sound currency com.		51
			South Australia	3	4
			—Pub. lib. museum & art gallery		2
			South Carolina	19	
			—Attorney-Gen.		2
			—Clemson agr. exper. sta.		25
			—Confederate records, Historian of		1
			—Hist. com.		1
			—Pub. records com.		2
			—Treas.		3
			—Winthrop normal & industrial col.		3

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
South Carolina col.		4 Sprague, Mrs Wellington	36
“ military acad.		2 Sprague correspondence	
South Dakota	16	sch. of law	1
—Auditor	3	Spring Arbor sem.	10
—Geologist		1 Spring Hill col.	2
—Normal sch. Madison	1	13 Springfield (Mass.)	2
—Normal sch. Spearfish		4 —Sch. com.	24
—Pub. instr. dep't	1	2 Springfield (O.)—Pub. sch.	2
—School of mines		3 Springfield (Mass.) City lib.	
South Dakota agr. exper. sta.	12	ass'n	3
“ univ.			42
South End house ass'n		4 Springfield (Mo.) normal &	
South Jersey inst.		6 business col.	1
South Lancaster acad.		3 Springfield (Mass.) Un. re-	
South Norwalk—Pub. lib.		1 lief ass'n	4
South Orange—Free pub.		1 <i>Springfield (Mass.) young men</i>	105
circulating lib.		Staffordshire—Co. council	2
—Pub. sch.	2	3 Staley, E. J.	1
South Side—High sch.		1 Stamford sem. & un. free	
<i>South side signal</i>		4 sch.	2
Southampton—Pub. lib.		75 Stanberry normal sch.	3
Southbridge—Lib. com.		3 Standard life & accident	
—Pub. sch.		3 insurance co.	1
Southern baptist theological		1 Staples, Franklin	2
sem.		<i>Star monthly</i>	7
Southern Cal. hist. soc.		3 <i>Star of hope</i>	28
Southern Christian inst.		9 Starkey sem.	3
Southern col. inst.		8 Starling med. col.	10
Southern dental col.		6 Starr, F. F.	1
Southern fem. col.		2 State fem. normal sch.	1
Southern hist. ass'n	2	9 State mutual life assur-	
Southern homeopathic med.		ance co.	4
col.		Staten Island acad.	3
Southern Ind. normal col.		4 Staten Island nat. sci. ass'n	29
Southern normal sch.		5 Statistisch instituut geves-	
Southern railway co.	1	1 tigd te Amsterdam	2
Southern surg. & gynecolog-		3 Stavanger museum	3
ical ass'n	5	Stearns, F. P.	1
Southern univ. Greensboro		Stearns, W. N.	1
Southern univ. New Or-		3 Stechert, G. E.	2
leans		1 Stephens, W. W.	1
Southwest Kan. col.		7 Sterling—Sch.	4
Southwestern baptist univ.		5 Sterling & Coloma—Town-	
Southwestern pres. univ.—		1 ship high sch.	1
Divinity sch.		2 Sterne, Simon	1
Southwestern univ.		3 Steuben co.—Supérvisors,	
Spikerman, O.		3 Bd of	1
<i>Spirit of missions</i>	36	2 Steván sch.	2
Spivak, C. D.	10	<i>Stevens indicator</i>	14
		Stevens inst. of technology	17

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Stevens sch.		4	Sunset club	2	3
Stewart, Charles		1	<i>Superior leader</i>		793
Stewart, W. R.	1		Survivors' ass'n 27th N. Y.		
Stillman, Charles		3	volunteers		1
Stirling co.—Health officer	9	1	Susquehanna univ.		3
Stirling's & Glasgow—Pub.			Sutliff, Mrs J. R.		1
lib.		1	Sutliff, Mary L.	4	6 54
Stockholm, Geol. förening		21	Sutcliffe, Julia L.		1
Stockholm, Vetenskaps akad.		38	Swansea—Pub. lib.		3
Stone, John		1	Swarthmore col.		18
Stone, W. E.		1	Sweden—Kongliga bibliote-		
Stone, H. S. & Co.	1		ket		6
Stoneham—Pub. sch.		1	—Statis. central-byrå	3	20
Storer col.		3	Swift, Lucian		1
Storm Lake—Pub. sch.		1	Swift, M. I.		2
Storrs agr. col.	1	8	Swinnerton, H. U.	1	
<i>Stowell's petroleum reporter</i>		46	Switzerland—Bibliothèque		
Straight univ.		3	fédérale centrale	1	
Strassburg, Univ.		1	—Statis. Bur. fédérale de	1	12
<i>Street railway rev.</i>		36	Sydney—Register-Gen.		1
Strong, Orno		1	Sylvester, S. W.		2
Stubley, I.		3	Symons, T. W.		2
<i>Student</i>		26	Syracuse	4	24
Student volunteer move-			—Central lib.		6
ment for foreign missions		1	—Educ. Bd of		2
Sturges, A. W.		2	—Fire com'rs		7
Subscription news co.		6	—Health, Bd of	4	7
<i>Suffern recorder</i>		70	—Labor & char. Bur. of		9
Suffolk co.—Supervisors,			—Water supply, Com'rs on		4
Bd of		1	Syracuse, Grace ch.		1
Suffolk co. hist. soc.		3	<i>Syracuse post standard</i>		800
Sugar Grove sem.		3	Syracuse univ.		3
<i>Suggestive therapeutics</i>		8	—Col. of law		6
Sullivan col.	3	1	—Col. of med.		9
Sullivan & Cromwell		4	Syrian protestant col.		5
Sullivan co.—Supervisors,			Tabor acad.		1
Bd of		1	Tabor col.		1
<i>Summary</i>		156	Taft sch.		6
Summer sch. of sci. for the			<i>Talent</i>		10
Atlantic provinces of			Talladega col.		8
Canada		1	Tallent, Annie D.	1	
Summit acad.		3	<i>Targum</i>		99
<i>Sunflower</i>		8	Tarkio col.		3
Sun pub. ass'n	1		Tarrytown, First reformed		
Sunday breakfast ass'n		5	ch.		1
<i>Sunday reform leaflets</i>		16	Tasmania—Statistician	1	3
<i>Sunday sch. lib. bulletin</i>		16	Taunton	1	9
<i>Sunday sch. at work</i>		1	—Engineer		1
Sunderland—Pub. lib.	1	11	—Pub. lib.		5



GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Taunton—Sch. com.	29	Texas—Deaf & dumb asylum	3
—Sewer com.	4	—Educ. Dep't of	2
Taunton assoc. char.	2	—House of correction & reformatory	1
Taussig, F. W.	1	—Lunatic asylum	2
Taylor, A. A. E.	1	—Normal sch. Huntsville	3
Taylor sch.	1	—Normal sch. Prairie View	3
Taylor univ.	2	—North Tex. hosp. for in-sane	2
<i>Teacher &amp; student</i>	1	—Railroad com.	3
Teachers col.	2	—Revenue agent	3
<i>Teachers mag.</i>	11	—State, Sec. of	2
<i>Teacher's world</i>	30	—Tax com.	1
<i>Tech</i>	11	Texas agr. & mechanical col.	1
Technical soc. of the Pacific coast	1	Texas & Pacific railway co.	2
<i>Technology quar.</i>	12	“ <i>sch. jour.</i>	32
Teggart, F. T.	3	“ state hist. ass'n	13
Tekamah—Pub. sch.	2	“ state med. ass'n	1
Temple col.	25	“ univ.	1
Temple grove sem.	3	—Med. dep't	3
Temple pub. co.	16	<i>Textile world</i>	36
<i>Temple rev.</i>	26	Thacher, J. B.	7
Temporary asylum for discharged fem. prisoners	4	Thayer acad.	2
Temporary home for working women	2	Theological sem. Lebanon	3
Tennessee	10	Theological sem. of diocese of Va.	1
—Agr. Dep't of	1	Theresa—High sch.	2
—Blind, Sch. for the	1	Thiel col.	2
—Controller	2	Thomas, B. F.	1
—Deaf & dumb, Sch. for the	3	Thomas, Ralph	5
—Health, Bd of	1	Thomas Crane pub. lib.	5
—Labor statis. & mines, Bur. of	2	Thomas S. Clarkson memorial sch. of technology	2
—Prison com'rs	1	Thompson, F. M.	1
—Pub. instr. Dep't of	7	Thompson, J. B.	4
Tennessee med. col.	1	Thorn, Mrs E. M.	12
“ univ.	14	Thornton acad.	7
—Agr. exper. sta.	15	Three Rivers—Pub. sch.	1
—Med. dep't	2	Throop polytechnic inst.	1
Terre Haute—Pub. sch.	1	Thurston, L. A.	2
<i>Tewksbury's market letters</i>	257	Thurston, R. H.	4
Texas	38	Tillotson col.	8
—Adjutant-Gen.	2	<i>Time</i>	54
—Agr. bur.	1	<i>Times-union</i>	4
—Agr. exper. sta.	18	Tioga co.—Sch. Sup't of	1
—Attorney-Gen.	1	Titecomb, Mary L.	1
—Blind, Inst. for the	2		
—Controller	2		

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Titusville—Pub. sch.			2 Troy (N. Y.) business col.	1	2
Todd, Mrs Marion			3 Troy (N. Y.) child. neigh-		
Todd sem.	3		4 borhood lib.	4	
Toensfeldt inst.			2 Troy (N. Y.) conference acad.		3
Toledo	2		Troy (N. Y.) Young wo-		
—Educ. Bd of			3 men's ass'n of		3
—Health division			36 <i>True Philadelphian</i>		109
Toledo med. col.			3 Trumansburg—High sch.		2
Toledo produce exchange			3 Truro acad.		2
Toledo univ.—Manual			Trussell, C. G.		1
training sch.			2 Tuck, E.	1	
Tomkins co.—Supervisors,			Tucker, Charlton	1	3
Bd of			2 Tufts col.		6
Tonganoxie acad.			3 —Lib.		9
<i>Tool &amp; machinery register</i>			29 —Med. sch.		2
Topsfield—Sch. com.			2 Tufts lib.		30
Toronto—Pub. lib.	1		3 Tulane univ.		9
Toronto single tax ass'n 15			3 —Law dep't		1
Toronto univ.			9 —Med. dep't	3	23
Torrey, E. F.	4		—Teachers, Dep't for	4	
Tougaloo univ.	1		10 Turin—Un. sch.		1
Toulouse univ.			11 Turnor, Hatton	2	
Towle manufacturing co. 2	3		4 Tuscaloosa fem. col.	1	4
Towner, J. W.			3 Tuscaloosa inst.		1
Townsend lib.			1 Tuskegee normal & indus-		
Trask, Spencer & Co.		830	trial inst.		6
Trask, W. B.			1 Twining, W. H. G.		6
<i>Travelers' record</i>			34 Twitchell, Mrs E. S.		5
Traylor, K. L.	1		1 U. S. Grant univ.		7
Treder, O. F. R.			1 Ufford, W. S.		1
Trenton—Pub. instr. Com'rs			Uhlworm, O.		1
of	7		4 Ulster acad.	1	
Trenton char. organization soc.			1 Underhill, Adelaide	1	
<i>Triangle</i>			21 Underhill sch.		2
Trinity col. Durham			5 Underwood, H. C.		1
Trinity col. Hartford			5 Union—Graded sch.	1	
—Lib.			3 Union acad. of Bellville		5
Trinity med. col. Toronto			2 Union Christian col.		5
Trinity sch. New York			2 Union col. Barbourville		5
Trinity sch. San Francisco			1 Union col. College View		5
Trinity univ. Tehuacana			6 Union missionary training		
Trinity univ. Toronto			1 inst.		3
Tri-state normal col.			1 Union mutual life insur-		
Troy (N. Y.)—Controller			2 ance co.		18
—Orphan asylum			2 Union of Am. Hebrew con-		
—Sch. com'rs, Bd of	1		gregations		3
—Water com'rs			3 Union pub. co.	11	
Troy (Pa.)—Graded & high			Union theological sem.		
sch.			2 New York	1 1	7

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Union theological sem.			U. S.—State, Dep't of	10	43
Richmond		1	—Statist. Bur. of	2	20
Union univ.		4	—Supreme court	3	
Unitarian conference of			—Surgeon-Gen.	4	
the middle states & Can-			—Treasury, Dep't of the	12	117
ada		3	—Volta bur.		9
United brethren pub. house		2	—War, Dep't of	25	31
United daughters of the			—Weather bur.	1095	2 34
confederacy		3	U. S. col. of veterinary		
U. S. Adjutant-Gen.		6	surg.		4
—Agr. Dep't of	28	5 297	U. S. cremation co.		1
—Am. republics, Bur. of		24	U. S. guarantee co.		1
—Civil service com.	9	2	U. S. supreme court opin-		
—Coast & geodetic survey	4	11	ions		31
—Congress, Lib. of	73	3	28 United typothetae of Am.	4	1
—Copyrights, Register of		4	<i>Universalist literature</i>		69
—Currency, Controller of	7		<i>Universalist register</i>		3
—Documents, Sup't of	1351	870	<i>Universe</i>		14
—Educ. Bur. of	20 315	14 740	University ass'n	1	17
—Fish & fisheries, Com. of	6	1	<i>University chronicle</i> Berke-		
—Geog. names, Bd of		1	ley		13
—Geol. survey	23	7 79	<i>University chronicle</i> Salt		
—Hydrographic office		4	Lake City		65
—Inspector-Gen.		5	University club, Buffalo	1	
—Interior, Dep't of	1 22	84	University club, New York	1	1
—Inter-state commerce			University col. of med.		4
com.	21	3	University correspondence		
—Judge-Advocate-Gen.	2		col. press	16	
—Justice, Dep't of	3		<i>University cynic</i>		37
—Labor, Dep't of	8	16	University ext. col.		3
—Military acad.		2	<i>University ext. jour.</i>		28
—Mint, Director of the		3	<i>University forum</i>		92
—Nat. museum		4	University of Bishop's col.		2
—Naval acad.		2	University of Buffalo—		
— —Graduates ass'n		1	Dental dep't		5
—Naval intelligence office		6	—Phar. Dep't of		1
—Naval observatory		3	—Teachers' col.		1
—Navigation, Bur. of	7	2	University of Chicago	1	89
—Navy, Dep't of the	1	3	—Faculty of political econ-		
—Ordnance office	3		omy		7
—Paris exposition of 1900,			—Univ. ext. division		11
Com. to the	39	8	—Univ. record		1
—Patent office	23	158	University of Cincinnati		8
—Post office dep't	3	3	University of Denver		5
—Pub. printer		154	University of Louisville—		
—Railroads, Com'r of		1	Med. dep't		6
—Record & pension office		3	University of med.		3
—Rolls & lib. Bur. of		9	University of Nashville		3
—Signal office		1	University of Notre Dame		1

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
University of Omaha	17	19 Utica conservatory of music	3
University of Ottawa, Canada		1 <i>Utica daily press</i>	923
University of Ottawa, Kan.		4 " Home for the homeless	4
<i>University of Ottawa (Canada) rev.</i>		<i>Utica morning herald</i>	925
University of Rochester		19 Valentine museum	1
University of southern Cal.		7 Van Alstyne, Lawrence	1
University of the Pacific		Van Antwerp, D. L.	1
University of the South		3 Van Buren, G. C.	1
University of Toronto	2	5 Van Cleef, J. S.	1
—Med. faculty		4 Vancouver bd of trade	2
<i>University of Va. mag.</i>		17 Vanderbilt southern hist. soc.	4
University of Wooster		8 soc.	4
—Summer sch.	4	12 Vanderbilt univ.	2
University preparatory sch.		4 —Dentistry, Dep't of	9
University pub. co.	1	1 —Law, Dep't of	1
<i>University record</i>		1 —Med. dep't	1
University sch. Columbus		22 Vanderheyden, P. F.	3
University sch. Providence		95 Vander Veer, Albert	27
University sch. Rocky Mount		1 Van Hoevenberg, Alma	
University sch. for boys		3 R.	1
University settlement soc.		<i>Van Nostrand's monthly record</i>	1 70
<i>University studies</i>		3 record	1
Upper Canada col.	2	2 Van Sicklen, G. W.	2 1 1
Upper Ia. univ.		1 Van Vechten, A. V. W.	3
Upsala col. New Orange		2 Van Vechten, Peter, jr	1
Upsala (Sweden) Univ.	10	8 Vashon col.	2
Urbana—Pub. sch.	3	1 Vassar (Mich.)—Pub. sch.	1
Ursinus col.		2 Vassar col. Poughkeepsie	9
Uruguay—Consul-Gen.		146 —Assoc. alumnae	1
—Estadística general, Dirección de	2	1 <i>Vassar miscellany</i>	26
—Museo nacional de Montevideo		3 Vassar students aid soc.	
Utah	13	2 Poughkeepsie	2
—Auditor		Veeder, M. A.	16
—Pub. instr. Dep't of	1	1 Venezuela	2 1
Utah agr. col.		Verein für schlesische insektenkunde zu Breslau	2
—Agr. exper. sta.		4	
Utah state bar ass'n		Vermont	16 16
" univ.		1 —Adjutant-Gen.	1
Utica	1	7 —Agr. exper. sta.	1 25
—Pub. lib.	8	1 —Agr. Bd of	1
—Pub. sch.		20 —Health, Bd of	2
Utica business inst.		2 —Insane, Asylum for	1 1
		15 —Normal sch. Castleton	1 1
		—Normal sch. Johnson	5 5
		9 Vermont acad.	6
		3 " Bible soc.	3
		3 " episcopal inst.	3

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Vermont hist. soc.		2 Waite, L. P. & Co.	1
“ homeopathic med. soc.		2 Wake Forest col.	3
“ state med. soc.	3	Walbridge, T. C.	1
“ univ.	10	Walker, C. H.	2
“ med. dep't	3	Walker, Williston	1
Vernon, T. A.	1	<i>Walking leaf</i>	23
Very, Lydia L. A.	2	Walla Walla col.	2
<i>Viatorian</i>	19	Wallace, D. D.	1
Victoria—Agr. Dep't of	4	Wallace, W. A.	1
—Government statistician	1	Wallace, Mrs W. A.	2
—Mines, Dep't of	6	Wallkill Valley farmers'	
—Pub. lib.	1 12	5 ass'n	6
Victoria univ. Man-		Walnut Hill sch.	4
chester	1 1	3 Waltham	3
Victoria univ. Toronto	3	—Pub. lib.	33
—Library		1 —Sch. com.	3
Victoria zoological & ac-		Walther col.	4
climatisation soc.	7	Walton—High sch.	4
Villanova col.	2	Walworth business &	
Vincennes univ.	7	7 stenographic col.	1 2
Virginia	17	Wanmaker, Mrs E. S.	17 25
—Deaf & blind, Sch. for the	1	1 <i>War cry</i>	208
—Eastern state hosp.	1	1 War of 1812, General soc.	
—Fem. normal sch.	2	of the	1
—Med. examining bd	3	—Military soc. of	2
—Western state hosp.	3	Warbasse, J. P.	5
Virginia agr. & mechanical		Ward, S. B.	634
col.—Exper. sta.	32	Warder pub. lib.	2
Virginia fem. inst.	1	1 Ware—Sch. com.	1
“ military inst.	3	3 Warner, Luther	2
“ normal & col. inst.	3	3 Warner's business & short-	
“ Polytechnic inst.	6	6 hand sch.	1
“ state bar ass'n	3	Warren (Ill.)—Pub. sch.	1
“ state horticultural soc.	1	1 Warren (Mass.)—Sch. com.	2
“ univ.	23	20 Warren (Pa.)—Pub. sch.	2
Vogle & Winsheimer	1	1 Warren co. (Ill.)—Lib.	8
<i>Volunteers' gazette</i>	118	1 Warrensburg—High sch.	3
Vosburgh, M. W.	2	2 Warrington, James	1
<i>Vox urbis</i>	3	3 Washburn col.	4
Wabash col.	1	1 Washington (state)	6 2
Wadhams reading circle		—Auditor	1
lib.	1	—Health, Bd of	1
Wadsworth, M. E.	21	—Labor, Bur. of	1
Wadsworth acad. & nor-		—Normal sch.	6
mal sch.	1	—Pub. instr. Dep't of	10
Wadsworth lib.	1	Washington (D. C.)—Pub.	
Wagner free inst. of sci.	4	lib.	1
Wagner memorial Luther-		Washington acad. East	
an col.	2	2 Machias	1 4



GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Washington (Ia.) acad.	1	Webb's acad. & home for	
" acad. Salem	2	ship-builders	2
" & Jefferson col.	2	Weedsport—High sch.	1
Washington & Lee univ.	6	Weeping Water acad.	1 2
—Sch. of law	1	Weir, James jr	1
Washington bd of trade	3	Weiser acad.	1
" col. Chestertown	2	Welch, Mrs W. W.	1
Washington (Tenn.) col.	3	Wellesley col.	17
Washington Heights lib.	5	<i>Wellesley mag.</i>	26
<i>Washington historian</i>	4	Wellman, J. W.	1
Washington Irving high		Wells col.	3 5
sch.	5	<i>Wells col. chronicle</i>	12
Washington lib. ass'n	1	Wells memorial inst.	5
" Normal kindergarten		Wellsville—High sch.	4
inst.	2	Wemple, W. B.	4
Washington phil. soc.	2	<i>Werner's mag.</i>	36
" sem. Atlanta		Wesleyan acad.	6
—(Pa.) sem.		Wesleyan fem. col.	1
" state bar ass'n		<i>Wesleyan literary monthly</i>	20
" state hist. soc.		Wesleyan theological col.	8
" univ. St. Louis		Wesleyan univ. (Bloom-	
—Med. dep't		ton)—Law sch.	1
Washington univ. Seat-		Wesleyan univ. Middle-	
tle	1 42	ton	10
Watch tower Bible &		<i>Wesleyan univ. bulletin</i>	6
tract soc.	5 21	Wessington Springs sem.	3
Waterford acad.	2	West, John	1
Waterloo—Acad. & un.		West Chester—Pub. sch.	2
sch.	3	West Ham—Pub. lib.	1 1
Waterman, D. S.	1	West Hartford—Pub. sch.	2
Waterman, G. T.	196	West Jersey acad.	2
Waterman, Lucy D.	5	West Newton Eng. & clas-	
Waters normal inst.	3	sical sch.	6
Watertown (Mass.)—Free		West Nottingham acad.	2 4
pub. lib.	20	West Point battle monu-	
Watertown (N. Y.)—Educ.		ment ass'n	1
Bd of	4	West Sunbury acad.	3
Watford—Pub. lib.	1	West Virginia	6
Watkins, C. R.	1	—Adjutant-Gen.	1 2
Watkins, G. T.	1	—Agr. exper. sta.	22
Watkins, J. H. J.	2	—Auditor	1
Watkins, W. K.	1	—Climate & crop service	22
Watkins—High sch.	6	—Free sch. Dep't of	1
Wayland—High sch.	3	—Geol. & economic survey	1
Wayne—Sch.	1	—Insane, Hosp. for the	2
Waynesville acad.	6	—Normal sch. Huntington	1
Webb, W. H.	2	—Normal sch. West Lib-	
Webb, W. S.	1	erty	1
Webber, Lorenzo	1	—Reform sch.	1

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
West Virginia—Treas.	2	Westfield (Mass.) athenae-	
“ bar ass’n	1	um	2
“ conference sem.	1	Westford acad.	2 1
“ univ.	5	Westinghouse air brake co.	1
West Winfield—High sch.	1	Westminster col. Fulton	5
Westboro—Sch. com.	1	Westminster col. New Wil-	
Westchester co.—Supervi-		mington	3
sors, Bd of	1	Westminster hosp. sch.	4
Westchester temporary		Westminster sch.	3
home for destitute child.		Westport—Pub. lib.	3
Westerleigh col. inst.	3	Westtown boarding sch.	1
Westerly—Pub. lib.	17	Weymouth—Sch. com.	2
Western Australia—Gov-		Wheaton col.	4
ernment geologist	1	Wheel	144
—Registrar-Gen.	4	Wheeler, B. I.	1
Western col. Toledo	5	Wheeler, Martha T.	7 1 198
Western col. & sem. Ox-		Wheelock, C. F.	1
ford	21	Wheelock, T. S.	1
Western Md. col.	2	Wheelwright, E. C.	1
Western military acad.	1	Wherewithal book co.	29 4
Western N. Y. horticultural soc.	3	Whish, J. D.	148 9 46
Western normal col. Shen-		White, A. D.	1
andoah	3	White, C. A.	2
Western normal col. &		White, Mrs S. V.	9
commercial inst. Bush-		White, W. P.	1
nell	4	Whitesboro—Un. sch.	1 1
Western Pa. classical &		Whiting, Lilian	2
sci. inst.	5	Whitman col.	12
Western pub. house	1	Whitney’s Point—High	
Western reserve acad.	2	sch.	1
Western reserve hist. soc.	2	Whittaker, J. T.	1
Western reserve sem.	1	Whittemore, Henry	2 2
Western reserve univ.	6	Whitten, R. H.	7
—Col. for women	4	Whitworth col.	1 2
—Col. of dentistry	2	Whitworth col. bulletin	2
—Med. dep’t	2	Wichita—Pub. sch.	1
Western sch. jour.	37	Wien univ.—Volksthüm-	
Western teacher	1	liche universitätsvor-	
Western theological sem.		träge	1
Allegheny	1	Wigan—Free pub. lib.	6
Western theological sem.		Wilberforce univ.	3
Chicago	1	Wilcox, W. A.	1
Western theological sem.		Wilder, B. G.	1
Holland	2	Wilkesbarre record	1
Western univ. (London)—		Willamette univ.	2
Med. dep’t	2	—Med. dep’t	4
Western univ. of Pa.	7	Willers, Diedrich	1
Westfield (N. Y.)—Acad. &		William & Mary col.	4
un. sch.	4	William Jewell col.	4

GIVEN BY			Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY			Other Vol. Pam.
William Penn charter				Wisconsin—Fish com'rs			1
sch.			3	—Free lib. com.	2	3	99
Williams, Harriet M.		1		—Geol. & nat. hist. survey			7
Williams, R. S. W.		1		—Governor			1
Williams, S. B.			1	—Health, Bd of		1	
Williams, T.			2	—Illuminating oils, Super-			
Williams col.		1	74	visor of inspectors of			2
Williams memorial inst.			2	—Industrial sch.			1
Williamsburg—Pub. sch.			1	—Insane, Hosp. for			1
Williamson, T. A.			2	—Insane, Northern hosp.			
Williamsport			2	for			2
—Pub. sch.			1	—Labor statis. Bur. of		1	
Williamsport, Dickinson				—Normal sch. Milwaukee			9
sem.			3	—Normal sch. Oshkosh			10
Williamstown fem. col.	1		4	—Normal sch. Platteville	1		4
Williston sem.			2	—Normal sch. River Falls			2
Wilmington (Del.)—Health,				—Normal sch. Stevens			
Bd of			2	Point			4
—Park com'rs			4	—Normal sch. Whitewater			21
—Pub. sch.			23	—Normal sch. Regents, Bd			
—Water com'rs			5	of			2
Wilmington (Del.) assoc.				—Pub. instr. Sup't of			3
char.			3	—Sch. Sup't of			16
Wilmington (O.) col.			2	—State, Sec. of		1	
Wilmington (Del.) inst.			3	Wisconsin acad. of sci.			2
—Free lib.			3	“ agr. soc.		1	
Wilson, H. J.			2	“ hist. soc.		1	9
Wilson (N. Y.)—High sch.			2	“ lib. ass'n		2	
Wilson col. for women			13	“ state med. soc.		3	
Wilson industrial sch. for				“ univ.			26
girls			3	—Agr. exper. sta.			23
Wilson-Vail sch.			1	—Col. of law			2
Wilton German-Eng. col.			4	—Phar. Sch. of			2
Winchell acad.			2	—Summer sch.			4
Winchester, C. M. jr		1		—Univ. ext. dep't			5
Winchester normal col.			4	Wishard, G. W.		10	
Winderer, Margaret	42	1	146	Withers pub. lib.			3
Windsor, P. L.		4	2	Witter, D. P.			2
Windsor—Un. sch.			1	Wixon, O. M.			3
<i>Wine &amp; spirit gazette</i>			55	Woburn			2
Wingate, C. F.			3	—Pub. lib.		1	6
Winne, L. B.			1	Wofford col.			2
Winona—Health, Bd of			4	Wolston, Elizabeth B.			2
Winthrop model sch.			1	Wolverhampton—Free lib.			3
Winthrop normal & indus-				Woman's baptist foreign			
trial col.			3	missionary soc.			3
Wisconsin		26		Woman's col. of Baltimore			4
—Dairy & food com'r		1	1	Woman's col. of Fred-			
—Deaf, Sch. for the			1	erick		1	6

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Woman's educ. ass'n		5 <i>Work at home</i>	14
<i>Woman's home companion</i>		3 <i>World</i>	1095
Woman's med. col. of Bal- timore		Worthington military acad.	1 5
Woman's med. col. of N. Y. infirmary		4 Wortman, Denis	1
Woman's med. col. of Pa.		Wright, G. F.	1
Woman's relief corps		6 Wright, Mrs J. M.	9
—Mass. Dep't of	3	4 Wright, Mrs M. O.	1
—N. Y. state dep't		9 Wrightson, H.	8 6
Woman's universalist mis- sionary soc. of Mass.		1 Würtemberg	3 3
Women's educ. & industrial un. Boston		1 Wyer, J. I. jr	4
Women's educ. & industrial un. Buffalo	3	Wyoming	7 2
Women's nat. Indian ass'n		4 —Attorney-Gen.	1
Women's nat. war relief ass'n	1	—Auditor	1
Wood. William & Co.	6	3 —Engineer	1
Woodbury, J. P.		—Equalization, Bd of	1
Woodhull—Un. sch.		2 —Governor	1
Wood's N. Y. sch. of busi- ness & shorthand		9 —Pub. instr. Dep't of	2
Woodside sem.	1	Wyoming agr. col.	15
Woodstock (Ct.) acad.		“ benevolent inst.	1
Woodstock (Ont.) col.		1 “ commemorative ass'n	2
Woodstock (Ontario) col. inst.		1 “ co.—Supervisors, Bd of	1
Woodward, F. E.		2 “ hist. & geol. soc.	78
Woodward, P. H.	1	“ univ.	3
Woodward, R. B.	1	2 <i>X. Y. Z. railway &amp; steamboat</i>	
Woodworth, Florence	93	1 <i>guide</i>	36
Woodworth, Jerusha G.	47	5 <i>Yale alumni weekly</i>	118
Woonsocket		3 Yale book support	1
Worcester		Yale univ.	4 14
—Health, Bd of		5 —Astronomical observa- tory	4
—Pub. lib.	175	2 —Forest school	1
Worcester co.—Law lib.	150	—Med. Dep't of	5
Worcester acad.		91 Yankton col.	1 8
Worcester assoc. char.		15 Yates high sch.	2
Worcester bd of trade		1 Yawman & Erbe manufac- turing co.	3
Worcester child. friend soc.		14 Yeates inst.	2
Worcester employment soc.		Yonkers	1 2
Worcester polytechnic inst.		—Educ. Bd of	4
Worcester soc. of antiquity		58 York (Pa.)—Pub. sch.	1
Worcester Y. M. C. A.	2	4 York castle high sch.	1
		5 York (Neb.) col.	2
		1 York (Pa.) col. inst.	6
		4 Yorkshire archaeological soc.	2
		Yorkshire geol. & polytech- nic soc.	3
		3 Young, E. & Young, J. B. & Co.	1

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
<i>Young man</i>		118 <i>Zeitschrift für turnen &amp; jugendspiel</i>	74
Y. M. C. A.—Central internat. com.	2	20 Ziegler, P. W. & Co.	1
Y. M. C. A. items		22 Zoologisch-botanische gesellschaft in Wien	6
Y. M. C. A. of Ill.		1 Zurich Hochsch.	2
Y. M. C. A. of Ind.		2 Unknown	301 23 7416
Y. M. C. A. of Mo.			
Y. M. C. A. of North Am. 40	28		
Y. W. C. A.—Internat. com.		Total volumes	22 481
Y. W. C. A. of Pa.	2	pamphlets	277 046
<i>Youth's companion</i>	2	others	13 823
Yust, W. F.	1		

In addition to the other records, books and pamphlets to be used for exchanges have been added to the duplicates from the University and other state departments as follows:

	Other	Volumes	Pamphlets	Total 1898-1900
N. Y. (state)—University—Administrative dep't. ....	.....	1 000	41 240	42 240
— College dep't .....	.....	5 500	48 100	53 600
— High school dep't .....	.....	4 400	129 900	134 300
— Home education dep't .....	.....	2 000	63 900	65 900
— — Library school .....	.....	.....	25 900	25 900
— — Public libraries .....	.....	.....	143 900	143 900
— Library .....	.....	4 800	44 600	49 400
— Museum .....	.....	7 000	56 700	63 700
<b>a Total from University .....</b>	.....	24 700	554 240	578 940
Legislative documents and laws .....	.....	13 689	.....	13 689
Court reports .....	.....	1 889	.....	1 889
<sup>b</sup> State department publications .....	.....	4 000	.....	4 000
<b>Total other gifts .....</b>	13 823	22 481	277 046	313 350
<b>Grand total .....</b>	13 823	66 759	831 286	911 868

<sup>a</sup> Excluding circulars, blanks and examination papers not in book form.

<sup>b</sup> Received on requisition of the regents under *Laws* of 1893, ch. 839.



# INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 41<sup>1</sup> means page 41, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

Accession department, 23<sup>2</sup>-26<sup>4</sup>; indexes and records, 102<sup>1</sup>-3<sup>4</sup>.

Additions, bibliography, 40<sup>6</sup>; capitol library, 50<sup>1</sup>; classified, 24<sup>3</sup>, 1890-1900, 8<sup>1</sup>; duplicates, 27<sup>6</sup>, 60; education, 44<sup>3</sup>; to general library, 26<sup>1</sup>, 77<sup>3</sup>-82<sup>9</sup>, 1818-1900, 74<sup>1</sup>-75<sup>7</sup>, 1890-1900, 8<sup>3</sup>, 8<sup>7</sup>; history, 45<sup>7</sup>; law, 44<sup>1</sup>, 1818-1900, 74<sup>1</sup>-75<sup>7</sup>; library for blind, 53<sup>3</sup>; medicine, 44<sup>6</sup>; pamphlets, 58<sup>3</sup>-59<sup>3</sup>; serials, 83<sup>1</sup>-87<sup>2</sup>; sociology, 41<sup>3</sup>; traveling libraries, 75<sup>6</sup>;

tables: 23<sup>2</sup>, 58<sup>1</sup>-75<sup>7</sup>; by 10 classes, 64; by 100 divisions, 61-63, 68-73.

*See also* Gifts.

American library association, prize at Paris exhibit, 22<sup>1</sup>.

Appropriations, 13<sup>9</sup>-14<sup>9</sup>; table, 112<sup>1</sup>.

Balances, table, 112<sup>1</sup>.

Bibliographies, 17<sup>3</sup>, 76<sup>3</sup>, 76<sup>7</sup>; manuscript, list, 93<sup>6</sup>-97<sup>4</sup>; in preparation, 97<sup>3</sup>-102<sup>2</sup>; printed during year, 91<sup>1</sup>-93<sup>8</sup>.

Bibliography division, 40<sup>1</sup>-41<sup>2</sup>.

Binding, increase 1890-1900, 8<sup>2</sup>; expenditures, 33<sup>2</sup>, 114-16; manuscript division, 47<sup>6</sup>-48<sup>4</sup>; amount and cost, table, 58<sup>6</sup>-59<sup>6</sup>; account by size and material, 67.

Binding department, 32<sup>8</sup>-33<sup>3</sup>; records, 105<sup>4</sup>.

Blind, library for, 51<sup>3</sup> 54<sup>9</sup>; gifts, 53<sup>3</sup>-54<sup>4</sup>; circulation, 54<sup>4</sup>; appropriations and expenditures, 112<sup>3</sup>, 116<sup>3</sup>.

Books, appropriations, 112<sup>2</sup>; expenditures, 112<sup>2</sup>, 113-15; gifts, 1897-1900, 135<sup>1</sup>-208<sup>9</sup>. *See also* Additions; Duplicates; Volumes.

Buffalo, library exhibit, 22<sup>2</sup>-23<sup>1</sup>.

Building, need of new, 7<sup>1</sup>, 36<sup>7</sup>-37<sup>4</sup>; improvements, 37<sup>3</sup>-38<sup>7</sup>; lights, 38<sup>3</sup>-39<sup>3</sup>; rearrangement, 39<sup>3</sup>.

Building department, 36<sup>1</sup>-39<sup>9</sup>; needs, 36<sup>1</sup>; salaries and expenses, 112<sup>3</sup>; expenditures, 115<sup>6</sup>.

Bulletins, bibliography, 17<sup>3</sup>, 76<sup>3</sup>, 76<sup>7</sup>; history, 17<sup>6</sup>, 47<sup>3</sup>, 76<sup>3</sup>; legislation, 15<sup>3</sup>-16<sup>3</sup>, 76<sup>4</sup>; library school, 16<sup>3</sup>-17<sup>3</sup>, 76<sup>3</sup>; list, 76<sup>2</sup>.

Capitol library, 50<sup>1</sup>.

Cards added to catalogue, 29<sup>1</sup>;

tables: number and forms, 58<sup>7</sup>; by 10 classes, 64<sup>4</sup>; by 100 divisions, 61-63; bibliography, 40<sup>6</sup>; history, 45<sup>7</sup>; medicine, 44<sup>6</sup>; sociology, 41<sup>3</sup>; special collections, 24<sup>1</sup>.

Carnegie, Andrew, aid in Paris library exhibit, 21<sup>1</sup>.

Catalogue department, 29<sup>1</sup>.

Catalogues, kept to date, list, 102<sup>3</sup>-8<sup>2</sup>; of library, 103<sup>5</sup>-4<sup>3</sup>.

Cataloguing, tables: by 10 classes, 64; by 100 divisions, 61-63.

Children's library, 50<sup>7</sup>-51<sup>2</sup>.

Circulation, *see* Loans.

Classes, additions by, tables, 60-66; loans by, 65-66.

Classification department, 29<sup>2</sup>-30<sup>2</sup>.

Correspondence work, of sociology division, 43<sup>3</sup>.

Decimal classification, index supplement, 104<sup>6</sup>.

Dewey, Melvil, resignation as secretary of University, 9<sup>1</sup>-13<sup>3</sup>; prize at Paris exhibit, 22<sup>3</sup>.

Duplicates, 26<sup>5</sup>-27<sup>2</sup>; additions, 23<sup>4</sup>, 27<sup>6</sup>, 60; total number, 23<sup>4</sup>, 27<sup>6</sup>; account, 112<sup>6</sup>, 112<sup>8</sup>.

Education division, 44<sup>5</sup>.

Employees, *see* Staff and employees.

Evening use of library, 30<sup>4</sup>-31<sup>3</sup>.

Exchange section, 26<sup>5</sup>-28<sup>9</sup>.

- Exchanges of New York publications, 27<sup>o</sup>-28<sup>o</sup>.
- Expenditures, classified, 23<sup>s</sup>-24<sup>s</sup>; table, 112<sup>i</sup>; analysis, 113-16.
- Fee accounts, 14<sup>s</sup>.
- Fees, 112<sup>s</sup>, 112<sup>s</sup>.
- Finances, 13<sup>s</sup>-14<sup>s</sup>; tables, 112<sup>i</sup>-16<sup>i</sup>.  
*See also* Expenditures.
- Fittings, expenditures, 113-15.
- Freight and cartage, expenditures, 113, 115.
- Genealogic collection, 46<sup>i</sup>.
- Gifts, 25<sup>s</sup>; education division, 44<sup>s</sup>; general library, 23<sup>s</sup>; increase 1890-1900, 8<sup>s</sup>; law division, 23<sup>s</sup>, 44<sup>s</sup>; library for blind, 54<sup>i</sup>; medicine division, 45<sup>s</sup>; triennial list, 25<sup>s</sup>, 135<sup>i</sup>-208<sup>s</sup>; woman's library, 49<sup>i</sup>.
- Gifts and deposits, 112<sup>s</sup>, 112<sup>s</sup>.
- Growth of library 1890-1900, 7<sup>s</sup>, 8<sup>s</sup>; 1895-1900, 23<sup>s</sup>.
- Handbooks, 17<sup>o</sup>-18<sup>o</sup>.
- Harrison, J. L., aid in Paris library exhibit, 21<sup>s</sup>.
- History division, 45<sup>o</sup>-46<sup>i</sup>; bulletins, 17<sup>o</sup>, 47<sup>s</sup>, 76<sup>s</sup>.
- Home education department, 18<sup>s</sup>-20<sup>i</sup>; additions, 23<sup>s</sup>, 1893-1900, 75<sup>o</sup>; appropriation, 112<sup>s</sup>; catalogues, 104<sup>i</sup>; expenditures, 112<sup>s</sup>, 115<sup>i</sup>, 116<sup>s</sup>; fees, 112<sup>o</sup>, 112<sup>s</sup>; loans, 32<sup>s</sup>; prize and medal at Paris exhibit, 22<sup>s</sup>, 22<sup>s</sup>; publications, 76<sup>o</sup>-77<sup>s</sup>; staff and employees, 131<sup>i</sup>-33<sup>s</sup>, 1889-1900, 117-26.  
*See also* Traveling Libraries.
- Incidentals, expenditures, 113-15.
- Indexes, kept to date, list, 102<sup>s</sup>-8<sup>o</sup>; manuscript, list, 93<sup>s</sup>-97<sup>s</sup>; in manuscript division, 47<sup>s</sup>-48<sup>s</sup>; University publications, 29<sup>s</sup>, 89<sup>o</sup>-91<sup>s</sup>.
- Inventory, 34<sup>s</sup>.
- Lanterns and slides, number, 18<sup>s</sup>; loans, 32<sup>s</sup>; catalogue, 104<sup>i</sup>; expenditures, 113, 116.
- Law division, 44<sup>i</sup>; additions, 23<sup>s</sup>; volumes in, 23<sup>s</sup>.
- Legislation, annual summary, 15<sup>i</sup>-16<sup>i</sup>, 41<sup>i</sup>-42<sup>s</sup>; bulletins, 15<sup>s</sup>-16<sup>s</sup>, 76<sup>s</sup>; foreign, 42<sup>s</sup>.
- Library exhibits, 20<sup>s</sup>-23<sup>i</sup>.
- Library school, 8<sup>o</sup>-9<sup>s</sup>; bulletins, 16<sup>o</sup>-17<sup>s</sup>, 76<sup>s</sup>; selected articles on, 110<sup>s</sup>-11<sup>s</sup>; accounts, 112<sup>o</sup>, 112<sup>s</sup>.
- Library school collection, additions, 23<sup>i</sup>.
- Loan department, 31<sup>o</sup>-32<sup>i</sup>; records, 104<sup>i</sup>-5<sup>s</sup>.
- Loans, increase 1890-1900, 8<sup>s</sup>; to institutions and special investigators, 31<sup>o</sup>-32<sup>i</sup>; outside Albany, 32<sup>i</sup>; from capitol library, 50<sup>s</sup>; by classes, 65-66.
- Manuscript division, 46<sup>s</sup>-49<sup>s</sup>.
- Maps, 34<sup>o</sup>.
- Medicine division, 44<sup>s</sup>-45<sup>o</sup>; appropriations and expenditures, 45<sup>s</sup>, 112<sup>s</sup>, 114<sup>s</sup>, 116<sup>s</sup>.
- Monographs of sociology division, 41<sup>i</sup>-42<sup>s</sup>.
- Montreal library exhibit, 22<sup>s</sup>.
- Mutilation of books, 35<sup>s</sup>.
- Newspapers, daily, list, 88<sup>s</sup>-89<sup>s</sup>.
- Orders, 25<sup>i</sup>.
- Pamphlets, 34<sup>i</sup>-35<sup>s</sup>; bound, 23<sup>i</sup>; bibliography division, 40<sup>i</sup>; education division, 44<sup>s</sup>; additions, 58<sup>s</sup>-59<sup>s</sup>; gifts 1897-1900, 135<sup>i</sup>-208<sup>s</sup>.
- Paris, library exhibit, 20<sup>s</sup>-22<sup>s</sup>.
- Periodicals, *see* Serials.
- Photographs, *see* Pictures.
- Picture exhibit, 20<sup>s</sup>.
- Pictures, number, 18<sup>s</sup>; loans, 32<sup>s</sup>; catalogue, 104<sup>i</sup>; expenditures, 113, 116.
- Plummer, M. W., aid in Paris library exhibit, 21<sup>s</sup>.
- Printing, summary, 77<sup>s</sup>; expenditures, 113-15. *See also* Publications.
- Public libraries, 19<sup>s</sup>-20<sup>s</sup>.
- Publications, 15<sup>s</sup>-18<sup>s</sup>; indexed, 29<sup>s</sup>, 89<sup>o</sup>-91<sup>s</sup>; in manuscript division,

- 48<sup>4</sup>-49<sup>2</sup>; list, 76<sup>1</sup>-77<sup>8</sup>. *See also* State publications.
- Receipts**, table, 112<sup>7</sup>.
- Records, kept to date, list, 102<sup>3</sup>-8<sup>9</sup>.
- Reference department, 30<sup>2</sup>-31<sup>9</sup>.
- Reference lists, 42<sup>8</sup>-43<sup>3</sup>, 76<sup>1</sup>.
- Reference work, in manuscript division, 46<sup>3</sup>-47<sup>9</sup>.
- Repairs, expenditures, 113-15.
- Rodgers, H. J., aid in Paris library exhibit, 20<sup>9</sup>-21<sup>1</sup>.
- Salaries**, 13<sup>3</sup>, 113-15; decrease 1890-1900, 8<sup>6</sup>; appropriations, 112<sup>2</sup>; average 1895-1900, 116<sup>1</sup>.
- Selection of books, in history division, 46<sup>3</sup>.
- Sequents, *see* Serials.
- Serials, 25<sup>8</sup>-26<sup>1</sup>; list of additions, 83<sup>1</sup>-87<sup>9</sup>; bound, 23<sup>7</sup>; expenditures, 24<sup>1</sup>, 114, 116; gifts 1897-1900, 135<sup>1</sup>-208<sup>9</sup>; increase 1893-1900, 8<sup>3</sup>; no longer published, list, 88<sup>1</sup>;  
     tables of additions: by 10 classes, 64; by 100 divisions, 61-63.
- Shelf department, 34<sup>1</sup>-35<sup>9</sup>; records, 105<sup>2</sup>.
- Shelf list, 34<sup>1</sup>; volumes on: by 10 classes, 64; by 100 subject divisions, 61-63, 68-73.
- Shelves, care of, 34<sup>2</sup>.
- Size, relative, of library, 8<sup>1</sup>.
- Sociology division, 41<sup>3</sup>-43<sup>9</sup>.
- Special collections, 24<sup>2</sup>.
- Staff and employees, 9<sup>1</sup>-13<sup>5</sup>, 127<sup>6</sup>-34<sup>5</sup>; salaries, 8<sup>6</sup>, 13<sup>8</sup>, 112<sup>2</sup>, 113-15; changes, 45<sup>7</sup>; list 1889-1900, 117-26; vacancies, 127<sup>1</sup>; summary, 134<sup>3</sup>.
- State librarians, 1818-1900, 74<sup>1</sup>-75<sup>5</sup>; selected articles on, 111<sup>3</sup>.
- State library, evening use, 30<sup>4</sup>-31<sup>3</sup>; fees, 112<sup>3</sup>, 112<sup>9</sup>; function, 55<sup>2</sup>; growth 1890-1900, 7<sup>6</sup>, 8<sup>2</sup>, 1895-1900, 23<sup>3</sup>; relative size, 8<sup>1</sup>; selected articles on, 109<sup>1</sup>-10<sup>3</sup>; summary for 1890-1900, 7<sup>6</sup>-9<sup>1</sup>; Sunday opening, 31<sup>3</sup>.
- State publications, exchanges, 27<sup>9</sup>-28<sup>9</sup>.
- Statistics, *see* Tables.
- Subject catalogues, 105<sup>3</sup>-8<sup>9</sup>.
- Subject indexes, 105<sup>3</sup>-8<sup>9</sup>.
- Sunday opening of library, 31<sup>3</sup>.
- Supplies, expenditures, 113-15.
- Syllabuses, 76<sup>7</sup>.
- Tables**, 57-134; additions, 23<sup>2</sup>, 58-59; appropriations, expenditures and balances, 112<sup>1</sup>; bibliography division, 40<sup>5</sup>; binding statistics, 58<sup>5</sup>-59<sup>6</sup>, 67; capitol library circulation, 50<sup>4</sup>; cataloguing statistics, 58<sup>5</sup>-59<sup>7</sup>, 61-63; duplicates, 27<sup>6</sup>; education division, 44<sup>2</sup>; history division, 45<sup>7</sup>; library for blind, 53<sup>3</sup>; loans by classes, 65-66; loans outside Albany, 32<sup>2</sup>; medicine division, 44<sup>6</sup>; publications, 77<sup>2</sup>; serials, 26<sup>1</sup>; sociology division, 41<sup>3</sup>; special collections, 24<sup>2</sup>; staff, 117-26.
- Telegrams and telephone, expenditures, 113.
- Traveling expenses, 113-15.
- Traveling libraries, additions, 23<sup>3</sup>, 1893-1900, 75<sup>6</sup>; catalogues, 104<sup>1</sup>; finding lists, 76<sup>3</sup>-77<sup>2</sup>; loans, 32<sup>2</sup>; number, 18<sup>3</sup>; volumes in, 23<sup>3</sup>. *See also* Home education department.
- University of the State of New York**, resignation of Melvil Dewey as secretary, 9<sup>7</sup>-13<sup>5</sup>.
- Volumes**, additions, 23<sup>2</sup>, 23<sup>8</sup>, 58<sup>1</sup>-59, 77<sup>8</sup>-82<sup>2</sup>, 1818-1900, 74<sup>1</sup>-75<sup>7</sup>, 1890-1900, 8<sup>2</sup>; bibliography, 40<sup>5</sup>; capitol library, 50<sup>4</sup>; duplicates, 23<sup>4</sup>, 27<sup>6</sup>; education, 44<sup>2</sup>; history, 45<sup>7</sup>; law, 23<sup>3</sup>, 44<sup>1</sup>; library for blind, 53<sup>3</sup>; medicine, 44<sup>6</sup>; sociology, 41<sup>3</sup>; special collections, 24<sup>2</sup>; traveling libraries, 23<sup>3</sup>; woman's library, 49<sup>6</sup>; total number, 7<sup>6</sup>, 23<sup>2</sup>, 58-59, 1818-1900, 74<sup>1</sup>-75<sup>7</sup>;  
     on shelf list: by 10 classes, 64; by 100 subject divisions, 61-63, 68<sup>1</sup>-73<sup>9</sup>.  
*See also* Books; Gifts.
- Wall pictures, number, 18<sup>3</sup>; loans, 32<sup>2</sup>.
- Woman's library, 49<sup>6</sup>.



Appendix 3

# State Library Bulletin

LEGISLATION 12-13

---

12 TREND OF LEGISLATION IN THE UNITED  
STATES

13 LEGISLATION BY STATES IN 1900





University of the State of New York

---

# State Library Bulletin

LEGISLATION No. 12

May 1900

---

## TREND OF LEGISLATION IN THE UNITED STATES

BY

ROBERT HARVEY WHITTEN PH.D.

*Sociology librarian*

---

	PAGE		PAGE
Introduction .....	401	Banking.....	417
Police regulations.....	403	Insurance.....	418
Sunday observance.....	403	Transportation .....	419
Liquor traffic.....	404	Agriculture .....	420
Marriage and divorce.....	405	Pisciculture.....	422
Public health and safety.....	407	<b>Charities and corrections.....</b>	<b>423</b>
Pure food laws.....	408	Delinquents .....	423
Practice of professions and trades....	409	Defectives and dependents.....	425
<b>Regulation and promotion of in-</b>		<b>Education.....</b>	<b>426</b>
<b>dustry and commerce.....</b>	<b>411</b>	Public schools.....	426
Labor.....	411	Public libraries.....	429
Corporations.....	415	<b>Conclusion.....</b>	<b>431</b>
Industrial combinations.....	416	<b>Index .....</b>	<b>433</b>



# State Library Bulletin

Legislation no. 12 May 1900

---

## TREND OF LEGISLATION IN THE UNITED STATES

BY

ROBERT HARVEY WHITTEN PH. D.

SOCIOLOGY LIBRARIAN

---

## TREND OF LEGISLATION IN THE UNITED STATES

It is the purpose of this monograph to sketch the general trend of recent legislative regulation from a sociologic standpoint. Laws relating to the organization of the government itself are not considered, merely a broad, comprehensive view being given of the general tendency of attempts at social regulation and control.

Early legislation consists almost exclusively of direct commands and prohibitions, as is well exemplified in the Mosaic laws and the laws of the American colonies. The statute books consisted of long lists of thou shalts and shalt nots, enforced by the stocks, the torture, the dungeon and the gallows. The New England colonies attempted to control by this simple and direct method not only a man's public relations but also his beliefs, speech, morals, amusements, dress and other private affairs to a degree difficult at present to comprehend. With the general advancement of civilization this wasteful and inefficient

method of control has gradually been giving way to indirect but vastly more effective methods.

A similar change on a much broader scale has been going on in the industrial world. The barbarian accomplishes practically everything by direct physical force; he opposes his own unaided muscle to that of his fellows and to the forces of nature. Gradually he learns that he can accomplish certain things more easily by indirect methods; he makes tools and weapons that are many times as effective as direct physical force. Then with the aid of science man learns not only to ward off but to use natural forces for accomplishing his own purposes. The marvelous achievements in the arts and industries have resulted from the marshaling of the physical forces to the service of mankind. Electricity, which once brought only destruction and terror in the lightning stroke, now serves man in a thousand ways. Human passions, desires and ambitions may be as destructive as the lightning or of supreme social beneficence and utility. It is the problem of social economy to control and use these social forces. As compared with the mechanical appliances for the control and use of physical forces the social institutions for the control and use of social forces developed both through legislation and private initiative are as yet crude and evince a comparatively undeveloped collective intelligence.

In the progress of legislative control three general stages may usually be recognized. In the first the main idea is to overcome, dissipate or destroy inimical forces; in the second so to control and direct them that they become beneficent instead of harmful; and in the third so to concentrate and organize beneficent forces that their effect is enormously increased. The first is protective and repressive, the second reformative and preventive, the third positively productive: the policeman and the prison are typical of the first; the reformatory and the asylum of the second; and the school and the library of the third. The extent to which the first has been supplanted by the second and third is the best index of political intelligence and of the degree to which legislation has become scientific.



## POLICE REGULATIONS

**Sunday observance.** The progress of liberal principles is nowhere more manifest than in the history of Sunday laws and their enforcement. Many of the colonies had Sunday laws of the most drastic character, and what is more important they were usually enforced. Every person was required to go to church, and amusements, recreations, travel and "worldly work, except of charity or necessity" were forbidden. With the separation of church and state and the establishment of religious liberty the compulsory church attendance laws were repealed, but the other Sunday laws were retained almost unchanged until within recent years, though through general disregard and liberal interpretation they gradually lost much of their early rigorous character and in many cases became dead letters. Not until 1893 however was it lawful in New Jersey to publish or sell newspapers, to sell and deliver milk or to walk, ride or drive for recreation; and in Connecticut recreation was unlawful until 1897, and during the past year that state has passed a law permitting the running of electric cars on Sunday. In the western states generally a more liberal policy has prevailed from the start. Arizona, Idaho and California have no Sunday laws. California repealed its Sunday laws in 1883, but 10 years later passed an act on humanitarian rather than religious grounds, making it unlawful for an employer except in cases of emergency to cause his employees to work more than six days in seven. It is being practically recognized that rest does not necessarily involve either suspended animation or the use of an anesthetic, but merely a change of activity; the great vital processes of transportation and communication and the registering of social sensations through the public press must go on if social vitality and consciousness are to be kept up.<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Important books on Sunday legislation :

J. H. Trumbull, *Blue laws true and false*. Hartford 1876.

A. H. Lewis, *Critical history of Sunday legislation*. New York 1888.

W. A. Blakely, *American state papers bearing on Sunday legislation*. New York 1891.

**Liquor traffic.** State prohibition of the liquor traffic has during the past 50 years existed for a time at least in 17 states,<sup>1</sup> but has now been abolished in all but five sparsely settled and distinctly rural states: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Kansas and North Dakota. A number of states have passed laws permitting the local governments, cities, towns or counties, by popular vote to prohibit the liquor traffic within their own borders, and in these states numerous rural communities have so voted. In order to reduce the evils of the liquor traffic by taking it out of private hands and in order to secure to the state all profits from the traffic, the state dispensary system has been evolved. This system, which provides for the sale of liquor through public agents, was first established at Athens, Georgia in 1889, and was adopted by South Carolina in 1892. South Dakota repealed its prohibitory law in 1896 and adopted a constitutional amendment in 1898 for the manufacture and sale of liquors exclusively under state control by salaried agents, but the legislature has as yet refused to enact the necessary legislation to put the dispensary system in operation and has submitted to popular vote in November 1900 the question of the repeal of the dispensary amendment. Alabama has passed an act permitting cities, towns and counties to establish dispensaries.

The most interesting laws sociologically however and those most pregnant for the future are the ones which seek to treat inebriety as a disease and to give each child a scientific knowledge of the physiological results of alcoholism. A Massachusetts act of 1889 established a state hospital for dipsomaniacs and inebriates and provides that any inebriate may be committed to this institution for a period of two years in the manner provided for the commitment of the insane, and may be released on parole as soon as considered cured. Nine other states have enacted somewhat similar legislation.

In all but seven states and territories<sup>2</sup> the teaching of physi-

---

<sup>1</sup> See E. L. Fanshawe, *Liquor legislation in the United States and Canada*, p. 32.

<sup>2</sup> Arizona, Georgia, Idaho, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Virginia, Wyoming.

ology and hygiene with special reference to the nature of alcoholic drinks and other narcotics and their effects on the human system has been made a required study in all public schools. Though such laws often go to extremes and require the waste of much time in teaching distorted facts, and though the scientific method would be to teach physiology and hygiene thoroughly but without special reference to any particular phase of the subject, the idea behind the plan, namely the substitution of intelligence for physical force in the battle against intemperance is certainly a great step in advance and in line with the ultimate solution of the problem.

**Marriage and divorce.** The trend at present appears to be to place safeguards around entering into the marriage contract, to provide for the perpetuation of the record and to further the dissolution of the bond in cases of very evident failure. All but seven states and territories require that a license shall be procured, and all but Pennsylvania and South Carolina require a solemnization by certain designated persons. In most states however failure to conform to these requirements does not render the marriage void but sometimes renders the parties liable to fine or other punishment. 32 states have prescribed minimum ages at which minors are capable of marrying, ranging from 14 to 18 in the case of males and from 12 to 16 in the case of females; the average "age of consent" is slowly increasing.

During colonial days divorce was very infrequent and was granted if at all by the colonial legislature and in some cases by the governor. During the latter part of the eighteenth century however a few states gave the courts power to grant divorce for adultery and cruelty. In the first half of the present century the legislatures of most of the states were prohibited from passing special divorce laws, and in all but a few of the remaining states the practice fell into disuse. In Delaware, till the adoption of the constitution of 1897, the legislature granted many more divorces than the courts and in Connecticut the legislature may

still grant divorces for causes for which the courts can not, and each session a few such acts are passed.

During the century the statutory causes of divorce have increased somewhat in number and at present there are five very generally recognized causes: adultery, desertion, cruelty, neglect to provide and drunkenness or imprisonment. South Carolina however grants no absolute divorce and in New York absolute divorce is granted for adultery only. In Washington on the other hand after enumerating numerous other causes the statute provides that "a divorce may be granted . . . . for any other cause deemed by the court sufficient, and the court shall be satisfied that the parties can no longer live together." Prof. W. F. Wilcox however in a careful study of divorce statistics has shown that little connection can be traced between the divorce rate and legislation. In states where the economic and legal emancipation of woman is most advanced and in the newer states where as in all new communities there is a tendency to relax traditional standards, the divorce rate is high, regardless of varying statutory provisions. Where a divorce is desired by both parties it is not usually impossible to adapt the cause assigned to the legal cause required, and where public sentiment sanctions the result judicial interpretation will make "cruelty" and "neglect to provide" cover a multitude of cases.

For obvious reasons of convenience and interstate comity a divorce granted in one state is operative everywhere; except under certain conditions in New York, North Carolina and South Carolina. This privilege has been greatly abused by residents of one state going to another having more liberal laws and after securing a nominal residence obtaining a divorce, often without the knowledge of the defendant to the suit. This has led to a demand for uniform divorce laws, particularly as to residence required and procedure. It was largely to secure this that the state commissions on uniform laws were established. They have found the solution of the problem quite difficult, but at their 1899 conference proposed acts were considered pre-



scribing causes and procedure which if adopted by the 1900 conference will be recommended to the states.<sup>1</sup>

**Public health and safety.** It has not been many years since the work of the state in the interest of public health was confined to the abatement of public nuisances, on the initiative of an individual or of the local police, and the quarantine of contagious disease. With increased sanitary knowledge, regulations became more numerous and detailed and special officers were charged with their enforcement, and with still greater scientific knowledge of the factors involved methods of control and prevention are being discovered which promise much for the future.

*Boards of health.* The state boards of health have taken the most prominent part in the development of improved methods of control. The first state board was established in Massachusetts in 1869. As then organized it had no compulsory authority, its duty being simply to make sanitary investigations and to diffuse the information thus gathered among the people. Its function was one of enlightenment and, though it has since been vested with numerous and important powers, none have proved more potent. Other states have followed the example of Massachusetts till now state boards exist in all but five states.<sup>2</sup> In all states there are local boards of health or health officers, and there is at present a strong movement for the creation of a national board. With the establishment of such a board to carry on extensive scientific investigations relative to the cause and cure of disease, to collect vital statistics and to disseminate information drawn from all sources as to the best sanitary and hygienic methods, a new epoch in health legislation will have begun.

---

<sup>1</sup> Most important authorities consulted :

Carroll D. Wright (U. S. commissioner of labor) Report on marriage and divorce in the United States, 1867 to 1886. Washington 1889.

Walter F. Wilcox, The divorce problem; a study in statistics (Columbia university studies in history, economics and public law, 1891, v. I, no 1)

William T. Nelson, Treatise on the law of divorce. Chicago 1895.

<sup>2</sup> Georgia, Idaho, Montana, Oregon, Wyoming.



*Vital statistics.* For the determination of the causes of disease and the influence of employment, locality and condition on health, carefully compiled vital statistics are indispensable. Some provision for a general registration of vital statistics is now made by statute in all but 14 states, though the law in many cases is wholly or partially inoperative. Detailed statistics for the whole country are contained in each decennial national census. The value of statistics of any kind is in proportion to the extent of territory over which they are uniformly compiled. Vital statistics of a single city are valuable, but their value is immensely augmented if there are available for comparison statistics prepared according to the same plan for the other cities and communities of the state, the entire nation or throughout the leading nations of the world. The natural trend will therefore be in the direction of cooperation between the states, national supervision and international cooperation and uniformity.

*Bacteriologic laboratories.* Delaware, Vermont, Maryland and Ohio have recently established bacteriologic laboratories for the examination of drinking water and the determination of suspected cases of contagious disease. In this as in many other matters the states have merely followed the example of the large cities where the need of such institutions was first felt and provided for. As a rule the use of a state laboratory and all the investigations therein are free to the people of the state. Sanitary intelligence is of such value as a social regulator that its distribution may well be a public charge.

*Pure food laws.* A greatly extended market, large scale production and chemical discoveries have combined to bring about and render difficult of detection numerous food and drug adulterations and imitations. Antiseptics and preservatives of various kinds are used to defraud and deceive, many of which are harmful and some positively dangerous to health. Investigations have shown that almost all kinds of food are being adulterated and counterfeited to an alarming extent. Owing to the importance of the farming interest legislatures have as

yet devoted their attention mostly to imitation or adulterated milk and milk products. All the states and territories except Arizona, Texas and Wyoming have more or less drastic dairy laws and 16 states have a state dairy commissioner or similar officer. General pure food laws have been passed in 23 states, but only a few of these have as yet made adequate provision for their enforcement. These laws usually provide that any article shall be deemed adulterated and its sale unlawful if it contains any inferior or poisonous substance, if any valuable ingredient has been removed, if it is an imitation of or sold under the name of another article, if it is unwholesome or infected, if it is colored to conceal inferiority etc.; but certain common mixtures are permitted if labeled with ingredients. As yet no national law has been enacted. State regulations can not affect interstate commerce and therefore in order to secure effective control it is necessary to have a national law supplemented by uniform state laws. The National pure food and drug congress is drafting a uniform law which it will recommend for adoption by the states. At present prominent physicians and chemists differ radically as to the food value or injurious effects of many imitations, adulterations and preservatives, and for intelligent regulation it is therefore necessary that thorough investigations should be undertaken. When this has been done, the knowledge thus obtained will have to be diffused among the people, and measures taken to make it possible for the buyer to know the ingredients of the article bought. Popular intelligence and publicity are the best possible regulators.<sup>1</sup>

**Practice of professions and trades.** It is rapidly being recognized practically that government officers and employees form but a small part of the number that are really in the public service. Government is confused with the social state while in reality it is but one of many organs for the attainment of the ends of the social state. Governmental employments are

---

<sup>1</sup> For a compilation and digest of state and national pure food and dairy laws see 14th annual report of the United States bureau of animal industry, 1897, p. 531-703.

public because they intimately affect the general welfare but many so called private employments affect the general welfare in equal measure. This is practically recognized in the numerous laws rapidly being adopted for regulating admission to the practice of law, medicine, dentistry, pharmacy and veterinary medicine and providing for the examination and licensing of embalmers, barbers, horseshoers, engineers, electricians and public accountants. The proper exercise of these trades and professions is believed to be of such social importance that the applicant for admission is required to pass an examination to determine his fitness and ability in much the same way as if he were trying for a government position under the merit system.

For admission to the bar 21 states and territories require an examination in all cases, 16 require either the approval of a law diploma or an examination, and in the remaining 11 admission is governed by the rules of the court. For admission to the practice of medicine 29 states and territories require an examination in all cases and the remaining, with the exception of Kansas, the approval of a medical diploma or an examination by a duly qualified board. For dentistry 23 states require an examination in all cases and the others, except Wyoming, the approval of a dental diploma or examination by a duly qualified board. For pharmacy 17 states require an examination in all cases and the remaining states and territories, except Arizona and Nevada, a diploma, examination or certification of some kind. For veterinary medicine five states require an examination in all cases and seven a diploma, examination or certification of some kind.<sup>1</sup> Beginning with Virginia in 1894 10 states have passed laws for the examination and licensing of embalmers, and beginning with Minnesota in 1897 five states have provided for the examination and licensing of barbers. New York and Pennsylvania have recently made provision for the examination and certification of public accountants.

---

<sup>1</sup> This summary of law, medicine, dentistry, pharmacy and veterinary medicine requirements is compiled from James Russell Parsons jr's monograph on Professional education, to which the reader is referred for more detailed information.



## REGULATION AND PROMOTION OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

**Labor.** In the United States nearly the entire field of labor legislation is left to the states. The national government has power to interfere only for the purpose of regulating immigration and interstate commerce. To find out what has been done on any given subject it is therefore necessary to examine the statutes of 48 states and territories. Nor is this all, for after a statute has been passed by the legislature it may be declared void by the courts as in violation of the constitution of the state or of the United States. This is specially important in the case of labor legislation, where constitutional questions relative to contract rights and the extent of the police power are constantly coming up. Numerous legislative enactments in the interest of labor have been declared void by the courts and from a study of past decisions it is certain that many others will be so declared if their constitutionality is ever tested.

In factory laws and labor legislation generally the statutes of Massachusetts have usually been in advance of those of other states, just as those of England have been in advance of those of Massachusetts. New York and Pennsylvania have also been leaders. It was in these three states that laborers were first brought together in large workshops; it is here that population is most dense, industrial conditions most complex and the means of betterment through organization and political pressure most effective. As manufacturers have developed in other states formerly almost exclusively agricultural and the conditions in the older states have been reproduced in the newer states of the west, the laws developed to meet those conditions in the older states have been gradually adopted in the newer or industrially less advanced states.

*Labor bureaus and commissions.* State activity to promote the interests of laborers generally may be said to have begun with the establishment of the Massachusetts bureau of labor statistics in 1869. It was ordered to collect, assort, arrange and present in annual reports statistical details relating to all departments of labor, particularly in relation to the commercial,

industrial, social, educational and sanitary condition of the laboring classes, and to the permanent prosperity of the productive industry of the commonwealth. It was the first bureau of the kind not only in the United States but in the world and marks a most important epoch in the history of labor legislation. It was the beginning of a movement to secure publicity concerning factory conditions and to provide the legislator with some of the facts necessary for the scientific regulation of industrial conditions. The example of Massachusetts was followed by Pennsylvania in 1872, Connecticut in 1873 and Ohio in 1877; in the next few years many more bureaus were established and they exist at present in 32 states. The United States bureau of labor was established as an office in the department of the interior in 1884 and reorganized as the department of labor in 1888. Incompetence and partizanship have made the reports of many of the state bureaus almost worthless, but others, notably those of Massachusetts, have been of great value and on the whole the bureaus have exerted a great influence for the betterment of industrial conditions through the direction of intelligent legislation, the encouragement of self-help and the bringing into play of that great social force and regulator, public opinion. The United States department of labor has done for the whole country what the local bureaus have done for the individual states, and it has carried on many extensive investigations of great value.

*Factory regulations.* 20 states have factory regulations for the protection of the health, safety, comfort and morals of laborers. Among the regulations in force in a large number of states are the following: general provisions relative to heating, lighting, ventilation and other sanitary conditions; fans or dust blowers must be provided to remove noxious vapors or dust peculiar to particular industries; overcrowding is prohibited; belting, shafting, gearing and drums must be securely guarded; where machinery is propelled by steam suitable communication must be provided between each room and engine room in order to control motive power in case of accident;



openings for hoistways, hatchways etc. must be protected; machinery other than steam engines must not be cleaned while running if inspector deems it unsafe; proper fire escapes must be provided; separate closets must be provided for the sexes and suitable wash and dressing rooms for women; all accidents must be reported.<sup>1</sup>

*Factory inspection.* The states that are farthest advanced industrially have not stopped with the enactment of factory laws but have usually created a force of state inspectors whose special function it is to see to their enforcement. In most cases it is the custom of the state to rely on individual initiative and the local police to enforce its regulations, but this has been found to work very poorly in the case of factory laws. To be of value they must be uniformly and continuously enforced. In many cases moreover it is not wise to lay down rigid rules, as the best results are obtained by leaving many broad matters to the judgment and discretion of the inspectors; a specially trained force is therefore essential. In many states a department of factory inspection has been created, in others inspectors are appointed by the labor bureau or commissioner and in Massachusetts the chief of the district police has under his direction a force of factory inspectors. 20 states have established some system of state inspection. The chief factory inspector usually publishes an annual or biennial report to the legislature which like the reports of the labor bureaus and commissions are of great value in directing legislation and in securing publicity concerning factory conditions.

*Sweat shops.* The sweating system has developed chiefly in the larger cities, particularly New York, Boston, Philadelphia and Chicago; and it was in the states containing these cities that the attempt was first made to regulate it. At present there are laws on the subject in Massachusetts, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, Illinois, Wisconsin and Missouri.

---

<sup>1</sup> See Synopsis of inspection laws of various states, 15th annual report of the Michigan bureau of labor statistics, 1898, p. 193-206.

*Mining.* The peculiar dangers incident to this industry have led states having considerable mining interests to enact special laws to protect the health and safety of miners. 27 states have laws regulating labor in mines and 24 have established a system of state inspection.

*Employer's liability.* The liability of employers for injuries to their employees has recently been greatly extended in many states. Under the common law the employee was not allowed to recover from his employer for an injury resulting from the negligence of a fellow servant or coemployee. Under a system of hand labor where a few laborers worked together each might be expected to know the character and reliability of his fellow laborers and to assume any risk attendant on working with them. But the conditions of modern industry are very different. An employee in a large factory or in a great railway system may suffer from the negligence of any one of a thousand men, some of whom he has never seen. It is in the railroad business that the injustice of the old common law rule has been most evident and consequently several laws have been passed modifying the common law rule as to railroad employees while leaving it in force as to others. Other statutes have extended the employer's liability to cases where the injury is caused by the negligence of any coemployee not of exactly the same grade or rank as the person injured. The old rule has been changed not only by statute but by court decision, the tendency being to hold that "the employee does not assume any risks which might be averted by the greatest care on the part of the employer in the choice and construction of machinery or other appliances, and in the selection of other agents or servants."<sup>1</sup> The statutes of Massachusetts, Indiana, Colorado and Alabama agree substantially in making the employer liable where personal injury is caused to an employee while exercising due care and diligence by reason of 1) defects in machinery or appliances due to negligence of employer or a coemployee; 2) the negligence of any person exercising super-

---

<sup>1</sup> F. J. Stimson, *Handbook to the labor law of the United States*, p. 161.

intendence; 3) the negligence of any coemployee having charge of any railway signal, switch, engine or train.

*Free employment bureaux.* Several states have provided for the regulation and licensing of private employment agencies and intelligence offices, but only seven have entered the field in competition with private enterprise by establishing free employment bureaux. As yet neither state nor private enterprise has succeeded in making more than a beginning toward the organization of a continuous market or exchange for the purchase and sale of labor. That such a labor market is essential to the most efficient organization of industry is apparent. As wages tend on the whole gradually to rise, the absence of the free competition to be secured by such a market bears most heavily on the wage earner.

*Arbitration.* In 1886 Massachusetts and New York established state boards of arbitration and at present permanent state boards exist in 16 states, and provision for mediation or arbitration of some kind in eight other states. An act of the national government in 1888 as amended in 1898 provides for mediation and arbitration in case of labor troubles on railroads engaged in interstate commerce.<sup>1</sup>

*Corporations.* During the first half of the century corporations were almost universally chartered by special act of the legislature. With their rapid multiplication the evils of this system became so pronounced that many states adopted constitutional provisions forbidding incorporation by special acts, and at present corporations are almost universally organized under general laws. Ordinarily incorporation is accomplished by merely filing with the secretary of state articles of incorporation stating the name, object, purpose etc., and paying an organization fee. The frauds that this loose method has permitted and the injury resulting not only to innocent investors

---

<sup>1</sup> For farther information the reader is referred to the following books which have been of great assistance in preparing this review of labor legislation:

F. J. Stimson, *Handbook to the labor law of the United States*. New York 1896.

United States commissioner of labor, *Labor laws of the United States*. Ed. 2. Washington 1896.



but to business confidence and the public generally, have led to attempts at regulation. These have usually first consisted of stringent statutory enactments without any adequate method of enforcement. Massachusetts has evolved the most satisfactory system of regulation. It has a state commissioner of corporations who examines and approves the certificate of organization. Corporations are required to make annual statements to the commissioner relative to meetings, shareholders, capital stock, and assets and liabilities in such form and with such detail as he may require. No corporation can begin business till the whole amount of its capital stock has been paid in. If paid in property other than cash the commissioner of corporations must certify that the valuation placed on the property is fair and reasonable. If all states had regulations of this kind the prospect would be much brighter, but as a corporation organized in one state can do business in any state promoters whose financial schemes will not stand the publicity enforced by Massachusetts, incorporate under the laws of some other state. New Jersey's liberal laws and small incorporation fee have made it the favorite state for incorporation; it receives enough from these fees to pay a large part of the expenses of the state government. Its success in this regard has led a few other states to try to emulate its example. It seems doubtful therefore whether the states can be induced voluntarily to adopt uniform regulations, and the only other remedy lies in the substitution of national for state supervision and control.

**Industrial combinations.** During the past 20 years industrial organization has been taking place on a gigantic scale. Combinations or trusts have been and are being formed to control the supply of all kinds of commodities. Legislators have usually looked on the new development as unquestionably evil and for a cure have turned to that most primitive and simple specific, prohibitory legislation. The national government and 29 states have passed laws specially constructed to prohibit trusts; but all this legislation has served thus far only to harass and annoy but not materially to impede the development of

the trust. The trouble seems to be that any law drastic enough effectually to prohibit the trust will at the same time prohibit many forms of combination and organization recognized as highly beneficial. Thus far the labor organizations have been the principal sufferers from legislation intended solely to destroy trusts. In some phases the fight against industrial combinations is simply a fight against a new laborsaving method that during a period of readjustment throws certain classes out of employment, but in other respects it is a protest against the exercise of unlimited power by men who have no conception of social responsibility and who adopt the nearsighted policy of increasing prices and curtailing production. It is beginning to be recognized that enforced publicity of the affairs of the trusts and regulations to prevent discrimination will prove more potent for the correction of its real evils than prohibitions of the most drastic character. With full publicity secured and discrimination prevented, the regulating power of public opinion and potential competition will certainly assert itself. Publicity serves the same function as city street lighting; it furthers legitimate business and prevents crime.

**Banking.** It is the peculiar function of the banking system to apportion to the use of the various industrial agents the existing supply of capital. The importance of this function has led to a more thorough recognition of the necessity for publicity as to the affairs of banks than of any other class of corporations. The national banks are subjected to strict supervision and inspection by the national government and state banks are more or less carefully supervised in 29 states and territories. To meet changed industrial conditions new kinds of banking institutions have recently been developed. The trust company was made necessary by the growth of corporations and the organization of industry. The safe-deposit companies have supplied the demand for financial warehouses. The building and loan association is a specialization of the bank to meet the wants of small investors. The trend at present is to extend to these new kinds of banking institutions the supervision now exercised over banks.



**Insurance.** Most states have established special insurance departments and the others have given to some existing officer the duty of supervising insurance companies. The regulations adopted by the various legislatures ostensibly in the interest of the policyholder have very often resulted in benefit to the dishonest holder and in increased expense to the company, followed by increased rates of insurance. In general, restrictions on the right of contract have proved detrimental while regulations to secure publicity have been of inestimable value.

The field of insurance is being rapidly extended to cover all kinds of risks. Accident and casualty insurance of all kinds is making remarkable progress. During the past few years the surety and fidelity companies have been revolutionizing methods of executing official bonds. The states are rapidly authorizing the acceptance of surety companies on all official bonds and many are authorizing the payment of premiums out of public or trust funds. The companies are in some cases supplanting government in its function of inspection and regulation. It is estimated that at the present time employers liability insurance companies pay out about \$500,000 annually in the inspection of boilers, elevators and mechanical appliances. In Massachusetts steam boilers that are under the periodically guaranteed inspection of insurance companies are exempt from inspection by the state inspector. The companies often assist directly in the essentially governmental function of fire protection, and their inspection and regulation of the building risks that they assume have probably done more in the interest of public safety and security than have governmental building laws and inspections. It is a substitution of free contract for governmental coercion. The great drawback however arises from the fact that the competition between the companies is so severe that their inspections are frequently shams. Were this drawback removed the companies would become most powerful regulators of public safety and security.

The business of the companies is seldom confined to any one state but usually extends to all the states. Many states have

adopted the policy of imposing more severe conditions on the corporations of other states than on their own and this has led to retaliatory laws. The companies are often compelled to bear the expense of periodical examinations by each of the 48 states and territories when one thorough examination by a central authority would be much better, and the conflicting regulations of the different states are extremely annoying. In order to obtain the best results the jurisdiction of the supervising authority should be as extensive as the institution supervised, and there is at present a movement to secure national supervision of insurance.

**Transportation.** Early attempts at railroad regulation were confined chiefly to the securing of competition. It was thought that competition would insure equitable rates in this industry as it had in others. The essentially monopolistic character of the enterprise and the waste and public inconvenience arising from the duplication of tracks and the multiplication of systems were not appreciated. Legislatures did what they could to encourage the building of competing lines and to prevent pools and consolidations. This policy to a certain extent still prevails in most states and pools are prohibited by national law, but a few states have taken measures to prevent the needless duplication of tracks by providing that the railroad commission or other board shall certify that the construction of the road is demanded by "public necessity and convenience." In most states however the right of eminent domain may be exercised for the construction of a road wherever and whenever private interests dictate.

Exclusively legislative control soon proved inefficient and had to be supplemented by administrative and judicial control. Special railroad commissions have been formed in 31 states and vested with numerous administrative and judicial powers, and in 1887 the national interstate commerce commission was created. These commissions naturally divide into two classes, the weak and the strong, according as they have or have not general powers to regulate rates in addition to powers of super-

vision and advice. The Massachusetts commission is the type of the weak commission and the Illinois of the strong. The interstate commerce commission holds an intermediate position. The opinion is fast gaining ground that full publicity will correct at least 99% of the existing railway evils; whether this prove true or not publicity is certainly indispensable to intelligent and effective regulation. To secure publicity is far from being an easy task; railroad accounting is a most difficult subject, and it requires a much higher order of legislative ability to devise a system that will secure uniform and accurate accounts than to prepare any number of bills arbitrarily fixing rates and prescribing equipment and service. It also requires a capacity for cooperation—a mark of the highest legislative ability. 48 independent legislatures will have to cooperate with congress in the development of a uniform system of railroad accounting.<sup>1</sup>

**Agriculture.** In contrast with the usual regulative duties of special state boards, boards of agriculture have been established not for the regulation but for the encouragement of agriculture. The general agricultural depression and consequent discontent coupled with the political strength of the farmer have led to numerous attempts at legislative amelioration, among which the establishment of agricultural colleges, experiment stations and government departments have been the most successful. A national department of agriculture has been created and boards of agriculture or officers specially charged with the duty of looking after farming interests have been established in nearly all the states.

The act of 1862 creating a U. S. commissioner of agriculture directed him "To acquire and diffuse among the people of the United States useful information on subjects connected with agriculture, in the most general and comprehensive sense of the word." In carrying out this mandate the national de-

---

<sup>1</sup> For further information as to railroad legislation see:

A. T. Hadley, *Railroad transportation*, p. 125-45.

F. C. Clark. *State railroad commissions* (American economic association publications, 1891, v. 6, no. 6)

partment of agriculture has become a great laboratory of agricultural research and center for the collection, organization and dissemination of agricultural information. Its work supplements and organizes that of the state boards, which in their more restricted fields carry on similar work of investigation and education. The educational work is carried on by various university extension methods, such as public meetings, institutes, lectures, correspondence courses, reading clubs, itinerant agricultural schools and cooperative field experiments, and by numerous annual and special reports and bulletins which are distributed free throughout the state. Through a system of national land grants one or more agricultural colleges and experiment stations have been established in each state. At the colleges men are trained in the science and art of farming with the same thoroughness as in schools of law or medicine, while at the experiment stations scientific investigations are undertaken and improved methods of culture developed. In order to secure the prompt trial and introduction of exotic plants and improved varieties the national government has since 1839 provided for a free distribution of seeds and plants.

Besides purely educational work the state and national governments have aided in much work of a more immediately productive character. The national government maintains extensive and efficient systems of weather and crop forecasts and reports. Swamp and marsh lands are being reclaimed and brought under cultivation and extensive systems of irrigation undertaken. 31 states seek to protect the buyers of fertilizers by providing for an official inspection. All states and territories have established commissions or bureaus for the suppression of contagious diseases among domestic animals, both in the interest of the owner and to protect the consumer against the use of unwholesome animal products. To aid the states in this work a national bureau of animal industry has also been established. The scientific study of plant diseases and insect pests has recently led 18 states to create a board of horticulture or state entomologist to investigate diseases and pests and with



power in many cases to take the necessary measures to prevent their spread.

*Forestry.* Until quite recently the preservation of the forest wealth of the community has received no legislative attention. Enormous areas of fine timber have been improvidently exploited or wholly wasted. The general improvident attitude toward the forests is largely the outgrowth of the fact that the early settler had laboriously to clear away the forest in order to till the soil; in this way the feeling became fixed that the forest was an evil to be got rid of rather than a source of future wealth to be carefully conserved. 10 states have established forestry boards to encourage the growing and preservation of forests and North Dakota and New York have established state schools of forestry.<sup>1</sup>

*Pisciculture.* Early legislation in the interest of fish preservation was entirely restrictive in character and was made with practically no scientific knowledge of the habits of the fish that it was sought to protect. The trend at present is to place more reliance on methods of fish propagation than on a multiplicity of vexatious restrictions, and to obtain through thorough scientific investigation the knowledge essential to enlightened regulation. Prof. E. Ray Lankester in a paper presented to the International fisheries exposition in London in 1883 says: "It is undeniably true that, in most cases, the accurate knowledge as to the life-history and circumstances of fishes is too small to justify legislative interference. . . . If we are to have effective legislation at the present day in regard to our sea fisheries, we must, before proceeding any further, have *more knowledge*. Those (and there are many) who earnestly desire additional restrictive fishery laws should do their utmost to enable zoologists to carry on researches which will provide that accurate knowledge of fishes and shellfish, their food, reproduction, and conditions of life—which must be obtained before legislation can be reasonably proposed."

---

<sup>1</sup>The monograph of C. W. Dabney on Agricultural education has been of much assistance in the preparation of this review of agricultural legislation.

In 1871 the United States commission of fish and fisheries was created to undertake scientific investigations, collect information and to further the introduction and multiplication of food fishes, particularly in waters under national jurisdiction. The commission is frequently called on for the technical information necessary to the formulation of protective legislation by the states or to the extension or establishment of fishery enterprises. In 1898 it maintained 34 fish-cultural stations and distributed 857,509,546 eggs, fry and adult fish. Fish commissions have been created in every state except Kentucky. Many of the commissions exist primarily for protective purposes but others carry on valuable scientific work and maintain hatcheries and stock local waters with the most valuable food fishes. Illinois has a zoological station and Oregon has created the office of state biologist for the investigation of the animal resources of the state and the development of such as have economic value.

#### CHARITIES AND CORRECTIONS

Beginning with Massachusetts in 1863 state boards having a general supervision of charities and corrections have been established in 17 states. Usually they have no executive functions their duties being confined to inspection and education. They have been the centers for the origination and propagation of improved methods of caring for the unfortunate and degenerate classes.

**Delinquents.** A comparison of the crude ways of dealing with criminals in the American colonies with the present methods shows great progress. The colonists made little use of prisons, and reformatories were unknown. In Massachusetts death was the penalty for 18 crimes and banishment was frequently resorted to. For less serious offenses culprits were branded, whipped, had their ears cut off, were put in stocks, disfranchised or fined. It was thought by public and sanguinary punishments to restrain the criminally disposed. The brutalizing and degrading effects of such exhibitions were not realized. Very gradually this entire system has been almost com-

pletely done away with; in only a few states are any vestiges of it left. Public executions have been almost entirely abolished and New York, Ohio and Massachusetts have recently adopted electricity in place of hanging for the infliction of the death penalty. The number of capital crimes has gradually been reduced till now murder and crimes resulting in death are in most states the only offenses punished capitally while five states have abolished capital punishment altogether.

It is only recently that the idea of reforming the criminal has received much consideration. The new movement began with attempts to reform juvenile offenders; the methods found to be successful in the cases of boys and girls have with modifications been applied successively to more and more mature delinquents. Formerly all grades and conditions of offenders were confined together. Under the influence of modern ideas concerning the treatment and reform of criminals special institutions, specially constructed and equipped are being provided for the various grades and conditions of prisoners.

No state, quite justifiably no doubt, has as yet had sufficient confidence in the criminologists to adopt a real indeterminate sentence law. Crime is in most cases the result of a diseased or defective social nature, and the only scientific way to deal with it is to keep the criminal under treatment till cured. At present it is evident that the trend is in this direction: many states are adopting maximum and minimum sentence, "good time" and parole laws.

Just as dosing a healthy person with medicine may make a permanent invalid, so the indiscriminate imprisonment of all kinds of offenders whether they show serious pathologic symptoms or not, is responsible for making many confirmed criminals. This is particularly true in the case of juvenile offenders, and a number of states have provided probation officers who may recommend that convicted juveniles be released on probation and shall exercise supervision over those so released. Massachusetts in 1891 was the first state to extend this system to adult offenders and in 1899 Vermont followed her example.



**Defectives and dependents.** During the past century a broad humanitarian spirit has done much to alleviate the condition of the defective and dependent classes. At the opening of the 19th century the system of outdoor relief with its abuses and pauperizing tendencies played a much more important role than at present; there were few almshouses and many localities farmed out their poor to various families or to a single individual, usually the lowest bidder. At present this inhuman custom has been almost entirely abandoned. It is in the care of destitute and neglected children, however, that the greatest progress can be noted. At the opening of the century destitute children were cared for with adult paupers by the contract system, in almshouses, by outdoor relief, or were bound out as apprentices. The only public orphan asylum was located at Charleston. Moreover there was it seems no provision for the rescue and care of neglected children growing up under evil influences. With practically no attempt at prevention, children were left to grow up to swell the ranks of paupers and criminals. Now many states have provided excellent systems for the education and support of dependent children and others have made considerable progress in this direction, but in 19 states the old methods still prevail. Almost all the states now practically recognize the necessity for state interference in the case of children who by reason of the neglect, crime, drunkenness or other vices of parents are suffered to grow up without salutary parental control or under evil influences; and a number of states have provided special institutions for their care. Child-saving is one of the most hopeful features of the contest against poverty and crime.

State schools have been established in many states for the instruction of the blind and the deaf and dumb, and the New York state library sends books for the blind free to any part of the state. Great progress is being made in methods of caring for the insane and in the most progressive states the insane, the feeble-minded and the epileptic are being carefully classified and treated in special state and municipal institu-



tions. In most cases however all that can be done is to alleviate somewhat the condition of these unfortunates. With all the skill and scientific knowledge of the expert the abnormal child can not be made normal. The only substantial gain must come through prevention. Degenerates are largely continued and multiplied through heredity and the problem of prevention is therefore the extremely difficult one of controlling reproduction. Much can doubtless be accomplished by the general diffusion of intelligence concerning heredity and the creation of a controlling public opinion supplemented by judicious legislation. In 1895 Connecticut passed an act prohibiting under penalty of three years imprisonment marriage or cohabitation, where the woman is under 45 years of age, and either party is epileptic, imbecile or feeble-minded. The great army of criminals and paupers is very largely recruited from mental defectives born of degenerate parents.<sup>1</sup>

## EDUCATION

**Public schools.** During the first part of the 19th century education in the United States was at a very low ebb. The public elementary schools were poor, specially trained teachers were unknown and secondary and college education was meagerly provided through private enterprise and philanthropy. One of the first indications of the beginnings of an educational renaissance was the creation in New York of the office of state superintendent of common schools in 1812. New York was followed by 16 states before 1850 and at present every state has an officer or board specially intrusted with the supervision and advancement of edu-

---

<sup>1</sup> The following are the chief authorities consulted in preparing this review :

W: P. Letchworth, *Care and treatment of epileptics*. 246p. New York 1900.

Homer Folks, *Care of destitute, neglected and delinquent children*. (*Charities review*, 1899-1900, 9: 392-407, 457-70, 516-30, 564-75, 10: 36-45)

W: D. Morrison, *Juvenile offenders*. 11+317 p. New York 1897.

National conference of charities and corrections at Chicago, 1893. This report contains valuable papers reviewing progress during the past 20 years in the various lines of charitable and correctional work.

Amos G. Warner, *American charities*. 8+430 p. Boston 1894.

F. H. Wines, *Punishment and reformation*. 9+339 p. Boston 1895.

cational interests. In 1867 a national bureau of education was established "for the purpose of collecting such statistics and facts as shall show the condition and progress of education in the several states and territories, and of diffusing such information respecting the organization and management of school systems and methods of teaching as shall aid the people of the United States in the establishment and maintenance of efficient school systems, and otherwise promote the cause of education throughout the country." Though the national bureau has no supervisory or compulsory authority its influence in raising educational standards has been most potent. Up to 1898 in carrying out its task of enlightenment it had published 350 separate volumes and pamphlets including 30 annual reports ranging from 800 to 2300 pages each. In the states, also the departments of public instruction in addition to the function of disseminating information have exercised a beneficial and steadily increasing control over the local school authorities.

The expansion of public education during the century has been truly marvelous, and it seems probable that the coming century will witness a still more wonderful development. One of the first results of the movement was the establishment of public and private normal schools for the professional training of teachers. Beginning with the school at Lexington Mass. in 1839 the movement extended rapidly, till in 1897 there were 167 public normal schools with an enrolment of 46,245 students, and 178 private normal schools with 21,293 students. New York has 12 public normal schools and nearly every state has one or more. Since the middle of the 19th century the public high school has been fast supplanting the private academy. In 1898 there were 5315 public high schools with 449,600 students and but 1990 private high schools with 105,225 students. The number of states that secure the privilege of free high school instruction to every boy and girl is rapidly increasing.

In accordance with the spirit of the famous words of the ordinance of 1787 for the government of the Northwest territory, "Religion, morality and knowledge being necessary to

good government and the happiness of mankind, schools and the means of education shall forever be encouraged," each state, with the exception of Maine, Texas and West Virginia, admitted to the Union since 1800 has received two or more townships of land for the founding of a university. Publicly supported and controlled state universities have now been established in 29 states. Tuition in these institutions is very low or entirely free. In the great university of California the total charge for a four year course is but \$5 and in Nebraska it is but \$10. The national land grant act of 1862 gave to each state public lands for the purpose of founding "at least one college where the leading object shall be, without excluding other scientific and classical studies, and including military tactics, to teach such branches of learning as are related to agriculture and the mechanic arts, in such manner as the legislatures of the states shall respectively prescribe, in order to promote the liberal education of the industrial classes in the several pursuits and professions of life." As a result of this generous provision, state colleges of agriculture and the mechanic arts now exist in every state and territory.

Not only has the system of free public schools been expanded from the elementary school to cover the field of secondary and higher education, but now with the development of the kindergarten it is being rapidly extended in the other direction. Kindergartens are now authorized by general law in 17 states, while cities usually have power to establish them without special authorization. In 1898 there were public kindergartens in 189 of the 626 cities of 8000 population and over.

Free textbooks are the logical complement of free tuition. Many states have long provided for supplying indigent pupils with textbooks at public expense. Nine states now furnish free textbooks to all students and many states permit the localities to do so if they see fit. In the exercise of the parental relation which the state very properly assumes for the protection of children, 32 states and territories have compulsory school attendance laws. The most general period of required attend-



ance at school is from 8 to 14 years of age but in 5 states it is 8 to 16 years and in Connecticut and Wyoming 7 to 16 years.

Accompanying the expansion of the school period there has been a corresponding broadening and deepening of the school curriculum, while the purpose is no longer merely to give a general education but to train as well for some special calling. Industrial, commercial, technical and professional education is rapidly becoming a recognized part of the public school system, thus working toward the true democratic ideal of equality of opportunity. The state can well afford to secure to every one opportunity to develop the highest powers of social service of which he is capable.

**Public libraries.** Every state and territory now has a state or territorial library. In a number of these the collections consist chiefly of documents obtained through exchange, but others have large miscellaneous collections specially good in law and sociology. The New York state library is by far the largest having 239,121 volumes, exclusive of 55,026 volumes in traveling libraries and 124,683 duplicates, making a total of 418,830<sup>1</sup> volumes. Besides the state libraries the national congressional library at Washington now has 957,056<sup>2</sup> books and pamphlets housed in a magnificent building but recently completed.

A movement to encourage the establishment of free public libraries in the various cities and communities was started in 1890 with the establishment of a free public library commission in Massachusetts. It is the duty of this commission to give advice to local librarians and trustees and to expend \$100 in buying books for each town that will establish a library and annually appropriate a certain amount for its support. In 1890 there were 103 towns in which there were no free libraries, but as a result of state encouragement and aid only seven towns containing less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1% of the population of the state are now without free library privileges. Following the example of Massachusetts, special library commissions or authorities with

---

<sup>1</sup> Exclusive of 139,495 pamphlets.

<sup>2</sup> Exclusive of copyright duplicates.



similar duties have now been provided in 14 states and their work is resulting in the establishment of city, town and village libraries all over the country.

The traveling library is one of the most interesting developments of the library movement. It was first introduced by the New York state library in 1891 and has since been adopted by 10 states. Small carefully selected collections of books are sent all over the state to study clubs, university extension centers and communities without free libraries. The movement is new and its possibilities of farther growth and expansion seem very great.

With the prodigious annual output of new books it is becoming a physical and financial impossibility for all except a few libraries to keep anything like a complete collection. In the great cities the necessity for expansion and centralization is being solved by the establishment of numerous branch libraries containing the books for which there is a constant demand in the locality and serving as stations for the circulation of the books of the central library. It seems probable that some adaptation of this plan will be generally adopted. The vast majority of libraries must become in fact if not in name branches of some great central library on which they will depend for all books for which there is not a considerable demand and to which they will refer inquiries that can not be answered from the material at their command.

It is the function of the public library to preserve, organize and disseminate knowledge. The library supplements and forms the center for all other forms of educational activity and expands the system of free public education to cover the entire span of life. It is a great governing center because a great fact center; for after all facts are the real rulers, they are absolute despots. With the increasing differentiation and complexity of social and industrial conditions, the continued development of the library is indispensable to the best political, social and industrial integration. The library will assuredly become as essential in the daily work of the public officer, statesman, jour-

nalist and business man as it now is in the work of the lawyer and the scientist.<sup>1</sup>

---

It is evident that the enormous practical value of intelligence as a social regulator is beginning to be realized. Vexatious commands and prohibitions regulating individual action make up a decreasing portion of statute law, publicity is being relied on more and more for controlling industry and commerce, reformatory schools are taking the place of prisons, systems of child-saving are doing much to prevent crime and pauperism, public schools, universities and libraries are reducing social friction and developing to the fullest individual capacities for social service, and the various state and national departments through their laboratories and investigations and their numberless reports and bulletins are exercising a control quite as potent as through the use of their compulsory authority.

---

<sup>1</sup> The following are the chief authorities used or consulted in preparing this review of educational legislation:

Department of education for the United States commission to the Paris exposition of 1900, Monographs on education in the United States;

1 Andrew S. Draper, Educational organization and administration.

2 Susan E. Blow, Kindergarten education.

3 W. T. Harris, Elementary education.

4 Elmer E. Brown, Secondary education.

6 Edward D. Perry, The American university.

8 B. A. Hinsdale, The training of teachers.

10 James Russell Parsons jr, Professional education.

11 T. C. Mendenhall, Scientific, technical and engineering education.

12 C. W. Dabney, Agricultural education.

United States education bureau. Report for 1893-94. v. 2, p. 1063-1300 Digest of state school laws.



# INDEX

---

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 407<sup>8</sup> means page 407, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

---

## **Academies, 427<sup>8</sup>**

Accident insurance, 418<sup>8</sup>

Accountants, licensing, 410<sup>9</sup>

Adulterations, 408<sup>8</sup>-9<sup>7</sup>

Agriculture, 420<sup>8</sup>-22<sup>4</sup>

colleges of, 421<sup>4</sup>, 428<sup>8</sup>

Alcoholic drinks, study of effects,  
405<sup>1</sup>

Arbitration, 415<sup>8</sup>

## **Bacteriologic laboratories, 408<sup>8</sup>**

Banking, 417<sup>8</sup>

Bar, admission to, 410<sup>4</sup>

Barbers, licensing, 410<sup>8</sup>

Biologist, state, 423<sup>4</sup>

Blind, 425<sup>8</sup>

Branch libraries, 430<sup>4</sup>

Building and loan associations, 417<sup>9</sup>

## **Capital punishment, 423<sup>8</sup>, 424<sup>8</sup>**

Casualty insurance, 418<sup>8</sup>

Charities and corrections, 423<sup>8</sup>-26<sup>4</sup>

works consulted, 426<sup>8</sup>

Children, destitute and neglected,  
425<sup>8</sup>

Colleges, 428<sup>8</sup>

agricultural, 421<sup>4</sup>, 428<sup>8</sup>

Combinations, 416<sup>7</sup>-17<sup>8</sup>

Commerce, regulation and promo-  
tion of, 411<sup>1</sup>-23<sup>8</sup>

Compulsory school attendance laws,  
428<sup>8</sup>-29<sup>1</sup>

Condemnation of property, 419<sup>7</sup>

Contagious diseases, 407<sup>8</sup>, 408<sup>8</sup>  
of animals, 421<sup>8</sup>

Corporations, 415<sup>8</sup>-16<sup>7</sup>

Criminals, 423<sup>7</sup>-24<sup>8</sup>

Crop reports, 421<sup>8</sup>

Dairy laws, 409<sup>1</sup>

Deaf and dumb, 425<sup>8</sup>

Death penalty, 423<sup>8</sup>, 424<sup>1</sup>

Defectives and dependents, 425<sup>1</sup>-26<sup>4</sup>

Delinquents, 423<sup>7</sup>-24<sup>8</sup>

Dentistry, practice of, 410<sup>8</sup>

Dependents, 425<sup>1</sup>-26<sup>4</sup>

Dipsomaniacs, 404<sup>7</sup>

Dispensary system, 404<sup>8</sup>

Divorce, 405<sup>4</sup>-7<sup>1</sup>

authorities consulted, 407<sup>8</sup>

Domestic animals, 421<sup>8</sup>

## **Education, 426<sup>8</sup>-31<sup>1</sup>**

authorities consulted, 431<sup>8</sup>

Electrocution, 424<sup>1</sup>

Embalmers, licensing, 410<sup>8</sup>

Eminent domain, 419<sup>7</sup>

Employer's liability, 414<sup>1</sup>-15<sup>1</sup>

insurance companies, 418<sup>8</sup>

Employment bureaus, free, 415<sup>1</sup>

Epileptics, 425<sup>9</sup>-26<sup>4</sup>

Experiment stations, 421<sup>4</sup>

Factory inspection, 413<sup>8</sup>

laws, 411<sup>8</sup>, 412<sup>7</sup>-13<sup>8</sup>

Farming, *see* Agriculture

Feebleminded, 425<sup>8</sup>-26<sup>4</sup>



- Fertilizers, 421<sup>7</sup>  
 Fidelity companies, 418<sup>4</sup>  
 Fish and fisheries, 422<sup>4</sup>-23<sup>8</sup>  
 Food laws, 408<sup>7</sup>-9<sup>7</sup>  
 Forestry, 422<sup>1</sup>  
 Free employment bureaus, 415<sup>1</sup>  
     textbooks, 428<sup>8</sup>  
  
 Health, boards of, 407<sup>4</sup>  
 High schools, 427<sup>8</sup>  
 Horticulture, board of, 421<sup>9</sup>  
  
 Indeterminate sentences, 424<sup>8</sup>  
 Industrial combinations, 416<sup>1</sup>-17<sup>5</sup>  
 Industry, regulation and promotion  
     of, 411<sup>1</sup>-23<sup>5</sup>  
 Inebriates, 404<sup>7</sup>  
 Insane, 425<sup>9</sup>  
 Insect pests, 421<sup>8</sup>  
 Insurance, 418<sup>1</sup>-19<sup>8</sup>  
 Intelligence offices, 415<sup>1</sup>  
 Interstate commerce commission,  
     420<sup>2</sup>  
 Irrigation, 421<sup>7</sup>  
  
 Juvenile offenders, 424<sup>8</sup>  
  
 Kindergartens, 428<sup>7</sup>  
  
 Labor, 411<sup>1</sup>-15<sup>9</sup>  
     bureaus and commissions, 411<sup>1</sup>-  
         12<sup>7</sup>  
     Sunday laws, 403<sup>8</sup>  
     works consulted, 415  
 Lankester, E. R., on fishery laws,  
     422<sup>8</sup>  
 Law, practice of, 410<sup>4</sup>  
 Legislation, colonial, 401<sup>8</sup>, 423<sup>9</sup>  
     early, 401<sup>7</sup>  
     indirect, 402<sup>3</sup>, 431<sup>3</sup>  
     scientific, 402<sup>9</sup>  
 Legislative control, three general  
     stages, 402<sup>8</sup>  
 Libraries, 429<sup>4</sup>-31<sup>1</sup>  
 Library commissions, 429<sup>7</sup>-30<sup>1</sup>  
 Liquor traffic, 404<sup>1</sup>-5<sup>8</sup>  
 Lunatics, 425<sup>4</sup>  
  
 Manufacturing, 411<sup>5</sup>, 412<sup>7</sup>-13<sup>7</sup>  
 Marriage and divorce, 405<sup>4</sup>-7<sup>1</sup>  
     authorities consulted, 407<sup>8</sup>  
 Medicine, practice of, 410<sup>8</sup>  
 Milk products, 409<sup>1</sup>  
 Mining, 414<sup>1</sup>  
 Monopolies, 416<sup>7</sup>-17<sup>5</sup>  
  
 Normal schools, 427<sup>9</sup>  
  
 Orphans, 425<sup>4</sup>  
  
 Paupers, 425<sup>1</sup>  
 Pharmacy, practice of, 410<sup>8</sup>  
 Physiology and hygiene, 404<sup>9</sup>-5<sup>8</sup>  
 Pisciculture, 422<sup>4</sup>-23<sup>5</sup>  
 Plants, diseases, 421  
     distribution, 421<sup>8</sup>  
 Police regulations, 403-10  
 Pools, 419<sup>6</sup>  
 Poor, 425<sup>1</sup>  
 Probation officers, 424<sup>8</sup>  
 Professions, practice of, 409<sup>8</sup>-10<sup>9</sup>  
 Prohibition, 404<sup>1</sup>  
 Public accountants, licensing, 410<sup>9</sup>  
     health and safety, 407<sup>2</sup>-8<sup>7</sup>  
     libraries, 429<sup>4</sup>-31<sup>1</sup>  
     schools, 426<sup>8</sup>-29<sup>8</sup>  
 Publicity, 431<sup>8</sup>  
     banks, 417<sup>7</sup>  
     corporations, 416<sup>2</sup>  
     factory conditions, 412<sup>3</sup>, 413<sup>7</sup>  
     food adulterations, 409<sup>7</sup>  
     insurance, 418<sup>8</sup>  
     railways, 420<sup>3</sup>  
     trusts, 417<sup>8</sup>  
 Pure food laws, 408<sup>7</sup>-9<sup>7</sup>  
  
 Railroads, 419<sup>4</sup>  
     accounting, 420<sup>8</sup>  
     employees, 414<sup>8</sup>-15<sup>1</sup>  
     works consulted, 420<sup>9</sup>  
 Reformatories, 424<sup>8</sup>  
  
 Safe deposit companies, 417<sup>8</sup>  
 Sanitation, 407<sup>3</sup>-8<sup>7</sup>  
 Schools, 426<sup>8</sup>-29<sup>8</sup>  
 Seeds, distribution, 421<sup>8</sup>

- State bank examiners, 417<sup>r</sup>
  - biologist, 423<sup>4</sup>
  - boards of agriculture, 420<sup>8</sup>
    - arbitration, 415<sup>4</sup>
    - charities, 423<sup>8</sup>
    - health, 407<sup>4</sup>
    - horticulture, 421<sup>9</sup>-22<sup>1</sup>
  - commissioners of corporations, 416<sup>2</sup>
  - dairy commissioner, 409<sup>2</sup>
  - dispensary system, 404<sup>8</sup>
  - entomologist, 421<sup>9</sup>-22<sup>1</sup>
  - factory inspectors, 413<sup>8</sup>
  - fish commissioners, 423<sup>8</sup>
  - insurance departments, 418<sup>1</sup>
  - labor bureaus, 411<sup>1</sup>-12<sup>7</sup>
  - libraries, 429<sup>4</sup>
  - mine inspection, 414<sup>2</sup>
  - railroad commissions, 419<sup>9</sup>-20<sup>2</sup>
  - superintendent of schools, 426<sup>7</sup>
  - universities, 428<sup>2</sup>
- Statistics, labor, 411<sup>9</sup>-12<sup>8</sup>
  - vital, 408<sup>1</sup>
- Sunday legislation, 403<sup>1</sup>
  - important books, 403<sup>9</sup>
- Surety and fidelity companies, 418<sup>4</sup>
- Sweat shops, 413<sup>7</sup>
- Textbooks**, free, 428<sup>8</sup>
- Trades, practice of, 409<sup>9</sup>-10<sup>9</sup>
- Transportation, 419<sup>4</sup>-20<sup>4</sup>
- Traveling libraries, 430<sup>2</sup>
- Trust companies, 417<sup>5</sup>
- Trusts, 416<sup>7</sup>-17<sup>8</sup>
- Universities**, 428<sup>2</sup>
- University extension methods of agricultural education, 421<sup>2</sup>
- Veterinary** medicine, practice of, 410<sup>7</sup>
- Vital statistics, 408<sup>1</sup>
- Wages**, 415<sup>8</sup>
- Water supply, examination of, 408<sup>8</sup>
- Weather forecasts, 421<sup>6</sup>
- Wilcox, W. F., study of divorce statistics, 406<sup>4</sup>
- Zoological station, 423<sup>4</sup>

*(Pages 437-8 were bulletin cover pages)*



University of the State of New York

---

# New York State Library

Bulletin 54 December 1900

LEGISLATION 13

---

## LEGISLATION BY STATES IN 1900

### 11th Annual Comparative Summary and Index

	PAGE	Summary of legislation ( <i>cont'd</i> )	PAGE
Preface .....	441	State and local government .....	530
Statistics of legislation.....	446	Military regulations.....	545
Review of legislation .....	447	Charities .....	550
Summary of legislation.....	470	Penal institutions. ....	554
Public morals.....	470	Insurance .....	557
Education .....	474	Transportation. Communication..	561
Political regulations .....	483	Public health and safety.....	567
Labor.....	489	Trade. Industries. Mining ....	572
Corporations.....	490	Agriculture .....	576
Finance .....	495	Game and fish .....	583
Property and contract rights.....	507	<b>Constitutional amendments.....</b>	<b>588</b>
Estates of decedents and wards...	512	<b>New constitutions .....</b>	<b>589</b>
Administration of justice.....	514	<b>Subject index. ....</b>	<b>591</b>





## PREFACE

In this highly competitive age improved methods must be quickly adopted in government as well as in industry to keep in the lead. States which do not study their neighbors' methods of government are as sure to lag behind as is the manufacturer who does not study his competitors' methods of production. This bulletin prepared by the sociology librarian Robert H. Whitten Ph. D. is an attempt to digest and organize the enormous annual output of legislation so as to enable legislators with a minimum of labor to make use of the most recent experience of other states.

As fast as advance copies of the session laws of each state can be secured, the separate laws are summarized on cards and classified by subject. This enables the library to answer promptly frequent inquiries regarding legislation in other states. At the end of the year the summary thus prepared is printed as part of this bulletin. The aim is to summarize the laws sufficiently to give a concise comparative view of current state legislation. It is of course impracticable to give many details of long general laws, and laws of purely local interest are not included.

As a decision of the supreme court of a state or of the United States declaring a statute unconstitutional is in effect equivalent to its repeal by the legislature, a digest of such decisions is included with the laws. Constitutional amendments submitted to future action of the legislature or people, as well as those voted on since the last bulletin, are placed in the summary under their proper subject-heads, and on page 588 there is a separate table arranged by states, showing the result of votes, and referring to the marginal numbers. Besides the detailed summary of legislation, the bulletin includes a review of legislation, the aim of which is to present briefly the most important and distinctive laws and to indicate the general trend of legislation.

A new feature of the bulletin this year is a table of statistics of legislation showing for each state the length of session in days, number of laws and resolutions passed and number summarized in the present bulletin.

The references in this bulletin cover 17 states and include all legislative sessions held from Sep. 30, 1899, to Oct. 1, 1900.

MELVIL DEWEY

*Director*

#### EXPLANATIONS

These must be carefully read to understand the bulletin

The summary is classified under the general heads shown in the table of contents on the cover and in greater detail on page 444. More comprehensive headings are regularly put first, and in ascertaining what legislation has been passed concerning subordinate heads under the general subject, it is necessary to refer also to the more inclusive heads. Cross references must also be observed.

The index is an alphabetic list of all the specific topics contained in the summary, and refers to each entry by its marginal number. It is necessarily very condensed.

*New legislation only is included and when this is in the form of amendments only those clauses which add to, or materially change old enactments are cited. In case some part of the former law, still retained, is necessary for clearness, it is printed in ordinary type and new matter in italics.*

The citations at the end of each entry are, as a rule, made by state, number and date of approval. In Delaware, North Carolina, Ohio and Rhode Island, where the governor's approval is not necessary, the date of final passage by the legislature is given. In the case of bills which are passed over the governor's veto or become laws without his signature by expiration of time, the date of such passage or expiration is given. The laws of several states are without chapter numbers and references are to pages.

## ABBREVIATIONS

## Months

Ja	January	Ap	April	Jul	July	O	October
F	February	My	May	Ag	August	N	November
Mr	March	Je	June	S	September	D	December

## States

Ala.	Alabama	Neb.	Nebraska
Ari.	Arizona	Nev.	Nevada
Ark.	Arkansas	N. C.	North Carolina
Cal.	California	N. D.	North Dakota
Col.	Colorado	N. H.	New Hampshire
Ct.	Connecticut	N. J.	New Jersey
Del.	Delaware	N. M.	New Mexico
Fla.	Florida	N. Y.	New York
Ga.	Georgia	O.	Ohio
Ia.	Iowa	Okl.	Oklahoma
Id.	Idaho	Or.	Oregon
Ill.	Illinois	Pa.	Pennsylvania
Ind.	Indiana	R. I.	Rhode Island
Kan.	Kansas	S. C.	South Carolina
Ky.	Kentucky	S. D.	South Dakota
La.	Louisiana	Tenn.	Tennessee
Mass.	Massachusetts	Tex.	Texas
Md.	Maryland	U.	Utah
Me.	Maine	Va.	Virginia
Mich.	Michigan	Vt.	Vermont
Minn.	Minnesota	W. Va.	West Virginia
Miss.	Mississippi	Wash.	Washington
Mo.	Missouri	Wis.	Wisconsin
Mon.	Montana	Wyo.	Wyoming

## Compilations of statutes

Ann. L.	Annotated laws	G. L.	General laws
Ann. S.	Annotated statutes	G. S.	General statutes
C. C.	Civil code	P. C.	Political code
C. C. P.	Code of civil procedure	P. S.	Public statutes
C. L.	Compiled laws	Pen. C.	Penal code
C. P.	Code of procedure	R. C.	Revised code
C. S.	Compiled statutes	R. S.	Revised statutes
Crim. P.	Code of criminal procedure	S.	Statutes

## Acts. Resolves

art.	article	pt	part
c. r.	concurrent resolution	subdiv.	subdivision
ch.	chapter	t.	title
j. r.	joint resolution		

## Law reports

A.	Atlantic reporter	S. E.	Southeastern reporter
N. E.	Northeastern reporter	S. W.	Southwestern reporter
N. W.	Northwestern reporter	So.	Southern reporter
P.	Pacific reporter		



## OUTLINE OF SUMMARY AND NUMBER OF REFERENCES BY SUBJECTS

Public morals		No.	Page	Finance		No.	Page <sup>e</sup>
Family		8	470	Taxation—general		74	497
Amusements		6	470	Special forms of taxation		49	501
Intoxicating liquors.				Local finance		23	505
Narcotics		22	471				
Order and decency		20	472				
						170	
		56		Property and contract rights			
Education				Possession. Transfer	29	507	
School organization	26	474		Liens. Incumbrances	19	509	
School finance	21	476		Contracts and other obligations	19	510	
Teachers	14	477		Insolvency. Assignments	3	511	
Attendance. Instruction	18	478			70		
Higher and professional education	10	480		Estates of decedents and wards			
Libraries	22	481		Descents. Devises	4	512	
Scientific work. Art	11	482		Probate procedure. Administration	25	512	
				Guardianship	8	514	
		122			37		
Political regulations				Administration of justice			
Citizenship	2	483		Practice of law	12	514	
Statistics	0			Courts	50	515	
Elections	45	483		Court officers	20	519	
Lawmaking	24	487		Civil procedure—general	69	520	
Public documents and printing	5	488		Civil procedure—special actions	33	525	
		76		Criminal procedure	28	527	
Labor				Crimes	12	529	
Statistics. Bureaus	3	489				224	
Employer and employee	6	489		State and local government			
Protection. Factory laws	10	489		General	8	530	
Organization. Strikes. Arbitration	0			State government	19	531	
		19		County and township government	28	532	
Corporations				Municipalities—general	31	534	
General	21	490		Fire department	9	536	
Corporations not for profit	12	492		Light. Water. Power	32	537	
Banking and loan institutions	28	493		Local improvements.			
Trusts and combinations	1	495		Assessments	30	539	
		62		Parks. Boulevards	5	541	
Finance				Cemeteries	6	541	
State finance	18	495		Roads and bridges	47	542	
Public lands. School lands	6	496				215	

Military regulations		No.	Page	Trade. Industries		No.	Page
Militia. National guard		28	545	Domestic trade. Weights			
Veterans. War memo-				and measures		29	572
rials		50	547	Arts. Industries		12	574
				Mines and mining		14	575
			78				
Charities							
Charities and correc-						55	
tions—general		2	550	Agriculture			
Poor relief		2	551	General. Commissions.			
Children. Orphans		11	551	Associations		12	576
Deaf and dumb. Blind		5	552	Soil—drainage, irriga-			
Sick and wounded		3	552	tion, fertilizers		21	577
Insane. Feeble-minded		20	552	Horticulture. Hin-			
			43	drances to crops		7	579
Penal institutions				Domestic animals		18	579
General		1	554	Dairy products		14	581
Prisons		22	554	Forestry		12	582
Convicts		14	555				
Convict labor		4	556			84	
			41	Game and fish			
Insurance				General		7	583
General		19	557	Game		26	583
Life and accident		12	558	Fish		17	585
Fire and other casualty		18	559	Shellfish. Lobsters.			
Surety and guaranty				Terrapin. Sponges		26	586
companies		3	560				
			52			76	
Transportation. Commu-				Total no. of references		1622	
nication				Deduct for repetitions and			
Railways. Common				divisions		63	
carriers		52	561				
Rapid transit. Street						1559	
railways		10	564				
Other forms of trans-				No. of new laws and resolu-			
portation		20	565	tions summarized		1469	
			82	No. of constitutional amend-			
Public health and safety				ments passed by previous			
General supervision		14	567	legislatures, but voted on			
Contagious diseases		8	568	in '99-'00		38	
Practice of medicine				No. of court decisions de-			
and surgery		13	568	claring statutes unconsti-			
Food. Drugs. Adul-				tutional		52	
teration		6	570				
Public safety		19	570			1559	
			60				

STATISTICS OF LEGISLATION : OCT. 1899-30 SEP. 1900<sup>1</sup>

The sessions are biennial in all states and territories except Ga. Mass. N. J. N. Y. R. I. and S. C. where they are annual.

STATE	Dates	Length in days	No. of laws	No of reso- lutions	No. of laws and resolu- tions	No. of laws and reso- lutions summar- ized
California ( <i>extra</i> ).....	29 Ja 00-10 F 00	13	15	13	28	9
Georgia .....	25 O 99-16 D 99	53	222	42	264	70
Iowa .....	8 Ja 00- 6 Ap 00	89	217	14	231	153
Kentucky .....	2 Ja 00-14 Mr 00	72	32	8	40	22
Louisiana .....	14 My 00-14 Jl 00	61	.....	.....	165	77
Maryland .....	3 Ja 00- 2 Ap 00	90	747	11	758	114
Massachusetts .....	3 Ja 00-17 Jl 00	196	479	115	594	142
Michigan ( <i>extra</i> ) .....	18 D 99- 6 Ja 00	20	7	2	9	1
Mississippi .....	2 Ja 00-12 Mr 00	70	198	9	207	78
New Jersey .....	9 Ja 00-23 Mr 00	74	198	3	201	168
New York .....	3 Ja 00- 6 Ap 00	94	776	1	777	198
North Carolina ( <i>extra</i> )	12 Je 00-31 Ji 00	50	20	12	32	4
Ohio .....	1 Ja 00-16 Ap 00	106	583	53	636	163
Rhode Island.....	30 Ja 00- 4 My 00	95	114	61	175	44
South Carolina .....	29 My 00-13 Je 00	16	48	20	68	
Texas ( <i>extra</i> ).....	9 Ja 00-17 F 00	40	.....	.....	181	67
Virginia .....	23 Ja 00-21 F 00	28	13	2	15	7
.....	6 D 99- 7 Mr 00	92	.....	.....	1485	152
Total .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5866	1469

<sup>1</sup> For statistics of constitutional amendments see p. 588.

# New York State Library

Bulletin 54    December 1900

LEGISLATION 13

## LEGISLATION BY STATES IN 1900

11th Annual Comparative Summary and Index

---

### REVIEW OF LEGISLATION

1 Oct. 1899--30 Sep. 1900

Education. In Maryland the office of state superintendent of public education has been created in addition to the state board of education already existing.<sup>1</sup> The superintendent is appointed by the governor for a term of four years. It is his duty to diffuse educational information, to hold an annual institute in each county, and to receive the reports of the boards of county school commissioners, and with the consent of two thirds of the state board of education he may remove any county examiner. In this state also the power to appoint county school commissioners has been transferred from the circuit court judges to the governor.<sup>2</sup>

A law of Ohio provides that any township voting to abolish all sub-districts and centralize the schools must furnish transportation for all pupils living more than three fourths of a mile from the central building;<sup>3</sup> and Iowa has provided that in the contingent fund of district schools \$5 may be estimated for each person of school age for transporting children to and from school.<sup>4</sup>

A law of Massachusetts provides that all school committees may and after July 1, 1902, shall employ a superintendent of schools, and that towns with a valuation under \$2,500,000 may unite for this purpose.<sup>5</sup> In Ohio a law has been passed to secure

---

<sup>1</sup>Md. '00 ch. 428. <sup>2</sup>Md. '00 ch. 29. <sup>3</sup>O. '00 p. 317. <sup>4</sup>Ia. '00 ch. 103. <sup>5</sup>Mass. '00 ch. 248.



to each child the benefit of a high school education by providing that in districts or townships in which there is no high school, the board of education shall pay the tuition of pupils attending the high school of an adjoining district.<sup>1</sup>

*New Jersey school system.* A codification of the New Jersey school laws, covering 90 pages, has been adopted.<sup>2</sup> The distinctive features of the school system as set forth in this code are as follows: there is a state board of education composed of two persons from each congressional district, appointed by the governor for terms of five years. This board has broad powers to make necessary rules and regulations to carry the school laws into effect and may also provide rules and regulations for teachers institutes and for the examination and licensing of teachers. There is also a state superintendent of public instruction appointed by the governor for a term of three years with a salary of \$3000. It is his duty to instruct county and district superintendents in their duties, and to decide subject to appeal to the state board of education all disputes arising under the school laws. For neglect of duty he may withhold the salary of local superintendents and teachers and may withhold school money from any district failing to conform to the law. He may also suspend members of local boards of education or their appointees, subject to reinstatement or removal by the state board. The county superintendents are appointed by the state board for terms of three years, subject to removal for cause, and their salaries, from \$1000 to \$1300, are paid by the state. Each township, city and incorporated town constitutes a school district; there are locally elected or appointed boards of education for each district. For the examination of teachers there are state, county and district boards of examiners. Corporal punishment is forbidden in all cases. Children living remote from a schoolhouse may be given free transportation. The state superintendent is required to procure plans and specifications for school buildings, which may be lent to any district desiring to erect a new building. All plans of school buildings must be submitted to the state board for suggestions and criti-

---

<sup>1</sup>O. '00 p. 175. <sup>2</sup>N. J. '00 ch. 96.

ism before being accepted by the local board. Attendance at school is compulsory for all children between the ages of 7 and 12, and the employment of children is regulated. The state board has control of the state normal school, the New Jersey school for the deaf, and the manual training and industrial school for colored youth. Every board of education may employ a medical inspector whose duty it shall be at stated times to visit the schools and examine pupils referred to him by the teacher. It is his duty at least once during each year to examine every pupil to learn whether any physical defect exists, and to keep a record from year to year of the growth and development of such pupils. The code also provides for union graded schools, kindergartens, evening schools, manual training schools, teachers libraries, a teachers retirement fund, the study of the nature and effect of alcohol and narcotics and free textbooks.

**Public libraries.** In Iowa a state library commission has been created consisting of the state librarian, the superintendent of public instruction, the president of the state university and four persons appointed by the governor for terms of five years, two of whom must be women.<sup>1</sup> It is the duty of the commission to give advice to libraries and aid in their establishment and to co-operate with the state library in the development of traveling libraries. Members of the commission serve without pay, but a secretary may be employed and \$2000 is provided for expenses. New Jersey also has created a state library commission consisting of five members appointed by the governor for terms of five years.<sup>2</sup> \$500 is appropriated for annual expenses. The commission is required to furnish advice to libraries and may give \$100 to such as expend an equal sum for books. Beginning with Massachusetts in 1890, special library commissions or authorities with similar duties have now been provided in 15 states.

**Suffrage.** The constitutional amendment submitted to vote in North Carolina to disfranchise the illiterate negro was adopted and goes into effect in July 1902.<sup>3</sup> The proposed plan is similar to that adopted by Louisiana in 1898<sup>4</sup> and makes ability to read

---

<sup>1</sup>Ia. '00 ch. 116. <sup>2</sup>N. J. '00 ch. 62. <sup>3</sup>N. C. '00 ch. 2. <sup>4</sup>La. const. '98 art. 197.

and write a section of the constitution a qualification for voting. This provision applies to whites and blacks alike, but there is a proviso that it shall not apply to any person entitled to vote in any state prior to January 1, 1867, or to a lineal descendant of such person who registers before January 1, 1908. It is in effect an ingenious device to disfranchise illiterate negroes without also disfranchising illiterate whites and still keep within the letter of the 15th amendment providing that the right to vote shall not be denied on account of race, color or previous condition of servitude.

**Voting machines.** The first state law authorizing the use of automatic machines was passed by New York in 1892, allowing towns to use the Myers automatic ballot cabinet at elections of town officers.<sup>1</sup> In 1893 Michigan<sup>2</sup> and Massachusetts<sup>3</sup> permitted the use of voting machines at local elections, and in 1894 New York<sup>4</sup> authorized their use at all elections. Michigan<sup>5</sup> passed a similar law in 1895, Massachusetts<sup>6</sup> in 1896, Minnesota<sup>7</sup> in 1897, Ohio<sup>8</sup> in 1898 and Indiana<sup>9</sup> and Nebraska<sup>10</sup> in 1899. During the present year Rhode Island has created a voting machine commission to examine machines and make regulations for their use by cities and towns.<sup>11</sup> Machines are to be bought by the secretary of state at not exceeding \$250 each and furnished to cities and towns on application, and for this \$15,000 is appropriated. In Iowa the use of voting machines has been authorized at all elections and a commission to examine voting machines created.<sup>12</sup> In 1895 Connecticut authorized the use of McTammany and Myers machines at local elections.<sup>13</sup> The first permanent state voting machine commission was established in New York in 1897.<sup>14</sup> Massachusetts<sup>15</sup> and Ohio<sup>16</sup> followed in 1898.

**Corrupt practices.** Kentucky has made it unlawful for corporations to contribute to campaign funds.<sup>17</sup> Similar laws were passed by Florida,<sup>18</sup> Missouri,<sup>19</sup> Nebraska<sup>20</sup> and Tennessee<sup>21</sup> in 1897.

<sup>1</sup>N. Y. '92 ch. 15. <sup>2</sup>Mich. '93 ch. 98. <sup>3</sup>Mass. '93 ch. 465. <sup>4</sup>N. Y. '94 ch. 764, 765. <sup>5</sup>Mich. '95 ch. 76. <sup>6</sup>Mass. '96 ch. 489. <sup>7</sup>Minn. '97 ch. 296. <sup>8</sup>O. '98 p. 277. <sup>9</sup>Ind. '99 ch. 155. <sup>10</sup>Neb. '99 ch. 28. <sup>11</sup>R. I. '00 ch. 744, 794. <sup>12</sup>Ia. '00 ch. 37. <sup>13</sup>Ct. '95 ch. 263, 333. <sup>14</sup>N. Y. '97 ch. 450. <sup>15</sup>Mass. '98 ch. 378, 548. <sup>16</sup>O. '98 p. 277. <sup>17</sup>Ky. '00 ch. 12. <sup>18</sup>Fla. '97 ch. 24. <sup>19</sup>Mo. '97 p. 108. <sup>20</sup>Neb. '97 ch. 19. <sup>21</sup>Tenn. '97 ch. 18.

**Legislature.** Rhode Island has been holding two sessions of its legislature yearly, an annual session being held at Newport beginning on the last Tuesday in May, and an adjourned session at Providence beginning in January. The January session held at Providence has usually lasted into May after which the Newport session beginning the last Tuesday in May has usually lasted till the latter part of June. A constitutional amendment was adopted at the November election providing for a single annual session at Providence beginning on the first Tuesday in January.<sup>1</sup> According to a constitutional amendment adopted in November 1900 the biennial sessions of the legislature of Iowa will be held in odd instead of even years, beginning in January 1903.<sup>2</sup>

**Special legislation.** Florida has adopted a constitutional amendment prohibiting the creation of corporations, except universities and ship canals, by special acts.<sup>3</sup> In order to reduce the number of private acts of various kinds, Mississippi has authorized the auditor and land commissioner to settle claims for taxes erroneously paid, correct errors in land descriptions, cancel patents to lands in certain cases and refund over-payments.<sup>4</sup> In 1899 the New York legislature referred to the next legislature a constitutional amendment prohibiting the passage of a local or private act granting an exemption from taxation but the amendment was not repassed by the legislature of 1900.<sup>5</sup>

**Labor.** Louisiana has created the office of commissioner of labor statistics.<sup>6</sup> The commissioner is appointed by the governor for a term of four years, with a salary of \$1500. It is his duty to collect statistics relating to industrial, social and sanitary condition of workingmen and the productive industries of the state. He may summon and examine witnesses, but no person can be required to leave the parish in which he resides or to answer questions respecting his private affairs. The first bureau of labor statistics established in the world was that of Massachusetts in 1869. The example of Massachusetts was followed by Pennsylvania in 1872, Connecticut in 1873 and Ohio in 1877.

<sup>1</sup>R. I. '00 j. r. 1. <sup>2</sup>Ia. '00 j. r. 1. <sup>3</sup>Fla. '99 j. r. 2. <sup>4</sup>Miss. '00 ch. 76. <sup>5</sup>N. Y. '99 p. 1605.  
<sup>6</sup>La. '00 ch. 79.



Within the next few years many more bureaus were established and they exist at present in 33 states. The United States bureau of labor was established as an office in the department of the interior in 1884, and reorganized as the department of labor in 1888.

Ohio has passed an eight hour law for state and local employees and for workmen on all public contracts.<sup>1</sup> A New York law provides that pharmacists and drug clerks in New York city shall not work more than 70 hours a week.<sup>2</sup> In 1899 Colorado passed a law establishing an eight hour day in mines, smelters and reduction works, except in cases of emergency where life or property is in imminent danger.<sup>3</sup> This law has been declared unconstitutional by the supreme court of Colorado as being class legislation.<sup>4</sup>

The California law of 1897<sup>5</sup> requiring corporations to pay employees monthly, and the Kansas law of 1897<sup>5</sup> making it unlawful to pay wages in script, token, order or credit other than lawful money of the United States or bank checks, have been declared unconstitutional by the supreme courts of those states.

**Banking.** Maryland has created a special commission of seven members to revise laws relating to state banks, fidelity and trust companies, and building and loan associations.<sup>7</sup> The Virginia law of 1894 providing for state banks of circulation has been revised.<sup>8</sup> This law provides that the state treasurer shall furnish notes of \$5 and upwards, that the circulation shall not exceed the capital stock and that a reserve shall be kept in gold, silver or United States notes equal to 25% of the circulation. In Louisiana, homestead and building and loan associations have been required to report semi-annually to the state examiner of banks.<sup>9</sup>

**Trusts and combinations.** Mississippi was the only state to pass anti-trust legislation in 1900.<sup>10</sup> An anti-trust law was passed in 1890<sup>11</sup> and amended in 1896 and 1898, and during the present year a revision of the law of 1890 has been adopted. Like the

<sup>1</sup>O. '00 p. 357. <sup>2</sup>N. Y. '00 ch. 453. <sup>3</sup>Col. '99 ch. 103. <sup>4</sup>In re Morgan, 58 P. 1071. <sup>5</sup>Col. '97 ch. 170; Johnson v. Goodyear mining co. 59 P. 304. <sup>6</sup>Kan. '97 ch. 145; State v. Haun, 59 P. 340. <sup>7</sup>Md. '00 ch. 454. <sup>8</sup>Va. '94 ch. 850; '00 ch. 768. <sup>9</sup>La. '00 ch. 115. <sup>10</sup>Miss. '00 ch. 88. <sup>11</sup>Miss. '90 ch. 36.

anti-trust laws of a number of other states, it defines a trust as a combination of capital, skill or acts: 1) to restrict trade; 2) to limit production or change price; 3) to prevent competition in manufacture, transportation or sale; 4) to fix a standard for adjusting prices; or 5) to make contracts or agreements for any of these purposes. All contracts or agreements entered into by trusts and combines are void. A domestic corporation entering into a trust forfeits its charter and a foreign corporation forfeits its right to do business within the state. Persons entering into trusts are subject to fine of \$100 to \$5000 or imprisonment from 3 to 12 months or both. A new provision in the law of 1900 makes it unlawful for any corporation directly or indirectly to purchase or own any part of the capital stock of any other corporation, or to buy or in any manner acquire the franchise, plant or equipment of any other corporation if such other corporation be engaged in the same kind of business or be a competitor therein. Violation of this provision subjects a corporation to forfeiture of its charter or right to do business in the state. Trusts and combinations are now prohibited by statute or constitutional provision in 29 states and territories.<sup>1</sup>

**Tax inquisitors.** Iowa has followed the example of Ohio in providing for tax inquisitors to discover personalty omitted from tax lists.<sup>2</sup> The law authorizes the county board of supervisors to contract with any person to assist in the discovery of property not listed for taxation. The fees and expenses of the tax inquisitor may not exceed 15% of the taxes paid into the treasury through his assistance and he is required to give a \$3000 bond.

Ohio first passed a law in 1880 permitting the county commissioners of Hamilton county in which Cincinnati is situated to

---

<sup>1</sup>The following is a list of states and territories having anti-trust laws together with a reference to the statute:

Alabama, Code '96 § 5577-59; Arkansas '99 ch. 41; Georgia '96 p. 68; Idaho, Constitution art. 11 § 18; Illinois '91 p. 206, amended '95 p. 83, 182 and '97 p. 298; Indiana '97 ch. 104; Iowa '90 ch. 28; Kansas '97 ch. 265, amended '93 ch. 293; Kentucky, Statutes '90 ch. 101; Louisiana '92 ch. 90; Maine '89 ch. 266; Michigan '99 ch. 255; Minnesota '99 ch. 359; Mississippi '00 ch. 88; Missouri '91 p. 186 amended '95 p. 237, '97 p. 208, '00 p. 314, 316, 318, 320; Montana, constitution art. 15 § 20, penal code § 321, 325; Nebraska '97 ch. 79; New Mexico '91 ch. 10; New York '99 ch. 690; North Carolina '99 ch. 666; North Dakota, Penal code '99 ch. 51; Ohio '96 p. 143; Oklahoma, Statutes '93 ch. 83; South Carolina '97 ch. 265, amended '98 ch. 487; South Dakota, Constitution art. 17 § 20, '97 ch. 94; Tennessee '97 ch. 94; Texas '99 ch. 146, 172; Utah, R. S. '98 § 1752-60; Wisconsin '93 ch. 219, '97 ch. 357.

<sup>2</sup>Ia. '00 ch. 50.

employ a person to discover omitted property. In 1885 this law was extended to all counties containing a city of the first class or of the first grade of the second class, thus including the counties of Hamilton, Cuyahoga, Lucas and Franklin. In 1888 the power to employ a tax inquisitor was extended to all counties of the state.<sup>1</sup> Under this law the compensation of the inquisitor may not exceed 20% of the amount of taxes recovered and his bond is fixed at \$1000.

**Taxation of mortgages.** Missouri has adopted a constitutional amendment to exempt the amount of the mortgage in the assessment of mortgaged property.<sup>2</sup> A mortgage is deemed and treated as an interest in the property and the value of the property less the value of the mortgage is assessed to the owner and the value of the mortgage to the mortgagee. Taxes so levied are a lien on the property and mortgage and may be paid by either party. If the owner of the property pays the tax on the mortgage it constitutes a payment thereon. Every contract for the payment of the tax by the mortgagor is void.

**Stamp taxes.** Virginia has provided for the collection of its tax of \$1 on the seals of all courts and notaries by means of an adhesive stamp to be affixed to the instrument requiring the seal, over which the seal shall be placed in such a way as to cancel the stamp.<sup>3</sup> The auditor of public accounts prepares the stamps and furnishes them to county and city treasurers for sale to individuals. So far as known this is the only instance of the use of stamps by a state for the collection of a tax. In 1845 an act was passed in Maryland imposing a stamp tax on every bond, obligation, single bill or promissory note above the sum of \$100. The next year the act was extended to every deed and bill of sale for over \$200 and to every release of mortgage. This law was repealed in 1856.

**Inheritance tax.** The Minnesota inheritance tax has been declared unconstitutional by the state supreme court.<sup>4</sup> The act was passed in 1897 and provides for a tax of 5% on descents of personal property over \$5000 to collateral heirs, and of 1% on personal

<sup>1</sup>O. '80 p. 204; '85 p. 152; '88 p. 170. <sup>2</sup>Mo. '99 p. 383. <sup>3</sup>Va. '00 ch. 165, '00 ch. 244 § 16. <sup>4</sup>Minn. '97 ch. 293; *Drew v. Tift*, 81 N. W. 839.

property over \$10,000 to direct heirs. As this law excludes real property from taxation, provides a larger exemption to lineal than to collateral heirs and exempts certain persons and corporations, the court decides that it does not provide equality of taxation in accordance with the provisions of the state constitution.

**Express, telephone, telegraph taxation.** Iowa has revised its system of taxing telephone, telegraph and express companies. The state executive council determines the value of the property and franchises of telegraph and telephone companies, and state and local taxes are to be assessed on this valuation by the local authorities in the same manner as other property, and the owners of capital stock are exempt from taxation.<sup>1</sup> Formerly the state council determined the value of the property of telegraph and telephone companies and after deducting the amount locally assessed, assessed the remainder at an average rate. The state executive council also determines the value of the property of each express company, except property not used exclusively in the conduct of its business.<sup>2</sup> The valuation is based on the aggregate value of shares plus mortgage indebtedness, and the county auditor adds property not used exclusively in the conduct of the business of the company, and the whole is taxed for the same purposes and by the same officers as the property of individuals. Owners of capital stock are exempt from taxation. Formerly the tangible property of express companies was assessed in the same manner as the property of individuals and a state tax of 2% on gross receipts was imposed.

**Franchise taxes.** New Jersey has adopted a franchise tax law similar in some respects to that adopted by New York in 1899.<sup>3</sup> Like the New York law it provides for the taxation of persons and corporations using highways, streets and public places, except railroad and canal companies. The New York law, however, provides for the assessment of the property and franchises of such corporations by the state tax commission and for its taxation for state and local purposes in the same manner as other property. The New Jersey law provides that the property shall be assessed

---

<sup>1</sup>Ia. '00 ch. 42. <sup>2</sup>Ia. '00 ch. 45. <sup>3</sup>N. Y. '99 ch. 712; N. J. '00 ch. 195.



locally and taxed at local rates as heretofore and that a tax of 2% on gross receipts shall be assessed annually and apportioned by the state board of assessors to the taxing districts in proportion to the value of property therein, on streets, highways and public places.

**Practice of law.** Indiana has adopted a constitutional amendment authorizing the legislature to prescribe qualifications for admission to the bar.<sup>1</sup> In Iowa a board of law examiners consisting of the attorney general and four persons appointed by the supreme court has been created. Applicants for admission must have three years study of law in a law office or law school instead of two as formerly, and must have a general education equivalent to a three year high school course. A New Jersey law of 1882 exempting from preliminary requirements to examination, applicants having certification of unusual aptitude signed by five counselors of five years practice has been repealed.<sup>2</sup>

**Courts and procedure.** California has rejected a constitutional amendment reorganizing its system of state courts.<sup>3</sup> The defeated amendment decreased the number of associate justices of the supreme court from six to four, and created three district courts of appeal. A constitutional amendment has been adopted in Indiana fixing the number of supreme court judges at not less than five nor more than 11; formerly the number was fixed at not less than three nor more than five.<sup>4</sup> In Oregon<sup>5</sup> the number of supreme court judges has been increased from three to five and in Kansas<sup>6</sup> from three to seven. The Kansas amendment provides that all cases need not be heard by the entire court, but if not, the concurrence of four justices is necessary. New Jersey has adopted revisions of its laws relative to the court of errors and appeals, supreme and circuit courts, court of common pleas and prerogative courts, and also a revision of its laws relative to evidence.<sup>7</sup> In Missouri a constitutional amendment has been adopted providing that in civil cases, in courts not of record two thirds and in courts of

<sup>1</sup>Ind. '99 ch. 259. The amendment received a majority vote at the election in Nov. 1900, but not a majority of the total number of votes cast for governor, and the validity of its adoption is questioned. <sup>2</sup>N. J. '00 ch. 39. <sup>3</sup>Cal. '99 J. r. 37. <sup>4</sup>Ind. '99 ch. 260. Validity of adoption questioned; see footnote number 1 above. <sup>5</sup>Or. '99 p. 143. <sup>6</sup>Kan. '99 ch. 314. <sup>7</sup>N. J. '00 ch. 140, 147-51.

record three fourths of a jury may render a verdict.<sup>1</sup> The legislature of West Virginia has requested the state board of health and vital statistics to report to the next assembly whether there is any method of inflicting the death penalty more humane than hanging, and also to report on the advisability of designating a single place in the state for executions. The use of electricity in place of hanging was adopted by New York in 1888,<sup>2</sup> by Ohio in 1896,<sup>3</sup> and by Massachusetts in 1898.<sup>4</sup>

**Palisades interstate park.** New Jersey<sup>5</sup> and New York<sup>6</sup> have appointed commissions to cooperate in the establishment of an interstate park to preserve the scenic beauty of the Palisades on the Hudson. Each commission consists of 10 members appointed for five years without salary.

**Counties.** New Jersey has adopted an act for the reorganization of the government of counties of 150,000.<sup>7</sup> The act provides for a county supervisor and board of chosen freeholders elected by the people. The county supervisor is the chief executive officer and may recommend to the board of chosen freeholders such measures as he deems necessary. It is his duty to see that the laws and ordinances of the county are enforced, to exercise constant supervision over the conduct of all subordinate officers, to examine into all complaints against them for violation or neglect of duty, and if any officer be found guilty of charges brought against him he may be suspended or removed by the county supervisor. The ordinances and resolutions of the board of chosen freeholders are presented to the county supervisor for approval and if he disapproves, a two-thirds vote is necessary for passage. The board of chosen freeholders appoints a county physician, engineer, warden of penitentiary, warden of county jail, superintendent of almshouse, superintendent of each hospital, penitentiary physician, jail physician and physicians for each hospital and such other officers and agents for the transaction of county business as may be determined by resolution of the board. Members of the board receive a salary of \$500 and the county supervisor a salary of \$2500.

<sup>1</sup> Mo. '99 p. 381. <sup>2</sup> N. Y. '88 ch. 489. <sup>3</sup> O. '96 p. 159. <sup>4</sup> Mass. '98 ch. 326. <sup>5</sup> N. J. '00 ch. 87. <sup>6</sup> N. Y. '00 ch. 170. <sup>7</sup> N. J. '00 ch. 89.

In Ohio a state commission on fees of county officials has been established consisting of the secretary of state, auditor and attorney general. It is required to prepare schedules of legal fees and to report biennially to the legislature.<sup>1</sup>

**Municipal government.** A joint legislative committee has been appointed in Iowa to revise and codify special assessment laws and such other municipal laws as it may deem necessary.<sup>2</sup> In New York the governor has appointed a commission of 15 persons to revise the charter of New York city.<sup>3</sup>

**Municipal monopolies.** The law of New Mexico of 1897 investing cities and towns with power to regulate the price of gas, electric light and water has been declared unconstitutional by the state supreme court on the ground that the legislature can not delegate such power to consumers without providing for a judicial investigation of the reasonableness of the rates established.<sup>4</sup> Iowa has authorized cities and towns to establish heating plants, assess taxes for them and fix regulations for corporations or individuals supplying heat.<sup>5</sup> Louisiana has authorized municipalities to expropriate private gas and electric light plants,<sup>6</sup> and Texas has made it unlawful for cities and towns to lease or sell water systems except by vote of the electors.<sup>7</sup>

**Roads.** Mississippi has passed a law providing that public roads may be worked by contract.<sup>8</sup> The county board of supervisors may appoint a road commissioner and a tax of one mill may be levied on property and also a poll tax of eight days road work or three dollars. Missouri has adopted a constitutional amendment providing for the levy of a one and a half mill road and bridge tax by county courts and township boards.<sup>9</sup> The California act of 1897 regarding wide tires has been repealed,<sup>10</sup> while Massachusetts has passed a similar act relative to draft wagons, which goes into effect Jan. 1, 1902.<sup>11</sup> New Jersey has authorized cities under 12,000 to require four inch tires on 1500 lb. wagons on macadamized streets.<sup>12</sup>

<sup>1</sup>O. '00 p. 40. <sup>2</sup>Ia. '00 ch. 176. <sup>3</sup>N. Y. '00 ch. 465. <sup>4</sup>N. M. '97 ch. 57; *Agua pura co. v. Las Vegas*, 60 P. 208. <sup>5</sup>Ia. '00 ch. 19. <sup>6</sup>La. '00 ch. 111. <sup>7</sup>Tex. '00 ch. 6. <sup>8</sup>Miss. '00 ch. 119. <sup>9</sup>Mo. '99 p. 381. <sup>10</sup>Cal. '97 ch. 117; '00 ch. 14. <sup>11</sup>Mass. '00 ch. 331. <sup>12</sup>N. J. '00 ch. 168.

**Bicycles.** Rhode Island has created a state commission of five members appointed by the governor to build and maintain side-paths.<sup>1</sup> A license fee of from 50c to \$1 may be imposed to form a sidepath fund. A state sidepath commission has been established in Maryland with power to appoint boards in each county to construct and maintain paths.<sup>2</sup> In this state also turnpike companies have been prohibited from charging toll on bicycles.<sup>3</sup>

**Militia.** Mississippi has created a board of military regulations consisting of the attorney general, judge advocate general and commanding officers of the regiments of the national guard, to make regulations for the government and instruction of the national guard conforming as nearly as practicable to the United States army regulations.<sup>4</sup> General revisions of the military code have been adopted by Georgia,<sup>5</sup> New Jersey<sup>6</sup> and Virginia<sup>7</sup> and the governor of Massachusetts<sup>8</sup> has been authorized to appoint five persons to revise the militia laws and report to the legislature of 1901.

**Confederate veterans.** Mississippi,<sup>9</sup> South Carolina<sup>10</sup> and Virginia<sup>11</sup> have revised their laws providing for pensions for indigent confederate veterans, and Louisiana<sup>12</sup> has adopted a constitutional amendment increasing annual appropriations for pensions.

**Dependent and neglected children.** Maryland has passed laws amending procedure in commitment of minors to juvenile institutions and defining the powers of juvenile institutions and societies.<sup>13</sup> Massachusetts has authorized the state board of charity to remove any child under seven years kept apart from its parents without proper care, and to apply to the court for the removal of unsuitable guardians.<sup>14</sup> Another law authorizes the Massachusetts board to provide for placing indigent and neglected children in private families.<sup>15</sup> New Jersey authorizes the commitment of vagrant or indigent children to reform institutions till they reach the age of 21.<sup>16</sup> A Virginia law regulates the commitment of negro minors to the negro reformatory association,

<sup>1</sup>R. I. '00 ch. 757. <sup>2</sup>Md. '00 ch. 658. <sup>3</sup>Md. '00 ch. 549. <sup>4</sup>Miss. '00 ch. 72. <sup>5</sup>Ga. '99 p. 60. <sup>6</sup>N. J. '00 ch. 178, 179. <sup>7</sup>Va. '00 ch. 1131. <sup>8</sup>Mass. '00 j. r. 71. <sup>9</sup>Miss. '00 ch. 73. <sup>10</sup>S. C. '00 ch. 225. <sup>11</sup>Va. '00 ch. 1149. <sup>12</sup>La. '00 ch. 73. <sup>13</sup>Md. '00 ch. 306, 316. <sup>14</sup>Mass. '00 ch. 254. <sup>15</sup>Mass. '00 ch. 397. <sup>16</sup>N. J. '00 ch. 183.



and another law of the same state provides that minors under 18 may be committed to the prison association for an indeterminate period, but must not be detained after reaching their majority.<sup>1</sup> Massachusetts appropriated \$1000 to the Perkins institution and Massachusetts school for the blind for instruction of adult blind at home under supervision of the state board of education.<sup>2</sup>

**Insane.** In Iowa the state board of control has been authorized to supervise county and private institutions for the insane.<sup>3</sup> It is required to inspect them annually and make regulations for their government, and it may transfer patients from a private or county institution to a state hospital or vice versa. Ohio has extended the time from June 1, 1900, to June 1, 1903, after which it shall be unlawful to keep any epileptic or insane person in a county infirmary.<sup>4</sup> Massachusetts<sup>5</sup> has followed the recent example of New York,<sup>6</sup> Wyoming<sup>7</sup> and Ohio<sup>8</sup> in providing for state support and control of all insane committed to institutions. After January 1, 1904, the Massachusetts state board of insanity may transfer the insane in almshouses or other institutions not maintained and controlled by the state to state institutions. All city and town institutions for the insane are to be abolished, except those of Boston the expenses of patients in which are to be paid by the state. Massachusetts has also provided for establishing a state colony for the chronic insane,<sup>9</sup> for which 1500 to 2500 acres of land may be bought. Virginia has adopted a revision of its insanity laws.<sup>10</sup>

**Penal institutions.** On expiration of the present lease, March 3, 1901, the system of leasing convicts in Louisiana will be abolished. A law of 1900 provides for a board of control of the state penitentiary consisting of three commissioners appointed by the governor for terms of six years. The salary of the president of the board is \$4000, of the other members \$3000, and of the warden \$2000.<sup>11</sup> The board is to enter on its duties Oct. 1, 1900, and the president is authorized to visit other states and investigate

<sup>1</sup> Va. '00 ch. 273, 844. <sup>2</sup> Mass. '00 ch. 430. <sup>3</sup> Ia. '00 ch. 144. <sup>4</sup> O. '00 p. 166. <sup>5</sup> Mass. '00 ch. 451. <sup>6</sup> N. Y. '90 ch. 126. <sup>7</sup> Wy. '91 ch. 93. <sup>8</sup> O. '98 p. 274. <sup>9</sup> Mass. '00 ch. 451. <sup>10</sup> Va. '00 ch. 933. <sup>11</sup> La. '00 ch. 70.

their convict systems. The board may secure land for convict farms and factories and may bid and contract the same as a private individual for the building by the convicts of state and local public works. In Ohio the governor has been authorized to appoint a commission of four members to investigate methods of employing convict labor in that state.<sup>1</sup>

**Reformatories.** It is comparatively recent that the idea of reforming criminals has received much consideration. The movement began with attempts to reform juvenile offenders and the methods found successful with boys and girls have been applied with modifications to more and more mature delinquents. Under the influence of modern ideas concerning the treatment and reformation of criminals, specially constructed and equipped institutions are being prepared for the various grades and conditions of prisoners, who were formerly all confined together.

During the past year Iowa<sup>2</sup> has provided for establishing and maintaining an industrial reformatory for females at Anamosa; South Carolina<sup>3</sup> for establishing in connection with the state penitentiary a reformatory for male convicts under 16; Louisiana<sup>4</sup> for establishing a reformatory for convicts from 7 to 17 years of age; New York<sup>5</sup> has revised its laws relating to Elmira reformatory.

**Probation.** A number of states have provided probation officers who may recommend that convicted juvenile offenders be released on probation, and shall exercise supervision over those so released. Massachusetts in 1891<sup>6</sup> was the first state to extend this system to adult offenders. Vermont<sup>7</sup> followed in 1898 and during the present year New Jersey<sup>8</sup> has adopted a law providing that the judges of the court of general quarter sessions for each county may, if in their judgment the interests of justice will be promoted thereby, appoint a probation officer. In counties of the first and second classes the court may with the consent of the board of chosen freeholders appoint not exceeding three assistant probation officers. The probation officer has constable's powers, and whenever directed by the court it is his duty to inquire carefully

<sup>1</sup>O. '00 p. 122. <sup>2</sup>Ia. '00 ch. 102. <sup>3</sup>S. C. '00 ch. 246. <sup>4</sup>La. '00 ch. 70. <sup>5</sup>N. Y. '00 ch. 378. <sup>6</sup>Mass. '91 ch. 356. <sup>7</sup>Vt. '98 ch. 128. <sup>8</sup>N. J. '00 ch. 102.

into the antecedents, character and offense of any person under arrest, and if in the judgment of the court the record shall so justify, the court may order the convict placed on probation under the care of the probation officer, instead of imposing the legal penalty. The court establishes rules and regulations governing the probation officer and the persons committed to his care. Compensation of the probation officer is fixed by the court and he may be reimbursed for such actual expenses as the court approves. In case any person violates the conditions of his probation, he may be taken into custody and sentenced at any time within three years from the date of conviction.

Another New Jersey law makes it possible for courts to allow persons to go at large until able to pay fines.<sup>1</sup> A person convicted of a misdemeanor and sentenced to pay a fine may be permitted to be at liberty with or without bail for a definite time or till the fine is paid.

Parole; pardon. An interesting Kentucky law provides that the board of prison commissioners may parole convicts in the penitentiary for the first time, except those convicted of rape or incest.<sup>2</sup> Persons convicted of murder must serve at least five years, and persons convicted of arson, burglary or highway robbery must serve the minimum term provided by law before being paroled. Paroled prisoners are not required to remain in the state, but if they do so they are required to report their place of residence and conduct to the board of prison commissioners through the county judge at least every six months. This provision should be quite effective in diminishing the number of ex-convicts in the state. North Dakota has adopted a constitutional amendment establishing a board of pardons consisting of the governor, attorney general, chief justice of the supreme court and two persons appointed by the governor.<sup>3</sup>

State insurance. South Carolina has decided to make an interesting experiment in state insurance. The state will carry its own risks on all state and county public buildings except school-houses.<sup>4</sup> Beginning January 1, 1901, half the amount now paid

<sup>1</sup>N. J. '00 ch. 144. <sup>2</sup>Ky. '00 ch. 26. <sup>3</sup>N. D. '99 p. 258. <sup>4</sup>S. C. '00 ch. 222.

for premiums on city and county buildings will be paid to the commissioners of the sinking fund for an insurance fund. When the insurance fund reaches \$200,000 no further premiums will be paid except to maintain the fund at this amount.

**Fire inquests.** In 1894 the first system of state supervision of fire inquests was established. In that year Massachusetts created the office of state fire marshal.<sup>1</sup> It is the duty of the state fire marshal in Boston and of certain local authorities in other cities and towns to investigate the cause of every fire within two days of its occurrence. The state marshal may supervise or direct the investigation of local authorities whenever he deems it necessary. The local board making the investigation is required to report within 10 days of the occurrence of the fire to the state marshal and the state marshal must examine into the cause of every fire thus reported. If any evidence of incendiarism is shown an inquest may be held and if facts warrant, arrests may be made and offenders prosecuted. The law also empowers the state marshal and the local authorities to inspect buildings and order removal of combustible materials or inflammable conditions.

In the same year Maryland also created the office of state fire marshal, but instead of providing for an investigation of every fire simply gave the state marshal authority to investigate the cause of any fire whenever he deemed it advisable.<sup>2</sup> In 1899 North Carolina passed a law modeled quite closely on that of Massachusetts. The duty of state supervision, however, is imposed on the state insurance commissioner, and while providing for an investigation of every fire by the local authorities as in the Massachusetts law, it is the duty of the insurance commissioner to examine into the cause of fires only when it seems to him advisable.<sup>3</sup> During the present year Ohio has created the office of state fire marshal, following the North Carolina rather than the Massachusetts law.<sup>4</sup>

**Railroads.** A special session of the Kansas legislature held in December 1898 created a court of visitation consisting of three elected judges, with power to fix railroad rates, prescribe equip-

<sup>1</sup>Mass. '94 ch. 444. <sup>2</sup>Md. '94 ch. 248. <sup>3</sup>N. C. '99 ch. 53. <sup>4</sup>O. '00 p. 386.



ment and service, decide complaints and appoint receivers for roads failing to comply with its decrees. The state supreme court has decided this law unconstitutional, as the powers conferred on the court are legislative, executive and judicial, so interwoven as to violate the constitutional requirement that the three departments of government shall be exercised independently.<sup>1</sup> A Kansas law of 1897 requiring railroad companies to give free transportation to each shipper of a carload of live stock, and to one additional person for each three cars, has also been declared unconstitutional on the ground that it takes property without due process of law.<sup>2</sup> Kentucky has authorized the railroad commission to investigate and fix rates of companies accused of extortion,<sup>3</sup> and Massachusetts has provided that passenger, baggage, mail and express cars shall have platform gates.<sup>4</sup>

**Passenger rates.** Iowa has required common carriers to redeem unused tickets,<sup>5</sup> and the New York law requiring railroads to issue 1000 mile books at a reduced rate has been declared unconstitutional by the court of appeals on the ground that it takes property without due process of law.<sup>6</sup> This decision follows a decision of the United States supreme court in 1899 declaring the Michigan mileage book law unconstitutional.<sup>7</sup>

Massachusetts has provided for the running of workingmen's trains in the Boston suburban district.<sup>8</sup> On filing a petition with the board of railroad commissioners for workingmen's trains on any railroad terminating in Boston, such trains shall be furnished by the company in such number, not less than two each way, as the board may order. The trains shall arrive at Boston between 6 and 7.30 a. m. and between 6.30 and 7 p. m. every week day, and shall depart between the same hours. For such trains, for distances not exceeding 15 miles, season tickets shall be furnished at a rate not exceeding \$3 a mile a year, and quarterly and weekly tickets at a rate not exceeding \$1 a mile a quarter, any such tickets to be good once a day each way for six days in the week. For such trains the company may provide

<sup>1</sup>Kan. '98 ch. 28; *State v. Johnson*, 60 P. 1068. <sup>2</sup>Kan. '97 ch. 187; *Atchison, T. and S. F. ry. co. v. Campbell*, 138 P. 1081. <sup>3</sup>Ky. '00 ch. 2. <sup>4</sup>Mass. '00 ch. 12. <sup>5</sup>Ill. '00 ch. 71. <sup>6</sup>N. Y. '05 ch. 1027; *Beardsley v. N. Y. L. E. and W. ry. co.* 162 N. Y. 286. <sup>7</sup>Mich. '91 ch. '90; *L. S. and M. S. ry. co. v. Smith*, 173 U. S. 684. <sup>8</sup>Mass. '00 ch. 298.

special cars. For the Boston suburban district also railroads must provide commutation tickets for not more than 25 trips at such price that the fare for each trip shall not exceed the lowest rate now charged between Boston and the particular point, except the rate for season tickets on workingmen's trains.<sup>1</sup>

Race distinctions. A Georgia law requires separate compartments for white and colored passengers on sleeping cars<sup>2</sup> and laws of Virginia require separate cars and separate compartments on steamboats.<sup>3</sup> South Carolina, which formerly required separate compartments in cars, now requires separate cars.<sup>4</sup>

Street railways. New Jersey has provided that street railway companies may agree to share the cost of widening country roads, and that companies owning adjacent or adjoining lines may be merged by the unanimous vote of each board of directors.<sup>5</sup> Massachusetts has required street and elevated railways except the Boston elevated railway company, to transport scholars to and from school at half fare, tickets to be sold in lots of 10 each.<sup>6</sup>

Public health. Virginia has adopted a revision of its health laws.<sup>7</sup> Under the new system there is a state board of health consisting of seven members appointed by the governor for terms of four years on nomination of the state medical society. The local boards consist of the clerk of the municipal or county court and three physicians appointed by the court on recommendation of the local medical society, and the local health authorities must report monthly to the state board cases of infectious or contagious diseases. The state board is authorized: to annul or modify any regulation of a local board concerning a matter which in its judgment affects public health beyond the jurisdiction of the local board; to appoint a local health officer, if a local board is not appointed; to make suggestions for regulating contagious diseases and, if they are not carried out by the local board, to assume exclusive control of the regulation of the disease; to require the local health authorities to

<sup>1</sup>Mass. '00 ch. 395. <sup>2</sup>Ga. '99 p. 66. <sup>3</sup>Va. '00 ch. 226, 312. <sup>4</sup>S. C. '00 ch. 262. <sup>5</sup>N. J. '00 ch. 58, 135. <sup>6</sup>Mass. '00 ch. 197. <sup>7</sup>Va. '00 ch. 1146.

furnish periodically such vital statistics as it may prescribe; to have the products of suspected cases of contagious disease examined on request of any physician.

New Jersey,<sup>1</sup> South Carolina<sup>2</sup> and Virginia<sup>3</sup> have provided regulations for the transportation of bodies of persons dying of contagious diseases. In New York a tenement house commission has been appointed by the governor to investigate tenement houses in cities of 250,000 and report to the legislature of 1901.<sup>4</sup> This state has also provided for a pulmonary tuberculosis hospital in the Adirondacks.<sup>5</sup> The hospital is placed in charge of a board of trustees consisting of five members appointed by the governor for terms of five years, serving without salary. The board appoints a superintendent and treasurer and also physicians in each city to examine patients applying for admission.

Practice of embalming. In 1894 Alabama<sup>6</sup> and Virginia<sup>7</sup> passed laws for the examination and licensing of embalmers. Missouri<sup>8</sup> and Pennsylvania<sup>9</sup> followed in 1895, New York<sup>10</sup> in 1893 and Nebraska,<sup>11</sup> New Hampshire,<sup>12</sup> South Dakota,<sup>13</sup> West Virginia<sup>14</sup> and Georgia<sup>15</sup> in 1899.

Practice of medicine and dentistry. Iowa,<sup>16</sup> Ohio<sup>17</sup> and Virginia<sup>18</sup> have been added to the list of states requiring an examination in all cases for the practice of medicine, making 32 states and territories in all. All the other states, except Kansas,<sup>19</sup> require approval of a medical diploma or an examination by a duly qualified board. South Carolina has created a state board of homeopathic medical examiners with powers and duties similar to those of the regular state board.<sup>20</sup> Iowa<sup>21</sup> has been added to the list of states requiring examination in all cases for the practice of dentistry, there being now 24 such states. The other states, except Wyoming,<sup>22</sup> require approval of a dental diploma or an examination by a duly qualified board. Louisiana has created a state board of dentistry of five members appointed by

<sup>1</sup>N. J. '00 ch. 156. <sup>2</sup>S. C. '00 ch. 224. <sup>3</sup>Va. '00 ch. 393. <sup>4</sup>N. Y. '00 ch. 279. <sup>5</sup>N. Y. '00 ch. 416. <sup>6</sup>Ala. '94 ch. 63. <sup>7</sup>Va. '94 ch. 625. <sup>8</sup>Mo. '95 p. 174-75. <sup>9</sup>Pa. '95 ch. 107. <sup>10</sup>N. Y. '98 ch. 555. <sup>11</sup>Neb. '99 ch. 52. <sup>12</sup>N. H. '99 ch. 76. <sup>13</sup>S. D. '99 ch. 87. <sup>14</sup>W. Va. '99 ch. 60. <sup>15</sup>Ga. '99 p. 70. <sup>16</sup>Ia. '00 ch. 89. <sup>17</sup>O. '00 p. 197. <sup>18</sup>Va. '00 ch. 1148. <sup>19</sup>Kansas requires only presentation of diploma or other certificate of qualification to unqualified local officers. <sup>20</sup>S. C. '00 ch. 232. <sup>21</sup>Ia. '00 ch. 91. <sup>22</sup>Wyoming requires only presentation of diploma to unqualified local officers.

the governor for terms of seven years, to take the place of the previous board of examining dentists.<sup>1</sup>

**Pure food.** Virginia has been added to the list of states, now 24 in all, having general pure food laws.<sup>2</sup> In only a few states however, is there any adequate provision for their enforcement. The laws usually provide that any article shall be deemed adulterated and its sale unlawful if it contains any inferior or poisonous substance, if any valuable ingredient has been removed, if it is an imitation of or sold under the name of another article, if it is unwholesome or infected, if it is colored to conceal inferiority, etc.; but certain common mixtures are permitted if labeled to show ingredients. The Virginia law provides that the board of agriculture shall analyze foods and report violations to prosecuting officers. Kentucky has passed an act generally amending its pure food law of 1898.<sup>3</sup>

**Illuminating oils. Engineers.** Georgia has provided for the appointment of a state inspector of oils by the commissioner of agriculture.<sup>4</sup> Iowa requires lamps for the lighter products of petroleum, manufactured or sold for public use, to be approved by the state board of health.<sup>5</sup> Ohio has repealed its law of 1885 authorizing cities and villages to provide for licensing engineers and has passed an act making it unlawful to operate steam boilers or engines of 35 horse power, other than locomotives, without a state license.<sup>6</sup> The governor is to appoint a chief examiner and six district examiners.

**Accountants.** Maryland<sup>7</sup> has created a board of four examiners of public accountants, appointed by the governor for terms of two years. The law provides that certified public accountants must have a certificate from the governor. Provision for the examination and certification of public accountants was made by New York<sup>8</sup> in 1896 and Pennsylvania<sup>9</sup> in 1899.

**Department stores.** In 1899 Missouri passed an act designed to prohibit department stores.<sup>10</sup> The act classifies merchandise in 73 classes and 28 groups and prohibits the sale of more than one

<sup>1</sup>La. '00 ch. 88. <sup>2</sup>Va. '00 ch. 655. <sup>3</sup>Ky. '00 ch. 13. <sup>4</sup>Ga. '99 p. 75. <sup>5</sup>Ia. '00 ch. 83. <sup>6</sup>O. '85 p. 13; '00 p. 33. <sup>7</sup>Md. '00 ch. 719. <sup>8</sup>N. Y. '96 ch. 312. <sup>9</sup>Pa. '99 ch. 17. <sup>10</sup>Mo. '99 p. 72.



group in cities of 50,000 except on the payment of a license of from \$300 to \$500 for each additional group or class sold. Establishments employing not more than 15 persons are exempt from the provisions of the act. This act has been declared unconstitutional by the state supreme court on the ground that taxes must be uniform and that the legislature may not levy a tax for city purposes or deprive persons of liberty without due process of law.<sup>1</sup>

**Trading stamps.** The use of trading stamps was prohibited by Maryland,<sup>2</sup> Massachusetts,<sup>3</sup> Virginia,<sup>4</sup> and Vermont<sup>5</sup> in 1898, by New Hampshire<sup>6</sup> and Rhode Island<sup>7</sup> in 1899 and during the past year by Louisiana<sup>8</sup> and New York.<sup>9</sup> The Rhode Island law has been declared unconstitutional by the state supreme court on the ground that the act is not a valid exercise of the police power and that it deprives citizens of liberty and abridges their privileges and immunities.<sup>10</sup> In 1899 Tennessee passed an act requiring state trading stamp companies to pay a \$500 privilege tax in each county and firms using the stamp a tax of \$250.<sup>11</sup>

**Manufactures in the south.** The enterprise of the southern states in their industrial development is shown by two acts of this year by Mississippi, one offering five years exemption from taxation for all new enterprises established before 1910 and the other providing for the establishment of a textile school.<sup>12</sup>

**Agriculture.** In Iowa a department of agriculture has been created to include the agricultural societies, the state weather and crop service and the offices of the dairy commissioner and state veterinarian.<sup>13</sup> The department is to be managed by a state board of agriculture consisting of the president of the state agricultural college, the dairy commissioner, the state veterinarian and also a president and vice-president, and one member from each congressional district, elected at an annual agricultural convention composed of the state board of agriculture and of delegates from the agricultural societies. The board has general supervision of the agricultural interests of the state and holds the

<sup>1</sup>State v. Ashbrook, 55 S. W. 627. <sup>2</sup>Md. '98 ch. 207. <sup>3</sup>Mass. '98 ch. 576. <sup>4</sup>Va. '98 ch. 406. <sup>5</sup>Vt. '98 ch. 123. <sup>6</sup>N. H. '99 ch. 60. <sup>7</sup>R. I. '99 ch. 652. <sup>8</sup>La. '00 ch. 35. <sup>9</sup>N. Y. '00 ch. 768. <sup>10</sup>State v. Dalton, 46 A. 234. <sup>11</sup>Tenn. '99 ch. 27, 207. <sup>12</sup>Miss. '00 ch. 18, 48. <sup>13</sup>Ia. '00 ch. 58.

state fair and state farmers institute. In New York the management of the state fair has been transferred to a commission consisting of the lieutenant-governor, commissioner of agriculture and nine persons appointed by the governor.<sup>1</sup>

**Horticulture.** Ohio has authorized the board of control of the agricultural experiment station to inspect nurseries, orchards, gardens, etc. and treat trees diseased or infested with insects.<sup>2</sup> Plants shipped into the state must bear a certificate of inspection. In Virginia the board of control of the experiment station has been constituted a board of crop pest commissioners with power to appoint a state entomologist, publish a list of pests and diseases of plants and provide for the quarantine and annual inspection of nursery stock.<sup>3</sup> There are now 20 states that have created a board of horticulture or a state entomologist to investigate diseases and pests and with power in many cases to take the necessary measures to prevent their spread.

**Veterinary medicine.** Iowa has created a state board of veterinary medical examiners of three members appointed by the governor.<sup>4</sup> After January 1, 1901, all applicants for a license must be graduates of a recognized veterinary school and must pass an examination. This makes six states that require an examination in all cases for the practice of veterinary medicine. Seven others require a diploma, examination or certification of some kind.

**Commercial feeding stuffs.** In 1897 Massachusetts<sup>5</sup> and Maine<sup>6</sup> provided for inspection of concentrated commercial feeding stuffs. Vermont<sup>7</sup> followed in 1898, Connecticut,<sup>8</sup> New York<sup>9</sup> and Rhode Island<sup>10</sup> in 1899 and Maryland<sup>11</sup> and New Jersey<sup>12</sup> in 1900.

---

<sup>1</sup>N. Y. '00 ch. 346. <sup>2</sup>O. '00 p. 221. <sup>3</sup>Va. '00 ch. 572. <sup>4</sup>Ia. '00 ch. 93. <sup>5</sup>Mass. '97 ch. 117. <sup>6</sup>Me. '97 ch. 334. <sup>7</sup>Vt. '98 ch. 83. <sup>8</sup>Ct. '99 ch. 219. <sup>9</sup>N. Y. '99 ch. 687. <sup>10</sup>R. I. '99 ch. 631. <sup>11</sup>Md. '00 ch. 287. <sup>12</sup>N. J. '00 ch. 29.

## SUMMARY OF LEGISLATION

1 Oct. 1899—30 Sep. 1900

## Public Morals

(See also Crimes, 816; Religious corporations, 300)

## Family

(See also Family property, 514; Guardianship, 600; Charities—children, 1121)

## Marriage

- 1 Parties. Marriage between first cousins prohibited. Amending C.C.'70, art.95. La. 120, 11 J1
- 2 License. Clerk issuing marriage license to ascertain if either of parties are divorced. Amending Code '87 §2229. Va. 257, 3 F
- 3 Solemnization. Record. Persons authorized to perform marriage ceremony may administer oaths; to be entered on back of marriage certificate. N. J. 137, 23 Mr

## Divorce

- 4 Grounds. Amending '87 ch.98 relating to construction of word "desertion." N. J. 23, 7 Mr

## Support of family. Adoption

- 5 Parent refusing to support child who is *inmate of county or district children's home* guilty of felony. Amending R.S.'97 §3140 subdiv. 2. O. p. 105, 6 Ap
- 6 In divorce suits brought by wife when husband has been directed to support plaintiff and children, court may on application of either party, any time after final judgment *heretofore or hereafter* rendered *annul* or modify such direction. Amending C.C.P. §1759 subdiv.2. N. Y. 742, 2 My
- 7 Adoption. Wife of a man who has minor child by former wife may petition to adopt such child. Amending R.S.'97 §3137a. O. p. 219, 14 Ap
- 8 Any [formerly legitimate] child may be adopted; provision as to adoption of illegitimate children. Amending R.S.'93 §2204; '96 ch.86. S. C. 236, 13 F

## Amusements

(Relating chiefly to *restricted* amusements. See also Bicycles, 1027)

- 9 Gambling. Cities and towns may prohibit gambling houses. Amending Code '97 §704. Ia. 18, 15 Mr
- 10 Penalty for gaming with thimbles, little joker, dice, *crap* or other device, imprisonment six months to two years *in house of correction* and fine of \$100 or both. Amending Code '88 art.27 §129. Md. 348, 7 Ap

- 11 Agricultural society permitting gambling device or game of chance at fairs forfeits right to public money. Amending '93 ch.338 §88. N. Y. 339, 9 Ap
- 12 Racing. Pen.C. §147 forbidding races within one mile of place where court is sitting not to apply to races at fairs. N.Y.109,12 Mr
- 13 Prize-fighting. Prohibiting boxing contests and sparring matches with or without gloves for a reward at which an admission fee is charged. Ia. 133, 6 Ap
- 14 Sparring exhibitions with gloves prohibited. Amending Pen.C. §458. N. Y. 270, 2 Ap

### Intoxicating liquors. Narcotics

- 15 State prohibition. Unlawful to solicit, or accept orders for intoxicating liquors; salesmen soliciting orders from persons legally authorized to sell or dispense liquor exempt. Amending Code '97 §2382. Ia. 74, 6 Ap
- 16 Bonds of pharmacists to be approved *and recorded* by clerk of district or superior court; clerk to preserve petitions and other papers *except bonds* pertaining to permit to sell liquors. Amending Code '97 §2390, 2393. Ia. 75, 3 Ap
- 17 Partner not holding permit to sell liquors has same rights and restrictions as clerks; permit-holder responsible for his actions. Amending Code '97 §2401. Ia. 76, 28 F
- 18 Amending Code '97 §2451, relative the revocation of bar to proceedings against persons selling liquors. Ia. 78, 6 Ap
- 19 Local option. Druggist's license for sale of intoxicating liquors amended ('96 ch.397 §10). Mass. 106. 23 F
- 20 Amending '96 ch.112 in regard to local option. N. Y. 367, 10 Ap
- 21 Dispensaries. Abolishing state board of control and creating board of directors of state dispensary; dispensary commissioner to be elected by general assembly; term two years; salary \$3000; county boards of control. Numerous other amendments to dispensary law, '96 ch.61; '97 ch.340. S. C. 243, 13 F
- 22 Prescribing form of bond for county dispensers; attorney-general may employ assistant counsel for enforcement of bonds and collection of penalties. S. C. 244, 19 F
- 23 Submitting the question of repeal of art.27 of constitution providing that the manufacture and sale of liquors be under exclusive state control and be conducted by agents paid by salary, not commissioned. *Adopted November 1900.* S. D. 64. 99
- 24 Liquor licenses. Freeholders recommending persons for license to keep inns and taverns shall be such as have not recommended other applications *that have been granted.* Amending R.S.'94 p.1794. N. J. 115, 23 Mr



- 25 Liquor tax certificates may be granted to foreign corporations acting as common carriers, *or operating dining, buffet, parlor, or sleeping cars*. Amending '96 ch.112 §23 subdiv.4. N. Y. 80, 7 Mr
- 26 Amending '96 ch.112 in regard to application for liquor tax certificate, and persons forbidden to traffic in liquors. N. Y. 367, 10 Ap
- 27 Procedure against liquor sellers when tax has not been paid; penalty. O. p.332, 16 Ap
- 28 Intention to apply for liquor license must be advertised by posting notice at court house and place where liquor is to be sold 30 days before application; tax for selling malt liquors in towns under 1000, \$100 [formerly \$40]. Amending '90 ch.244. Va. 1093, 7 Mr
- 29 Persons to whom sale prohibited. Unlawful in any manner to procure liquors for minor or intoxicated person; penalty \$100 for each offense. Amending Code '97 §2403. Ia. 77, 6 Ap
- 30 Illegal traffic. Selling liquors in violation of law declared a nuisance; leaving writ at place where liquors are sold to be sufficient service in injunction proceedings; court may order liquors seized and violators brought before court. Ga. 73, 19 D 99
- 31 Enforcement of law requiring liquor license. Miss. 104, 2 Mr
- 32 Regulating seizure and destruction of liquors unlawfully kept or sold. Miss. 105, 2 Mr
- 33 Mayors and justices of the peace may take testimony in regard to violation of liquor law. Miss. 106, 12 Mr
- 34 Inebriates. Private hospitals and sanitariums may receive and treat victims of alcohol, morphine and other drugs; to be subject to inspection of superintendent of state sanitariums and chairman of board of medical examiners. Ga. p.81, 19 D 99
- 35 Dangerous inebriates to be admitted to state lunatic asylum on payment of two months' board (\$41.60) by county. Amending '84 ch.508 §4. S. C. 239, 19 F
- 36 Tobacco. Misdemeanor to sell cigarettes to minors. La. 98, 10 JI

### Order. Decency

(See also Crimes, 816)

- 37 Inhumanity. Baiting or killing of baited doves prohibited. Ga. '98 p.107. *Unconstitutional*. Body of statute contains matter not comprehended in its title. Harris v. State, 36 S. E. 232.
- 38 Unlawful to employ children under 14 as acrobats, beggars or street musicians. Md. 334, 5 Ap
- 39 Abandoned animals may be destroyed by officer of society for prevention of cruelty to animals. Md. 456, 7 Ap
- 40 Any officers of incorporated society for prevention of cruelty to animals may make arrests. Amending '92 ch.340 §2. Md. 462, 7 Ap

- 41 Persons arrested without warrant for cruelty to animals not to be kept in custody more than 24 [formerly 6] hours. Amending G.L.'96 ch.114 §5, 11 as amended by '98 ch.548. R. I. 747, 4 My
- 42 Prostitution. Male living on earnings of prostitution or soliciting for immoral purposes or living in company of prostitute and having no visible means of support a vagrant. N. Y. 281, 5 Ap
- 43 Bastardy. Amending P.S. ch.85 §2 as to who may make complaint in bastardy cases. Mass. 129, 7 Mr
- 44 Amending '98 ch.241 §16 relating to payment of costs and expenses and execution of bond in suits for maintenance of bastard children. N. J. 143, 23 Mr
- 45 When recovery cannot be had on undertaking given by defendant for support of bastard, he may be rearrested and compelled to give a new undertaking. Amending '97 ch.378. N. Y. 713, 1 My
- 46 Obscenity. Blasphemy. Penalty for using blasphemous or obscene language 30 days imprisonment or \$100 fine [formerly or both]. Amending Code '97 §5034. Ia. 132, 2 Mr
- 47 Slot machines containing immoral pictures forbidden. Amending Pen.C. §317 subdiv.1. N. Y. 731, 1 My
- 48 Unlawful to use instrument that utters language or exhibits pictures which tend to corrupt youth; penalty. R. I. 745, 4 My
- 49 Penalty for dealing in obscene literature not exceeding *two* [formerly one] years imprisonment or fine of \$100 to \$1000 [formerly \$500]. Amending G.L.'96 ch.281 §13. R. I. 752, 4 My
- 50 Sunday observance. Railroads not running more than 30 [formerly three] miles through state exempt from law relating to running freight trains on Sunday. Amending Code '95 v.3 §420. Ga. p.88, 14 D 99
- 51 Cities and towns under 50,000 may regulate or prohibit opening of barber shops on Sundays. La. 66, 6 Jl
- 52 Act ('95 ch.434 §2) regulating observance of Lord's day not to prohibit sale of tobacco by licensed innholders, druggists and newsdealers. Mass. 440, 6 Jl
- 53 Disorderly conduct. Penalty for disturbance of peace not less than \$1 *nor more than* \$25 and costs; *justices of peace to have concurrent jurisdiction with courts having criminal jurisdiction.* Amending Code '88 art.27 §67 as amended by '98 ch 351. Md. 285, 5 Ap
- 54 Boisterous conduct on public highway *without just cause or excuse*, a misdemeanor. Amending '99 ch.67. S. C. 254, 19 F
- 55 Forbidding disorderly conduct on railroad and street railway cars. Va. 551, 26 F
- 56 Fine or imprisonment [formerly both] for disturbing religious meeting. Amending Code '87 §3805. Va. 1000, 7 Mr

## Education

(See also Deaf and dumb, blind, 1132)

### School organization

- 57 **General. Systems. Codes.** State superintendent of public instruction may publish statistical and other information relating to education; visit teachers' associations and inspect institutions; deliver addresses; prepare blanks for school returns; prepare questions for use of county superintendents in teachers' examinations; prepare courses of study for rural and high schools; appoint person to make report on failure of county superintendent to do so. Ia. 94, 4 Ap
- 58 Creating state superintendent of public education to be appointed by governor; term four years; salary not to exceed \$3000 and \$500 travelling expenses: to diffuse information, remove county examiners with consent of two-thirds of board of education, receive reports of boards of county school commissioners, and hold annual institute in each county. Md. 428, 7 Ap
- 59 Revision of laws relating to public instruction. 90p. N. J. 96, 23 Mr
- 60 **Meetings. Elections.** Board of directors may call special meeting of voters of school corporation [formerly whenever the corporation has lost use of a schoolhouse by fire or otherwise]. Amending Code '97 §2750. Ia. 104, 4 Ap
- 61 When board of school directors is reduced below a quorum, secretary shall call special election. Amending Code '97 §2771. Ia. 106, 7 Ap

### Districts

- 62 **Formation. Division. Consolidation.** School corporations may be divided into *such number of precincts* [formerly not more than five] as board of directors shall determine. Amending Code '97 §2755. Ia. 105, 9 F
- 63 Special school districts in any county shall not exceed one fourth the number of regular districts. Amending '94 ch.66. Miss. 116, 10 Mr
- 64 Commissioners of each county in which there is territory not organized for school purposes may create districts; school township containing city of 800 may organize exterior territory. N. D. '99 ch.143. *Unconstitutional*. General laws must have uniform application. Plummer v. Boosheim, 80 N. W. 690.
- 65 Township treasurer to pay relative portion of surplus money to treasurer of newly created school district. Amending R.S.'97 §3946. O. p.64, 22 Mr

- 66 Cities of *first*, second and third grades of first class to constitute school districts of *first*, second and third grades of first class. Amending R.S.'97 §3886. O. p.125, 12 Ap
- 67 Special school district may by *majority vote* of electors withdraw from district organization to become part of township. Amending R.S.'97 §3926. O. p.234, 16 Ap
- 68 Township may by vote abolish all sub-districts and centralize schools; must transport all pupils living more than three fourths mile from central building. O. p.317, 16 Ap
- 69 New school districts to be formed and old ones consolidated only on petition of one third of electors; territory in two counties may be formed into one district. Amending '96 ch.63 §31. S. C. 205, 19 F
- 70 Independent school districts each to have *seven* [formerly six] trustees; term *two* [formerly four] years; method of electing; duties. Repealing R.S.'95 art.4001, 4007-12, 4017-22; '99 ch.51. Tex. 7, 21 F

#### Officers. Boards

- 71 State. State superintendent of public instruction to receive \$300 [formerly \$250] for traveling expenses. Amending Code '97 §2627. Ia. 94, 4 Ap
- 72 State superintendent to be *ex-officio* secretary of board of education [formerly person appointed by board]; he may appoint assistant secretary at \$300. Amending '88 ch.81 §2 as amended by '96 ch.85 §1. La. 165, 12 Jl
- 73 Examination question papers to be printed by employees and in rooms of University of state of New York. Amending '92 ch.683 §72. N. Y. 477, 17 Ap
- 74 Local. Governor [formerly judges of circuit courts] to appoint county school commissioners; number and term in different counties. Amending Code '88 art.77 §6. Md. 29, 1 Mr
- 75 Granting corporate powers to boards of county school commissioners. Md. 389, 7 Ap
- 76 School committees may and after July 1, 1902, shall employ a superintendent of schools; towns with valuation below \$2,500,000 may unite for such employment. Amending P.S. ch.44 §44, 45 and '98 ch.466 §6, 7. Mass. 248, 18 Ap
- 77 Repealing provision prohibiting district school trustees from being trustees of or stockholders in schools for higher education. Special school districts of 2500 inhabitants may elect nine trustees. Amending '96 ch.63 §36. S. C. 206, 19 F
- 78 Misdemeanor for school trustee to be pecuniarily interested in contract with his district. Amending '96 ch.63 §53. S. C. 208, 19 F



**Buildings. Grounds**

- 79 School corporations may issue bonds for buying schoolhouse sites. Amending '98 ch.95. Ia. 142, 6 Ap
- 80 Boards of education in cities of 100,000 may appoint superintendents of erection and repairs and fix their duties and salary; term not to exceed five years. N. J. 64, 20 Mr
- 81 Municipalities may vote to issue 20 year 4% bonds to buy lands and enlarge and furnish school houses. N. J. 145, 23 Mr
- 82 Cities of 10,000 to 20,000 may buy lands, construct and repair buildings for high schools. N. J. '96 ch.21. *Unconstitutional.*  
Special laws for the support of free public schools shall not be passed. *Lowthorp v. City of Trenton*, 44 A. 755.

**School finance**

State funds. (*See also* State finance, 333)

- 83 **Funds. Lands.** (*See also* Public lands, 000) Amending R.S.'97 §364, 365 as to duty of state school commissioner in case of fraudulent use of school funds; examiner to receive \$5 [formerly \$3] per day. O. p.312, 16 Ap
- 84 Extending for 20 years time for payment of principal of purchase money for school lands. Amending '79 ch.28; '81 ch.61. Tex. 10, 22 F
- 85 4,440,195 acres of land set apart as permanent school fund of state; provision for survey and sale. Tex. 11, 23 F
- 86 **Investment of funds.** Submitting constitutional amendment allowing permanent educational funds of the state to be loaned on school district bonds and on state warrants. *Adopted November 1900.* Id. p.330, 3 Mr 99
- 87 Proceeds of sale of 16th section school lands may be invested in 4% state levee bonds. La. 54, 5 Jl
- 88 Submitting constitutional amendment permitting permanent school and university funds to be invested in local government bonds which will not make debts exceed 15% [formerly 7%] of assessed valuation. *Rejected November 1900.* Minn. 92, 23 Mr 99
- 89 **Miscellaneous regulations.** Form of annual certificate of school committees to state board of education amended ('98 ch.496 §17). Mass. 175, 23 Mr
- 90 State board of education may expend annually \$1200 [formerly \$1000] for blanks for returns of school committees. Amending '99 ch.111 §1. Mass. 187, 3 Ap

**Local taxes and funds**

- 91 School corporations may accept and administer bequests. Amending Code '97 §740. Ia. 23, 27 F
- 92 Institute fund to be deposited with county treasurer on receipt warrant of clerk of board of supervisors; to be paid out also on his warrant. Amending Code '92 §4065. Miss. 114, 12 Mr

- 93 School funds may be used for all necessary school supplies other than books, and for supplementing salaries of teachers during term. Amending '92 §4152. Miss. 118, 19 F
- 94 Taxes. Cities of 50,000 may levy in addition to school tax authorized by law, tax of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  mills for school purposes. Minn. '99, ch.40. *Unconstitutional*. Special legislation regulating three districts. *State v. Johnson*, 80 N. W. 620.
- 95 Submitting constitutional amendment requiring poll tax to be kept as school fund in counties where collected, and repealing provision requiring it to be apportioned to school districts in proportion to number of children. *Vote November 1900. Sec p. 588.*  
Miss. 261, 6 Mr
- 96 Method of submitting tax levy for school houses to voters of *any* district [formerly any except a city district of first class]. Amending R.S.'97 §3991. O. p.38, 16 Mr
- 97 Amending '96 ch.63 §34, relating to method of levying special school tax. S. C. 207, 13 F
- 98 Amending '90 ch.470, relating to assessment and collection of taxes for school purposes. S. C. 202, 17 F
- 99 Debts. Amending S.'94 §3219 relative to assent of voters to bond issue by board of education; board may pledge property; sinking fund. Ky. 22, 20 Mr
- 100 Voters of school districts may authorize board of education to issue bonds at 5%; lien on real and personal estate of district.  
N. J. 36, 15 Mr
- 101 State auditor to register and certify regularity of issuance of school bonds on back thereof. Okl. '95 ch.7 §3. *Unconstitutional*. Violates organic act of territory providing that judicial power shall be exercised by courts. *Territory v. Hopkins*, 59 P. 976.
- 102 Investment of funds. Permanent school fund in counties to be loaned out in sums of \$3000 [formerly \$1000] or less at *not less than 5%* [formerly 6%] interest; state auditor to charge counties  $4\frac{1}{2}\%$  [formerly 5%] interest on permanent school fund. Amending Code '97 §2849, 2855. Ia. 113, 3 Mr
- 103 Submitting constitutional amendment: counties to invest permanent school and endowment funds in bonds of school corporation, state, county or municipality, or in first mortgages on improved farm lands. *Adopted November 1900.* S. D. 63, '99

### Teachers

- 104 Employment. Pay. Board of school directors may authorize sub-director to employ teachers for his sub-district. Amending Code '97 §2778. Ia. 107, 16 Ap
- 105 Withdrawing from county school commissioners power to fix salaries of teachers. Amending Code '88 art.77 §21. Md. 520, 7 Ap
- 106 Establishing a teachers' retirement fund in Boston.  
Mass. 237, 17 Ap

- 107 Trustees of public and chartered schools shall in joint session elect teachers for public school where it is located at chartered school. Amending Code '92 §3994. Miss. 117, 12 Mr
- 108 Optional law grading salaries of teachers in graded schools according to experience. N. J. 169, 23 Mr
- 109 **Examinations. Certificates.** All students or graduates of schools and colleges to stand examination and obtain license before teaching in public schools. Ga. p.51, 20 D 99
- 110 Educational board of examiners may issue special certificates to teachers of special branches. Repealing Code '97 §2630. Ia. 96, 4 Ap
- 111 *Member or the secretary* of state board of educational examiners may preside at public examinations. Amending Code '97 §2629. Ia. 95, 6 Ap
- 112 Members of county examining board shall not be related by affinity or consanguinity. Amending Code '92 §4016. Miss. 113, 12 Mr
- 113 Per cent in each subject to be shown on face of all teachers licenses issued by state board of examiners. Amending '96 ch.106 §8. Miss. 115, 21 F
- 114 **Institutes.** State board of education may hold summer schools for teachers. Mass. 219, 11 Ap
- 115 **Normal schools.** Faculty of state normal school to consist of principal and *as many teachers as shall be determined by state board of education* [formerly two male and two female professors]. Amending Code '88 art.77 §71. Md. 428, 7 Ap
- 116 Pupils of state normal school may receive not exceeding \$15 [formerly \$10] each quarter for traveling expenses; aggregate of such expenses per year not to exceed \$3000 [formerly \$1500]. Amending G.L.'96 ch.63 §5. R. I. 719, 9 F
- 117 Graduates of state normal school to receive diploma *issued* [formerly signed] by trustees of school. Amending G.L.'96 ch.63 §3. R. I. 779, 30 My

### Attendance. Instruction

#### Attendance

- 118 **Negroes.** Repealing '94 ch.556 t.15 art.11 §28 providing separate schools for negroes. Admission to any school not to be denied on account of race or color. N. Y. 492, 18 Ap
- 119 **Compulsory attendance.** Requiring Indian children on Allegany and Cattaraugus reservations from six to 16 to attend school for entire session; superintendent to appoint truant officers and contract for keeping truants; employment of such children without consent of superintendent forbidden. N. Y. 183, 22 Mr

- 120 **Conveyance of pupils. Consolidation of schools.** In contingent fund of district schools \$5 may be estimated for each person of school age for transporting children to and from school. Amending Code '97 §2806. Ia. 108, 7 Ap
- 121 **School committee of towns may, *subject to approval of commissioner of public schools*, consolidate schools to establish graded school or to secure greater efficiency of schools.** Amending G.L.'96 ch.544 §8. R. I. 743, 3 My
- 122 **School year.** Towns with an assessed valuation below \$200,000 may reduce school year from 32 to 28 weeks with consent of state board of education. Mass. 218, 11 Ap
- 123 **Census.** Compensation of assessor for enumeration of school children to be apportioned between county and municipality. Amending Code '92 §4059. Miss. 110, 12 Mr
- 124 **School committee of towns and cities or *person whom they shall appoint* [formerly town clerk or person appointed by board of aldermen] to take annual school census; compensation.** Amending G.L.'96 ch.54 §13. R. I. 739, 24 Ap

#### Text books

- 125 **Uniform text books of county to be in charge of county superintendent unless otherwise ordered by board of education.** Amending Code '97 §2832. Ia. 112, 14 Mr
- 126 **Question of county uniformity of text books to be submitted to electors on petition of *one third* [formerly one half] of rural school directors in county.** Amending Code '97 §2832. Ia. 111, 29 Mr
- 127 **County superintendent of education to keep office open at certain times for purchase of school books.** Amending '97 ch.257; '98 ch. 473. S. C. 204, 17 F
- 128 **Unlawful for teachers, superintendents or trustees of schools to act as agents for text books.** Tex. 7, 21 F

#### Branches

- 129 **Elements of vocal music shall be taught in public schools and normal institutes.** Ia. 109, 19 Ap
- 130 **Boards of education may employ teachers of vocal music.** O. p.377, 16 Ap
- 131 **Public schools to give definite instruction on nature and effects of alcoholic drinks; same tests for promotion as in other branches; penalty for noncompliance.** Repealing '88 p. 213. O. p.396, 16 Ap
- 132 **Physiology and hygiene with effects of narcotics, history of United States and of Virginia to be taught in public schools; superintendent of public instruction to arrange for introduction of civil government and drawing.** Amending Code '87 §1497. Va. 132, 24 Ja



## High schools. Lectures

- 133 Cities and towns may provide free evening lectures [formerly cities and towns maintaining free evening schools]. Amending '93 ch.208 §1. Mass. 166, 21 Mr
- 134 High school or college may charge tuition for all pupils pursuing studies beyond public school curriculum. Amending Code '92 §4036. Miss. 112, 9 Mr
- 135 Tuition of high school pupil *shall* [formerly may] be paid by board of education of township or *special district* in which pupil resides; *provided there is no high school in such township or district.* Amending R.S.'97 §4028-1. O. p.175, 14 Ap

## Higher and professional education

- 136 Private institutions. (*See also* Membership corporations, 292) Submitting constitutional amendment confirming the founding of Leland Stanford university and authorizing exemption from taxation. *Vote November 1900. See p. 588.* Cal. j. r. 23, 3 Mr 99
- 137 Making permanent right of institutions of learning to grant degrees and diplomas. La. 96, 10 JI
- 138 Corporations may be formed to promote education under religious influences. Amending R.S.'97 §3751. O. p.331, 16 Ap
- 139 State agricultural and technological colleges. Local board of trustees of state technological school to meet every three months; annual report to governor; to receive \$4 per day and railroad fare. Ga. p.50, 19 D 99
- 140 State agricultural college may loan funds at rate of interest [formerly not less than 6%] to be fixed by board of trustees. Amending Code '97 §2667. Ia. 98, 24 Ja
- 141 Establishing textile school in connection with agricultural and mechanical college; \$40,000 appropriated. Miss. 18, 3 Mr
- 142 New York college of forestry. Moneys from sale of timber to be deposited in banks designated by controller; final accounting to be rendered by trustees and balances paid to state treasurer. Amending '98 ch.122 §7. N. Y. 301, 6 Ap
- 143 Ceramics. \$20,000 for establishment and maintenance of state school of ceramics at Alfred university. N. Y. 383, 11 Ap
- 144 Medical schools. Bodies may in certain cases be distributed to medical colleges for scientific purposes. Repealing Code '97 §49-16. Ia. 129, 16 Ap
- 145 Degree of medical and surgical nurse may be conferred on graduates of training schools. N. J. 49, 19 Mr

## Libraries

## State libraries

- 146 Consolidating miscellaneous portion of state library with historical department; annual appropriation for library and historical department \$10,000, for law department \$2500; salary of librarian \$2000, of curator of historical department \$1600, of assistant librarian \$1200. Ia. 114, 12 Mr
- 147 Salary of first assistant in state library to be \$1000 [formerly \$600]; second assistant \$800 [formerly \$500]; third assistant \$700 [formerly \$400]. Amending Code '97 §2881. Ia. 115, 6 Ap
- 148 Creating position of indexer and cataloguer in state library; appointed by governor with advice of library committee; term two years; salary \$600. Md. 271, 5 Ap
- 149 Salary of state librarian \$800 [formerly \$600]. Amending '98 ch.476 §3. S. C. 228, 9 F
- 150 Public documents. Trustees of state library to distribute state publications to approved colleges, schools and historical societies in state. S. C. 339, 17 F

## Public libraries

- 151 State supervision. Traveling libraries. Creating state library commission consisting of state librarian, superintendent of public instruction, president of state university and four persons of which two must be women, appointed by the governor for five years with partial renewal. Commission to advise libraries, aid in establishment of new libraries, cooperate with state library in development of traveling libraries and obtain reports from libraries. Members to serve without pay; commission to employ a secretary; \$2000 for expenses. Ia. 116, 20 Mr
- 152 Appropriating \$2000 annually for books and equipments for traveling libraries *and for such other purposes as are for the best interest of the traveling library system*. Amending '98 ch.148. Ia. 145, 4 Ap
- 153 State board of public library commissioners may expend \$100 for books for free libraries in towns with a valuation not exceeding \$600,000. Mass. 233, 13 Ap
- 154 Governor to appoint five library commissioners; term five years; \$500 for annual expenses; may give \$100 to libraries expending equal sum for books; shall advise libraries. N. J. 62, 20 Mr
- 155 Establishment. Support. Government. Library trustees may authorize use of libraries by non-residents and fix charges therefor. Amending Code '97 §729. Ia. 20, 2 Mr
- 156 Cities and towns under 25,000 [formerly 15,000] may levy tax of two mills for maintenance of public library; any city or town [formerly of 25,000] may also levy three mills for purchase of real estate and erection of building. Amending Code '97 §732. Ia. 21, 5 Mr

- 157 City councils to levy tax, *or so much thereof as it may deem necessary*, certified by library trustees. Amending Code '97 §73. Ia. 22, 6 Ap
- 158 Cities of second class having accumulated \$20,000 for free public libraries shall provide annually \$5000 for support thereof.  
Ky. 9, 17 Mr
- 159 Public libraries exempt from taxation. Miss. 52, 3 Mr
- 160 Common councils may make additional appropriation for equipping and decorating free public library; may issue 4% bonds not exceeding \$50,000. N. J. 47, 19 Mr
- 161 Trustees of free public libraries may file certificate of amount necessary for buying land and erecting buildings after prescribed time has elapsed. N. J. 56, 20 Mr
- 162 Law for government of cities of 50,000 to 250,000 ('98 ch.182) not to alter existing library laws. Amending '92 ch.378 §54.  
N. Y. 22, 24 F
- 163 Authorizing cities and towns to establish public libraries and reading rooms and levy one mill tax therefor. Va. 598, 5 Mr
- 164 County law libraries. Amending R.S.'97 §2680, relative to annual appropriations for county law libraries. O. p.135, 13 Ap
- 165 Books and furniture of county law libraries exempt from taxation. Amending R.S.'97 §2678. O. p.237, 16 Ap
- 166 School libraries. School townships and rural independent districts to expend annually five to 15 cents for each person of school age for purchase of school libraries; books to be selected from lists prepared by state board of educational examiners; in school townships books to be semi-annually redistributed among sub-districts. Books may be loaned to any resident. Ia. 110, 29 Mr

## Private associations

- 167 Libraries free to children of a public school exempt from taxation.  
Miss. 50, 12 Mr

## Scientific work. Art

(See also Expositions, 1422)

- 168 Academy of sciences. Annual reports of Iowa academy of sciences to be published with necessary illustrations. Amending Code '97 §136. Ia. 5, 5 Ap
- 169 History. Archives. Appropriating \$2000 for further publication of state archives by Maryland historical society; sale and distribution. Md. 497, 7 Ap
- 170 Extending term of Old colony commission to *January 6, 1901* [formerly May 6, 1900]. Mass. 145, 14 Mr
- 171 President of Mississippi historical society to appoint five active members who shall constitute a history commission and report to legislature; \$2000 appropriated for use of society.  
Miss. 40, 2 Mr

- 172 State historian may employ *chief clerk* [formerly stenographer], salary \$1500 [formerly \$1000]. Amending '95 ch.393 §2.  
N. Y. 63, 1 Mr
- 173 Topography. Providing for distribution and sale by commissioners of topographical survey of boundary line atlases of cities and towns.  
Mass. 360, 31 My
- 174 Abolishing office of superintendent of state land survey. Repealing '95 ch.589.  
N. Y. 661, 25 Ap
- 175 Biology. Amending '98 ch.182 §2 relative to powers of board of control of biologic station on Gulf coast.  
La. 163, 12 Jl
- 176 Museums. Creating state museum in New Orleans, provided it be without cost to state; 18 curators, 15 appointed by governor; term four years; annual report; donations and loans. La. 90, 10 Jl
- 177 Museums receiving public money may charge admission fee at certain hours. Amending '92 ch.378 §37. N. Y. 481, 17 Ap
- 178 Art. Portraits of present and future governors to be procured; not more than \$1000 to be expended for each portrait.  
Mass. 297, 4 My

## Political regulations

(See also State and local government, 828)

### Citizenship

- 179 Aliens. Lands held by alien corporations or corporations one half of whose stock is owned by non-resident aliens shall be disposed of within 10 years or become subject to escheat.  
Ia. 117, 14 Mr
- 180 Amending '85 ch.345 §2, 6 relative to time for final applications for naturalization and fee of clerks.  
Mass. 374, 7 Je

### Elections

(See also for term of office, vacancies, etc. the various officers under State and Local government.)

- 181 Elections generally. Amending '98 ch.152 relative to size of election precincts, nomination papers, time of filing nominations with secretary of state, contest board, promulgation of nominations and instructions for voters.  
La. 132, 11 Jl
- 182 General election law. State board elected by legislature to appoint and remove county boards who shall appoint precinct officers. Registration; uniform, unofficial ballots without party device; contested elections of state officers determined by legislature; treating forbidden. [This law is same in main provisions as law repealed, '99 ch.507].  
N. C. 1, 13 Je



- 183 Submitting constitutional amendment: annual election of state officers in *November* [formerly April]; method of filling vacancies; voters of whom registration is required to be registered before July 1 next preceding the day of voting; provisions requiring vote by ballot, and that votes for state officers be sent sealed to secretary of state and counted and declared by legislature in grand committee, repealed. *Adopted November 1900.*

R. I. j.r.1, 9 F; 789, 13 Je

#### Suffrage

- 184 Women. Submitting constitutional amendment allowing woman suffrage. *Rejected June 1900.* Or. p.143, 18 F 99; p.1123, 31 Ja 99
- 185 Qualifications. Amending Code '95 §48 relative to filing lists of persons disqualified from voting. Ga. p.21, 20 D 99
- 186 Submitting constitutional amendment fixing qualifications of voters; must be able to read and write English unless voter in 1867 or lineal descendant of such. Amending '99 ch.218. *Adopted August 1900; effective July 1902.* N. C. 2, 13 Je

#### Nominations. Caucuses

- 187 Primaries. Submitting constitutional amendment authorizing legislature to regulate primary elections. *Vote November 1900. See p. 588.* Cal. j. r. 35, 18 Mr 99
- 188 General primary election law; conduct regulated by party committees subject to simple requirements as to notice, officers etc. La. 133, 11 JI
- 189 Law relative to caucuses of political parties applied to caucuses to elect delegates to national conventions. Mass. 120, 1 Mr
- 190 Providing for the election of committeemen to fill vacancies on annual primary day; when nominations for city or ward officers are made at primary election, inspectors shall file certificates of votes with custodian of primary records. Amending '98 ch.179 §4 ¶2 and '99 ch.473 §12. N. Y. 202, 23 Mr
- 191 Elector in territory annexed to city or village may be enrolled in party any time between general election and first of following July. Amending '98 ch.179 §3 subdiv.4. N. Y. 204, 23 Mr
- 192 Minor amendment to '98 ch.179 §3 subdiv.1, 3 as to secret enrollment for primary elections at time of registration. N. Y. 225, 23 Mr
- 193 Tenth [formerly seventh] Tuesday before general election in presidential years to be annual primary day. Amending '98 ch.179 §4 subdiv.1, 2. N. Y. 506, 18 Ap
- 194 Repealing '96 ch.25 requiring voters in counties containing a city of 40,000 to produce registration certificates at primary elections. Cities of 20,000 to have party registration of voters for primary elections under regulations prescribed by the rules of the party. Amending '88 ch.9; '96 ch.25. S. C. 211, 19 F

- 195 **Certificates.** Certificates of nomination to state offices to be filed with secretary of state 25 [formerly 20] days before election. Amending Code '88 art.33 §42 as amended by '96 ch.202. Md. 366, 7 Ap
- 196 **Independent nominations.** Statement of pledge on nomination paper may be stricken out on request, rendering the paper void. Amending '98 ch.548 §109. Mass. 245, 18 Ap

#### Registration

- 197 Registration office to be open prior to any general, *city or special* election. Amending Code '97 §1077. Ia. 33, 6 Ap
- 198 Witnesses may be summoned to testify before board of registrars of voters, or in Boston the board of election commissioners. Amending P.S. ch.169 §7; '82 ch.267 §1. Mass. 267, 26 Ap
- 199 Minor amendments to Code '87 §67, 71 regulating appointment of registrars and registration of voters. Va. 801, 5 Mr

#### Election officers

- 200 Amending Code supplement '98 art.33 §10 relative to notice of names of judges and clerks of election. Md. 464, 7 Ap
- 201 State board of election commissioners to appoint registrars of election in each county on *Feb. 15* [formerly Jan. 1] after general election. Amending Code '92 §3603. Miss. 75, 9 F
- 202 In cities of first and second classes members of election board to serve *four* [formerly two] years; may be removed by mayor *for cause after public hearing*. Amending R.S.'97 §2926b. O. p.202, 14 Ap
- 203 General assembly to elect county and city electoral board at each *regular* [formerly alternate] session; members to take office *April 1* [formerly Jan. 1]; term *two* [formerly four] years. Amending Code '87 §64. Va. 785, 5 Mr

#### Districts. Notices. Days

- 204 **Districts.** Amending '98 ch.439 relating to location and names of voting precincts. S. C. 210, 19 F
- 205 **Notices.** Governor to order election in cities of less than 1000 when quorum of intendant and wardens is prevented by death or other disability. Amending '96 ch.37. S. C. 215, 17 F
- 206 **Days. Hours.** In all elections polls shall close at *seven* [formerly six] p. m. Amending Code '97 §1096. Ia. 34, 14 Mr
- 207 Submitting amendment to article 12 of constitution; general biennial elections to be held in *even* [formerly odd] years. *Adopted November 1900.* Ia. j. r. 1.
- 208 Submitting constitutional amendment providing that county and district elections shall be held in *November* [formerly May]. *Vote November 1901.* Va. 839, 6 Mr

## Ballots. Voting

- 209 **Form. Amendments.** *Separate* ballots to be used in voting on constitutional amendments or other public measures. Amending Code '97 §1106. Ia. 35, 3 Ap
- 210 Political designations of candidates nominated *otherwise than by nomination papers*. Amending '98 ch.548 §147, 193. Mass. 231, 13 Ap
- 211 **Marking. Casting. Assistance.** Writing a name on ballot without making cross opposite or making a cross opposite a blank without writing a name therein not to affect validity of vote. Amending Code '97 §1119. Ia. 36, 7 Ap
- 212 Amending '98 ch.139 §52 relating to method of marking ballots in voting on propositions submitted to people. N. J. 114, 23 Mr
- 213 Amending '94 ch.746 as to marking tickets, and assistance to voters. Va. 877, 6 Mr
- 214 **Voting machines.** Voting machines may be used at all elections; governor to appoint three commissioners to examine voting machines. Ia. 37, 16 Ap
- 215 Amending '98 p.277 relative to buying voting machines. O. p.308, 16 Ap
- 216 Voting machine commission created to examine machines and make regulations for their use by cities and towns; machines to be purchased by secretary of state at not exceeding \$250 each and furnished to cities and towns on application; \$15,000 appropriated. R. I. 744, 3 My; 794, 13 Je
- 217 **Corrupt practices.** Unlawful for corporations to contribute to campaign funds or influence vote of employees; penalty. Ky. 12, 17 Mr
- 218 Employees to be allowed time to vote. Md. 71, 20 Mr
- 219 Political committees whose receipts or disbursements in any election do not exceed \$20 shall certify that fact to secretary of state. Amending '98 ch.548 §289. Mass. 307, 8 My
- 220 Misdemeanor to solicit money or other property from candidate for newspaper support. Amending Pen. C. t.5. N. Y. 70, 2 Mr
- 221 Voter may absent himself from employment 2 hours in order to vote. Amending R.S.'97 t.14 ch.2. O. p.232, 16 Ap

## Contests

- 222 In contests courts shall hear appeal in equity and determine anew all questions arising. Amending Code '97 §1222. Ia. 39, 24 F

## Special classes of elections

- 223 **National.** Presidential electors to be elected *by the electors of the state*. Amending Code '97 §1173. Ia. 38, 15 Mr

## Law making

- 224 **Constitutional amendments.** Submitting constitutional amendment; assembly not to propose amendments to more than *six* [formerly one] articles at one session; publication. *Adopted November 1900.* Col. 82, 16 F 99

## Legislature. Members, officers

- 225 Verbal amendment to '95 ch.410 relating to officers of senate and assembly and their salaries. N. J. 20, 7 Mr
- 226 Submitting constitutional amendment: annual session at Providence, beginning first Tuesday in January [formerly annual session at Newport, beginning last Tuesday in May and annual adjourned session at Providence]; members to receive \$5 [formerly \$1] per day; procedure for filling vacancies amended. *Adopted November 1900.* R. I. j. r. 1, 9 F; 789, 13 Je
- 227 At extra sessions, president of senate and speaker of assembly shall each receive \$300 [formerly \$360]; if office of assemblyman becomes vacant during session and new member elected, salary to be divided in proportion to time served. Amending Code '87 §184 subdiv.1. Va. 841, 6 Mr
- 228 **Sessions. Apportionment.** Submitting constitutional amendment allowing newly created county one representative *in excess of limit fixed to membership of house.* *Adopted November 1900.* Fla. j. r. 1, '99

- 229 Apportioning state into 92 districts at ratio of one representative to 22,000. Ia. 175, 6 Ap
- 230 Submitting amendment to art.12 of constitution; biennial sessions of assembly in odd [formerly even] years. *Adopted November 1900.* Ia. j. r. 1.
- 231 Submitting constitutional amendment re-apportioning representation in house of delegates. *Vote November 1901.* Md. 432, 7 Ap
- 232 Submitting amendment to constitution art.3 §2; Baltimore to be divided into four legislative districts; one senator from each. *Vote November 1901.* Md. 469, 7 Ap
- 233 Constitutional amendment relative to apportionment. *Vote November 1900. See p. 588.* Miss. 202, 8 Mr

## Legislative procedure

- 234 **Bills.** Repealing '99 ch.217 creating office of supervisor of bills, abolishing office of engrossing clerk and providing for the printing of bills and resolutions before presenting to governor for approval. N. J. 6, 28 F
- 235 **Committees. Testimony.** Attorney general shall on request give advice to legislative committees as to legal effect of proposed measures. Mass. 373, 7 Je
- 236 Committees of legislature may compel attendance and testimony of witnesses. Amending C.C.P. §854. N. Y. 587, 23 Ap



- 237 **Lobbying.** Names of agents to promote or oppose legislation to to be entered on legislative docket; persons employing agents to make sworn statement of all expenses paid for agents; written authorization to act as agent to be filed with secretary of state. Governor may require sworn statement of agents concerning any bill presented for his approval. Md. 328, 7 Ap
- Laws. Codes**
- 238 **Revision. Codification.** New codes or revisions have been issued in 1900 for Illinois (unofficial), **Kansas** (unofficial), **Missouri**, **Nevada** (unofficial), **North Carolina** (unofficial), **North Dakota**, **West Virginia** and **Wyoming**.
- 239 Legalizing Poe's codification of laws of 1890 to 1898 as supplement to general laws. Md. 43, 13 Mr
- 240 \$10,000 additional appropriated for consolidation and arrangement of public statutes. Mass. 338, 23 My
- 241 Statutory revision commission abolished. '89 ch.289, '90 ch.313, '95 ch.1036 repealed. N. Y. 664, 25 Ap
- 242 Revised statutes in use in present legislature may be read in evidence. Amending R.S.'97 §5244. O. p.46, 21 Mr
- 243 **Uniform laws.** Extending '96 ch.264 providing for appointment of commissioners to promote uniform legislation. Md. 194, 5 Ap
- 244 Governor to appoint successors of commissioners for promoting uniform legislation, appointed under provisions of '95 ch.225. N. J. 162, 23 Mr
- 245 Renewing for two years uniform legislation commission. Va. 904, 6 Mr
- 246 **Publication of laws.** (*See also* Public documents and printing, 247) Any person may publish extracts from laws [formerly short extracts on legal blanks]. Amending '98 ch.1. Ia. 1, 10 F

### Public documents and printing

(*See also* State libraries, 146; Supreme court reports, 636)

- 247 **General.** Amending Code '97 §125 as to printing, number of copies and binding of reports of state officers. Ia. 4, 7 Ap
- 248 State officers except those under board of control to report biennially to executive council; printing and distribution. Repealing Code '97 §163. Ia. 6, 1 My
- 249 Amending Code as to contracts for state printing, binding, and stationery. Miss. 63, 12 Mr
- 250 State executive documents to be bound in volumes of about 1000 pages each with contents stamped on back; house and senate journals to have word "Ohio" stamped on back. O. p.160, 14 Ap
- 251 **Manuals.** Secretary of state to prepare and publish annually a state manual; 1500 copies. Md. 240, 5 Ap

## Labor

(See also Exemptions, 526; Mechanics' Liens, 544; Railroads, 1251; Street railways, 1303; Mines, 1434)

### Statistics. Bureaus

- 252 Creating office of commissioner of statistics of labor; appointed by governor; term four years; annual report; salary \$1500; may examine witnesses under oath. La. 79, 9 JI
- 253 Of report on labor statistics 6000 copies shall be printed annually; statistics of manufactures 5000; latter may be electrotyped and issued in parts. Mass. 225, 12 Ap
- 254 Creating deputy chief of bureau of statistics of labor and industries and abolishing secretary of bureau. N. J. 75, 22 Mr

### Employer and employee

- 255 Misdemeanor to counterfeit cards or receipts of associations of railway employees or letters of recommendation from employers. Ga. p.79, 20 D 99
- 256 Contracts. Illegal conditions. Unlawful for employer of labor on public work to make it a condition of employment that laborer shall board or trade with any particular person. Mass. 469, 17 JI
- 257 Employers' liability. To recover compensation under employers' liability act notice must be given employer within 60 [formerly 30] days of accident; executor may give such notice within 60 [formerly 30] days of his appointment. Amending '87 ch.270 §3 as amended by '88 ch.155. Mass. 446, 10 JI
- 258 Payment. Corporation to pay employees monthly; violation entitles employee to preferred lien on corporation's property. Cal. '97 ch.170. *Unconstitutional*. Class legislation. *Johnson v. Good-year mining co.* 59 P. 304.
- 259 Unlawful to pay wages in scrip, token, order or credit other than lawful money of United States or bank checks. Kan. '97 ch.145. *Unconstitutional*. Denies equal protection of laws. *State v. Haun*, 59 P. 340.
- 260 Extending to mechanics, workmen and laborers in employ of state, provisions of law ('94 ch.508 §51) requiring weekly payment of wages. Mass. 470, 17 JI

### Protection. Factory laws

- 261 Inspection. Health and safety. (See also Tenements, 1346; Fire escapes, 1286) Machinery in factories and workshops to be guarded; inspector to order and enforce necessary changes. O. p.42, 20 Mr

- 262 **Hours.** Eight hours a days work except in emergency in mines, smelters and reduction works. Col. '99 ch.103. *Unconstitutional.* Class legislation. In re Morgan, 58 P. 1071.
- 263 Law relative to hours of labor for city and town employees shall on petition, be submitted to voters for acceptance. Amending '99 ch.344 §3. Mass. 357, 31 My
- 264 Hours of labor for employees of county jails and houses of correction not to exceed 60 per week. Mass. 425, 29 Je
- 265 Eight hour law does not apply to engineers, electricians and elevator-men in department of public buildings during session of legislature. Amending '97 ch.415 §3. N. Y. 298, 6 Ap
- 266 Pharmacists and drug clerks in cities of 1,000,000 shall not work more than 70 hours a week; may work six hours overtime for shorter succeeding week; hours to be consecutive, one hour for each meal, and full holiday every two weeks. N. Y. 453, 14 Ap
- 267 Eight hours a day's labor for state and local employees; and for workmen on all public contracts. O. p.357, 16 Ap
- 268 **Women and children.** (See also Compulsory education, 119) Seats to be maintained for female employees; at least 30 minutes for lunch. La. 55, 5 Jl
- 269 Minors under 18 and women not to labor in mercantile establishments more than 58 [formerly 60] hours per week *except in retail shops during December.* Amending '94 ch.508 §10. Mass. 378, 13 Je
- 270 Requiring seats for waitresses in hotels and restaurants. Amending '97 ch.415 §17. N. Y. 533, 19 Ap

## Corporations

(See also Taxation of corporations, 442; Insurance, 1199; Transportation, 1251; Light, Water, 938, etc.)

- 271 **General.** Submitting constitutional amendment prohibiting creation of corporations by special acts, except a university or ship canal. *Adopted November 1900.* Fla. j. r. 2, 99
- 272 Prescribing manner of renewal of corporations; fee \$25 and \$1 additional on each \$1000 of authorized stock in excess of \$10,000 but fee not to exceed \$2000. Amending Code '97 §1618. Ia. 56, 15 Mr
- 273 Sugar mills, refineries, saw mills, rice mills, cotton oil mills and irrigating plants may borrow money and issue bonds. Amending '94 ch.93. La. 100, 10 Jl
- 274 Answer or any other pleadings of a corporation need not be under the corporate seal. Md. 73, 20 Mr
- 275 Corporations not organized in two years from granting of charter to forfeit charter unless they pay  $\frac{1}{4}\%$  on amount of capital stock required before beginning business. Md. 272, 5 Ap

276 In a vacancy in position of commissioner of corporations or his absence first clerk shall perform duties of commissioner and legal process served on clerk shall have full force.

Mass. 261, 25 Ap

277 Requiring foreign corporations except insurance companies to file copy of charter.

Miss. 45, 9 Mr

278 Amending '96 ch.185 §43 relating to time and contents of annual report of corporations to secretary of state; failure to report.

N. J. 124, 23 Mr

279 Controller to report to governor by *first Monday in January* [formerly May 1] all corporations that have failed to pay taxes for two years. Amending '96 ch.187 §2.

N. J. 130, 23 Mr

280 Providing for cumulative voting in electing officers of corporations issuing shares of capital stock.

N. J. 172, 23 Mr

281 Stock-book of corporations and *books of account of banks* presumptive evidence for plaintiff of facts therein stated in action against corporation, officers or stockholders. Amending '90 ch.564 §29.

N. Y. 128, 14 Mr

282 When stock of other than bank, insurance, turnpike, plank-road or bridge corporation is owned by another corporation entitled to take surrender and merger, existence may be extended during term of possessor by filing certificate thereof. Amending '92 ch.687 §32.

N. Y. 177, 22 Mr

283 Joint stock insurance companies to have capital of \$100,000 *paid up before doing business; live stock companies to have 25% of capital stock paid up.* Amending R.S.'97 §3634.

O. p.301, 16 Ap

284 Manufacturing corporations may increase or reduce capital stock only on three fourths vote of whole capital stock; all shares to have equal voting rights. Amending G.L.'96 ch.180 §4.

R. I. 715, 8 F

285 Organization of corporations issuing stock in monthly series. Amending '96 ch.45 §4.

S. C. 216, 13 F

286 Foreign corporations. Foreign corporations before doing business in state shall file copy of charter *certified by secretary of state in state or country where such company is incorporated.* Amending '84 ch.330 §3.

Mass. 280, 2 My

#### Dissolution. Insolvency

287 Dissolution. Corporations not to be dissolved till all state taxes have been paid.

N. J. 126, 23 Mr

288 On voluntary dissolution of corporation after paying debts, directors may sell assets to similar corporation, taking stock thereof in payment and distribute same among stockholders. Amending '92 ch.688 §57.

N. Y. 760, 4 My

289 Insolvency. Receivers. District courts may appoint receivers for defunct corporations.

La. 26, 2 Jl



- 290 Amending R.S.'97 §3260, relative to enforcement of liabilities of officers and stockholders of corporations. O. p.359, 16 Ap
- 291 Resident creditors of foreign corporations preferred over non-resident mortgagee whose mortgage is unrecorded when their debts are created. Tenn. '71 ch.31 §5. *Unconstitutional*. Deprives non-resident creditor of equal privileges and immunities. Sully v. American national bank, 20 [U. S.] S. Ct. 935.

### Corporations not for profit

(See also Private educational institutions, 136; Fraternal societies, 1228; Agricultural associations, 1453; Exemptions from taxation, 359)

**Membership corporations generally.** (Including religious, educational, social, scientific, benevolent, etc.)

- 292 Chancellor may appoint receiver when trustees of religious, charitable or educational corporation apply for dissolution. N. J. 166, 23 Mr
- 293 Associations not for profit to have not less than *three* [formerly five] trustees. Amending '98 ch.181 §1. N. J. 167, 23 Mr
- 294 President or treasurer of unincorporated association of seven or more may bring action against a member to enforce any lawful claim. Amending C.C.P. §1919. N. Y. 184, 22 Mr
- 295 When number of directors of membership corporations is not less than 21 *majority* [formerly two-thirds] may buy, sell, mortgage or lease real property; permission of court requisite for more than *five* [formerly three] year lease. Amending '95 ch.559 §13. N. Y. 208, 23 Mr
- 296 Regulating the incorporation of associations of more than 5000 members. Amending '95 ch.559 art.2. N. Y. 681, 25 Ap
- 297 Property of certain secret and benevolent societies exempt from taxation. Amending R.S.'97 §2732 subdiv.3. O. p.371, 16 Ap
- 298 Club-house corporations not operating during winter season to hold annual elections third Monday in July. Amending R.S.'97 §3246. O. p.374, 16 Ap
- 299 Incorporation of religious, educational and other associations not for profit; charter may be amended by secretary of state on majority vote of members. S. C. 219, 19 F

### Religious corporations

- 300 Lands bequeathed to religious societies without power to sell may be sold on approval of state chancellor. N. J. 71, 21 Mr
- 301 Trustees of incorporated protestant episcopal church not to apply to court for leave to sell or mortgage without consent of bishop and diocesan committee. Amending '95 ch.723 art.1 §11. N. Y. 521, 19 Ap

- 302 Regulating the incorporation and dissolution of young men's Christian associations. Amending '95 ch.559. N. Y. 541, 19 Ap
- 303 Proposing constitutional amendment authorizing the chartering of missionary societies by the legislature. *As the legislature failed to provide for the submission of the proposed amendment, no action on it has been taken.* W. Va. j.r. 19, 25 F 99

### Banking and loan institutions

(See also Taxation, 357)

**Banks—general.** (Including all provisions relating to banks of deposit or relating to them jointly with following classes)

- 304 Creating seven commissioners for revision of laws relating to state banks, savings banks, fidelity and trust companies and building and loan associations; report to assembly. Md. 454, 7 Ap
- 305 Annual meeting for election of bank directors second Tuesday in January or within 10 days thereafter; banks may change qualifications of directors to those prescribed by banking law. Amending '92 ch.689 §50. N. Y. 89, 7 Mr; 240, 29 Mr
- 306 Boards of directors of banking institutions in agreements for merger may provide that corporation have name of one merged; may name 13 to 24 directors, or provide for their election by stockholders; creditor's rights unimpaired by merger. Amending '95 ch.382. N. Y. 199, 23 Mr
- 307 Only corporations formed under banking or insurance law may have word *trust, banking, assurance, guaranty, savings, investment, or loan* as part of name. Amending '92 ch.687 §6. N. Y. 704, 30 Ap
- 308 Regulating reincorporation of foreign moneyed corporations. N. Y. 733, 2 My
- 309 Inspection. Reports. Banks making imperfect quarterly returns may be closed by state examiner during investigation of their affairs. Amending '98 ch.198 §4. La. 149, 12 JI
- 310 Reserve. Surplus. Defining the word surplus in section limiting loans by banks. Amending Code '95 §1916; '98, p.48. Ga. p.30, 20 D 99
- 311 Banks to create and maintain surplus fund equal to 25% of capital stock; unlawful to withdraw from capital or surplus. La. 65, 6 JI
- 312 8% of the 25% reserve required of banks to be kept at all times on their premises in cash; other three fourths to be in lawful money of United States, bills of exchange or discounted paper money maturing in 12 [formerly six] months, *bonds of United States, of Louisiana, of New Orleans, or of levee districts in Louisiana*; duty of state examiner of banks in cases of non-compliance. Amending '98 ch.165. La. 116, 11 JI

- 313 **Bank notes.** State banks may issue notes for circulation. Amending Code '87 §3830. Va. 761, 5 Mr
- 314 **Revision of '94 ch.850** providing for state banks of circulation; bank to receive from state treasurer notes of \$5 and upwards; circulation not to exceed capital stock; reserve fund equal to 25% of circulation to be kept in gold, silver, or United States notes. Va. 768, 5 Mr
- 315 **Dissolution.** Providing for the voluntary dissolution of banks. Amending '92 ch.689. N. Y. 567, 20 Ap

**Savings banks**

- 316 **Dividends of savings banks** to be paid only out of *undivided profits* [formerly surplus] on hand. Amending Code '97 §1852. Ia. 67, 3 Ap
- 317 **Cooperative bank** may do business only in city named in charter. Mass. 249, 20 Ap
- 318 **Deposits.** Savings banks may receive on deposit 10 times aggregate amount of their paid-up capital *and surplus*; may require 60 days' notice of withdrawal of *savings* deposits. Amending Code '97 §1848. Ia. 67, 3 Ap
- 319 **Investments.** Purchase and sale of real estate by cooperative banks amended (P.S. ch.117 §19). Mass. 214, 11 Ap
- 320 **Savings bank deposits** may be invested in *first* mortgage bonds of certain railroads, or bonds *issued to retire all prior mortgage debt*. Amending '92 ch.689 §116 subdiv.6. N. Y. 42, 26 F
- 321 **Surplus.** Savings banks may set aside surplus fund; investment. Ia. 67, 3 Ap
- 322 **Cooperative banks** shall transfer unpaid interest, premiums or fines to the credit of their surplus account until such account equals 25% of all such items. Mass. 273, 27 Ap

**Trust, safe deposit and investment**

- 323 **State treasurer** to return to fidelity and deposit companies the excesses of their deposits above amount required by law. Ga. p.54, 21 D 99
- 324 **Loan and trust companies** may receive time deposits *subject to limitations prescribed for state banks*. Amending Code '97 §1889. Ia. 68, 6 Ap
- 325 **Safe deposit, trust and loan companies** may deposit as security first mortgage bonds of electric railways of state approved by board of public works. Md. 212, 5 Ap
- 326 **Trust companies** may deposit part of their reserve in approved trust companies. Mass. 257, 25 Ap
- 327 **Bond and investment companies** before doing business must deposit with state treasurer \$100,000; other conditions; annual report to state supervisor. O. p.147, 14 Ap

**Building-loan, savings association**

- 328 Amending Code '97 ch.13 t.9, relating to building and loan associations; forbidden stocks; expenses; fines; foreclosure of mortgage; voluntary liquidation, etc. Repealing '98 ch.48. Ia. 69, 1 My
- 329 Officers of mutual loan, homestead and building associations to be elected by ballot; every shareholder may vote. N. J. 86, 22 Mr
- 330 Amending R.S.'97 §3821d as to required paid up capital of savings and loan associations in certain cities. O. p.132, 12 Ap
- 331 **Inspection. Reports.** Homestead, building and loan associations to report semi-annually to state examiner of banks showing condition of their affairs; reports to be published in newspaper in parish. La. 115, 11 Jl

**Trusts, combinations, monopolies**

- 332 Revision of anti-trust law, defining trust; contracts void; corporations forfeit charter; corporation shall not buy competing corporation; pooling of bids for public work prohibited. Miss. 88, 12 Mr

**Finance****State finance***(See also School finance, 83)***State debt. Tax**

- 333 Authorizing seizure and destruction of counterfeit state bonds. Va. 77, 18 D 99
- 334 Providing for settlement with West Virginia of its proportion of original state debt. Va. 825, 6 Mr
- 335 **Redemption.** Money from sale of securities held by state to be used to buy state bonds. Amending Code '87 §420. Va. 566, 5 Mr
- 336 **Funding.** Authorizing commissioners of sinking fund to extend time for funding indebtedness to Dec. 31, 1900 [formerly 1898]. Amending '92 ch.325 §7, 17. Va. 240, 3 F
- 337 **State tax.** Tax of 16 2-3 [formerly 20] cents per \$100 to be levied annually on all real property situated in and on all property owned in state. Amending R.S.'95 art.5046. Tex. 3, 19 F

**Audit. Account**

- 338 Superintendent of public works not to have at one time more than \$50,000 [formerly \$30,000] to pay canal contractor. Amending '94 ch.338 art.8 §143. N. Y. 211, 23 Mr
- 339 **Appropriations.** Unexpended appropriation for state institutions not to be charged off by state treasurer without authority of state board of control. Amending Code '97 §123. Ia. 3, 6 Ap



- 340 **Funds.** Moneys *and fees* on account of public lands to be paid to commissioner of land office and paid over to state treasurer; 25% thereof to be repaid to commissioner of land office; cost of indexing records and deeds. Amending Code '88 art.54 §2, 11, 15 as amended by '94 ch.191. Md. 318, 5 Ap
- 341 Moneys received in payment of Spanish war expenses, and from sale of hospital ship Bay State to go to war loan sinking fund. Mass. 169, 21 Mr
- 342 Surplus fund from tax on liquors may be transferred to school fund or any other fund. Amending R.S.'97 §2834. O. p.60, 21 Mr
- 343 **Warrants. Payments.** Warrants on state treasurer to include statement of purpose for which issued. Amending Code '97 §89, subdiv.8. Ia. 2, 4 Ap
- 344 Checks given by state treasurer and not paid in two years to revert to state. Mass. 117, 1 Mr
- 345 **Claims.** Auditor and land commissioner may settle claims for taxes erroneously paid, correct errors in descriptions, cancel patents where state had no title, and refund overpayments. Miss. 76, 10 Mr
- 346 **Examination.** Governor shall biennially examine all state offices and report to general assembly. Md. 111, 27 Mr
- 347 Salary of third deputy in office of state controller of county accounts fixed at \$1200. Mass. 137, 9 Mr
- 348 Joint committee of legislature to begin examination of accounts of state treasurer, controller general and commissioners of sinking fund as soon as practicable after end of each quarter year. S. C. 227, 13 F
- 349 **State institutions.** Regulating mode of paying appropriations to institutions receiving state aid. Md. 239, 5 Ap
- 350 Regulating mode of paying appropriations to state institutions. S. C. 201, 19 F

## Public lands. School lands

(See also Mining, 1434)

- 351 **Sale. Lease.** Where title to land has failed patentee may receive from state return of purchase money, fees, and interest, *and if land has yielded no profits, taxes and interest also.* Amending Code '92 §2588. Miss. 65, 4 Ja
- 352 Governor may sell land conveyed to state in satisfaction of mortgage. N. J. 54, 20 Mr
- 353 State lands on canal banks may be leased for any purpose except steam railroad. Amending R.S.'97 §218 subdiv.225, 226, 228, 230. O. p.345, 16 Ap

- 354 Auditor shall recommend *reasonable* compensation [formerly not exceeding 5% on land sales] for agents appointed to sell state land. Amending Code '87 §709. Va. 823, 6 Mr
- 355 Miscellaneous regulations. State treasurer to pay swamp land indemnity money direct to county authorities [formerly to agent]. Amending '62 ch.160 §9. Ia. 146, 6 Ap
- 356 Municipal taxes against state lands canceled. N. J. 186, 23 Mr

### Taxation—general<sup>1</sup>

(Relating chiefly to general property taxes. See also Road taxes, 1000)

#### General regulations

- 357 Special tax commissions. Creating commission to examine tax laws and report to general assembly. Md. 290, 5 Ap
- 358 Miscellaneous provisions. Amending '94 ch.95 relating to assessment and collection of taxes on property of non-residents of counties; penalty for non-compliance \$50 [formerly \$100]. Ky. 10, 17 Mr

#### Exemptions from general property tax

- 359 Submitting amendment to art.13 of constitution exempting from taxation property used exclusively for worship. Vote November 1900. See p. 588. Cal. j. r. 16, 17 F 99
- 360 Submitting constitutional amendment exempting California school of mechanical arts from taxation. Vote November 1900. See p. 588. Cal. j. r. 30, 11 Mr 99
- 361 Submitting constitutional amendment exempting from taxation all state and local government bonds. Vote November 1900. See p. 588. Cal. j. r. 34, 17 Mr 99
- 362 Mills, buildings and other property used in manufacture of sugar to be exempt till Jan. 1, 1910. Ia. 40, 6 Ap
- 363 Aged and disabled confederate soldiers residing in state exempt from certain taxes on *affidavit of age and disability*. Amending '98 ch.5 §98. Miss. 41, 21 F
- 364 Five years exemption for new enterprises established before 1910. Miss. 48, 6 Mr
- 365 Libraries free to children of a public school exempt. Miss. 50, 12 Mr
- 366 Property of religious and benevolent societies exempt. Miss. 50, 12 Mr
- 367 Public libraries and buildings used for free public schools exempt. Miss. 52, 3 Mr
- 368 Mutual assessment insurance companies exempt. Miss. 53, 9 Mr
- 369 Property of armory associations exempt. N. J. 68, 21 Mr

<sup>1</sup>Under local finance are placed only those tax laws which in the *strictest* manner belong there, as limitations of rates, etc. State and local taxes are usually collected together by local authorities; hence a separation would be confusing.

- 370 Referring to next legislature constitutional amendment providing that legislature shall not pass local or private bill granting exemption from taxation. *Not repassed by legislature of 1900.*  
N. Y. p.1605, 26 Ap 99
- 371 Requiring annual publication of lists of real property exempt in cities.  
N. Y. 689, 25 Ap
- 372 Books and furniture of county law libraries exempt. Amending R.S.'97 §2678.  
O. p.237, 16 Ap
- 373 Property of certain secret and benevolent societies exempt. Amending R.S.'97 §2732 subdiv.3.  
O. p.371, 16 Ap
- 374 Submitting constitutional amendment authorizing legislature to exempt from taxation \$300 in personal property for each head of family. *Adopted November 1900.*  
Wash. 74, 13 Mr 99

## Assessment

- 375 Assessors. Town council to elect town assessor; term one year. Amending Code '97 §602.  
Ia. 16, 4 Ap
- 376 In town with incorporated village of 10,000, assessors have from April 15 to July 1 to ascertain taxable property and persons. Amending '96 ch.908 §20.  
N. Y. 512, 19 Ap
- 377 District assessors to receive \$2 per day *after allowance by county commissioners in Hamilton county \$5 per day.* Amending R.S.'97 §2795.  
O. p.60, 22 Mr
- 378 Miscellaneous regulations. Auditor may assess and list omitted property for taxation; to notify owner; appeal. Amending Code '97 §1385.  
Ia. 47, 6 Ap
- 379 Persons having custody of distilled spirits to report to tax commissioner for valuation of same. Md. '92 ch.704. *Unconstitutional.* No appeal from valuation fixed by commissioner; takes property without due process of law. *Monticello distilling co. v. City of Baltimore*, 45 A. 210.
- 380 County auditor to add to tax-list valuation of taxable property omitted in previous five years; exception.  
O. p.62, 22 Mr
- 381 Taxes for 1901 and every fifth year thereafter to be extended on basis of assessments of year preceding. Amending Code '87 §447.  
Va. 395, 17 F
- 382 Lists. Rolls. Justices of peace to receive three cents per name for making lists of taxpayers. Amending Code '95 §4082 subdiv.11.  
Ga. p.35, 19 D 99
- 383 Personal property. County supervisors may contract with any person who shall give \$3000 bond to assist in discovering property withheld from taxation.  
Ia. 50, 7 Ap
- 384 Providing for taxation of judgments for money and excepting those on certain foreclosures, work, labor, and building material furnished. Kan. '97 ch.243. *Unconstitutional.* Tax not uniform and equal. *Hamilton v. Wilson* 59 P. 1069.

- 385 Prescribing form of personal assessment rolls. Amending '94 ch.32. Miss. 49, 12 Mr
- 386 Taxing moneys on deposit in court of chancery, in fiduciary capacity. N. J. '87 ch.130. *Unconstitutional*. Special legislation applying to single court. Chancellor of state of New Jersey v. Van Hovenberg, 45 A. 439.
- 387 Defining "resident" as used in law for taxation of personal property. O. p.162, 14 Ap
- 388 In listing personal property every credit for a sum certain shall be valued at *its true value in money* [formerly full amount of sum payable]. Amending R.S.'97 §2739. O. p.205, 14 Ap
- 389 Assessor to value credits for money payable at face value. O. R.S.'97 §2739. *Unconstitutional*. Violates clause requiring property to be taxed according to true value in money. McCurdy v. Prugh, 55 N. E. 154.
- 390 Moneys, merchandise, and credits of merchants used in business are capital subject to taxation; debts to be deducted. Amending Code '87 §833 subdiv.2. Va. 697, 2 Mr
- 391 Amending '90 ch.244 as to taxation of ground rents; deduction of indebtedness from assessed valuation, and duties of assessor. Va. 906, 6 Mr
- 392 Mortgages. Submitting constitutional amendment: mortgages, contracts, etc., by which debts are secured to be deemed an interest in the property and taxed to holder and value of property less value of security to owner; contracts to make debtor pay tax void. *Adopted November 1900*. Mo. p.383 99

#### Equalization and adjustment

- 393 Local boards. Services of councilmen as members of board of review to be paid out of county treasury. Amending Code '97 §669. Ia. 17, 6 Ap
- 394 On application of board of chosen freeholders judge of court of common pleas shall appoint board of equalization of three members to supersede county board of assessors. N. J. 74, 22 Mr
- 395 Amending R.S.'97 §2813, 2814 as to duties of decennial county board of equalization; repealing provision that board shall give owner 10 days' notice before increasing value. O. p.246, 16 Ap
- 396 County auditor to appoint necessary clerks and messengers to county board of equalization at \$3 per day; board not to equalize property, money and credits in cities. Amending R.S.'97 §2804. O. p.319, 16 Ap
- 397 County board of equalization to meet third Monday in *July* [formerly August] and *adjourn by first Monday in October*. Amending R.S.'97 §2813. O. p.336, 16 Ap
- 398 County auditor to keep permanent record of every abatement of taxes granted. S. C. 175, 17 F



- 399 State boards. Hearing to be granted distillers as to valuation of distilled spirits by tax commissioner; appeal. Amending '92 ch.704 §3. Md. 320, 5 Ap
- 400 Salary of state tax commissioners \$5000 [formerly \$2500]. Commission may employ secretary at not exceeding \$3500 [formerly \$2000], *six agents, experts, and assistants*. Amending '96 ch.908 §170 and §171 subdiv.6. N. Y. 94, 8 Mr
- 401 Members state board of equalization to receive \$5 per day and 12 cents per mile for traveling expenses; organization of board; salaries of clerks. O. p.124, 12 Ap
- 402 State board of equalization to meet first Tuesday of December *and adjourn by first Monday in May*. Amending R.S.'97 §2818. O. p.336, 16 Ap

## Collection

- 403 Officers levying for taxes to make prompt settlement with the tax collector. Amending Code '95 §906. Ga. p.26, 21 D 99
- 404 Taxes adjudged illegal may be reassessed. Ia. 49, 6 Ap
- 405 Removing time limit for making affidavit of service of notice by tax collector. Amending '91 ch.425 §2. Mass. 290, 4 My
- 406 Common councils may fix discount for prompt payment of taxes. N. J. 60, 20 Mr
- 407 Amending '98 ch. 446 §4, relative to powers of sinking fund commissioners to investigate shortages in tax collections. S. C. 198, 19 F

## Delinquent taxes. Tax sales

- 408 General and miscellaneous. Supreme judicial court *or superior court* shall have equity powers in taking of real estate for taxes. Amending '88 ch.390 §76. Mass. 177, 28 Mr
- 409 Tax on property in hands of executor to be first lien on assets in hand. Amending '99 ch.67 §5. N. J. 106, 23 Mr
- 410 Costs for searching to ascertain owners and lienors of lands to be added to amount of taxes assessed by commissioners of adjustment; other provisions. N. J. 146, 23 Mr
- 411 Court to apportion tax among joint owners on partition; payment of tax apportioned to any owner exempts that part of estate from tax penalty. Va. 698, 2 Mr
- 412 Notice of sale. Lists. Amending Code '97 §1389, relating to keeping record of delinquent taxes. Ia. 48, 7 Ap
- 413 Sale of lands for taxes to be advertised once each week for 60 days. N. J. 80, 22 Mr
- 414 County treasurer *may* [formerly shall] publish list of delinquent tax lands; payment of expense. Amending Code '87 §637. Va. 696, 2 Mr
- 415 County and corporation courts to strike from list of delinquent tax lands those erroneously entered. Va. 774, 5 Mr

- 416 Lists of delinquent tax lands returned by treasurer to be in *such form as auditor directs* [formerly names to be in alphabetic order].  
Amending Code '87 §606. Va. 1158, 7 Mr
- 417 Tax sales. Amending '88 ch.390 §40 relating to sale of real estate for taxes. Mass. 376, 8 Je
- 418 Amending R.S.'97 §2904 relating to notice and sale of lands forfeited for taxes. O. p.362, 16 Ap
- 419 Defining duties of sheriffs in tax executions. S. C. 174, 19 F
- 420 Standing timber sold for taxes, buyer may have 12 months to cut and remove; treasurer may sell property distrained for taxes *on premises or in vicinity thereof* [formerly at door of courthouse].  
Amending Code '87 §622. Va. 309, 9 F
- 421 Chancery courts may confirm sale of delinquent tax lands when price is not equal to taxes thereon. Va. 379, 15 F
- 422 Contest of sale. Title conveyed by tax deed shall be defeated when notice of sale was not given, or redemption prevented by fraud of purchaser. Amending Code '87 §661. Va. 1132, 7 Mr
- 423 State tax lands. Regulating private sale by auditor of delinquent tax lands sold to state. Amending Code '87 §666. Va. 794, 5 Mr
- 424 Redemption. Cities and towns may fix interest on delinquent taxes at not over 6% [formerly 7%]. Amending P.S.11 §67.  
Mass. 168, 21 Mr
- 425 Corporations to pay 6% interest on overdue taxes.  
Mass. 398, 25 Je
- 426 Six months before taking possession buyer must notify last grantee and mortgagee who may redeem at twice price buyer paid. Failure bars contest of sale. Mich. '97 ch.229. *Unconstitutional*. Act broader than title. Citizens savings bank v. Auditor general 82 N. W. 214.
- 427 Taxes on lands forfeited to state may be computed on basis of new appraisal. O. p.116, 10 Ap
- 428 Interest on delinquent taxes on lands redeemed 6% [formerly 10%] from day of sale. Amending Code '87 §664. Va. 475, 21 F
- 429 When lands sold for taxes are redeemed by payment to clerk of court where sold, such fact shall be indorsed on delinquent land book. Amending Code '87 §651. Va. 953, 7 Mr
- 430 Clerk to enter record of redemption of delinquent tax lands on land book. Va. 1144, 7 Mr

### Special forms of taxation

(See also Road taxes, 1000; Liquor licenses, 24; Peddlers, 1414)

- 431 Poll taxes. Tax collectors shall publish annually names of persons failing to pay poll taxes. Miss. 47, 10 Mr
- 432 Special assistants may be appointed to collect poll tax; fees.  
R. I. 738, 24 Ap

- 433 Inheritance taxes. Amending Code '97 ch.4 t.7; '98 ch.37, relative to assessment and collection of collateral inheritance tax. Ia. 51, 7 Ap
- 434 Foreign executor liable for payment of tax on legacy; banks not to transfer same till tax is paid. Mass. 371, 7 Je
- 435 Inheritance tax of 5% on descent of personal property over \$5000 to collateral, and 1% above \$10,000 to direct heirs. Minn. '97 ch.293. *Unconstitutional*. Does not provide equality of taxation; excludes real property; larger exemption to lineal than collateral heirs; tax not levied on persons and corporations exempted by law. *Drew v. Tiff*, 81 N. W. 839.
- 436 General exemptions do not apply to taxable transfers. Tax erroneously paid may be refunded within two years. Amending '96 ch.908 §225. N. Y. 382, 11 Ap
- 437 Exempting from inheritance tax property transmitted to state or municipality for public purposes. Amending R.S.'97 §2731 subdiv.1. O. p.101, 6 Ap
- 438 Tax on probate of wills limited to property in state during life time of decedent. Amending '90 ch.244 §12. Va. 517, 26 F
- 439 Incorporation fees and taxes. (*See also* Corporations, 271) Fixing corporation fees. Miss. 45, 9 Mr
- 440 When charter granted by courts is ratified by general assembly, additional fee to be paid. Va. 172, 23 Ja
- 441 Regulating incorporation fees. Amending '90 ch.54. Va. 814, 6 Mr
- 442 Corporation taxes—general. *Shares of stock* [formerly franchises] of incorporated bank, trust, guarantee or security companies and franchises of quasi-public corporations to be taxed in cities of first, second and third classes. Amending '98 ch.38. Ky. 29, 23 Mr
- 443 Manner of assessing special franchises and dates for filing assessments. Amending '99 ch.712 §2. N. Y. 254, 29 Mr
- 444 Foreign cooperative or investment companies or those working on service dividend plan not required to file statement of property with secretary of state. Amending R.S.'97 §148c. O. p.225, 14 Ap
- 445 Stockholders of foreign corporations not required to list shares for taxation if shares are taxed in name of corporation. Amending R.S.'97 §148c. O. p.225, 14 Ap
- 446 Requiring corporations to file list of stockholders with the auditor for purposes of taxation. Va. 708, 3 Mr
- 447 Banking institutions. Providing for tax on stock of building and loan associations and exempting from other taxes except business license. Ga. '96 p.27. *Unconstitutional*. Taxation shall be uniform and ad valorem. *Georgia state building and loan association of Savannah v. City of Savannah*, 35 S. E. 67.

- 448 National bank stock to be taxed in district where bank is; bank to list shares and be liable for payment of taxes thereon.  
Ky. 23, 21 Mr
- 449 Branch banks to be taxed in counties where located, amount of capital assessed to be deducted from assessment of main bank.  
Miss. 44, 28 F
- 450 National bank stock to be assessed where holder resides; where bank is located, if holder is non-resident of state; lien on stock.  
N. J. 107, 23 Mr
- 451 Tax of 5% [formerly 1½%] on earnings of money employed in state by foreign banker. Amending '96 ch.908 §188. N. Y. 500, 18 Ap
- 452 All shares of stockholders in unincorporated bank to be listed at their true value for taxation. Amending R.S.'97 §2759, 2762, 2765.  
O. p.347, 16 Ap
- 453 Insurance companies. Repealing provision (Code '97 §1333) that gross receipts tax on foreign insurance companies shall be in full for all taxes except taxes on real estate and special assessments. Domestic companies (for profit) to be assessed at principal office on value of shares or personal property; amending deductions from state tax of 1% on gross receipts of domestic companies (Code '97 §1333).  
Ia. 43, 30 Mr
- 454 Providing for taxation of contracts of insurance with companies not authorized to do business in state. Kan. '99 ch.249. *Unconstitutional*. Taxes not uniform. In re Page, 58 P. 478.
- 455 Generally amending insurance laws; state insurance bureau created; governor made commissioner and may appoint deputy; powers; incorporation and regulation of companies. Neb. '99 ch.47. *Unconstitutional*. Fees required of companies in lieu of taxes are not imposed according to valuation as constitution requires. *State v. Poynter*, 81 N. W. 431.
- 456 Insurance companies to pay tax of 2% on gross premiums and assessments received on property and on lives of individuals. Amending G.L.'96 ch.29 §5.  
R. I. 791, 13 Je
- 457 Transportation and communication corporations. Statement of railroad companies for purposes of taxation to show *average daily sleeping car and dining car service*. Amending Code '97 1340.  
Ia. 44, 21 Mr
- 458 State executive council to determine value of property and franchise in state of telegraph and telephone companies; state and local taxes to be assessed on this valuation by the local authorities the same as other property; owners of capital stock exempt. [Formerly state council deducted amount locally assessed and assessed remainder at average rate.]  
Ia. 42, 7 Ap



- 459 State executive council shall determine the value of property of express companies in state except property not used exclusively in conduct of business; valuation to be based on aggregate value of shares plus mortgage indebtedness. County auditor to add property not used exclusively in conduct of business and the whole to be taxable for the same purposes and by the same officers as the property of individuals. Owners of shares exempt. [Formerly tangible property assessed same as property of individuals and state tax of 2% on gross receipts imposed.] Repealing Code '97 §1345, 1346; '98 ch.31. La. 45, 7 Ap
- 460 State board of appraisers to meet *second* [formerly first] Monday in April; president of board may call meeting at any time; salary of secretary \$500 [formerly \$250]. Amending '98 ch.106. La. 122, 11 Jl
- 461 Amending Code '92 §3880 so as to require state railroad assessors to distinguish property in separate school districts. Miss. 77, 6 Mr
- 462 Taxation of persons and corporations using highways, streets and public places, except railroad and canal companies. Property to be assessed locally and taxed at local rates as formerly. Tax of 2% on gross receipts to be apportioned annually by state board of assessors to taxing districts in proportion to value of property therein on streets, highways and public places. N. J. 195, 23 Mr
- 463 Corporation commission shall assess railroads same as private property. [Formerly value to be ascertained from comparison of earnings and expenses, value of franchise and other conditions.] Amending '99 ch.15 §45. N. C. 10, 14 Je
- 464 Submitting constitutional amendment providing for assessment by state board of equalization of franchises and property of all companies carrying persons, property or messages. *Adopted November 1900.* N. D. p.261, 99
- 465 Railroad property not assessed at proper time to be assessed by railroad board of assessors in extra session. S. C. 199, 19 F
- 466 Increasing tax on telegraph, telephone and express companies. Amending '90 ch.244 §23, 25. Va. 499, 24 F
- 467 Business taxes. Decreasing annual tax on oil corporations from \$10 to \$5 on each \$1000 of sales. Amending '98 ch.127 §7. La. 19, 28 Je
- 468 License tax of \$125 on wholesale dealers in pistols; pistol cartridges \$50; retail dealers \$50 and \$25 respectively. La. 83, 9 Jl
- 469 Amending '98 ch.171 §10, 12, 14, 28 relating to annual business license tax. La. 103, 10 Jl; 131, 11 Jl
- 470 License tax to be paid by secret or fraternal societies not organized solely for benevolent and charitable purposes. La. 155, 12 Jl
- 471 Amending '98 ch.5 in relation to business taxes. Miss. 42, 8 Mr

- 472 Taxing canning factories, steam laundries, money lenders, oil depots, round bale presses, and land timber mills. *Miss.* 43, 9 Mr
- 473 Providing for collection of tax of \$1 on seals by sale of stamp to be attached to instruments requiring seal. Amending '90 ch.244 §16. *Va.* 165, 25 Ja
- 474 Photographer or photograph artist's agent to pay tax of \$10 [formerly \$20]. Amending '90 ch.244. *Va.* 508, 24 F
- 475 Corporation in mercantile business and paying license is exempt from state tax when amount of license equals tax thereon; dealers in fresh meats must have license to peddle. Amending '90 ch.244 §28. *Va.* 796, 5 Mr
- 476 Keeper of feed stable in towns under 2000 to pay tax of \$5; elsewhere \$10. Amending '90 ch.244 §106. *Va.* 968, 7 Mr
- 477 Regulating granting of annual license to physicians and surgeons by commissioner of the revenue. *Va.* 1023, 7 Mr
- 478 Amending '98 ch.301 relative taxation of watercraft. *Va.* 1136, 7 Mr

### Local finance<sup>1</sup>

- 479 Taxes. Levying tax on all property in county for fire protection; railroad property not protected. *Kan.* '95 ch.263. *Unconstitutional*. Denies equal protection of law. *Atchison, T. & S. F. ry. co. v. Clark*, 58 P. 477.
- 480 Submitting constitutional amendment to ratify the special tax for public improvements voted by New Orleans June 6, 1899. *Adopted November 1900.* *La.* 4, 18 Ag 99
- 481 Cities and towns may levy taxes on persons or property for debts to be paid within one year. *Va.* 820, 6 Mr
- 482 Debts. Bonds. Sinking fund of cities of 15,000 to be deposited in banks at not less than 3% [formerly 4%] interest. Amending Code '97 §742. *Ia.* 24, 4 Ap
- 483 No county or other political or municipal corporation to become indebted to an amount exceeding 1¼% on value of its property. Repealing Code '97 §1306. *Ia.* 41, 6 Ap
- 484 Municipalities, parishes and drainage districts may vote to issue bonds for public improvements; not to exceed 40 years at 5% nor  $\frac{1}{10}$  valuation of property. *La.* 114, 11 Jl
- 485 County bonds issued by board of supervisors may be paid after five years provided so stated on face. Amending Code '92 §311. *Miss.* 125, 16 F

<sup>1</sup>Only the purely financial matters are here placed. Authorization of taxes, assessments, bonds etc. for special municipal purposes—schools, libraries, lights, streets etc. are classified under these heads. They are however also *indexed* under Taxes etc. Miscellaneous provisions as to assessment and collection of taxes in local bodies are under Taxation, as such provisions usually apply to all classes of taxes. Provisions relating to election, term of office, etc. of financial officials are under Local government, but those relating solely to their financial duties are placed here. See particularly Special amendments, School finances.

- 486 96% [formerly 90%] of town bonds due may be renewed for 30 [formerly 20] years at 5% [formerly 6%]. Amending '97 ch.125. N. J. 2, 21 F
- 487 County boards may borrow money to meet deficit arising from erroneous or illegal apportionment of taxes. N. J. 12, 5 Mr
- 488 Cities may renew and refund bonds; payable 40 years; use of moneys in sinking fund. N. J. 37, 15 Mr
- 489 To replace funds lost by bank failure cities may issue 20 year 5% bonds. N. J. 77, 22 Mr
- 490 Borough council may issue bonds for *buying property*; aggregate of bonds issued not to exceed 15% [formerly 10%] of assessed valuation. Amending '97 ch.161 §39. N. J. 82, 22 Mr
- 491 Village may borrow money to pay judgment exceeding \$1000 on vote of electors. Amending '97 ch.414 §128. N. Y. 373, 11 Ap
- 492 Cities of 5000 to 10,000 may issue bonds not exceeding 25 years at 6% to pay floating indebtedness. O. p.302, 16 Ap
- 493 Submitting constitutional amendment limiting county, municipal and school district debt to 5% of valuation. *Rejected June 1900.* Or. p.143, 18 F 99
- 494 Submitting constitutional amendment; limitation as to bonded indebtedness not to apply to Columbia, Rockhill, Charleston and Florence, if bonds are applied solely to water and sewerage; nor to Georgetown, if bonds are applied solely to water, sewerage and light. *Adopted November 1900 but must be ratified by legislature of 1901.* S. C. 340, 19 F
- 495 Submitting constitutional amendment permitting counties to refund indebtedness outstanding Jan. 1, 1899 though created in excess of constitutional limitation. *Rejected November 1900.* Wy. p.176, 16 F 99
- 496 Miscellaneous-Audit. Account etc. Township clerk to receive, collect and disburse all township funds. Amending Code '97 §576. Ia. 15, 29 Mr
- 497 Resolution of borough councils directing payment of bills passed by two thirds vote over mayor's veto shall be warrant to collector to pay. Amending '97 ch.161 §17. N. J. 163, 23 Mr
- 498 Unexpended balance of dog tax may by vote of *town board* [formerly electors] be appropriated to highway or contingent fund. Amending '92 ch.686 §114. N. Y. 560, 20 Ap
- 499 Fines to be paid into town treasury for municipal purposes; no action to be brought to recover fines heretofore collected. N. C. '99 ch.128. *Unconstitutional.* Constitution requires fine money to be paid to school fund. Board of education of Vance co. v. Town of Henderson, 36 S. E. 158.

- 500 County commissioners to make annual report of financial transactions *itemized as to amount and purpose*. Amending R.S.'97 §917.  
O. p.400, 16 Ap
- 501 County and corporation courts may suspend county and city treasurers failing to pay over moneys due from them, and appoint person to act as treasurer till settlement is made. Va. 1140, 7 Mr

## Property and contract rights

(For all laws relating to actions at law concerning such rights, see Civil procedure, 688)

### Possession and transfer

(Provisions relate chiefly to real property. See also Aliens, 179)

- 502 Ownership. Boundaries. Misdemeanor to produce unpublished or undedicated dramatic or musical composition without consent of owner.  
La. 75, 9 Ji
- 503 Two members of township committee or of city street committee may divide partition fence between land owners. Amending G.S.'94 p.1461 §4.  
N. J. 26, 13 Mr
- Acquisition. Conveyances. (See also Mortgages, 530; Property of married women, 514)
- 504 Owners of property may create by deed an estate therein for themselves or others; trustees, powers and duties.  
Ga. p.57, 20 D 99
- 505 Amending '98 ch.232 respecting conveyances; registry may still be made under provisions of R.S.'74 p.472.  
N. J. 16, 6 Mr
- 506 Recording officers. Hours for recording papers in registries of deeds to be fixed by justices of superior court and posted.  
Mass. 327, 18 My
- 507 Record of conveyance. Prescribing manner of recording deeds, mortgages and leases; records to be transmitted annually to commissioner of land office.  
Md. 427, 7 Ap
- 508 Possession of estate without notice of other evidence of title is not notice of ownership to buyer for valuable consideration. Amending Code '87 §2465.  
Va. 89, 15 Ja
- 509 Fees on transfers of property to be delivered to commissioner of revenue on his return of land books to clerk; clerk may deduct 10% [formerly 5%] commission. Amending Code '87 §525.  
Va. 139, 24 Ja
- 510 Clerks of county or municipal corporation to record lists of conveyances; certified copy of record to have same force as original deed.  
Va. 462, 21 F
- 511 Effect as evidence of deeds conveying property sold under deed, deed of trust or mortgage. Amending '98 ch.293, Va. 1145, 7 Mr



- 512 **Torrens system.** Recorder and assistant recorders of the court of registration subjected to supervision of controller of county accounts. Amending '87 ch.483 §1. **Mass.** 116, 1 Mr
- 513 **Generally amending method of registering and confirming land titles ('98 ch.562).** **Mass.** 354, 25 My
- Family property. Property rights of married women.** (*See also* Support, 5; Dower and courtesy, 574)
- 514 **Married woman may contract with her husband or with any other person.** **Md.** 633, 10 Ap
- 515 **Lease of lands between husband and wife invalid against third person unless recorded. Amending Code '92 §2294.** **Miss.** 90, 12 Mr
- 516 **Married woman's contingent right of dower in estate in which husband has no interest is her separate estate.** **Va.** 266, 3 F
- 517 **Married women may make wills. [Formerly could make wills for disposition of their separate estate or in exercise of power of appointment.] Amending Code '87 §2513.** **Va.** 723, 3 Ap
- 518 **Exempting married women from disability in regard to leases. Amending Code '87 §2615.** **Va.** 737, 3 Mr
- 519 **Married woman must exhibit bill of review within one year after decree. Amending Code '87 §3435.** **Va.** 738, 3 Mr
- 520 **Defining remedies for and against married women's estate. Amending Code '87 §2298.** **Va.** 585, 5 Mr
- 521 **Increasing property rights of married women. Amending Code '87 ch.103.** **Va.** 1139, 7 Mr
- Eminent domain—general grants.** (*See also* Condemnation proceedings, 769, and special purposes for which property may be taken.)
- 522 **United States may buy land for military purposes; may institute proceedings for condemnation.** **Md.** 67, 13 Mr
- 523 **Authorizing corporations and individuals to exercise eminent domain in construction of tramways, pole-roads and canals for private transportation.** **Miss.** 68, 12 Mr
- 524 **Regulating condemnation of property for public use; previous acts repealed.** **N. J.** 52, 20 Mr; 53, 20 Mr
- Homesteads. Exemptions**
- 525 **Homesteads.** Homestead within city or town plat not to exceed one half acre in extent. Amending Code '97 §2978. **Ia.** 119, 6 Ap
- 526 **Exemptions.** Landlord's lien on crops for rent and supplies to be superior to year's support to family. **Ga.** p.47, 20 D 99
- 527 **Wages not exceeding \$10 exempt from attachment, provided writ shows demand to be for necessities furnished; otherwise not over \$20 [formerly \$10] exempt. Amending P.S.183 §30.** **Mass.** 191, 3 Ap
- 528 **Money or aid from insurance corporation heretofore or hereafter paid exempt from execution. Amending '92 ch.690 §238.** **N. Y.** 641, 24 Ap

- 529 Salary or wages not exceeding \$10 exempt from attachment [formerly except when cause of action is for necessities furnished defendant]. Amending G.L.'96 ch.255 §5. R. I. 751, 4 My

### Liens. Incumbrances

- 530 Mortgages—general. Mortgage to secure bonds may cover after-acquired property. Amending Code '95 §2723. Ga. p.32, 19 D 99
- 531 Lien of mortgages on crops given to secure payment for supplies, money and other articles of necessity, to be superior to older judgments. Ga. p.78, 21 D 99
- 532 Providing for transfer of liens on rent notes, mortgage notes and other such evidences of indebtedness. Ga. p.90 22 N 99
- 533 Repealing '98 ch.501 relating to additional oath to be taken in assignment of mortgages. Md. 81, 20 Mr
- 534 When lands or *chattels real* are sold and mortgaged to secure payment of purchase money, such mortgage to be preferred to any previous judgment or *decree for payment of money; proviso*. Amending Code '88 art.66 §4. Md. 393, 7 Ap
- 535 Clerk of court may permit mortgage to be withdrawn when it is filed for recording partial release. Amending Code '88 art.21 §37. Md. 542, 7 Ap
- 536 Method of canceling mortgages given to defunct corporation. N. J. 35, 15 Mr
- 537 Mortgage debt on real estate of testator or intestate has priority of claim when estate is sold. N. J. 116, 23 Mr
- 538 Mortgagee may pay delinquent tax on *all the property of mortgagor* and add it to mortgage debt. Amending R.S.'93 §334. S. C. 197, 13 F
- 539 Creditor may file affidavit of discharge of debt secured by mortgage or other lien with clerk where incumbrance is recorded; release of deed of trust may be to original grantor whether living or dead. Amending '98 ch.569. Va. 74, 17 Ja
- 540 Lien creditor or his agent may file affidavit with clerk in whose office incumbrance is recorded to effect that debt is paid; court to order entry thereof made on margin of record; clerks fee 25c [formerly 50c]. Amending Code '87 §2498. Va. 782, 5 Mr
- 541 Pledge. Bill of sale to personal property to secure a debt not exceeding \$100 may be foreclosed in same manner as mortgages on personal property. Ga. p.82, 16 D 99
- 542 Amending C.C.'70 art.3158-61 relative to privilege against third persons, pledging written obligations, acts in favor of banks and completion of pledge. La. 157, 12 JI

- 543 Conditional sales. Property retaken by vendor under contract of conditioned sale must be sold within 30 days after time of redemption expires or vendee may recover amount paid thereon. Amending '97 ch.418 §116. N. Y. 762, 4 My

#### Mechanics' and other liens

- 544 Liens for materials and labor on improvements of real estate to attach *unless owner shows that lien has been waived* [formerly on notice to owner]; liens not to exceed *contract price of improvement* [formerly balance owed at time of notice]. Amending Code '95 §2801. Ga. p.33, '19 D 99
- 545 Creditor's claim for materials and work on boats to be redelivered after being recorded by clerk of court. Amending Code '88 art.63 §45. Md. 28, 1 Mr
- 546 Mechanics' lien for *removal* of a building. Amending P.S. ch.191 §1. Mass. 256, 25 Ap
- 547 Owners of stallions, jacks or bulls to have lien for service. Neb. '87 ch.3. *Unconstitutional*. Title changed after passing legislature and before presentation to governor. *Weis v. Ashley*, 81 N. W. 318.
- 548 Hotel and lodging-house keepers. Innkeeper given lien on property of guests for charges. O. p.16, 20 F

#### Contracts and other obligations

- 549 Suits charging promise to be answerable for debt of another not to require proof of consideration in writing. Md. 362, 7 Ap
- 550 Typewriting to be as binding as writing, except in signatures; writing includes typewriting. Md. 598, 7 Ap
- 551 Loans. Contracts for building loans with *or without* sale of land to be in writing, duly acknowledged, and filed in county clerk's office. Amending '97 ch.418 §21. N. Y. 78, Mr 6
- 552 Negotiable instruments. Action may be maintained on past-due lost note if plaintiff executes indemnifying bond to protect maker in case note is afterward found in hands of innocent holder. Va. 97, 22 Ja
- 553 Interest. Usury. Loans on chattel mortgages not to bear more than lawful rate of interest; regulations against extortion. Md. 404, 10 Ap
- 554 Banks, *private* and individual bankers not to take more than 6% under penalty of forfeiting interest. Amending '92 ch.689 §55. N. Y. 310 6 Ap
- 555 Landlord and tenant. Rents reserved by leases or subleases of land for more than 15 years to be redeemable after five years at option of tenant. Md. 207, 5 Ap

- 556 Crops on mortgaged land to remain property of debtor; lien on crops for rental; distraint for rental. Md. 457, 7 Ap
- 557 Laborer, or renter, making second contract before expiration of first and without notice, guilty of misdemeanor. Miss. 101, 12 Mr
- 558 Person enticing away laborers or renters shall, in addition to fine, be liable to landlord for advances and *all* [formerly double] damages caused thereby. Amending Code '92 §1068. Miss. 102, 12 Mr
- 559 Trusts, general. (*See also* Guardianship, 600; Executors, administrators, 585) Premiums paid for bonds required of fiduciaries may be charged among expenses of administration. La. 76, 9 Jl
- 560 Fiduciary fraudulently appropriating thing of value to be imprisoned one to five years. Md. 22, 1 Mr
- 561 Amending Code '88 art.16 §205 relating to bond to be filed by trustee of any estate. Md. 114, 27 Mr
- 562 Fiduciary may include sum paid guaranty company for surety as part of expense of trust. Miss. 93, 28 F
- 563 Misdemeanor for executor, administrator, *assignee*, trustee or guardian to withhold or convert trust funds. Amending '98 ch.235 §177. N. J. 118, 23 Mr
- 564 Property bought by trustee at foreclosure sale to be assets of trust estate in his hands. N. J. 152, 23 Mr
- 565 Suretyship. (*See also* Surety companies, 1248) Surety of county surveyor may apply to county commissioners to be discharged. Amending R.S.'97 §5837. O. p.402, 16 Ap
- 566 Partnership. Conducting business under assumed name prohibited unless certificate of real names of parties filed with county clerk; corporations and partnerships under the real name of one of the partners not affected. N. Y. 216, 23 Mr
- 567 Partners to be liable for only their own acts after notice of dissolution of partnership. S. C. 195, 13 F

### Insolvency. Assignments

(*See also* Corporations, 271; Partnerships, 566)

- 568 General. Courts of insolvency to have concurrent jurisdiction with probate court and court of common pleas in certain matters. O. p.353, 16 Ap
- 569 Family homestead exempt from execution may, on consent of husband and wife, be sold in case of assignment for benefit of creditors. Amending R.S.'97 §5435. O. p.372, 16 Ap
- 570 Fraudulent transfers. Regulations to prevent fraud in selling stock of merchandise in bulk; notice to creditors. Md. 579, 10 Ap



# Estates of decedents and wards

## Descents. Devises

(See also Inheritance tax, 433)

- 571 Providing for settlement of successions of. less than \$500.  
La. 153, 12 J1
- 572 Revision of laws concerning distribution of estates and rights of surviving widows and husbands. Mass. 450, 10 J1
- 573 Order of descent. Grandchildren may inherit parents' share in descent of property exempt from execution. Amending Code '92 §1551. Miss. 89, 10 Mr
- 574 Dower and curtesy. Dower of wife or husband in real estate may be relinquished by power of attorney executed jointly or separately. Amending Code '88 art.45 as amended by '98 ch.457 §12. Md. 195, 5 Ap

## Probate procedure. Administration

(See also Trusts, 539)

### Courts. Procedure generally

- 575 Courts. Revision of laws respecting prerogative court and power and authority of ordinary. The ordinary shall grant probates of wills and letters of administration and of guardianship and shall hold the prerogative court for the determination of disputes coming before him either directly or by appeal from any surrogate or orphans' court; appeal to court of errors and appeals. N. J. 148, 23 Mr
- 576 Clerk of surrogate court may take acknowledgements and certify thereto with same effect as county judge. Amending '84 ch.309 §1. N. Y. 510, 18 Ap
- 577 Amending R.S. §533 subdiv.1-3, as to arrangement and preservation of pleadings and papers in probate courts. O. p.68, 22 Mr
- 578 Miscellaneous procedure. Registers of probate may print and sell indexes to the records. Mass. 180, 28 Mr
- 579 Empowering chancellors to act in vacation concerning probate matters. Miss. 92, 10 Mr
- 580 Appeal from order or judgment of appellate division of supreme court affirming decree of surrogate or granting letters of administration does not stay issue of such letters when preservation of estate requires them. Amending C.C.P. §2582. N. Y. 191, 22 Mr
- 581 Repealing C.C.P. §2536 allowing surrogates citation for person out of state to be published gratuitously where decedent's estate does not exceed \$2000. N. Y. 572, 20 Ap

582 Commissioners in chancery may adjourn proceedings before them to another county. Va. 15, 11 Ja

583 Judge having jurisdiction of probate matters *shall* [formerly may] appoint assistant commissioner of accounts. Amending '90 ch.58 §1. Va. 567, 5 Mr

#### Probate of wills

584 Foreign wills. Will proved in other states or countries may be recorded in county where property devised is situated. Amending C.C.P. §2703. N. Y. 633, 23 Ap

#### Executors. Administrators

585 Granting administration. *Clerk of district court* [formerly district attorney] to be appointed curator of succession so small that no one will accept curatorship. Amending C.C.'70 art.1190. La. 53, 5 Jl

586 Chancery court or clerk may on petition of interested party, appoint temporary administrator. Repealing Code '92 §1840 to 1845. Miss. 94, 10 Mr

587 Claims and action against estate. Burial expenses. In sale of real estate for debts of deceased, funeral expenses to be allowed in discretion of court and to have priority of claim. Amending Code '88 art.16 §188 as amended by '90 ch.320. Md. 390, 7 Ap

588 Court may determine amount to be expended for lot and monument from decedents estate. Amending P.S. ch.144 §6. Mass. 147, 16 Mr

589 "Creditor" includes persons having claim for administration or funeral expense. Amending C.C.P. §2514 subdiv.3. N. Y. 120, 14 Mr

590 Executors and administrators may provide for perpetual care of burial lots. R. I. 724, 9 F

591 Sale or mortgage of property. Amending Code '95 §3441 relating to notice to heirs at law in proceedings to make titles to real estate on bonds for titles. Ga. p.34, 11 N 99

592 Sale of real or leasehold estate made under authority of orphans' court or power in a will may be ratified at once. Md. 74, 20 Mr

593 Court may direct sale of any part of personal estate of decedent. Md. 605, 10 Ap

594 Reports of sales or leases may be confirmed by chancellor on publication when interested parties are non-residents. Amending Code '92 §607. Miss. 95, 21 F

595 Distribution. Settlement etc. (See also Actions for partition, 768) Funds due an heir *whose residence is unknown to administrator* may on order of court be deposited with clerk of district court. Amending Code '97 §370. Ia. 13, 3 Ap

- 596 Clerk of district court to make statements in January and June to board of supervisors of funds deposited by administrators and to deposit same with county treasurer *six months* [formerly one year] from date of deposit. Amending Code '97 §371. **Ia. 14, 24 F**
- 597 Amending C.C.'70 art.343 relative to method of swearing in appraisers in adjudicating common property of parent and minor. **La. 50, 5 J1**
- 598 Rights of lienors to be protected in partition and sale of lands in chancery courts. Amending Code'88 art.16 §116. **Md. 205, 5 Ap**
- 599 Administrators to apply to court for direction as to disposition of securities in settlements where there are children. **N.J. 176, 23 Mr**

## Guardianship

(See also Trusts, 559)

- 600 Appointment. Bonds. Judge of probate court may appoint temporary guardian. Repealing P.S. ch.131 §6; '97 ch.135. **Mass. 345, 25 My**
- 601 Trust company may be guardian of infant [formerly whose income from estate exceeds \$100]. Amending '92 ch.689 §157. **N. Y. 552, 20 Ap**
- 602 When legacy payable to infant surrogate may direct it paid to guardian without requiring additional bond. Amending C.C.P. §2746. **N. Y. 554, 20 Ap**
- 603 In settlement of estates courts may order money not exceeding \$25 to be paid to minor without appointment of guardian. **S. C. 194, 9 F**
- 604 Sale, mortgage and lease of property. Regulating transfer of redeemable ground rents owned by infants. **Md. 570, 7 Ap**
- 605 Court or chancellor in vacation may sell personal property of decedents on petition of executor. Amending Code '92 §1884. **Miss. 98, 21 F**
- 606 Guardians with approval of chancery court may renew incumbences. **Miss. 91, 12 Mr**
- 607 Foreign guardians. Issuance of letters of guardianship to non-resident guardians of non-resident wards amended (P.S. ch.139 §20). **Mass. 232, 13 Ap**

## Administration of justice

## Practice of law

(See also Prosecuting attorneys, 680-82)

- 608 Admission to bar. Submitting constitutional amendment authorizing legislature to prescribe qualifications for admission to the bar. *Received a majority vote in November 1900, but not a majority of total vote cast for governor and validity of adoption is questioned.* **Ind. 259, 22 F 99**

- 609 Non-resident attorney to file appointment of some attorney resident in county on whom service may be had before being permitted to practice. Amending Code '97 §316. Ia. 12, 3 Ap
- 610 Amending Code '97 t.3 ch.10 relative to practice of law. Applicant must have *three* [formerly two] years of study in law office or law school *and have acquired a general education equivalent to a three year high school course.* Board of law examiners created consisting of attorney general and four persons appointed by supreme court. Examination fee \$5. Ia. 11, 16 Ap
- 611 Misdemeanor to practice law before admittance to bar. Md. 699, 10 Ap
- 612 Repealing '82 ch.19 permitting applicants for admission as attorneys to take examination on certification of unusual aptitude by five counselors of five years practice. N. J. 39, 16 Mr
- 613 Certificate of registration as attorney shall be issued by clerk of court of appeals to persons filing required oath. Amending '98 ch.165 §5. N. Y. 133, 15 Mr  
Repealed. N. Y. 558, 20 Ap
- 614 Attorneys of other states must pass examination and pay license fee, except such as have practiced three years before a state supreme court who may be admitted by supreme court on payment of fee; but non-resident attorney may attend occasional cases if associated with resident attorney. Amending Code '87 §3192. Va. 408, 20 F
- 615 Miscellaneous. Misdemeanor for attorneys to visit jails to solicit clientage of prisoners. Md. 13, 26 F
- 616 Attorneys may examine *as soon as received all papers filed for record.* Amending '98 ch.166. Md. 26, 1 Mr
- 617 Disbarment of attorneys by a circuit court shall extend to disbarment from all orphans' courts. Md. 309, 7 Ap
- 618 Suspended or removed attorney desiring modification of the decree to file motion. Amending R.S.'97 §563; '94 p.63. O. p.389, 16 Ap
- 619 Amending Code '87 §3195-96 in regard to disbarring attorneys; failure to turn over money entrusted to him within reasonable time constitutes malpractice for which attorney may be disbarred. Va. 954, 7 Mr

### Courts

(Procedure even though peculiar to special courts is given according to its subject matter in civil and criminal procedure. The names and general organizations of courts vary greatly in different states. Courts are here grouped according to actual jurisdiction. The precise names of the courts are preserved in entries and subordinate headings.)

- 620 General. (Provisions applying to two or more kinds of courts) Submitting constitutional amendment reorganizing state courts. *Four* [formerly six] associate justices of supreme court; three district courts of appeal created; publication of decisions. *Vote November 1900.* See p. 588. Cal. j. r. 37, 18 Mr 99; j. r. 10, 10 F 00



- 621 Providing for election of judges of supreme, circuit and chancery courts in accordance with constitutional amendment changing from appointment to election. Miss. 80, 10 Mr
- 622 Submitting constitutional amendment; judges of supreme and district courts to be *elected* [formerly appointed by governor with consent of senate]; term of supreme court judges *eight* [formerly nine] years. *Rejected November 1899. See note p. 588.* Miss. 83, 29 Ja 98

Supreme courts.<sup>1</sup> Appellate courts

- 623 Organization. Submitting constitutional amendment fixing number of supreme court judges at not less than five nor more than 11 [formerly three to five]. *Received a majority vote in November 1900 but not a majority of total vote cast for governor and validity of adoption is questioned.* Ind. 260, 28 F 99
- 624 Submitting constitutional amendment; supreme court to consist of *seven* [formerly three] justices; not all cases to be heard by the whole court, but in that case concurrence of four justices necessary. *Adopted November 1900.* Kan. 314, 4 Mr 99
- 625 Supreme court may hear and decide in chambers either during term-time or at vacation; such decision to become final in six days. La. 15, 27 Je
- 626 Justice in supreme court may report case to be determined by full court. Mass. 311, 10 My
- 627 Salary of chief justice of supreme court to be \$8500 [formerly \$7500]; associate justices, \$8000 [formerly \$7000]. Mass. 385, 20 Je
- 628 Submitting constitutional amendment providing that district judges may be called on to act in a cause in place of such supreme court justices as are disqualified to act. *Adopted November 1900.* Mon. p.152, 7 Mr 99
- 629 Revision of laws relative to court of errors and appeals. N. J. 147, 23 Mr
- 630 Salary of judges of supreme court and supreme court commission \$5000 [formerly \$4000] each. Amending R.S.'97 §1284. O. p.115, 10 Ap
- 631 Transmittal of commissions to judges of supreme court; oath of office. Amending R.S.'97 §555. O. p.156, 14 Ap
- 632 Submitting constitutional amendment increasing judges of supreme court to *five* [formerly three]. *Rejected June 1900.* Or. p.143, 18 F 99

<sup>1</sup>Including only those highest in state and of whatever name—thus having "court of appeals" of New York but not its "supreme court." In New York, New Jersey and elsewhere the "supreme court" is a district court and is classed below. The court of appeals in New York, New Jersey, Kentucky and Maryland is the highest court, but in Colorado, Kansas, Missouri and Texas it is subordinate to the supreme court.

- 633 **Reporter.** State printer to contract with lawyer to edit and index decisions of supreme court at not exceeding \$1200 per year.  
La. 87, 9 JI
- 634 **Stenographer.** Judges of supreme court may appoint official stenographer or *clerical assistant*. Amending '98 ch. 54. Miss. 29, 12 Mr
- 635 **Salary of stenographer of supreme court not over \$1200** [formerly \$1000]. Amending R.S.'97 §443-2. O. p.47, 21 Mr
- 636 **Reports.** State librarian to republish 500 copies each of earlier Georgia reports together with Charlton's and Dudley's reports and Georgia decisions. Ga. p.83, 16 D 99
- 637 **Appellate courts.** District judges to be paid their expenses when serving as judges of courts of appeal. La. 21, 28 Je
- 638 **Sheriffs to receive \$5 per day for attendance on courts of appeal.** La. 25, 2 JI

## Circuit courts

- 639 Amending S.'94 §965 relative to time of circuit courts.  
Ky. 19, 20 Mr; 20, 20 Mr
- 640 Repealing '98 ch.407 providing that one half of fines and of recognizances forfeited to circuit courts shall be expended for court library; 18 counties excepted. Md. 23, 1 Mr
- 641 Revision of laws relative to supreme and circuit courts. 13p.  
N. J. 149, 23 Mr
- 642 Upon application of solicitor of a circuit, governor to appoint judge to hold special court; salary \$10 per day and expenses.  
S. C. 186, 13 F
- 643 **Officers.** Amending S.'94 §1761 relative to salary of commissioners and receivers appointed by circuit court in counties of 75,000; record of amount earned by them; annual report.  
Ky. 25, 21 Mr
- 644 Judge at special term of circuit court may appoint stenographer for special term. S. C. 187, 17 F

## Other intermediate courts

- 645 **Superior court.** Submitting constitutional amendment (§17, art.6) making *entire* [formerly half] salaries of judges of superior court payable by state and authorizing each judge to appoint a court stenographer. *Vote November 1900. See p. 588.* Cal. j.r. 36, 18 Mr 99
- 646 Amending Code '97 §256, 258, 276 relative to election of judges of superior court; term of office; appointees to vacancies to hold until next *general* [formerly annual city] election; question of abolishing superior court to be submitted at *any general* [formerly city] election. Ia. 9, 4 Ap
- 647 Justice in superior court may report case to be determined by full court. Mass. 311, 10 My

- 648 Salary of chief justice of superior court, \$7000 [formerly \$6000], associate justices \$6500 [formerly \$5500]. Amending '92 ch.104, 328. Mass. 385, 20 Je
- 649 Supreme court. Revision of laws relative to supreme court. N. J. 149, 23 Mr
- 650 Justices of appellate division of supreme court may fix time and place for terms of court in each department and assign justices thereto *and may make additional appointments, designations, and alterations.* Amending C.C.P. §232. N. Y. 73, 2 Mr
- 651 *Presiding justice* of appellate division [formerly appellate division or governor] may designate justice to hold term of supreme court in absence of justice assigned thereto; *if designation from such department impracticable, governor to designate.* N. Y. 414, 12 Ap
- 652 Trial justice attending supreme court outside county of residence except in New York and Kings entitled to expenses. N. Y. 431, 13 Ap
- 653 Referring to next legislature constitutional amendment providing for election of three additional justices of supreme court in second judicial district. *Not repassed by legislature of 1900.* N. Y. p.1599, 5 Ap 99
- 654 Referring to next legislature constitutional amendment providing four additional elective justices of supreme court in first, and three in second judicial districts. N. Y. p.1645, 6 Ap
- 655 District courts. Amending '90 ch.28 relating to appointment and duties of short hand reporters in appealable civil causes before district courts. La. 64, 6 Jl
- 656 Cities of 150,000 [formerly 100,000] to have two district courts; cities of 17,000 to 150,000 [formerly 20,000 to 100,000] one district court; salary of judges of district courts in cities of 17,000 [formerly 20,000] to 30,000 to be \$2000; of clerks in cities of 17,000 [formerly 20,000] to 30,000, \$900. Amending '98 ch.228 §1, 6, 8. N. J. 110, 23 Mr
- 657 County courts. Common pleas. Judges in counties bordering on Atlantic ocean to receive additional salary, not exceeding sum fixed by law; in other counties salary to be in proportion to population. N. J. 19, 7 Mr
- 658 Revision of laws relating to court of common pleas. Judges appointed by governor for five years; salary \$1200 to \$7500 in lieu of all fees. Court of common pleas a court of record with general jurisdiction. N. J. 140, 23 Mr
- 659 Additional stenographer may be appointed by court of common pleas at \$4 per day. O. p.145, 13 Ap

**Justice of the peace. Magistrates**

- 660 Justices of the peace residing in militia districts consolidated or abolished are to discharge their duties till their term of office expires. Amending Code '95 §338. Ga. p.24, 14 D 99
- 661 Justices of peace in certain cases may employ sheriff or his deputy or appoint special deputy constable. Amending '88 ch.110. La. 164, 12 JI
- 662 Justices of peace to have civil jurisdiction in cases involving \$100 [formerly \$200]. Amending Code '88 art.52 §6. Md. 302, 5 Ap
- 663 Unlawful for justice of peace to issue summons for or take fee from person for whom he is agent. N. J. 188, 23 Mr
- 664 Amending '97 ch.297 as amended by '99 ch.11 relative to number and salary of magistrates in counties. S. C. 188, 19 F
- 665 Fourth class postmasters may act as justices of the peace. Amending Code '87 §164. Va. 350, 14 F

**Municipal and police courts** (Includes provisions relating to justices of the peace in municipalities)

- 666 City courts. Judges of city courts may preside in any city courts. Ga. p.48, 21 D 99
- 667 Police courts. Judges of police courts may appoint temporary clerks and prosecuting attorneys in case of absence or inability of regular officers. Amending R.S.'97 §1810, 1815. O. p.69, 22 Mr

**Court officers**

(For specific duties consult index)

- 668 Fees. Officers to receive four cents mileage for serving process and for transportation of prisoner or witness. N. J. 171, 23 Mr
- 669 Peace officers—general. Peace officers in discharge of duty may carry concealed weapons. Amending '97 ch.251. S. C. 251, 19 F
- 670 Constables. Constables residing in militia districts consolidated or abolished are to discharge their duties till their term of office expires. Amending Code '95 §338. Ga. p.24, 14 D 99
- 671 In police, district and municipal courts having only one constable justices may appoint constables pro tempore. Mass. 179, 28 Mr
- 672 Additional constables may be appointed by selectmen. Mass. 213, 11 Ap
- 673 Board of supervisors may cause election of additional constables. Amending Code '92 §767. Miss. 71, 19 F
- 674 Cities under 12,000 except seaside resorts may elect as many constables in each ward as will equal number of justices of peace to which such ward is entitled. N. J. 160, 23 Mr
- 675 Authorizing township trustees to designate and pay police constables. O. p.43, 20 Mr



- 676 **Clerks of courts.** Clerks of courts may make entries and records with typewriter. Amending Code '88 art.17 §1. Md. 126, 27 Mr
- 677 **Justices of police, district and municipal courts** shall fix and post office hours for court clerks. Mass. 281, 2 My
- 678 **Clerk's office of every court** to be kept open every day except Sunday. Amending Code '87 §3179. Va. 278, 5 F
- 679 **Reporter.** Making phonographic reporter officer of court; judge may fix his salary. Cal. '85 ch.167. *Unconstitutional.* Gives judge legislative power to fix salary for future services. Stevens v. Truman, 59 P. 397.
- 680 **County attorney.** Salaries of county attorneys \$2500 in counties of 65,000 to 70,000; \$3000 in counties of 70,000 to 85,000. N. J. 15, 6 Mr
- 681 **State's attorney.** Submitting constitutional amendment; salary of state's attorney in each county \$3,000; in Baltimore city, \$4500 with deputy at \$3000 and other assistants at \$1500. *Vote November 1901.* Md. 185, 5 Ap
- 682 **County or corporation court** may appoint special prosecuting attorney. Amending '98 ch.880. Va. S1, 11 Ja
- 683 **Notaries public.** Seals of non-resident notaries are prima facie evidence that words thereon engraved conform to law. Ia. 118, 10 F
- 684 **Oaths** may be taken before any commissioner of deeds. Amending '80 ch.190 §1. N. J. 131, 23 Mr
- 685 **Coroners.** Misdemeanor to publish telegram, letter or private paper found with person dying suddenly or dangerously wounded except by written declaration of coroner. Amending Pen.C. §642. N. Y. 588, 23 Ap
- 686 **Counties** may fix coroner's fees; their expenses shall be allowed by board of supervisors. Amending '73 ch.833 §1. N. Y. 763, 4 My
- 687 **Justice of peace** may act as coroner at certain times. Amending R.S.'97 §620. O. p.39, 16 Mr

### Civil procedure—general

(Including such provisions as apply to *both* civil and criminal cases)

#### Commencement of action

- 688 **Limitation.** Applying the statutes of limitation to municipal claims. Ga. p.60, 20 D 99
- 689 **Action to recover damages for malpractice** to be begun within two years. Amending C.C.P. §384 subdiv.1. N. Y. 117, 13 Mr
- 690 **Place of action.** Action may be brought against operators of coal mines in county where mine is located. Ia. 121, 10 F

- 691 Corporations may be sued either in county where their certificates are recorded or where they transact business. Amending Code '88 art.23 §296. Mass. 21, 1 Mr
- 692 Actions may be brought against non-resident having estate or debts due in county where such property is; if defendant has no property action may be brought in county where he may be found. Amending Code '87 §3214. Va. 329, 14 F
- 693 Complaint. Suits on causes of action which are saved from statute of limitation by part payment or written acknowledgment to be brought on original cause of action. S. C. 190, 9 F

#### Summons. Process generally

- 694 Summons. Amending Code '87 §2940 in relation to warrants for small claims and requiring justice to make copy. Va. 419, 20 F
- 695 Corporations. Process may be served on private corporation by leaving copy with register of deed. Wis. '97 ch.380. *Unconstitutional*. Takes property without due process of law. *Pinney v. Providence loan and investment co. et al.* 82 N. W. 308
- 696 Foreign. Non-residents. Courts have jurisdiction over defendants absent from state; method of citation and service. La. 23, 28 Je
- 697 Extending C.C.P. §2880 relative to service of process on domestic railroad corporations to similar foreign corporations. N. Y. 511, 18 Ap
- 698 Return of process. Return days in civil cases appealable to supreme court to be fixed by judges of district courts at 15 to 60 days from date of orders, except by consent. La. 92, 10 JI

#### Trial. Pleadings

- 699 Change of venue. In civil cases brought in a superior court where defendant is nonresident of city case shall on motion by him be transferred to district court of county. Amending Code '97 §261. Ia. 10, 7 Ap
- 700 When justice of supreme court is member of appellate division where appeal from his decision is to be heard. appellant may have order directing appeal to be heard in adjoining department. Amending C.C.P. §231. N. Y. 209, 23 Mr
- 701 County from which venue is changed to pay costs and fees when corporation of more than 50 stockholders is party in a suit. Amending R.S.'97 §5033. O. p.378, 16 Ap
- 702 When judge is interested in action, plaintiff may bring suit in adjoining circuit. Amending Code '87 §3214. Va. 736, 3 Mr
- 703 Pleadings. Motions. Motions must be made to court, judge, or justice thereof; in default of appearance of defendant or by his consent, may be made to judge or justice out of court. Amending C.C.P. §768. N. Y. 147, 15 Mr

- 704 Amending G.L.'96 ch.239 §16 relative to grounds for demurrer.  
R. I. 750, 4 My
- 705 Demurrers shall be in writing except in criminal cases. Amending Code '87 §3271.  
Va. 100, 22 Ja
- 705 Miscellaneous procedure. Repealing '94 ch.185 relating to special finding of facts.  
Md. 641, 10 Ap
- 707 Amending '90 ch.451 relating to proceedings before auditors.  
Mass. 418, 2S Je
- 708 *Courts in which a trial by jury is allowed* may on motion of either party direct such trial of any question of fact. Amending P.S.'82 ch.161 §113.  
Mass. 447, 10 JI
- 709 Actions where testamentary trustee or trustee for infant or trustee in bankruptcy is sole plaintiff or defendant, and actions to determine validity of probate of will, and appeals in same, preferred actions. Amending C.C.P. §701 ¶5.  
N. Y. 144, 15 Mr
- 710 Amendment to pleading in case on calendar does not change the place of case. Amending C.C.P. §723.  
N. Y. 591, 23 Ap

## Evidence. Witnesses

- 711 Revision of laws concerning evidence. 20 p.  
N. J. 150, 23 Mr; 151, 23 Mr
- 712 Regulating examination and impeachment of adverse witnesses. Amending Code '87 §3351.  
Va. 117, 24 Ja
- 713 Competency. Attorneys, physicians, or the stenographers or confidential clerks of any *such* person shall not disclose communications given in professional confidence. Amending Code '97 §4608.  
Ia. 125, 9 F
- 714 Books. Papers. Laws. Providing that proof of validity of ordinances in cities of fifth class shall not be required in courts. Cal. '83 ch.49 §765. *Unconstitutional*. Special laws concerning courts shall not be passed when general will apply. City of Tulare v. Hevren 58 P. 530.
- 715 Adverse judgment may be given if party fails to comply with courts order to produce copy of documents used as evidence. Amending Code '92 §927.  
Miss. '97, 10 Mr
- 716 Notice of 20 [formerly 10] days to be given of intention to produce recorded instruments other than wills. Amending '98 ch.463.  
S. C. 193, 19 F
- 717 Affidavits. Affidavits duly made in other states to be fully recognized.  
Ga. p.79, 20 D 99
- 718 Affidavit verifying a pleading may be made before any person authorized to administer oaths [formerly before whom a deposition might be taken]. Amending R.S.'97 §5107.  
O. p 33, 1 Mr

**Jury. Verdict.** (*See also* Criminal procedure—Grand jury, 794; Jury, 805)

- 719 Courts may summon grand or petit jurors to return after final discharge. Md. 62, 6 Mr
- 720 Jury commissioners. Members of board of roads and revenues and county commissioners ineligible as jury commissioners. Ga. p.78, 20 D 99
- 721 Drawing. Qualifications. Amending Code '95 v.3 §815 relating to frequency of revision of jury list. Ga. p.44, 20 D 99
- 722 Amending R.S.'93 §2375-76 relating to drawing and term of service of jurors in circuit courts; counties with city of over 40,000 excepted. S. C. 183, 19 F
- 723 Prescribing method of selecting jurors in counties having a city of over 40,000 inhabitants. Amending R.S.'93 §2376. S. C. 184, 19 F
- 724 Judges of county, *circuit*, and corporation courts to prepare list of persons qualified to serve as jurors. Amending Code '87 §3142. Va. 900, 6 Mr
- 725 Names of jurors to be written on slips of paper, folded, put in box and kept by clerk. Amending Code '87 §3144. Va. 916, 7 Mr
- 726 Providing extra jurors. Amending Code '87 §3147. Va. 1007, 7 Mr
- 727 Juror not required to serve more than 10 days at term; if jury reduced, clerk shall draw more jurors from names in box. Amending Code '87 §3152. Va. 1008, 7 Mr
- 728 Regulating drawing juries. Amending Code '87 §3146. Va. 1147, 7 Mr
- 729 Exempting. Railway postal clerks exempt from jury duty. Ga. p.69, 20 D 99
- 730 Verdicts. Submitting constitutional amendment; two thirds of jury in civil cases in courts not of record and three fourths of jury in civil cases in courts of record may render verdict. *Adopted November 1900.* Mo. p.381, 99

#### Appeals. Review

- 731 Prescribing necessary steps in appeals or exceptions at common law and in equity. Amending P.S. ch.150 §16. Mass. 372, 7 Je
- 732 Title of cause to be retained on removal to court of appellate jurisdiction; name of state in title; duty of clerks. N. J. 48, 19 Mr
- 733 New trial. Judges of courts to grant supersedeas in criminal cases on motion for new trial. Ga. p.77, 20 D 99
- 734 Cases remanded for new trial may be submitted to court of appeals for final judgment on facts set forth in record. Md. 367, 7 Ap
- 735 In appeals where judgment of lower court is contrary to weight of evidence, appellate court may order new trial. Amending C.C.P. §3064. N. Y. 553, 20 Ap



- 736 **Exceptions.** District trial judge to correct bill of exceptions, if wrong, or give written directions therefor. Amending R.S.'97 §5301. O. p.338, 16 Ap
- 737 Bill of exceptions, if not correct, to be corrected by trial judge or written minutes thereof furnished to counsel. Amending R.S.'97 §5302. O. p.397, 16 Ap
- 738 **Appeals**—when allowed. Justices of the peace to continue time for appeals in certain cases. Md. 11, 26 F
- 739 Appeal may be had from decision of county commissioners to circuit court within 60 days. Md. 494, 7 Ap
- 740 When decision of appellate division is unanimous, appeal shall not be taken in actions on individual bond on appeal unless question of law involved. Amending C.C.P. §191 subdiv.2. N. Y. 592, 23 Ap
- Judgments. Executions. Judicial sales.** (See also Exemptions, 526; Foreclosure, 763)
- 741 **Obtaining judgments.** Order for judgment by judge out of court valid when notice of application not required. On defendants default, or by his consent, application for judgment may be to judge or justice out of court. Amending C.C.P. §1203, 1214. N. Y. 147, 15 Mr
- 742 **Lien of judgment.** Amending '88 ch.143 relating to time when judicial mortgages take effect. La. 60, 6 J1; 78, 9 J1
- 743 **Revival. Enforcement.** Judge may prescribe method of serving notice on judgment debtor who is non-resident or whose whereabouts is unknown. N. J. 79, 22 Mr
- 744 County courts may revive judgments of justices of the peace. Va. 352, 14 F
- 745 **Executions. Judicial sales.** Execution issued by county judge to be in the form issued by *clerks of superior courts* [formerly justices of the peace] and be directed to *sheriffs, deputies and county court bailiffs*. Amending Code '95 §4205. Ga. p.36, 8 D 99
- 746 When real estate is sold under execution in a county other than that in which judgment is rendered, officer shall make duplicate returns. Amending Code '97 §3958. Ia. 122, 29 Mr
- 747 Amending Code '97 §4027 relative to required notice before selling property under execution. Ia. 123, 10 F
- 748 **Sale of lands made under order of court not invalidated by irregularity in advertisement.** N. J. 125, 23 Mr
- 749 Amending C.C.P. §2461 in regard to executions against joint defendants. N. Y. 217, 23 Mr
- 750 When no levy is made on execution, officer to whom delivered shall have fee for making return. Va. 859, 6 Mr

- 751 **Redemption.** Redemptions of real estate sold under execution shall be made in county where sale is had. Amending Code '97 §4051. Ia. 124, 4 Ap

#### Miscellaneous

- 752 **Costs.** Defendant may have rule on plaintiff *or plaintiffs* to give security for payment of costs and charges; *to apply only to non-residents.* Amending Code '88 art.24 §9. Md. 382, 7 Ap
- 753 On final judgment court may award costs *as seem just but not exceeding total amount authorized by statute.* Amending C.C.P. §3230. N. Y. 181, 22 Mr
- 754 **Legal notices.** Minor amendment to Code '95 §5462 relating to publication of legal advertisements. Ga. p.40, 8 N 99
- 755 In acts concerning legal advertising, price fixed for "subsequent insertions" shall apply only to subsequent insertions in issues of consecutive weeks. N. J. 127, 23 Mr

#### Civil procedure—special actions

##### Actions affecting property

- 756 If court is satisfied by affidavit that county surveyor is not suitable person to lay out lands in dispute, substitute may be appointed. Amending Code '88 art.26 §10. Md. 581, 7 Ap
- 757 **Adverse possession. Ejectment.** Minor amendment to Code '88 art.75 §88 relating to writ of possession. Md. 310, 5 Ap
- 758 Outstanding mortgage not to prevent real owner as mortgagor from maintaining action of ejectment. Md. 559, 7 Ap
- 759 **Landlord and tenant.** Amending R.S.'70 §2155 relating to manner of ejecting tenants from leased property. La. 52, 5 J1
- 760 Landlord may distrain for rent from married woman, if rent be in arrears [formerly for 90 days]. Amending Code '88 art.45 §17 as amended by '98 ch.457. Md. 135, 29 Mr
- 761 Court may declare rents and reversion released to owner of fee when no rent has been paid for twenty years on lands leased in perpetuity. N. Y. 227, 26 Mr
- 762 Goods and chattels may be seized as distress for rent within 10 [formerly five] days of their conveyance from demised premises. Amending '98 ch.488 §1. S. C. 233, 13 F
- 763 **Foreclosure. Redemption.** In foreclosures and in redemption of mortgaged property all just set-offs shall be allowed to same extent as in actions at law. N. J. 121, 23 Mr
- 764 Affidavits in foreclosure of mortgages by advertisement to be delivered to buyer at sale. N. Y. 223, 23 Mr
- 765 Notice of foreclosure must be served on mortgagor or his executor *if any appointed.* Amending C.C.P. §2388 subdiv.4. N. Y. 766, 4 My

- 766 Prescribing form of endorsement by clerk of court in foreclosure of land mortgages. S. C. 192, 19 F
- 767 Amending '94 ch.548 C.C.P. §352, relating to proof of debt before foreclosure of mortgage of real estate. S. C. 196, 19 F
- 768 Partition. Providing for allotment or sale when partition cannot be had and removing disabilities of married women in relation thereto. Amending Code, '87 §2564. Va. 811, 6 Mr
- 769 Condemnation proceedings. (*See also* Eminent domain, 522) Empowering superior court to determine all cases of damages for taking property by eminent domain, notwithstanding lack of previous application to county commissioners. Mass. 299, 4 My
- 770 Notice that United States desire to purchase land *for public uses* [formerly for light-house purposes] to be published in one newspaper in Columbia once each week for *six weeks* [formerly four months]. Amending R.S.'93 §7. S. C. 235, 17 F
- 771 Replevin. Original writs from any district court may be made returnable in any other district, *including writs of replevin*. Amending G.L.'96 ch.252 §8. R. I. 722, 9 F

## Personal injury and tort

- 772 Claim for damages against municipality to be presented to governing authority of municipality before bringing suit. Ga. p.74, 20 D 99
- 773 On application of officer in action against him for wrongful levy, court shall substitute his indemnitors. N. Y. C.C.P. §1421. *Unconstitutional*. Takes private property without due process of law. *Levy. v. Dunn*, 100 N. Y. 504.
- 774 Libel. Slander. Person libelled must, to recover damages, prove actual malice. Amending R.S.'97 §5094; '93, p.324. O. p.295, 16 Ap

Attachment. (*See also* Executions, 745; Exemptions, 526)

- 775 Issue. Plaintiff may have attachment when defendant is a non-resident of state. Amending R.S.'97 §5521; '98, p.318. O. p.44, 20 Mr
- 776 Procedure. Court to which an attachment has been returned by the levying officer to hear evidence and pass on sufficiency of the bond. Amending Code '95 §4517. Ga. p.37, 11 N 99
- 777 Perishable property may be sold by order of court at request of plaintiff during sequestration or provisional seizure suit. La. 94, 10 JI
- 778 Oral testimony may be taken on motion to quash an attachment. Md. 139, 29 Mr
- 779 When claimant to property attached other than defendant files bond of double appraised value of property it shall be discharged from levy and surrendered to *him* [formerly party in possession thereof when attached]. Amending Code '88 art.9 §46. Md. 697, 10 Ap

- 780 Repealing P.S. '82 ch.191 §34 relating to rights of party who attaches between filing of two statements. **Mass.** 466, 16 J1
- 781 In attachment suits where indemnity bond has been given to officer, court *may* [formerly shall] substitute indemnitors as defendants. Amending C.C.P. §1421. **N. Y.** 115, 12 Mr
- 782 Garnishment. Garnishee may pay money in his hands into court, to be awarded to proper party. Amending Code '88 art.9 §14. **Md.** 138, 29 Mr
- 783 Forbidding citizen of state to garnishee wages of another citizen by the agency of foreign corporation or individual. **Mo.** R.S. 99 §2356. *Unconstitutional.* Violates U. S. Constitution which guarantees equal privileges to citizens of all states. In re Flukes, 57 S. W. 545.
- 784 Amending R.S.'97 §6501; '98, p.316 relating to proceedings as to garnishee. **O.** p.376, 16 Ap
- 785 Providing for garnishment of salaries of state employees. **Va.** 511, 24 F
- Special civil proceedings
- 786 Injunction. Supreme court justice may grant injunction and allow service of summons accompanied by injunction order on Sunday. Amending C.C.P. §6. **N. Y.** 135, 15 Mr
- 787 Amending Code '87 §3436 relative to jurisdiction of injunctions. **Va.** 899, 6 Mr
- 788 Certiorari. Amending Code '95 §4653 relating to new trials in cases on certiorari. **Ga.** p.38, 19 D 99

### Criminal procedure

(See also numerous provisions of civil procedure)

#### Apprehension. Prosecution. Indictment

- 789 Apprehension. Arrest. Creating a commission to bring to justice the murderers of William Goebel; \$100,000 appropriated for expenses and rewards. **Ky.** 1, 7 Mr
- 790 Bail. Judgment on bond in criminal case may be set aside within *five* [formerly 10] days on trial, conviction, *acquittal or continuance*. Amending '98 ch.76. **La.** 17, 27 Je
- 791 Amending '98 ch.237 §112 relating to method of prosecuting recognizances. **N. J.** 120, 23 Mr
- 792 Committing magistrates to name amount of bail in commitment. **S. C.** 189, 17 F
- 793 Prosecution on information. Submitting constitutional amendment; criminal prosecution for felony and *misdemeanor* to be by indictment or information. *Adopted November 1900.* **Mo.** p.382, 99



- 794 **Grand jury.** Submitting constitutional amendment; no grand jury shall be convened except by order of judge, but when assembled shall have power to indict for all grades of crime. *Adopted November 1900.* Mo. p.383, 99
- 795 **Indictment.** When an indictment is found minutes and exhibits relating thereto to be returned and filed with clerk of court [formerly and attached to the indictment]. Amending Code '97 §5258. Ia. 134, 2 Ap
- 796 **Indictments for violation of city ordinances** need recite only the number of the ordinance violated. Md. 131, 29 Mr

**Criminal trials**

- 797 **General and miscellaneous.** Court or judge in vacation shall appoint counsel to defend prisoner charged with capital crime. Amending Code '92 §1408. Miss. 99, 31 Ja
- 798 **Procedure in prosecutions for violation of ordinances in municipalities governed by board of commissioners.** N. J. 31, 15 Mr
- 799 **Clerk of court of general sessions to keep record of persons tried for crime and report annually to attorney general.** S. C. 245, 17 F
- 800 **In indictments for trial in court of police justice or justice of the peace, attorney for commonwealth may prosecute and receive fee of \$5 to be taxed with costs.** Amending Code '87 §4106. Va. 781, 5 Mr
- 801 **In trials of felony, courts may exclude persons whose presence is unnecessary.** Va. 813, 6 Mr
- 802 **Repealing '92 ch.616 which required prisoner charged with capital crime in county court to elect, on motion for continuance, whether his trial should be in that or circuit court.** Va. 967, 7 Mr
- 803 **Evidence. Witnesses.** Wife to be a competent witness against husband in case of indictment for seduction and marriage for purpose of suspending prosecution. Amending Code '95 v.3 §388. Ga. p.42, 20 D 99
- 804 **Defendant or his attorney of record** to be given notice of intention to introduce witness who was not examined before a committing magistrate or grand jury. Amending Code '97 §5373. Ia. 135, 17 F
- 805 **Jury. Verdict.** In trials for murder if act complained of is not proved to be cause of death, defendant may be convicted of assault. Such conviction no bar to subsequent prosecution for murder. Amending Crim. P. §444. N. Y. 625, 23 Ap
- 806 **Where more than two cases of felony to be tried, one [formerly two] jury to be summoned.** Amending Code '87 §4018. Va. 539, 26 F; 628, 5 Mr
- 807 **Appeals.** Appeals may be had from courts of mayors or recorders and city courts within three days from time of sentence.

- 808 Executions. Requesting state board of health and vital statistics to report to next assembly whether there is any mode of inflicting death penalty more humane than hanging; also on advisability of designating one place in state for executions. Va. 477, 21 F
- 809 Fines. Costs. Where prosecution for escaping from penitentiary fails, costs and fees to be paid by state. Ia. 128, 23 Mr
- 810 Person convicted of misdemeanor may go at large for definite time or until fine is paid; recognizance discharged on payment of fine; sentence in case of default. N. J. 144, 23 Mr
- 811 On affirmance of appeal involving fine from decision of mayor, alderman or police justice, defendant may be committed until payment thereof. Amending Code '87 §726. Va. 275, 5 F
- 812 Attorney's fee of \$10 to be paid by defendant in violations of laws for suppression of gaming, lotteries, unchartered banks and circulation of bank notes less than \$5. Amending Code '87 §3838. Va. 305, 9 F
- 813 Providing execution against defendant failing to pay fine imposed in mayor's or justices court; mayor may commit defendant till fine is paid. Amending Code '87 §717. Va. 509, 24 F
- 814 Prisoners. Custody. Transportation. (*See also* Penal institutions—convicts, 1160) For transporting convict to penitentiary of another county sheriff to be paid by *collector of county in which person was sentenced* [formerly state treasurer]. Amending '98 ch.237 §66. N. J. 112, 23 Mr
- 815 Fixing punishment of persons allowing prisoners to escape. Amending Code '87 §3572, 3573. Va. 325, 14 F

### Crimes and punishments

(*See also* Order and decency, 37; also various special offences under subject)

- 816 Homicide. Amending Code '95 v.3 §65 defining manslaughter. Ga. p.41, 19 D 99
- 817 Seduction. Adultery. Prosecution for seduction may be stopped at any time *before arraignment and pleading*. Amending Code '95 v.3, §388. Ga. p.43, 20 D 99
- 818 Amending Crim.C.'73 §208 relating to adultery. Neb. '75 ch.11. *Unconstitutional*. Contains no provision for repeal of section amended. *State v. Byrum*, 83 N. W. 207.
- 819 Burglary. Train robbery to be punished with imprisonment for life at hard labor or for any term not less than 10 years. Ia. 127, 29 Mr
- 820 False pretenses. False pretenses to conceal lien in case of sale. Amending Code '92 §1088. Miss. 96, 28 F

- 821 Defrauding hotel keepers. Amending R.S.'97 §7076b; 7076c; '86 p.138 relative to proof of intent to defraud innkeeper; regulations for posting law in hotels. O. p.20, 20 F
- 822 Trespass. Trespassing on private property, contrary to notice, a misdemeanor. Md. 66, 13 Mr
- 823 Miscellaneous crimes. Penalty for arson to be imprisonment five to 20 years; if arson produces death or maiming of any person, punishment to be death. Ga. p.81, 19 D 99
- 824 Penalty for counterfeiting and forgery *one* [formerly five] to 10 years imprisonment. Amending Code '88 art.27 §32. Md. 590. 7 Ap
- 825 High misdemeanor to commit an atrocious assault and battery *by maiming or wounding*. Amending '98 ch.235. §113. N. J. 28, 15 Mr
- 826 Penalties for forging name to receipt for message or article of value by employees. Amending R.S.'97 §3466. O. p.209, 14 Ap
- 827 Prohibiting the practice of astrology, fortune-telling clairvoyancy or palmistry; act not to apply to those to whom a license has been legally granted. O. p.363, 16 Ap

## State and local government

(See also Political regulations, 179; Finance, 333; Courts, 620; New constitutions, p. 589; see also special subjects, Education, Charities, etc.)

### General

- 828 Public officers. Submitting constitutional amendment permitting surety companies to sign bonds of state, municipal and county officers. *Adopted September 1900.* Ark. j.r. 1, 8 My 99
- 829 Appointees to state offices shall have been residents of state 12 months; to county offices, 12 months in state and six months in county: offices requiring special knowledge or training excepted. Md. 356, 7 Ap
- 830 Providing for filling vacancies in state, district, county, city, town, and village offices. Miss. 79, 1 Mr
- 831 Public officer or agent not to become interested in contracts for buying property, supplies, etc. of municipality or institution *with which he is connected; nor with contracts of over \$50 with other municipalities or institutions, unless let by competitive bid.* O. p.391, 16 Ap
- 832 Civil service. (See also Preference of veterans, 1083) Revision of civil service law for New Orleans. Board to consist of mayor, controller, treasurer and two persons appointed by mayor; all the stringent provisions of previous law ('96 ch.45 §38-67) repealed. La. 89, 10 J1

- 833 Salary of civil service commissioners \$3000 [formerly \$2000] and necessary traveling expenses. Amending '99 ch.370 §3.  
N. Y. 66, 1 Mr
- 834 Making civil service law ('99 ch.370) chapter three of the general laws.  
N. Y. 195, 22 Mr
- 835 When municipal civil service commissioner resigns or is removed, state commission shall fill vacancy. Amending '99 ch.370 §10.  
N. Y. 675, 25 Ap

## State government

**Officers and departments.** (*See also* Elections, 181; Legislature, 225; and special officers under specific heads, as Charities, Railways, etc.)

- 836 Governor. Salary of governor's private secretary \$1200 [formerly \$1000]. Amending Code '92 §3952.  
Miss. 38, 10 Mr
- 837 Governor may appoint counsel to advise as to constitutionality, consistency and legal effect of bills submitted for approval.  
N. Y. 664, 25 Ap
- 838 Secretary of state. Salary of first clerk to secretary of state \$2500, second clerk \$2200.  
Mass. 383, 15 Je
- 839 Fixing fees in secretary of state's office.  
Miss. 45, 9 Mr
- 840 State auditor. Controller. Salary of first clerk in office of state auditor of accounts fixed at \$2500; second clerk, \$2200.  
Mass. 217, 11 Ap
- 841 Creating auditing clerk to controller general; salary \$1400; duties.  
S. C. 230, 17 F
- 842 Miscellaneous officers. Office of commissioner of public works made permanent; to be appointed by governor; term four years; salary \$3000; duties. Repealing '93 ch.232, '97 ch.28. Cal. 12, 9 F
- 843 Register of land office to be superintendent of public buildings and weights and measures; salary \$1200.  
Va. 202, 30 Ja

## Miscellaneous

- 844 Immigration. Submitting constitutional amendment permitting negroes to reside in state. *Rejected June 1900.* Or. p.143, 18 F '99
- 845 Capitol. Creating state house commission composed of governor, attorney general, one member appointed by governor, one each by senate and house of representatives to have charge of erection of state capitol.  
Miss. 55, 21 F
- 846 Property. Supplies. Postage stamps, postal cards and stamped envelopes may be purchased for state use without advertising for sealed proposals. Amending Code '97 §166.  
Ia. 7, 6 Ap
- 847 Superintendent of salt springs to keep in repair state aqueducts for transmitting brine. Amending '98 ch.27 §27. N. Y. 385, 11 Ap
- 848 Institutions. Amending law ('98 ch.118) relative to state board of control, as to purchase of supplies, contributions for political purposes, acting secretary and abstract of pay roll. Ia. 143, 17 Ap



- 849 Joint committee to inspect state charitable and educational institutions and report on their needs, etc. to general assembly of 1902. La. 121, 11 JI
- 850 Flag. Seal. Arms. Submitting constitutional amendment providing for a state flag. *Adopted November 1900.* Fla. j.r. 4, 99
- 851 Secretary of state to prepare and publish short history of state seal and coat of arms; \$150 appropriated. Mass. j.r. 61, 4 My
- 852 State parks. Governor to appoint 10 commissioners of the Palisades interstate park to preserve scenic beauty of palisades on the Hudson; term five years; no pay; may acquire land by condemnation. N. J. 87, 22 Mr
- 853 Governor to appoint 10 commissioners of the Palisades interstate park; term five years; no salary; to acquire Palisades lands and establish a park. Expense not to exceed \$10,000. N. Y. 170, 21 Mr
- 854 Cessions to United States. Governor may cede jurisdiction of lands to United States. Amending '96, ch.67 §1. Miss. 67, 12 Mr

### County and township government

(See also Local finance, 479; also specific functions of counties and towns—Roads, Charities, Jail, Drainage, etc.)

- 855 General. Counties of 150,000 to be governed by county supervisor as chief executive and board of chosen freeholders; term two years; salary of supervisor \$2500, freeholder \$500; other officers to be appointed by board for two years; supervisor may veto ordinances and two-thirds vote required to pass over veto. N. J. 89, 22 Mr
- 856 Commissioners. Supervisors. (See also County courts, 657; in many southern states these have general administrative duties) Special county commissioners to be designated *associate* commissioners. Mass. 198, 4 Ap
- 857 Regulating length of session and compensation of board of supervisors; may meet in chancery clerk's office. Amending Code '92 §278, 2018, 2019, 3788. Miss. 120, 12 Mr
- 858 Chosen freeholders. Optional law reorganizing boards of chosen freeholders: nine elected members; term two years; salary \$1500; director of board may veto resolutions passed by it; two-thirds vote required to pass over veto. N. J. 14, 6 Mr

### Officers

- 859 General. Amending '99 ch.86 relative to term, salaries and duties of county officers. S. C. 163, 19 F
- 860 Amending R.S.'93 §699, specifying furnishings and supplies to be provided for county officers by county commissioners. S. C. 165, 19 F

- 861 **Salaries. Fees.** Establishing a state commission on fees of county officials; to prepare schedule of fees; report biennially to legislature. O. p.40, 16 Mr
- 862 **Fixing fees and salaries of county officers.** S. C. 167, 19 F
- 863 **County treasurer.** Where office of county treasurer abolished, county judge, surrogate, and sheriff to appoint public administrator, term five years, salary \$1200. N. Y. 501, 18 Ap
- 864 **Auditor.** Board of chosen freeholders may declare and fill vacancy in office of county auditor. N. J. 42, 16 Mr

#### Miscellaneous

- 865 **Courthouses and buildings.** Commissioners may authorize repair of county buildings by vote [formerly unanimous]; bill exceeding \$800 to be certified by clerk. Amending '97 ch.137 §2. Mass. 119, 1 Mr
- 866 **Public buildings may be erected for joint use of city and county; commissioners; bonds.** N. J. 22, 7 Mr
- 867 **When board of chosen freeholders deems erection of buildings necessary a building commission shall be created consisting of director of board and two persons chosen by him; salary \$100 per month; may issue 40 year 4% bonds not exceeding ½ of assessed valuation.** N. J. 95, 22 Mr
- 868 **Miscellaneous.** Submitting constitutional amendment requiring county commissioners to divide county into five districts. *Adopted November 1900.* Fla. j.r. 3, 99
- 869 **Manner of determining disputed county lines; survey and plat. Amending Code '95 §386-87.** Ga. p.24, 20 D 99
- 870 **Amending '98 p.105 §1, relating to place of buying goods or property for county purposes.** Ga. p.68, 20 D 99
- 871 **Amending '87 ch.155 relating to county lands acquired for public purposes.** N. J. 8, 28 F

#### Townships. Militia districts. Parishes

- 872 **General.** Manner of consolidating or abolishing militia districts. Amending Code '95 §333. Ga. p.23, 14 D 99
- 873 **"Upon its borders" means upon, along, and across its borders.** Amending '92 ch.686 art.4. N. Y. 163, 19 Mr
- 874 **Meetings.** Board of supervisors may fix time of biennial town meetings at *first* [formerly any] annual meeting after their election. Amending '90 ch.569 §10. N. Y. 374, 11 Ap
- 875 **Amending election law ('96 ch.909) as to town elections. When town meeting is held on election day, separate boxes required for town ballots; ballots furnished by town clerk at town expense; number of official ballots *one and one-half* [formerly three] times registered voters.** N. Y. 381, 11 Ap

- 876 Town-meeting to be called on written request of 5% [formerly 15%]  
of electors in towns of 3000. Amending G.L.'96 ch.37 §6.  
R. I. 781, 31 My
- 877 Officers. Police jurors not to be paid per diem for more than 15  
days in one year; *25 days in parishes of 30,000*. Amending '77  
ch.57 §5. La. 40, 5 Jl
- 878 Amending R.S.'97 §1533 relating to township supervisor's fees.  
O. p.88, 29 Mr
- 879 Township trustee not to become interested in profits from public  
work; penalty \$50 [formerly \$500] to \$1000. Amending R.S.'97  
§6976. O. p.405, 16 Ap
- 880 Property. Buildings. Towns may take land not exceeding *two*  
[formerly one] acre for public buildings. Amending '99 ch.379 §1.  
Mass. 437, 5 Jl
- 881 Special meeting to vote money for town house not to be called  
within one year of similar meeting. Amending '90 ch.569 §190.  
N. Y. 295, 6 Ap
- 882 Electors at annual town meeting may direct sale of town property.  
Amending '90 ch.569 §22, 80. N. Y. 377, 11 Ap

Municipalities<sup>1</sup>—incorporation, powers

## General

- 883 Joint legislative committee to revise and codify special assessment  
laws and such other municipal laws as it may deem necessary.  
Ia. 176, 6 Ap
- 884 Amending Code '92 §3039 in reference to amendments to charters  
of municipalities on initiative of municipal authority, approval  
of governor and vote of electors if one-tenth protest.  
Miss. 69, 12 Mr
- 885 Classifying municipal corporations; cities, 2000; towns, *300* [for-  
merly 500] to 2000; villages 100 to *300* [formerly 500]. Amending  
Code '92 §2911. Miss. 70, 6 Mr
- 886 Common councils may provide *market facilities* or additional market  
facilities. Amending '89 ch.190. N. J. 7, 28 F
- 887 In case of death common councils may appoint new trustees for  
property held for municipal corporations. N. J. 21, 7 Mr

<sup>1</sup>The usage of terms designating local bodies varies widely in different states. The word *municipality* is herein used in its original and strictest meaning to designate any *densely populated*, incorporated community; thus including cities, villages, boroughs and "towns" (as a name for villages) but not including townships. Where the word *town* is used to designate in general the smallest division of the state, regardless of dense population, it is grouped with township government, although in the case of the New England towns the nature of the government approaches more nearly that of a municipality than that of a western township.

In many states municipalities, specially cities, are divided into classes according to population. As the classification varies widely, the limits of population designated thereby are in these references substituted for the number of the class.

- 888 Towns, villages and incorporated districts may vote to buy land and erect buildings for fire department and public business; may issue 15 year, 5% bonds not exceeding \$15,000. N. J. 193, 23 Mr

#### Cities. Towns

- 889 Submitting constitutional amendment; cities of 3500 may propose to amend their charters by a *majority* [formerly three fifths] vote. *Vote November 1900. See p. 538.* Cal. j. r. 6, 9 F
- 890 Cities under 12,000 may levy tax of one mill for advertising its advantages. N. J. 142, 23 Mr
- 891 Cities that are seaside resorts may expend annually \$5000 for music for public entertainment. N. J. 154, 23 Mr
- 892 General city law concerning hearing on city bills; plumbing; bridges; police matrons; lodging houses; art commission; gas supply; tuberculosis hospitals and coal trade. N. Y. 327, 6 Ap
- 893 Miscellaneous amendments to law for government of cities of 50,000 to 250,000 ('98, ch.182). N. Y. 415, 11 Ap; 433, 13 Ap
- 894 Governor to appoint a commission of 15 persons to investigate government of city of New York and report needed changes in charter. City required to appropriate \$25,000 for expenses. N. Y. 465, 16 Ap
- 895 Annexation. General law concerning consolidated cities and annexed municipalities and townships. N. J. 83, 22 Mr
- 896 Wards. Amending '99 ch.4 relating to redistricting cities into wards. N. J. 11, 5 Mr
- 897 Property. Buildings. Cities may take land not exceeding *two* [formerly one] acres for public buildings. Amending '99 ch.379 §1. Mass. 437, 5 J1
- 898 Cities may buy land and erect city hall; may issue 5%, 40 year bonds not exceeding \$100,000. N. J. 51, 19 Mr
- 899 For erecting city buildings bonds may be issued not exceeding \$400,000 [formerly \$200,000]; in cities of 100,000 not exceeding 1,500,000 at 4% [formerly 5%] for 30 years; total expenditure in cities of 100,000 not to exceed \$1,500,000 besides amount derived from sale of buildings and grounds. Amending '87 ch.134 as amended by '91 ch.207. N. J. 55, 20 Mr
- 900 Lands dedicated for use of city may be sold by securing order from state chancellor. N. J. 66, 20 Mr

#### Villages. Boroughs. Hamlets

- 901 Amending '97 ch.161 §28 subdiv.2 and §33 subdiv.1 relating to powers of borough councils. N. J. 163, 23 Mr
- 902 Villages or hamlets located in more than one township shall petition for incorporation in township where majority of inhabitants reside. Amending R.S.'97 §1561a, O. p.18, 20 F



## Municipalities—officers

- 903 General. Common council. Councilmen and aldermen in cities and towns of 2000 may not hold other municipal office; *but not ineligible for reelection*. Amending Code '95 §739.  
Ga. p.26, 21 D '99
- 904 Officers. Amending '98 ch.136 §19, 23 relative to number of officers of municipalities.  
La. 97, 10 J1
- 905 Salary of town treasurer not to exceed \$2000 [formerly \$1000]. Amending '95 ch.113 §25 as amended by '99 ch.100. N. J. 30, 15 Mr
- 906 Salary of assistant city or corporation attorney \$2500 [formerly \$1500] in cities of 100,000. Amending '94 ch.258 §6. N. J. 33, 15 Mr
- 907 Amending '94 ch.162 §1 relating to appointment of certain officers in cities of 50,000 to 125,000 [formerly 100,000].  
N. J. 170, 23 Mr
- 908 Term of office for town clerks, assessors and collectors of taxes three years.  
N. J. 189, 23 Mr
- 909 City clerk in cities of 50,000 to 250,000 may appoint deputy and other subordinates; clerk and *deputy* have powers of commissioners of deeds. Amending '98 ch.182.  
N. Y. 273, 3 Ap
- 910 Fixing solicitor's term in cities of first and third grades of first class. Amending R.S.'97 §1709.  
O. p.41, 16 Mr
- 911 Municipal officer not to become interested in profits from public work; penalty \$50 [formerly \$500] to \$1000. Amending R.S.'97 §6976.  
O. p.405, 16 Ap
- 912 Misdemeanor for municipal officer to contract to perform work or furnish material for municipal corporation.  
S. C. 259, 17 F

## Fire department

- 913 General. Investigation of charges against members of fire department in cities of first and second classes; officers, members, salaries; exemption from arrest; firemen's pension fund; retired list; funeral expenses; annual report of trustees of fund; fund not subject to execution.  
Ky. 7, 15 Mr; 8, 16 Mr
- 914 Common councils may erect engine houses and issue bonds in payment.  
N. J. 18, 6 Mr
- 915 Board of fire commissioners in cities of 100,000 to transmit estimate of expenses for ensuing year to common council; tax not to exceed two mills.  
N. J. 34, 15 Mr
- 916 In cases of emergency village trustees may submit to vote how much money shall be expended on fire department; may borrow money for three years at 6%, Amending '91 ch.22 §40.  
N. J. 81, 22 Mr

- 917 Cities of 12,000 to 100,000 may vote to fix salaries of fire department: chief engineer not less than \$1500; assistant engineer \$1200; privates of less than one year's service \$480; of one year's service \$600; two years' \$780; three years' \$960.

N. J. 94, 22 Mr

- 918 On organization of paid fire department, volunteer firemen entitled to honorable discharge and exemption certificate.

N. Y. 449, 14 Ap

- 919 **Pensions. Relief.** Cities may indemnify firemen for expenses or damages sustained in discharge of duties. Amending '88 ch.379 §1.

Mass. 220, 11 Ap

- 920 Cities may pension firemen who have served 20 years and are 65 years of age or incapacitated for further service.

Mass. 246, 18 Ap

### Light. Power. Heat. Water

- 921 **General.** Vesting cities and towns with power to regulate price of gas, electric lights, and water. N. M. '97 ch.57. *Unconstitutional*. Legislature can not delegate such power to consumers without providing for judicial investigation of reasonableness of rates. *Agua pura co. v. City of Las Vegas*, 60 P. 208.

### Light. Power. Heat

- 922 Cities and towns may establish heating plants; assess taxes for same; fix regulations for corporations or individuals supplying heat. Amending Code '97 §720, 724, 725. Ia. 19, 21 F
- 923 **Public lights. Contracts.** Municipal corporations may expropriate private gas and electric light plants; six commissioners to fix valuation. La. 111, 11 Jl
- 924 Commission appointed to report on cost of electric light plant for state institutions at Baton Rouge. La. 151, 12 Jl
- 925 Cities and villages may appropriate real estate for electric light purposes. Amending R.S.'97 §2232. O. p.326, 16 Ap
- 926 Trustees of gas or electric works in cities to give bonds, of \$5000 [formerly \$20,000] to \$50,000; in villages, \$1000 to \$50,000. Amending R.S.'97 §2488. O. p.61, 22 Mr
- 927 Municipalities may light roads within their limits. N. J. 85, 22 Mr
- 928 **Gas and electric companies.** Two [formerly one] assistant gas inspectors; salary of first assistant \$1500 [formerly \$1200]; second assistant \$1200; fees; apparatus for inspecting to be provided by *inspector* [formerly gas companies]. Amending P.S.'82 ch.61. Mass. 459, 16 Jl
- 929 Gas light companies may reduce capital stock under certain conditions. N. J. 32, 15 Mr
- 930 Increasing powers of light, heat and power companies. Amending '90 ch. 566 §60, 61. N. Y. 575, 23 Ap

- 931 Electric light, gas, gas light and coke companies doing business in same municipality may consolidate. O. p.315, 16 Ap
- 932 Street railway corporations may supply light, power and heat by means of electricity and gas for their own use or for sale. Amending '99 ch.41 §8. S. C. 217, 17 F
- 933 Apparatus. Unlawful to maliciously injure or destroy electric light or electric railway posts or wires. Amending Code '97 §4807. Ia. 126, 24 F
- 934 Misdemeanor to divert electric current or gas or to alter electric or gas meter. La. 154, 12 Jl
- 935 Misdemeanor to injure electric light plant. Amending '98 ch.235 §104. N. J. 153, 23 Mr
- 936 Misdemeanor to interfere with electric wires, meters or apparatus. Amending Pen.C. §651. N. Y. 589, 23 Ap
- 937 Electric company may construct its wires across railroad, canal, turnpike, county road, or wires of any company without injury to property crossed. Va. 966, 7 Mr
- Water.** (*See also* Irrigation, 1472)
- 938 Municipal works. Amending Code '97 §748 as to care and disbursement of water works fund. Ia. 25, 3 Mr
- 939 Vacancies on city board of waterworks trustees to be filled by board [formerly mayor of city]. Amending Code '97 §747. Ia. 25, 3 Mr
- 940 Municipal corporations may expropriate private water plants; six commissioners to fix valuation. La. 111, 11 Jl
- 941 Cities may borrow \$1,500,000 [formerly \$1,000,000] to purchase existing waterworks; may issue bonds at 5% [formerly 7%]. Amending '76 ch.197 §7 as amended by '77 ch.82 §1. N. J. 27, 13 Mr
- 942 Cities may buy new water supply by issuance or assumption of 50 year 4% bonds; sinking fund. N. J. 76, 22 Mr
- 943 Cities may vote to have board of three water commissioners appointed by mayor; term three years; salary not to exceed \$500. N. J. 78, 22 Mr
- 944 On petition of majority of resident real property taxpayers in district, town board may establish water system. N. Y. 451, 14 Ap
- 945 Municipal corporations may fix rates for use of water and for fire protection to be assessed on real property on which water is not used. N. Y. '94 ch.284. *Unconstitutional.* Impairs obligation of contracts. Warsaw waterworks co. v. Village of Warsaw, 161 N. Y.176.
- 946 Municipalities may buy existing water-works for such price as may be agreed upon [formerly not exceeding \$200,000]. Amending R.S.'97 §2435 subdiv.47. O. p.394, 16 Ap

- 947 Unlawful for cities or towns to lease or sell water systems except by vote of electors. Amending R.S.'95 art.418. **Tex.** 6, 16 Mr
- 948 Filtration. Cities of third grade, second class may issue bonds not in excess of \$62,500 for filtration plant. Amending R.S.'97 §2411. **O.** p.56, 21 Mr
- 949 Water companies. Granting eminent domain to corporations organized for storing and transporting water. Amending R.S.'97 §3878, 3880. **O.** p.382, 16 Ap
- 950 Ice. Retail ice dealers to sell piece of ice at fair value to any person tendering five cents or any multiple thereof not exceeding 50 cents. **Mass.** 448, 10 Jl
- 951 Unlawful to cut or sell ice for domestic purposes without permit from board of health; board may prohibit sale. **O.** p.370
- 952 Pollution of water. Misdemeanor to put walnut hulls, walnut leaves, devil shoe-string or other substances likely to poison or drive away fish in any waters. **Ga.** p.68, 20 D 99

### Local improvements. Assessments

General street improvement. (*See also* Special assessments, 972)

- 953 Paving. Cities of second class, fourth grade may on petition pave streets; apportionment of expense. **O.** p.119, 10 Ap
- 954 Opening. Corporations for improving real property may secure title to lands for streets and highways by condemnation providing owners of half abutting property consent. Amending '90 ch.567. **N. Y.** 518, 19 Ap
- 955 Cleaning. Watering. Streets may be sprinkled and swept in cities of 10,000 to 50,000 on petition of majority of citizens in district; one fourth of cost to be assessed on occupants of abutting property and one fourth on abutting property. **La.** 161, 12 Jl

### Side walks

- 956 Contracts for cleaning streets not to exceed one year. **N. J.** 104, 23 Mr
- 957 Construction. Repair. Cities may provide temporary [formerly plank] sidewalks; assess cost on abutting property *in proportion to special benefits*. Amending Code '97 §777. **Ia.** 26, 6 Ap
- 958 Amending Code '97 §779 as to collection of special tax for sidewalks. **Ia.** 27, 2 Mr
- 959 Township trustees may on petition construct foot-walks and foot-bridges. Amending R.S.'97 §4733; '81, p.83. **O.** p.24, 27 F

### Sewerage

- 960 Construction. Providing for sewers in cities under 3000 on approval of two thirds of voters. **Mo.**'93 p.101. *Unconstitutional*. Power of each class of cities shall be defined by general law. *Owen v. Baer*, 55 S. W. 644.



- 961 For building sewers township committees may borrow money and issue improvement certificates in anticipation of collection of charges; may contract with adjoining municipalities for use of sewers. N. J. 38, 15 Mr
- 962 For rebuilding defective sewers, cities may issue 20 year 4% bonds not exceeding \$50,000. N. J. 43, 19 Mr
- 963 Miscellaneous amendments to '99 ch.210 creating a state sewerage commission and providing for sewerage districts. N.J. 72, 21 Mr
- 964 Not more than *five* [formerly three] mills to be levied for sewers in cities of 90,000 to 200,000. Amending R.S.'97 §2689a. O. p.207, 14 Ap
- 965 **Assessments.** City council may call special election of *entire city or of sewer district in which proposed improvement is to be made; tax upon entire city or said sewer district.* Amending Code '97 §799. Ia. 28, 6 Ap
- 966 **Sewage disposal plant.** Cities of fourth grade, second class may vote to establish sanitary board to provide sanitary plant for disposal of sewage or garbage; duties and powers; tax for plant. O. p.71, 23 Mr
- 967 City, village, *hamlet* or township may establish quarantine grounds and erect and maintain sanitary plant; method of procedure; sanitary board; funds. Amending R.S.'97 §2142. O. p.342, 16 Ap; p.383, 16 Ap
- 968 **Miscellaneous.** Sewer connections. Amending '99 ch.319 §2. Mass. 112, 1 Mr
- 969 Cities may purchase existing sewage systems; issue 40 year, 5% bonds not exceeding \$100,000. N. J. 100, 23 Mr
- 970 Town councils may acquire interest in or right to connect with sewers owned by individuals or corporations; bonds for 20 years at 5%; assessment on property benefited. N. J. 164, 23 Mr
- 971 Interference with sewers without written permit a misdemeanor. S. C. 250, 17 F
- Special assessments.** (*See also* special purposes of assessment—Streets, Sidewalks, Sewers)
- 972 Providing for issue and payment of municipal street improvement bonds; assessment to be first lien on property till bonds paid. Cal. '93 ch.21. *Unconstitutional.* Takes private property without due process of law. *Ramish v. Hartwell*, 58 P. 920.
- 973 Special assessments to be in proportion to benefits; not to exceed 25% of value of lot; collection. Ia. 29, 7 Ap
- 974 Assessments for benefits in cities under 1200 to draw interest *after 10 days* from confirmation. Amending '99 ch.52. N. J. 25, 13 Mr

- 975 Amending '76 ch.181 relating to apportionment of taxes, assessments and water rents in cities, *boroughs*, towns and townships. N. J. 40, 16 Mr
- 976 Term of commissioners of assessment in boroughs to be at pleasure of council. Amending '97 ch.161 §52. N. J. 163, 23 Mr
- 977 Amending '95 ch.289 §5 relating to payment for street improvements in cities of 100,000. N. J. 165, 23 Mr
- 978 In cities of 12,000 special assessments for street improvements may be paid in 10 installments. N. J. 173, 23 Mr
- 979 Municipal corporations may borrow money at 6% [formerly 7%] in anticipation of special assessment. Amending R.S.'97 §2704. O. p.71, 23 Mr
- 980 Providing for local assessments in cities and towns and for apportionment of tax for improvement, between municipality and individuals. Repealing '96 ch.729. Va. 977, 7 Mr; 1020, 7 Mr

### Parks. Boulevards

(See also State parks, 852)

- 981 Establishment. Support. Ceding jurisdiction over certain land in Fulton county to United States government for national park. Ga. p.92, 21 D 99
- 982 Amending Code '97 §850, 851, 852, 859 relative to election and compensation of park commissioners in certain cities; park tax. Ia. 30, 14 F
- 983 Board of public works in cities of 40,000 may levy tax of *three* [formerly two] mills for park purposes; in cities of 25,000 board may levy additional tax of one mill during 1900 to 1903. Amending Code '97 §852. Ia. 31, 3 Mr
- 984 Cities may acquire lands bordering on Atlantic ocean for public resorts; may issue 40 year, 5% bonds not exceeding \$250,000; mayor to appoint three commissioners of public grounds to serve without pay; term three years; annual reports. N. J. 99, 23 Mr
- 985 Bicycles. Park commissioners may not require lanterns on bicycles. Amending '94 ch.479 §2. Mass. 312, 16 My

### Cemeteries

- 986 Cemetery associations. Tax levied by cemetery corporation on lot owners remaining unpaid for five years becomes lien; while unpaid, owner may not use lot. Amending '95 ch.559 §52. N. Y. 761, 4 My
- 987 Crematories. Morgues. Municipalities may grant franchise for erection and maintenance of crematory for 20 years. N. J. 161, 23 Mr

- 988 Crematory not to be erected within 200 [formerly 300] yards of dwelling without consent of owner; morgue 200 yards [formerly feet]. Amending R.S.'97 §3586a. O. p.95, 3 Ap
- 989 Miscellaneous. Lot owners in cemeteries may incorporate. Amending '95 ch.559 art.3. N. Y. 480, 17 Ap
- 990 When detrimental to public health, common council may prohibit further interment in cemeteries in cities under 50,000. N. Y. 703, 30 Ap
- 991 Wife, husband, parent or child of person having cemetery lot may be buried therein without consent of any person; exceptions. Amending '95 ch.559 §51. N. Y. 715, 1 My

### Roads and bridges

#### General systems and administration. Officers

- 992 State road system and state aid. Cities and towns to have 10 [formerly 30] days to elect to contract with state highway commission for construction of proposed highway. Amending '94 ch.497 §4. Mass. 404, 27 Je
- 993 Cities and towns to be taxed annually not exceeding \$50 per mile for construction and repair of roads by state highway commission; provisions for towns with no state highway; no town to receive from state more than 40% of its average appropriation for highways for five years previous. Mass. 432, 5 Jl
- 994 State treasurer to issue \$500,000, 30 year 4% bonds to be expended by state highway commission for construction and repair of roads. Mass. 442, 10 Jl
- 995 Salary of chairman of state highway commission \$3500 [formerly \$2000]; other two members each \$2500 [formerly \$2000]. Amending '93 ch.476 §1. Mass. 474, 17 Jl
- 996 State highway commission may alter location made by it for state highway; land so abandoned to revert to original owners. Mass. 475, 17 Jl
- 997 Salary of state commissioner of public roads \$2500 [formerly \$1500] and \$1500 [formerly \$1000] for expenses. Amending '96 ch.100. N. J. 155, 23 Mr
- 998 Commissioners of highways of towns wherein improved state roads are built to keep same in repair under direction of state engineer. Amending '98 ch.115. N. Y. 293, 6 Ap
- 999 Road officers. Commissioners of roads and revenues in counties of 75,000 may employ inspectors of roads and bridges; duties. Ga. p.89, S D 90
- 1000 Road taxes and work. Public roads may be worked by contract; board of supervisors may appoint road commissioner; poll tax of eight days work or \$3, and one mill tax on property. Miss. 119, 12 Mr

- 1001 Submitting constitutional amendment; special one and one half mill road and bridge tax may be levied by county courts or township boards except in the cities of St Louis, Kansas city and St Joseph. *Adopted November 1900.* Mo. p. 381, 99
- 1002 Electors may vote at *special or biennial* [formerly each annual] town meeting to change system of taxation for working highways. Amending '90 ch.568 §51. N. Y. 25, 24 F
- 1003 Township trustees shall levy annual tax of *six* [formerly three] mills for road improvement, *if majority of electors so vote.* Amending R.S.'97 §4686 subdiv.18. O. p.238, 16 Ap
- 1004 **County roads.** On petition of owners of one fourth land affected, county commissioners may construct road and assess cost in 10 installments on land within one mile. Minn. '95 ch.302. *Unconstitutional.* Violates provision requiring taxes to be as nearly equal as may be. *Sperry v. Flygare*, 83 N. W. 177.
- 1005 County commissioners to improve roads on petition; procedure; tax for road improvement fund; bonds. O. p.96, 4 Ap
- 1006 Increasing and defining duties of county road commissioners; assessments. Amending R.S.'97 §4637. O. p.364, 16 Ap
- 1007 Amending '98 p.126, relating to improvement of certain county roads. O. p.403, 16 Ap
- 1008 Amending '96 ch.109 relating to county roads and highways; condemnation of land and assessment of damages; persons liable to road duty; 10 hours day's work; commutation tax. S. C. 164, 19 F
- 1009 **Town roads. Road districts.** Board of supervisors may authorize a town to discontinue any highway or bridge. Amending '92 ch.686 §69. N. Y. 12, 13 F
- 1010 Highway constructed by commissioners appointed by supreme court if in incorporated village may become village highway on filing certificate of completion with county clerk. N. Y. 300, 6 Ap
- 1011 Requiring appointment of overseers of highways on *April 15 annually* [formerly within one week after annual town meeting]. Amending '90 ch.568 §4 subdiv.5. N. Y. 399, 12 Ap
- 1012 Township trustees to furnish *necessary tools* [formerly plows and scrapers] to road districts. Amending R.S.'97 §4735. O. p.90, 29 Mr
- 1013 Township trustees may make township a road district; for improving roads electors may vote bonds not exceeding \$100,000 at 5%; contracts. O. p.129, 12 Ap
- 1014 Question of road improvement in township including roads running into any village *or city of 5000 to 10,000* to be submitted to electors; regulations. Amending '96 p.63. O. p.284, 16 Ap



- 1015 Improved roads. Commissioners of free turnpike road to be *resident within bounds of road and recommended by petition of a majority of landowners if any recommendation is made.* Amending R.S.'97 §4775. O. p.334, 16 Ap

## Details of management

- 1016 Roads on boundaries. After road on township, municipality or state boundary line has been apportioned between townships, supervisors *shall work and keep their respective portions in repair.* Amending R.S.'97 §4747. O. p.184, 14 Ap
- 1017 Obstruction. Injury to roads. Hedge fences to be trimmed every two years *when so ordered by township trustees.* Amending Code '97 §1570. Ia. 54, 29 Mr
- 1018 Person injuring highway shall be fined [formerly confined in county jail also]. Amending Code '87 §3856. Va. 999, 7 Mr
- 1019 Damages through defect. State shall be liable for injuries to travelers on state highways; except those caused during construction of road. Repealing '94 ch.497 §6. Mass. 253, 25 Ap
- 1020 Encroachments. Road supervisor to notify owner or agent of land before removing fences as obstructions. Amending Code '97 §1560. Ia. 52, 23 Mr
- 1021 Weeds. Brush. Weeds on public roads to be cut between July 15 and Aug. 15. Repealing '98 ch.38. Ia. 139, 6 Ap
- 1022 Brush and weeds shall be removed from township highway during September by owner or occupant of land abutting. N. J. 38, 23 Mr
- 1023 In towns having money system of working highways, owner of land abutting highway to cut weeds and brush. Amending '90 ch.568. N. Y. 516, 19 Ap
- 1024 Wide tires. Repealing '97 ch.117 regulating width of wagon tires. Cal. 14, 9 F
- 1025 Regulating width of tires on draft wagons; in force January 1, 1902. Mass. 334, 23 My
- 1026 Cities under 12,000 may require four inch tires on 1500 pound wagons on macadamized streets. N. J. 168, 23 Mr
- 1027 Bicycles. Creating board of state sidepath commissioners; regulations for construction and maintenance of county bicycle paths by county boards appointed by state board. Md. 658, 10 Ap
- 1028 Defining powers and duties of bicycle sidepath commissioners. Amending '99 ch.152. N. Y. 640, 24 Ap
- 1029 Governor to appoint five commissioners to build and maintain sidepaths three to six feet wide; term five years; license fee 50 cents to \$1 to form sidepath fund; regulations for cyclists; penalty for injury to paths. R. I. 757, 4 My

1030 Miscellaneous. Violation of law relating to steam engines on highways punishable by 30 days' imprisonment or fine of \$100. Amending Code '97 §1571. Ia. 55, 6 Ap

1031 Township committee may pay for construction and maintenance of five public watering troughs. N. J. 133, 23 Mr

#### Toll roads

1032 Light to be kept on toll gates during night. Md. 546, 7 Ap

1033 Public purchase and control. Commissioners appointed to appraise turnpike road to receive \$5 per day and \$2 per day for expenses. N. J. 63, 20 Mr

1034 When turnpike company abandons road, county court *may* [formerly shall] take charge. Amending Code '87 §1002. Va. 590, 6 Mr

1035 Bicycles. Turnpike companies not to charge toll on bicycles. Md. 549, 7 Ap

#### Bridges. (See also Railway bridges, 1262)

1036 Bridges may be built over navigable rivers on approval of United States chief of engineers and secretary of war. Ky. 21, 20 Mr

1037 Bridges on boundaries. When city erects bridge across navigable stream connecting adjacent territory with municipality council may charge toll. Amending Code '92 §2936. Miss. 122, 12 Mr

1038 Cost of bridges *between counties* may be paid in annual instalments or bonds may be issued. Amending '88 ch.246 §2. N. J. 41, 16 Mr

## Military regulations

### Militia. National guard

1039 General and miscellaneous. Officers of volunteers to serve *three years* [formerly till death, resignation, promotion or dismissal]; fixing compensation of volunteer forces in active service. Amending Code'95 §1143, 1218. Ga. p.28, 20 D 99

1040 General act reorganizing state militia. Ga. p.60, 20 D 99

1041 Amending Code '97 §2173, 2178, 2180, 2203, 2212, relating to the militia. Repealing §2176, 2179, 2181, 2211. Ia. 72, 16 Ap

1042 Amending laws relating to militia. Md. 657, 10 Ap

1043 Amending militia law ('93 ch.367 §26) as to officers and employees. Mass. 188, 3 Ap

1044 Governor to appoint five persons to revise militia laws and report to legislature by Jan. 1, 1901. Mass. j. r. 71, 18 My

1045 Establishing board of military regulations composed of adjutant general, judge advocate general, and commanding officers of regiments of national guard; to make regulations for government and instruction of national guard conforming as nearly as practicable with United States army regulations. Miss. 72, 6 Mr

- 1046 Revision of laws relating to military and naval forces.  
N. J. 178, 23 Mr; 179, 23 Mr
- 1047 Hospital corps not to exceed 25 [formerly 13] men, sergeant and five[formerly three] corporals; regiment to have military pharmacist of grade of first lieutenant. Amending '98 ch.212 §25, 26, 52, 53, 55, 75. N. Y. 746, 3 My
- 1048 Amending R.S.'97 §3059 as to personnel, compensation and duties of board of examiners to national guard. O. p.136, 13 Ap
- 1049 Each regiment of state militia to have signal officer with rank of first lieutenant. Amending R.S.'97 §3036. O. p.367, 16 Ap.
- 1050 Amending certain sections of R.S.'93 relating to militia.  
S. C. 212, 19 F
- 1051 General law for organization of state militia. Va. 1131, 7 Mr
- 1052 Officers. Salaries. Support. Each officer and soldier in national guard to receive 10 cents per hour and not exceeding 20 cents in any one week for attendance at company drill; deduction for absence without leave. Amending Code '97 §2213. Ia. 73, 5 Ap
- 1053 Adjutant general to have rank of major general. La. 45, 5 Jl
- 1054 Amending '98 ch.133 §14, 19 relative to number and rank of battalion staff officers and election of field officers of regiments and battalions. La. 46, 5 Jl
- 1055 State treasurer may advance to bonded paymasters of the militia not exceeding 80% of pay due to officers and men.  
Mass. 266, 26 Ap
- 1056 Commissary general to have rank of brigadier general.  
Mass. 352, 25 My
- 1057 Judge-advocate general to have rank of brigadier general.  
Mass. 353, 25 My
- 1058 Salary of adjutant general and quartermaster general each \$2500 [formerly \$1200]. Amending '76 ch.28. N. J. 180, 23 Mr
- 1059 Amending R.S.'97 §98, relating to number and rank of military staff. O. p.102, 6 Ap
- 1060 Amending R.S.'97 §3080, 3105, 3082; '98, p.240 relative to yearly payments to organizations of national guards; treasurer's bond to be approved by county auditor [formerly probate judge]; during encampments major general to receive \$7 a day, brigade commander \$6. O. p.314, 16 Ap
- 1061 Armories. Property of armory association exempt from taxation. N. J. 68, 21 Mr
- 1062 Appropriating annually \$7250 [formerly \$6000] for armory rents of state militia. Amending '96 ch.310. R. I. 755, 4 My

- 1063 Flag. Unlawful to deface national flag or use for advertising; persons engaged in art exhibitions excepted. Ill.'99 p.234. *Unconstitutional*. Discriminates in favor of a class and infringes privileges and immunities of citizens. *Ruhstrat v. People*, 185 Ill. 133.
- 1064 Misdemeanor to publicly mutilate United States flag. Ia. 131, 6 Ap
- 1065 Independent organizations. Men under 18 years of age may with consent of governor drill with imitation firearms. Amending '95 ch.465 §6. Mass. 162, 20 Mr

### Veterans. War memorials

#### Pensions. Relief

- 1066 State pensions and aid. Submitting constitutional amendment pensioning confederate soldiers who were permanently disabled *or who are unable to support themselves*. Adopted October 1900. Ga. p.19, 20 D 99
- 1067 Unlawful for state pensioner without a family to draw pension after being adjudged a lunatic. Ga. p.91, 22 N 99
- 1068 Submitting amendment to art.303 of constitution relative to pensioning confederate soldiers; total annual appropriations for pensions not to be less than [formerly to exceed] \$50,000 *nor more than \$75,000*. Adopted November 1900. La. 73, 6 J1
- 1069 Soldiers' relief not to be furnished except through officials charged with disbursement of state aid. Amending '98 ch.356 §1. Mass. 189, 3 Ap
- 1070 Authorizing auditor general to pay relief claims of soldiers of Spanish war to the amount of \$40,000. Mich. 3, 8 Ja
- 1071 Revision of law providing pensions for indigent confederate veterans and widows; board of supervisors, sheriff, and chancery clerk constitute board of inquiry; no compensation to officers; names of pensioners to be published. Miss. 73, 10 Mr
- 1072 Authorizing city of New York to pay soldiers of Spanish war in employ of city salary during absence. N. Y. 644, 24 Ap
- 1073 Creating an office of Ohio soldiers claims to prepare and collect claims against United States; appointed by governor; term two years; salary \$1800. O. p.164, 14 Ap
- 1074 General act; \$100,000 to be appropriated annually for pensions to indigent confederate soldiers. Repealing R.S.'93 §939-55. S. C. 225, 19 F
- 1075 City and county confederate pension boards to be appointed by court; pensions not exceeding \$100 annually to indigent veterans, and \$40 to widows; no fees from applicants; misdemeanor to buy pension claim at discount; pensions exempt from execution. \$135,000 appropriated annually. Va. 1149, 7 Mr



- 1076 Local relief. No indigent veteran nor family of such to be sent to any almshouse [formerly except by consent of commander and quartermaster of G. A. R.] Amending '96 ch.225 §80.  
N. Y. 475, 17 Ap
  - 1077 County tax for relief of United States [formerly union] soldiers.  
O. p.157, 14 Ap
  - 1078 Burial expenses. *Dependent mothers* of indigent veterans of civil war to be buried by state. Amending '97 ch.164 §1.  
Mass. 102, 23 F
  - 1079 Extending '96 ch.225 §83 relative to burial of indigent veterans to all veterans [formerly veterans of civil and Mexican wars only].  
N. Y. 24, 24 F
  - 1080 County commissioners to procure metal marker for graves of United States soldiers.  
O. p.228, 14 Ap
  - 1081 Honorably discharged [formerly ex-union] soldiers and sailors to be buried by state. Amending '84 p.146; '91 p.330; '93 p.176.  
O. p.323, 16 Ap
  - 1082 Appropriating \$15 annually for care of military burial ground at Dutch island.  
R. I. 760, 24 Ap
  - 1083 Preference of veterans. Confederate soldiers on state indigent pension roll may practise medicine without tax. Ga. p.99, 19 D 99
  - 1084 Maimed or disabled confederate soldiers exempted from tax as proprietors of parks, ball grounds and race tracks.  
Ga. p.100, 20 D 99
  - 1085 Veterans of civil war may not be removed except for cause after notice and hearing, from any county office or employment except constitutional and statutory offices and positions with fixed terms.  
N. J. 61, 20 Mr
  - 1086 Preference in appointment to public service to be given to United States [formerly Union] soldiers and sailors. O. p.157, 14 Ap
- Soldiers' home**
- 1087 Defining powers of board of control over pension money of members of state soldiers' home. Amending Code '97 t.12 ch.20; '98 ch.118.  
Ia. 92, 29 Mr
  - 1088 Salary of chief executive at Iowa soldiers' orphans' home to be \$1500 [formerly \$1200]. Amending '98 ch.74. Ia. 141, 3 Ap
  - 1089 Soldiers of Spanish and Philippine wars to be admitted to New Jersey home for disabled soldiers.  
N. J. 10, 28 F
  - 1090 Amending '98 ch.174 §3, 4, 7, 9 relating to home for disabled soldiers and their wives.  
N. J. 194, 23 Mr
  - 1091 Exempting soldiers and sailors home from control of state board of charities.  
N. Y. 769, 5 My

- 1092 Admitting to state orphans' home children of soldiers who die of wounds or disease contracted in army or navy of United States [formerly in civil war]. Amending R.S. §676. O. p.88, 29 Mr

## Miscellaneous

- 1093 Organizations. Governor may grant temporary loan of military stores to veteran associations of civil war or *Spanish or Philippine wars*. Amending '79 ch.43. N. J. 181, 23 Mr
- 1094 Extending Pen. C. §674a forbidding unauthorized wearing of badges to badge of military order of foreign wars of United States and button of Spanish war veterans. N. Y. 508, 18 Ap
- 1095 Memorial buildings to have hall for use of G. A. R. and auxiliary bodies. Amending R.S.'97 §3107 subdiv.16. O. p.339, 16 Ap
- 1096 Penalty \$20 for wearing without right badge of *Spanish war veterans*. Amending G.L.'96 ch.283 §22. R. I. 742, 3 My
- 1097 Monuments. Battlefields. \$50,000 appropriated for monuments to mark positions of Iowa volunteers in battle of Shiloh. Ia. 167, 6 Ap
- 1098 \$2000 appropriated to determine positions of Iowa troops in siege of Vicksburg. Ia. 178, 29 Mr
- 1099 Antietam battle field to be transferred to United States government. Md. 200, 7 Ap
- 1100 Governor to appoint three commissioners to fix position of Massachusetts troops at siege of Vicksburg; to recommend permanent marking; \$600 for travelling expenses. Mass. j.r. 17, 7 Mr
- 1101 Commission to erect monument at Andersonville in memory of Massachusetts soldiers; cost not to exceed \$8000. Mass. j.r. 77, 28 My
- 1102 Governor to appoint commission to locate positions of Mississippi troops in defense of Vicksburg and recommend legislation; report; \$1000 for expenses. Miss. 37, 10 Mr
- 1103 Commissioners of battlefields of Gettysburg and Chattanooga to determine positions of New York troops in siege of Vicksburg and recommend legislation to mark said positions; \$1000 for expenses. N. Y. 139, 15 Mr
- 1104 Commissioners of battlefields of Gettysburg and Chattanooga authorized to place bronze group "Reconciliation" on monument on Lookout mountain. Amending '95 ch.857 §5. N. Y. 162, 16 Mr
- 1105 \$25,000 conditioned that \$150,000 be raised from other sources for monument in Brooklyn to prison ship martyrs of revolution. N. Y. 262, 31 Mr

- 1106 Controller may buy 25 acres of battlefield of Lake George for a state park; \$15,000 appropriated. N. Y. 391, 12 Ap
- 1107 \$3500 appropriated for improvement and care of Stony Point peninsula by society for preservation of scenic and historic places. N. Y. 408, 12 Ap
- 1108 Additional appropriation of \$53,000 for marking positions of Ohio troops at battle of Shiloh. O. p.28, 28 F
- 1109 \$5000 to erect a monument on the site of Andersonville prison to Ohio soldiers. O. p.155, 14 Ap
- 1110 Governor to appoint commission of six to cooperate with national commission in marking positions of Ohio troops in siege of Vicksburg; \$1000 for expenses. O. p.401, 16 Ap
- 1111 Governor to appoint two commissioners to fix position of Rhode Island troops in siege of Vicksburg and report recommendations. R. I. j.r. 4, 13 Je
- 1112 Appropriating \$10,000 to erect confederate monument to South Carolina soldiers at Chickamauga. S. C. 272, 17 F
- 1113 War records. Relics. Creating commission to place in state library civil war battle flags of Maryland organizations, union and confederate. Md. 485, 7 Ap
- 1114 Assessors to collect names and addresses of soldiers of Spanish and Philippine wars. Amending R. S. '97 §1522 subdiv.1. O. p.83, 29 Mr
- 1115 Commissioners of revenue to report by Jan. 1, 1902 and annually thereafter names of confederate veterans omitted from previous reports. Amending '98 ch.99. Va. 840, 6 Mr

## Charities

(See also Membership corporations, <sup>1</sup> 292; Fraternal beneficiary societies, 1223; Firemen's pensions, 919; State finance—institutions, 349; State institutions, 848; Veterans—pensions and relief, 1066)

### Charities and corrections—general

- 1116 Probate judge in counties having no resident common pleas judge shall appoint board of county visitors for inspection of public charitable and correctional institutions. Amending R.S.'97 §633 subdiv.15. O. p.70, 22 Mr
- 1117 Secretary of board of state charities and corrections not to be member of board. Amending G.L.'96 ch.291 §3. R. I. 753, 4 My

<sup>1</sup>Many general incorporation laws cover charitable and several other classes of non-profit corporations. To save repetition these are all placed together.

### Poor relief

- 1118 **General.** Repealing '97 ch.203 providing that residence in town or city be lost by one year's continuous residence elsewhere. **N. Y.** 345, 9 Ap
- 1119 **Poorhouses.** State board of charity to inspect almshouses in cities and towns and report annually. **Mass.** 215, 11 Ap
- 1120 **Name of state almshouse at Tewksbury changed to State hospital.** **Mass.** 333, 23 My

### Children. Orphans

(See also Family, 1; Guardianship, 600)

- 1121 **Dependent and neglected children.** Amending Code '88 art.42 §18, 19 relating to procedure in committing minors to juvenile institution. **Md.** 306, 5 Ap
- 1122 **Defining powers of juvenile institutions and societies.** **Md.** 316, 5 Ap
- 1123 **State board of charity may remove child under seven years kept apart from parents without proper care; shall apply to court for removal of unsuitable guardian.** **Mass.** 254, 25 Ap
- 1124 **On request state board of charity may provide for care and maintenance of indigent and neglected children; process of commitment; to be placed in private families.** **Mass.** 397, 25 Je
- 1125 **Vagrant or incorrigible children may be committed to reform institution till age of 21; procedure; cost of maintenance.** **N. J.** 183, 23 Mr
- 1126 **Regulating commitment of negro minors to negro reformatory association.** **Va.** 273, 5 F
- 1127 **Minors under 18 may be committed to prison association for indeterminate period, but must not be detained after majority.** **Va.** 844, 6 Mr
- 1128 **State board.** Children committed to charitable institutions exempt from law ('99 ch.165) relating to state board of children's guardians. **N. J.** 84, 22 Mr
- 1129 **Children's homes.** Trustees of district and county children's homes may accept bequests. Amending R.S.'97 §936a. **O.** p.26, 27 F
- 1130 **Amending '69 p.8 as to duties of trustees on receiving bequests to county orphan asylum and children's homes.** **O.** p. 184, 14 Ap
- 1131 **Board of control of state home and school to report annually to general assembly in January** [formerly to state board of education in November]. Amending G.L.'96 ch.87 §11. **R. I.** 720, 9 F



## Deaf and dumb. Blind

- 1132 **Deaf and dumb.** Salary of female teachers in grammar department of institute for deaf and dumb \$800 [formerly \$700]; in primary department \$700 [formerly \$600]. Amending R.S.'97 §664. O. p.181, 14 Ap
- 1133 **Providing for care and maintenance of deaf and dumb** [formerly aged and infirm deaf and dumb]. Amending '93 p.212. O. p.369, 16 Ap
- 1134 **Blind.** Closing the industrial home for the blind and authorizing the lease of the farm and sale of personal property. Amending Code '97 t.13 ch.10. Ia. 103, 6 Ap
- 1135 **Appropriating \$1000 to Perkins institution and Massachusetts school for the blind for instruction of adult blind at their homes, under supervision of state board of education.** Mass. 430, 5 Jl
- 1136 **Salary of superintendent of Institution for blind \$1500** [formerly \$1000]. Amending Code '92 §3952. Miss. 38, 10 Mr

## Sick and wounded

(See also Contagious diseases, 1347)

- 1137 **Hospitals.** \$15,000 for hospital for crippled and deformed children; governor to appoint board of five managers, term five years, expenses paid; managers appoint treasurer, and surgeon in chief who shall be superintendent; children with incurable disease not admitted. N. Y. 369, 11 Ap
- 1138 **Hospital corporation shall not have more than 48** [formerly 30] directors. Amending '95 ch.559 art.6 §80. N. Y. 404, 12 Ap
- 1139 **Corporations may be formed to conduct sanitariums.** Amending R.S.'97 §3235. O. p.65, 22 Mr

## Insane. Feeble-minded

- 1140 **General.** Repealing '97 art.3 §19, relating to tenure of office and salary of certain officers under state lunacy commission. Cal. 15, 9 F
- 1141 **State board of control to supervise all county and private institutions for insane; to inspect and report semiannually and make regulations; may transfer patients from private or county institution to state hospital and vice versa.** Ia. 144, 7 Ap
- 1142 **Amending insanity law, ('96 ch.545) as to powers and duties of commission in lunacy, boards of managers, superintendents, and government of Manhattan state hospital.** N. Y. 380, 11 Ap
- 1143 **Revision of law relating to insane hospitals; boards of directors; officers; funds; reports; ascertaining insanity; commitment; non-resident insane; committee of insane person.** Va. 933, 7 Mr

- 1144 **State asylums.** Changing name of Second hospital for insane for state of Maryland to Springfield state hospital. **Md.** 70, 20 Mr
- 1145 Establishing state colony for insane of 1500 to 2500 acres; seven trustees to be appointed by governor; term five years; transfer of patients. **Mass.** 451, 11 Jl
- 1146 Names changed; State *insane* [formerly lunatic] hospital; East Mississippi *insane hospital* [formerly asylum]. **Miss.** 62, 6 Mr
- 1147 '97 ch.413 §37 requiring monthly payments to state treasurer does not apply to proceeds of manufactures of hospitals for insane. **N. Y.** 326, 6 Ap
- 1148 Board of managers of state hospitals may remove treasurer at their pleasure. Amending '96 ch.545 §34 subdiv.2. **N. Y.** 676, 25 Ap

**Support. Right of admission**

- 1149 Amending Code '88 art.59 §1, 3, 31 relative to care of indigent insane. **Md.** 603, 10 Ap
- 1150 **State support.** Fixing the sum per capita allowed for support of insane hospitals. Amending '98 ch.54. **Ia.** 140, 7 Ap
- 1151 After Jan. 1, 1904 state board of insanity to have custody of all insane committed to institutions; city and town institutions abolished, except in Boston. **Mass.** 451, 11 Jl
- 1152 Failure of county to present claim to state treasurer at quarterly intervals for maintaining patients at county lunatic asylum shall not prejudice its claim. **N. J.** 101, 23 Mr
- 1153 Unlawful after June 1, 1903 [formerly 1900] to keep insane or epileptics at county infirmary. Amending '98 p.274 §5. **O.** p.166, 14 Ap

**Examination. Commitment. Discharge**

- 1154 Application for commitment to state insane or dipsomaniac hospital shall be preceded by notice to local overseers of poor. **Mass.** 350, 25 My
- 1155 County commissioners to fix compensation for examining lunatics and conveying them to state hospital. **S. C.** 231, 9 F
- 1156 **Parole.** Authorizing furloughs to inmates of state insane hospitals. **Va.** 110, 23 Ja

**Epileptics. Idiots.**

- 1157 **Colonies.** Village for epileptics to have *eight*; [formerly *six*] trustees; term *four* [formerly *three*] years. Amending '98 ch.113. **N. J.** 129, 23 Mr
- 1158 **Asylums.** Inmates of Maryland asylum and training school for feeble minded, 21 years of age, to be examined as to mental condition. **Md.** 521, 7 Ap
- 1159 **Support.** Traveling and incidental expenses of epileptic patient and of officer in charge shall be paid by *county* [formerly *institution*] or *by patients*. Amending '94, p.96 §8. **O.** p.182, 14 Ap

# Penal institutions

(See also Charities and corrections, 1116; State institutions, 848; Criminal procedure—apprehension, transportation, execution, etc.)

- 1160 **General.** Creating board of control of state penitentiary; three commissioners to be appointed by governor; term six years; salary \$3000, president \$4000, warden \$2000; may secure land for convict farms and manufactories; may bid and contract for the building by the convicts of state and local public works; may purchase property of present lessees of convicts at expiration of lease March 3, 1901; may establish a reformatory for convicts from seven to 17 years of age; board to enter office Oct. 1, 1900; president may visit other states to investigate convict systems. La. 70, 6 JI

## Prisons

- 1161 **State prison.** \$80,000 for establishment of penitentiary farm of 8000 to 15,000 acres. Miss. 56, 21 F
- 1162 Requiring warden of penitentiary to make annual settlement with treasurer thereof; treasurer to transfer penitentiary moneys to general state fund. Miss. 59, 12 Mr
- 1163 Requesting board of control to furnish itemized statement of monthly expenses and receipts of each penitentiary farm. Miss. 60, 12 Mr
- 1164 Amending R. S. pt.4 ch.3 §45 relative to deposit of funds by agent and warden of state prisons: monthly estimates of expenditures to be approved by superintendent of state prisons. N. Y. 72, 2 Mr
- 1165 **State prison—officers.** Wardens of penitentiaries to give \$25,000 [formerly \$50,000] bond; clerks \$20,000 [formerly \$10,000]. Amending Code '97 §5662, 5667. Ia. 136, 3 Ap
- 1166 Warden of state prison may appoint electrician and assistant engineer at prison. Mass. 286, 2 My
- 1167 Guards of penitentiary and state farm to have 15 days vacation during year. Va. 842, 6 Mr
- 1168 **State reformatories.** Providing for the establishment, management and maintenance of an industrial reformatory for females at Anamosa. Ia. 102, 6 Ap
- 1169 Amending '96 ch.546 §145 relative to bond of superintendent and managers of houses of refuge and reformatories for women. N. Y. 49, 4 Mr
- 1170 **Organization and management of Eastern New York reformatory.** N. Y. 348, 10 Ap

- 1171 Revision of laws relating to Elmira reformatory; board of managers; transfer, register, discipline, promotion, and parole of prisoners. **N. Y.** 378, 11 Ap
- 1172 Establishing a reformatory in connection with the state penitentiary for male convicts under 16. **S. C.** 246, 19 F
- 1173 **Reform schools.** Amending Code '97 t.13 ch.8, relating to industrial schools. Repealing §2702, 2703, 2705; '98 ch.80. **Ia.** 100, 16 Ap
- 1174 For support of girls at state industrial school \$12 [formerly \$10] each per month appropriated. Amending '98 ch.81. **Ia.** 101, 5 Ap
- 1175 Changing name of State reform school for juvenile offenders to State home for boys; general revision of laws. **N. J.** 93, 22 Mr; 192, 23 Mr
- 1176 Revision of laws relating to state *home* [formerly industrial school] for girls. 12p. **N. J.** 190, 23 Mr; 191, 23 Mr
- 1177 Commitment of girls above nine and under 16 [formerly 15] to industrial home; girls under 18 [formerly 16] may be transferred from penitentiary or other penal institution to industrial home. Amending R.S.'97 §769, 772, 774. **O.** p.114, 10 Ap
- 1178 **County jails.** Persons charged with felony held in county jail in default of bail may at request be worked on state farm till next term of circuit court. **Miss.** 109, 12 Mr
- 1179 In counties under 125,000 sheriff to be custodian of jails; may resign custody to board of chosen freeholders. **N. J.** 184, 23 Mr
- 1180 Board of supervisors may contract with sheriff for board of prisoners in county jail. Amending '92 ch.686 §12. **N. Y.** 130, 15 Mr

### Convicts—commitment, management

(See also Neglected and dependent children, 1121)

#### Commitment. Discipline. Instruction

- 1181 Repealing provision of '97 p.71 §8d providing separate compartment for sleeping purposes for each convict in state prison. **Ga.** p.67, 20 D 99
- 1182 Gate receipts from visitors at penitentiaries to be used for benefit of prisoners, 75% for books, 25% for lectures and entertainments. Amending Code '97 §5685. **Ia.** 137, 7 Ap
- 1183 Provisions of law for identification of criminals ('90 ch.316) extended to convicts sentenced to reformatory prison for women. **Mass.** 260, 25 Ap
- 1184 When sentence less than one year female felon over 16 may be committed to county jail, penitentiary, or state prison for women at Auburn; if between 15 and 30, on first conviction, to a house of refuge or reformatory for women. Amending Pen.C. §698. **N. Y.** 114, 12 Mr



- 1185 Superintendent of prisons to file Bertillon descriptive cards received from sources outside state; \$2400 [formerly \$1200] annually for expense of measuring and classifying prisoners. Amending '96 ch.440 §1. N. Y. 498, 18 Ap
- 1186 Requiring sheriffs to arrest escaped convicts; neglect a misdemeanor. S. C. 173, 19 F
- Sentence. Parole. Pardon
- 1187 Probation. Probation officers shall be reimbursed for expenses incurred to the extent of \$200 [formerly \$100] a year. Mass. 279, 2 My
- 1188 Act for regulation and improvement of probation service. Mass. 449, 10 JI
- 1189 Probation officers may be appointed in each county by judges of court, with powers of constable, to inquire into record of persons convicted; court may order sentence suspended and convict placed on probation under officer. N. J. 102, 23 Mr
- 1190 Parole. Board of prison commissioners may provide for parole of prisoners, except those convicted of rape or incest; person convicted of murder to serve at least five years, of arson, burglary or robbery the minimum term provided by law; if paroled convict remains in state he shall report his residence and conduct every six months to prison commissioners. Ky. 26, 21 Mr
- 1191 Petition of convict for conditional pardon to state that *for two years preceding* he has kept prison rules. Amending '98 ch.685 §1. Va. 244, 3 F
- 1192 Pardon. Submitting amendment to §76, art.3, of constitution establishing board of pardons to consist of governor, attorney-general, chief justice of supreme court and two electors appointed by governor. *Adopted November 1900.* N. D. p.258, 99
- 1193 Discharge. Appropriating \$1000 annually to prisoners' aid association. R. I. 761, 1 My
- 1194 Convict in state penitentiary whose term expires on Sunday shall be discharged preceding day. Va. 270, 3 F

### Convict labor

- 1195 General. Governor to appoint commission of four to investigate methods of employing convict labor in Ohio; compensation \$10 per day and expenses. O. p.122, 11 Ap
- 1196 Special industries. Prohibiting manufacture of pearl buttons and butter tubs by inmates of penitentiaries. Ia. 138, 7 Ap
- 1197 Sale of goods. Extending '98 ch.334 relative to employment of prisoners in making goods for use of prisons and other public institutions to *all* state institutions and to *institutions of cities of 40,000.* Mass. 269, 26 Ap

- 1198 **County convicts.** In counties where convict can not be made to work out sentence as provided by law, he may be discharged 30 days after expiration on making affidavit of insolvency. Amending '96 ch.133 §2. Miss. 100, 10 Mr

## Insurance

(See also Taxation of insurance companies, 453)

### General—all classes

- 1199 **General and miscellaneous.** Insurance commissioner to revoke license of insolvent or fraudulently conducted company. Amending Code '95 §2048. Ga. p.45, 20 D 99
- 1200 Insurance commissioner to suspend license of company whose stock is impaired more than 20% and revoke license if not made good in 90 days. Amending Code '95 §2045. Ga. p.45, 20 D 99
- 1201 State treasurer to return to insurance company the excess of its deposits above amount required by law. Ga. p.54, 21 D 99
- 1202 Capital stock of insurance companies may be invested on real estate [formerly in this state]; repealing provision that market value of bonds and stocks must be 20% more than sum loaned thereon. Amending S.'94 §625. Ky. 15, 20 Mr
- 1203 Amending '98 ch.105 relative to payment of dividends by insurance companies; companies insuring marine and river risks on stock plan to have capital of \$100,000 [formerly \$200,000]; certain other companies, \$100,000 [formerly \$200,000]. La. 144, 12 Jl
- 1204 Life and accident insurance, guaranty, and fidelity companies may deposit as security first mortgage bonds of electric railways of state approved by board of public works. Md. 212, 5 Ap
- 1205 Insurance companies shall conduct business only under their own corporate name. Md. 744, 10 Ap
- 1206 Generally amending insurance laws; state insurance bureau created; governor made commissioner and may appoint deputy; powers; incorporation and regulation of companies. Neb. '99 ch.47. *Unconstitutional.* Fees required of companies in lieu of taxes are not imposed according to valuation as constitution requires. *State v. Poynter*, 81 N. W. 431.
- 1207 Number of directors of domestic insurance corporation may be reduced to minimum number of incorporators required. Amending '92 ch.690 §10. N. Y. 366, 10 Ap
- 1208 Only corporations formed under banking or insurance law may have word *trust*, *banking*, *assurance*, *guaranty*, *savings*, *investment* or *loan* as part of name. Amending '92 ch.687 §6. N. Y. 704, 30 Ap

- 1209 In disposing securities with treasurer to 5% of capital, insurance company may deposit bonds of certain cities; treasurer to collect tax of  $\frac{1}{20}$  of 1% on face value thereof. Amending Code '87 §1271. Va. 49, 13 Ja
- 1210 State department. Amending Code '97 §1720, relative to arrangement and printing of state auditor's insurance report. Ia. 62, 14 Mr
- 1211 State insurance commissioner to give \$50,000 [formerly \$20,000] bond. Amending Code '88 art.23 §121. Md. 700, 10 Ap
- 1212 Insurance commissioner to have printed 1500 copies of that part of his report relating to fraternal beneficiary corporations, 500 copies of part relating to "tests and tables." Amending '94 ch.393 §7. Mass. 386, 20 Je
- 1213 Insurance agents. Regulating commissions and premiums on policies; insurance policies to be signed by authorized resident officer. Md. 512, 7 Ap
- 1214 Defining insurance broker; license fees; sheriff's fee. Amending Code '88 art.23 §143A-D as amended by '94 ch.377 Md. 740, 10 Ap
- 1215 Foreign companies. Repealing Code '95 §2072-84, relating to brokers for foreign insurance companies. Ga. p.53, 15 N 99
- 1216 Regulating reincorporation of foreign moneyed corporations. N. Y. 733, 2 My
- 1217 Unlawful for insurance company to reinsure, cede, pool or divide risk with unauthorized foreign company; annual report. Amending R.S.'97 §2745a. O. p.299, 16 Ap

### Life and accident insurance

- 1218 General and miscellaneous. Providing for the separate incorporation and government of life insurance companies on stipulated premium plan. Amending Code '97 §1784. Ia. 65, 7 Ap
- 1219 Amending Code '97 §1806 as loans by a life insurance company on its own policies. Ia. 66, 7 Ap
- 1220 Life or health insurance companies *except those formed on mutual cooperative assessment or stock plan* to have guaranteed capital of \$100,000. Amending Code '88 art.23 §116. Md. 660, 10 Ap
- 1221 Companies may form with a minimum capital of \$200,000 to insure the health of persons. Amending '94 ch.522 §29, 31. Mass. 183, 28 Mr
- 1222 Amending life insurance law ('94 ch.522 §11, 75, 76) as to reserve liability, distribution of surplus, and forfeiture. Mass. 363, 1 Je
- 1223 Conditions on which life insurance companies may consolidate and reinsure. Amending R.S.'97 §3597. O. p.103, 6 Ap

**Mutual insurance**

- 1224 **Assessment companies.** Mutual benefit societies may do insurance business in state without complying with law regarding foreign companies. Amending Code '92 §2323. Miss. 51, 10 Mr
- 1225 **Exempting mutual assessment insurance companies from taxation.** Miss. 53, 9 Mr
- 1226 **Deposited securities may be returned to life insurance companies reincorporated on the assessment plan.** N. J. 17, 6 Mr
- 1227 **Certain requirements of life insurance companies not to apply to societies formed for mutual benefit of *blood relatives* exclusively; or for *purely charitable purposes*.** Amending R.S.'97 §3631a, 3631, subdiv.23 and 3796a. O. p.354. 16 Ap
- 1228 **Fraternal beneficiary societies.** Fraternal beneficiary corporations of another state or of *Canada* may transact business in state. Amending '99 ch.442 §18. Mass. 185, 30 Mr
- 1229 **Fraternal beneficiary societies may change their corporate name by two thirds vote of governing body; certificate thereof to be filed with secretary of state.** N. J. 113, 23 Mr

**Fire and other casualty insurance**

- 1230 **State fire marshal.** Office of state fire marshal created; in connection with local authorities to investigate every fire; fire marshal or local authorities may enter building and order removal of combustible or inflammable materials. O. p.386, 16 Ap
- 1231 **Liability. Losses.** Amending Code '97 §1743 relative to stipulations of arbitration in policies of insurance. Ia. 63, 16 Ap
- 1232 **Insurance company may not rebuild where amount of loss upon request of company has been submitted to arbitration.** Amending Code '97 §1743. Ia. 64, 4 Ap
- 1233 **Value of immovable property insured against fire to be assessed by insurer at issuance of policy; insurer to pay total loss or restore damaged property.** La. 135, 11 Jl
- 1234 **Unlawful to require larger amount of insurance than that expressed in policy or to require co-insurance.** N. J. 136, 23 Mr
- 1235 **Arbitrators to ascertain losses under policies of insurance shall be residents, and take oath that they are not employed by company.** Va. 584, 5 Mr
- 1236 **Combinations.** Fire insurance companies to make annual affidavit before secretary of state that they have not combined to fix rates; secretary of state may investigate violations of law at company's expense. Companies may employ common agent to suggest improvements to lessen fire hazards. La. 110, 11 Jl



- 1237 Unlawful for fire insurance companies to combine *to control rates of commission to agents*. Amending R.S.'97 §3659. O. p.165, 14 Ap
- 1238 Forbidding combinations of fire insurance companies to regulate compensation of agents. Va. 680, 2 Mr
- 1239 **Miscellaneous.** Certain life insurance companies may insure against certain casualties. Amending Code '97 §1710. Ia. 61, 16 Ap
- 1240 Fire insurance companies may reserve as a permanent fund not more than 25% of their net profits, *if their business is confined to state; otherwise fund may equal minimum amount of net assets or capital required to do business*. Amending R.S.'97 §3648; '88 p.273. O. p.121, 10 Ap
- 1241 **Foreign companies. Reinsurance.** Foreign fire, marine and inland insurance companies to deposit with state treasurer \$10,000 [formerly \$25,000] bonds. Amending Code '95 §2035. Ga. p.45, 20 D 99
- 1242 Requiring foreign fire and marine insurance companies to do business through licensed resident agents; regulating reinsurance and reports. Miss. 74, 10 Mr
- 1243 Fire insurance policies of foreign companies to be countersigned by resident agents; annual returns to controller general of reinsurance. S. C. 221, 9 F
- 1244 **State insurance of public buildings.** After Jan. 1, 1901, all state and county public buildings except school houses to be insured through an insurance sinking fund; each county and the state to pay annually into sinking fund one half of amount now paid in premiums until fund reaches \$200,000; insurance to cover three fourths value. S. C. 222, 19 F
- 1245 **Burglary. Loss in transportation.** Companies may form to insure banks, loan and trust companies and county treasurers against burglary and loss of moneys in transportation. Amending Code '97 §1709. Ia. 60, 2 Ap
- 1246 Companies may form to insure against loss by burglary, theft or housebreaking. Amending '96 ch.447 §1. Mass. 92, 6 F
- 1247 Mutual companies may be organized to insure banking, loan and trust companies and city and county treasurers against loss by burglary or robbery or in course of transportation; regulations. O. p.350, 16 Ap

### Surety and guaranty companies

(See also Suretyship, 565; Fiduciaries, 569; also bonds of various public officers under specific heads)

- 1248 State treasurer to return to fidelity and surety companies the excess of their deposits above amount required by law. Ga. p.54, 21 D 99

- 1249 Title guaranty corporation may have capital of *two* [formerly one] million dollars. Amending '92 ch.690 §170. N. Y. 266, 2 Ap
- 1250 Signature of surety corporations by authorized agent and without corporate seal valid. Va. 98, 22 Ja

## Transportation. Communication

(See also Taxation, 357; Corporations, 271)

### Railways. Common carriers

- 1251 **Railroad commissioners.** Creating court of visitation with three elective judges; may fix rates, prescribe equipment and service, decide complaints and appoint receiver for road failing to comply with its decree; in case of strike which appears just court may order road to resume operations and on failure, appoint receiver therefor. Kan. '98 ch.28. *Unconstitutional.* Powers conferred on court are legislative, executive, and judicial so interwoven as to violate constitutional requirement that three departments of government shall be exercised independently. State v. Johnson, 69 P. 1068.
- 1252 Orders and processes of state railroad commission to be served and enforced by sheriffs same as in civil proceedings before courts. La. 16, 27 Je
- 1253 Salary of chairman of board of railroad commissioners \$5000 [formerly \$4000]; other commissioners each \$4000 [formerly \$3500]. Amending P.S.'82 ch.112 §10. Mass. 406, 27 Je
- 1254 Salary of railroad commissioner \$2500 [formerly \$1000]; deputy, \$500; salary and expenses of commissioner, not exceeding \$4000, to be borne by railroad corporations. Amending G.L.'96 ch. 294 as amended by '99 ch.679. R. I. 754, 4 My
- 1255 **Mortgages.** Mortgages of railroad corporations except for purchase money require consent of railroad commissioners and stockholders owning two thirds of stock. Amending '90 ch.565 §4 subdiv.10. N. Y. 482, 17 Ap
- 1256 **Consolidation. Sale. Lease.** Railroad companies leasing property or line of road shall have the contract recorded in superior court of each county through which road runs. Ga. p.54, 20 D 99
- 1257 Railroad companies may acquire and dispose of securities of other transportation companies. Md. 217, 5 Ap
- 1258 Railroad corporations may acquire property and rights of other railroad companies; method of acquisition. N. J. 46, 19 Mr
- 1259 Railroad and bridge corporations may be merged where railroad has contract to run cars over bridge. Amending '96 ch.932. N. Y. 476, 17 Ap

- 1260 **Location. Right of way.** For what purposes railway companies may condemn additional land. Amending Code '97 §1998. **Ia. 70, 3 Ap**
- 1261 **Domestic railroad company may buy school, university or asylum lands of state.** **Tex. 9, 22 F**
- 1262 **Bridges. Repealing '90 ch.565 §49 subdiv 3 requiring guard posts in line of bridge trusses.** **N. Y. 740, 2 My**
- Freight traffic**
- 1263 **Rates.** Railroad commission to investigate and fix rates of companies accused of extortion; circuit courts to have jurisdiction. **Ky. 2, 10 Mr**
- 1264 **Amending R.S.'97 §3376 as to method of recovering for over-charged railway rates.** **O. p.220, 14 Ap**
- 1265 **Shipment of stock.** Requiring railroad companies to pass shipper with car load of live stock, and one additional person for each three cars. **Kan. '97 ch.167. Unconstitutional.** Takes property without due process of law. **Atchison, T. and S. F. ry. co. v. Campbell, 59 P. 1051.**
- 1266 **Track connections.** Two or more railroads in any city or town to connect their tracks and transfer cars; railroad commissioners may suspend act in certain cases. **S. C. 218, 19 F**
- 1267 **Railway company may at its own expense connect its tracks with those of an adjoining railway.** **Va. 880, 6 Mr**
- Passenger traffic**
- 1268 **Tickets. Passes. Rates.** Common carriers shall redeem unused tickets. **Ia. 71, 4 Ap**
- 1269 **Unlawful to transport persons free or by passes for purpose of intimidating officers.** **Ky. 3, 15 Mr**
- 1270 **Repealing provisions of '83 ch.32 §2 requiring certificate for rebate for excess fare paid on train to be presented in 10 days.** **Mass. 154, 16 Mr**
- 1271 **Workingmen's trains to be furnished by railroad companies in Boston on petition; fares fixed.** **Mass. 298, 4 My**
- 1272 **Railroads to furnish commutation tickets at fixed rate between Boston and suburban district; exceptions.** **Mass. 395, 25 Je**
- 1273 **Requiring railroads to issue 1000 mile books at reduced rate.** **N. Y. '95 ch.1027. Unconstitutional.** Takes property without due process of law. **Beardsley v. New York, L. E. and W. ry. co. 162 N. Y. 230.**
- 1274 **Race distinctions.** Railroad companies to keep white and colored passengers on sleeping cars separated. **Ga. p.66, 20 D 99**
- 1275 **Railroad companies to provide separate coaches [formerly or separate apartments in coaches] for white and colored passengers. Amending '98 ch.483.** **S. C. 262, 19 F**

- 1276 Requiring separate cars for white and colored passengers.  
Va. 226, 30 Ja
- 1277 **Stations.** Railroad companies to provide suitable waiting rooms at every regular station.  
O. p.231, 16 Ap
- 1278 Railroad stations not to be abandoned except by permission of *railroad commissioners* [formerly general assembly]. Amending G.L.'96 ch.187 §29.  
R. I. 741, 3 My
- 1279 **Bicycles.** Bicycles to be transported as baggage; one for each passenger; crating not required.  
Mass. 318, 16 My

**Tracks—maintenance and safety.** (From standpoint of safeguarding)

- 1280 **Railroad crossings.** Railroads built to reach mineral or timber lands may cross other railroads; regulations. Amending Code '95 §2219.  
Ga. p.31, 22 N 99
- 1281 Claim for damages to property because of change in railroad crossing must be filed within six months. Amending '90 ch.565 §65; '97 ch.754.  
N. Y. 517, 19 Ap
- 1282 When railroad built across another, board of railroad commissioners to determine whether crossing shall be above, below, or at grade. Amending '90 ch.565 §68.  
N. Y. 739, 2 My
- 1283 Commissioner of railroads may allow bridges over railroad tracks to be less than required hight. Amending R.S.'97 §3337 subdiv.18.  
O. p.297, 16 Ap
- 1284 **Highway crossings.** Expense for relocating or changing streams and water courses in alterations of grade crossings to be primarily paid by city or town. Amending '90 ch.428 §5.  
Mass. 463, 16 J1
- 1285 Cities contracting with railroad companies concerning grades and tracks may levy general tax or issue 40 year, 5% bonds.  
N. J. 123, 23 Mr
- 1286 *Flagmen or gates or other precautionary measures* to be placed at highway crossings. Amending G.L.'96 ch.187 §47. R. I. 784, 31 My
- 1287 Private manufacturing or mining corporation may construct railway across highway according to regulations of county court.  
Va. 586, 5 Mr
- 1288 **Railroad fencing. Killing stock.** Laws governing construction of farm fences to apply to required railroad fences. Amending S.'94 §1795.  
Ky. 11, 17 Mr
- 1289 Attorney fee may be taxed in favor of plaintiff on recovering judgment against railroad for injury to stock due to company's negligence. Mo. R.S.'89 §2612. *Unconstitutional*; discriminates against companies, depriving them of privileges or immunities and denying them equal protection. *Paddock v. Missouri Pac. ry. co.*, 56 S. W. 453.



- 1290 Railroad company may be compelled to keep fence; may erect gates in addition to cattle guards at private crossing. Amending Code §1258. Va. 373, 15 F
- 1291 Misdemeanor to injure railroad fence or cattle stop. Va. 545, 26 F
- Trains—management and safety.** (From standpoint of safe guarding)
- 1292 Obstruction. Injury to equipment. Felony to shoot firearms or hurl missiles at trains. Miss. 103, 10 Mr
- 1293 Disorderly conduct to throw or shoot at cars, interfere with tracks or throw coal from coal car. N. J. 158, 23 Mr
- 1294 Stealing ride. Forbidding trespassers on train jumping on or off. Va. 710, 3 Mr
- 1295 Forbidding trespassing on trains. Va. 745, 3 Mr
- 1296 Brakes. Couplers. After Jan. 1, 1901 [formerly 1903] unlawful for railroad company to run freight *train* [formerly any car] not sufficiently equipped with air brakes to enable engineer to control speed; state board may extend time to Jan. 1, 1902. Amending '93 ch. 543. N. Y. 549, 20 Ap
- 1297 Cars to be equipped with automatic couplers and air brakes by Aug. 1, 1900 [formerly Jan. 1, 1900]. Amending '98 p.287. O. p.25, 27 F
- 1298 Miscellaneous. Passenger, baggage, mail and express cars to have platform gates. Mass. 223, 12 Ap
- 1299 Misdemeanor to obstruct farmer or highway crossing with train for more than five minutes. Amending Pen. C. §421. N. Y. 759, 4 My
- 1300 Operation of double header trains placed under jurisdiction of state railroad commission. Tex. 4, 20 F

**Employees**

- 1301 Corporations carrying passengers or freight shall not require bonds of employees; employees having custody of money excepted. Mass. 282, 2 My
- 1302 Railroad companies required to provide warning signals at approach of overhead bridge. Va. 328, 14 F

**Rapid transit. Street railways**

- 1303 Franchises. Location of tracks. (See also Taxation—transportation corporations, 457) Street railway companies may agree to share cost of widening county roads. N. J. 58, 20 Mr
- 1304 When street railroad corporation has filed statement of extensions not more than one half mile from and parallel with route specified in original certificate, or of agreement with connecting company and has built and operated such road for four years, it may declare unconstructed route abandoned; corporate rights continue same as if certificate of incorporation had described constructed route. Amending G. L. '90 ch.565 §106.

N. Y. 198, 23 Mr

- 1305 Any [formerly lessee or lessor of route of another corporation] street railroad corporation may declare any portion of its route abandoned. Amending '90 ch.565 §103. N. Y. 478, 17 Ap
- 1306 **Consolidation.** Street railway companies owning adjacent or adjoining lines may be merged by unanimous vote of each board of directors; certificate to be filed with secretary of state; may provide for limited existence. N. J. 138, 23 Mr
- 1307 **Fares.** Street or elevated railways to transport scholars to and from school at half fare; tickets to be sold in lots of 10 each: Boston elevated railway company exempt. Mass. 197, 4 Ap
- 1308 **Employees.** Platforms of street cars to be enclosed Dec. 1 to March 31 for protection of employees. Mass. 414, 27 Je
- 1309 **Miscellaneous powers. Regulations.** Receivers of street railway companies may by order of court sell road and property; duties of purchasers. Mass. 381, 15 Je
- 1310 Money deposited with state treasurer by street railway companies as condition to commencing business shall be refunded if franchise is not secured. Amending '93 ch.172 §12. N. J. 187, 23 Mr
- 1311 City councils of Cincinnati, Cleveland, Columbus, and Dayton may require conductors on all street cars. O. p.22, 27 F
- 1312 Street railway corporations may supply light, power, and heat by means of electricity and gas for their own use or for sale. Amending '99 ch.41 §8. S. C. 217, 17 F

### Other forms of transportation

#### Telegraph and telephone

- 1313 Telegraph companies may purchase property and franchises of like corporations *at sale or under decree of court or under execution*. Amending Code '88 art.23 §27. Md. 267, 7 Ap
- 1314 Penalty for divulging telegraph or telephone messages three months imprisonment or \$500 fine *or both*. Amending Code '88 art.27 §252. Md. 610, 10 Ap
- 1315 Amending G.S.'94 p.3457 relative to incorporation of telegraph companies, election of officers, number of telegraph offices and erection of poles. Repealing G.S.'94 p.3457 §2 providing that building of telegraph line may be begun when one third of capital stock has been subscribed. N. J. 50, 19 Mr
- 1316 In condemnation proceedings for telegraph or telephone poles and wires when award is less than \$50 costs shall be in discretion of court. Amending C.C.P. §3379. N. Y. 774, 5 My
- 1317 Telegraph companies may not contract against their own negligence in transmitting messages. Va. 346, 14 F
- 1318 Special damages may be recovered against telegraph companies for error or failure in delivery, or disclosure of dispatch. Va. 689, 2 Mr

- 1319 Requiring telegraph and telephone companies to deliver, or forward messages. Amending Code '87 §1292. Va. 898, 6 Mr
- 1320 Telegraph or telephone company may construct its line across railroad, canal, turnpike, county road, or wires of any company without injury to property crossed. Va. 966, 7 Mr

## Navigation. Water ways

- 1321 Improvement of water ways. Commissioner of public works and board of auditors authorized to perform additional work on navigable waters of the state. Amending '97 ch.114.  
Cal. 13, 9 F
- 1322 Harbor and land commissioners to expend not exceeding \$25,000 for survey, improvement and repair of harbors and rivers; \$15,000 of this for dredging Boston harbor. Mass. 309, 9 My
- 1323 Harbors. Wharves. Amending P.C.'97 §2524 relative to powers and duties of state harbor commissioners. Cal. 7, 8 F
- 1324 State harbor commissioners may enter into contract requiring estimated revenue for *five* [formerly one] years; may lease new wharves to pay for their construction; leases to be made upon competitive bids. Amending P.C.'97 §2527. Cal. 11, 9 F
- 1325 Canals. Ferries. Misdemeanor to interfere with canal.  
La. 24, 28 Je
- 1326 *Misdemeanor* to fail to post rates of ferriage; [formerly forfeit \$50 for each day's neglect to post]. Amending '90 ch.568 §174. N. Y. 313, 6 Ap
- 1327 State engineer to make estimates for improving Erie, Champlain, and Oswego canals; report to governor Jan. 15, 1901; \$200,000 appropriated. N. Y. 411, 12 Ap
- 1328 Canal board with consent of superintendent of public works may allow use of state lands adjoining reservoirs as pleasure resorts. Amending '94 ch.338 §11. N. Y. 522, 19 Ap
- 1329 Transferring part of Wabash and Erie canal to owners of land *abutting* [formerly to commissioners of Paulding county]. Amending '91 p.72 §2. O. p.172, 14 Ap
- 1330 Governor to appoint two canal commissioners to serve two years and complete the work of former commission. O. p.298, 16 Ap
- 1331 Steamboats. Steamboat owners who provide place of safe deposit are not liable for loss of property not deposited with them by passengers. Amending Code '97. Ia. 120, 5 Ap
- 1332 Requiring separate steamboat accommodations for white and colored passengers. Va. 312, 9 F

## Public health and safety

### General supervision

(See also Domestic animals, 1488; Dairy products, 1506; Pollution of water, 952; Sewerage, 960)

- 1333 Revision of health law. State board of seven members appointed by governor for four years; judges of city and county courts to appoint local boards. State board may annul regulations of local boards; if local boards are not established, state board may appoint; on request of physician state board shall examine products of contagious disease; state board may require local boards to report vital statistics. Va. 1146, 7 Mr

### Health boards

- 1334 State boards. Dividing the state by counties into eight health districts; seven of which to be represented on state board of health. Amending Code '97 §2564. Ia. 88, 16 Ap
- 1335 Appropriating \$5000 [formerly \$2500] annually for state board of health; public printing not to be paid from this amount. Amending S.'94 ch.63 §2054. Ky. 4, 12 Mr
- 1336 Revision of law relative to quarantine and health officer at the port of New York. N. Y. 268, 2 Ap
- 1337 Amending 86, p.77 as to number of meetings of board of health. O. p.46, 21 Mr
- 1338 Local boards. Members of parish and municipal boards of health shall have been *one* [formerly five] year residents of parish. Amending '98 ch.192 §6. La. 44, 5 Jl

### Vital statistics

- 1339 Physicians and midwives to report births and deaths quarterly to parish health officers, who shall report quarterly to state board of health. La. 162, 12 Jl
- 1340 Sub-registers of vital statistics to be appointed by local register [formerly all physicians sub-registers]; permits required for interment; fees of local register. Amending '98 ch.312 §6B, 6E, 6K. Md. 431, 7 Ap
- 1341 Amending '88 ch.39 §15 relating to recovery of penalties under act to secure certification of marriages, births and deaths. N. J. 4, 28 F

### Sanitation. Nuisances. Miscellaneous

- 1342 Dead bodies. Unlawful to transport bodies dead of small-pox, Asiatic cholera, yellow fever, typhus fever or bubonic plague unless licensed by state board of health and inclosed in sealed caskets; other bodies to have transit permit and certificate of death; report to state bureau of vital statistics. N. J. 156, 23 Mr



- 1343 Regulating transportation of bodies dead from contagious or infectious diseases; state board of health to issue license to embalmers. Amending R.S.'93 §967. S. C. 224, 19 F
- 1344 Regulating transportation of bodies dead of contagious diseases. Va. 393, 17 F
- 1345 Embalmers. Establishing state board of embalmers to examine and license embalmers; registration; annual fees; penalty for unlawful practice \$50 to \$100. Ga. p.70, 20 D 99
- 1346 Tenements. Governor to appoint tenement house commission to investigate tenement houses in cities of 250,000, and report to next legislature; commissioners to receive no salary; \$10,000 for expenses. N. Y. 279, 4 Ap

### Contagious diseases

(See also Domestic animals—contagious diseases, 1488)

- 1347 General regulations. Township assessors to report infectious and contagious diseases to secretary of state board of health. S. C. 247, 17 F
- 1348 Expense. Board of supervisors may pay for isolation and disinfection in cases of contagious and infectious diseases. Miss. 123, 12 Mr
- 1349 Quarantine. General quarantine law to prevent introduction of disease by maritime vessels and traffic. N. J. 69, 21 Mr
- 1350 Vaccination. Boards of supervisors may establish compulsory vaccination. Miss. 108, 8 F
- 1351 Hospitals. Teachers in public schools to keep record of pupils vaccinated; provisions for vaccination. Amending Code '88 art.43 §31. Md. 337, 5 Ap
- 1352 For erecting hospitals for contagious diseases cities may make appropriations proportionate to population; may issue 20 to 30 year, 4% bonds; sinking fund. N. J. 132, 23 Mr
- 1353 Tuberculosis hospitals. Name of state hospital for consumptives changed to state sanatorium. Mass. 192, 3 Ap
- 1354 \$50,000 appropriated to establish pulmonary tuberculosis hospital in Adirondacks; governor to appoint board of trustees, five members, term five years, without salary; board to appoint superintendent and treasurer, and physicians in each city to examine patients applying for admission. N. Y. 416, 12 Ap

### Practice of medicine and surgery

(See also Medical schools, 144; Veterinary practice, 1494)

#### Medicine

- 1355 Requiring graduates of *all* medical colleges to be examined by state board before practicing medicine; examinations to be given at the various medical colleges; fee \$10 [formerly \$20]. Amending Code '97 §2576, 2582. Ia. 89, 24 F

- 1356 Secretary of state board of medical examiners to receive \$25 *per month and expenses*. Amending Code '97 §2583. Ia. 90, 4 Ap
- 1357 Candidates for certificate to practice medicine to pass examination of state board [formerly certificate granted on proof of diploma from approved school]: conditions of admission to examination; defining practice of medicine. Amending R.S. '97 §4403c, 4403f. O. p.197, 14 Ap
- 1358 Creating state board of homoeopathic medical examiners; powers and duties same as those of regular state board. Amending R.S.'93 §970. S. C. 232, 19 F
- 1359 Revision of law regulating practice of medicine. State board of medical examiners; after July 1, 1900, candidate for examination must have diploma of approved medical school; board may in lieu of examination accept diploma and examination certificate of other state. Va. 1148, 7 Mr

## Dentistry

- 1360 Revising practice of dentistry law (Code '97 t.12 ch.19). *All applicants must be graduates of approved dental school and must pass examination; license fee \$20 [formerly \$15]*. Ia. 91, 16 Ap
- 1361 Creating state board of dentistry of five members appointed by governor; term seven years; \$10 per day; unlawful to practice dentistry without recorded certificate from board. [Formerly board of examining dentists and registration with state board of health]. La. 88, 3 Jl
- 1362 Requiring dentists and dentistry firms to keep certificates of license and full names conspicuously posted and defining the practice of dentistry. Amending '87 ch.137 §4, 8. Mass. 294, 4 My

Pharmacy. Sale of drugs. (*See also Local option, 19*)

- 1363 Regulating practice. On death or incapacity of registered pharmacist his business may be continued by his widow, executor or administrator under a registered pharmacist. Amending '96 ch.397 §18. Mass. 317, 16 My
- 1364 Revision of pharmacy law. State board of 15 members elected by societies and licensed pharmacists; regulation of practice; adulteration of drugs; sale of poisons; employees. N. Y. 667, 25 Ap
- 1365 Amending R.S.'97 §4405 as to what drugs may be retailed by persons not registered as pharmacists. O. p.84, 29 Mr
- 1366 Law requiring registered pharmacists in drug stores does not apply to manufacture and sale of patent medicines; in towns under 1500 physician of five years practice may act as pharmacist without examination, Amending Code '87 §1759. Va. 772, 5 Mr

- 1367 **Sale of drugs.** Druggists shall not sell cocaine except to physicians and dentists or on prescriptions of physicians to be filled but once. Miss. 107, 5 F

### Food. Drugs. Adulteration

(See also Dairy products, 1506)

- 1368 **General.** Generally amending '98 ch.52 relating to manufacture and sale of food. Ky. 13, 17 Mr
- 1369 **Food commission created; governor made commissioner; may appoint deputy; to test butter, cheese, milk, cider, vinegar, etc.; monthly reports from manufacturers; fees.** **Neb.'99 ch.35.** *Partly unconstitutional.* Section providing salary of deputy commissioner violates constitution which requires bills appropriating money for state officers' salaries to contain no other provisions. *State v. Cornell*, 83 N. W. 72.
- 1370 **Pure food law.** No misbranded or adulterated foods to be sold; mixed or blended foods to be labeled; board of agriculture to make analysis and report violations of law to prosecuting officers. Va. 655, 27 F
- 1371 **Miscellaneous.** Unlawful to sell calf under three weeks old to be butchered. Md. 672, 10 Ap
- 1372 **Defining maple sugar and maple syrup; standard weight; adulteration prohibited.** O. p.316, 16 Ap
- 1373 **Sale of wine restricted to pure juice of grape cultivated in state.** **O.'88 p.55 §2.** *Unconstitutional.* Discriminates in favor of a class. *Stevens v. State*, 56 N. E. 478.

### Public safety

#### Explosive substances

- 1374 **Manufacture of explosives in buildings occupied by families forbidden.** Amending Pen.C. §389. N. Y. 494, 18 Ap
- 1375 **Unlawful to manufacture or store nitroglycerine within 80 [formerly 160] rods of occupied building, or without giving \$5000 bond.** Amending R.S.'97 §6953. O. p.296, 16 Ap
- 1376 **Illuminating oils. Gases.** Commissioner of agriculture to appoint state inspector of oils; duties; salary \$100 per month and traveling expenses; method for testing oils. Ga. p.75, 20 D 99
- 1377 **Lamps for the lighter products of petroleum, manufactured or sold for use of public, to be approved by state board of health.** Amending Code '97 §2508. Ia. 83, 7 Ap
- 1378 **Unlawful to use gasoline, benzine, naphtha or other explosive and dangerous fluids in dye works, pantorium or cleaning works in building used for residence or lodging.** Ia. 130, 4 Ap

1379 Prohibiting illumination with petroleum products emitting gas below 105° F except when used in Welsbach lamp or when generated outside building. Ia. Code '97 §2508. *Partly unconstitutional*. Discriminating against lamps similar to Welsbach and abridges privileges and immunities of citizens. *State v. Santee*, 82 N.W. 445.

1380 Amending '77 ch.37 §6 relative to sale of oil and marking it as explosive and dangerous; oil in bulk in towns and parishes not to be opened before inspection by state board of health.

La. 123, 11 J1

#### Boilers. Engines

1381 Abolishing transfer of special licenses of engineers and firemen; examination for special license to be granted only on request signed by owner or user of plant. Amending '99 ch.368 §4.

Mass. 201, 4 Ap

1382 Unlawful to operate steam boilers or engines of 35 horse power other than locomotive, without state license; governor to appoint chief examiner, and six district examiners. Repealing '85, p.13, authorizing cities and villages to provide for licensing.

O. p.33, 1 Mr

1383 Steam boilers to have low-water alarms; enforcement vested in inspector of workshops.

O. p.341, 16 Ap

1384 Steamboats. Vessels. *Boats other than row-boats* [formerly sail and steamboats] to carry certificates of inspection. Amending Code '97 §2512, 2513, 2514.

Ia. 84, 29 Mr

#### Buildings. Fire protection

1385 Building inspection. Appeal from order of inspector of factories and public buildings as to ventilation or sanitation of public buildings and schoolhouses may be made to state board of health. Amending '94 ch.508 §42.

Mass. 239, 17 Ap

1386 Fire protection. Escapes. Rooms above second story in public buildings, hotels, factories, etc. shall, if inspector so directs, have more than one exit, by stairways or other way approved by inspector. Amending '94 ch.481 §24; '92 ch.419 §82.

Mass. 335, 23 My

1387 Commissioners governing municipalities may pass ordinances prohibiting erection of buildings of wood or other combustible material and regulating construction of fire escapes.

N. J. 119, 23 Mr

#### Miscellaneous

1388 Unlawful to make or sell woven fabrics or paper containing arsenic; dress goods with not more than one one-hundredth grain and other materials with not more than one tenth grain of arsenic per sq. yard excepted; state board of health to enforce.

Mass. 325, 18 My



- 1389 Safety lines, life-boat and bathing master to be maintained on seashore bathing grounds. N. J. 174, 23 Mr
- 1390 Misdemeanor to sell *or give away* air or spring-gun to person under 12; or toy-pistol using loaded or blank cartridges to person under 16. Amending Pen.C. §409. N. Y. 222, 23 Mr
- 1391 Cities, villages, and towns may provide life-saving apparatus and stations. N. Y. 342, 9 Ap
- 1392 Ice cuttings must be surrounded with fences or guards *of boards* [formerly bushes] or other material sufficient to form an obstruction. Amending Pen.C. §429. N. Y. 584, 23 Ap

## Trade. Industries. Mining

(See also Trusts and combinations, 332)

### Domestic trade. Weights and measures

(See also Corporations, 271; Business taxes, 467; Negotiable instruments, 552)

#### Warehouses. Commission merchants

- 1393 Any warehouse may become a bonded public warehouse by filing bond with clerk of superior court in amount equal to estimated capacity of warehouse and may issue negotiable warehouse receipts on cotton and other merchandise stored. Ga. p.84. 16 D 99
- 1394 Licensing and regulating commission merchants; creating board of inspectors composed of members from organizations allied to produce commission business. Ill. '99 p.364. *Partly unconstitutional*. Legislature has no power to create such board under clause forbidding special privileges. Lasher v. People, 55 N. E. 663.
- 1395 Persons selling agricultural produce to include in accounts of sales name of buyer, date, classification of produce and name of classifier. La. 99, 10 Jl
- 1396 Chief inspector of tobacco to appoint chief clerk; deputy inspectors and other officers; salaries; chief inspector to pay surplus annually to controller. Amending Code '88 art.48 §11, 14 as amended by '98 ch.314. Md. 231, 5 Ap
- 1397 Providing for weighing leaf tobacco in warehouses. Va. 901, 6 Mr

#### Weights and measures

- 1398 General. Fixing pounds per bushel of 33 products. Amending Code '92 §4477. Miss. 78, 12 Mr
- 1399 Fixing legal weight of 46 commodities. R. I. 758, 4 My
- 1400 Special commodities. Standard log measurement to be by Doyle's rule. La. 147, 12 Jl
- 1401 Fixing dimensions of apple barrels. Md. 373, 7 Ap
- 1402 Regulating size of berry baskets. Mass. 339, 23 My

- 1403 Net ton of coal to weigh 2000 pounds, gross ton 2240; regulations to protect purchasers of coal. N. J. 13, 5 Mr
- 1404 Weight of bushel of bolted cornmeal 46 pounds; unbolted 48. S. C. 240, 17 F
- 1405 Prescribing weight of bushel and barrel of apples, and size of barrel for packing. Va. 293, 9 F

## Trade marks. Union labels. Marked packages

- 1406 Amending R.S.'97 §4364-49 to 4364-53 as to counterfeiting label, trade mark or other device of an association; penalty; filing label; penalty for false registration \$200. O. p.169, 14 Ap
- 1407 Trade marks, labels etc. of persons and associations to be filed with secretary of state; penalty for counterfeiting or imitating. R. I. 735, 12 Ap
- 1408 Bottles, barrels etc. Verbal amendment to '98 ch.154 relating to protection of owner's rights in marked bottles, boxes, etc. N. J. 59, 20 Mr
- 1409 Amending '90 ch.71 relative to protection of owners of marked bottles, boxes etc. Va. 1141, 7 Mr

## Miscellaneous

- 1410 Department stores. Classifying merchandise in 73 classes and 28 groups and prohibiting sale of more than one group in cities of 50,000 except on \$300 to \$500 license for each additional group or class; establishments employing not more than 15 persons exempt. Mo.'99 p.72. *Unconstitutional*. Taxes must be uniform; legislature shall not tax for city purposes, nor deprive of liberty without due process of law. *State v. Ashbrook*, 55 S. W. 627.
- 1411 Trading stamps. Prohibiting issue of trading stamps or other similar devices. La. 35, 3 Jl
- 1412 Forbidding trading stamps. Amending Pen.C. t.11. N.Y. 768, 5 My
- 1413 Prohibiting trading stamps. R. I.'99 ch.652. *Unconstitutional*. Transaction not a lottery; not a valid exercise of police power; deprives citizens of liberty and abridges privileges and immunities. *State v. Dalton*, 46 A. 234.
- 1414 Hawkers and peddlers. Persons peddling outside of city limits to have license [formerly certificate]. Amending Code '97 §1348. Ia. 46, 6 Ap
- 1415 Peddlers outside city or town to secure license; veterans excepted. Ia. Code '97 §1347. *Unconstitutional*. Class legislation. *State v. Garbroski*, 82 N. W. 959.
- 1416 Municipalities of 50,000 may regulate peddling of market produce. La. 22, 28 Je

- 1417 Hawking and peddling to be defined and regulated by police  
juries. La. 128, 11 JI
- 1418 Cities and towns may regulate hawkers and peddlers. Amending  
'83 168 and P.S. ch.68 §1. Mass. 157, 16 Mr
- 1419 Persons keeping regular place of business and selling also  
through agents who deliver at time of sale are peddlers and  
must be licensed; peddlers of perishable goods excepted.  
Amending '98 ch.201. Va. 767, 5 Mr
- 1420 Pawnbrokers. Secondhand dealers. Peddlers on filing de-  
scription of property with mayor, exempted from requirement  
to retain second-hand articles 30 days before selling. Amend-  
ing R.S.'97 §4413. O. p.113, 10 Ap
- 1421 Pawnbrokers to pay license; charges, regulations; records of  
goods pawned to be kept and to be open to inspection of certain  
officials. S. C. 236, 13 F

## Arts. Industries

- 1422 Paris exposition. Paris exposition commission may appoint  
secretary at compensation not *exceeding* \$5000 [formerly \$2500];  
\$40,000 for expenses, \$10,000 for educational exhibit, and \$10,000  
for Lafayette memorial fund. Amending '98 ch.176 §4.  
N. Y. 11, 9 F
- 1423 Louisiana purchase centennial. Submitting constitutional  
amendment; St Louis may issue bonds for \$5,000,000 to aid  
Louisiana purchase centennial; conditions. *Adopted November*  
*1900.* Mo. p.384. 99
- 1424 Submitting constitutional amendment to authorize appropriation  
from sinking fund for state exhibit at Louisiana purchase  
centennial. *Adopted November 1900.* Mo. p.385 99
- 1425 Pan-American exposition. \$100,000 [formerly \$50,000] for build-  
ing at Pan-American exposition; city of Buffalo and Buffalo  
historical society may appropriate \$25,000 each therefor; state  
board of managers may convey building to said society.  
Amending '99 ch.36 §8. N. Y. 230, 26 Mr
- 1426 Governor to appoint three commissioners to erect state building  
on grounds of Pan-American exposition, \$25,000 for building;  
\$5000 for expenses of commission. O. p.167, 14 Ap
- 1427 Five commissioners to be appointed by governor to prepare state  
exhibit at Pan-American exposition; serve without compensa-  
tion; executive superintendent to be appointed by governor;  
duties and salary; \$5000 appropriated. R. I. 793, 13 Je
- 1428 Exemption. Mills, buildings, and other property used in manu-  
facture of sugar to be exempt from taxation till Jan. 1, 1910.  
Ia. 40, 6 Ap

- 1429 Five years exemption from taxation for new enterprises established before 1910. Miss. 48, 6 Mr
- 1430 Accountants. Certified public accountants to have certificate from governor; board of four examiners to be appointed by governor; term two years; annual examinations; fee. Md. 719, 10 Ap
- 1431 Inns. Amending posting of notice by innkeeper to avoid liability for loss of property. R.S.'97 §4427; '96 p.322. O. p.16, 20 F
- 1432 Linen goods. Misdemeanor to mark collars and cuffs "linen" unless one ply with flax thread in warp and filling. N. Y. 586, 23 Ap
- 1433 Silverware. Articles stamped "sterling silver" to contain 92½% pure silver; "coin silver," 90%. Md. 398, 7 Ap

### Mines and mining

- 1434 Corporations. Only bona fide owner of mining stock to vote in election of directors of corporation. Cal.'80 ch.118. *Unconstitutional*. Legislature shall not pass special law when general will apply. *Krause v. Durbrow*, 60 P. 438.
- 1435 Requiring mining corporations to post monthly statement of condition. Cal.'97 ch.154. *Unconstitutional*. Only domestic corporations are included in title. *Johnson v. Tautphaus*, 60 P. 172.
- 1436 Mining claims. Repealing '97 ch.159, relating to manner of locating mining claims upon public domain of United States. Cal. 6, 8 F
- 1437 Ores. Purchasers of crude gold to keep records and make annual reports to county ordinary, who shall make returns to state geologist. Ga. p.66, 20 D 99
- 1438 Inspection. Regulation. Miner's death or injury in mine where manager has no certificate of competency as provided in act, a cause of action. Ill.'91 p.168 §5. *Unconstitutional*. Treats of matter not included in title. *Woodruff v. Kellyville coal co.*, 55 N. E. 55 0.
- 1439 Salary of mine inspectors \$1500 [formerly \$1200]; traveling expenses \$750 [formerly \$500]. Amending Code '97 §2483. Ia. 79, 7 Ap
- 1440 Mine formen, pit bosses and hoisting engineers to be examined and to hold certificates of competency. Amending Code '97 ch.9 t.12. Ia. 82, 23 Mr
- 1441 Prohibiting employment in mines of children under 15 years during school term and children under 14 during vacation of schools. Amending P.S.'97 §302. O. p.181, 14 Ap
- 1442 Wages. Amending Code '97 §2490 relative to semi-monthly payment of coal miners. Ia. 81, 29 Mr



- 1443 Weighing. Miners not to demand payment for slack found with coal. Amending Code '97 §2490. Ia. 80, 23 Mr

## Petroleum. Gas

- 1444 Oil or gas companies may condemn land for pipe lines. Ky. 17, 20 Mr
- 1445 Amending '98 p.237 §4 relating to method of sealing abandoned gas or oil wells. O. p.379, 16 Ap
- 1446 License to be obtained from chief inspector of mines before drilling gas or oil well on land underlaid with mineral stone coal. Amending '98 p.237 §5. O. p.379, 16 Ap

## Phosphate

- 1447 Failure to return boat, flat or tool used for mining phosphate, within two days after notice, a misdemeanor. S. C. 249, 17 F

## Agriculture

## General. Commissions. Associations

State supervision and encouragement. (*See also* Agricultural college, 139; Warehouses, 1393; Weights and measures, 1398)

- 1448 Department. Creating a department of agriculture; to embrace agricultural societies, state weather and crop service and offices of dairy commissioner and state veterinarian; to be managed by a board styled "the state board of agriculture" consisting of president of state agricultural college, dairy commissioner, veterinarian and also a president and vice president and one member from each congressional district elected at an annual agricultural convention composed of the board and of delegates from the agricultural societies. Board to have general supervision of agricultural interests and to hold state farmers' institute and state fair. Ia. 58, 21 Mr
- 1449 State tax assessors to collect and furnish agricultural information to state commissioner of agriculture and immigration; publication and exchange of reports. La. 42, 5 J1
- 1450 Establishing *crop and stock* [formerly weather and crop] service under supervision of secretary of agriculture. Amending '92 p.281. O. p.93, 3 Ap
- 1451 Experiment stations. Providing for branch experiment station to be established by board of trustees of agricultural and mechanical college at point where land is donated. Miss. 61, 12 Mr
- 1452 Farmers institutes. Appropriating \$4000 [formerly \$3000] for formation and support of farmers' institutes. Amending '96 ch.102 §4. Md. 363, 7 Ap

## Associations. Fairs

- 1453 County and district agricultural societies may offer premiums; societies to report to state agricultural society by *November 1* [formerly December 1] on condition of agriculture in county; societies failing to report receive no state aid. Amending Code '97 §1658, 1659; '98 ch.43. Ia. 59, 6 Ap
- 1454 Associations for encouraging raising of choice breeds of horses may establish grounds for exhibitions and trials of speed or strength; may collect admission fees and award purses or premiums. Mass. 409, 27 Je
- 1455 Amending '93 ch.338 §88 as to apportionment of state money to societies that have received no state money except that set apart for county agricultural societies. N. Y. 87, 7 Mr
- 1456 Amending '95 ch.559 §143 relating to special policemen on fair grounds of agricultural societies. N. Y. 333, 6 Ap
- 1457 Agricultural society permitting gambling device or game of chance at fairs forfeits right to public money. Amending '93 ch.338 §88. N. Y. 339, 9 Ap
- 1458 Lieutenant governor, commissioner of agriculture, and nine members appointed by governor to constitute a state fair commission; county and local fairs not to be held same time as state fair; \$1000 annually awarded for best exhibits by local societies. N. Y. 346, 10 Ap
- 1459 District or county agricultural societies to receive from county an amount equal to that raised by themselves, not exceeding *two* [formerly one] cents to each inhabitant of county, and not exceeding \$800 [formerly \$400]. Amending R.S.'97 §3697. O. p.395, 16 Ap

## Soil—drainage, irrigation, fertilizers

## Drains

- 1460 General. Two owners may petition supervisors for drain; if found to be conducive to general welfare of petitioners, supervisors to order work done and cost assessed on lands benefited. Cal. '81 ch.21. *Unconstitutional*. Private property may be taken only for public use. *Nickey v. Stearns ranchos co. et al.* 58 P. 459.
- 1461 Generally amending '93 ch.266 relating to drainage of lands. Ky. 30, 23 Mr
- 1462 Regulating creation and management of drainage districts. La. 12, 27 Je
- 1463 Board of supervisors may provide for drainage of overflowed lands by annual tax thereon of 10 cents an acre. Miss. 121, 6 Mr

- 1464 General laws may be passed permitting land owners to construct drains on lands of others. **N. Y.** Constitution art.1 §7. *Unconstitutional*. Takes private property for other than public use, violating U. S. constitution. In re Tuthill, 163 N. Y. 133.
- 1465 County commissioners shall, after hearing and *by actual view*, determine necessity of proposed improvements in county ditches. Amending R.S.'97 §4452; '98 p.64. **O.** p.322, 16 Ap
- 1466 County commissioners to be commissioners of health and drainage; provisions for cleaning streams and draining swamps and bottom lands. **S. C.** 223, 19 F
- 1467 Submitting constitutional amendment; general assembly to provide for condemnation of lands in draining swamp and low lands and for assessment of lands drained. *Adopted November 1900 but must be ratified by legislature of 1901.* **S. C.** 341, 19 F
- 1468 Assessment. Amending R.S.'97 §4448, 4512, as to meaning of words "according to benefits" in laws relating to assessment for county and township ditches. **O.** p.163, 14 Ap
- 1469 Repair. Obstruction. Revision of laws relating to cleaning and repairing public ditches, drains and watercourses. **O.** p.142, 13 Ap
- 1470 Amending R.S.'97 4510 subdiv.1-2 relating to enlarging and cleaning county ditches. **O.** p.373, 16 Ap
- 1471 Amending R.S.'93 §1275 relating to obstructions of streams. **S. C.** 253, 19 F

#### Irrigation. Water rights

- 1472 Providing for extension of right of way for canals and feeders and registration thereof. **Col.** '81 p.161. *Partly unconstitutional*. §2 regulates filing and recording of maps of ditches to be made and relates to matter not included in title. Lamar canal co. v. Amity land & irr. co. 58 P. 600.
- 1473 Misdemeanor to interfere with dam, ditch or levee. **La.** 24, 28 Je
- 1474 Irrigation companies exempted from maintaining bridges. **Neb.** C.S.'97 ch.93a art.2 §58. *Unconstitutional*. Special legislation. State v. Farmers and merchants' irrigation co., 80 N. W. 52.
- 1475 Submitting constitutional amendment governing reservoirs and water rights. *Rejected June 1900.* **Or.** p.143, 18 F 99
- 1476 Submitting constitutional amendment authorizing taxation for irrigation in certain counties. *Rejected November 1900.* **Tex.** p.337, 20 Je 99
- 1477 State supervision. Commissioner of dams and reservoirs to be appointed every third year [formerly in May]; in case of disability new appointee to act till expiration of term [formerly or until disability is removed]. Amending G.L.'96 ch.124 §1. **R. I.** 782, 31 My

## Fertilizers

- 1478 Inspection. Salary of phosphate inspector to be \$1200 [formerly \$1500]. S. C. 226, 9 F
- 1479 Commercial fertilizers may be analyzed free at Clemson agricultural and mechanical college. S. C. 263, 19 F
- 1480 Requiring commercial fertilizer to be stamped with analysis of ingredients, name of maker and place made, and pounds in package. Amending '90 ch.105. Va. 10, 28 D 99

## Horticulture. Hindrances to crops

## Horticulture. Diseases and pests

- 1481 State supervision. Board of control of agricultural experiment station to inspect nurseries, orchards, gardens etc. and treat trees infected with insects or disease; plants shipped into state must bear certificate of inspection; annual report. O. p.221, 14 Ap
- 1482 Board of control of experiment station constituted a board of crop pest commissioners; board to appoint state entomologist and publish list of pests and diseases of plants, provide for quarantine and annual inspection of nursery stock. Va. 572, 5 Mr
- 1483 Societies. Maryland state horticultural society incorporated; annual appropriation of \$1000 by state; to report annually to governor. Md. 215, 5 Ap
- 1484 Poisons. Directors of experiment stations at Ithaca and Geneva may conduct experiments in applying poison and spraying mixtures to fruit trees in blossom. Amending '98 ch.325 §1. N. Y. 171, 22 Mr

## Weeds

- 1485 Amending Code '97 §1563 relative to notice to land owner to destroy Russian thistle. Ia. 53, 3 Ap
- 1486 Amending R.S.'97 §4730, '98 p.49 relative to destruction of brush, weeds, etc. on highways, toll, *steam and electric* roads. O. p.300, 16 Ap

## Bounties

- 1487 Bounty of \$5 for killing wild fox. R. I. 783, 31 My

## Domestic animals

(See also Inhumanity, 37; Racing, 12)

## Health. Inspection. Contagious diseases

- 1488 State supervision. State commissioner of agriculture to inspect cases of contagious disease among cattle and establish quarantine. Ga. p.97, 20 D 99
- 1489 Miscellaneous regulations. Any person may kill dog found loose in district quarantined by commissioner of agriculture to prevent spread of rabies. Amending '93 ch.338 §65.

N. Y. 118, 14 Mr



- 1490 Persons importing cattle without certificate to notify county cattle commissioner; examination for tuberculosis; to be slaughtered, if diseased. **R. I. 756, 4 My**
- 1491 When cattle are unlawfully brought into state from below quarantine line, burden of proof on person bringing them. Amending Code '87 §2214. **Va. 793, 5 Mr**
- 1492 Board of supervisors to quarantine against spread of contagious diseases of domestic animals and report to board of control of experiment station; penalties for bringing in or keeping infected live stock. Amending '96 ch.362. **Va. 832, 6 Mr**
- 1493 Hogs. Swine dead from any natural cause, to be burned or buried by owner. **S. C. 252, 19 F**
- 1494 Veterinary practice. State board of veterinary medical examiners created consisting of three members appointed by the governor. After Jan. 1, 1901, all applicants for license shall be graduates of a recognized veterinary school and pass an examination; registration fee \$5; examination fee \$15. **Ia. 93, 5 My**
- 1495 Providing for registration of veterinary surgeons not registered because of error. Amending '93 ch.661 art.10 §179. **N. Y. 479, 17 Ap**
- Ownership. Sale. Miscellaneous**
- 1496 Running at large. Stock law to go into effect within six months after election adopting it, *provided fence has been built around district*. Amending Code '95 §1778, 1781. **Ga. p.29, 7 D 99**
- 1497 Order of board of supervisors declaring in force law requiring stock to be fenced in shall not take effect till four months after date. Amending '97 ch.17. **Miss. 124, 28 F**
- 1498 Wire fences. Barbed wire fence within 50 feet of public highway to have plank on top. **S. C. 260, 19 F**
- 1499 Commercial feed for stock. Commercial feed stuffs to bear label giving weight, manufacturer, source of food principles and chemical analysis; inspection fee \$25; license. **Md. 287, 5 Ap**
- 1500 Concentrated commercial feedstuffs to bear label showing weight, manufacturer and chemical analysis; other regulations; New Jersey agricultural experiment station to collect and analyze samples. **N. J. 29, 15 Mr**
- 1501 Dealers license for concentrated commercial feeding stuffs \$25 for each brand offered for sale. Amending '93 ch.338 §123. **N. Y. 79, 7 Mr**
- 1502 Dogs. Police juries may pass ordinances to protect sheep; may levy tax on dogs; tax collected to be credited to school fund. **La. 143, 12 JI**
- 1503 Damages for sheep killed by dogs may be recovered by proceeding against owner, *keeper or harborer*. Amending Code '88 art.80 §2. **Md. 275, 5 Ap**

- 1504 Dogs listed for taxation are personal property; any one may kill dog that chases sheep. Amending R.S.'97 §4213; '98. p.128 §1, 2. O. p.118, 10 Ap
- 1505 Dog tax. Levying tax on dogs; act not to become operative in any county except on recommendation of grand jury. Ga. p.15, 8 D 99

### Dairy products

(See also Foods, 1368)

- 1506 Supervision. Adulteration. State dairy commissioner may employ a *deputy and an assistant at salary of \$1000 each and traveling expenses* [formerly a clerk at \$75 per month]. Amending Code '97 §2515. Ia. 85, 3 Ap
- 1507 State board of agriculture shall elect general agent of dairy bureau; duties; salary \$1200. Repealing '91 ch.412 §11. Mass. 368, 6 Je
- 1508 Inducing violation of agricultural law or offering for sale substance to be used in such violation forbidden. Amending '93 ch.338 §27. N. Y. 534, 19 Ap
- 1509 Imitation butter. Oleomargarine. Amending Code '88 art.27 §88-91 relating to manufacture and sale of oleomargarine and its use in hotels. Md. 496, 7 Ap
- 1510 Commissioner of agriculture to inspect butter, butterine, and oleomargarine and notify commonwealth's attorney of violation of law. Amending '98 ch.146. Va. 908, 6 Mr
- 1511 Milk. Pure milk to contain 12½% milk solids, 3½% of fat; unwholesome milk defined. Md. 459, 7 Ap
- 1512 Regulating manufacture and sale of condensed milk. Md. 532, 7 Ap
- 1513 Amending penalties for sale of milk not of standard quality or from which cream has been removed. P.S. ch.57 §5; '86 ch.318 §2. Mass. 300, 8 My
- 1514 Protecting milk dealers against unlawful use and destruction of milk cans. Mass. 359, 31 My
- 1515 Cans for distribution of milk to be sealed as measures by city sealer. Mass. 369, 6 Je
- 1516 No adulterated or unwholesome milk to be brought to co-operative butter or cheese factory under penalty of \$50 for first offense, \$150 for second. Fine to be divided, state one half, county one quarter, factory one quarter. Amending '93 ch.238, §37. N. Y. 76, 6 Mr; 559, 20 Ap
- 1517 Prohibiting sale of adulterated, or unwholesome milk or cream or products made therefrom. Amending '93 ch.338 §22. N. Y. 101, 12 Mr

- 1518 Forbidding buying or selling marked milk dealers' cans, *irrespective of condition or use*. Amending '96 ch.376 §29 ¶1.

N. Y. 543, 19 Ap

- 1519 Regulating test where milk is bought on basis of fat therein. Amending '93 ch.338 §23.

N. Y. 544, 19 Ap

### Forestry

- 1520 General. State supervision. General law for the protection of forests, fish and game. Governor to appoint forest, fish and game commission; five members, term five years; salary \$2500, president \$3000.

N. Y. 20, 19 F; 608, 23 Ap

- 1521 Board of supervisors may raise \$1000 to aid in executing forest, fish and game law.

N. Y. 296, 6 Ap

- 1522 Compilation of forest, fish and game law to be published and distributed; 15,000 copies.

N. Y. 297, 6 Ap

- 1523 Causes of action for penalties under fisheries, forest and game law may be joined in same complaint. Amending C.C.P. §484.

N. Y. 590, 23 Ap

- 1524 Engineer of forest, fish and game commission to be superintendent of forests; commission to appoint chief fire warden and not more than three expert foresters. Amending '00 ch. 20.

N. Y. 607, 23 Ap

- 1525 Town boards of audit to fix wages of laborers at forest fires and notify fire warden and forest, fish and game commission; commission may hire laborers to protect forest preserve; at town expense. Amending '00 ch.20 §227.

N. Y. 609, 23 Ap

- 1526 Forest fires. Township assessors shall call out persons to extinguish forest fires.

S. C. 248, 9 F

- 1527 Drift timber. Brands. Fixing fees for taking up and keeping drifting timber; timber dealers may adopt brand; regulations for branding.

Ky. 32, 23 Mr

- 1528 Dealers in timber to have application for trade mark recorded in *court of common pleas* [formerly court of county]. Amending R.S.'97 §4364 subdiv.56.

O. p.95, 3 Ap

- 1529 Miscellaneous. Applications to enjoin the cutting of timber need not aver insolvency or irreparable damage, provided petitioner has title to the land *or has title to timber on any land*. Amending Code '95 §4927.

Ga. p.39, 20 D 99

- 1530 Unlawful to cut or remove timber or tan bark from uninclosed lands without deed of conveyance or written contract with owner.

Ga. p.59, 20 D 99

- 1531 Unlawful to injure or destroy or carry away trees or underwood without consent of owner of land. Amending G.L.'96 ch.279 §23.

R. I. 736, 17 Ap

## Game and fish

## General

- 1532 General law for the protection of forests, fish and game. Governor to appoint forest, fish and game commission; five members, term five years; salary \$2500, president \$3000; commission to appoint fish culturist, fire wardens and 38 game protectors.  
N. Y. 20, 19 F; 608, 23 Ap
- 1533 Board of supervisors may raise \$1000 to aid in executing forest, fish and game law.  
N. Y. 296, 6 Ap
- 1534 Compilation of forest, fish and game law to be published and distributed; 15,000 copies.  
N. Y. 297, 6 Ap
- 1535 Causes of action for penalties under fisheries, forest and game law may be joined in same complaint. Amending C.C.P. §484.  
N. Y. 590, 23 Ap
- 1536 Amending game law ('00 ch.20 §140 subdiv.7) as to meaning of "open" and "close" seasons.  
N. Y. 593, 23 Ap
- 1537 Generally amending R.S.'97 §409 relative to protection of birds, game and fish.  
O. p.210, 14 Ap

## Game

## General regulations

- 1538 Unlawful for non-resident to hunt game without license.  
Ia. 86, 22 Mr
- 1539 License money [formerly license money and fines] paid under act for protection of game to be credited to game protection fund. Amending '00 ch.86.  
Ia. 87, 6 Ap
- 1540 Penalty for hunting on lands without owner's consent \$5 to \$25; commitment to prison in default of payment *till fine is paid* [formerly 1 to 20 days]; *appeal*. Amending Code '88 art.27 §136 as amended by '92 ch.656.  
Md. 419, 7 Ap
- 1541 Open season for ruffed grouse, quail, English pheasant, hare, and gray, black or fox squirrel November and December; gray snipe March to December; web-footed fowl September 1 to May 1. Amending '95 ch.255.  
N. J. 73, 22 Mr
- 1542 Unlawful to remove from state ruffed grouse, quail, English pheasant, woodcock or squirrel; except unbroken packages in transit.  
N. J. 111, 23 Mr
- 1543 Transportation of birds or game, except fish, out of state forbidden.  
N. Y. 235, 29 Mr
- 1544 Unlawful to hunt on lands of another without written [formerly or verbal] permission of owner; penalty for second offense \$5 to \$15 [formerly \$15 to \$30]. Amending R.S.'97 §6966.  
O. p.230, 16 Ap
- 1545 Minor amendments to game law, R.S.'97 §6961. O. p.234, 16 Ap



## Game animals

- 1546 Deer. Misdemeanor to hunt deer for purpose of sale without license. Ga. p.95, 20 D 99
- 1547 Open season for deer September 15 to February 15; fines devoted to school fund; idlers and professional hunters prohibited from hunting deer. La. 85, 9 J1
- 1548 Close season for deer November 16 to August 31 [formerly 14]; deer or venison may not be sold from November 21 to August 31 [formerly 14]. Amending '00 ch.20 §2, 4. N. Y. 599, 23 Ap
- 1549 Penalty for taking or killing deer before Feb. 1, 1905, fine not exceeding \$500. R. I. 723, 9 F
- 1550 Small game. Open season for otter, mink, raccoon and muskrat January 1 to April 1. Md. 371, 7 Ap
- 1551 Unlawful to hunt or kill rabbits while ground is covered with snow. N. J. 108, 23 Mr
- 1552 Unlawful to take or kill rabbit, hare or gray squirrel between January 1 and October 15 [formerly 11]. Amending '99 ch.684 §1 R. I. 788, 13 Je

## Game birds

- 1553 Misdemeanor to hunt for purpose of sale wild turkeys, quail, or doves without license. Ga. p.95, 20 D 99
- 1554 Unlawful to net partridges or quail or to export them beyond limits of state. Ga. p.98, 20 D 99
- 1555 Prohibiting hunting of certain birds and fixing open season for others; professional hunting forbidden. La. 119, 11 J1
- 1556 Unlawful to catch or destroy mongolian, English or golden pheasants for five years. Mass. 64, 13 F
- 1557 Providing for protection of woodcock, ruffed grouse, quail, pin-nated grouse, wood duck and black duck. Mass. 379, 13 Je
- 1558 Unlawful to hunt or kill partridge, grouse, pheasant, quail, wood-cock, while ground is covered with snow. N. J. 108, 23 Mr
- 1559 Close season for woodcock and grouse December 16 to September 15 [formerly August 31]. Amending '00 ch.20 §23, 25. N. Y. 601, 23 Ap
- 1560 Forbidding sale of plumage or any part of birds protected by game law. Amending '00 ch.20 §33, 39. N. Y. 741, 2 My
- 1561 Amending G.L.'96 ch.112 relating to hunting birds. R. I. 746, 4 My
- 1562 Open season for shooting woodcock, ruffed grouse and quail October 15 to December 15; duck species, wild geese and brant, August 15 to January 1; peep, plover, snipe, sandpipe, sanderling, yellow legs, curlew and rails, July 15 to January 1. Amending G.L.'96 ch.112 §1-3. R. I. 787, 12 Je
- 1563 Misdemeanor to sell or ship partridge or quail out of state for five years. Amending R.S.'93 v.2 §431. S. C. 255, 9 F

## Fish

- 1564 State board. *Six* [formerly seven] commissioners of inland fisheries to be appointed. Amending '97 ch.459. R. I. 786, 31 My
- 1565 State board of fisheries may sell or exchange vessels of police fleet. Amending '98 ch.225 §11. Va. 466, 21 F
- 1566 Fish culture. Fish commissioners may on petition stock a brook with fish and prescribe fishing regulations for three years. Mass. 284, 2 My
- 1567 Part of lake or pond may be laid out as private park if riparian owners consent. Amending '00 ch.20. N. Y. 538, 19 Ap
- 1568 Fishways. Fish commissioners may construct fishway on private premises at expense of state in the inability of owner of premises. Amending P.S. ch.91 §7. Mass. 344, 24 My
- 1569 Dams to be provided with fish ladders during March, April, May, and June. Amending Code '87 §2105. Va. 784, 5 Mr

## Special modes

- 1570 Ponds and lagoons formed by receding waters of running streams and having no connection with channels exempted from provisions of R.S.'97 §2701 relating to catching fish with prohibited devices. O. p.320, 16 Ap
- 1571 Suckers and carp may be gigged, speared or taken with a grab-hook. Amending R.S.'97 §2701. O. p.320, 16 Ap
- 1572 Regulating fishing and providing for confiscation and sale of apparatus used to catch fish in violation of its provisions. O. R.S.'97 §6968. *Unconstitutional*. Provides no legal proceeding for confiscation and takes property without due process of law. *Edson v. Crangle*, 56 N.E. 647.
- 1573 Unlawful to take fish in any stream or fresh pond except by a single hook and line. Amending G.L.'96 ch.171 §27. R. I. 748, 4 My
- 1574 Amending Code '87 §2086 in relation fishing, devices and tax thereon. Va. 668, 1 Mr
- 1575 Miscellaneous. Misdemeanor to put walnut hulls, walnut leaves, devil shoestring or other substances likely to poison or drive away fish in any waters. Ga. p.68, 20 D 99
- 1576 Misdemeanor for non-residents to take fish for purpose of sale without license. Ga. p.96, 19 D 99
- 1577 Open season for black bass, *pike perch*, *yellow perch* and *white bass* June 15 to November 30 [formerly May 30 to December 1]; pickerel and pike May 1 to November 30; unlawful to take pike-perch less than 12 inches in length, white bass 9 inches; method of fishing. Amending '95 ch.255 §18, 24. N. J. 70, 21 Mr

- 1578 Non-residents may not take fish from boundary waters within state unless residents have like privilege in such waters without state; if license required of residents, non-residents shall obtain license from state. Amending '00 ch.20. N. Y. 429, 13 Ap
- 1579 Penalty for fishing with trammel-net \$50 [formerly \$25] to \$100; *other violation of fish laws \$25 to \$50*. Amending R.S.'97 §6968. O. p.349, 16 Ap
- 1580 Penalty \$15 for taking black bass less than 8 inches in length. Amending G.L.'96 ch.174 §9. R. I. 749, 4 My

## Shellfish. Lobsters. Terrapin. Sponges

- 1581 General. Duties of treasurer of oyster and shell commission. N. J. 185, 23 Mr
- 1582 Regulating the catching, sale, export and canning of oysters, clams and terrapins and abolishing office of terrapin inspector. S. C. 256, 19 F
- 1583 Oysters. Misdemeanor for non-residents to take oysters for purpose of sale without license. Ga. p.96, 19 D 99
- 1584 Legislative committee to examine oyster industry and formulate bill for its improvement. La. 159, 12 Jl
- 1585 Generally amending Code '88 art.72 relative to taking of oysters. Md. 380, 7 Ap
- 1586 Officers of state oyster commission may revoke license of boat refusing to be examined for violation of oyster law. Amending '99 ch.194 §18. N. J. 65, 20 Mr
- 1587 Misdemeanor to dredge on oyster bed within waters of *Delaware bay and Maurice river cove*, belonging to any other person, without permission. Amending '99 ch.194 §20. N. J. 103, 23 Mr
- 1588 Leased oyster grounds in Delaware bay and Maurice river cove to be marked by lessee with official markers; penalty for neglect to mark and for removing markers. N. J. 139, 23 Mr
- 1589 Amending '99 ch.194 §15 relating to keeping of accounts by oyster superintendent. N. J. 159, 23 Mr
- 1590 Establishing uniform procedure for enforcement of laws relating to taking of natural seed oysters. N. J. 177, 23 Mr
- 1591 Unlawful to gather seed oysters with hand-tongs or patent tongs without license. N. J. 185, 23 Mr
- 1592 Only vessels owned by residents may be licensed to engage in oyster fishing. Amending '99 ch.18 §1. N. C. 18, 14 Je
- 1593 Misdemeanor to take oysters under *three* [formerly two and one half] inches long. Amending '96 ch.831. Va. 241, 3 F; 962, 7 Mr

- 1594 Amending Code '87 §2131 in relation to appointment and bond of oyster inspectors. Va. 279, 5 F
- 1595 Board of fisheries shall appoint surveyor to resurvey oyster-planting grounds. Va. 280, 5 F
- 1596 County clerk to forward copy of oyster assessment and oyster inspector to report tax collected thereon to state board of fisheries. Amending '94 ch.743 §3. Va. 281, 5 F
- 1597 Allowing oyster planters reasonable time to remove oysters planted by mistake in public grounds. Va. 474, 21 F
- 1598 Submitting constitutional amendment repealing provision restricting taxation of oyster industry. *Vote November 1901.* Va. 588, 5 Mr
- 1599 Amending '94 ch.743 §5 as to time of paying oyster tax. Va. 691, 2 Mr
- 1600 Regulating dredging oyster grounds; owner may dredge any time except night; grounds to be marked by buoys. Va. 903, 6 Mr
- 1601 Clams. Establishing uniform procedure for enforcement of laws relating to taking of natural seed clams. N. J. 177, 23 Mr
- 1602 Persons having license to take oysters may take clams also. Va. 242, 3 F
- 1603 Lobsters. Lobsters not to be caught by any one not *having been* an inhabitant of state *for one year*. Amending '93 ch.183 §1. Mass. 230, 13 Ap
- 1604 Unlawful to sell or possess lobster less than 10½ inches long. *cooked or uncooked*. Disposition of forfeitures. Amending '84 ch.212 §1. Mass. 428, 5 Jl
- 1605 On petition of 50 citizens, board of fisheries may lay off shoals or rocks as crabbing grounds. Va. 243, 3 F
- 1606 Terrapin. Amending Code '88 art.92 relative to taking of terrapin. Md. 435, 7 Ap



## CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS

1899-00

The references are to the marginal numbers in the body of the bulletin, where the amendments are summarized. The column of amendments proposed includes both those submitted to future vote of the people and those referred to the next session of the legislature, as is required in a number of states.

	Adopted	Rejected	Proposed		Adopted	Rejected	Proposed
Arkansas ....	828	.....	.....	Missouri ....	730	.....	.....
California ..	136	.....	.....		793	.....	.....
	187	.....	.....		794	.....	.....
	359	.....	.....		1001	.....	.....
	360	.....	.....		1423	.....	.....
		361	.....		1424	.....	.....
		620	620	New York ...			370 <sup>6</sup>
		645	.....				653 <sup>6</sup>
			889				654
Colorado ....	224	.....	.....	Montana ....	628	.....	.....
Florida ....	228	.....	.....	N. Carolina ..	186	.....	.....
	271	.....	.....	N. Dakota ...	461	.....	.....
	850	.....	.....		1192	.....	.....
	868	.....	.....	Oregon .....		184	.....
Georgia ....	1066	.....	.....			493	.....
Idaho .....	86	.....	.....			632	.....
Iowa .....	2 { 207	.....	.....			844	.....
	230	.....	.....			1475	.....
Indiana ....	608 <sup>3</sup>	.....	.....	Rhode Island 2 { 183			.....
	623 <sup>3</sup>	.....	.....			226	.....
Kansas .....	624	.....	.....	S. Carolina ..	494 <sup>7</sup>	.....	.....
Louisiana ...	480	.....	.....		1467 <sup>7</sup>	.....	.....
	1068	.....	.....	S. Dakota ...	23	.....	.....
Maryland ...		.....	232		103	.....	.....
		.....	681	Texas .....		1476	.....
Minnesota ..		88	.....	Virginia .....			208
Mississippi ..	95 <sup>4</sup>	622 <sup>5</sup>	.....				1598
	233 <sup>4</sup>	.....	.....	W. Virginia ..			303 <sup>8</sup>
Missouri ....	392	.....	.....	Washington ..	374	.....	.....
				Wyoming .....		495	.....

1 The amendments relative to city charters and state courts passed by the legislature of 1900 were not voted on in November but a similar amendment relative to courts was passed in 1899 and this was voted on and rejected.

2 Submitted as one amendment.

3 Received majority vote, but not majority of total number of votes cast for governor. Validity of adoption is questioned.

4 Adopted November 1900 but must be inserted in constitution by legislative resolution.

5 Received a majority vote in November 1899, but not a majority of total vote cast at the election. Vote was canvassed by legislature of 1900 and a resolution adopted to insert the amendment in the constitution. Validity of adoption came before the state supreme court in *State v. Powell* 27 So. 927 and it was held invalid because improperly submitted and insufficient affirmative vote. The constitution requires that each amendment shall be submitted separately and the court decided that the proposed amendment was really four distinct amendments. The court also held that an amendment must receive a majority of all votes cast at the election.

6 Not repassed by legislature of 1900.

7 Adopted November 1900, and must be ratified by legislature of 1901.

8 As the legislature failed to provide for the submission of the amendment, no action on it can be taken.

## NEW CONSTITUTIONS

**Iowa.** The constitution of Iowa provides for submitting to the electors every 10 years the question of holding a constitutional convention, and in accordance with this provision the electors at the November election voted in favor of holding a convention. The constitution makes it the duty of the legislature at its next session, which will be in 1902, to provide for election of delegates. The present constitution of the state was adopted in 1857. It has since been amended in 1868, 1880, 1882 and 1884.

**New Hampshire.** The legislature of 1899 provided for submitting the question of holding a constitutional convention (see Laws of 1889, ch. 110) and at the recent November election the proposition to hold a convention was adopted. It will be the duty of the legislature of 1901 to provide for election of delegates. The present constitution of New Hampshire was adopted in 1792, and has since been amended but three times. In 1851 a constitutional convention proposed three amendments, one of which was accepted by the people. The constitutional convention of 1876 proposed 13 amendments, all but two of which were adopted. The last constitutional convention, held in 1889, proposed seven amendments, five of which were adopted. The constitution of the state requires the question of calling a convention to be submitted every seven years and in November 1894 the question was voted on but failed to carry.

**Virginia.** At an election held in May 1900 the proposition to hold a constitutional convention was adopted. For the law providing for the submission of the question see Laws of 1900, ch 778. An extra session of the legislature will be convened Jan. 23, 1901, to provide for electing delegates to the convention. The present constitution was adopted in 1869.



# SUBJECT INDEX

References are chiefly to the marginal numbers at left of each page. Figures preceded by p. refer to pages, the superior figure indicating the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 16<sup>3</sup> means three ninths of the way down page 16.

- Academy of sciences, 168
- Accident insurance companies, 1204
- Accidents, 257
- Accountants, 1430; p. 467<sup>7</sup>
- Accounts, commissioner, 583
- Acrobats, 38
- Actions at law, 44-45, 281, 294, 552, 587, 688-788, 1281, 1289, 1438
- Acts, *see* Laws
- Adjutant general, 1045, 1053, 1058
- Administration of estates, 575-99
- Administrators, 563, 585-86, 590, 863
- Adoption of children, 7-8
- Adulteration, of drugs, 1364
  - of foods, 1370, 1516-17; p. 467<sup>1</sup>
- Adultery, 818
- Adverse possession, 757-58
- Advertisements, 1063
- Affidavits, 717-18
- Agricultural colleges, 139-42
  - experiment stations, 1451, 1481-82, 1484; p. 469<sup>2</sup>
  - produce, 1395
  - societies, 11, 1448, 1453-59
- Agriculture, 1448-1531; p. 468<sup>8</sup>-69<sup>2</sup>
  - state boards, 1370, 1376, 1448-50, 1458, 1488, 1507, 1510
- Air guns, 1390
- Alcohol, *see* Liquors
- Aliens, 179
- Almshouses, 1076, 1119-20
- Amusements, 9-14
- Animals, bounties on, 1487
  - cruelty to, 37, 39-41
  - domestic, 1488-1505
  - game, 1538-52
  - See also* Live stock
- Apothecaries, *see* Druggists
- Appeals, 731-40
  - criminal cases, 807
  - See also* Court of appeals
- Apple barrels, 1401, 1405
- Apportionment of legislative districts, 228-33
- Appraisers of estates, 597
- Apprehension, 789
- Appropriation of property, *see* Condemnation
- Archives, 169
- Arid lands, *see* Irrigation
- Armories, 1061
- Armory associations, 369
- Arrests, 789
- Arsenic, 1388
- Arson, 823; p. 462<sup>2</sup>, 463<sup>4</sup>
- Art, works of, 178
- Art commissions, 892
- Assault, 805, 825
- Assembly, members, 226-27
- Assessment, taxes. *see* Taxes
- Assessments, special benefit, 883, 953-80, 1467-68
- Assessors, *see* Tax assessors
- Assignees, 563



- Assignments, 533, 568-70  
 Associations, 293  
     actions against, 294  
     incorporation, 296, 299  
     *See also* Corporations  
 Astrology, 827  
 Asylums, *see* Blind; Insane; Epileptic; Orphans; Hospitals  
 Attachments, 544, 775-81  
 Attorney general, *see* State attorney  
 Attorneys, 608-19, 713, 812, 837  
     admission of, 608-14; p. 456<sup>2</sup>  
     special prosecuting, 682  
     *See also* City, County, State attorneys  
 Auditors, *see* Counties, auditor; State auditor  
  
**Badges**, 1094, 1096  
**Baggage**, 548  
     cars, 1298  
**Bail bonds**, 790-92  
**Bailiffs**, 745  
**Ballots**, 182, 183, 209-21, 875  
**Bank notes**, 313-14, 812  
**Banking institutions**, 304-22, 1208;  
     p. 452<sup>5</sup>  
**Bankruptcy**, *see* Insolvency  
**Banks**, 281, 304-22, 542, 554  
     deposits, 142, 318, 482  
     directors, 305-6  
     dissolution, 315  
     examiners, 309, 312, 331  
     foreign, 308  
     insurance against loss, 1245, 1247  
     loans, 310  
     savings, 304, 316-22  
     taxation, 442, 447-52  
     unchartered, 812  
**Bar**, admission to, 608-14; p. 456<sup>3</sup>  
**Barbed wire fence**, 1498  
**Barber shops**, 51  
**Barrels**, 1401, 1405, 1408  
**Bass**, 1577, 1580  
  
**Bastardy**, 43-45  
**Bathing grounds**, 1389  
**Battle flags**, 1113  
**Battlefields**, 1097-1112  
**Beggars**, 38  
**Beneficiary societies**, 1212, 1228-29  
**Benevolent societies**, 297, 366, 373  
     *See also* Charitable institutions.  
**Benzine**, 1378  
**Bequests**, 91, 1129  
     *See also* Legacies  
**Berry baskets**, 1402  
**Bertillon method**, 1185  
**Bicycles**, 985, 1027-29, 1035, 1279;  
     p. 459<sup>1</sup>  
**Biennial legislative sessions**, 230;  
     p. 451<sup>3</sup>  
**Bills, legislative**, 234, 370, 837  
**Bills of exchange**, 312  
**Bills of sale**, 541  
**Biology**, 175  
**Birds**, 1537  
     game, 1543, 1553-63  
**Births**, 1339  
     certificates, 1341  
**Blasphemy**, 46-49  
**Blind**, 1134-36  
**Boards**, *see specific heads*  
**Boats**, 545, 1331-32, 1384  
**Boilers**, 1382-83  
**Bond and investment companies**,  
     327  
**Bonds, in actions**, 44-45  
     bail, 790  
     fiduciary, 559, 561, 602  
     official, 22, 828, 926, 1165, 1169,  
         1211; p. 453<sup>7</sup>  
     *See also* Debts (public)  
**Boroughs**, 490, 497, 901, 976  
**Bottles**, 1408-9  
**Boulevards**, 981-85  
**Bounties on animals**, 1487  
**Boxing**, 13  
**Brands, drift timber**, 1527  
**Brant**, 1562

- Bridges, 892, 999, 1001, 1009, 1036-38, 1259, 1262, 1283, 1302, 1474  
 Brush, 1022-23, 1486  
 Buffet cars, 25  
 Building and loan associations, 304, 328-31, 447  
 Building loans, 551  
 Building material, 384  
 Buildings, 546  
     library, 156, 160-61  
     public, 843, 866-67, 880-81, 897-99, 1244, 1385-86; p. 462<sup>a</sup>  
     school, 79-82, 367, 1385  
 Bulls, 547  
 Burglary, 819; p. 462<sup>a</sup>  
     insurance against, 1245-47  
 Burial expenses, 587, 589, 1078-82  
     lots, 588, 590  
     permits, 1340  
     places, 986-89  
 Bushel, 1398, 1404-5  
 Business licenses, 447, 467-78  
 Butchers, 475  
 Butter, 1369, 1509-10  
 Butter tubs, 1196  
 Butterine, 1510  
 Buttons, 1196  
  
**Campaign funds**, 217; p. 450<sup>a</sup>  
 Canal banks, 353  
 Canal contractor, 338  
 Canals, 271, 523, 1325-30, 1472  
 Candidates, elections, 210, 220  
 Canning factories, 472  
 Canvass of votes, 183  
 Capital crimes, 797, 802  
 Capital stock, 275, 280, 282-85, 288, 311, 314, 318, 330, 442, 458, 929, 1202, 1220-21, 1249, 1255, 1315; p. 453<sup>a</sup>  
 Capitol, 845  
 Carriers, common, 25, 464, 1251-1332; p. 464<sup>a</sup>  
 Cars, railway, 25, 55, 1265, 1266, 1274, 1293, 1297-98  
  
 Casualty insurance companies, 1230-47  
 Cattle, 1488, 1490-91  
     *See also* Dairy products; Domestic animals  
 Caucuses, 187-94  
 Cemeteries, 986-91  
 Ceramics, 143  
 Certified public accountants, 1430; p. 467<sup>a</sup>  
 Certiorari, 788  
 Chancery courts, 300, 386, 421, 579, 582, 586, 594, 598, 605, 606, 621, 900, 1071  
 Charitable institutions, 292, 849, 1116, 1128  
     *See also under specific heads*  
 Charities, 1116-59  
     state boards, 1091, 1117, 1119, 1123-24  
 Charters, municipal, 884, 889, 894  
 Chattel mortgages, 534, 553  
 Cheese, 1369  
 Children, adoption, 7-8  
     crippled and deformed, 1137  
     deaf and dumb, 1132-33  
     dependent and delinquent, 1121-31, 1175; p. 459<sup>a</sup>-60<sup>a</sup>  
     homes, 1129-31  
     illegitimate, 8, 43-45  
     labor, 38, 119, 268-69, 1441  
     support, 5-6  
     *See also* Minors; Orphans; Schools  
 Chosen freeholders, 24, 394, 855, 858, 864, 867; p. 457<sup>a</sup>  
 Churches, 359  
 Cider, 1369  
 Cigarettes, 36  
 Circuit courts, 617, 621, 639-44, 722, 724, 802, 1263; p. 456<sup>a</sup>  
 Cities, 885, 889-900  
     annexation, 895  
     attorney, 906  
     buildings, 897-99  
     civil service, 832, 835

Cities (*continued*)

clerk, 909  
 constables, 674  
 council, 157, 160, 393, 406, 903,  
   914, 965, 990, 1311  
 courts, 656, 666, 807, 1333  
 debts, 160, 481, 482, 488-89, 492,  
   494, 898-99, 914, 941-42, 948,  
   962, 969, 984, 1285, 1352  
 fire departments, 913-20  
 heating plants, 922; p. 458<sup>4</sup>  
 improvements, 953-80  
 incorporation, 889-94; p. 458<sup>2</sup>  
 lighting, 921, 925-26; p. 458<sup>3</sup>  
 mayors, 33, 807, 813, 984  
 officers, 830, 907, 910  
 ordinances, 796, 798  
 parks, 982-84  
 quarantine grounds, 957  
 roads, 1014  
 sewage, 966  
 sewers, 960, 962, 964-65, 969  
 sidewalks, 957  
 streets, 953-55, 977-78, 1026  
 treasurer, 501, 1247  
 water supply, 921, 939-43, 947-  
   48; p. 458<sup>3</sup>

*See also Municipalities*

Citizenship, 179-80  
 Civil government, 132  
 Civil procedure, 688-788; p. 456<sup>2</sup>-57<sup>1</sup>  
 Civil service, 832-35  
 Civil war, 1066, 1078, 1085  
 Claims against estate, 587  
 Clairvoyancy, 827  
 Clams, 1582, 1601-2  
 Cleaning works, 1378  
 Clerks, *see* Court, City, Town  
   clerks, etc.  
 Clothing, 1388  
 Club-house corporations, 298  
 Coal, 690, 892, 1403, 1443  
 Coat of arms, 851  
 Cocaine, 1367  
 Codes, 238-46  
 Coke companies, 931

Collateral inheritance tax, 433, 435  
 Collectors, tax, *see* Tax collectors  
 Colleges, 134  
   medical, 1355  
 Colored race, 118, 844, 1126, 1274-  
   76, 1332; p. 449<sup>2</sup>-50<sup>3</sup>, 465<sup>2</sup>  
 Combinations, 332, 1236-38; p. 452<sup>2</sup>-  
   53<sup>3</sup>  
 Commercial feed, 1499-1501; p. 469<sup>6</sup>  
   fertilizers, 1478-80  
 Commissary general, 1056  
 Commission merchants, 1394  
 Commitment, 792  
 Common carriers, 25, 464, 1251-1332;  
   p. 464<sup>4</sup>  
 Common pleas, court of, 394, 658-59;  
   p. 456<sup>3</sup>  
 Communication corporations, 457-  
   66  
 Commutation railway tickets, 1272;  
   p. 465<sup>1</sup>  
 Commutation road tax, 1008  
 Complaint, 693  
 Comptroller, *see* Controller  
 Compulsory school attendance, 119;  
   p. 449<sup>1</sup>  
 Concealed weapons, 669  
 Condemnation of property, 522-24  
   county roads, 1008  
   drainage, 1467  
   electric light purposes, 925  
   pipe lines, 1444  
   public buildings, 880, 897  
   railways, 1260  
   state parks, 852  
   streets, 954  
   telegraph and telephone com-  
     panies, 1316  
   water companies, 949  
 Condemnation proceedings, 769-70  
 Condensed milk, 1512  
 Conditional sales, 543  
 Conductors, street cars, 1311  
 Confederate soldiers, 363, 1066,  
   1068, 1071, 1074-75, 1083-84;  
   p. 459<sup>2</sup>

- Confidential communications, 713  
 Constables, 661, 670-75, 1189  
 Constitutional amendments, 209, 224  
     *See also table p. 588*  
 Constitutionality, question of, 37, 64, 82, 94, 101, 258-59, 262, 291, 379, 384, 386, 389, 426, 435, 447, 454, 455, 479, 498, 547, 679, 695, 714, 773, 783, 818, 921, 945, 960, 972, 1004, 1063, 1206, 1251, 1265, 1273, 1289, 1369, 1373, 1379, 1394, 1410, 1413, 1415, 1434-35, 1438, 1460, 1464, 1472, 1474, 1572  
 Constitutions, new, 589  
 Consumptives, 1353-54; p. 466<sup>3</sup>  
 Contagious diseases, 1333, 1342-44, 1347-54; p. 465<sup>7</sup>-66<sup>3</sup>  
     of animals, 1488, 1492  
 Contests, elections, 181-82, 222  
 Contractors, 256  
 Contracts, 549-67, 831, 912, 1160  
     harbor commissioners, 1324  
     railways, 1256  
     state printing, 249  
     taxation, 392  
     telegraph companies, 1317  
 Controller of county accounts, 347, 512  
 Controller, state, *see* State controller  
 Conventions, delegates, 189  
 Conveyance of property, 295, 301, 504-11  
 Convicts, 814, 1181-98; p. 460<sup>7</sup>, 462<sup>3</sup>  
     labor, 1160, 1195-98; p. 461<sup>2</sup>  
     *See also* Criminals  
 Copyright, 502  
 Cornmeal, 1404  
 Coroners, 685-87  
 Corporations, 217, 258, 271-332, 523, 536, 566; p. 453<sup>2</sup>  
     actions against, 281, 691, 695, 697  
     cemetery, 986  
     charitable, 292  
 Corporations (*continued*)  
     dissolution, 287-92  
     educational, 138, 271, 292, 299  
     foreign, 25, 179, 277, 286, 291, 444-45, 697; p. 453<sup>3</sup>  
     manufacturing, 284  
     membership, 292-99  
     not for profit, 292-303  
     religious, 292, 299, 300-3, 366  
     taxation, 279, 287, 425, 439-46, 457-66  
     *See also* Banks; Insurance; Railways, etc.  
 Correctional institutions, *see* Reformatories  
 Corrupt practices, 217-21; p. 450<sup>8</sup>  
 Cotton, 1393  
 Cotton oil mills, 273  
 Counselors, *see* Attorneys  
 Counterfeiting, 255, 333, 824, 1406-7  
 Counties, p. 457<sup>4</sup>-58<sup>2</sup>  
     attorney, 680  
     auditors, 378, 380, 396, 398, 459, 707, 864, 1060  
     buildings, 865-67, 1244; p. 462<sup>9</sup>-63<sup>1</sup>  
     chosen freeholders, 24, 394, 855, 858, 864, 867; p. 457<sup>5</sup>  
     clerks, 510, 1596  
     commissioners, 64, 500, 565, 720, 739, 856, 860, 865-66, 868, 1004-5, 1080, 1155, 1465-66; p. 453<sup>7</sup>  
     courts, 415, 501, 657-58, 682, 724, 744, 745, 802, 1189, 1256, 1287, 1333  
     debts, 483, 485, 487, 493, 495, 866-67, 1038  
     dispensers, 22  
     finance, 500-1  
     government, 855-71; p. 457<sup>4</sup>-58<sup>2</sup>  
     jails, 264, 615, 1178-80, 1184  
     lands, 871  
     law libraries, 164-65, 372  
     lines, 869



Counties (*continued*)

- officers, 828-30, 859-64, 999, 1006; p. 458<sup>1</sup>
- roads, 1004-8
- school commissioners, 57, 58, 74-75, 105, 125, 127; p. 447<sup>1</sup>, 448<sup>6</sup>
- sheriffs, 419, 638, 661, 745, 814, 1071, 1179, 1186, 1252
- supervisors, 92, 383, 485, 596, 673, 686, 855, 857, 1000, 1016, 1071, 1180, 1348, 1350, 1521, 1533; p. 453<sup>1</sup>, 457<sup>3</sup>, 458<sup>6</sup>
- surrogates court, 575-76, 580, 602
- surveyor, 565, 756
- teachers' examiners, 58, 112; p. 447<sup>6</sup>, 448<sup>5</sup>
- treasurer, 414, 501, 596, 863, 1245, 1247
- treasury, 393
- Counting votes, *see* Canvass of votes
- Court of appeals, 575, 613, 620, 629, 734; p. 456<sup>8</sup>
  - intermediate, 620, 637-38; p. 456<sup>6</sup>
- Courts, 222, 620-87, 719, 733, 801; p. 456<sup>5</sup>-57<sup>2</sup>
  - chancery, 300, 386, 421, 579, 582, 586, 594, 598, 605, 606, 621, 900, 1071
  - circuit, 617, 621, 639-44, 722, 724, 802, 1263; p. 456<sup>8</sup>
  - cities, 656, 666, 807, 1333
  - clerks, 16, 535, 545, 676-78, 766, 795
  - common pleas, 394, 658-59; p. 456<sup>1</sup>
  - county, 415, 501, 657-58, 682, 724, 744, 745, 802, 1189, 1256, 1287, 1333
  - district, 16, 289, 585, 595, 596, 622, 628, 655-56, 699, 671, 677, 771
  - general sessions, 799
  - insolvency, 568

Courts (*continued*)

- justices, *see* Justices of the peace
- municipal, 415, 501, 656, 666, 671, 677, 682, 724
- officers, 668-87
- orphans, 575, 592, 617
- police, 667, 671, 677
- probate, 575-83, 588, 593, 600, 603, 1116
- reporter, 633, 655, 679
- reports, 636
- stenographer, 634-35, 644, 645, 659
- superior, 16, 408, 506, 645-48, 699, 769
- supreme, 408, 614, 620, 621, 622, 623-38, 1192; p. 456<sup>5</sup>
  - See also* Court of appeals
  - supreme (intermediate), 641, 649-54, 786; p. 456<sup>8</sup>
    - appellate division, 580, 650
    - surrogate, 575-76, 580-81, 602
- Crabbing grounds, 1605
- Crap, 10
- Cream, 1513
- Creditors, 545, 569, 570, 589
- Crematories, 987-88
- Crimes and punishments, 816-27
- Criminal appeals, 807
  - procedure, 733, 789-815
- Criminals, *see* Convicts; Prisoners
- Crops, 526, 531, 556, 1448, 1450
  - hindrances to, 1481-86; p. 469<sup>1</sup>
- Crossings, railways, 1280-87, 1290, 1299
- Cruelty to animals, 37, 39-41
- Curlews, 1562
- Curtesy, right of, 574
- Cycles, *see* Bicycles
- Dairy commissioner, 1448
  - products, 1506-19
- Damages, highway, 1017-19
  - personal injury, 772-74, 1019
  - special, 1318

- Dams, 1473, 1477
- Dead bodies, 144, 1342-44
- Deaf and dumb, 1132-33
- Death penalty, 808, 823; p. 457<sup>2</sup>
- Deaths, 1339  
certificates, 1341
- Debtors, 743
- Debts, 390, 392, 549, 692  
*See also* Attachments; Insolvency
- Debts (public), boroughs, 490  
cities, 160, 481, 482, 488-89, 492, 494, 898-99, 914, 941-42, 948, 962, 969, 984, 1209, 1285, 1352  
counties, 483, 485, 487, 493, 495, 866-67, 1038  
local and municipal, 482-95, 972  
school, 79, 81, 86, 88, 99-101, 103, 493  
state, 333-37, 361, 994  
towns, 481, 486, 888, 970  
villages, 491, 888
- Decedents' estates, 571-607
- Deeds, 504-11  
commissioner of, 684, 909
- Deeds of trust, 539
- Deer, 1546-49
- Defectives, *see* Idiots; Insane; Reformatory institutions
- Degrees, 137
- Delegates, conventions, 189
- Delinquent taxes, 408-23, 538
- Demurrer, 704-5
- Dental schools, 1360
- Dentistry, 1360-62; 1367; p. 466<sup>2</sup>-67<sup>1</sup>
- Department stores, 1410; p. 467<sup>2</sup>-68<sup>2</sup>
- Dependents, *see* Charitable institutions
- Deposits, bank, 142, 318, 482
- Descents, 571-99
- Desertion, 4
- Devises, *see* Wills
- Dice, 10
- Dining cars, 25, 457
- Diplomas, 137
- Dipsomaniacs, 34-35, 1154
- Disbarment of attorneys, 617-19
- Diseases, contagious, 1333, 1342-44, 1347-54; p. 465<sup>1</sup>-66<sup>2</sup>  
infectious, 1347-48  
of animals, 1488, 1492
- Disorderly conduct, 53-56
- Dispensaries, 21-23
- Distilled spirits, 379, 399
- Distillers, 399
- Distress for rent, 556, 760, 762
- Distribution of estates, 595-99
- District courts, 16, 289, 585, 595, 596, 622, 628, 655-56, 699, 671, 677, 771
- District schools, *see* Schools, district
- Ditches, 1465, 1468-70, 1473
- Divorce, 4
- Doctors, *see* Physicians
- Dogs, 498, 1489, 1502-5
- Domestic animals, 1488-1505  
*See also* Live stock
- Domestic trade, 1393-1433
- Doves, 37, 1553
- Dower, 516, 574
- Drainage, 1460-71  
districts, 484  
*See also* Sewerage
- Dramatic composition, 502
- Drawing, 132
- Dress goods, 1388
- Drift timber, brands, 1527-28
- Drug clerks, 266
- Druggists, 16, 19, 52, 1363-67
- Drugs, 34  
adulteration of, 1364  
sale, 1367
- Drunkards, 34-35, 1154
- Ducks, 1557, 1562
- Dye works, 1378
- Education, 57-178; p. 447<sup>2</sup>-49<sup>4</sup>  
boards of, 99-100, 125, 130; p. 448<sup>2</sup>  
city boards, 80  
state boards, 72, 89-90, 114, 122; p. 448<sup>2</sup>

Education (*continued*)

higher, 136-45

professional, 144-45

*See also* Schools; UniversitiesEducational corporations, 138, 271,  
292, 299

institutions, 849

*See also* Schools; Universities

Ejectment suits, 758

Elections, 181-223; p. 449<sup>3</sup>-50<sup>3</sup>

biennial, 207

certificates, 195

cities, 197-98, 202-3, 205

contests, 181-82, 222

counties, 203

days, 207-8

districts, 204

hours, 206

inspectors, 190

national, 223

notices, 205

officers, 188, 200-3

polls, 206

registrars, 201

school, 60-61

special, 197

special classes, 223

state officers, 182-83

townships, 875

Electric companies, 928-37

lighting, 921, 923-25; p. 458<sup>4</sup>railways, *see* Street railways

works, 926

Electricians, 265

Electricity, 1312

Electrocutions, p. 457<sup>2</sup>

Elevated railways, 1307

Elevatormen, 265

Embalmers, 1343, 1345; p. 466<sup>5</sup>Eminent domain, *see* Condemnation  
of property

Employees, 255-60, 262-70

druggists, 1364

miners, 1438, 1440-43

railway, 1286, 1296, 1301-2

street railways, 1308, 1311

Employees (*continued*)

voting, 217, 218, 221

*See also* Labor; Wages

Employers, 255-60

Engineers, 265, 1296, 1381; p. 467<sup>6</sup>  
state, 998, 1327

Engines, 1382

English pheasant, 1541, 1542, 1556

Entomologist, 1482; p. 469<sup>2</sup>Epidemics, *see* Contagious diseasesEpileptics, 1153, 1157, 1159; p. 460<sup>4</sup>

Episcopal church, 301

Equalization of taxes, 393-402

Equity causes, 731

Escheats, 179

Estates of decedents, 571-607

Evidence, 33, 281, 683, 711-13, 776,  
803-4; p. 456<sup>3</sup>

Exceptions, 736-37

Excise, *see* Taxes, liquorExecution of criminals, 808; p. 457<sup>2</sup>

Executions, 745-50, 813

exemptions from, 526-29, 569,  
573, 1075

Executors, 563, 585-86, 590

Exemptions from execution, 526-29,  
569, 573, 1075

from jury duty, 729

from taxation, 136, 159, 165,  
167, 297, 359-74, 447, 458, 459,  
475, 1061, 1225, 1428-29;  
p. 451<sup>6</sup>, 455<sup>4</sup>, 468<sup>6</sup>

Explosives, 1374-75

Expositions, 1422-27

Express, insurance against loss by,  
1245-47

cars, 1298

companies, 459, 464, 466; p. 455<sup>2</sup>

Factories, 1385-86

Factory laws, 261-70

Fairs, 11, 12, 1456-58

state, 1448, 1458; p. 469<sup>1</sup>

False pretences, 820

Family, 1-8

property, 514-21

- Fares, railway, 1268-73  
     street railways, 1307  
 Farm lands, 103  
 Farmers institute, 1448, 1452;  
     p. 469<sup>1</sup>  
 Farming, *see* Agriculture  
 Feeble minded, 1158  
 Feed stables, 476  
 Fees, *see specific officers and subjects*  
 Felony, 801, 806  
 Fences, 503, 1017, 1020, 1288-91,  
     1392, 1498  
 Ferries, 1326  
 Fertilizers, 1478-80  
 Fidelity companies, 304, 323, 1204,  
     1248  
 Fiduciaries, 386, 559, 585, 602  
 Filtration, 948  
 Finance, 333-501  
     local, 479-501  
     school, 65, 79, 81, 83-103, 342,  
         493, 1502, 1547  
     state, 333-50  
 Fines, 10, 46, 49, 56, 498, 640, 809-13  
 Fire departments, 888, 913-20  
     insurance companies, 1230-47  
     marshal, 1230; p. 463<sup>2</sup>  
     protection, 479, 945, 1386-87;  
         p. 463<sup>2</sup>  
     wardens, 1524-25, 1532  
 Firearms, 1292  
 Firemen, 1381  
 Fish, 1520-23, 1532-37, 1564-1606  
     commissioners, 1520, 1524-25,  
         1532, 1564-68  
     culturist, 1532  
 Flag, state, 850  
     U. S., 1063  
 Flagmen, 1286  
 Food, 1368-73  
     adulteration of, 1516-17; p. 467<sup>1</sup>  
 Foot-bridges, 959  
 Foreclosures, 328, 384, 541, 564, 763-  
     67  
 Foreign banks, 308  
 Foreign (*continued*)  
     corporations, 25, 179, 277, 286,  
         291, 444-45, 697; p. 453<sup>3</sup>  
     guardians, 607  
     insurance companies, 453, 1215-  
         17, 1224, 1241-43  
     wills, 584  
 Forest fires, 1525-26  
 Forestry, 1520-31, 1533-35  
     college, 142  
     commissioners, 1520, 1524-25,  
         1532  
 Forgery, 824, 826  
 Fortune-telling, 827  
 Fox, 1487  
 Franchises, crematories, 987  
     street railway, 1303, 1310  
     taxes, 442-43, 458, 464; p. 455<sup>7</sup>-  
         56<sup>2</sup>  
     telegraph companies, 1313  
 Fraternal beneficiary societies, 470,  
     1212, 1228-29  
 Fraudulent transfers, 570  
 Freeholders, *see* Chosen freeholders  
 Freight traffic, 1263-67, 1296, 1301  
     trains, 50  
 Fruit trees, 1481, 1484; p. 469<sup>3</sup>  
 Funds, *see* Finance  
 Funeral expenses, 587, 589, 1078-82  
  
 G. A. R., 1095  
 Gambling, 9-11, 1457  
 Game, 1520-23, 1532-63  
     commissioners, 1520, 1524-25,  
         1532  
     protectors, 1532  
 Gaming, 812  
 Garbage, 966  
 Gardens, 1481; p. 469<sup>2</sup>  
 Garnishment, 782-85  
 Gas, 892, 921, 1312; p. 458<sup>8</sup>  
     companies, 928-34, 1444  
     wells, 1445  
     works, 923, 926  
 Gases, 1376-80  
 Gasoline, 1378



- Gates, railway, 1286, 1290  
 Geese, 1562  
 General assembly, *see* Legislature  
 General sessions, court of, 799  
 Gifts, 1129  
 Girls reformatories, 1174, 1176,  
     1177  
 Gold, 1437  
 Government documents, *see* Public  
     documents  
 Governor, appointments, 58, 74, 148,  
     151, 154, 176, 214, 252, 642,  
     651, 658, 842, 852-53, 894,  
     1029, 1044, 1073, 1100, 1102,  
     1110-11, 1137, 1145, 1160, 1192,  
     1195, 1330, 1333, 1346, 1354,  
     1361, 1382, 1426-27, 1430, 1458,  
     1520, 1532; p. 447<sup>6</sup>, 448<sup>3</sup>, 451<sup>7</sup>,  
     458<sup>3</sup>, 459<sup>1</sup>, 459<sup>3</sup>, 467<sup>6</sup>, 469<sup>2</sup>  
     capitol commissioner, 845  
     counsel, 837  
     food commissioner, 1369  
     insurance commissioner, 455,  
         1206  
     military regulations, 1065  
     pardons, 1192  
     portraits, 178  
     powers and duties, 205, 237,  
         244, 346, 352, 854, 1093  
     secretary, 836  
 Grade crossings, 1280-87, 1299  
 Grand jury, 719, 794  
 Graves, 1080  
 Ground rents, 391  
 Grouse, 1541-42, 1557-59, 1562  
 Guaranty companies, 307, 442, 562,  
     1204, 1208, 1248-50  
 Guardians, 563, 575, 600-7, 1123;  
     p. 459<sup>7</sup>  
 Guns, 1390  
  
 Hamlets, 902, 967  
 Hanging, 808  
 Harbors, 1322-24  
     commissioners, 1322-24  
 Hare, 1541  
 Hawkers, 1414-19  
 Health, public, 261-70, 1333-73;  
     p. 465<sup>5</sup>-66<sup>1</sup>  
     local boards, 1333, 1338; p. 465<sup>6</sup>  
     state boards, 808, 1333, 1334-37,  
         1343, 1377, 1380, 1388  
 Health insurance companies, 1220-  
     21  
 Heating plants, 922, 930, 1312;  
     p. 458<sup>4</sup>  
 Hedge fences, 1017  
 High schools, 57, 82, 133-35;  
     p. 448<sup>1</sup>  
 Highways, *see* Roads  
 History, 132, 169-72  
 Hogs, 1493  
 Homestead associations, 329, 331  
 Homesteads, 525, 569  
 Homicide, 816  
 Horses, 1454  
 Horticulture, 1481-86; p. 469<sup>2</sup>  
 Hospitals, contagious diseases,  
     1351-52  
     inebriate, 34  
     insane, 35, 1140-56  
     military, 1047  
     sick and wounded, 1137-59  
     tuberculosis, 1353-54; p. 466<sup>3</sup>  
 Hotels, 24, 52, 270, 548, 821, 1386,  
     1431  
 Hours of labor, 262-67  
 Housebreaking, 1246  
 Houses of correction, *see* Reforma-  
     tories  
 Houses of refuge, 1169, 1184  
 Hunting, 1538-63  
 Husband and wife, 514-16, 569, 803  
  
 Ice, 950  
     cuttings, 1392  
 Idiots, 1158  
 Illuminating oils, 1376-80; p. 467<sup>4</sup>  
 Immigration, 844  
 Incendiarism, 823; p. 462<sup>2</sup>, 463<sup>4</sup>  
 Incest, p. 462<sup>5</sup>  
 Indexer, state library, 148

- Indexing, probate records, 578  
 records and deeds, 340  
 supreme court decisions, 633
- Indian children, 119
- Indictments, 793-96, 800-3
- Industrial schools, 1173-74, 1177
- Inebriates, 34-35, 1154
- Infants, *see* Minors
- Infectious diseases, 1347-48
- Information, criminal procedure, 793
- Inheritance taxes, 433-38; p. 454<sup>s</sup>-55<sup>2</sup>
- Inhumanity, 37-41
- Injunctions, 30, 786-87
- Injury, *see* Damages
- Inns, *see* Hotels
- Insane, 35, 1067, 1140-56; p. 460<sup>2</sup>
- Insect pests, 1481-82; p. 469<sup>2</sup>
- Insolvency, 289-91, 568-70  
*See also* Receivers
- Insurance, 1199-1247; p. 462<sup>s</sup>-63<sup>2</sup>  
 agents, 1213-14, 1236-38, 1242-43, 1250  
 commissioners, 1199-1200, 1206, 1211-12
- Insurance companies, 283, 455, 528, 1199-1209  
 accident, 1204  
 fire and casualty, 1230-47  
 foreign, 453, 1215-17, 1224, 1241-43  
 health, 1220-21  
 life, 1204, 1218-23, 1226  
 marine, 1203  
 mutual, 1220, 1224-28, 1247  
 mutual assessment, 368  
 taxes on, 453-56, 1209, 1225
- Interest, 553-54
- Interment, 990, 1340
- Intoxicating liquors, 15-35, 342, 379, 399
- Investment companies, 307, 327, 444, 1208
- Investments, 319-21
- Irrigating plants, 273
- Irrigation, 1472-77
- Jacks, 547
- Jails, 264, 615, 1178-80, 1184
- Judge advocate general, 1057
- Judges, *see specific courts*
- Judgments, 384, 715, 741-44, 790
- Judicial sales, 745-50
- Juries, 719-30, 805-6; p. 457<sup>1</sup>  
 grand, 719, 794  
 petit, 719
- Jury commissioners, 720
- Justices of the peace, 33, 53, 382, 660-65, 687, 738, 744, 800, 813
- Juvenile delinquents, 1125-27, 1175
- Labels, 1406-7, 1499-1500
- Labor, 252-70; p. 451<sup>s</sup>-52<sup>2</sup>  
 children's, 119, 268-69, 1441  
 convict, 1160, 1195-98; p. 461<sup>2</sup>  
 hours of, 262-67  
 mechanics liens, 544  
 road, 1000, 1008, 1016; p. 458<sup>s</sup>  
 taxation, 384  
*See also* Employees; Wages
- Laborers, 260, 557-58, 1525  
*See also* Employees
- Land patents, 345
- Land timber mills, 472
- Land office, commissioner, 340, 345, 507, 1322  
 register, 843
- Landlord and tenant, 526, 555-58, 759-62
- Lands, military, 522  
 public, 340, 351-56, 854, 871, 1328, 1436  
 sale, 179, 300, 319, 351-54, 604, 748  
 sale for taxes, 408-23  
 school, 84-85, 87  
 survey, 174  
 taxes, 356  
*See also* Property
- Laundries, 472
- Law, practice of, 608-19; p. 456<sup>2</sup>
- Law libraries, 164-65, 372
- Law schools, 610

- Laws, 238-46  
 Lawyers, *see* Attorneys  
 Leases, 507, 515, 518, 555, 594, 604  
 Lectures, 133-35  
 Legacies, 602  
     *See also* Wills  
 Legal notices, 754-55  
 Legislation, 224-46  
     special, p. 451<sup>1</sup>  
     statistics, p. 446<sup>1</sup>  
 Legislature, 182, 183, 187, 203, 225-33, 303, 348, 374, 608, 1467;  
     p. 451<sup>1</sup>  
     biennial sessions, 230  
     bills, 370, 837  
     committee, 883  
     manuals, 251  
     officers, 225  
     printing, 234  
 Letters, 685  
 Levees, 1473  
 Libel, 774  
 Libraries, 146-67; p. 449<sup>3</sup>  
     exempt from taxation, 365, 367  
     taxes, 156-57, 163  
 Licenses, bicycle, 1029; p. 459<sup>1</sup>  
     business, 447, 467-78  
     commercial feed, 1499, 1501  
     dentists, 1362  
     dogs, 498, 1502, 1504-5  
     embalmers, 1343, 1345; p. 466<sup>5</sup>  
     engineers, 1381  
     firemen, 1381  
     fishing, 1576, 1578  
     hunting, 1546, 1553  
     liquor, 24-28, 31  
     marriage, 2  
     merchants, 1410; p. 468<sup>1</sup>  
     mining, 1446  
     peddlers, 1414-15  
     physicians, 477  
     societies, 470  
     steam boilers, 1382  
     surgeons, 477  
     veterinarians, 1494  
 Liens, 100, 258, 409, 450, 526, 530-48, 556, 742, 820, 972, 986  
 Lieutenant-governor, 1458  
 Life insurance companies, 1204, 1218-23, 1226  
 Life-saving apparatus and stations, 1391  
 Lighting, municipalities, 494, 921, 923-37  
     street railways, 1312  
 Limitation of actions, 688-89  
 Linen goods, 1432  
 Liquors, 15-35, 379, 399  
     taxes, 342  
 Live stock, 1265, 1289, 1488-1500; p. 464<sup>3</sup>  
 Live stock companies, 283  
 Loan associations, *see* Building and loan associations  
 Loan companies, 307, 324-25, 1245, 1247  
 Loans, 310, 551, 553, 1219  
 Lobbying, 237  
 Lobsters, 1603-5  
 Local finance, 479-501  
     *See also specific heads*  
 Local improvements, 953-80  
 Local option, 19  
 Lodges, *see* Fraternal beneficiary societies  
 Lodging houses, 548, 892  
     *See also* Hotels  
 Logs, 1400  
 Lotteries, 812  
 Louisiana purchase centennial, 1423-24  
 Lunatics, *see* Insane  
 Machinery, 261  
 Mail, insurance against loss by, 1245-47  
     cars, 1298  
 Malpractice, 689  
 Manslaughter, 816  
 Manufactures, 253; p. 468<sup>4</sup>

- Manufacturing corporations, 284  
     establishments, 261-70  
 Maple sugar, 1372  
 Marine insurance companies, 1203  
 Marked packages, 1408-9  
 Market facilities, 886  
 Market produce, 1416  
 Marriage, 1-3, 1341  
 Married women, 514-21, 760, 768  
 Mayors, 33, 807, 813, 984  
 Meats, dealers in, 475  
 Mechanics, 260  
     liens, 544-46  
 Medical colleges, 1355  
     examiners, 34  
     schools, 144  
 Medicine, practice of, 1083, 1355-59;  
     p. 466<sup>a</sup>-67<sup>a</sup>  
 Membership corporations, 292-99  
 Memorials, 1097-1112  
 Mercantile establishments, 269, 475  
 Merchants, 390, 1410; p. 467<sup>a</sup>-68<sup>a</sup>  
     *See also* Commission merchants  
 Midwives, 1339  
 Mileage, 668  
     books, 1273; p. 464<sup>f</sup>  
 Military burial ground, 1082  
     lands, 522  
     regulations, 1039-1115  
     stores, 1093  
 Militia, 1039-65; p. 459<sup>a</sup>  
     districts, 872  
 Milk, 1369, 1511-19  
 Mills, 273, 362, 1428  
 Mines and mining, 262, 690, 1434-  
     47  
 Mink, 1550  
 Minors, 7, 29, 36, 269, 597, 600-7  
     *See also* Children  
 Misdemeanor, 810  
 Missionary societies, 303  
 Money lenders, 472  
 Monopolies, 332, 1236-38; p. 452<sup>a</sup>-53<sup>a</sup>  
 Monuments, 588, 1097-1112  
 Morgues, 988  
 Morphine, 34  
 Mortgages, 291, 295, 352, 392, 507,  
     511, 530-40, 591, 604, 758  
     chattel, 534, 553  
     farm lands, 103  
     foreclosures, 328, 384, 763-67  
     railroads, 320, 325, 1204, 1255  
     religious corporations, 301  
     taxes, 392; p. 454<sup>a</sup>  
 Mothers, 1078  
 Municipalities, 883-1038; p. 458<sup>a</sup>  
     clerks, 510  
     courts, 415, 501, 656, 666, 671,  
         677, 682, 724  
     debts, 483-84, 493, 972  
     finance, 479-501  
     franchises, *see* Franchises  
     health boards, 1333, 1338  
     incorporation, 884  
     monopolies, p. 458<sup>a</sup>  
     officers, 828, 903-12  
     *See also* Boroughs; Cities;  
         Towns; Villages  
 Murder, 805; p. 462<sup>a</sup>  
 Murderers, 789  
 Museums, 176-77  
 Music, vocal, 129-30  
 Musical compositions, 502  
 Muskrats, 1550  
 Mutual insurance companies, 368,  
     1220, 1224-27, 1247  
 Naphtha, 1378  
 Narcotics, 36, 52, 132  
 National elections, 223  
 National guard, 1039-65; p. 459<sup>a</sup>  
 Naturalization, 180  
 Naval forces, 1046  
 Navigation, 1321-32  
 Negotiable instruments, 552  
 Negroes, 844, 1126, 1274-76, 1332;  
     p. 449<sup>a</sup>-50<sup>a</sup>, 465<sup>a</sup>  
     schools for, 118  
 Newsdealers, 52  
 Nitroglycerine, 1374  
 Nominations, elections, 181, 187-96,  
     210



- Normal institutes, 129  
 Normal schools, 115-17  
 Notaries public, 683-84  
 Notes, 552  
     bank, 313-14, 812  
 Notices, legal, 754-55  
 Nuisances, 30  
 Nursery stock, 1481-82; p. 469<sup>2</sup>  
 Nurses, 145  
  
 Obscenity, 46-49  
 Officers, public. *see* Public officers,  
     *also under specific titles* Peace  
     officers, State officers, etc.  
 Oil corporations, 467, 1444  
     depots, 472  
     wells, 1445  
 Oils, 1376-80; p. 467<sup>4</sup>  
 Oleomargarine, 1500-10  
 Orchards, 1481; p. 469<sup>2</sup>  
 Order and decency, 37-56  
 Orphans, 1121-31  
     asylums, 1088, 1092, 1130  
     court, 575, 592, 617  
 Otter, 1550  
 Oysters, 1581-1600  
  
 Palisades, 852-53; p. 457<sup>2</sup>  
 Palmistry, 827  
 Pan-American exposition, 1425-27  
 Pantorium, 1378  
 Pardons, 1192; p. 462<sup>3</sup>  
 Parents, 5, 573, 597  
 Paris exposition, 1422  
 Parishes, 484  
 Parks, 981-85  
     state, 852, 1106  
 Parlor cars, 25  
 Parole, insane, 1156  
     prisoners, 1171, 1190-91; p. 462<sup>3</sup>  
 Parties, political, 188-89, 219  
 Partition of estates, 598, 768  
 Partition fence, 503  
 Partnerships, 566-67  
 Partridges, 1554, 1558, 1563  
  
 Passenger cars, 1298  
     traffic, 1268-79, 1301; p. 464<sup>4</sup>-65<sup>7</sup>  
 Passes, 1269  
 Patent medicines, 1366  
 Paupers, *see* Poor  
 Paving, 953  
 Pawnbrokers, 1421  
 Peace officers, 669  
 Pearl buttons, 1196  
 Peddlers, 1414-20  
 Peep, 1562  
 Penal and reformatory institutions,  
     1160-98; p. 460<sup>7</sup>-61<sup>1</sup>  
 Penitentiaries, 809, 814, 1160-67,  
     1172, 1177, 1182, 1184, 1194,  
     1196  
 Pensions, firemen, 913, 919-20  
     and aid, soldiers, 1066-75; p. 459<sup>2</sup>  
 Perch, 1577  
 Personal injury, action for, 772-74  
 Personal property, 374, 383-92, 593,  
     605, 775-81  
 Pests, agriculture, 1481-82; p. 469<sup>2</sup>  
 Petit jurors, 719  
 Petroleum, 1377, 1379, 1444-46  
 Pharmacists, 16, 19, 52, 266, 1363-67  
 Pheasants, 1541, 1542, 1556, 1558  
 Philippine war, 1089, 1093, 1114  
 Phosphate, 1447, 1478  
 Photographers, 474  
 Physicians, 477, 713, 1083, 1333,  
     1339, 1354, 1355-59, 1366, 1367  
 Physiology and hygiene, 132  
 Pike, 1577  
 Pistols, 468, 1390  
 Plants, 1481-82; p. 469<sup>2</sup>  
 Pleadings, 703-5  
 Pledges, 541-42  
 Plover, 1562  
 Plumbing, 892  
 Poisons, 1364, 1484  
 Pole-roads, 523  
 Police, 1456  
     constables, 675  
     courts, 667, 671, 677  
     justice, 800

Police (*continued*)

- matrons, 892
- Political candidates, *see* Candidates
- Political committees, 219
  - parties, 188-89
  - regulations, 179-251
- Poll taxes, 95, 431-32, 1000
- Polling places, 206
- Pollution of water, 952
- Pools, trusts, 332
- Poor, 1076, 1118-20, 1149
  - overseers, 1154
- Poorhouses, 1076, 1119-20
- Postmasters, 665
- Preferred actions, 709
- Presidential electors, 223
- Primaries, 187-94
- Printing, legislative, 234
  - public, 247-51, 1335
- Prison association, 1127
- Prisoners, 615, 668, 797, 802, 814-15, 1178-94, 1197
  - parole of, 1171, 1190-91
- Prisons, 1161-94; p. 460<sup>s</sup>
  - commissions, 1190
  - wardens, 1160, 1162, 1164-66
- Prize-fighting, 13-14
- Probate courts, 575-83, 588, 593, 600, 603, 1116
  - procedure, 575-99
  - registers, 578
  - of wills, 438, 584, 709
- Probation officers, 1187-89; p. 461<sup>a</sup>-62<sup>a</sup>
- Procedure, civil, 688-788; p. 456<sup>b</sup>-57<sup>a</sup>
  - criminal, 733, 789-815
  - probate, 575-99
- Professional education, 144-45
- Prohibition, 15-18
- Property, 502-70
  - actions affecting, 756-71
  - conveyances, 295, 301, 504-11
  - damages to, 1281, 1289, 1291
  - incumbrances, 530-48, 606
  - personal, 374, 383-92, 593, 605, 775-81

Property (*continued*)

- private, 822
- public use, *see* Condemnation
- title to, 422, 508, 591
  - See also* Deeds; Estates; Lands; Taxation
- Prosecuting attorney, 682
- Prosecutions, 793
- Prostitution, 42
- Protestant episcopal church, 301
- Public accountants, 1430; p. 467<sup>r</sup>
  - buildings, 843, 866-67, 880-81, 897-99, 1244, 1385-86
  - documents, 150, 247-51
  - health, 261-70, 1333-73; p. 465<sup>s</sup>-66<sup>a</sup>
  - improvements, 480, 484
  - instruction, state superintendent, *see* State superintendent of schools
  - lands, 340, 351-56, 854, 871, 1328, 1436
  - libraries, 151-66, 365, 367; p. 449<sup>s</sup>
  - officers, 828-31
  - order, 37-56
  - printing, 247-51, 1335
  - records, 714-16
  - safety, 1374-92
  - schools, *see* Schools
  - works, 267, 332, 338, 842, 879, 911, 1160, 1204, 1321, 1328
- Pulmonary tuberculosis, 1353-54; p. 466<sup>s</sup>
- Quail, 1541-42, 1553-54, 1557-58, 1562-63
- Quarantine, 967, 1336, 1349
  - animals, 1488, 1491-92
  - nursery stock, 1482; p. 469<sup>a</sup>
- Quartermaster general, 1058
- Rabbits, 1551-52
- Raccoons, 1550
- Racing, 12
- Ralls, 1562

- Railways, 1251-1312; p. 463<sup>s</sup>-65<sup>s</sup>  
     actions against, 1281, 1289  
     bonds, 320  
     bridges, 1259, 1262, 1283, 1302  
     capital stock, 1255  
     cars, 25, 55, 1265, 1266, 1274,  
         1293, 1297-98  
     commissioners, 1251-54, 1255,  
         1263, 1266, 1278, 1282, 1300  
     crossings, 1280-87, 1290, 1299  
     damage to property, 1281, 1289,  
         1291  
     employees, 1255, 1286, 1296, 1301-  
         2  
     fares, 1268-73; p. 464<sup>s</sup>-65<sup>s</sup>  
     fences, 1288-91  
     fire protection, 479  
     freight traffic, 50, 1263-67, 1296,  
         1301  
     gates, 1286, 1290  
     mortgages, 320, 325, 1204, 1255  
     passes, 1269  
     postal clerks, 729  
     right of way, 1260-61  
     signals, 1302  
     special coaches, 1275-76  
     stations, 1277-78  
     street, 55, 325, 932, 1303-12;  
         p. 465<sup>s</sup>  
     taxes, 457, 461-65  
     tickets, 1268-72; p. 464<sup>s</sup>, 464<sup>s</sup>-65<sup>s</sup>  
     tracks, 1266-67, 1280-87, 1293  
     trains, 1292-1300  
 Rape, p. 462<sup>s</sup>  
 Rapid transit, 1303-12  
 Real property, *see* Property  
 Receivers, 289-92, 1251, 1309  
     *See also* Assignments  
 Recognizances, 640, 791, 810  
 Records, of conveyances, 505-13  
     of property, 539-40  
     public, 714-16  
 Redemption, judicial sales, 751,  
     763-67  
 Redemption tax sales, 424-30  
 Reduction works, 262  
 Refineries, 273  
 Reform schools, 1173-77  
 Reformatories, 264, 1116, 1125-26,  
     1160, 1168-72; p. 461<sup>s</sup>  
     girls, 1174, 1176, 1177  
     for women, 1168-69, 1183, 1184  
 Registers of probate, 578  
 Registration of voters, 182, 183,  
     194, 197-99  
 Religious corporations, 292, 299,  
     300-3, 366  
     meetings, 56  
 Rent notes, 532  
 Rents, 391, 526, 555-58, 759-62  
 Replevin, 771  
 Reservoirs, 1475, 1477  
 Resident, 387  
 Restaurants, 270  
 Return of process, 698  
 Revenue, commissioners of, 1115  
 Rice mills, 273  
 Rivers, 1322  
 Roads, 992-1038  
     fund, 498  
     labor, 1000, 1008, 1016; p. 458<sup>s</sup>  
     lighting, 927  
     railway crossings, 1284-88, 1290  
     taxes, 462, 993, 1000-3, 1005;  
         p. 458<sup>s</sup>  
     toll, 1032-35  
 Robbery, 819, 1245-47; p. 462<sup>s</sup>  
 Round bale presses, 472  
 Sabbath, injunction order on, 786  
     observance, 50-52  
 Safe deposit companies, 323, 325  
 Safety, public, 1374-92  
 Sailors, 1081, 1086, 1091  
 Salaries, 529, 785  
     *See also* Wages  
 Salt springs, superintendent of,  
     847  
 Sand piper, 1562  
 Sanderling, 1562  
 Sanitariums, 34, 1139

Savings banks, 304, 316-22  
     companies, 307, 330, 1208  
 Saw mills, 273  
 Schools, 57-145; p. 447<sup>s</sup>-49<sup>a</sup>  
     attendance, 118-24  
     compulsory, 119; p. 449<sup>i</sup>  
     branches of study, 129-32  
     buildings, 79-82, 367, 1385;  
     p. 448<sup>s</sup>-49<sup>a</sup>, 462<sup>o</sup>  
     census, 123-24  
     committees, 76, 89-90, 124  
     consolidation, 121  
     conveyance of pupils, 68, 120,  
     1307; p. 447<sup>r</sup>, 448<sup>s</sup>, 465<sup>a</sup>  
     corporal punishment, p. 448<sup>s</sup>  
     county commissioners, 57, 58,  
     74-75, 105, 125, 127; p. 447<sup>r</sup>  
     courses of study, 57  
     dental, 1360  
     districts, 62-70, 120; p. 448<sup>r</sup>  
     elections, 60-61  
     examinations, 73  
     finances, 65, 79, 81, 83-103, 342,  
     493, 1502, 1547  
     grounds, 79-82  
     high, 57, 82, 133-35; p. 448<sup>s</sup>  
     industrial, 1173-74, 1177  
     lands, 84-85, 87  
     libraries, 166  
     medical inspector, p. 449<sup>r</sup>  
     meetings, 60-61  
     for negroes, 118  
     normal, 115-17  
     officers, 71-78  
     reform, 1173-77  
     superintendents, 57-58, 71-72,  
     76, 83, 119, 125, 127-28, 132,  
     151; p. 447<sup>s</sup>, 447<sup>r</sup>, 448<sup>s</sup>  
     supplies, 93  
     taxes, 91-101  
     teachers, *see* Teachers  
     technical, 139, 360  
     temperance instruction, 131  
     textbooks, 125-28  
     truant officers, 119  
     trustees, 70, 77-78, 107, 128

Schools (*continued*)  
     year, 122  
     *See also* Education  
 Scientific work, 168-77  
 Seals, state, 851  
     tax on, 473; p. 454<sup>s</sup>  
 Seaside resorts, 891, 1389  
 Seats for women employees, 268,  
     270  
 Secondhand dealers, 1420  
 Secret societies, 297, 373, 470  
 Secretary of state, 216, 251, 286,  
     299, 838-39, 851, 1236  
 Securities, 1209, 1226, 1257  
 Security companies, taxes, 442  
 Seduction, 803, 817  
 Senate, 226-27  
 Sentences, criminals, 1187-89  
 Service of process, 276, 609, 668,  
     695, 697, 786, 1252  
 Settlement of estates, 595-99  
 Sewerage, 494, 960-71  
 Sheep, 1502-3  
 Shellfish, 1581-1606  
 Sheriff, *see* Counties, sheriffs  
 Ship canal, 271  
 Sick and wounded, 1137-39  
 Sidepaths, 1027-29; p. 459<sup>a</sup>  
 Sidewalks, 956-59  
 Signals, railways, 1302  
 Signatures, 550  
 Silverware, 1433  
 Sinking fund, 99, 336, 341, 348, 407,  
     482, 488, 942, 1244, 1352  
 Slander, 774  
 Sleeping cars, 25, 457, 1274; p. 465<sup>s</sup>  
 Slot machines, 47  
 Smelters, 262  
 Snipe, 1541, 1562  
 Soil, *see* Drainage  
 Soldiers, 363, 1066-1115; p. 459<sup>s</sup>  
 Spanish war, 341, 1070, 1072, 1089,  
     1093-94, 1096, 1114  
 Sparring matches, 13-14  
 Special assessments, *see* Assess-  
     ments



Spirits, distilled, *see* Liquors

Spring-guns, 1390

Squirrels, 1541-42, 1552

Stallions, 547

Stamp taxes, 473; p. 454<sup>s</sup>

State, agricultural colleges, 139-42

agriculture, boards of, 1370,  
1376, 1448-50, 1458, 1488, 1507,  
1510; p. 468<sup>s</sup>-69<sup>s</sup>

appraisers, board of, 460

aqueducts, 847

archives, 169

attorney, 22, 235, 610, 681, 800,  
845, 1192, 1510

auditor, 100-1, 345, 354, 840,  
1070, 1210, 1321

bank examiner 309, 312, 331

banks, 304, 313-14

canal commissioners, 1330

capitol, 845

charities, board of, 1091, 1117,  
1119, 1123-24

children's guardians, board of.  
1128

coat of arms, 851

controller, 142, 279, 348, 841,  
1106

controller of county accounts,  
347, 512

dairy commissioner, 1448, 1506

debts, 333-37, 361, 994

dentistry, board of, 1361

dispensary, 21, 23

education, boards of, 72, 89-90,  
114, 122; p. 448<sup>s</sup>

educational examiners, 110-11,  
113, 166

elections, 182-83, 201

embalmers, board of, 1345

employees, 260, 267, 785

engineer, 998, 1327

entomologist, 1482; p. 469<sup>s</sup>

equalization, board of, 401-2,  
464

executive council, 458-59

fairs, 1448, 1458; p. 469<sup>s</sup>

State (*continued*)

finance, 333-50

fire marshal, 1230; p. 463<sup>s</sup>

fish and game commission,  
1520, 1524-25, 1532, 1564-68

food commission, 1369

forest commission, 1520, 1524-  
25, 1532

government, 828-54

harbor commissioners, 1322-24

health boards, 808, 1333, 1334-  
37, 1343, 1377, 1380, 1388;  
p. 465<sup>s</sup>

highway commission, 992, 994-  
97

historian, 172

history commission, 171

hospitals, 35, 1141-56

institutions, 339, 349-50, 848-49,  
924, 1197

insurance, 1244; p. 462<sup>s</sup>-63<sup>s</sup>

insurance department, 45,  
1199-1200, 1206, 1210-12; p.  
463<sup>s</sup>

labor statistics, bureau of, 252-  
54; p. 451<sup>s</sup>-52<sup>s</sup>

land commissioner, 340, 345,  
507, 1322

land survey, superintendent, 174

lands, 340, 351-56, 423, 854, 871,  
1328, 1436

law, examiners, 610

librarian, 151, 636

libraries, 146-50

library commissions, 151, 153-  
54; p. 449<sup>s</sup>

liquor agents, 23

lunacy commission, 1140, 1142,  
1151

medical examiners, 1356-59

militia, 1039-45

museum, 176

officers, 182-83, 195, 247-48, 828-  
31

offices, 346

oils, inspector of, 1376; p. 467<sup>s</sup>

State (*continued*)

- parks, 852, 1106
  - pensions, 1066-75
  - pharmacy, board of, 1364
  - printer, 633
  - printing, 247-51
  - prisons, 1160-67, 1172, 1177, 1181, 1182, 1184-85, 1190, 1194, 1196; p. 460<sup>3</sup>
  - public works, superintendent, 338, 842, 1204, 1321, 1328
  - publications, 150
  - railroad commissioner, 1251-54, 1255, 1263, 1266, 1278, 1282, 1300
  - reformatories, 1168-72
  - roads, 992-98
  - sanitariums, 34, 1353
  - school fund, 83-88, 342
  - school of ceramics, 143
  - seal, 851
  - secretary, *see* Secretary of state
  - sewerage commission, 963
  - sidepath commissioners, 1027-28; p. 459<sup>2</sup>
  - superintendent of schools, 57, 58, 71-72, 83, 119, 132, 151; p. 447<sup>5</sup>, 448<sup>4</sup>
  - supplies, 846
  - tax assessors, 462, 1449
  - tax commissioners, 357, 399-400
  - taxes, 337, 399-400
  - technological school, 139
  - treasurer, 314, 323, 339, 343-44, 348, 355, 994, 1055, 1201, 1209, 1248
  - veterinarian, 1448
  - veterinary medical examiners, 1494; p. 469<sup>5</sup>
  - warrants, 86, 343-44
  - weather bureau, 1448
- Stations, railway, 1277-78
- Statistics, labor, 252-54
- vital, 1333, 1339-41
- Statutes, 238-46
- Steam boilers, 1382-83
- engines, 1030, 1382
  - laundries, 472
- Steamboats, 1331-32, 1384; p. 465<sup>3</sup>
- Stenographers, 713
- court, 634-35, 644, 645, 650
- Stock, capital, *see* Capital stock
- Storage, *see* Warehouses
- Streams, 1471
- Street musicians, 38
- Street railways, 55, 325, 932, 1303-12; p. 465<sup>3</sup>
- Streets, 462, 953-55, 972, 977-78, 977-78
- See also* Roads
- Strikes, 1251
- Succession to estates, 571
- Suffrage, 184-86; p. 449<sup>5</sup>-50<sup>3</sup>
- Sugar, 273, 362, 1428
- Summer schools, 114
- Summons in actions, 694-98, 786
- Sunday, injunction order on, 786
- observance, 50-52
- Superior courts, 16, 408, 506, 645-48, 699, 769
- Supersedeas, 733
- Supervisors, *see* Counties, supervisors
- Support of family, 5-6
- Supreme courts, 408, 614, 620, 621, 622, 623-38, 1192; p. 456<sup>5</sup>
- See also* Court of appeals
- Supreme courts (intermediate), 641, 649-54, 786; p. 456<sup>3</sup>
- appellate division, 580, 650
- Surety companies, 828, 1248-50
- Suretyship, 565
- Surgeons, licenses, 477
- Surrogates court, 575-76, 580-81, 602
- Surveyors, 565, 756
- Swamps, 355, 1466-67
- Swine, 1493
- Taverns, 24
- Tax assessors, 375-77, 462, 908, 1449
- collectors, 403-7, 431-32, 908

Tax (*continued*)

commissions, 357, 399-400

inquisitors, p. 453<sup>a</sup>-54<sup>2</sup>Taxation, 357-478; p. 453<sup>a</sup>-56<sup>2</sup>

exemptions from, 136, 159, 165,

167, 297, 359-74, 447, 458, 459,

475, 1061, 1225, 1428-29;

p. 451<sup>a</sup>, 455<sup>4</sup>, 468<sup>a</sup>Taxes, 345, 357-478; p. 453<sup>a</sup>-56<sup>2</sup>

banks, 442, 447-52

boroughs, 975

business, 447, 467-78

cemetery corporations, 986

cities, 396, 406, 424-30, 442, 480-

81, 890, 915, 922, 975, 982-83,

993, 1285

corporations, 279, 287, 425, 439-

46, 457-66

county, 358, 394-98, 479, 487,

1077

delinquent, 408-23, 538

express companies, p. 455<sup>2</sup>

franchises, 442-43, 458, 464;

p. 455<sup>1</sup>-56<sup>2</sup>inheritance, 433-38; p. 454<sup>1</sup>-55<sup>2</sup>

insurance companies, 453-56,

1209, 1225

irrigation, 1476

lands, 356, 408-23

libraries, 156-57, 163

liquor, 24-28, 31, 342

local and municipal, 375-82,

393-98, 424-30, 479-81

mortgages, 392; p. 454<sup>3</sup>

personal, 374, 383-92

poll, 95, 431-32, 1000

railways, 457, 461-65

roads, 463, 993, 1000-3, 1005;

p. 458<sup>a</sup>

school, 91, 101

seals, 473; p. 454<sup>a</sup>

state, 337, 399-400

telegraph companies, p. 455<sup>2</sup>telephone companies, p. 455<sup>2</sup>

towns, 481, 975

townships, 975, 993

## Taxpayers, lists, 382

Teachers, 104-17, 128, 1351

associations, 57

certificates, 109-13

examinations, 57, 109-13; p.

448<sup>1</sup>, 448<sup>3</sup>institutes, 58, 92, 114; p. 448<sup>4</sup>

retirement fund, 106

salaries, 93, 105, 108; p. 448<sup>3</sup>

summer schools, 114

of vocal music, 130

Technical schools, 139, 360

Telegrams, 685, 1314, 1317-19

Telegraph companies, 458, 464, 466,

1313-20; p. 455<sup>2</sup>

Telephone companies, 458, 464, 466,

1313-20; p. 455<sup>2</sup>

Temperance instruction, 131

Tenants, 526, 555-58, 759-62

Tenements, 1346; p. 466<sup>2</sup>

Terrapin, 1582, 1606

Testaments, *see* WillsTestimony, *see* Witnesses

Textbooks, 125-28

Textile school, 141

Theft, *see* Burglary; Robbery

Thinblades, 10

Tickets, railway, 1268-72

street railway, 1307

Timber, 420, 1527-30

Tires, 1024-25; p. 458<sup>a</sup>

Title to property, 422, 508, 591

Tobacco, 36, 52, 132, 1396-97

Toll roads, 1032-35

Ton of coal, 1403

Topography, 173-74

Torrens system, land transfers, 512-

13

Tort, 772-73

Towns (incorporated), 885

council, 903

debts, 486, 888, 970

finance, 499

fire departments, 888

heating plants, 922; p. 458<sup>4</sup>

improvements, 980

Towns (incorporated) (*continued*)

- lighting, 921
- officers, 908
- sewers, 970
- treasurer, 905
- water supply, 921, 947
- Towns (townships), 872-82
  - annexation, 895
  - clerk, 496
  - finance, 496, 498
  - foot-bridges, 959
  - foot-walks, 959
  - officers, 830
  - quarantine grounds, 967
  - roads, 1009-14
  - sewers, 961
  - treasurer, 65
- Trade, industries, mining, 1393-1447
- Trade marks, 1406-9, 1528
- Trading stamps, 1411-13; p. 468<sup>3</sup>
- Trains, railway, 1292-1300
  - robbery, 819
- Tramways, 523
- Transfers, fraudulent, 570
- Transportation and communication, 1251-1332
- Transportation corporations, 457-66
- Transportation of convicts, 814
- Traveling libraries, 151-52
- Treasurers, *see* State, County, City, Town treasurers
- Treating, 182
- Trees, 1481, 1484, 1531; p. 469<sup>2</sup>
- Trespass, 822
- Trials of cases, 699-730
  - criminal, 797-815
  - new, 733-35
  - See also* Civil and Criminal procedure
- Trolley cars, *see* Street railways
- Truant officers, 119
- Trust companies, 304, 307, 324-26, 442, 601, 1208, 1245, 1247
- Trust deeds, 511, 539
- Trustees, 559-63

- Trusts, 559-64, 585
- Trusts (monopolies), 332, 1236-38; p. 452<sup>8</sup>-53<sup>5</sup>
- Tuberculosis hospitals, 892, 1353-54; p. 466<sup>3</sup>
- Tuberculosis of cattle, 1490
- Turkeys, 1553
- Turnpikes, 1015, 1033-35; p. 459<sup>2</sup>
- Typewriting, 550, 676

Undertakings, *see* Bonds

- Uniform legislation, 243-45
- Union labels, 1406-9
- U. S., cessions to, 854
  - flag, 1063
- Universities, 136, 271
- Usury, 553-54
- Vaccination, 1350, 1351
- Ventilation, 1385
- Venue of actions, change of, 699-702
- Verdicts, 730, 805; p. 457<sup>1</sup>
- Vessels, 1384
- Veterans, 363, 1066-1115, 1415; p. 459<sup>5</sup>
- Veterinary practice, 1448, 1494-95; p. 469<sup>5</sup>
- Villages, 885, 902
  - debts, 491, 888
  - fire departments, 888, 916
  - lighting, 925-26
  - officers, 830
  - quarantine grounds, 967
  - roads, 1010, 1014
- Vinegar, 1369
- Vital statistics, 1333, 1339-41
- Vocal music, 129-30
- Volunteers, 1039
- Voters, 211-13, 221
  - instructions for, 181
  - qualifications, 185-86; p. 450<sup>1</sup>
  - registration, 182, 183, 194, 197-99
- Voting, 211-13



Voting (*continued*)machines, 214-16; p. 450<sup>3</sup>*See also* Elections

Wages, 258-60, 527, 529, 783, 1442

Wagon tires, 1024-25; p. 458<sup>3</sup>

Waitresses, 270

War loan sinking fund, 341

War memorials, 1097-1112

records, 1113-15

Wardens, fire, 1524-25, 1532

state prisons, 1160, 1162, 1164-66

Wards and guardians, 600-7

Warehouses, 1393

Water companies, 949

pollution, 952

rights, 1472-77

supply, 494, 921, 938-52; p. 458<sup>4</sup>

Watercraft, 478

Watering troughs, 1031

Waterways, 1321-32

Weapons, 669

Weather bureau, 1448

Weeds, 1021, 1023, 1485-86

Weighing coal, 1443

Weights and measures, 843, 1398-1405

Welsbach lamp, 1379

Wharves, 1324

Widowers, 572

Widows, 572

soldiers, 1071, 1075

Wife, *see* Husband and wife

Wild animals, 1487, 1538-52

Wills, 517, 571-99

foreign, 584

probate of, 438, 584, 709

Wine, 1373

Wire fences, 1498

Witnesses, 33, 236, 252, 668, 711-13, 803-4; p. 456<sup>3</sup>

Women, employees, 268-70

married, 514-21, 760, 768

reformatories for, 1168-69, 1183, 1184

suffrage, 184

*See also* Husband and wife

Woodcock, 1542, 1557-59, 1562

Workmen, 260

trains for, 1271; p. 464<sup>6</sup>-65<sup>2</sup>*See also* Laborers

Workshops, 261

Writing, 550

Yellow legs, 1562

Young men's Christian associations, 302

*(Pages 613-14 were bulletin cover pages)*

Appendix 4

# State Library Bulletin

LIBRARY SCHOOL No. 4-5, 7-8

---

4 SELECTED REFERENCE BOOKS

5 SELECTED SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHIES

7 SELECTED NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

8 14<sup>TH</sup> ANNUAL REPORT OF LIBRARY SCHOOL  
1900



# State Library Bulletin

LIBRARY SCHOOL No. 4

October 1899

## SELECTED REFERENCE BOOKS

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface .....	151	Literature ( <i>continued</i> )	
Dictionaries		Foreign .....	172
English .....	151	Customs, legends, superstitions, etc. ....	173
Slang .....	153	Registers and statistics .....	175
Foreign .....	154	Genealogy and heraldry .....	176
Cyclopedias		Handbooks of history, etc. ....	177
General .....	158	History of the United States	
Special		General .....	180
Mechanics, engineering, etc. ....	159	Limited periods .....	181
Fine arts .....	160	Political .....	185
Naval, military, medical, etc. ....	162	Constitutional .....	186
Insurance, statistics and commerce .....	163	English history	
Religious, ceremonial, etc. ....	163	General and special .....	187
Concordances		Limited periods .....	188
Bible .....	165	Constitutional .....	192
Browning .....	165	Periodicals	
Dante .....	166	Library, bibliographic and critical. ....	193
Dickens .....	166	Economic .....	195
Milton .....	166	Historical .....	196
Pope .....	166	Religious .....	197
Shakspeare .....	166	Fine and useful arts .....	198
Shelley .....	167	Scientific .....	200
Tennyson .....	167	Literary	
Quotations and proverbs .....	167	English .....	201
Handbooks of general information ..	169	American .....	203
Literature		Indexes .....	205
English and American .....	170	Author index .....	207



# THE HISTORY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON

FROM THE FIRST SETTLEMENT  
TO THE PRESENT TIME

BY  
JOSEPH NEALE

NEW-YORK: PUBLISHED BY  
J. NEALE, 10 NASSAU ST.

THE HISTORY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON, FROM THE FIRST SETTLEMENT TO THE PRESENT TIME. BY JOSEPH NEALE. NEW-YORK: PUBLISHED BY J. NEALE, 10 NASSAU ST.

# State Library Bulletin

Library school no. 4    October 1899

---

## SELECTED REFERENCE BOOKS

---

### Preface

The following reference books are used in Mr D. V. R. Johnston's course in reference work in the New York state library school. These lists are intended to illustrate a course of study in reference work and do not claim to be complete reference lists on different topics. In many cases other than the best books are used, in order to force comparison and give facility in using tools of all kinds in reference work. The books are roughly classified with this end in view.

The call numbers are those used in the New York state library. The class number only is given for books in the extension libraries and for books not yet in the new card catalogue. Books in the traveling libraries are marked "Trav. lib." followed by the number of the library and the book. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon; e. g. 3: 145 means vol. 3, p. 145. Adams's *Manual of historical literature* is cited as Adams. For periodicals and annuals the yearly subscription price is given.

The following are the forms used for foreign prices with their approximate American equivalents:

£	pound	\$5	l	lira	20c
d	penny	2c	m	mark	24c
fl	florin	50c	pf	pfennig	$\frac{1}{4}$ c
fr	franc	20c	s	shilling	24c

### •    DICTIONARIES

#### English

**Webster, Noah.**    International dictionary of the English language; being the authentic edition of Webster's unabridged dictionary . . . revised and enlarged under the supervision of Noah Porter, with . . . appendix.    106+201 pp. illus. F.    Springfield, Mass. 1897, '64-90.    Merriam \$10.    R423\_qW3912

**Worcester, Joseph Emerson.** Dictionary of the English language with supplement containing over 12,500 new words and entries and a vocabulary of synonyms of words in general use. . . New ed. 68+1990p. illus. sq.Q. Phil. 1882, '59-81. Lippincott \$10. 423 qW892

**Ogilvie, John.** Imperial dictionary of the English language; a complete encyclopedic lexicon, literary, scientific and technological; new ed. carefully revised and greatly augmented, ed. by Charles Anandale. 4v. illus. Q. Lond. 1882-83. Blackie £5. R423 qOg4

**Hunter, Robert.** Encyclopaedic dictionary . . . 7v. illus. Q. Lond. 1879-88. Cassell 2rs a vol. R423 qH91

**Whitney, William Dwight.** Century dictionary; an encyclopedic lexicon of the English language. 6v. illus. F. N. Y. '1889-91. Century subs. \$10 a vol. R423 qW61

**Murray, James Augustus Henry.** New English dictionary on historical principles; founded mainly on the materials collected by the Philological society . . . v. 1-3; v 4, pt 1-10; v. 5, pt 1-5, F. Ox. 1888-99. Clarendon press. R423 qM96  
v. 1-3, \$13 each; v. 4, pt 1-10, F-Glass-cloth, \$7 95; v. 5, pt 1-5, H-Hywe, \$4.95. Reissue in monthly parts, each 88p. 90c.

**Standard dictionary** of the English language . . . prepared . . . under the supervision of I. K. Funk. 2318p. illus. F. N. Y. 1895. Funk \$12. R423 qSt2

**Fallows, Samuel.** Progressive dictionary of the English language; a supplementary word-book to all the leading dictionaries of the United States and Great Britain . . . 508p illus. Q. Chic. 1895, '83. Progressive publishing co. R423 qF19

**Stormonth, James.** Dictionary of the English language, pronouncing, etymological and explanatory . . . the pronunciation . . . revised by P. H. Phelp. 1228p. Q. Edin. 1884. Blackwood. R423 qSt7

New ed. with supplement by William Bayne, 1288p. 1895, 18s net; imported by Scribner \$12.60 net.

**Skeat, Walter William.** Etymological dictionary of the English language . . . 799p. sq.Q. Ox. 1882. Clarendon press. R422 qSk2  
Ed. 3, 878p. 1898, \$6; supplement to ed. 1, 60c.

**Crabb, George.** English synonymes explained in alphabetical order with . . . illustrations and examples . . . from the best writers; to which is now added an index to the words . . . New ed. enl. 856p. D. N. Y. 1879. Harper \$1.25. R424 C84

**Smith, Charles John.** Synonyms discriminated; a complete catalogue of synonymous words in the English language . . . 610p. O. Lond. 1871. Bell. 424 Sm51  
New ed. enl. 1882, 14s.

**Roget, Peter Mark.** Thesaurus of English words and phrases classified and arranged so as to facilitate the expression of ideas and assist in literary composition . . . new ed. enl. . . with a full index by J: L: Roget. 45+429+271p. O. Bost. pref. 1879. De Wolfe \$2. R424 R63  
Longmans \$3.50; Crowell, 1886, \$2.

**Soule, Richard.** Dictionary of English synonymes and synonymous or parallel expressions . . . new ed. enl. by G: H. Howison. 488p. O. Bost. 1898, 71-91. Little \$2. R424 So81

### Slang

**Bartlett, John Russell.** Dictionary of Americanisms; a glossary of words and phrases usually regarded as peculiar to the United States. Ed. 4 enl. 46+813p. O. Bost. 1877. Little \$4. R427.9 B283

**Maitland, James.** American slang dictionary, embodying all American and English slang phrases in current use, with their derivation and philology. 308p. Q. Chic. 1891. Kittredge \$5. R427.9 qM28  
Sold by subscription.

**De Vere, Maximilian Rotolph Botolph Schele.** Americanisms; the English of the New World. 685p. O. N. Y. 1872. Scribner \$3. 427.9 D49

**Hotten, John Camden.** Slang dictionary; or, The vulgar words, street phrases and "fast" expressions of high and low society . . . 305p. D. Lond. 1870. Hotten. 427.09 H79

His *Dictionary of modern slang, cant and vulgar phrases* is incorporated in the edition described above. A new ed. with title *Slang dictionary; etymological, historical and anecdotal*, 8°, Lond. 1874, Chatto 6s 6d.



- Barrère, Albert & Leland, Charles Godfrey.** Dictionary of slang, jargon and cant. 2 v. sq. O. Lond. 1889. R427 B27  
First ed. printed for subscribers only at the Ballantyne press.  
Republished in 2 v. 950p. 8°, Lond. 1897, Bell. Sold by Macmillan \$4.
- Barrère, Albert.** Argot and slang; a new French and English dictionary of the cant words, quaint expressions, slang terms and flash phrases used in the high and low life of old and new Paris. New ed. 60+483p. O. Lond. 1889. Whittaker 10s 6d. 447 B27
- Elwyn, Alfred Langdon.** Glossary of supposed Americanisms. 122p. D. Phil. 1859. Lippincott. 427.9 El8
- Farmer, John S.** Americanisms, old and new; a dictionary of words, phrases and colloquialisms peculiar to the United States, British America, the West Indies etc. their derivation, meaning and application . . . with notes. 564p. sq. O. Lond. 1889. R427.9 F22  
Privately printed by Thomas Poulter & Sons. Sells at auction at about \$5.
- Morris, Edward Ellis.** Austral English; a dictionary of Australasian words, phrases and usages . . . 525p. O. Lond. 1898. Macmillan \$3.75. 427.9 M83
- Grose, Francis.** Lexicon balatronicum; a dictionary of buckish slang, university wit and pickpocket eloquence . . . enl. with changes and improvements by a member of the Whip club. 223p. O. Lond. 1811. Chappel. o. p. 427.9 G91
- Matsell, George Washington.** Vocabulum; or, The rogue's lexicon . . . from the most authentic sources. 130p. illus. D. N.Y. c1859. Matsell. o. p. 427 M42
- Pickering, John.** Vocabulary . . . of words and phrases . . . supposed to be peculiar to the United States . . . to which is prefixed an essay on the present state of the English language in the United States. 206p. O. Bost. 1816. Cummings. c. p. 427.9 P58  
Originally published in the American academy of arts and sciences *Memoirs*, 1809, 3: 439-536, 506q F85.

#### Foreign

- Lewis, Charlton Thomas & Short, Charles.** Harper's Latin dictionary . . . founded on the translation of Freund's Latin-German lexicon ed. by E. A. Andrews; rev. enl. and in great part rewritten. 2019p. Q. N. Y. 1889, v50-79. Harper \$6.50. R473.2.9L58

- Riddle, Joseph Esmond & Arnold, Thomas Kerchever.** Copious and critical English-Latin lexicon, founded on the German-Latin dictionary of Charles Ernest Georges; 1st Amer. ed. containing a . . . dictionary of proper names . . . by Charles Anthon. 754p. Q. N. Y. 1849. Harper \$5. o. p. R473.2 qR431
- Liddell, Henry George & Scott, Robert.** Greek-English lexicon; 7th ed. rev. and augmented throughout with the co-operation of Prof. Drisler. 1776p. Q. N.Y. 1889, '82. Harper \$9. E483.2 qL61
- Contopoulos, N.** Modern Greek-English and English-Modern Greek dictionary. 2 v. O. Lond. 1887. Trübner. R483.2 C76  
Title-page in Greek. Now sold by Nutt £1 10s
- Spiers, Alexander.** Spiers and Surenné's French and English pronouncing dictionary . . . rev. . . and enl. by G. P. Quackenbos. 2 v. in 1, Q. N. Y. 1858, '52. Appleton \$5. R443.2 qSp42
- Smith, Léon & Hamilton, Henry.** International English and French dictionary . . . New ed. 2 v. Q. Par. 1891. Fouraut. R443.2 qSm5  
Imported by Lemcke & Büchner \$6.50. v. 2 ed. by Hamilton and E. Legros. Advertised as *Smith, Hamilton and Legros' dictionary*.
- Littre, Maximilien Paul Émile.** Dictionnaire de la langue française . . . 4v. F. Par. 1873-75. Hachette. R443 qL73  
— — — Supplément . . . suivi d'un dictionnaire étymologique de tous les mots d'origine orientale, par Marcel Devic. 375+91p. F. Par. 1878.  
Imported by Lemcke & Büchner 5 v. \$35.
- Flügel, Felix.** Universal English-German and German-English dictionary; 4th ed. . . of J; G. Flügel's Complete dictionary of the English and German languages. 2 pt in 3v. Q. Braunschweig 1894. Westermann. M433.2 qF67  
Sold by Lemcke & Büchner, pt 1, English-German 2.v. \$11; pt 2, German-English \$5.
- Grieb, Christoph Friedrich.** Dictionary of the English and German languages . . . to which is added a supplement . . . by J. C. Öhlschläger; 4th Amer. ed. 2v. Q. Phil. 1866. Schaefer & Koradi \$12. R433.2 qG87

**Muret, Edward.** Encyclopedic English-German and German-English dictionary; uniform in plan with Sachs-Villatte's French-German and German-French dictionary, giving the pronunciation according to the phonetic system . . . of Toussaint-Langenscheidt. v. 1-v. 2, pt 10, O. Ber. 1891-99. Langenscheidt.

R433 2 qM94

m 1. 50 a part; costs at present about \$13.

v. 1, English-German; v. 2, German-English, pt 1-10, A-gut.

**Grimm, Jakob Ludwig Karl & Grimm, Wilhelm Karl.** Deutsches wörterbuch. v. 1-9, 11-12, Q. Lpz. 1854-99. Hirzel. R433 qG88

m2 a part; costs at present about \$70. v. 4, 11-12 are still incomplete; v. 12 is in letter V.

**Calisch, I. M.** New complete dictionary of the English and Dutch languages . . . 2 v. O. Tiel 1875. Campagne.

R439.332 C12

Ed. 2 rev. by N. S. Calisch, 2 v. O, Tiel 1890-92, Campagne 15 fl.

**Tommaseo, Niccolò & Bellini, Bernardo.** Dizionario della lingua italiana con oltre 100000 giunte ai precedenti dizionarii raccolte da Niccolò Tommaseo, Gius. Campi, Gius. Meini, Pietro Fanfani . . . 4v. in 8, sq. F. Roma pref. 1861-79. L'unione tipografico-editrice. 453 qT59

2 l a part; costs about \$70.

**Baretti, Giuseppe.** Dictionary of the English and Italian languages to which is prefixed an Italian and English grammar; 9th ed. corrected and improved by Charles Thompson. 2v. O. Lond. 1839. Longmans. R453.2 B23

The edition now published is edited by Davenport and Comelati. Lemeke & Büchner, importers, \$8.40.

**Björkman, C. G.** Svensk-engelsk ordbok. 360p. O. Stockholm 1889. Norstedt. R439.732 B55

Costs about \$5.

**Hornbeck, Cecil.** Dictionary of the English and Danish languages. 2v. in 1, S. Copng 1863. Host. R439.832 H78  
Imported by Lemeke & Büchner \$3.

**Alexandrow, A.** . . . Complete English-Russian dictionary . . . 2v. O. St Pet. 1879-85. R491.732 Al2

Imported by Lemeke &amp; Büchner \$10.

v. 1, English-Russian; v. 2, Russian-English.

**Lopes, José M. & Bensley, Edward R.** Nuevo diccionario inglés-español y español-inglés. 2v. in 1, Q. Par. 1892. Garnier hermanos. 463.2 qL88

Imported by Lemcke & Büchner \$7.

**Velazquez de la Cadena, Mariano.** Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages; composed . . . upon the basis of Seoane's edition of Neuman & Baretti . . . 2v. in 1, Q. N. Y. 1895, c'52. Appleton \$5. R463.2 qV54

Short title *Seoane's Neuman & Baretti*.

**Michaelis, H.** New dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages . . . based on a manuscript of Julius Cornet. 2v.O. Lpz. 1893. Brockhaus. R469.3 2M58

Imported by Lemcke & Büchner \$11.

**Vieira, Antonio.** Dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages; in two parts, Portuguese and English and English and Portuguese; a new ed . . . corrected . . . by A. J. da Cunha . . . 2v.O. Lond. 1840. Longmans. R469.32 V67

Vieira's *New pocket dictionary*, 2v. Par. 1890 is imported by Lemcke & Büchner \$3.

**Baranowskiego, J. J.** Anglo-Polish lexicon. 2v.S. Warsaw 1883-84. Lesman & Swiszcowski 12s. R491.8532 B23

**MacAlpine, Neil.** Pronouncing Gaelic dictionary, to which is prefixed a . . . Gaelic grammar. Ed. 8 enl. 59+549p. D. Edin. 1881. Maclachlan & Stewart 9s. 491 6332 M11

**Steingass, F.** English-Arabic dictionary, for the use of both travellers and students. 466p.O. Lond. 1882. Allen. R492.732 St3

Now sold by Nutt 21s.

—— Student's Arabic-English dictionary, companion . . . to . . . the English-Arabic dictionary. 1242p.O. Lond. 1884. Allen. R492.732 St31

Now sold by Nutt 50s.

**Gesenius, Friedrich Heinrich Wilhelm.** Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old testament, including the biblical Chaldee; tr. from the Latin . . . by Edward Robinson. New ed. enl. 1144p. nar.O. Lond. 1844. Wiley & Putnam. R492.432 G33

Now published by Houghton \$6.



## CYCLOPEDIAS

## General

**Encyclopaedia Britannica** ; a dictionary of arts, sciences and general literature. Ed. 9. 24v.illus.sq.Q. Edin. 1875-88. Black £36. Ro32 qEn1

— Index, with list of contributors and key to their initials. 499p. sq. Q. Edin. 1889. Black £1. Ro32 qEn1 v.8

— Supplement to Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9th ed. . . . 4 v. illus. sq. Q. Phil. 1885-89. Hubbard \$32. Ro32 qEn11

**American cyclopaedia** ; a popular dictionary of general knowledge ; ed. by George Ripley and C. A. Dana. 16v. & index 1v.illus.Q. N. Y. 1873-76. Appleton \$5 a vol. Ro31 qAm3

**Brockhaus, Friedrich Arnold.** Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon . . . Ed. 14. 17v.illus.Q. Lpz. 1894-97. Brockhaus m10 a vol. Ro33 qB781  
v. 17, supplement.

**Meyer, Hermann Julius.** Meyer's hand-lexikon des allgemeinen wissens. Ed. 4 enl. 2v.illus.O. Lpz. 1890. Bibliograph. institut m10. Ro33 M57  
Ed. 5, 1896, m6 cloth.

— Meyer's konversations-lexikon . . . Ed. 5. 18 v. illus. Q. Lpz. 1893-98. Bibliograph. institut m10 a vol.  
v. 18, supplementary matter and index.

**Iconographic encyclopaedia** of the arts and sciences ; tr. from the German of the Bilder-atlas . . . revised and enlarged. v.1-7, illus.Q. Phil. 1886-90. Iconographic publishing co. \$6 a vol. Ro33 qIc7

**Knight, Charles.** English cyclopaedia . . . 23 v. illus. Q. Lond. 1854-68. Bradbury 22v. £12 ; v.23,6s. Ro32 qK74  
v. 1-8, Arts and sciences ; v. 9-14, Biography ; v. 15-18, Geography ; v. 19-22, Natural history ; v.23, Synoptical index.

**Larousse, Pierre Athanase.** Grand dictionnaire universel du 19<sup>e</sup> siècle. 17v illus.F. Par. 1866-90. Administration du Grand dictionnaire universel 750 fr. Ro34 qL32

v. 16 is a supplement ; v. 17 is a second supplement for the years 1878-88.

A new edition, condensed yet supplemental, is being issued under title *Nouveau Larousse illustré*, ed. by Claude Angé, v. 1, illus. sq. F, Par. 1898, Libraire Larousse.

**Appleton's annual cyclopaedia** . . . 1861-date. v.1-date, Q.  
 N. Y. 1863-date. Appleton \$5 a vol. R031 qAm32  
 v. 1-14 have title *American annual cyclopaedia*.

— General index . . . embracing v.1-15 . . . 1861-75. 442p.Q  
 N.Y. 1876. Appleton \$3.50. R031 qAm32 v.0

— Index to . . . 12 volumes, 1876-87 . . . 144p.Q. N. Y. 1888.  
 R031 Am32 v.0<sup>2</sup>

**International cyclopaedia** . . . ed. by H. T. Peck, S. H. Peabody,  
 C. F. Richardson . . . New ed. enl. 15v. illus.Q. N. Y. 1898.  
 '85-98. Dodd \$60. R031 qIn83

**Johnson's universal cyclopaedia** ; a new ed . . . under the direction  
 of C. K. Adams. 8v.illus.Q. N.Y. 1895. Appleton \$48.  
 R031 qJ623

**Chambers' encyclopaedia** ; a dictionary of universal knowledge . . .  
 New ed. 10v. illus.Q. Lond. 1897. Chambers subs £5.  
 R032 qC351  
 Sold by Lippincott.

### Special

#### MECHANICS, ENGINEERING, ETC.

**Knight, Edward Henry.** American mechanical dictionary . . . 3v.  
 illus.Q. Bost. 1882, '72-76. Houghton \$24 net. R603 qN2  
 — New mechanical dictionary . . . 960p.illus.Q. Bost. 1884,  
 '82-83. Houghton \$9 net. R603 qO2

Supplement to his *American mechanical dictionary*. The two works are sold  
 separately at the prices quoted above, but may be bought together for \$27.

**Ure, Andrew.** Dictionary of arts, manufactures and mines . . . ed. by  
 Robert Hunt assisted by F. W. Rudler. Ed. 7. 4v.illus.O.  
 Lond. 1878. Longmans £7 7s R603 N8

**Byrne, Oliver & Spon, Ernest.** Spon's dictionary of engineering,  
 civil, mechanical, military and naval ; with technical terms in French,  
 German, Italian and Spanish. 4v.illus.Q. Lond. 1870-73.  
 Spon. R620.3 qNo

Now sold bound in 8 divisions or in 3v. \$40

— — Supplement ed. by . . . Spon. 1168p.illus.Q. Lond.  
 1881. Spon \$15, bound in 3 divisions or in 1 v. R620.3 qNo v.5

**Nystrom, John W.** Pocket-book of mechanics and engineering .  
 Ed. 19 enl. 671p. illus. S. Phil. 1887, '72-87. Lippincott  
 \$3.50. R620.8 O7a  
 Frequently revised to date.

**Haswell, Charles Haynes.** Mechanics' and engineers' pocket-  
 book of tables, rules and formulas pertaining to mechanics, mathe-  
 matics and physics, incl. areas, squares, cubes and roots . . . Ed. 51.  
 936p. illus. nar.S. N. Y. 1887. Harper \$4. R620.8 O7  
 Frequently revised to date.

**Trautwine, John Cresson.** Civil engineer's pocketbook . . . 15th  
 ed. . . rev. by J. C. Trautwine jr. 866p. illus S. N. Y.  
 1891, '82-90. Wiley \$5 net. R620.8 Po  
 Frequently revised to date.

**Kent, William.** Mechanical engineer's pocketbook; a reference book  
 of rules, tables, data and formulae for the use of engineers, mechanics  
 and students. 1087p. illus. S. N. Y. 1895. Wiley \$5.  
 R621.08 P5

**Benjamin, Park.** Appleton's cyclopaedia of applied mechanics . . .  
 New ed. enl. 2v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1893, '80-92. Apple-  
 ton \$15. R620.3 qP2

——— Modern mechanism . . . being a supplementary volume.  
 924p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1892. Appleton \$7.50. R620.3 qP2 v.3

## FINE ARTS

**Viollet-le-Duc, Eugene Emmanuel.** Dictionnaire raisonné de l'archi-  
 tecture française du 11<sup>e</sup> au 16<sup>e</sup> siècle. 10v illus. O. Par. 1875.  
 Morel 250fr. 720.3 V81

**Gwilt, Joseph.** Encyclopaedia of architecture, historical, theoretical  
 and practical; new ed. . . with additions by Wyatt Papworth.  
 1443p. illus. O. N. Y. 1891. Longmans \$17.50. R720.3 G99

**Parker, John Henry.** Concise glossary of terms used in Grecian,  
 Roman, Italian and Gothic architecture. Ed. 7. 335p. illus. S.  
 Lond. 1888. Parker 7s 6d. 720.3 P22

- Fergusson, James.** History of architecture in all countries from the earliest times to the present day; ed. by R. P. Spiers. Ed. 3. v. 1-2, illus. O. Lond. 1893. Murray 63s. 720.9 F381  
v. 1-2, Ancient and medieval.
- History of Indian and Eastern architecture. 2v. illus. O. N. Y. 1899. Dodd \$10. 722.4 F381  
Forming v. 3 of the new ed. of the *History of architecture*.
- History of the modern styles of architecture; 3d ed. rev. by Robert Kerr. 2v. illus. O. N. Y. 1891. Dodd \$10. 720.9 F38  
v. 4-5 of the *History of architecture*.
- Grove, George.** Dictionary of music and musicians, 1450-1889; by eminent writers, English and foreign. 4v. illus. O. Lond. 1880-89. Macmillan \$6 a vol. R780.3 G91  
v. 4 contains an appendix of 305p. ed. by J. A. F. Maitland.  
New ed. 5 v. incl. *Index*, sold only in sets \$25.
- Index . . . and catalogue of articles contributed by each writer, by Mrs E. R. Wodehouse. 188p. O. Lond. 1890. Macmillan \$2.50. R780.3 G91 v.5
- Stainer, John & Barrett, William Alexander.** Dictionary of musical terms. 456p. illus. Q. Bost. n. d. Ditson \$5. R780.3 qSt1  
New rev. ed. 468p. Q, Lond. 1898, Novello 7s 6d; imported by Scribner \$3.
- Julian, John.** Dictionary of hymnology, setting forth the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations . . . together with biographical and critical notices of their authors and translators . . . 1616p. O. N. Y. 1892 Scribner \$10 net. R245 J94
- Champlin, John Denison, jr & Apthorp, William Foster.** Cyclopeda of music and musicians. 3v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1888-90. Scribner \$15 net. 780.3 qC35
- Champlin, John Denison, jr & Perkins, Charles Callahan.** Cyclopeda of painters and paintings. 4v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1886-87. Scribner \$20 net. 750 qC35



## NAVAL, MILITARY, MEDICAL, ETC.

- Hamersly, Lewis Randolph.** Naval encyclopaedia; comprising a dictionary of nautical words and phrases, biographical notices and records of naval officers... articles on naval art and science... 1017p. Q. Phil. 1881. Hamersly \$9. R359.03 qH17  
Price reduced in 1884 to \$5.
- Farrow, Edward Samuel.** Farrow's military encyclopedia; a dictionary of military knowledge... 3v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1885. Farrow \$36. R623 qO5  
Sold by subscription.
- Paasch, H.** From keel to truck; dictionary of naval terms in English, French and German... 206+104p. illus. O. Lond. 1885. Nutt 21s. 359.03 P11
- Watts, Henry.** Dictionary of chemistry and the allied branches of other sciences... 8v. in 9, illus. O. Lond. 1863-83. Longmans £15 2s 6d. o. p.? R540.3 M3  
v. 1-5, A-Z founded on Ure's *Dictionary of chemistry and mineralogy*; v. 6-8, supplement.
- Dictionary of chemistry; rev. and entirely rewritten by M. M. P. Muir and H. F. Morley... 4v. O. Lond. 1890-94. Longmans v.1-2, \$14 a vol.; v.3, \$16; v.4, \$20. R540.3 Po
- Wood, George Bacon, M. D. & Bache, Franklin, M. D.** Dispensatory of the United States of America; 17th ed. . . rev. and largely rewritten by H. C. Wood, J. P. Remington and S. P. Sadtler. 44+ 1930p. illus. Q. Phil. 1895. Lippincott \$7. 615.12 qP4
- Stille, Alfred, M. D. and others.** National dispensatory, containing the natural history, chemistry, pharmacy, actions and uses of medicine... Ed. 5 enl. 1903p. illus. Q. Phil. 1894. Lea \$7.25. 615.12 qP4a
- Billings, John Shaw, M. D. and others.** National medical dictionary, incl. English, French, German, Italian and Latin technical terms used in medicine and the collateral sciences, and a series of tables of useful data... 2v. Q. Phil. 1890. Lea \$12. 610.3 qO9
- Foster, Frank P., M. D. and others.** Illustrated encyclopaedic medical dictionary... of the technical terms used by writers on medicine and the collateral sciences in the Latin, English, French and German languages. 4v. 3095p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1891-94. Appleton \$40. 610.3 qP2  
Paged continuously.

## INSURANCE, STATISTICS, COMMERCE

- Walford, Cornelius.** Insurance cyclopedia . . . a dictionary of terms used in connection with . . . insurance . . . a biographical summary . . . a bibliographical repertory of . . . works written upon the subject . . . also containing a detailed account of the rise and progress of insurance in Europe and America. v. 1-5, v. 6 pt 1, O. Lond. 1871-80. Layton £1 1s a vol.; 2s 6d a pt. R368 W14  
Alphabetic. Complete to Hereditary diseases.
- Mulhall, Michael George.** Dictionary of statistics. Ed. 4. 853p. pl. Q. Lond. 1899. Routledge \$8.50. R310 qM891
- Colange, Auguste Léon de.** American dictionary of commerce manufactures, commercial law and finance. 2v. illus. Q. Bost. 1880-81. Estes \$6.75 a vol. o. p. ? R603 qOo
- Homans, Isaac Smith & Homans, Isaac Smith, jr.** Cyclopedia of commerce and commercial navigation. 2007p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1858. Harper \$7.50. o. p. ? 380 qH75
- McCulloch, John Ramsay.** Dictionary of . . . commerce and commercial navigation . . . new ed. rev. . . by H. G. Reid. 34+ 1558p. maps, O. Lond. 1869. Longmans 63s. 380 M13

## RELIGIOUS, CEREMONIAL, ETC.

- Arnold, Thomas.** Catholic dictionary; containing some account of the doctrine, discipline, rites, ceremonies, councils and religious orders of the catholic church . . . Ed. 6 enl. 957p. O. N. Y. 1889, '84-87. Catholic publishing co. \$5. R282 Ar6  
Earlier editions are ed. by W: E. Addis and Thomas Arnold.
- Benton, Angelo Ames.** Church cyclopaedia; a dictionary of church doctrine, history, organization and ritual . . . 809p. Q. Phil. 1884. Hamersly \$5. 283.73 qB44
- Hughes, Thomas Patrick.** Dictionary of islam; being a cyclopaedia of the doctrines, rites, ceremonies and customs . . . with the technical and theological terms of the Muhammadam religion. 750p. illus. O. Lond. 1885. Allen 42s. 297 qH87
- Cathcart, William.** Baptist encyclopaedia; a dictionary of the doctrines, ordinances, usages . . . and of the general history of the baptist denomination in all lands, with . . . biographical sketches . . . 2v. illus. Q. Phil. 1883, '80. L. H. Everts \$12.50. 922.6 qC28

- Simpson, Matthew.** Cyclopaedia of methodism . . . with biographical notices. Ed. 5. 1031p. illus. Q. Phil. 1883, '76. L. H. Everts \$10. 922 77 qSi5
- Nevin, Alfred and others.** Encyclopaedia of the presbyterian church in the United States . . . 1248p. illus. Q. Phil. 1884. Presbyterian encyclopaedia publishing co. \$5. 922 57 qN41
- McClintock, John & Strong, James.** Cyclopaedia of biblical, theological and ecclesiastical literature. 10v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1883-88, '67-81. Harper. R203 qM13
- Supplement. 2v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1885-87. Harper. R203 qM13 v.11-12  
12v. \$60.
- Schaff, Philip.** Religious encyclopaedia; or, Dictionary of biblical, historical, doctrinal and practical theology, based on the Real-encyklopädie of Herzog, Plitt and Hauck; ed. by Philip Schaff, S. M. Jackson and D. S. Schaff, with an Encyclopaedia of living divines and Christian workers of all denominations in Europe and America, ed. by Philip Schaff and S. M. Jackson. Ed. 3 enl. 4v. 48+2629+296p. Q. N. Y. 1891, '82-83. Funk \$20. R203 qSch1  
Paged continuously.  
Binder's title, *Schaff-Herzog encyclopaedia of religious knowledge.*
- Smith, Sir William.** Dictionary of the Bible, comprising its antiquities, biography, geography and natural history; rev. and ed. by H. B. Hackett, with the cooperation of Ezra Abbot. 4v. 3667p.O. N. Y. 1868-71. Hurd & Houghton \$20. R220.3 Sm6  
Paged continuously.  
Now published by Houghton \$20.
- **& Wace, Henry.** Dictionary of Christian biography, literature, sects and doctrines: being a continuation of the Dictionary of the Bible. 4v.O. Lond. 1877-87. Murray £6 16s 6d. R922 Sm6  
Sold by Little \$24.
- **& Cheetham, Samuel.** Dictionary of Christian antiquities; comprising the history, institutions and antiquities of the Christian church from the time of the apostles to the age of Charlemagne; by various writers . . . 2v. 2060p.O. Lond. 1875-80. Murray £3 13s 6d. R203 Sm6  
Paged continuously.  
Sold by Little \$15.

**Gardner, James.** Faiths of the world ; an account of all the religions and religious sects, their doctrines, rites, ceremonies and customs. 2v.illus.Q. Edin. 1858-60. Fullarton 48s. 203 qG17

**Sprague, William Buel.** Annals of the American pulpit ; or, Commemorative notices of American clergymen of various denominations, from the early settlement of the country to the close of . . . 1855 ; with historical introductions. 9v.por.O. N. Y. 1857-69. Robert Carter \$36 o. p. 922 Sp7

**Clergy list . . .** 1841-date ; containing alphabetical list of the clergy in England, Wales and Ireland, list of the clergy of the episcopal church in Scotland, list of the clergy of colonial dioceses, army and navy chaplains, chaplains of prisons, union chaplains, H. M. inspectors of schools . . . list of the archbishops and bishops of the various sees from their foundation, list of benefices, cathedral establishments and collegiate chapters. v.1-date, O. Lond. 1841-date. 283.42 C591

Now published by Kelly 10s 6d. State library set incomplete.

Almanacs of various denominations.

## CONCORDANCES

### Bible

**Cruden, Alexander.** Complete concordance to the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New testament ; or, A dictionary and alphabetical index to the Bible . . . Ed. 8. 1013p.1por.sq.Q. Berwick 1817. Gracie. R220.2 qC88  
Unabridged ed. 856 p. 4<sup>o</sup>, Dodd \$1.

**Young, Robert.** Analytical concordance to the Bible . . . Ed. 6 1092p. sq.Q. N. Y. 1890. Funk \$5. 220.2 qY8

**Strong, James.** Exhaustive concordance of the Bible . . . incl. . . . dictionaries of the Hebrew and Greek words . . . 1602+ 127+79p. F. N. Y. 1894, '90. Hunt \$6. R220.2 qSt8

### Browning

**Berdoe, Edward.** Browning cyclopaedia ; a guide to the study of the works of Robert Browning, with . . . notes and references on all difficult passages. 572p. O. Lond. 1892. Sonnenschein 10s 6d. 821.83 G1  
Sold by Macmillan \$3.50.



**Molineux, Marie Ada.** Phrase-book from the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning; to which is added an index containing the significant words not elsewhere noted. 520p. O. Bost. 1896. Houghton \$3. 821.83 H

#### Dante

**Toynbee, Paget Jackson.** Dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante. 616p. illus. Q. Ox. 1898. Clarendon press 25s net. 851.15 qG

#### Dickens

**Pierce, G. A.** Dickens dictionary; a key to the characters and principal incidents in the tales of Charles Dickens; with additions by W: A. Wheeler. 573p. illus. O. Bost. 1872. Houghton \$2. R823.83 G

#### Milton

**Bradshaw, John.** Concordance to the poetical works of John Milton. 412p. O. Lond. 1894. Sonnenschein 7s 6d net. R821.47 G  
Sold by Macmillan \$4 net.

#### Pope

**Abbott, Edwin.** Concordance to the works of Alexander Pope; with an introduction by E. A. Abbott. 365p. O. N. Y. 1875. Appleton \$3. R821.53 G

#### Shakspere

**Adams, William Henry Davenport.** Concordance to the plays of Shakespeare . . . 495p. 1pl. O. Lond. 1886. Routledge 3s 6d. R822.53 G1a  
American price \$1.50.

**Clarke, Mrs Mary Victoria (Novello).** Complete concordance to Shakespeare; being a verbal index to all the passages in the dramatic works of the poet . . . 860p. O. Lond. 1845. Charles Knight. 822.33 G3

New ed. Lond. 1888, Bickers 25s.

**Bartlett, John.** New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases and passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare, with a supplementary concordance to the poems. 1910p. Q. Lond. 1894. Macmillan \$7.50. R822.33 qG1b

**Furness, Mrs Helen Kate (Rogers).** Concordance to Shakespeare's poems; an index to every word therein contained . . . 422p. Q. Phil. 1874. Lippincott \$4. 822.33 qG

## Shelley

- Ellis, F. S.** Lexical concordance to the poetical works of Percy Bysshe Shelley; an attempt to classify every word found therein according to its signification. 818p.Q. Lond. 1892. Quaritch 25s net.  
R821.77 qG1

## Tennyson

- Brightwell, D. Barron.** Concordance to the entire works of Alfred Tennyson. 477p. 1 por. O. Lond. 1869. Moxon 21s.  
R821.81 G1

## QUOTATIONS AND PROVERBS

- Allibone, Samuel Austin.** Prose quotations from Socrates to Macaulay . . . 764p. O. Phil. 1876. Lippincott \$3.  
R808.8 Al51
- Ballou, Maturin Murray.** Treasury of thought; forming an encyclopaedia of quotations from ancient and modern authors . . . Ed. 13. 579p. O. Bost. 1890, '71. Houghton \$3.50. R808.8 B21
- Day, Edward Parsons.** Day's collacon; an encyclopaedia of prose quotations . . . with a . . . biographical index of authors . . . 1216p. por. Q. Lond. 1883. Low 35s. 808.8 qD33
- Edwards, Tryon.** Dictionary of thoughts; being a cyclopedia of . . . quotations from the best authors . . . 644p. O. N. Y. '1891. Cassell \$2.50. R808.8 Ed9
- Ward, Anna Lydia.** Dictionary of quotations in prose from American and foreign authors, incl. translations from ancient sources. 701p. O. N. Y. '1889. Crowell \$2. R808.8 W21
- Allibone, Samuel Austin.** Poetical quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson; with . . . indexes . . . 788p. O. Phil. 1878, '73. Lippincott \$3. R808.8 Al52
- Bartlett, John.** Familiar quotations; a collection of passages, phrases and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature . . . Ed. 9 enl. 1158p. O. Bost. 1891. Little \$3.  
R828 B28 v. 9
- Carleton, George Washington.** Carleton's handbook of popular quotations; a book of ready references for . . . familiar words, phrases and expressions . . . with their authorship and position in the original; also a . . . list of popular quotations from the Latin French and other languages. 340p. D. N. Y. 1877. Carleton \$1.50. R808.8 C19
- Also published with the title *Many thoughts of many minds.*

- Friswell, James Hain.** Familiar words; an index verborum, or quotations handbook, with parallel passages or phrases which have become imbedded in our English tongue. Ed. 2 enl. 420p. D. Lond. 1866. Low 6s. R808.8 F91  
New ed. 1889, 3s 6d.
- Grocott, John C.** Familiar quotations with parallel passages from various writers; with an apx. cont. Quotations from American authors by A. L. Ward. 699p. D. Lond. n. d. Routledge \$1.50. R808.8 G89
- Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler & Ward, Anna Lydia.** Cyclopaedia of practical quotations, English and Latin; with an apx . . . and copious indexes . . . Ed. 9. 899p. Q. N. Y. 1888, '81. Funk \$5. R808.8 qH85  
New ed. enl. 1896, \$6.
- Rice, William.** Moral and religious quotations from the poets, topically arranged . . . Ed. 6. 338p. 1 por. O. N. Y. 1863, '60. Carleton \$3? R821.08 R36
- Belton, John Devoe.** Literary manual of foreign quotations, ancient and modern, with illustrations from American and English authors and explanatory notes. 249p. O. N. Y. 1891. Putnam \$1.50. R808.8 B41
- King, William Francis Henry.** Classical and foreign quotations . . . Ed. 2. 624p. D. Lond. 1889. Whittaker 5s. R808.8 K58
- Harbottle, Thomas Benfield.** Dictionary of quotations, classical; with authors and subject indexes. 648p. O. Lond. 1897. Sonnenschein 7s 6d. R808.8 H21  
Sold by Macmillan \$2.
- Riley, Henry Thomas.** Dictionary of Latin quotations . . . with a selection of Greek quotations. 622p. D. Lond. 1866. Bell 5s. (Bohn's classical lib.) R870 3 R45  
Sold by Macmillan \$1.50.
- Bohn, Henry George.** Handbook of proverbs; comprising an entire republication of Ray's collection of English proverbs, with his additions from foreign languages, and a complete alphabetical index, in which are introduced . . . additions . . . 583p. D. Lond. 1855. Bell 5s. (Bohn's reference lib.) R398.9 B631  
Sold by Macmillan \$1.50.

- Wood, James.** Dictionary of quotations from ancient and modern, English and foreign sources . . . 659p. O. Lond. 1893.  
Warne \$2.50. R808.8 W85
- Bohn, Henry George.** Polyglot of foreign proverbs, comprising French, Italian, German, Dutch, Spanish, Portuguese and Danish, with English translations and a general index. 579p. D. Lond. 1857. Bell 5s. (Bohn's reference lib.) R398.9 B63  
Sold by Macmillan \$1.50.
- Hazlitt, William Carew.** English proverbs and proverbial phrases, collected from . . . authentic sources, alphabetically arranged and annotated . . . 505p. O. Lond. 1869. J. R. Smith 25s. o. p?  
R398.9 H33
- Henderson, Alfred.** Latin proverbs and quotations, with translations and parallel passages, and a copious English index. 505p. O. Lond. 1869. Low 10s 6d. o. p?  
R878 H38

## HANDBOOKS OF GENERAL INFORMATION

- Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham.** Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories and poems. New ed. enl. 1243p. O. Phil. 1899. Lippincott \$3.50.  
R803 B753
- Dictionary of phrase and fable; giving the derivation, source, or origin of common phrases, allusions and words that have a tale to tell. Ed. 6. 983p. illus. D. Phil. n. d. Lippincott \$3.50.  
E803 B75
- Edwards, Eliezer.** Words, facts and phrases; a dictionary of curious, quaint and out-of-the-way matters . . . 631p. O. Phil. 1881. Lippincott \$2.50. R080 Ed9
- Bent, Samuel Arthur.** Short sayings of great men, with historical and explanatory notes . . . Ed. 3. 610p. O. Bost. 1882. Houghton \$2. R808.8 B44
- Wheeler, William Adolphus.** Familiar allusions; a handbook of miscellaneous information . . . completed and ed. by C. G. Wheeler . . . 584p. O. Bost. 1882. Houghton \$2. R803 W561
- Frey, Albert Romer.** Sobriquets and nicknames . . . 482p. O. Bost. 1888. Houghton \$2. 014 F89



**Wheeler, William Adolphus.** Who wrote it? An index to the authorship of the more noted works in . . . literature; ed. by C. G. Wheeler . . . 174p. sq.D. Bost. 1881. Lee & S. \$2.

R803 W56

—— Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction; incl. also familiar pseudonyms, surnames bestowed on eminent men and analogous popular appellations often referred to in literature and conversation . . . 410p. D. Bost. 1865. Ticknor. R803 W563

Now published by Houghton \$2.

**Rogers, May.** Waverley dictionary; an alphabetical arrangement of all the characters in Scott's Waverley novels. Ed. 2. 357p. D. Chic. 1885, '78. Griggs \$2. R823.73 Gr\*

**Bombaugh, Charles Carroll.** Gleanings for the curious from the harvest fields of literature; a melange of excerpts. 864p.O. Phil. 1890, '74. Lippincott \$3.50. o8o B63

**Reddall, Henry Frederic.** Fact, fancy and fable; a new handbook for . . . reference on subjects commonly omitted from cyclopaedias . . . 536p.O. Chic. 1889. McClurg \$2.50.

R803 R24

**Thorne, Robert.** Fugitive facts; an epitome of general information . . . 491p.O. N. Y. 1889. Burt \$1.50. 803 T39

**Wagner, Leopold.** Names and their meaning; a book for the curious . . . 330p.O. N. Y. 1891. Putnam \$1.50.

R422 W12

—— Significance of names. 287p. D. N. Y. 1893. Whitaker \$1.75. 422 W121

**Walsh, William Shepard.** Handy-book of literary curiosities. 1104p. O. Phil. 1893. Lippincott \$3.50. 803 W16

## LITERATURE

### English and American

**Adams, Oscar Fay.** Brief handbook of English authors. Ed. 4 enl. 172p. D. Bost. 1887, '83. Houghton 75c. 928.2 Ad1

—— Dictionary of American authors. Ed. 2. 455p. O. Bost. 1898. Houghton \$3. 928.1 Ad11

- Adams, William Davenport.** Dictionary of English literature; being a comprehensive guide to English authors and their works. 776p. O. N. Y. n. d. Cassell. R820.3 Ad1  
New ed. 1884, 7s 6d. o. p. ?
- Chambers, Robert.** Cyclopaedia of English literature; a history, critical and biographical, of British authors, with specimens of their writings; 4th ed. rev. by Robert Carruthers. 2v. por. Q. Lond. 1879. Chambers £1. E820.9 qC35  
Sold by Lippincott \$7.
- Hodgkins, Louise Manning.** Guide to the study of 19th century authors. 101+56p. D. Bost. 1889. Heath 60c. Ro16.82 H66
- Hunt, Theodore Whitefield.** Representative English prose and prose writers. Ed. 2. 527p. D. N. Y. 1887. Armstrong \$1.20 net. 820.9 H91
- Morley, Henry.** English writers; an attempt towards a history of English literature . . . Ed. 1-2. v. 1-11, D. Lond. 1887-95. Cassell \$1.50 a vol. 820.9 M823  
v. 11, by Henry Morley and W. H. Griffin, ends with the Shakspearean period under James 1.
- Oliphant, Mrs Margaret Oliphant (Wilson).** Literary history of England in the end of the 18th and the beginning of the 19th century . . . 3v. D. Lond. 1889. Macmillan \$3. 820.9 Ol3
- Richardson, Charles Francis.** American literature, 1607-1885. 2v. O. N. Y. 1888-89. Putnam \$6. 810.9 R39  
*Contents:* v. 1 Development of American thought.  
v. 2 American poetry and fiction.  
Popular ed. 1891, 2 v. in 1, \$3.50.
- Ryland, Frederick.** Chronological outlines of English literature. 351p. D. Lond. 1890. Macmillan \$1.40 net. 820 R98
- Smith, G. J.** Synopsis of English and American literature. 125p. O. Bost. 1890. Ginn 80c net. 820.9 Sm5
- Stedman, Edmund Clarence.** Victorian poets; rev. and extended by a supplementary chapter to the 50th year of the period under review. 521p. O. Bost. 1891, '75-87. Houghton \$2 25. 821.8 St3
- Poets of America. Ed. 9. 516p. O. Bost. 1890, '85. Houghton \$2.25. 811.09 St3

**Stedman, Edmund Clarence & Hutchinson, Ellen Mackay.**

Library of American literature from the earliest settlement to the present time. 1iv. por. Q. N. Y. 1888-90. Webster \$33.

R810.8 qSt3

**Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe.** History of English literature; tr. by H. Van Laun. 2v. O. Edin. 1871. Edmonston.

820.9 T13

Published by Holt, N. Y. \$5.

**Tyler, Moses Coit.** History of American literature . . . v.1-2, O. N. Y. 1878. Putnam \$2.50 a vol.

810.9 T97

*Contents:* v. 1 1607-76.

v. 2 1677-1765.

Popular ed. 2 v. in 1, \$3.

—— Literary history of the American revolution, 1763-1783. 2v. O. N. Y. 1897. Putnam \$3 a vol.

810.9 T972

*Contents:* v. 1 1763-76.

v. 2 1776-83.

#### Foreign

**Scherer, Wilhelm.** History of German literature; tr. from the 3d German ed. by Mrs F. C. Conybeare; ed. by F. M. Müller. 2v. O. Ox. 1886. Clarendon press 2rs.

830.9 Sch22

**Hosmer, James Kendall.** Short history of German literature . . . Ed. 2. 628p. O. St L. 1879. G. I. Jones \$2.

830.9 H79

**Wells, Benjamin Willis.** Modern German literature. 406p. D. Bost. 1895. Roberts \$1.50.

830.9 W46

Now published by Little.

**Ticknor, George.** History of Spanish literature; 3d Amer. ed. enl. 3v. D. Bost. 1864. Ticknor.

830.9 T431

Revised ed. Houghton \$10.

**Kelly, James Fitzmaurice-** History of Spanish literature. 423p. D. N. Y. 1898. Appleton \$1.50. (Literatures of the world)

860.9 K29

**Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman.** Short history of French literature. Ed. 3. 608p. D. Ox. 1889. Clarendon press 10s 6d.

E840.9 Sa21

Ed. 5 enl. American price \$2.60.

**Dowden Edward.** History of French literature. 444p. D. N. Y. 1897. Appleton \$1.50. (Literatures of the world)

840.9 D75

- Symonds, John Addington.** Renaissance in Italy; Italian literature . . . 2v. O. N. Y. 1885-88. Holt \$4. 850.9 Sy6
- Garnett, Richard.** History of Italian literature. 431p. D. N. Y. 1898. Appleton \$1.50. (Literatures of the world) 850.9 G18
- Horn, Frederik Winkel.** History of the literature of the Scandinavian north from the most ancient times to the present . . . tr. by R. B. Anderson, with a bibliography of . . . books in the English language relating to Scandinavian countries, prepared by Thorvald Solberg. 507p. O. Chic. 1884. Griggs \$3.50. 839.5 H78
- Murray, Gilbert.** History of ancient Greek literature. 420p. D. N. Y. 1897. Appleton \$1.50. (Literatures of the world) 880.9 M96
- Jevons, Frank Byron.** History of Greek literature from the earliest period to the death of Demosthenes. 509p. O. N. Y. 1886. Scribner \$2.50. 880.9 J53
- Mahaffy, John Pentland.** History of classical Greek literature . . . 2v. D. N. Y. n. d. Macmillan \$4.50 net. 880.9 M27
- Mackail, John William.** Latin literature. 289p. D. N. Y. 1895. Scribner \$1.25 net. (University ser.) 870.9 M19
- Simcox, George Augustus.** History of Latin literature from Ennius to Boethius. 2v. D. N. Y. 1883. Harper \$4. 870.9 Si4
- Brandes, Georg Moritz Cohen.** Impressions of Russia; tr. from the Danish by S. C. Eastman. 353p. por. D. N. Y. 1889. Crowell \$1.25. 947 B73

## CUSTOMS, LEGENDS, SUPERSTITIONS, ETC.

- Brand, John.** Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain, chiefly illustrating the origin of our vulgar and provincial customs, ceremonies and superstitions . . . rev. and . . . enl. by Sir Henry Ellis. New ed. enl. 3v. pl. D. Lond. 1849. Bell 15s. (Bohn's antiquarian lib.) 394 B73  
Sold by Macmillan \$1.50 a vol.
- Chambers, Robert.** Book of days; a miscellany of popular antiquities in connection with the calendar . . . 2v. illus. Q. Lond. 1884. Chambers 2rs. Ro80 qC35  
Sold by Lippincott \$7.



- Hone, William.** Every-day book and table book; or, Everlasting calendar of popular amusements, sports . . . incident to each of the 365 days, in past and present times; forming a complete history of the year, months and seasons and a perpetual key to the almanac . . . 3v. illus. O. Lond. pref. 1826-27. Tegg. 394 H78  
Now published by Ward, Lock & Co. 4v. 50s.
- Smith, Sir William.** Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology and geography . . . ed. by G. E. Marindin. 1018p. illus. O. N. Y. 1894. Appleton \$6. R920.038 Sm63
- **Wayte, William & Marindin, George Eden.** Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. Ed. 3 enl. 2v. illus. O. Lond. 1890-91. Murray 63s. R913.38 Sm63
- Seyffert, August Oskar.** Dictionary of classical antiquities, mythology, religion, literature and art . . . ed. by Henry Nettleship and J. E. Sandys. 706p. illus. sq. Q. Lond. 1891. Sonnenschein 10s 6d. R913 38 qSe9  
Sold by Macmillan \$3.
- Peck, Harry Thurston.** Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. 1701p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1897. Harper \$6, R913.38 qP33  
Based on Smith's *Greek and Roman classical dictionary* as revised by Charles Anthon.
- Gould, Sabine Baring-.** Curious myths of the middle ages. 660p. illus. D. Lond. 1869. Rivingtons 6s. 398.2 G73  
Now published by Longmans 3s 6d; American price \$1.25.
- Fiske, John.** Myths and myth-makers; old tales and superstitions interpreted by comparative mythology . . . 251p. D. Bost. 1873. Houghton \$2. 291 F54
- Wagner, Wilhelm.** Epics and romances of the middle ages; adapted . . . by M. W. Macdowall and ed. by W. S. W. Anson. Ed. 2. 488p. illus. O. Lond. 1884. Sonnenschein 7s 6d. 398.2 W12
- Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham.** Dictionary of miracles, imitative, realistic and dogmatic. 582p. illus. D. Lond. 1885. Cassell. R231.7 B75  
Published by Chatto 3s 6d.
- Butler, Alban.** Lives of the fathers, martyrs and other . . . saints . . . 12v. in 2, por. Q. Dub. 1838. Coyne. 922.2 qB97  
Commonly known as Butler's *Lives of the saints*. Published by Burns & Oates in 12 pocket volumes 1s 6d each.

## REGISTER AND STATISTICS

**Almanach de Gotha**; annuaire généalogique, diplomatique et statistique, 1764–date. v. 1–date, illus. T. Gotha 1764–date. Justus Perthes m8. 354 Al6

State library set incomplete.

**Argus almanac**; a political and financial annual, 1874–98 ... 1874–80, '98, D; 1881–93, O. Alb. 1874–98. Argus co. paper 25c. R317.47 Ar3

Discontinued during 1894–97.

**Tribune almanac** ... 1838–date. D. N. Y. 1838–date. Tribune co. paper 25c. R317.3 T73

1843–55 published under title *Whig almanac*.

**Annual register**; or, A view of the history, politics and literature for ... 1758–date. v. 1–date, O. Lond. 1758–date. Longmans 18s. 905 An79

American price \$6. Variations in title.

**Statesman's year book** ... 1864–date. v. 1–date, D. Lond. 1864–date. Macmillan \$3. 305 St2

**Whitaker, Joseph**. Almanack for ... 1869–date, cont. an account of the astronomical and other phenomena ... information respecting the government, finances, population, commerce and general statistics of the British empire ... with some notices of other countries ... v. 1–date, D. Lond. 1869–date. Whitaker 2s 6d. 314.2 W58

Imported by Scribner \$1.

**N. Y. (state)—Legislature**. Manual ... 1826–date. illus. T and S. Alb. 1826–date. 328.7478 A

**New York civil list** ... 1855–91. D and O. Alb. 1855–91. Weed, Parsons & Co. 351.2 N42

State library set incomplete.

**U. S.—Interior, Dep't of the**. Register of officers and agents ... in the service of the United States ... 1816–date. F, D, O and Q. Wash. 1816–date. 351.2 Un31

Biennial. As now issued, v. 1 Legislative, executive, judicial; v. 2 Post office dep't and postal service.

**British almanac and Companion** for ... 1828–date. v. 1–date, D. Lond. 1828–date. Charles Letts 2s 6d. 314.2 B77

The *British almanac* and *Companion* were published separately till 1889.

- Appleton's annual cyclopaedia** . . . 1861-date. v. 1-date, illus.  
 Q. N. Y. 1863-date. Appleton \$5 a vol. Ro31 qAm32  
 v. 1-14 have title *American annual cyclopaedia*.
- U. S.—Congress.** Congressional directory, 1809-date. 11th cong.  
 1st sess.-date, illus. 1809-39, S; 1840-56, D; 1857-date, O.  
 Wash. 1809-date. 328.738 A  
 State library set incomplete.
- World almanac** . . . 1868-date. v. 1-date, D. N. Y. 1868-  
 date. Press publishing co. 25c. R317.3 W89

### GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY

- Whitmore, William Henry.** American genealogist; being a  
 catalogue of family histories and publications containing genealogi-  
 cal information issued in the United States, arranged chronologically.  
 Ed. 3 enl. 339p. 1 por. O. Alb. 1875. Munsell \$3.  
 929.1 W593
- Durrie, Daniel Steele.** Index to American genealogies . . . Ed. 4  
 enl. 282p. O. Alb. 1895. Munsell \$5. 929.1 D9321  
 Ed. 1-3 have title *Bibliographia genealogica Americana*. Durrie's name does  
 not appear on title page of ed. 4.
- Marshall, George William.** Genealogist's guide . . . 884p. O.  
 Guilford 1893. 929.1 M352  
 Privately printed for the author. Ed. 1, 1879, Bell 27s; ed. 2, 1885, Bell  
 31s 6d.
- Bridger, Charles.** Index to printed pedigrees contained in county  
 and local histories, the Heralds' visitations and in the more  
 important genealogical collections. 384p. O. Lond. 1867.  
 John Russell Smith 10s 6d. 929.1 B761.
- Berry, William.** Encyclopaedia heraldica; or, Complete dictionary  
 of heraldry. 3v. illus. sq. Q. Lond. n. d. Sherwood, Gilbert  
 & Piper. 929.6 qB45.  
 4v. including supplement sold in 1840 for £18 18s.
- Savage, James.** Genealogical dictionary of the first settlers of New  
 England showing three generations of those who came before 1692,  
 on the basis of Farmer's register . . . 4v. O. Bost. 1860-62.  
 Little. o. p. 929.1 S99  
 Now sells at about \$75.

**Rietstap, Jean Baptiste.** Armorial général; précédé d'un dictionnaire des termes du blason. 2v. pl. O. Gouda 1884-87. van Goor 100fr. 929.8 R44

**Burke, Sir John Bernard.** Genealogical and heraldic dictionary of the peerage and baronetage, together with memoirs of the privy councillors and knights. Ed. 60. 133+1838p. illus. Q. Lond. 1898. Harrison 38s. 929.72 qB915

—— General armory of England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales; comprising a registry of armorial bearings from the earliest to the present time, with a supplement. 1185p. illus. Q. Lond. 1884. Harrison 52s 6d. 929.8 qB91

**Fairbairn, James.** Fairbairn's book of crests of the families of Great Britain and Ireland; a new ed. rev... by A. C. Fox-Davies. 2v. pl. Q. Edin. 1892. Jack £3 3s net. 929.8 qF15

**Lower, Mark Antony.** Patronymica Britannica; a dictionary of the family names of the United Kingdom. 443p. 1 por. Q. Lond. 1860. John Russell Smith 25s. 929.4 qL95

**Hozier, Louis Pierre d' & Hozier de Sérigny, Antoine Marie d'.** Armorial général; ou, Registres de la noblesse de France. 12 v. illus. F<sup>4</sup>. Par. 1865-84 Jacques Collombat. 929.741 fH85  
v. 1-2 title reads *Armorial général de la France*.

Now published by Didot, complete in 13v. including index and supplement, 420fr.

**Hotten, John Camden.** Original lists of persons of quality, emigrants, religious exiles, political rebels . . . and others who went from Great Britain to the American plantations, 1600-1700, with their ages, the localities where they formerly lived in the mother country, and other . . . particulars; from mss preserved in the state paper department of Her Majesty's public record office, England. 580p. Q. Lond. 1874. Chatto 12s 6d. o.p. 929.3 qH79

**O'Hart, John.** Irish pedigrees; or, The origin and stem of the Irish nation. Ed. 2. 2v. D. Dub. 1880. Gill. 929.1 Oh1  
Ed. 3 complete in 1v. 12s 6d.

#### HANDBOOKS OF HISTORY, ETC.

**Adams, Charles Kendall.** Manual of historical literature; comprising brief descriptions of the most important histories in English, French and German . . . with practical suggestions as to methods and courses of historical study . . . Ed. 3 enl. 720p. O. N.Y. 1889. Harper \$2.50. Ror6.9 Ad1



**Channing, Edward & Hart, Albert Bushnell.** Guide to the study of American history. 471p.D. Bost. 1896. Ginn \$2.

Ro16.973 C36

**Winsor, Justin.** Reader's handbook of the American revolution, 1761-1783. 328p. D. Bost. 1880. Houghton \$1.25.

Ho16.9733 W73

**Heilprin, Louis.** Historical reference book; comprising a chronological table of universal history, a chronological dictionary of universal history, a biographical dictionary, with geographical notes . . . Ed. 5enl. 590p. O. N. Y. 1898. Appleton \$2. 902 H362  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 70.

**Plötz, Carl.** Epitome of ancient, mediaeval and modern history; tr. with . . . additions by W: H. Tillinghast. Ed. 8. 618p.D. Bost. c1883. Houghton \$3. R902 P72  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 34, 72.

**Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham.** Historic note-book; with an appendix of battles. 997p. illus. O. Phil. 1891. Lippincott \$3.50. R903 B75

**Larned, Josephus Nelson.** History for ready reference, from the best historians, biographers and specialists; their own words in a complete system of history . . . extending to all countries and subjects . . . with historical maps . . . by A. C. Reiley. 5v. 3935p. illus. Q. Springfield 1894-95. Nichols \$25. R903 qL32  
Paged continuously.

**Lalor, John Joseph.** Cyclopaedia of political science, political economy and of the political history of the United States; by the best American and European writers. 3v. Q. Chic. 1881-84. Rand, McNally \$18. R303 qL15

Now published by Maynard \$15.

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 667.

**Low, Sidney James Mark & Pulling, Frederick Sanders.** Dictionary of English history. Ed. 2. 1119p. O. Lond. 1885. Cassell 21s. 942 L95

New ed. 1896, \$2.50.

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 562.

**Lossing, Benson John.** Harpers' popular cyclopaedia of United States history from the aboriginal period; containing brief sketches of important events and conspicuous actors. New ed. 2v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1888. Harper. R973 qL89

Sold by subscription.

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 667.

**Cooper, Thomas V. & Fenton, Hector T.** American politics, non-partisan; from the beginning to date . . . Ed. 7. 7v. in 1, O. Chic. 1884. C. R. Brodix \$5 ? 329 C78

**Brown, Everit & Strauss, Albert.** Dictionary of American politics . . . 565p. D. N. Y. 1892. Burt \$1. 329 B81

**Lanman, Charles.** Dictionary of the United States congress and the general government . . . 6th ed. incl. the 41st congress. 652p. O. Hartford 1869. Belknap \$4. 923.27 L272

**Cullum, George Washington.** Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the United States military academy at West Point, N. Y. from its establishment in 1802 to 1890; with the early history of the United States military academy. Ed. 3 enl. 3v. O. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$18 net. 923.57 C899

**Hamersly, Thomas H. S.** Complete army and navy register of the United States . . . 1776-1887 . . . containing the names of all officers . . . from the . . . revolutionary war to . . . 1887 . . . with the volunteer general staff during the war with Mexico . . . all appointments by the president . . . in the volunteer service during the rebellion . . . also a military history of the department of war . . . v. p. O. N. Y. 1888. Hamersly. 923.57 H174

**Haydn, Joseph.** Dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations; 21st ed. containing the history of the world to the autumn of 1895, by Benjamin Vincent . . . 1216p. O. N. Y. 1895. Putnam \$6. R903 H322

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 69.

**Willsey, Joseph H. & Lewis, Charlton Thomas.** Harper's book of facts; a classified history of the world embracing science; literature and art. 954p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1895. Harper \$8. R031 qW68

**Haydn, Joseph.** Beatson's political index modernized; the book of dignities; containing rolls of the official personages of the British empire . . . from the earliest periods to the present time . . . the sovereigns of Europe . . . and numerous other lists. 594p O. Lond. 1851. Longmans 25s. 929.724 H33

**Men and women of the time**; a dictionary of contemporaries; 14th ed. . . brought down to the present time . . . by V. G. Plarr. 986p. O. Lond. 1895. Routledge 18s. C920.01 M52 v. 14  
American price \$6.

## HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

### General

**Bancroft, George.** History of the United States from the discovery of the continent. 6v. 1 por. O. N. Y. 1890-91, c'58-84. Appleton \$15. 573 B221  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 566.

**Bryant, William Cullen, Gay, Sydney Howard & Brooks, Noah.** Scribner's popular history of the United States from the earliest discoveries of the western hemisphere by the northmen to the present time. 5 v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1897, c'76-96. Scribner subscription net \$20. 973

**Doyle, John Andrew.** History of the United States; with maps illustrative of the acquisition of territory and the increase of population, by F. A. Walker. 404p. maps, S. N. Y. 1876. Holt \$1 net. 973 D771  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 568.

**Eliot, Samuel.** Manual of United States history from 1492-1850. 483p. D. Bost. 1856. Hickling, Swan & Brown \$1.25. o. p. 973 El4  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 569.

**Hildreth, Richard.** History of the United States of America. New ed. 6v. O. N. Y. c'1849-80. Harper \$12. 973  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 569.

**Patton, Jacob Harris.** History of the United States of America from the discovery of the continent to the close of the 36th congress. 812p. por. O. N. Y. 1871, c'59-62. Appleton \$3. 973 P272  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 572.

**Tucker, George.** History of the United States from their colonization to the end of the 26th congress in 1841. 4v. O. Phil. 1856-57. Lippincott \$10. 973 T79  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 573.

**Winsor, Justin.** Narrative and critical history of America. 8v.  
illus. Q. Bost. c1884-89. Houghton \$5.50 net a vol.

973 qW73

*Contents:* v. 1 Aboriginal America.

v. 2 Spanish explorations and settlements in America from 15th to 17th century.

v. 3 English explorations and settlements in North America, 1497-1689.

v. 4 French explorations and settlements in North America and those of the Portuguese, Dutch and Swedes, 1500-1700.

v. 5 English and French in North America, 1689-1763.

v. 6-7 The United States of North America.

v. 8 Later history of British, Spanish and Portuguese America.

**Schouler, James.** History of the United States of America under the constitution, 1783-1861. New ed. 5v. maps, O. N. Y. c1880-94. Dodd \$11.25. 973

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 669.

**Greg, Percy.** History of the United States from the foundation of Virginia to the reconstruction of the Union. 2v. maps, O. Lond. 1887. W. H. Allen 32s. 973 G86

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 669.

**Eggleston, Edward.** Household history of the United States and its people; for young Americans. 396p. illus. O. N. Y. 1893, c188-92. Appleton \$2 50. Cap. 973 Eg32

**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.** Larger history of the United States of America to the close of President Jackson's administration. 470p. illus. O. N. Y. 1886, c182-85. Harper \$2. 973 H531

**Johnston, Alexander.** History of the United States for schools, with an introductory history of the discovery and English colonization of North America . . . 473p. illus. D. N. Y. 1889, c185. Holt \$1 net. 973 J641

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 669.

#### Limited periods

**Doyle, John Andrew.** English colonies in America . . . v. 1-3, maps, O. N. Y. 1889. Holt \$10. 973.2

*Contents:* v. 1 Virginia, Maryland and the Carolinas.

v. 2-3 English in America; the puritan colonies.

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 575, 669.



**Grahame, James.** History of the United States of North America from the plantation of the British colonies till their assumption of national independence. Ed. 2 enl. 2v. 1 por. O. Phil. 1846. Lea & Blanchard \$4. o. p. 973.2 G762

Noticed in *Adams*, p.576.

**Holmes, Abiel.** Annals of America from . . . 1492 to . . . 1826. Ed. 2. 2v.O. Camb. Mass. 1829. Hilliard & Brown \$4. o. p. 973 H73

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 577.

**Neill, Edward Duffield.** English colonization of America during the 17th century. 352p.O. Lond. 1871. Strahan 14s. 973.2 N31

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 579.

**Parkman, Francis.** Pioneers of France in the New World. Ed. 25 enl. 473p.illus.O. Bost. 1892, '65-85. Little \$1.50. (France and England in North America. pt 1) 973.1

— Jesuits in North America in the 17th century. 463p.map, O. Bost. 1897, '67-95. Little \$1.50. (France and England in North America. pt 2) 266

— La Salle and the discovery of the great West. Ed. 12 enl. 483p. maps, D. Bost. 1896, '69-79. Little \$1.50. (France and England in North America. pt 3)

Trav. lib. U. S. history, bk 973.2 P231

— The old régime in Canada. New ed. 508p.map, D. Bost. 1896, '74-93. Little \$1.50. (France and England in North America. pt 4) 971

— Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. 463p.map, D. Bost. 1877. Little \$1.50. (France and England in North America. pt 5) 971 P23

— Half century of conflict. 2v. maps, O. Bost. 1895, '92. Little \$3. (France and England in North America. pt 6) 973 2

— Montcalm and Wolfe. Ed. 18. 2v. illus. D. Bost. 1892, '84. Little \$1.50. (France and England in North America. pt 7)

Cap.973.2 P232

— Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the conquest of Canada. Ed. 10 enl. 2v. maps, D. Bost. 1895, '70. Little \$3. Trav. lib. U. S. history, bk 973.2 P23

The volumes described above are the Popular edition. Little publishes also a New illustrated library edition, 1898, \$2 a vol.

**Lodge, Henry Cabot.** Short history of the English colonies in America. New ed. 560p. map, O. N. Y. c1881. Harper \$3.  
973.2 L82

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 68, 609.

**Brown, Alexander, comp.** Genesis of the United States; a narrative of the movement in England, 1605-1616, which resulted in the plantation of North America by Englishmen . . . set forth through a series of historical manuscripts now first printed, together with reissue of rare contemporaneous tracts . . . and brief biographies. 2v. 1157p. illus. Q. Bost. 1890. Houghton \$15 net. 973.2 qB81  
Paged continuously.  
Reviewed in *Atlantic*, Nov. 1890, 66:700.

**Greene, George Washington.** Historical view of the American revolution . . . 459p. D. Bost. 1865. Ticknor \$1.50.  
973.3 G83  
Now published by Houghton.  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 576.

**Hamilton, John Church.** History of the republic of the United States of America as traced in the writings of Alexander Hamilton and of his contemporaries . . . 7v. illus. O. Phil. 1857-64. Lippincott \$22.50.  
973.4 H18

**Jones, Thomas.** History of New York during the revolutionary war and of the leading events in the other colonies at that period; ed. by E. F. DeLancey . . . 2v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1879. Printed for the New York historical society \$15.  
974.7

**Lossing, Benson John.** Pictorial field-book of the revolution; or, Illustrations by pen and pencil of the history, biography, scenery, relics and traditions of the war for independence. 2v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1851-52. Harper \$14.  
973.3 qL89  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 579.

**Ramsay, David.** History of the American revolution. 2v. O. Trenton 1811. Wilson \$5.  
973  
— — continued to the treaty of Ghent by S. G. Smith and other literary gentlemen. 3v. O. Phil. 1816-17.  
973  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 580

- Roosevelt, Theodore.** Winning of the West. v. 1-4, O. N. Y.  
1889-96. Putnam \$2.50 a vol. 977 R67  
*Contents*: v. 1 1769-76.  
v. 2 1777-83.  
v. 3 1784-90.  
v. 4 1791-1807.  
Reviewed in *Atlantic*, Nov. 1889, 64: 693.
- Lowell, Edward J.** The Hessians, and the other German auxiliaries  
of Great Britain in the revolutionary war. 328p. maps, D.  
N. Y. 1884. Harper \$1.50. 973.342 L65  
Reviewed in *Atlantic*, June 1884, 53: 855; *Nation*, Ap. 1884, 38: 325; *Dial*,  
Ap. 1884, 4: 305.
- Ingersoll, Charles Jared.** Historical sketch of the second war  
between the United States of America and Great Britain . . .  
3 v. in 4, O. Phil. 1845-53. 973.62 In4  
v. 1-2, Lea & Blanchard \$3, o. p. v. 3-4, Lippincott \$4, o. p.  
*Contents*: v. 1 Events of 1812-13.  
v. 2 " 1814.  
v. 31-2 " 1814-15; 2d ser. v. 1-2.  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 577; reviewed in *Westminster*, July 1853, 60: 281.
- Lossing, Benson John.** Pictorial field-book of the war of 1812; or,  
Illustrations by pen and pencil of the history, biography, scenery,  
relics and traditions of the last war for American independence . . .  
1084p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1869. Harper \$7. 973.52 qL89
- Jay, William.** Review of the causes and consequences of the Mexican  
war. Ed.2. 333p. D. Bost. 1849. Mussey 75c. o. p.  
973  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 578.
- Livermore, Abiel Abbot.** War with Mexico reviewed. 310p. D.  
Bost. 1850. Crosby & Nichols 75c. o. p. 973  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 579.
- Ripley, Roswell Sabine.** War with Mexico. 2v. maps, O.  
N. Y. 1849. Harper \$4. o. p. 973.62 R48  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 581.
- Paris, Louis Phillippe Albert d'Orleans, comte de.** History of the  
civil war in America; tr. by L. F. Tasistro, ed. by Henry Coppée.  
v. 1-4, illus. O. Phil. 1876-'88. Coates \$3.50 a vol. 973.74 P21  
v. 1-2 ed. by Henry Coppée; v. 3-4 ed. by J. P. Nicholson.  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 574.
- Draper, John William.** History of the American civil war. 3v.  
illus. O. N. Y. 1867-70. Harper \$10.50. 973.7 D79  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 574.

**Greeley, Horace.** The American conflict; a history of the great rebellion in the United States of America, 1860-'65 . . . with the drift and progress of American opinion respecting human slavery from 1776 to the close of the war for the Union. 2v. illus. O. Hartford: 1864-66. O. D. Case & Co. \$10. 973.7 G81

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 575.

**Pollard, Edward Albert.** The lost cause; a new southern history of the war of the confederates... incl. life of Jefferson Davis... New ed. 778p. O. N. Y. 1890, c'67. Treat \$5. 973.7

**Cooper, James Fenimore.** History of the navy of the United States of America. 2v. illus. O. Lond. 1839. Bentley. 973 C781

**Roosevelt, Theodore.** Naval war of 1812... appended, an account of the battle of New Orleans. Ed. 4. 549p. illus. O. N. Y. 1889, c'82. Putnam \$2.50. Cap. 973.525 R67

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 671.

**Porter, David Dixon.** Naval history of the civil war... 843p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1886. Sherman publishing co. \$5.50. 973.75 qP83

Sold by subscription.

**Scharf, John Thomas.** History of the Confederate States navy from its organization to the surrender of its last vessel... Ed. 2. 824p. illus. O. Alb. 1894, c'86. McDonough \$3.50. 973.75 Sch1

Sold by subscription.

**Boynton, Charles Brandon.** History of the navy during the rebellion... 2v. illus. O. N. Y. 1869-70, c'67-68. Appleton \$6. 973.75 B71

**Walke, Henry, adm.** Naval scenes and reminiscences of the civil war in the United States on the southern and western waters... 1861, 1862 and 1863, with the history of that period compared and corrected from authentic sources . . . 480p. illus. O. N. Y. 1877. F. R. Reed \$3. 973.75 W1

#### Political

**Benton, Thomas Hart.** Thirty years' view; or, A history of the working of the American government for 30 years, from 1820 to 1850... with historical notes... 2v. illus. O. N. Y. 1854-56. Appleton \$6. 328.739 B44



**Blaine, James Gillespie.** Twenty years of congress; from Lincoln to Garfield, with a review of the events which led to the political revolution of 1860. 2v. por. O. Norwich, Ct. 1884. Henry Bill publishing co. \$7.50. 973.8 B57  
Sold by subscription.

**Cox, Samuel Sullivan.** Three decades of federal legislation, 1855 to 1885; personal and historical memories of events preceding, during and since the . . . civil war, involving slavery and secession, emancipation and reconstruction . . . 726p. illus. O. Providence, R. I. 1886. A. J. & R. A. Reid \$4.50. Cap. 973 C83  
Sold by subscription.

**Stephens, Alexander Hamilton.** Constitutional view of the late war between the states; its causes, character, conduct and results presented in a series of colloquies at Liberty hall . . . 2v. illus. O. Phil. 1868-70. National publishing co. \$5.50 net. 973.71 St4

#### Constitutional

**Brownson, Orestes Augustus.** The American republic; its constitution, tendencies and destiny. 439p. O. N. Y. 1866. O'Shea \$3. 342.733 B82

**Curtis, George Ticknor.** Constitutional history of the United States . . . to the close of their civil war. 2v. por. O. N. Y. 1895-96, '89-96. Harper \$6. 342.739 C941  
v. 1 is a revised edition of his *History of the origin, formation and adoption of the constitution*, published in 1854; v. 2 is ed. by J. C. Clayton.

**Bancroft, George.** History of the formation of the constitution of the United States of America. Ed. 2. 2v. O. N. Y. 1882. Appleton \$5. 342.739 B22  
Also published in 1v. Appleton \$2.50.

**Holst, Hermann Eduard von.** Constitutional and political history of the United States; tr. from the German . . . 8v. O. Chic. 1876-92. Callaghan \$3.50 a vol. 342.739 H74

*Contents*: v. 1 1750-1833; tr. by J. J. Lalor and A. B. Mason.  
v. 2 1828-46; tr. by J. J. Lalor.  
v. 3 1846-50; tr. by J. J. Lalor and Paul Shorey.  
v. 4 1850-54; tr. by J. J. Lalor.  
v. 5 1854-56 " "  
v. 6 1856-59 " "  
v. 7 1859-61 " "  
v. 8 Index and list of authorities; comp. by I. H. Brainerd.

**Tocqueville, Alexis Charles Henri Clérel de.** Democracy in America; tr. by Henry Reeve, as rev. and annotated from the author's last ed. by Francis Bowen; with an introd. by D. C. Gilman. 2v. por. O. N. Y. 1898, c'62-98. Century \$5.

342.733 T563

**Bryce, James.** American commonwealth . . . Ed. 3 enl. 2v. O. N. Y. 1893-95. Macmillan \$4. 342.733 B841  
ch. 52, "An American view of municipal government in the United States, by Seth Low."

**Johnston, Alexander.** The United States; its history and constitution. 286p. D. N. Y. 1889. Scribner \$1. 973 J64

**Hewes, Fletcher Willis & Gannett, Henry.** Scribner's statistical atlas of the United States showing . . . their present condition and their . . . industrial development. 120p. 151pl. F<sup>5</sup>. N. Y. c'1883. Scribner. R317.3 fH49  
Sold by subscription.

## ENGLISH HISTORY

## General

**Burton, John Hill.** History of Scotland from Agricola's invasion to the extinction of the last Jacobite insurrection. Ed. 2. 8v. D. Edin. 1873-74. Blackwood 7s 6d a vol. 941 B95  
New ed. 1897, 8v. 3s 6d a vol.  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 466.

————— Index. Ed. 2. 100p. D. Edin. 1873. Blackwood 3s. 941 B95 v.9

**Green, John Richard.** History of the English people. 4v. maps, O. Lond. 1878-80. Macmillan 16s a vol. 942 G822  
Published by Harper, 4v. \$10.  
*Contents*: v. 1 449-1461.  
v. 2 1461-1603.  
v. 3 1603-83.  
v. 4 1683-1815.  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 468.

————— Short history of the English people; new ed . . . rev. by A. S. Green. 872p. maps, O. N. Y. 1890. Harper \$1.20. 942 G82  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 467, 528.

————— ed. by Mrs J. R. Green and Kate Norgate. 4v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1893-95. Harper \$20. 942 qG821  
Paged continuously; main paging 1906p. with 134p. of introduction and notes.

**Guizot, François Pierre Guillaume.** History of England from the earliest times to the reign of Queen Victoria. New ed. 4v. illus. D. N. Y. 1878. Gates \$6. 942 G94

Published by Low, 3v. 10s 6d a vol.

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 468.

**Hume, David.** History of England from the invasion of Julius Caesar to the revolution in 1688; new ed. with the author's last corrections and . . . a short account of his life written by himself. 6v. 1 por. O. N. Y. 1879. Harper \$12. 942

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 469.

**Knight, Charles.** Popular history of England; an illustrated history of society and government from the earliest period to our own times . . . 9v. illus. Q. Lond. 1893. Warne \$20. 942 v. 9 by Philip Smith continues the history to 1887.

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 470, 529.

**Craik, George Lillie & MacFarlane, Charles, comp.** . . . Pictorial history of England; being a history of the people as well as a history of the kingdom . . . 8v. illus. Q. Lond. 1849. Charles Knight. o. p. 942 qC84

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 471.

**Lingard, John.** History of England from the first invasion by the Romans to the accession of William and Mary in 1688 . . . Copy-right ed. 10v. por. O. Lond. 1883. Nimmo 105s. 942 L645

**Strickland, Agnes.** Lives of the queens of England from the Norman conquest; with anecdotes of their courts . . . 6v. D. Lond. 1888-93. Bell 5s a vol. (Bohn's hist. lib.) 923.142

Sold by Macmillan \$1.50 a vol.

Lippincott publishes a new ed. 8 v. O, \$16 and a new Cabinet ed. 8v. 16v, \$12.

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 473.

#### Limited periods

**Green, John Richard.** Making of England. 434p. maps, O. N. Y. n. d. Harper \$2.50. 943.01 G82  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 475, 535.

**Turner, Sharon.** History of the Anglo-Saxons from the earliest period to the Norman conquest. Ed. 5. 3v. map, O. Lond. 1828. Longmans 36s. o. p. 942.01 T85  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 475, 535.

- Palgrave, Sir Francis.** Rise and progress of the English commonwealth; Anglo-Saxon period . . . 2v. sq. Q. Lond. 1832.  
Murray. o. p. worth gos. 342.429 qP7  
pt 2 consists of proofs and illustrations.  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 476, 534.
- History of Normandy and of England . . . 4v. O.  
Lond. 1851-64. Macmillan £4 4s. 944 2 P17  
New ed. of v. 1, 1878.  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 476.
- Freeman, Edward Augustus.** History of the Norman conquest of England; its causes and its results . . . Ed. 1-2. 6v. maps, O.  
Ox. 1869-79. Clarendon press v. 3 and 4, \$5.25 each; v. 6, index, \$2.75; v. 1, 2 and 5, o. p. 942.02 F87  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 477, 535.
- Longman, William.** History of the life and times of Edward the third. 2v. illus. O. Lond. 1869. Longmans 28s.  
942.037 L86  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 479.
- Gairdner, James.** Houses of Lancaster and York, with the conquest and loss of France. 262p. maps, S. N. Y. 1891. Longmans \$1. (Epochs of modern hist.) 942.04 G12  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 480.
- Froude, James Anthony.** History of England from the fall of Wolsey to the death of Elizabeth. 12v. D. N. Y. 1895. Scribner \$18. 942.05  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 481.
- Burnet, Gilbert.** History of the reformation of the church of England. Ed. 1-2. 3v. F. Lond. 1681-1715. 274.2 qB93  
New ed. 7v. 8°, 1865, Clarendon press £1 10s.  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 482.
- Cobbett, William.** History of the protestant reformation in England and Ireland, in a series of letters. 338p. D. Phil. 1825? Fithian. 274.2 C63  
New ed. revised with notes by F. A. Gasquet, 426p. O, Lond. 1896, Art and book co. 2s net.  
Noticed in *Adams*, p. 483.



**Guizot, Francois Pierre Guillaume.** History of the English revolution of 1640, from the accession of Charles I to his death; tr. by William Hazlitt. 488p. 1 por. D. Lond. 1856. Bell 3s 6d. (Bohn's standard lib.) 942.062 G943

Sold by Macmillan \$1.

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 487, 548.

**Cromwell, Oliver.** Letters and speeches with elucidations by Thomas Carlyle. 3v. illus. O. Lond. 1885-86. (in Carlyle, Thomas. Works. 1885-88. v. 6-8) 824.82 J v.6-8

Centenary ed. 4v. O. Lond. 1893-97, Chapman 3s 6d a vol. Imported by Scribner \$1.25 a vol.

**Ranke, Franz Leopold von.** History of England, principally in the 17th century. 6v. O. Ox. 1875. Clarendon press £3 3s. 942.06 R16

Revised index, paper 1s.

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 491, 547.

**Burnet, Gilbert.** History of his own time, from the restoration of King Charles II to the conclusion of the treaty of peace at Utrecht . . . 4v. O. Lond. 1818. Munn. 942.06 B93  
A new ed. in 2 v. 8° is being published by the Clarendon press, v. 1, Ap. 1897, 12s 6d.

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 493.

**Pepys, Samuel.** Diary completely transcribed by the late Mynors Bright from the shorthand manuscript in the Pepysian library, Magdalene college, Cambridge; with Lord Braybrooke's notes; ed. with additions by H. B. Wheatley. 8v. illus. D. Lond. 1893-96. Bell 10s 6d a vol. 923.242 P395

Sold by Macmillan \$1.50 a vol.

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 494, 552.

**Evelyn, John.** Diary and correspondence; to which is subjoined the private correspondence between King Charles I and Sir Edward Nicholas, and between Sir Edward Hyde, afterwards earl of Clarendon, and Sir Richard Browne; ed. from the original mss at Wotton by William Bray. New ed. 4v. illus. D. Lond. 1854. Bell 5s a vol. (Bohn's hist. lib.) 928.28 Ev2

Sold by Macmillan \$1.50 a vol.

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 495, 552.

**Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay**, *1st baron*. History of England from the accession of James II. 5v.O. Lond. 1849-61. Longmans \$4. 942.068 M11

Published by Houghton 4v. 12°, \$5.

Noticed in *Adams*, p.495.

**Froude, James Anthony**. English in Ireland in the 18th century. 3v. D. N. Y. 1888. Scribner \$4.50. 941.57

Noticed in *Adams*, p.496.

**Lecky, William Edward Hartpole**. History of England in the 18th century. 8v.O. N. Y. 1891. Appleton \$20. 942.07

A new cabinet ed. in 12 v. \$1 each, published by Appleton, is considerably altered and rearranged in two parts: England, 7v. Ireland, 5v.

Noticed in *Adams*, p.497.

**McCarthy, Justin**. History of our own times. 3v. por. O. N. Y. 1898. Harper \$4.25. 942.08

*Contents*: v. 1-2 From the accession of Queen Victoria to the general election of 1880.

v. 3 From 1880 to the diamond jubilee.

Noticed in *Adams*, p.503, 560.

**Kinglake, Alexander William**. Invasion of the Crimea; its origin and ... progress ... to the death of Lord Raglan. 6v.illus.D. N. Y. pref. 1863-88. Harper \$12. 947.07

Noticed in *Adams*, p.505.

**Pearson, Charles Henry**. History of England during the early and middle ages. 2v.O. Lond. 1867. Bell 30s. 942 P31

**Burton, John Hill**. History of the reign of Queen Anne. 3v. O. Edin. 1880. Blackwood 36s. 942.069

Noticed in *Adams*, p.498.

**Stanhope, Philip Henry Stanhope**, *5th earl of*. History of England, comprising the reign of Queen Anne until the peace of Utrecht, 1701-13. Ed. 5. 2v.1por.D. Lond. 1889. Murray 10s. 942.069

Noticed in *Adams*, p.497.

— History of England from the peace of Utrecht to the peace of . . . Versailles, 1713-83. 7v. illus. O. Lond. 1836-54. Murray £1 15s. 942.07 St2

Noticed in *Adams*, p.499.

**Walpole, Spencer.** History of England from the conclusion of the great war in 1815. 6v. D. Lond. 1890. Longmans \$12.

942.07

Noticed in *Adams*, p.502.

**Martineau, Harriet.** History of England, A. D. 1800-15; being an introd. to the history of the peace. 548p.D. Lond. 1878.

Bell 3s 6d (Bohn's standard lib.) 942.073 M36

Sold by Macmillan \$1.

— History of the 30 years' peace, A. D. 1816-46 . . . 4v. D. Lond. 1877-78. Bell 3s 6d a vol. (Bohn's standard lib.)

942.07 M361

Sold by Macmillan \$4.

### Constitutional

**Bisset, Andrew.** Short history of the English parliament. 2v. in 1, D. Lond. 1882-83. Williams & Norgate. 342.429 B54

Originally published separately: v. 1, 4s; v. 2, 3s 6d.

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 488.

**Boutmy, Émile Gaston.** English constitution; tr. by I. M. Eaden, with introd. by Sir Frederick Pollock, bart. 212p.D. Lond. 1891. Macmillan \$1.75. 342.429 B66

**Stubbs, William.** Constitutional history of England in its origin and development. 3v. D. Ox. 1874-78. Clarendon press.

342.429 St9

Now published in Library ed. 3v. O, \$12; also in 3v. O, \$2.60 a vol.

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 509.

**Gneist, Rudolph.** Student's history of the English parliament in its transformation through a thousand years . . . from 800 to 1887; new English ed. . . . by A. H. Keane. 462p.O. Lond. 1887.

Grevel 9s. 328.429 G53

Sold by Putnam \$3.

Noticed in *Adams*, p.562.

**Freeman, Edward Augustus.** Growth of the English constitution from the earliest times . . . 234p.D. Lond. 1887. Macmillan 5s. 342.429 F87

American price \$1.75.

Noticed in *Adams*, p.513.

**Hallam, Henry.** Constitutional history of England from the accession of Henry VII to the death of George II. New ed. 3v.D. Lond. 1872. Murray 12s. 342.429 H15

Imported by Little \$4.50.

Noticed in *Adams*, p. 513, 545.

**May, Sir Thomas Erskine.** Constitutional history of England since the accession of George the third, 1760-1860; with a new supplementary chapter, 1861-1871. 2v.D. N. Y. 1889. Armstrong \$2.50. 342.429 M45

Noticed in *Adams*, p.514, 559.

**Bagehot, Walter.** The English constitution and other political essays. New ed. 468p. O. N. Y. 1892. Appleton \$2. 342.423  
Noticed in *Adams*, p.521, 529, 558.

**Escott, Thomas Hay Sweet.** England; her people, polity and pursuits. 625p. O. N. Y. 1880. Holt \$4. 914.2 Es1  
New. ed. rev. 615p.O, Lond. 1890, Chapman 3s 6d.  
Noticed in *Adams*, p.527.

**Taylor, Hannis.** Origin and growth of the English constitution; an historical treatise . . . 2v.O. Bost. 1889-98. Houghton \$4.50 a vol. 342.429 T21  
*Contents:* v. 1 The making of the constitution.  
v. 2 The after-growth of the constitution.  
Reviewed in *Christian union*, June 1890, 41:912.

## PERIODICALS

### Library, bibliographic and critical

**Library journal;** monthly . . . journal of the American library association, Sep. 1876-date. v. 1-date, v. 1-5, sq.Q; v. 6-date, sq.Q. N. Y. 1877-date. Publishers' weekly \$5. 020.5 qL61

**Library notes;** improved methods and labor-savers. . . June 1886-Sep. 1898. 4 v. in 3, O. Bost. 1887-98. Library Bureau \$1. 020.5 L611  
Issued irregularly. No more published.

**Library;** a magazine of bibliography and literature; the organ of the Library association of the United Kingdom. v. 1-date, O. Lond. 1889-date. Library Bureau limited 10s. 020.5 L61  
Succeeds the *Library chronicle*. v. 1-10, monthly; v. 11, probably to be continued as a quarterly. In March 1899 its connection with the Library association was severed.

**Public libraries;** a monthly review of library matters and methods, 1896-date. v. 1-date, Q. Chic. 1896-date. Library Bureau \$1. 020.5 qP96



**Publishers' weekly**; American book trade journal . . . 1872-date.  
v. 1-date, O. N. Y. 1872-date. Publishers' weekly \$3.

015.73 P96

**Bookseller**; a newspaper of British and foreign literature . . . v. 1-date, O. Lond. 1858-date. Whitaker 6s 6d.

015.42

Monthly. State library set incomplete.

**Bookman**; an illustrated literary journal, 1895-date. v. 1-date, illus. Q. N. Y. 1895-date. Dodd \$2.

051 qB641

Monthly.

**Literary news**; a monthly journal of current literature . . . 1880-date.

New ser. v. 1-date, illus. Q. N. Y. 1880-date. Publishers' weekly \$1.

051 qL712

State library set incomplete.

**Literature**; an international gazette of criticism, issued weekly, Nov. 1897-date. v. 1-date, F. N. Y. 1897-date. Harper \$4.

051 qL714

**Bookbuyer**; a summary of American and foreign literature. v. 1-date, O. N. Y. 1867-date. Scribner \$1.50.

015.73 B64

Monthly; not published between 1877 and 1884.

no. 2 of v. 7 of state library set wanting.

**Book news**; a monthly survey of general literature . . . 1882-date. v. 1-date, illus. Q. Phil. 1883-date. Wanamaker 50c.

051 qB64

State library set incomplete.

**Book reviews**; a monthly journal devoted to new and current publications . . . May 1893-date. v. 1-date, O. N. Y. 1893-date. Macmillan \$1.

051 B64

**Critic**; a weekly review of literature and the arts . . . 1881-date. v. 1-date, v. 1-32, Q; v. 33-date, O. N. Y. 1881-date. Critic co. \$3.

051 qC86

v. 1-2, fortnightly; v. 33-date, monthly.

Ser. 1, 3v. 1881-83; new ser. v. 1-date, 1884-date.

In Jan. 1884, the *Critic* and *Good literature* were combined.

**Nation**; a weekly journal devoted to politics, literature, science and art, 1865-date. v. 1-date, sq.F. N. Y. 1865-date. Evening post publishing co. \$3.

071 qN21

**Literary world**; a fortnightly review of current literature, 1870-date.

v. 1-date, sq.F. Bost. 1870-date. Hames \$2.

051 qL711

v. 1-9, monthly.

**Dial** . . . 1880–date. v. 1–date, Q. Chic. 1881–date. Dial co. \$2.  
051 qD54  
Semi-monthly; v. 1–12, monthly.

**Athenaeum**; journal of literature, science and the fine arts . . . 1828–  
date. v. 1–date, v. 1–90, Q; v. 91–date, sq.F. Lond. 1828–  
date. Athenaeum 13s. 052 qAt4  
Weekly.

**Academy**; a weekly review of literature, science and art . . . 1869–  
date. v. 1–date, v. 1–3, sq.Q; v. 4–date, sq.F. Lond. 1870–  
date. Academy 13s. 052 qAc1  
v. 4 and 26 of state library set wanting.

**Spectator**; a weekly journal of news, politics, literature and science,  
July 1828–date. v. 1–date, F. Lond. 1828–date. Spectator  
£1 6s. 072 qSp3  
v. 39–43, 57–63 of state library set wanting.

**Saturday review** of politics, literature, science and arts. v. 1–date, F.  
Lond. 1856–date. Saturday review £1 6s. 072 qSa8  
Weekly.

#### Economic

**Political science quarterly**; a review devoted to the historical, statis-  
tical and comparative study of politics, economics and public law;  
ed. by the faculty of political science of Columbia college.  
v. 1–date, O. Bost. 1886–date. Ginn \$3. 305 P75  
In 1889 the *Princeton review* was merged in the *Political science quarterly*.

**Quarterly journal of economics** . . . v. 1–date, O. Bost.  
1887–date. Ellis \$2. 330.5 Q2  
Published for Harvard university.

**Economic journal**; the journal of the British economic association.  
v. 1–date, Q. Lond. 1891–date. Macmillan £1. 330.5 qEc7  
Quarterly.

**Economic review**; published quarterly for the Oxford university  
branch of the Christian social union. v. 1–date, O. Lond.  
1891–date. Rivington 12s. 530.5 Ec71

**Journal of political economy**. v. 1–date, O. Chic. 1893–date.  
University press \$3. 330.5 J821  
Quarterly. Staté library set incomplete.

**Yale review**; a quarterly journal of history and political science,  
May 1892-date. v. 1-date, O. N. Y. 1893-date. Tuttle,  
Morehouse & Taylor \$3. 305 Y1

Succeeds the *New Englander and Yale review*.

**American academy of political and social science.** Annals . . .  
with supplements . . . 1890-date. v. 1-date, O. Phil. 1890-  
date. American academy of political and social science \$6.

306 Am31

Bimonthly.

**Economist**; weekly commercial times, banker's gazette and railway  
monitor . . . 1843-date. v. 1-date, F. Lond. 1843-date.  
Economist 34s 8d. 330.5 qEc72

State library set incomplete.

**Commercial and financial chronicle** . . . weekly . . . 1865-date.  
v. 1-date, F. N. Y. 1865-date. W. B. Dana Co. \$10.

332 qC73

From 1871 includes *Hunt's merchants' magazine*.

State library set incomplete.

### Historical

**American antiquarian** and Oriental journal . . . v. 1-date,  
illus O. Chic. 1878-date. Peet \$4. 913.7 Am3

Bimonthly.

In 1880 the *Oriental and biblical journal* was merged in the *American antiquarian*.

**American historical register** and monthly gazette of the patriotic-  
hereditary societies of the United States of America, Sep. 1894-  
Ap. 1897? 5 v. illus. Q. Phil. 1895-97. Register co. \$2.50.

973 qAm31

Ser. 1, 4v. 1895-96; new ser. 1v. 1897.

July 1896-Apr. 1897 published in Boston. Ceased publication May 1897?

**American historical review**; quarterly, Oct. 1895-date. v. 1-  
date, Q. N. Y. 1896-date. Macmillan \$3. 973 qAm35

**Antiquary** . . . v. 1-date, illus. sq.Q. Lond. 1880-date.  
Stock 6s. 913 qAn8

Monthly.

**American journal of archaeology**; the journal of the Archaeological  
institute of America. v. 1-date, illus. v. 1-5, Q; v. 6-date, O.  
Balt. 1885-date. 913 Am3

Now bimonthly, formerly quarterly, with slightly different title; v. 8-11  
published at Princeton, v. 12-date published at Norwood, Mass. by the  
Archaeological institute of America \$5.

**English historical review**; published quarterly . . . 1886–date.  
v. 1–date, v. 1–2, O; v. 3–date, Q. Lond. 1886–date. Long-  
mans £1. 905 qEn3

**New England historical and genealogical register**; published  
quarterly under the direction of the New England historic-genealogi-  
cal society, 1847–date. v. 1–date, illus. O. Bost. 1847–date.  
New England historic-genealogical society \$3. 929.1 N422

**New York genealogical and biographical record**; devoted to the  
interests of American genealogy and biography; issued quarterly,  
1870–date. v. 1–date, illus. v. 1–17, O; v. 18–date, Q. N. Y.  
1870–date. New York genealogical and biographical society \$2.  
929.1 N421

After Nov. 1896 the *Magazine of the Daughters of the revolution* was merged  
in this publication.

**Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography.** v. 1–date,  
illus. O. Phil. 1877–date. Historical society of Pennsylvania \$3.  
974.8 P382  
Quarterly.

#### Religious

**American catholic quarterly review**, 1876–date. v. 1–date, O.  
Phil. 1876–date. Hardy \$4. 205 Am3

**Catholic world**; a monthly eclectic magazine of general literature and  
science, 1865–date. v. 1–date, O. N. Y. 1865–date.  
Columbus press \$3. 205 C28

**Dublin review**, 1836–date. v. 1–date, O. Lond. 1836–date.  
Burns & Oates 24s. 052 D85  
Quarterly.

**Month**; an illustrated magazine of literature, science and art,  
1864–date. v. 1–date, O. Lond. 1864–date. Long-  
mans 12s. 052 M76  
State library set incomplete.

**Church quarterly review** . . . 1875–date. v. 1–date, O. Lond.  
1876–date. Spottiswoode 24s. 205 C471

**Bibliotheca sacra.** v. 1–date, O. Andover 1844–date.  
205 B473  
v. 41–date published in Oberlin, Bibliotheca sacra co. \$3.  
Quarterly. v. 35 of state library set wanting.



**New world**; a quarterly review of religion, ethics and theology . . .  
 1892-date. v. 1-date, O. Bost. c1892-date. Houghton \$3.  
 205 N42

**Outlook**; a family paper, July 1893-date. v. 48-date, illus. v. 48-  
 54, F; v. 55-date, O. N. Y. 1893-date. Outlook co. \$3.  
 205 C46  
 Weekly. Formerly *Christian union*, 1869-92.

**Presbyterian and reformed review** . . . 1890-date. v. 1-date, Q.  
 N. Y. c1890-date. 205 qP92  
 Quarterly. v. 3-date, published in Philadelphia, Mac Calla \$3.

**Christian intelligencer**, Aug. 7, 1830-date. v. 1-date, F. N. Y.  
 1830-date. Christian intelligencer association \$2.65. 205 xC4  
 Weekly. State library set incomplete.

**London quarterly review** . . . 1853-date. v. 1-date, O. Lond.  
 1853-date. Wesleyan conference office 10s. 052 L84  
 v. 10-18 have the title *London review*.

**Lutheran quarterly**. v. 29-date, O. Gettysburg 1878-date.  
 P. M. Bikle \$2.50. 205 EV11  
 Formerly *Evangelical review*, 1849-70.

#### Fine and useful arts

**Art journal**. v. 1-date, illus. F. Lond. 1839-date. Virtue 18s.  
 705 qAr7  
 Monthly. Includes the *Art annual*.

**Portfolio**; an artistic periodical. v. 1-date, illus. v. 1-24, F<sup>4</sup>; v. 25-  
 date, Q. Lond. 1870-date. Seeley 14s. 705 fP83  
 Monthly. Published also by Macmillan, New York.

**Magazine of art**. v. 1-date, illus. v. 1-3, Q; v 4-date, F. Lond.  
 1878-date. Cassell 16s. 705 qM27  
 Monthly.

**Art interchange**; a household journal . . . 1878-date. v. 1-date,  
 illus. sq. F. N. Y. 1878-date. Art interchange co. \$4.  
 740 fAr7  
 Now monthly; early volumes, fortnightly.

**Art amateur**; a monthly journal devoted to the cultivation of art in the  
 household . . . 1879-date. v. 1-date, illus. F<sup>5</sup>. N. Y.  
 1879-date. Montague Marks \$4. 705 fAr71  
 State library set incomplete.

**American architect and building news** . . . 1876–date. v. 1–date, illus. F. Bost. 1876–date. American architect and building news co. \$6; Imperial ed. \$10; International ed. \$25.  
720.5' qAm3

Weekly. v. 26 of state library set wanting.

**Scientific American**; building edition Nov. 1885–date. v. 1–date, illus. F<sup>4</sup>. N. Y. 1885–date. Munn \$2.50. 720.5 fSci2  
Monthly.

**Electrical review** . . . a weekly journal of electric light . . . telephone telegraph and scientific progress. v. 1–date, illus. F<sup>4</sup>. N. Y. 1881–date. Electrical review publishing co. \$3. 621.3 fO3  
Continuation of *Review of the telegraph and telephone*. State library set incomplete.

**Country gentleman**; a journal for the farm, the garden and the fire-side . . . 1853–date. v. 1–date, illus. v. 1–34, F; v. 35–date, F<sup>4</sup>. Alb. 1853–date. Luther Tucker \$2. 630.5 qL3

Weekly. v. 27–62 title reads: *Cultivator and Country gentleman*; being v. 33–68 of the *Cultivator* 630.5qJ7 and 36th–67th years of the *Genesee farmer*, combined with the two papers *Cultivator* and *Country gentleman*.

**Pharmaceutical journal and transactions** . . . 1841–date. v. 1–date, v. 1–54, O; v. 55–date, sq. Q. Lond. 1842–date. Pharmaceutical society of Great Britain 17s 4d. 615.05 K2

**American journal of pharmacy**, Dec. 1825–date. v. 1–date, illus. O. Phil. 1825–date. Philadelphia college of pharmacy \$3. 615.05 I5

Monthly. State library set incomplete.

**Industries and Iron**; a journal for the engineering, electrical, chemical and metallurgical trades, June 1893–date. v. 15–date, illus. sq. F<sup>4</sup>. Lond. 1893–date. Cordingley 26s. 605 fO6

Weekly. In June 1893, *Industries*, v. 15 and *Iron*, no. 1066 were united under their combined titles, the numbering of both being retained.

**Scientific American**; a weekly journal of practical information, art, science, mechanics, chemistry and manufactures. v. 1–date, illus. F<sup>4</sup>. N. Y. 1845–date. Munn \$3. 605

— Supplement. v. 1–date, illus. F<sup>4</sup>. N. Y. 1876–date. Munn \$5.  
*Scientific American and Supplement* \$7.

**Engineering magazine**, Ap. 1891–date. v. 1–date, illus. O. N. Y. 1891–date. J. K. Dunlap \$3. 620.5 P1  
Monthly. Issued simultaneously in New York and London.

**Cassier's magazine**; engineering illustrated, Nov. 1891-date.  
 v. 1-date, illus. Q. N. Y. 1892-date. Cassier magazine co. \$3.  
 620.5 qP1  
 Monthly. v. 1-2 of state library set wanting.

**Engineering and mining journal** . . . 1865-date. v. 1-date, illus.  
 F. N. Y. 1866-date. Scientific publishing co. \$5. 620.5 qM6  
 Weekly. State library set incomplete.  
 Supplement, *Mineral industry*, annual, 622.09 qP3.

### Scientific

**Appleton's popular science monthly**, 1896-date. v. 49-date,  
 illus. O. N. Y. 1896-date. Appleton \$5. 505 N2  
 v. 49-date of *Popular science monthly*.

**Science**; an illustrated journal . . . weekly . . . 1883-date. v. 1-  
 date, illus. v. 1-9, O; v. 10-23, F; v. 24-date, Q. Camb. Mass.  
 1883-date. 505 qO3  
 v. 6-date published by Macmillan, New York, \$5.

**Nature**; a weekly illustrated journal of science . . . 1869-date.  
 v. 1-date, illus. Q. Lond. 1870-date. Macmillan £1 8s.  
 505 qNo

**Natural science**; a monthly review of scientific progress, Mar. 1892-  
 date. v. 1-date, illus. O. Lond. 1892-date. J. M. Dent 13s.  
 505 P2

**Knowledge**; an illustrated magazine of science . . . v. 1-date,  
 illus. Q. Lond. 1882-date. Knowledge 8s. 505 qO2  
 Monthly.

**American journal of science**. v. 1-date, illus. nar. O. New  
 Haven 1819-date. E. S. Dana \$6. 505 H9  
 Monthly.

**Journal of the Franklin institute** . . . 1826-date. v. 1-date,  
 illus. O. Phil. 1826-date. Franklin institute \$5. 605 I6  
 Monthly. Continuation of *American mechanics' magazine*, 605 I5.

**London, Edinburgh and Dublin philosophical magazine** and  
 journal of science . . . July 1840-date. v. 17-date, illus. O.  
 Lond. 1840-date. Taylor & Francis 30s. 505 F98 v. 96-  
 Monthly. Being v. 96-date of *Philosophical magazine*.

- American naturalist** . . . v. 1-date, illus. O. Salem, Mass.  
1868-date. 505 M8  
Monthly. v. 12-31 published in Philadelphia. v. 32-date published by  
Ginn, Boston, \$4 net.
- Annals and magazine of natural history**; incl. zoology,  
botany and geology . . . v. 1-date, illus. O. Lond.  
1838-date. Taylor & Francis 30s. 590.5 J8  
Monthly. Being a continuation of *Annals of natural history* combined  
in 1841 with *Loudon and Charlesworth's magazine of natural history*.
- American geologist**; a monthly journal of geology and allied sci-  
ences . . . 1888-date. v. 1-date, illus. O. Minneapolis  
1888-date. Geological publishing co. \$3.50. 550.5 O8
- Geological magazine**; or, Monthly journal of geology, with which  
is incorporated the *Geologist* . . . July 1864-date. v. 1-date,  
illus. O. Lond. 1864-date. Dulau 18s. 550.5 M4
- Quarterly journal of microscopical science** . . . v. 1-date, illus.  
O. Lond. 1852-date. Churchill £2. 578 L3  
Issued irregularly. State library set incomplete.
- American journal of mathematics** . . . v. 1-date, illus. sq. F.  
Balt. 1878-date. Johns Hopkins university \$5. 510.5 qN8  
Quarterly.

## Literary

## ENGLISH

- Chambers's Edinburgh journal** . . . 1832-date. v. 1-date,  
v. 1-12, F; v. 13-date, Q. Edin. 1836-date. Chambers 8s.  
Monthly. 052 qC35
- Cornhill magazine** . . . 1860-date. v. 1-date, illus. O. Lond.  
1860-date. Smith, Elder 12s. 052 C81  
Monthly.
- English illustrated magazine**, 1883-date. v. 1-date, illus. Q.  
Lond. 1884-date. Ingram brothers 8s 8d. 052 qEn3  
Monthly.
- Gentleman's magazine**. . . monthly. . . 1731-date. v. 1-date,  
illus. O. Lond. 1733-date. Chatto 12s. 052 G28  
v. 125 of state library set wanting.



- London society**; an illustrated magazine of light. . . literature. . .  
v. 1-date, illus. O. Lond. 1862-date. Arliss Andrews 12s.  
052 L841  
Monthly.
- Longman's magazine**. . . 1882-date. v. 1-date, O. Lond.  
1883-date. Longmans 6s. 052 L86  
Monthly.
- Macmillan's magazine** . . . 1859-date. v. 1-date, O. Lond.  
1860-date. Macmillan 12s. 052 M22  
Monthly.
- Temple Bar** . . . 1861-date. v. 1-date, O. Lond. 1861-date.  
Macmillan 12s. 052 T24  
Monthly.  
*Bentley's miscellany* incorporated with *Temple Bar*.
- Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine** . . . 1817-date. v. 1-date,  
O. Edin. 1817-date. Blackwood £1 10s. 052 B56  
Monthly. Published also by Leonard Scott, New York. In 1826 the *Edinburgh magazine* was merged in *Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine*.
- Contemporary review** . . . 1866-date. v. 1-date, v. 1-63, Q; v. 64-date, O. Lond. 1866-date. Isbister £1 10s. 052 qC76  
Monthly. Published also by Leonard Scott, New York.
- Edinburgh review**; or, Critical journal for Oct. 1802-date. . . quarterly  
. . . v. 1-date, O. Edin. 1806-date. Longmans 24s.  
052 Ed4  
Now published in London. Published also by Leonard Scott, New York.
- Fortnightly review** . . . v. 1-date, O. Lond. 1865-date.  
Chapman £1 10s. 052 F77  
v. 7-date are monthly. Published also by Leonard Scott, New York.
- National review** . . . 1883-date. v. 1-date, O. Lond. 1883-date. Arnold £1 10s. 052 N21  
Monthly. Published also by International news co. New York.
- Nineteenth century**; a monthly review. . . Mar. 1877-date. v. 1-date, O. Lond. 1877-date. Low £1 10s. 052 N62  
Published also by Leonard Scott, New York.
- Quarterly review** . . . 1809-date. v. 1-date, O. Lond. 1810-date. Murray 24s. 052 Q2  
Published also by Leonard Scott, New York.

**Scottish review** . . . 1882–date. v.1–date, O. Lond. 1883–  
date. A. Gardner 16s. 052 Sco8  
Quarterly.

**Westminster review** . . . 1824–date. v.1–date, O. Lond.  
1824–date. Warne 30s. 052 W52  
v. 1–127, quarterly; v. 128–date, monthly.

The *London review* and *Westminster review* were combined in 1836 (v. 25 of the *Westminster review*); v. 1 and 2 of the *London review* were afterwards counted as v. 29 and 30 of the united series. The title has varied somewhat.

## AMERICAN

**Forum** . . . v.1–date, O. N. Y. c1886–date. Forum publishing  
co. \$3. 051 F77  
Monthly.

**North American review**. . . v.1–date, O. Bost. 1815–date.  
North American review \$5. 051 N81  
Monthly; v.1–7, 124–27, bimonthly; v.8–123, quarterly; v.126–date  
published in New York.

**Atlantic monthly**; a magazine of literature, art and politics.  
v.1–date, O. Bost. c1858–date. Houghton \$4.  
051 At6

**Century** illustrated monthly magazine . . . 1881–date. v.1–date,  
illus. O. N. Y. c1882–date. Century \$4. 051 Scr31 v.23—  
Formerly *Scribner's monthly*, 1870–81.

**Cosmopolitan**; a monthly illustrated magazine, Mar. 1886–date.  
v.1–date, illus. Q. N. Y. 1886–date. J: B. Walker \$1.  
051 qC82

**McClure's magazine**. . . monthly, June 1893–date. v.1–date,  
illus. O. N. Y. 1893–date. McClure \$1. 051 M13

**Munsey's magazine**. . . 1889–date. v.1–date, illus. v.1–2,  
sq.F; v.3–5, sq.Q; v.6–date, O. N. Y. 1889–date. Mun-  
sey \$1. 051 M92  
Monthly.

**Harper's new monthly magazine** . . . 1850–date. v.1–date,  
illus. O. N. Y. 1850–date. Harper \$3. 051 H23

**Scribner's magazine** . . . monthly, 1887–date. v.1–date, illus. O.  
N. Y. c1887–date. Scribner \$3. 051 Scr3

**New England magazine**; an illustrated monthly.. v.4-date,  
illus. O. Bost. 1886-date. New England magazine \$3.

Formerly *Bay state monthly*, 1884-85. 051 B34

**Overland monthly**; devoted to the development of the country.  
v.1-date, O. San Fran. 1868-date. Overland monthly pub-  
lishing co. \$1. 051 Ov2

During 1876-79 no volumes were published.

The *Californian* was published by the same company, 1880-82, in 6 v.; con-  
tinued as *Overland monthly*, 1883-date. State library set incomplete.

**Eclectic magazine** of foreign literature, science and art, 1844-date.  
v.1-date, illus. O. N. Y. 1844-date. E. R. Pelton \$5.

051 Ec6

Monthly. Jan. 1899-date title reads *Electric magazine and monthly edition of  
Living age*. Also to be obtained from Living age co. Boston.

**Living age** . . . 1897-date. v.212-date, O. Bost. 1897-date.  
Living age co. \$6. 051 L71

Weekly. Title of v. 212-date of *Littell's living age*, 1844-96.

**Literary digest**; a repository of contemporaneous thought and  
research as presented in the periodical literature of the world, 1890-  
date. v.1-date, F. N. Y. 1890-date. Funk \$3. 071 qL71  
Weekly. no. 9, 1890, of state library set wanting and out of print.

**Public opinion**; a . . . summary of the press throughout the world on . . .  
current topics . . . 1886-date. v.1-date, sq.F. Wash. 1886-  
date. Public opinion co. \$2 50. 071 qP96  
Weekly; now published in New York.

**Cyclopedic review of current history** . . . 1893-date. v.3-date,  
illus. O. Buffalo 1894-date. 905 Q2

Quarterly; continuation of *Quarterly register of current history*, v.1-2.  
v. 8-date published in Boston, Current history co. \$1.50.

**American monthly review of reviews**; an international magazine  
. . . July 1897-date. v.16-date, illus. sq.O. N. Y. 1897-  
date. Albert Shaw \$2.50. 052 R321

v. 16-date of the *Review of reviews*, American edition.

## INDEXES

**Poole, William Frederick & Fletcher, William Isaac.** Index to periodical literature; 3d ed. brought down to Jan. 1882 . . . 1442p. Q. Bost. 1882. Osgood. Ro50 qP78 v. 1

Now published by Houghton, \$16 net.

— — 1st supplement, from Jan. 1, 1882 to Jan. 1, 1887 . . . 483p.Q. Bost. 1888. Houghton \$8 net. Ro50 qP78 v. 2

— — 2d supplement, from Jan. 1, 1887 to Jan. 1, 1892 . . . 476p.Q. Bost. 1893. Houghton \$8 net. Ro50 qP78 v. 3

— — 3d supplement, from Jan. 1, 1892 to Dec. 31, 1896 . . . 637p.Q. Bost. 1897. Houghton \$10 net. Ro50 qP78 v. 4

Supplements to be issued every five years.

**Annual** literary index, 1892-date, including periodicals, American and English essays, book-chapters, etc. v.1-date, Q. N. Y. 1893-date. Publisher's weekly \$3.50. o50 qC78 v. 10-

Succeeds v. 9 of *Co-operative index to leading periodicals*. Supplement to *A. L. A. index*.

**Cumulative** index to periodicals, 1896-date. v.1-date, sq.Q. Cleveland, O. 1897-date. Helman-Taylor Co. \$5. Ro50 qC91

Authors, subjects, titles, reviews, portraits.

Beginning with April, 1899, the *Index* returns to monthly publications and cumulates quarterly, instead of semi-annually. The number of periodicals indexed has been reduced to 50.

**Annual** index of periodicals and photographs . . . 1890-date. v.1-date, illus. v.1, sq.Q; v.2-date, sq.O. Lond. 1891-date.

Review of reviews 10s net. Ro50 qAn7

v. 1-date ed. by W: T. Stead.

v. 2-4, title reads *Index to the periodical literature of the world*; v. 5-date title reads *Index to the periodicals of 1894-date*.

**Association of engineering societies.** Descriptive index of current engineering literature, 1884-95. 2v.O. N. Y. 1892-96. Engineering magazine \$4 a vol. R620.5 P2

v. 1 published in Chicago, by Association of engineering societies.

v. 2 title reads *Engineering index*; work continued after Jan. 1896 by the *Engineering magazine*.



**Galloupe, Francis Ellis.** Index to engineering periodicals . . . comprising engineering, railroads, science, manufactures and trade, 1883-92. v. 1-2, O. Bost. 1888-93. Engineering news publishing co. N. Y. v. 1, \$2; v. 2, \$2.50? R620.5 O8  
v. 2 title reads *Galloupe's general index*.

**Fletcher, William Isaac.** A. L. A. index; an index to general literature, biographical, historical and literary, essays and sketches, reports and publications of boards and societies dealing with education, health, labor, charities and corrections. 329p.Q. Bost. 1893. Houghton \$5 net. Ro40 qF63  
For supplement, see *Annual literary index*.

# INDEX

---

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 167<sup>3</sup> means page 167, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

---

A. L. A. index, 206<sup>2</sup>.

Abbott. Concordance to works of Alexander Pope, 166<sup>5</sup>.

Academy, 195<sup>2</sup>.

Adams, C: K. Manual of historical literature, 177<sup>9</sup>.

Adams, O. F. Brief handbook of English authors, 170<sup>8</sup>.

—— Dictionary of American authors, 170<sup>9</sup>.

Adams, W: D. Dictionary of English literature, 171<sup>1</sup>.

Adams, W: H: D. Shakespeare concordance, 166<sup>6</sup>.

Alexandrow. Complete English-Russian dictionary, 156<sup>9</sup>.

Allibone. Poetical quotations, 167<sup>7</sup>.

—— Prose quotations, 167<sup>3</sup>.

Almanach de Gotha, 175<sup>1</sup>.

Almanacs, church, 165<sup>5</sup>.

American academy of political and social science. Annals, 196<sup>2</sup>.

American annual cyclopaedia, 159<sup>1</sup>, 176<sup>1</sup>.

American antiquarian and Oriental journal, 196<sup>5</sup>.

American architect and building news, 199<sup>1</sup>.

American catholic quarterly review, 197<sup>5</sup>.

American cyclopaedia, 158<sup>3</sup>.

American genealogist, 176<sup>4</sup>.

American geologist, 201<sup>3</sup>.

American historical review, 196<sup>6</sup>.

American historical review, 196<sup>7</sup>.

American journal of archaeology, 196<sup>8</sup>.

American journal of mathematics, 201<sup>5</sup>.

American journal of pharmacy, 199<sup>6</sup>.

American journal of science, 200<sup>7</sup>.

American mechanics' magazine, 200<sup>8</sup>.

American monthly review of reviews, 204<sup>9</sup>.

American naturalist, 201<sup>1</sup>.

Annals and magazine of natural history, 201<sup>2</sup>.

Annual index of periodicals and photographs, 205<sup>7</sup>.

Annual literary index, 205<sup>4</sup>.

Annual register, 175<sup>4</sup>.

Antiquary, 196<sup>8</sup>.

Appleton's annual cyclopaedia, 159<sup>1</sup>, 176<sup>1</sup>.

Appleton's cyclopaedia of applied mechanics, 160<sup>6</sup>.

Appleton's popular science monthly, 200<sup>3</sup>.

Argus almanac, 175<sup>2</sup>.

Arnold. Catholic dictionary, 163<sup>6</sup>.

Art amateur, 198<sup>9</sup>.

Art annual, 198<sup>6</sup>.

Art interchange, 198<sup>8</sup>.

Art journal, 198<sup>6</sup>.

Association of engineering societies.

Index of current engineering literature, 205<sup>8</sup>.

Athenaeum, 195<sup>2</sup>.

Atlantic monthly, 203<sup>5</sup>.

- Bagehot.** English constitution, 193<sup>2</sup>.  
**Ballou.** Treasury of thought, 167<sup>4</sup>.  
**Bancroft.** History of the formation of the constitution of the U. S., 186<sup>6</sup>.  
 ——— History of the U. S., 180<sup>3</sup>.  
**Baranowskiego.** Anglo-Polish lexicon, 157<sup>6</sup>.  
**Baretti.** Dictionary of the English and Italian languages, 156<sup>6</sup>.  
**Baring-Gould,** *see* Gould.  
**Barrère.** Argot and slang, 154<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— & Leland. Dictionary of slang, jargon and cant, 154<sup>1</sup>.  
**Bartlett, John.** Concordance to Shakespeare, 166<sup>8</sup>.  
 ——— Familiar quotations, 1677.  
**Bartlett, J. R.** Dictionary of Americanisms, 153<sup>6</sup>.  
**Bay State monthly,** 204<sup>1</sup>.  
**Beatson's** political index modernized, 180<sup>1</sup>.  
**Belton.** Literary manual of foreign quotations, 168<sup>5</sup>.  
**Benjamin.** Appleton's cyclopaedia of applied mechanics, 160<sup>6</sup>.  
 ——— Modern mechanism, 160<sup>6</sup>.  
**Bent.** Short sayings of great men, 169<sup>8</sup>.  
**Bentley's** miscellany, 202<sup>4</sup>.  
**Benton, A. A.** Church cyclopaedia, 163<sup>7</sup>.  
**Benton, T. H.** Thirty years' view, 185<sup>9</sup>.  
**Berdoe.** Browning cyclopaedia, 165<sup>9</sup>.  
**Berry.** Encyclopaedia heraldica, 176<sup>8</sup>.  
**Bibliotheca sacra,** 197<sup>9</sup>.  
**Billings.** National medical dictionary, 162<sup>8</sup>.  
**Bisset.** Short history of English parliament, 192<sup>4</sup>.  
**Björkman.** Svensk-engelsk ordbok, 156<sup>7</sup>.  
**Blackwood's** Edinburgh magazine, 202<sup>4</sup>.  
**Blaine.** Twenty years of Congress, 186<sup>1</sup>.  
**Bohn.** Handbook of proverbs, 168<sup>9</sup>.  
**Bohn, Polyglot** of foreign proverbs, 169<sup>2</sup>.  
**Bombaugh.** Gleanings for the curious, 170<sup>4</sup>.  
**Book news,** 194<sup>5</sup>.  
**Book reviews,** 194<sup>6</sup>.  
**Bookbuyer,** 194<sup>5</sup>.  
**Bookman,** 194<sup>2</sup>.  
**Bookseller,** 194<sup>2</sup>.  
**Boutmy.** English constitution, 192<sup>5</sup>.  
**Boynton.** History of the navy during the rebellion, 185<sup>7</sup>.  
**Bradshaw.** Concordance to poetical works of John Milton, 166<sup>4</sup>.  
**Brand.** Popular antiquities of Great Britain, 173<sup>7</sup>.  
**Brandes.** Impressions of Russia, 173<sup>6</sup>.  
**Brewer.** Dictionary of miracles, 174<sup>8</sup>.  
 ——— Dictionary of phrase and fable, 169<sup>6</sup>.  
 ——— Historic note-book, 178<sup>5</sup>.  
 ——— Reader's handbook, 169<sup>5</sup>.  
**Bridger.** Index to printed pedigrees, 176<sup>7</sup>.  
**Brightwell.** Concordance to Tennyson, 167<sup>2</sup>.  
**British almanac and Companion,** 175<sup>9</sup>.  
**Brockhaus.** Konversations-lexikon, 158<sup>4</sup>.  
**Brown.** Genesis of the U. S., 183<sup>2</sup>.  
**Brown & Strauss.** Dictionary of American politics, 179<sup>3</sup>.  
**Brownson.** The American republic, 186<sup>4</sup>.  
**Bryant, Gay & Brooks.** Scribner's popular history of the U. S., 180<sup>4</sup>.  
**Bryce.** American commonwealth, 187<sup>2</sup>.  
**Burke.** Genealogical and heraldic dictionary, 177<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— General armory of England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales, 177<sup>3</sup>.  
**Burnet.** History of his own time, 190<sup>5</sup>.  
 ——— History of the reformation, 189<sup>7</sup>.  
**Burton.** History of Scotland, 187<sup>5</sup>.  
 ——— History of the reign of Queen Anne, 191<sup>7</sup>.

- Butler. *Lives of the fathers*, 174<sup>9</sup>.
- Byrne & Spon. *Spon's dictionary of engineering*, 159<sup>8</sup>.
- Californian, 204<sup>3</sup>.
- Calisch. *Dictionary of the English and Dutch languages*, 156<sup>4</sup>.
- Carleton's handbook of popular quotations, 167<sup>8</sup>.
- Cassier's magazine, 200<sup>1</sup>.
- Cathcart. *Baptist encyclopaedia*, 163<sup>9</sup>.
- Catholic world, 197<sup>6</sup>.
- Century, 203<sup>6</sup>.
- Century dictionary, 152<sup>4</sup>.
- Chambers. *Book of days*, 173<sup>9</sup>.
- *Cyclopaedia of English literature*, 171<sup>2</sup>.
- Chambers's Edinburgh journal, 201<sup>6</sup>.
- Chambers's encyclopaedia, 159<sup>4</sup>.
- Champlin & Apthorp. *Cyclopedia of music and musicians*, 161<sup>8</sup>.
- & Perkins. *Cyclopedia of painters and paintings*, 161<sup>9</sup>.
- Channing & Hart. *Guide to the study of American history*, 178<sup>1</sup>.
- Christian intelligence, 198<sup>3</sup>.
- Christian union, 198<sup>2</sup>.
- Church quarterly review, 197<sup>8</sup>.
- Clarke. *Complete concordance to Shakespeare*, 166<sup>7</sup>.
- Clergy list, 165<sup>3</sup>.
- Cobbett. *History of the protestant reformation*, 189<sup>8</sup>.
- Colange. *American dictionary of commerce*, 163<sup>3</sup>.
- Commercial and financial chronicle, 196<sup>4</sup>.
- Congressional directory, 176<sup>2</sup>.
- Contemporary review, 202<sup>5</sup>.
- Contopoulus. *Modern Greek-English and English-Modern Greek dictionary*, 155<sup>3</sup>.
- Cooper, J. F. *History of the navy of the U. S.*, 185<sup>3</sup>.
- Cooper, T. V. & Fenton. *American politics*, 179<sup>2</sup>.
- Co-operative index to leading periodicals, 205<sup>5</sup>.
- Cornhill magazine, 201<sup>7</sup>.
- Cosmopolitan, 203<sup>6</sup>.
- Country gentleman, 199<sup>4</sup>.
- Cox. *Three decades of federal legislation*, 186<sup>2</sup>.
- Crabb. *English synonyms*, 153<sup>1</sup>.
- Craik & MacFarlane. *Pictorial history of England*, 188<sup>4</sup>.
- Critic, 194<sup>7</sup>.
- Cromwell. *Letters and speeches*, 190<sup>2</sup>.
- Cruden. *Concordance*, 165<sup>6</sup>.
- Cullum. *Biographical register of U. S. military academy at West Point*, 179<sup>4</sup>.
- Cumulative index to periodicals, 205<sup>5</sup>.
- Curtis. *Constitutional history of the U. S.*, 186<sup>5</sup>.
- Cyclopedic review of current history, 204<sup>7</sup>.
- Day's collaçon, 167<sup>5</sup>.
- De Vere. *Americanisms*, 153<sup>8</sup>.
- Dial, 195<sup>1</sup>.
- Dowden. *History of French literature*, 172<sup>9</sup>.
- Doyle. *English colonies in America*, 181<sup>8</sup>.
- *History of the U. S.*, 180<sup>5</sup>.
- Draper. *History of the American civil war*, 184<sup>9</sup>.
- Dublin review, 197<sup>6</sup>.
- Durrie. *Index to American genealogies*, 176<sup>5</sup>.
- Eclectic magazine, 204<sup>3</sup>.
- Economic journal, 195<sup>7</sup>.
- Economic review, 195<sup>9</sup>.
- Economist, 196<sup>3</sup>.
- Edinburgh magazine, 202<sup>4</sup>.
- Edinburgh review, 202<sup>5</sup>.
- Edwards, Eliezer. *Words, facts and phrases*, 169<sup>7</sup>.
- Edwards, Tryon. *Dictionary of thoughts*, 167<sup>5</sup>.
- Eggleston. *Household history of the U. S.*, 181<sup>5</sup>.
- Electrical review, 199<sup>3</sup>.
- Eliot. *Manual of U. S. history*, 180<sup>9</sup>.
- Ellis. *Lexical concordance to Shelley*, 167<sup>1</sup>.



- Elwyn. Glossary of supposed Americanisms, 154<sup>3</sup>.
- Encyclopaedia Britannica, 158<sup>1</sup>.
- Engineering and mining journal, 200<sup>2</sup>.
- Engineering index, 205<sup>9</sup>.
- Engineering magazine, 199<sup>9</sup>.
- English historical review, 197<sup>1</sup>.
- English illustrated magazine, 201<sup>8</sup>.
- Escott. England, 193<sup>3</sup>.
- Evangelical review, 198<sup>5</sup>.
- Evelyan. Diary and correspondence, 190<sup>8</sup>.
- Fairbairn. Book of crests, 177<sup>4</sup>.
- Fallows. Progressive dictionary of the English language, 152<sup>7</sup>.
- Farmer. Americanisms, 154<sup>3</sup>.
- Farrow. Military encyclopaedia, 162<sup>2</sup>.
- Fergusson. History of architecture, 161<sup>1</sup>.
- History of Indian and Eastern architecture, 161<sup>2</sup>.
- History of the modern styles of architecture, 161<sup>3</sup>.
- Fiske. Myths and myth-makers, 174<sup>7</sup>.
- Fletcher. A. L. A. index, 206<sup>2</sup>.
- Flügel. Universal English-German and German-English dictionary, 155<sup>7</sup>.
- Fortnightly review, 202<sup>7</sup>.
- Forum, 203<sup>3</sup>.
- Foster. Illustrated encyclopaedic medical dictionary, 162<sup>8</sup>.
- Freeman. Growth of the English constitution, 192<sup>8</sup>.
- History of the Norman conquest of England, 189<sup>3</sup>.
- Frey. Sobriquets and nicknames, 169<sup>9</sup>.
- Friswell. Familiar words, 168<sup>1</sup>.
- Froude. English in Ireland, 191<sup>2</sup>.
- History of England, 189<sup>6</sup>.
- Furness. Concordance to Shakespeare's poems, 166<sup>9</sup>.
- Gairdner. Houses of Lancaster and York, 189<sup>5</sup>.
- Galloupe. Index to engineering periodicals, 206<sup>1</sup>.
- Gardner. Faiths of the world, 165<sup>1</sup>.
- Garnett. History of Italian literature, 173<sup>2</sup>.
- Genealogist's guide. Marshall, 176<sup>6</sup>.
- Gentleman's magazine, 201<sup>9</sup>.
- Geological magazine, 201<sup>4</sup>.
- Gesenius. Hebrew and English lexicon, 157<sup>9</sup>.
- Gneist. Student's history of English parliament, 192<sup>6</sup>.
- Good literature, 194<sup>7</sup>.
- Gould. Curious myths of the middle ages, 174<sup>6</sup>.
- Graham. History of the U. S., 182<sup>1</sup>.
- Greeley. American conflict, 185<sup>1</sup>.
- Green. History of the English people, 187<sup>6</sup>.
- Making of England, 188<sup>8</sup>.
- Short history of the English people, 187<sup>8</sup>.
- Greene. Historical view of the American revolution, 183<sup>4</sup>.
- Greg. History of the U. S., 181<sup>4</sup>.
- Grieb. Dictionary of the English and German languages, 155<sup>9</sup>.
- Grimm. Deutsches wörterbuch, 156<sup>3</sup>.
- Grocott. Familiar quotations, 168<sup>2</sup>.
- Grose. Lexicon balatronicum, 154<sup>5</sup>.
- Grove. Dictionary of music and musicians, 161<sup>4</sup>.
- Guizot. History of England, 188<sup>1</sup>.
- History of the English revolution, 190<sup>1</sup>.
- Gwilt. Encyclopaedia of architecture, 160<sup>8</sup>.
- Hallam. Constitutional history of England, 192<sup>9</sup>.
- Hamersly, L. R. Naval encyclopaedia, 162<sup>1</sup>.
- Hamersly, T. H. S. Army and navy register of the U. S., 179<sup>6</sup>.
- Hamilton. History of the republic of the U. S., 183<sup>3</sup>.
- Harbottle. Dictionary of quotations, 168<sup>7</sup>.
- Harper's book of facts. Willsey & Lewis, 179<sup>9</sup>.

- Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities, 174<sup>5</sup>.
- Harper's Latin dictionary. 154<sup>9</sup>.
- Harper's new monthly magazine, 203<sup>9</sup>.
- Harper's popular cyclopaedia of U. S. history. Lossing, 179<sup>1</sup>.
- Haswell. Mechanics' and engineers' pocketbook, 160<sup>2</sup>.
- Haydn. Beaton's political index ' modernized, 180<sup>1</sup>.
- Dictionary of dates, 179<sup>7</sup>.
- Hazlitt. English proverbs, 169<sup>3</sup>.
- Heilprin. Historical reference book, 178<sup>3</sup>.
- Henderson. Latin proverbs and quotations, 169<sup>4</sup>.
- Hewes & Gannett. Scribner's statistical atlas of the U. S., 187<sup>3</sup>.
- Higginson. Larger history of the U. S., 181<sup>6</sup>.
- Hildreth. History of the U. S., 180<sup>7</sup>.
- Hodgkins. Guide to study of 19th century authors, 171<sup>3</sup>.
- Holmes. Annals of America, 182<sup>2</sup>.
- Holst. Constitutional and political history of the U. S., 186<sup>7</sup>.
- Homans. Cyclopaedia of commerce, 163<sup>4</sup>.
- Hone. Every-day book and table book, 174<sup>1</sup>.
- Horn. Literature of the Scandinavian north, 173<sup>2</sup>.
- Hornbeck. Dictionary of the English and Danish languages, 156<sup>3</sup>.
- Hosmer. Short history of German literature, 172<sup>6</sup>.
- Hotten. Original lists of emigrants, 177<sup>6</sup>.
- Slang dictionary, 153<sup>3</sup>.
- Hoyt & Ward. Cyclopaedia of practical quotations, 168<sup>3</sup>.
- Hozier. Armorial général, 177<sup>5</sup>.
- Hughes. Dictionary of islam, 163<sup>8</sup>.
- Hume. History of England, 188<sup>2</sup>.
- Hunt. Representative English prose and prose writers, 171<sup>4</sup>.
- Hunt's merchants' magazine, 196<sup>4</sup>.
- Hunter. Encyclopaedic dictionary, 152<sup>3</sup>.
- Iconographic encyclopaedia, 158<sup>6</sup>.
- Index to periodical literature of the world, 205<sup>7</sup>.
- Industries and Iron, 199<sup>7</sup>.
- Ingersoll. Historical sketch of the second war between the U. S. and Great Britain, 184<sup>3</sup>.
- International cyclopaedia, 159<sup>3</sup>.
- Iron, 199<sup>7</sup>.
- Jay. Review of the causes and consequences of the Mexican war, 184<sup>6</sup>.
- Jevons. History of Greek literature, 173<sup>4</sup>.
- Johnson's universal cyclopaedia, 159<sup>4</sup>.
- Johnston. History of the U. S. for schools, 181<sup>7</sup>.
- The United States; its history and constitution, 187<sup>3</sup>.
- Jones. History of New York during the revolutionary war, 183<sup>6</sup>.
- Journal of political economy, 195<sup>3</sup>.
- Journal of the Franklin institute, 200<sup>3</sup>.
- Julian. Dictionary of hymnology, 161<sup>7</sup>.
- Kelly. History of Spanish literature, 172<sup>7</sup>.
- Kent. Mechanical engineer's pocket-book, 160<sup>4</sup>.
- King. Classical and foreign quotations, 168<sup>6</sup>.
- Kinglake. History of the Crimea, 191<sup>5</sup>.
- Knight, Charles. English cyclopaedia, 158<sup>7</sup>.
- Popular history of England, 188<sup>3</sup>.
- Knight, E: H: American mechanical dictionary, 159<sup>6</sup>.
- New mechanical dictionary, 159<sup>6</sup>.
- Knowledge, 200<sup>6</sup>.
- Lalor. Cyclopaedia of political science, 178<sup>7</sup>.

- Lanman. Dictionary of the U. S. congress and the general government, 1794.
- Larned. History for ready reference, 1786.
- Larousse. Grand dictionnaire universel du 19 siècle, 1588.
- Lecky. History of England, 1913.
- Lewis & Short. Harper's Latin dictionary, 1549.
- Library, 1937.
- Library chronicle, 1938.
- Library journal, 1936.
- Library notes, 1936.
- Liddell & Scott. Greek-English lexicon, 1552.
- Lingard. History of England, 1885.
- Literary digest, 2045.
- Literary news, 1943.
- Literary world, 1949.
- Literature, 1944.
- Littell's living age, 2045.
- Litttré. Dictionnaire de la langue française, 1556.
- Livermore. War with Mexico reviewed, 1847.
- Living age, 2044.
- Lodge. Short history of the English colonies in America, 1831.
- London, Edinburgh and Dublin philosophical magazine, 2009.
- London quarterly review, 1984.
- London review, 1984, 2032.
- London society, 2021.
- Longman. History of the life and times of Edward the third, 1894.
- Longman's magazine, 2022.
- Lopes & Bensley. Nuevo diccionario inglés-español y español-inglés, 1571.
- Lossing. Harper's cyclopaedia of U. S. history, 1791.
- Pictorial field-book of the revolution, 1837.
- Pictorial field-book of the war of 1812, 1845.
- Loudon and Charlesworth's magazine of natural history, 2013.
- Low & Pulling. Dictionary of English history, 1783.
- Lowell. Hessians in the revolutionary war, 1842.
- Lower. Patronymica Britannica, 1774.
- Lutheran quarterly, 1985.
- MacAlpine.** Pronouncing Gaelic dictionary, 1576.
- Macauley. History of England, 1911.
- McCarthy. History of our own times, 1914.
- McClintock & Strong. Cyclopaedia of biblical, theological and ecclesiastical literature, 1643.
- McClure's magazine, 2037.
- McCulloch. Dictionary of commerce, 1635.
- Mackail. Latin literature, 1735.
- Macmillan's magazine, 2022.
- Magazine of art, 1987.
- Magazine of the daughters of the revolution, 1974.
- Mahaffy. History of classical Greek literature, 1735.
- Maitland. American slang dictionary, 1537.
- Marshall. Genealogist's guide, 1766.
- Martineau. History of England, 1922.
- History of the 30 years' peace, 1923.
- Matsell. Vocabulum; or, The rogue's lexicon, 1546.
- May. Constitutional history of England, 1931.
- Men and women of the time, 1802.
- Meyer. Hand-lexikon, 1585.
- Konversations-lexikon, 1586.
- Michaelis. New dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages, 1573.
- Mineral industry, 2002.
- Molineux. Browning phrase-book, 1661.
- Month, 1977.
- Morley. English writers, 1714.
- Morris. Austral English, 1545.
- Mulhall. Dictionary of statistics, 1633.

- Munsey's magazine, 203<sup>8</sup>.
- Muret. Encyclopedic English-German and German-English dictionary, 156<sup>1</sup>.
- Murray, Gilbert. History of ancient Greek literature, 173<sup>3</sup>.
- Murray, J. A: H: New English dictionary, 152<sup>4</sup>.
- Nation, 194<sup>8</sup>.
- National review, 2027.
- Natural science, 200<sup>5</sup>.
- Nature, 200<sup>5</sup>.
- Neill. English colonization of America during the 17th century, 182<sup>3</sup>.
- Nevin. Encyclopaedia of the presbyterian church in the U. S., 164<sup>2</sup>.
- New England historical and genealogical register, 197<sup>2</sup>.
- New England magazine, 204<sup>1</sup>.
- New Englander, 196<sup>1</sup>.
- New world, 198<sup>1</sup>.
- N. Y. (state).—Legislature. Manual, 175<sup>7</sup>.
- New York civil list, 175<sup>7</sup>.
- New York genealogical and biographical record, 197<sup>3</sup>.
- Nineteenth century, 202<sup>8</sup>.
- North American review, 203<sup>4</sup>.
- Nystrom. Pocket-book of mechanics and engineering, 160<sup>1</sup>.
- Official register of the U. S., 175<sup>8</sup>.
- Ogilvie. Imperial dictionary, 152<sup>2</sup>.
- O'Hart. Irish pedigrees, 177<sup>8</sup>.
- Oliphant. Literary history of England, 171<sup>6</sup>.
- Oriental and biblical journal, 196<sup>5</sup>.
- Outlook, 198<sup>2</sup>.
- Overland monthly, 204<sup>2</sup>.
- Paasch. From keel to truck, 162<sup>3</sup>.
- Palgrave. History of Normandy and of England, 189<sup>2</sup>.
- Rise and progress of the English commonwealth, 189<sup>1</sup>.
- Paris, Comte de. History of the civil war in America, 184<sup>8</sup>.
- Parker. Glossary of terms used in architecture, 160<sup>9</sup>.
- Parkman. Works, 182<sup>4</sup>.
- Patton. History of the U. S., 180<sup>8</sup>.
- Pearson. History of England, 191<sup>6</sup>.
- Peck. Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities, 174<sup>5</sup>.
- Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, 197<sup>4</sup>.
- Pepys. Diary, 190<sup>6</sup>.
- Pharmaceutical journal, 199<sup>5</sup>.
- Philosophical magazine, 200<sup>9</sup>.
- Pickering. Vocabulary of words and phrases peculiar to U. S., 154<sup>7</sup>.
- Pierce. Dickens dictionary, 166<sup>3</sup>.
- Plötz. Epitome of ancient, mediaeval and modern history, 178<sup>4</sup>.
- Political science quarterly, 195<sup>5</sup>.
- Pollard. The lost cause, 185<sup>2</sup>.
- Poole & Fletcher. Index to periodical literature, 205<sup>1</sup>.
- Popular science monthly, 200<sup>3</sup>.
- Porter. Naval history of the civil war, 185<sup>5</sup>.
- Portfolio, 198<sup>6</sup>.
- Presbyterian and reformed review, 198<sup>3</sup>.
- Princeton review, 195<sup>6</sup>.
- Public libraries, 193<sup>9</sup>.
- Public opinion, 204<sup>6</sup>.
- Publishers' weekly, 194<sup>1</sup>.
- Quarterly journal of economics, 195<sup>6</sup>.
- Quarterly journal of microscopical science, 201<sup>4</sup>.
- Quarterly review, 202<sup>9</sup>.
- Ramsay. History of the American revolution, 183<sup>8</sup>.
- Ranke. History of England, 190<sup>3</sup>.
- Reddall. Fact, fancy and fable, 170<sup>5</sup>.
- Review of reviews 204<sup>9</sup>.
- Review of the telegraph and telephone, 199<sup>3</sup>.
- Rice. Moral and religious quotations, 168<sup>4</sup>.
- Richardson. American literature, 171<sup>6</sup>.
- Riddle & Arnold. English-Latin lexicon, 155<sup>1</sup>.



- Rietstap. *Armorial général*, 1771.
- Riley. *Dictionary of Latin quotations*, 1687.
- Ripley. *War with Mexico*, 1847.
- Rogers. *Waverley dictionary*, 1703.
- Roget. *Thesaurus*, 1533.
- Roosevelt. *Naval war of 1812*, 1854.
- *Winning of the west*, 1841.
- Ryland. *Chronological outlines of English literature*, 1717.
- Saintsbury. *Short history of French literature*, 1723.
- Saturday review, 1954.
- Savage. *Genealogical dictionary*, 1763.
- Schaff. *Religious encyclopaedia*, 1644.
- Scharf. *History of the confederate states navy*, 1856.
- Schele de Vere, *see* De Vere.
- Scherer. *History of German literature*, 1723.
- Schouler. *History of the U. S.*, 1813.
- Science, 2004.
- Scientific American, 1993.
- *building edition*, 1992.
- Scottish review, 2031.
- Scribner's magazine, 2033.
- Scribner's monthly, 2036.
- Scribner's popular history of the U. S., 1804.
- Scribner's statistical atlas of the U. S., 1873.
- Seyffert. *Dictionary of classical antiquities*, 1744.
- Simcox. *History of Latin literature*, 1736.
- Simpson. *Cyclopaedia of methodism*, 1641.
- Skeat. *Etymological dictionary*, 1529.
- Smith, C: J: *Synonyms discriminated*, 1532.
- Smith, G. J. *Synopsis of English and American literature*, 1713.
- Smith, Léon & Hamilton, Heury. *International English and French dictionary*, 1555.
- Smith, Sir William. *Classical dictionary*, 1742.
- Smith, Sir William. *Dictionary of the Bible*, 1646.
- & Cheetham. *Dictionary of Christian antiquities*, 1643.
- & Wace. *Dictionary of Christian biography*, 1647.
- Wayte & Marindin. *Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities*, 1743.
- Soule. *Dictionary of English synonyms*, 1534.
- Spectator, 1953.
- Spies and Surenné's French and English pronouncing dictionary, 1554.
- Spon's dictionary of engineering, 1593.
- Sprague. *Annals of the American pulpit*, 1652.
- Stainer & Barrett. *Dictionary of musical terms*, 1616.
- Standard dictionary, 1526.
- Stanhope. *History of England*, 1917.
- Statesman's year book, 1753.
- Stedman. *Poets of America*, 1719.
- *Victorian poets*, 1718.
- & Hutchinson. *Library of American literature*, 1721.
- Steingass. *English-Arabic dictionary*, 1577.
- *Student's Arabic-English dictionary*, 1573.
- Stephens. *Constitutional view of the late war between the states*, 1863.
- Stillé. *National dispensatory*, 1627.
- Stormonth. *Dictionary of the English language*, 1527.
- Strickland. *Lives of the queens of England*, 1886.
- Strong. *Exhaustive concordance of the Bible*, 1653.
- Stubbs. *Constitutional history of England*, 1923.
- Symonds. *Renaissance in Italy: Italian literature*, 1731.
- Taine. *History of English literature*, 1723.
- Taylor. *Origin and growth of English constitution*, 1934.

- Temple Bar, 202<sup>3</sup>.  
 Thorne. Fugitive facts, 170<sup>6</sup>.  
 Ticknor. History of Spanish literature, 172<sup>7</sup>.  
 Tocqueville. Democracy in America, 187<sup>1</sup>.  
 Tommaseo & Bellini. Dizionario della lingua italiana, 156<sup>5</sup>.  
 Toynbee. Dante dictionary, 166<sup>2</sup>.  
 Trautwine. Civil engineer's pocket-book, 160<sup>3</sup>.  
 Tribune almanac, 175<sup>3</sup>.  
 Tucker. History of the U. S., 180<sup>9</sup>.  
 Turner. History of the Anglo-Saxons, 188<sup>9</sup>.  
 Tyler. History of American literature, 172<sup>3</sup>.  
 ——— Literary history of the American revolution, 172<sup>4</sup>.  
 U. S.—Interior, Dep't of the. Register of officers and agents, 175<sup>8</sup>.  
 U. S.—Congress. Congressional directory, 176<sup>2</sup>.  
 Ure. Dictionary of arts, manufactures and mines, 159<sup>7</sup>.  
 ——— Dictionary of chemistry, 162<sup>4</sup>.  
 Velazquez. Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages, 157<sup>2</sup>.  
 Vieira. Dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages, 157<sup>4</sup>.  
 Vioilet-le-Duc. Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française, 160<sup>7</sup>.  
 Wagner, Leopold. Names and their meaning, 170<sup>6</sup>.  
 ——— Significance of names, 170<sup>7</sup>.  
 Wagner, Wilhelm. Epics and romances of the middle ages, 174<sup>7</sup>.  
 Walford. Insurance cyclopedia, 163<sup>1</sup>.  
 Walke. Naval scenes and reminiscences of the civil war, 185<sup>7</sup>.  
 Walpole. History of England, 192<sup>1</sup>.  
 Walsh. Handybook of literary curiosities, 170<sup>7</sup>.  
 Ward. Dictionary of quotations, 167<sup>6</sup>.  
 Watts. Dictionary of chemistry, 162<sup>4</sup>.  
 Webster. International dictionary of the English language, 151<sup>8</sup>.  
 Wells. Modern German literature, 172<sup>6</sup>.  
 Westminster review, 203<sup>2</sup>.  
 Wheeler. Dictionary of noted names of fiction, 170<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— Familiar allusions, 169<sup>8</sup>.  
 ——— Who wrote it ? 170<sup>1</sup>.  
 Whitaker. Almanack, 175<sup>5</sup>.  
 Whitmore. American genealogist, 176<sup>4</sup>.  
 Whitney. Century dictionary, 152<sup>4</sup>.  
 Willsey & Lewis. Harper's book of facts, 179<sup>9</sup>.  
 Winsor. Narrative and critical history of America, 181<sup>1</sup>.  
 ——— Reader's handbook of the American revolution, 178<sup>2</sup>.  
 Wood, G. B. & Bache. Dispensatory of the U. S., 162<sup>6</sup>.  
 Wood, James. Dictionary of quotations, 169<sup>1</sup>.  
 Worcester. Dictionary of the English language, 152<sup>1</sup>.  
 World almanac, 176<sup>3</sup>.  
 Yale review, 196<sup>1</sup>.  
 Young. Analytical concordance to the Bible, 165<sup>7</sup>.

(Pages 217-18 were bulletin cover pages)



University of the State of New York

---

# State Library Bulletin

LIBRARY SCHOOL No. 5

November 1899

---

## SELECTED SUBJECTS BIBLIOGRAPHIES

---

	PAGE		PAGE
Philosophy .....	221	Useful arts .....	238
Religion .....	223	Fine arts .....	243
Sociology .....	227	Literature .....	246
Philology .....	233	History .....	249
Science .....	234	Index ....	255





# State Library Bulletin

Library school no. 5 November 1899

---

## SELECTED SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHIES

---

### PREFACE

The following list is used in Mr W. S. Biscoe's course in advanced bibliography in the New York state library school.

It is a selection of important subject bibliographies, mainly those in the state library. The order of the *Decimal classification* has been followed; where possible several bibliographies of each of the main classes have been given and one or more for all important subordinate subjects. Subjects of value only to the specialist have been omitted and the selection has been made with reference to the more general and popular needs of American libraries. The brief subject lists in library bulletins, etc. have been given only in a few cases and when more valuable bibliographies were not to be obtained. For these short lists reference should be made to Mr J. L. Whitney's *Catalogue of the bibliographies of special subjects in the Boston public library*, 1890 and to Mrs Alice (Newman) Nachtmann's *Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins*, 1898, in New York state library bibliography bulletin 14.

The call numbers are those used in the New York state library. The class number only is given for books not yet in the new card catalogue. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon; e. g. 3 : 145 means vol. 3, p. 145.

### PHILOSOPHY

**Ersch, Johann Samuel.** Bibliographisches handbuch der philosophischen literatur der deutschen von der mitte des 18ten jahrhunderts bis auf die neueste zeit; nach J. S. Ersch in systematischer ordnung bearbeitet und mit den nöthigen registern versehen von C. A. Geissler. Ed. 3. 284p. O. Lpz. 1850.

**Gumpesch, Philipp Victor.** Die philosophische literatur der deutschen von 1400 bis auf unsere tage. v. 1, 640p. O. Regensburg 1851.

Never completed.

**Überweg, Friedrich.** History of philosophy from Thales to the present time; tr. from the 4th German ed. by G. S. Morris, with additions by Noah Porter . . . 2v. O. N.Y. 1872. (Theological and philosophical lib.) 109 Ub3

8th German ed. 3v. in 4, Ber. 1894-98, Mittler.

**Psychological index;** a bibliography of the literature of psychology and cognate subjects, 1894-date. v. 1-date, O. N.Y. 1895-date. 016.15 P95

Published in connection with the *Psychological review*.

**Boston—Public library.** History of mental philosophy. (*see its* Bulletins, Oct. 1876-Jan. 1880, v. 3-4) 018.1 qB65

**Krauth, Charles Philip.** Vocabulary of the philosophical sciences. 1044p. O. N.Y. 1881.

Based on the work of William Fleming. Includes "Bibliographical index of authors and of proper names," p. 959-1044.

**Blakey, Robert.** History of the philosophy of the mind; embracing the opinions of all writers on mental science from the earliest period to the present time . . . 4v. O. Lond., 1850. 109 B58

**Winsor, Justin.** Literature of witchcraft in New England . . . 25p. O. Worcester, Mass. 1896. 016.1334 W73

Reprinted from American antiquarian society, *Proceedings*, Oct. 1895.

**Cocke, James R.** List of authors and periodical literature and of books relating to hypnotism and allied subjects. (*see his* Hypnotism. 1894. p. 333-57) 134 C64

**Manacéine, Marie de.** Sleep; its physiology, pathology, hygiene and psychology. 341p. D. Lond. 1897. (Contemporary science ser.) 135 M31

**Sully, James.** Outlines of psychology with special reference to the theory of education. New ed. 524p. O. N.Y. 1892.

150 Su5

**Sanford, Edmund C.** Course in experimental psychology. 183p. illus. O. Bost. 1894. 150 Sa51

- Williams, Henry G.** The literature of psychology. (*see his* Outlines of psychology. 1895. p. 114-22) 150 W67
- Monroe, Will Seymour.** Child study. v. 1, O. Westfield, Mass. 1897. 016.15 M75
- Wilson, Lewis N.** Bibliography of child study. 49p. O. Worcester, Mass 1898. 016.15 W69  
Reprinted from the *Pedagogical seminary*.
- Fellows, George S.** Bibliography of mnemonics, 1325-1888. (*see* Middleton, A. E. Memory systems, new and old. 1888. p. 115-39) 154.1 M58  
Also included in G. S. Fellows's "*Loisette*" *exposed*, N. Y. 1888.
- Calderwood, Henry.** Recent literature. (*see his* Handbook of moral philosophy. 1881. p. 274-90) 171.2 C12
- Ryland, Frederick.** Ethics; an introductory manual for the use of university students. 220p. O. Lond. 1893.
- Gustafson, Axel Carl Johan & Gustafson, Mrs Zadel (Barnes) Buddington.** Bibliography of temperance literature. (*see their* Foundation of death. 1885. p. 499-577) 178.1 G97
- Richardson, Ernest Cushing.** Bibliographical synopsis... (*see* Roberts, Alexander & Donaldson, James, *ed.* Ante-Nicene fathers... supplement. 1887. p. 1-136) 281.1 QN51 v.0
- Providence — Public library.** Philosophy in America. (*see its* Monthly reference lists, Dec. 1883, 3: 42-43) 016 qP94
- Masson, David.** Recent British philosophy; a review with criticisms, incl. some comments on Mr Mill's answer to Sir William Hamilton. Ed. 2. 273p. D. Lond. 1867. 192 M38

## RELIGION

- Hurst, John Fletcher.** Literature of theology; a classified bibliography of theological and general religious literature. 757p. O. N. Y. 1896. Cor16.2 H941
- Cave, Alfred.** Introduction to theology; its principles, its branches, its results and its literature. 576p. O. Edin. 1886. 202 C31
- Schaff, Philip.** Theological propaedeutic; a general introd. to the study of theology... incl. encyclopaedia, methodology and bibliography... 596p. O. N. Y. 1893. 202 Sch1



- Malcom, Howard.** Theological index; references to the principal works in every department of religious literature. 487p. O. Bost. 1868. Co16.2 M29
- Princeton theological seminary — Library.** Catalogue of the library: part 1, religious literature. 453p. O. Princeton, N. J. 1856. o16.2 P932
- Darling, James.** Cyclopaedia bibliographica; a library manual of theological and general literature and guide to books, for authors, preachers, students and literary men; analytical, bibliographical and biographical. 2v. Q. Lond. 1854-59. o16.22 qD24  
*Contents:* v. 1 Authors.  
 v. 2 Subjects; Holy Scriptures.
- McClintock, John & Strong, James.** Cyclopaedia of biblical, theological and ecclesiastical literature. 10v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1883-88, '67-81. R203 qM13  
 ——— Supplement. 2v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1885-87. R203 qM13 v. 11-12
- Abbott, Ezra.** Literature of the doctrine of a future life . . . (*see* Alger, W. R. Critical history of the doctrine of a future life. 1864. p. 677-914) 218 Al3
- O'Callaghan, Edmund Bailey.** List of editions of the Holy Scriptures and parts thereof printed in America previous to 1860; with introd. and bibliographical notes. 415p. Q. Alb. 1861. o16.22 qOc1
- Stevens, Henry.** The Bibles in the Caxton exhibition, 1877; or, A bibliographical description of nearly 1000 representative Bibles in various languages . . . with an introd. on the history of printing . . . New ed. enl. 151p. illus. Q. Lond. 1878. o16.22 qSt4
- Briggs, Charles Augustus.** Catalogue of books of reference for biblical study. (*see his* Biblical study. 1890. p. 429-88) 220.6 B76
- Thayer, Joseph Henry.** A list of books for students of the New testament. (*see his* Books and their use. 1893. p. 39-88) o28 T33
- Pettigrew, Thomas Joseph.** Bibliotheca Sussexiana; a descriptive catalogue . . . of the manuscripts and printed books contained in the library of the duke of Sussex. 2v. illus. Q. Lond. 1827-39. o16.22 qP45

- Bagster, Samuel.** Bible of every land; a history of the Sacred Scriptures in every language and dialect into which translations have been made . . . 406p. illus. Q. Lond. pref. 1848. 220.5 qB14
- Ayres, Samuel Gardiner & Sitterly, Charles Fremont.** History of the English Bible, studied by the library method . . . 127p. D. N. Y. 1898. 016.22052 Ay7
- Julian, John.** Dictionary of hymnology; setting forth the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations . . . with biographical and critical notices of their authors and translators . . . 1616p. O. N. Y. 1892. R245 J94
- Cox, Robert.** Literature of the sabbath question. 2v. D. Edin. 1865. 016.263 C83
- Jackson, Samuel Macauley.** Bibliography of foreign missions; comp. by S. M. Jackson, assisted by G. W. Gilmore. p. 575-661. O. N. Y. 1891. 016.266 J13  
Reprinted from the *Encyclopaedia of missions*, ed. by E. M. Bliss.
- Dennis, James Shepard.** A select bibliography of recent literature on missions . . . published since 1890. (*see his* Foreign missions after a century. 1893 p. 347-57) 266 D42
- Christian missions and social progress; a sociological study of foreign missions . . . v. 1-2, illus. O. N. Y. 1897-99. 266 D421
- Laurie, Thomas.** Home literature of the American board . . . List of the publications of the several missions of the A. B. C. F. M. in the languages of the countries where they are situated. (*see his* Ely volume. 1882. p. 485-524) 266 L37
- Weale, William Henry James.** Bibliographia liturgica; catalogus missalium ritus Latini ab anno 1475 impressorum. 296p. O. Lond. 1886. 016.264025 W37
- Fisher, George Park.** Notes on the literature of church history. (*see his* History of the Christian church. 1889. p. 671-97) 270 F53
- Fisher, John Alonzo.** Bibliography of church history. (*see* Hall, G. S. ed. Methods of teaching history. 1889. p. 337-91) E907 H141
- Alzog, Johannes.** Manual of universal church history; tr. with additions from the 9th and last German ed. by F. J. Pabisch and T. S. Byrne. 3v. maps, O. Cin. 1874-78. 270 Al9

- Schaff, Philip.** History of the Christian church . . . Ed. 1-6.  
v. 1-4, 6-7, illus. O. N. Y. 1891-92. 270 Sch1
- White, Andrew Dickson.** Protestant reformation and its forerunners. 106p. Q. Ithaca, N. Y. 1889. (White, A. D. Catalogue of [his] historical library. v. 1) 016.2706 qW58
- Richardson, Ernest Cushing.** Bibliographical synopsis . . . (see Roberts, Alexander & Donaldson, James, *ed.* Ante-Nicene fathers . . . supplement. 1887. p. 1-136) 281.1 qN51 v.0
- Bowerman, George Franklin.** Selected bibliography of the religious denominations of the United States; with a list of the most important catholic works of the world as an apx. compiled by J. H. McMahon. 94p. O. N. Y. 1896. 016.28 B67
- Smith, Joseph.** Descriptive catalogue of Friends' books; or, Books written by members of the society of Friends . . . 2v. Q. Lond. 1867. 013 qSm5
- Supplement. 364p. Q. Lond. 1893. 013 qSm5 v. 3
- Bibliotheca anti-quakeriana; or, A catalogue of books adverse to the society of Friends . . . with biographical notices of the authors, together with answers to some of them by Friends. 474p. O. Lond. 1873. 016.2896 Sm5.
- Dexter, Henry Martyn.** Collections toward a bibliography of congregationalism. (see *his* Congregationalism of the last 300 years 1880. apx. p. 1-308) 285.8 qD52
- Eddy, Richard.** Universalism in America; a history, 1636-1886. 2v. O. Bost. 1884-86. v. 2, p. 485-599.
- Clarke, James Freeman.** Index of the principal authors consulted in the preparation of his Ten great religions. (see *his* Ten great religions. 1891. 1: 511-17) 290 C55
- Hopkins, Edward Washburn.** Bibliography. (see *his* Religions of India. 1895. p. 573-95) 294 H77
- Fürst, Julius.** Bibliotheca Judaica; bibliographisches handbuch umfassend die druckwerke der jüdischen literatur, einschliesslich der über juden und judenthum veröffentlichten schriften . . . mit einer geschichte der jüdischen bibliographie sowie mit indices versehen. New ed. 3v. in 2, O. Lpz. 1863. 016.296 F98

- Jacobs, Joseph & Wolf, Lucien.** *Bibliotheca Anglo-Judaica*; a bibliographical guide to Anglo-Jewish history. 231p. D. Lond. 1888. (Anglo-Jewish historical exhibition. Publications. no. 3) Co16.296 J15
- Jastrow, Morris, jr.** Bibliography. (*see his* Religion of Babylonia and Assyria. 1898. p.703-38) 299.219 J31
- Griffis, William Eliot.** Notes, authorities and illustrations. (*see his* Religions of Japan 1895. p.377-449) 299 5 G87

## SOCIOLOGY

- Bowker, Richard Rogers & Iles, George.** Reader's guide in economic, social and political science; being a classified bibliography, American, English, French and German, with descriptive notes, author, title and subject index, courses of reading, college courses, etc. 169p. O. N. Y. 1891. (Economic tracts. no. 27) 016.3 R67
- Tolman, William Howe & Hull, William Isaac.** Bibliography of selected sociological references for the City vigilance league, New York city. 71p. O. N. Y. 1893. 016.3 T58
- New York city vigilance league.** Handbook of sociological information with especial reference to New York city; prepared... by W. H. Tolman and W. I. Hull. 257p. O. N. Y. 1894. 016.3 N42
- Commons, John Rogers.** Popular bibliography of sociology. 15p. O. Oberlin 1892. (Oberlin college — Library. Bulletin. v.1, no. 1) 016.3 C73
- Stammhammer, Josef.** Bibliographie der social-politik. 648p. Q. Jena 1896. 016.3 qSt2
- Mühlbrecht, Otto.** Wegweiser durch die neuere litteratur der rechts- und staatswissenschaften. Ed. 2 enl. 764p. O. Ber. 1893. 016.3 M89 Law library
- Übersicht der gesammten staats- und rechtswissenschaftlichen literatur... 1868-date. v. 1-date, O. Ber. 1869-date. 016.3 M891
- Bimonthly; title-page of separate numbers reads: *Allgemeine bibliographie der staats- und rechtswissenschaften.*
- Germany—Reichstag.** Katalog der bibliothek des reichstag. v. 1-3, Q. Ber. 1890-96. 016.3 G31



- Royal statistical society.** Catalogue of the library . . . 573p. Q.  
Lond. pref. 1884. 019.1 qR81 v. 1
- Index to the subject matter of the works contained in the catalogue of the Statistical society, completed to 31st Dec. 1883.  
372p. Q. Lond. 1886. 019.1 qR81 v. 2
- Journal . . . v. 1—date, O. Lond. 1839—date. 310 R81  
Quarterly. Supplements catalogue.
- Smith, Richmond Mayo.** Bibliography of emigration and immigration. (*see his* Emigration and immigration. 1890. p 302-8)  
325.73 Sm6
- U. S. — Documents, Sup't of.** Checklist of public documents, containing debates and proceedings of congress, from the 1st to the 53d congress . . . with miscellaneous lists of documents and historical and bibliographical notes. Ed. 2 enl. 222p. O. Wash.  
1895. 016.32873 Un31
- Ames, John Griffith.** Finding list, showing where in the set of congressional documents the individual volumes of certain series of government publications are found. 52p. sq.O. Wash. 1892?  
016.32873 Am3
- Church, Alonzo Webster & Baker, James M.** Important serial documents published by the government, and how to find them, 1896. 91p. O. Wash. 1897. (U. S. — Senate — 54th cong. 2d sess. Doc. no. 103) 016 32873 C47
- Poore, Benjamin Perley.** Descriptive catalogue of the government publications of the United States, Sep. 5, 1774—Mar. 4, 1881; comp. by order of congress. 1392p sq.F. Wash. 1885. Ro16 32873 qP79
- Ames, John Griffith.** Comprehensive index of the publications of the United States government, 1889—1893. 480p. sq. Q. Wash. 1894. Ro16.32873 qAm3
- U. S. — Documents, Sup't of.** Catalogue of the public documents of . . . congress and of all departments of the government . . . Mar. 4, 1893—June 30, 1896 . . . v. 1-2, Q. Wash. 1896-98.  
016.32873 qUn31
- Hickcox, John Howard.** United States government publications; a monthly catalogue, 1885-94. . Wash. 1885-94. Co15.73 H52

**U. S. — Documents, Sup't of.** Catalogue of publications issued by the government of the United States . . . Jan. 1895–date. v.1–date, O. Wash. 1895–date. Cor15.73 Un3  
Monthly.

**Ford, Paul Leicester.** Some materials for a bibliography of the official publications of the continental congress, 1774–1789. 57p. Q. Brooklyn 1888. 016.32873 qF75

**Boston — Public library.** Index to the catalogue of books in the upper hall. 902p. O. Bost. 1861. 019.1 qB654

—— Index to the catalogue of books in the Bates hall; 1st supplement. 718p. Q. Bost. 1866. 019.1 qB652  
Catalogue and supplement contain indexes to congressional documents.

**Cossa, Luigi.** Guide to the study of political economy. 237p. D. Lond. 1880. 330.9 C82

**Ely, Richard Theodore.** Bibliography of economics. (*see his* Outlines of economics. 1893. p. 413–26) 330 El9

**Rand, Benjamin.** Bibliography of economics. 88p. O. Camb. Mass. 1895. 016.33 R15

**McCulloch, John Ramsay.** Literature of political economy; a classified catalogue of select publications in . . . that science, with historical, critical and biographical notices . . . 407p. O. Lond. 1845. Cor16.33 M13

**Marot, Helen.** Handbook of labor literature; being a classified and annotated list of the more important books and pamphlets in the English language. 96p. D. Phil. 1899. 016.331 M34

**Milwaukee—Public library.** Bibliographical list of books, essays and articles on political economy with special reference to the labor question . . . prepared by Theresa West. p. 215–30, sq. O. Milwaukee 1887. 016.331 M64

Published in Milwaukee public library, *Quarterly index*, Oct.–Dec. 1887, v. 1, no. 8.

**Black, John William.** References on the history of labor and some contemporary labor problems. 43p. O. Oberlin 1893. (Oberlin college—Library. Bulletin. v. 1, no. 2) 016.331 B56

**Reynolds, Marcus Tullius.** Bibliography. (*see his* Housing of the poor in American cities. 1893. p. 127–32) 331.83 R33

- Jones, M. Katharine.** Bibliography of college, social and university settlements. 54p. O. Phil. 1895. o16.33185 J721
- Peddie, Robert A.** Bibliography of trade unionism. (*see* Webb, S. J. & Webb, Mrs Beatrice (Potter). History of trade unionism. 1894. p. 499-543) 331.88 W38
- Jevons, William Stanley.** Bibliography of writings on money and prices. (*see his* Investigations in currency and finance. 1884. p. 363-414) 332 J531
- Sherwood, Sidney.** Useful books of reference. (*see his* University extension; history and theory of money. 1893. p. 359-64) 332 Sh54
- Stammhammer, Josef.** Bibliographie des socialismus und communismus. 303p. Q. Jena 1893. o16.335 qSt2
- Ely, Richard Theodore.** Bibliography of socialism. (*see his* Socialism and social reform. 1894. p. 399-442) Cap. 335 El91
- Bliss, William Dwight Porter.** Some good books, available to English or American readers, on socialism and related topics. (*see his* Handbook of socialism. 1895. p. 264-86) 335 B61
- Foxwell, Herbert Somerton.** Bibliography of the English socialistic school. (*see* Menger, Anton. Right to the whole produce of labor. 1899. p. 187-267) 335 M52
- Cossa, Luigi.** Bibliography of the science of the finances. (*see his* Taxation; its principles. 1888. p. 181-93) 336.2 C82
- Sawyer, Ellen M.** Bibliography of works on taxation. 25p. O. Bost. 1898. (Mass. — State library. Special bulletin) o16.3362
- Halle, Ernst von.** Bibliography. (*see his* Trusts. 1895. p. 338-50) 338.8 H15
- Soule, Charles Carroll.** Lawyer's reference manual of law books and citations. 497p. O. Bost. 1883. Law library
- Tower, Charlemagne.** Collection of American colonial laws. 298p. 1 por. Q. Phil. 1890. o16.345 qT65  
Privately printed for the Historical society of Pennsylvania.
- Griswold, Harry E.** Catalogue of law books published or for sale by Banks & Bros. 674p. O. Alb. 1894. Law library

**N. Y. (state)—Library.** Catalogue; subject-index of the law library from its foundation to Dec. 31, 1882 . . . by S. B. Griswold. 251p.  
Q. Alb 1883. 016.34 qN421

——— Subject index of law additions from 1 Jan. 1883 to 31 Dec. 1893. p. 205-509, Q. Alb. 1894. (N. Y. (state) — Library. Bulletin; additions. v. 2) 016.34 qN422

**Gavet, G.** Sources de l'histoire des institutions et du droit français; manuel de bibliographie historique. 783p. O. Par. 1899.  
016.34 G24

**Foster, William Eaton.** The United States constitution; a list of references. (*see* Sumner, W: G. and others. Political economy and political science. 1884. p. 24-33) 016.33 Su6  
Economic tracts, no. 2.

**Ford, Paul Leicester.** Bibliography and reference list of the history and literature of the United States constitution, 1787-1788. (*see* his Pamphlets on the constitution of the United States. 1888. p.381-441) 342.734 F75

**National conference for good city government.** Bibliography of municipal government and reform. (*see* its Proceedings. 1894. 1: 341-81) 352 N21

**Gomme, George Laurence.** Literature of local institutions. 248p.D.  
Lond. 1886. (Book-lover's lib.) 016.352042 G58

**Municipal affairs;** a quarterly magazine devoted to the consideration of city problems from the standpoint of the taxpayer and citizen, Mar. 1897-date. v. 1-date, O. N. Y. 1897-date. 352 M92  
no. 1 consists of a *Bibliography of municipal administration and city conditions*, 224p., by Robert C. Brooks. Bibliographies of current literature are given in each number.

**Adams, Herbert Baxter.** Notes on the literature of charities. (*see* Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science, 1887, v. 5, no. 8, p. 277-324) 305 J62  
Also in Baltimore conference on charities, *Report*, 1887, 360 B21.

**Gurteen, Stephen Humphreys.** List of works on charity and kindred subjects. (*see* his Handbook of charity organization. 1882. p.249-54) 361 G96

**Baltimore charity organization society.** Bibliography of charities. (*see* its Directory of the charitable and beneficent organizations of Baltimore and of Maryland. 1892. p.127-33) 361 B222



- Warner, Amos Griswold.** Bibliographical index. (*see his* American charities. 1894. p. 421-30) 361 W24
- Granier, Camille.** Essai de bibliographie charitable... 449p. O. Par., 1891. 016.36 G76
- Burdett, Henry Charles.** Bibliography for British and foreign hospitals, incl. those in the United States... (*see his* Hospitals and asylums of the world. 1891-93. 4: 381-452) 362 qB89
- Asylum bibliography. (*see his* Hospitals and asylums of the world. 1891-93. 2: 277-337) 362 qB89
- MacDonald, Arthur.** Bibliography of crime. (*see his* Criminology. 1893. p. 273-408) 364 M14
- Hall, Granville Stanley & Mansfield, John Melvin.** Hints toward a select and descriptive bibliography of education; arranged by topics and indexed by authors. 309p. D. Bost. 1886. 016.37 H14
- MacAlister, James.** Catalogue of the pedagogical library and the books of reference in the office of the superintendent of public schools, board of public education, Philadelphia; with bibliographical notes and references... 184p. D. Phil. 1887. 016.37 M11 v.1
- Supplement. 47p D. Phil. 1890. 016.37 M11 v.2
- U. S.—Education, Bureau of.** Index to the publications of the United States bureau of education from 1867 to 1890. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Report of the commissioner for... 1888-89. 1891. v. 21, pt. 2, p. 1453-1551) 370.973 Un3
- American journal of education...** Analytical index, 31 volumes, 1855-1881. 128p.O. Wash. 1892. (U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Catalogue of educational literature. pt 1) 370.5 Am31 v.o<sup>2</sup>
- National educational association.** History of the association... chronological list of papers and addresses... list of authors... and a classified list of subjects. 120p.O. Wash. 1892. 370.6 N212
- Sonnenschein, William Swan.** Select and systematic bibliography of pedagogy. (*see* Sonnenschein's cyclopaedia of education. 1889. p. 529-62) 370.3 S05
- Munroe, James Phinney.** Bibliography. (*see his* The educational ideal. 1895. p.233-47) 370.1 M92

- Rein, Wilhelm.** Literary references to pedagogics. (*see his* Outlines of pedagogics. 1893. p.185-99) 371 R27
- De Garmo, Charles.** Bibliography of Herbartian literature. (*see his* Herbart and the Herbartians. 1895. p.257-66) 371 D36
- Association of collegiate alumnae.** Contributions toward a bibliography of the higher education of women . . . 42p. Q. Bost. 1897. (Boston—Public library. Bibliographies of special subjects. no. 8) 016.376 qAs7
- Public schools bibliography.** (*see* Public schools year book, 1889-91, v. 1-2, pt 1, apx. 1) 373.42 A6
- Compayré, Gabriel.** Bibliography of English and foreign universities. (*see his* Abelard and the origin and early history of universities. 1893. p.307-9) 378 C73
- Hopkins, Timothy.** Catalogue of the Hopkins railway library ; [comp.] by F: J. Teggart. 231p. sq. O. Palo Alto, Cal. 1895. (Leland Stanford jr university — Library. Publications. v. 1) 016.385 H77
- Racinet, Albert Charles Auguste.** Bibliographie du costume. (*see his* Le costume historique. 1888. 1: 141-65) 391 R11
- Campbell, Mrs Helen (Stuart).** Bibliography of woman's labor and of the woman question. (*see her* Women wage-earners. 1893. p.294-303) 331.4 C152
- South Kensington museum—National art library.** List of books and photographs in the . . . library illustrating armour and weapons . . . for the use of students and visitors. 68p. O. Lond. 1883. 016.399 So8

## PHILOLOGY

- Trübner & Co.** Catalogue of dictionaries and grammars of the principal languages and dialects of the world ; a guide for students and booksellers. Ed. 2. 170p. O. Lond. 1882. 016.4 T76
- Lyons, Ponsonby A.** Dictionary. (*see* Encyclopaedia Britannica. 1875-88. 7:183-93) R032 qEn1  
Encyclopaedia Britannica, ed. 9.
- Hunter, Robert.** English lexicography. (*see his* Encyclopaedic dictionary. 1879-88. 7:639-50) R423 qH91

**English dialect society.** Bibliographical list of the works . . . published or . . . in ms. illustrative of the various dialects of English . . . ed. by W. W. Skeat and J. H. Nodal. 201p. O. Lond. 1873-77. (in English dialect society. Publications. 1873-77. no. 2, 8, 18) 427 En3 v.2

## SCIENCE

**Poggendorff, Johann Christian.** Biographisch-literarisches handwörterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissenschaften. . . 3v. Q. Lpz. 1863-98. C925 qP75

**Acland, Sir Henry Wentworth.** The student's library; a selection [of scientific books] from the catalogue of the Radcliffe library. Ed. 3. 8°. Ox. 1877.

**Scudder, Samuel Hubbard.** Catalogue of scientific serials of all countries, incl. the transactions of learned societies in the natural, physical and mathematical sciences, 1633-1876. 358p. O. Camb. Mass. 1879. (Harvard university—Library. Special publications. no. 1) 016.5 Scuz

**Bolton, Henry Carrington.** Catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals, 1655-1882 . . . with chronological tables and a library check-list. 773p. O. Wash. 1885. (Smithsonian inst. Misc. coll. v. 29, no. 514) 016.505 B63

**Royal society of London.** Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1883. v.1-11, sq. Q. Lond. 1867-96. 016.5 qR81  
*Contents:* v. 1-6 1800-63.  
 v. 7-8 1864-73.  
 v. 9-11 1874-83.

**Cornell university—Library.** Works relating to mathematics in the Cornell university library. (see its Bulletin, July 1882-July 1883, v.1) Co17.1 C81

**Hardy, Arthur Sherburne.** Courses of reading on special subjects: mathematics. (see Critic, July-Aug. 1883, 3: 321-22, 334) 051 qC86

**Beman, Wooster Woodruff.** Bibliography: mathematics. (see Academy (Syracuse) Ap. 1888, 3: 174-78) 370.5 Ac11

**De Morgan, Augustus.** Arithmetical books from the invention of printing to the present time . . . 124p. O. Lond. 1847. 016.51 D39

- Houzeau, Jean Charles & Lancaster, Albert.** Bibliographie générale de l'astronomie. 2v. in 4, 1 por. Q. Bruxelles 1882-89. 016.52 qH81
- Börsch, O.** Geodätische literatur auf wunsch der permanenten commission im centralbureau [der internationalen erdmessung] zusammengestellt . . . 226p. sq. Q. Ber. 1889. 016.526 qB64
- Gore, James Howard.** Bibliography of geodesy. (*see* U. S.—Coast and geodetic survey. Annual report . . . 1887. 1889. p. 313-512) 526 qJ2
- Goodfellow, Edward, Sinclair, C. H. & Baylor, J. B.** Descriptive catalogue of publications relating to the U. S. coast and geodetic survey, 1807-1890, and to U. S. standard weights and measures, 1790-1890. (*see* U. S.—Coast and geodetic survey. Annual report . . . 1891. 1892. pt 2, p. 365-474) 526 J2
- Carhart, Henry Smith.** Bibliography: physics. (*see* Academy (Syracuse) May 1888, 3:240-43) 370.5 Ac11
- Tuckerman, Alfred.** Index to the literature of the spectroscope. 423p. O. Wash. 1888. (*in* Smithsonian inst. Misc. coll. 1888. v. 32, art. 2, no. 658) 506 M2b
- Index to the literature of thermodynamics. 239p. O. Wash. 1890. (Smithsonian inst. Misc. coll. v. 34, art. 7, no. 741) 016.5367 T79
- Bolton, Henry Carrington.** Select bibliography of chemistry, 1492-1892. 1212p. O. Wash. 1893. (*in* Smithsonian inst. Misc. coll. 1893. v. 36, no. 851) 506 M2b
- May, G. & Salle, O.** Bibliography of electricity and magnetism, 1860-1885. 2v. 8°. Lond. 1884-86.
- Prescott, Albert Benjamin.** Bibliography: chemistry; remarks on a working library. (*see* Academy (Syracuse) June 1888, 3:306-10) 370.5 Ac11
- Groth, Paul & Grünling, F.** Repertorium der mineralogischen und krystallographischen literatur vom . . . 1876 bis . . . 1891 und Generalregister der Zeitschrift für krystallographie und mineralogie. 2v. O. Lpz. 1886-93. 016.548 G91
- Margerie, Emmanuel de.** Catalogue des bibliographies géologiques, rédigé avec le concours des membres de la commission bibliographique du congrès [géologique international]. 733p. O. Par. 1896. 016.55 M33



**Geological record** . . . an account of works on geology, mineralogy and palaeontology published . . . 1874-84. 8v. O. Lond. 1875-89. o16 55 G29

State library set incomplete.

**Annuaire géologique universel et guide du géologue autour de la terre** dans les musées, les principales collections et les gisements de fossiles et de minéraux, par le Dr Dâgencourt . . . 1885-date. v. 1-date, v. 1-3, D; v. 4-date, O. Par. 1885-date. 550.5 O5

**Annals of British geology**; a critical digest of the publications and account of papers read during the year, with personal items; by J. F. Blake. v. 1-date, O. Lond. 1891-date. o16.5542

**Tarr, Ralph Stockman.** Literature of economic geology. (*see his* Economic geology of the United States. 1894. p. 457-70)

553 P3

**Prime, Frederick.** A catalogue of official reports upon geological surveys of the United States and territories and of British North America. 71p. O. Phil. 1879.

— — — Supplement. no. 1-2, O. Phil. 1880-81.

Reprinted from American institute of mining engineers, *Transactions*, 1879-81, v. 7-9, 622.06 N3.

**Geological society of London — Library.** Catalogue of the library . . . comp. by James Dallas. 618p. O. Lond. 1881.

Co16.55 G291

**Darton, Nelson Horatio.** Catalogue and index of contributions to North American geology, 1732-1891. 1045p. O. Wash. 1896. (*in* U. S.—Geol. survey. Bulletins. 1896. no. 127) 557.3

**Weeks, Fred Boughton.** Bibliography and index of North American geology, paleontology, petrology and mineralogy for 1892-97. 5v. in 4, O. Wash. 1896-98. (*in* U. S.—Geol. survey. Bulletins. 1896-98. no. 130, 135, 146, 149, 156) 557.3

**Warman, Philip Creveling.** Bibliography and index of the publications of the United States geological survey . . . 495p. O. Wash. 1893. (*in* U. S.—Geol. survey. Bulletins. 1893. no. 100)

557.3

**Marcou, Jules & Marcou, John Belknap.** *Mapoteca geologica Americana*; a catalogue of geological maps of America, North and South, 1752-1881, in geographic and chronologic order. 184p. O. Wash. 1884. (*in* U. S.—Geol. survey. Bulletins. 1885. v. 2, no. 7) 557.3

- White, Charles Abiathar & Nicholson, Henry Alleyne.** Bibliography of North American invertebrate paleontology . . . 132p. O. Wash. 1878. (U. S.—Geol. and geog. survey of the territories. Misc. pub. no. 10) 016.562 W58
- — — Supplement. (*see* U. S.—Geol. and geog. survey of the territories. Bulletin. 1875-82. 5:143-52). 508.78 N5
- Ripley, William Zebina.** Selected bibliography of the anthropology and ethnology of Europe. 160p. O. Bost. 1899. 016.57294 R48
- Published by the trustees of the Boston public library; also published as v. 2 of Ripley's *Races of Europe*, 572.94 P9.
- Hodge, Frederick Webb.** List of publications of the bureau of ethnology, with index to authors and subjects. 25p. O. Wash. 1894. (Smithsonian inst.—Ethnology, Bureau of. [Bibliographies]) 016.572 H66
- Pritzel, George August.** Thesaurus literaturae botanicae omnium gentium inde a rerum botanicarum initiis ad nostra usque tempora 15,000 operum recensens. New ed. 576p. sq. Q. Lipsiae 1872. 016.58 qP93
- Jackson, Benjamin Daydon.** Guide to the literature of botany. 8°. Lond. 1881.
- Goodale, George Lincoln.** The floras of different countries. 12p. Q. Camb. Mass. 1879. (*in* Harvard university—Library. Bibliographical contributions. 1887. v. 1, no. 9) Co16 qH26
- Spalding, Volney Morgan.** Botanical works. (*see* Academy (Syracuse) Ap. 1888, 3:178-80) 370.5 Ac11
- List for the use of secondary teachers.
- Watson, Sereno.** Bibliographical index to North American botany; or, Citations of authorities for all the recorded . . . species of the flora of North America, with a chronological arrangement of the synonymy. pt 1, O. Wash. 1878. (*in* Smithsonian inst. Misc. coll. 1878. v. 15, no. 258) 506 M2b
- Contents:* pt 1 Polypetalae.
- Sternberg, George Miller.** Bibliography of bacteriology. (*see* his Manual of bacteriology. 1893. p. 769-876) 616.01 P2a
- Agassiz, Louis.** Bibliographia zoologiae et geologiae; a general catalogue of all books, tracts and memoirs on zoology and geology; corrected, enlarged and ed. by H. E. Strickland. 4v. O. Lond. 1848-54. (Ray society publications) 016.59 Ag1

**Record of zoological literature**, 1864–date. v.1–date, O. Lond.  
1865–date. 016.59 R24

v.7–date published as *Zoological record*.

**Kingsley, John Sterling.** Naturalist's assistant; a hand-book  
for the collector and student . . . 228p.illus.O. Bost. 1892, c'82.  
579 O2

Including a bibliography of 1500 works necessary for the systematic zoologist.

**Hornaday, William Temple.** Best books of reference for the taxidermist and collector. (*see his* Taxidermy and zoological collecting.  
1891. p.351–55) M579 P1

**Kingsley, John Sterling, ed.** Riverside natural history . . . 6v.  
illus.Q. Bost. c1884–88. 590 qO8

See also reports of the Challenger expedition and publications of the Museum of comparative zoology.

**U. S.—Entomology, Division of.** Enumeration of the published  
synopses, catalogues and lists of North American insects, together  
with other information . . . to assist the student . . . 77p.O.  
Wash. 1888. (Bulletin. no.19) M016.5957 Un3

**Giebel, Christoph Gottfried Andreas.** Thesaurus ornithologiae;  
repertorium des gesammten ornithologischen literatur und nomen-  
clator sämmtlicher gattungen und arten der vögel nebst synonymen  
und geographischer verbreitung. 3v. O. Lpz. 1872–77.  
016.5982 G36

**Coues, Elliott.** Ornithological bibliography.

pt 1 (*see his* Birds of the Colorado valley. 1878. p.567–784), 598.2 N8a.

pt 2–3 (*see* U. S.—Geol. and geog. survey of the territories. Bulletin.  
1875–82. 5: 239–330, 521–1066), 508.78 N5.

pt 4 (*see* U. S.—National museum. Proceedings. 1880.2: 359–482), 507 N9.

#### USEFUL ARTS

**Van Nostrand's monthly record** of scientific literature, May 1872–  
date. v. 1–date, O. N. Y. 1874–date. Co16.6 V33

**Repertorium der technischen journal-litteratur** . . . 1823–date. v.1–date,  
v. 1–10, O; v. 11–date, Q. Ber. 1856–date. 016.6 R29

1823–53, Ber. 1856; comp. by F. Schubarth.

1854–68, 2v. Lpz. 1871–73; comp. by Bruno Kerl.

1869–73, 2v. Lpz. 1876–78

"

1874–81, annual, 8v. Lpz. and Ber. 1875–82; comp. by Bruno Kerl.

1882–85, annual, 4v. Ber. 1883–87; comp. by R. Biedermann.

1886–94, annual, 9v. Ber. 1888–95; comp. by R. Rieth.

1895–date, annual, Ber. 1896–date.

**Haferkorn, Henry Ernst & Heise, Paul Edgar Alexander.**

Handy lists of technical literature; reference catalogue of books printed in English from 1880-1888... to which is added a select list of books printed before 1880 and still kept on publishers' and obbers' lists... v. 1-2, 2a, 3-6, O. Milwaukee 1889-93.

Co16.6 H11

*Contents*: v. 1 Useful arts; products and processes used.

v. 2 Military and naval science, etc.

v. 2a Electricity and magnetism.

v. 3 Engineering and mechanics.

v. 4 Mines and mining.

v. 5-6 Fine arts and architecture.

**U. S.—Surgeon-General's office.** Index-catalogue of the library; authors and subjects... 16v. Q. Wash. 1880-95.

o16.61 qUn3

Compiled by J. S. Billings.

— — Alphabetical list of abbreviations of titles of medical periodicals employed in... volume 1 to... 16... 282p.Q. Wash. 1895.

o16.61 qUn3 v.o

— — Ser. 2. v. 1-3, Q. Wash. 1896-98.

o16.61 qUn3 v.17-19

A-Czygan.

**Index medicus**; a monthly classified record of the current medical literature of the world... 21v.Q. N. Y. 1879-date.

o16.61 qIn2

Ceased publication May 1899.

**Cyclopaedia** of the practice of medicine; ed. by H. von Ziemssen.. tr. [from the German]... A. H. Buck, ed. of American edition. 20v.1 por.O. N. Y. 1874-81.

616.03 N4

v. 20 is a general index.

**Stedman, Thomas L.** Twentieth century practice; an international encyclopedia of modern medical science by leading authorities of Europe and America... v. 1-18, illus. O. N. Y. 1895-99.

616.03 P5

**Holmes, Bayard.** The medical library for the medical school or the small community. 55p.O. Easton, Pa. 1895.

o16.61

Also in American academy of medicine, *Bulletin*, Aug. 1895, 2:247-301, 610.6 P1.



- Bradford, Thomas Lindsley.** Homoeopathic bibliography of the United States, from . . . 1825-1891 . . . 596p. 1 pl. O. Phil. 1892. 016.61 B72
- Buck, Albert Henry.** Treatise on hygiene and public health. 2v. illus. O. N.Y. 1879. 613 N9
- Institution of civil engineers.** Catalogue of the library . . . 3v. O. Lond. 1895. 016.62 In7  
Subject part not yet issued.
- Galloupe, Francis Ellis.** Index to engineering periodicals . . . comprising engineering, railroads, science, manufactures and trade, 1883-1892. v. 1-2, O. Bost. 1888-93. R620.5 O8
- Association of engineering societies.** Descriptive index of current engineering literature, 1884-1895. 2v. O. Chic. 1892-96. R620.5 P2  
v. 2 published in New York; title reads *Engineering index*.
- Knight, Edward Henry.** New mechanical dictionary . . . 960p. illus. Q. Bost. 1884. R603 qO2
- Jenkins, Rhys.** Power locomotion on the highway; a guide to the literature relating to traction engines and steam road rollers and to the propulsion of common road carriages and velocipedes by steam and other mechanical power, with a brief historical sketch. 72p. O. Lond. 1896. 016.621 J41
- Ronalds, Sir Francis.** Catalogue of books and papers relating to electricity, magnetism and the electric telegraph, etc. incl. the Ronalds library . . . with a . . . memoir of the author; ed. by A. J. Frost. 8°. Lond. 1880.
- Munroe, Henry Smith.** List of books on mining. (*see* School of mines quarterly, Jan. 1889, 10: 176-84) 622.05 Oo
- Wigan (Eng.) — Free public library.** Index catalogue of books and papers relating to mining, metallurgy and manufactures; by H. T. Folkard. 158p. Q. Southport, Eng. 1880. 016.6 qW63
- Pope, Albert Augustus.** Catalogue of books, pamphlets and articles on the construction and maintenance of roads. 11p. O. Bost. 1892. 016.6257 P81
- U. S. — Irrigation survey.** Irrigation literature. (*see* U. S. — Geol. survey. Annual report, 1889-'90. 1891 v. 11, pt 2, p. 345-88) 557.3 qOo

- Wilson, Herbert Michael.** Manual of irrigation engineering. Ed. 2  
enl. 538p. illus. O. N. Y. 1897. 626.8 P6
- Nichols, William Ripley.** Bibliography of water supply of towns.  
(*see his* Water supply. 1888. p. 216-20) 628.1 O3
- Brown, D. Walter.** Public water supplies; their collection, storage,  
distribution, engineering, plant, purity and analysis; a digest and  
index to volumes 5-18 of the Engineering and building record, prior  
to 1887 the Sanitary engineer. .242p. O. N. Y. 1890.  
016.6281 B81
- Hering, Rudolph.** Catalogue of publications relating to sewerage.  
(*see* U. S.—Health, National board of. Annual report, 1881. 1882.  
3:200-23) 614.0973 N9  
Also published as *Bulletin; supplement no. 16*, Dec. 24, 1881, p. 44-54.
- Barber, Dana C.** Index to matter pertaining to sewerage and sewage  
disposal in volumes 5-17, Dec. 1881-June 1888 of the Engineering  
and building record, prior to 1887 the Sanitary engineer. 149p. O.  
N. Y. 1889. 016.6282 B23
- U. S.—Agriculture, Dep't of—Library.** List of publications of  
the U. S. department of agriculture from 1841 to June 30, 1895,  
inclusive. 76p. O. Wash. 1896. (Bulletin. no. 9)  
016.63 Un3
- N. Y. (state)—Forest commission.** Bibliography of forestry; a list  
of books and publications on forests and tree culture. (*see its* Annual  
report for . . . 1885. 1886. 1:161-204) 634.9 O5  
— Bibliography of forestry and kindred topics. (*see its* Annual report  
for . . . 1888. 1889. 3:77-122) 634.9 O5
- Sargent, Charles Sprague.** Catalogue of the forest trees of North  
America, exclusive of Mexico . . . (*see* U. S.—Census, 10th,  
1880. [Final reports.] 1883-88. 9:17-243) R317.3 qUn3
- Westwood, Thomas & Satchell, Thomas.** *Bibliotheca piscatoria*;  
a catalogue of books on angling, the fisheries and fish-culture, with  
bibliographical notes and an apx. of citations touching on angling  
and fishing from old English authors. 397p. O. Lond. 1883.  
016.799 W52

- Earll, R. Edward.** Publications of U. S. fish commission, of state fish commissions, of the American fish-cultural association and of private fish-culturists. (*see* U. S.—National museum. Bulletin. 1884. 27: 1176-91) 507 N5
- Cookery and cook books.** (*see* Bibliographer and reference list, Sep. 1888, 1:101-23) 010.5 B471
- Gibson, J. W.** Bibliography of shorthand. 8°. Lond. 1887.
- Rockwell, Julius Ensign.** Teaching, practice and literature of shorthand. 159p. 1 tab. O. Wash. 1884. (U. S. — Education, Bureau of. Circulars of information. 1884. no.2) 653 07 O4
- Bigmore, Edward Clements & Wyman, Charles William Henry.** Bibliography of printing, with notes . . . 3v. illus. O. Lond. 1880-86. 016.655 B48
- Hoe, Richard March.** Catalogue of the library of R: M. Hoe . . . comprising . . . works on printing and the allied arts . . . scientific books, incl. architecture, engineering . . . etc . . . to be sold at auction . . . 227p. O. N. Y. 1887. 016.655 H67
- Typothetae of the city of New York.** Catalogue of the books in the library, with a subject index. 176p. O. N. Y. 1896. 016.655 T98
- Solberg, Thorvald.** Bibliography of literary property. 60p. Q. (*in* Bowker, R: R. Copyright; its law and literature. 1886) Law library
- Brooks, Elbridge Streeter.** The best 100 books on the American sailor. (*see* *his* Story of the American sailor. 1888. p.324-31) 656 O8b
- Preble, George Henry.** Bibliography . . . of books, pamphlets and magazine articles on steam navigation. (*see* *his* Chronological history of the origin and development of steam navigation, 1543-1882. 1883. p.414-21) 656 O3
- Prideaux, Sarah Treverbian.** Bibliography of bookbinding. (*see* *her* Historical sketch of bookbinding. 1893. p.251-94) 686 P3
- Growoll, Adolf.** List of authorities on binding. (*see* *his* Profession of bookselling. 1895. 2:108-11) 655.56 qP3  
Also in *Publishers' weekly*, Oct. 1895, 48: 599-602, 015.73 P96.

## FINE ARTS

**Sturgis, Russell & Krehbiel, Henry Edward.** Annotated bibliography of fine art; painting, sculpture, architecture, arts of decoration and illustration by Russell Sturgis, music by H: E: Krehbiel; ed. by George Iles. 89p. Q. Bost. 1897. (American library association. Annotated lists) o16.7 qStg

**Haferkorn, Henry Ernst.** Handy list of books on fine arts and architecture. 336p.O. Milwaukee 1893. (*in* Haferkorn, H: E. & Heise, P. E. A. Handy lists of technical literature. 1889-93. v.5-6) Co16.6 H11

**Gayley, Charles Mills & Scott, Fred Newton.** Guide to the literature of aesthetics. 116p.O. Berkeley, Cal. 1890. (California university—Library. Bulletin. no. 11) o16 701 G25

**Farrar, Charles Samuel.** Art topics in the history of sculpture, painting and architecture, with specific references to most of the English standard works of art. Ed. 3 enl. 196p. O. Chic. 1890, c81. o16.7 F24

**Milwaukee ladies' art and science class.** Catalogue of the books in the library . . . prepared by K. A. Linderfelt. 145p.O. Milwaukee 1890. o16.7 M64

**South Kensington museum.** First proofs of the Universal catalogue of books on art . . . ed. by J: H. Pollen. 2v.2211p.sq.O. Lond. 1870. Co16.7 So8  
Paged continuously.

— Supplement to the Universal catalogue of books on art . . . 654p.sq.O. Lond. 1877. Co16.7 So8 v.3

**Codman, Henry Sargent.** List of works on the art of landscape-gardening. (*see* Garden and forest, Mar. 1890, 3: 131-35) 710 qG16

**Avery architectural library, Columbia university.** Catalogue of the memorial library of architecture, archaeology and decorative art. 1139p.illus.Q. N. Y. 1895. o16.72 qAv3

**Gwilt, Joseph.** Catalogue of the principal and most useful publications relating to architecture. (*see* his Encyclopaedia of architecture. 1891. p.1160-1200) R720.3 G99



- South Kensington museum — National art library.** List of books and pamphlets in the . . . library . . . illustrating architecture of the renaissance and later periods, to the close of the 18th century. 65p. O. Lond. 1888. 016.72 So8
- Best 20 books** for an architect's library. (*see* American architect and building news, Feb. 1887, 21:81) 720.5 qAm3
- One hundred architectural books.** (*see* American architect and building news, July 1887, 22:50-52) 720.5 qAm3
- Boston—Public library.** Architecture. (*see its* Bulletins, Oct. 1875, 2:429-32) 018.1 qB65
- Cornell university—Library.** Works relating to architecture in Cornell university library. (*see its* Bulletin, Jan. 1882, 1:24-41) Co17.1 C81
- Liverpool—Free public library.** Hand-list of books on architecture in the reference department . . . 51p. O. Liverpool 1894. 016.72 L75
- South Kensington museum—National art library.** List of works illustrating sculpture in the . . . library . . . Ed. 2. 154p. O. Lond. 1886. 016.73 So8
- Boston—Public library.** Works on ornament and decoration. (*see its* Bulletins, July 1875, 2:389-92; Ap. 1878, 3:348) 018.1 qB65
- Manchester (Eng.)—Public free libraries.** Works relating to sculpture, wood carving, ivory carving and metal work in the free reference library, King street. 5p. O. Manchester 1890. (Occasional lists. no. 1) 016.73 M31
- South Kensington museum—National art library.** List of books and pamphlets in the . . . library . . . on coins and medals . . . for the use of students and visitors. 88p. O. Lond. 1889. 016.737 So8
- Fleury, Jules, called Champfleury.** Bibliographie céramique. 352p. O. Par. 1881.
- South Kensington museum—National art library.** Classed catalogue of printed books: ceramics. 352p. O. Lond. 1895. 016.738 So8
- Boston—Public library.** Pottery and porcelain. (*see its* Bulletins, Ap. 1877, 3:210-11) 018.1 qB65

- South Kensington museum—National art library.** List of books and pamphlets in the . . . library . . . illustrating gold and silver-smiths' work and jewellery . . . for the use of students and visitors. Ed. 2. 91p. O. Lond. 1887. 016.739 So81
- List of books, photographs, etc. in the . . . library illustrating metal work . . . 141p. O. Lond. 1883. 016.739 So8
- List of books and pamphlets in the . . . library . . . part 1, illustrating textile fabrics; part 2, lace and needlework. 85p. O. Lond. 1888. 016.745 So8
- List of books in the . . . library illustrating furniture . . . Ed. 2. 64p. O. Lond. 1885. 016.749 So8
- List of works on painting in the . . . library . . . Ed. 2. 157p. O. Lond. 1883. 016.75 So8
- Champlin, John Denison, jr & Perkins, Charles Callahan.** Cyclopaedia of painters and painting. 4v. illus. Q. N Y. 1886-87. 750 qC35
- Farrar, Frederic William.** Authorities. (*see his* Life of Christ as represented in art. 1894. p. 491-96) 755 F24
- Muther, Richard.** Bibliography of painting. (*see his* History of modern painting. 1896. 1: 557-86; 2: 775-804; 3: 805-30) 750 qM98
- Woodberry, George Edward.** List of principal works upon wood-engraving useful to students. (*see his* History of wood-engraving. 1883 p. 211-15) 761 W85
- Singer, Hans Wolfgang & Strang, William.** Bibliography of engraving. (*see their* Etching, engraving and the other methods of printing pictures. 1897. p. 188-221) 760 Si6
- Champlin, John Denison, jr & Apthorp, William Foster.** Cyclopaedia of music and musicians. 3v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1888-90. 780.3 qC35
- Grove, Sir George.** Dictionary of music and musicians, A. D. 1450-1889; by eminent writers, English and foreign. 4v. illus. O. Lond. 1880-89. R780.3 G91
- — index . . . and catalogue of articles contributed by each writer, by Mrs E. R. Wodehouse. 188p. O. Lond. 1890. R780.3 G91 v. 5

- Brown, James Duff.** Biographical dictionary of musicians; with a bibliography of English writings on music. 637p. O. Paisley 1886. 927.8 B81
- Matthew, James E.** Handbook of musical history and bibliography from St Gregory to the present time . . . 486p. illus. O. N. Y. 1898 780.9 M431
- Literature of music. 281p. D. N. Y. 1896. (Book-lover's lib.) 016.78 M43
- Boston — Public library.** Music. (*see its* Bulletins, Jan. 1876, 3: 34-37) 018.1 qB65
- Otten, Joseph.** Music. 4p. O. n.t.p. St L. 18—. (St Louis — Free public library. Reference lists) 016 Sa2
- Lowe, Robert W.** Bibliographical account of English theatrical literature from the earliest times to the present day. 384p. O. Lond. 1888. Co16.792 L95
- Bagg, Lyman Hotchkiss.** Literature of the wheel. (*see his* Ten thousand miles on a bicycle. 1887. p.653-700) 796 B14

## LITERATURE

- Stoddard, Francis Hovey.** References for students of miracle plays and mysteries . . . 67p. 1 tab. O. Berkeley, Cal. 1887. (California university — Library. Bulletin. no. 8) 016.8 St6
- Elocution and oratory.** . . (*see* Bibliographer and reference list, June 1888, 1: 31-61) 010.5 B471
- Leon & Brother.** Catalogue of 1st editions of American authors . . . 58p. O. N. Y. 1885. 015.73 L55
- Stone, Herbert Stuart.** First editions of American authors; a manual for book-lovers, with an introd. by Eugene Field. 223p. S. Camb. Mass. 1893. Co15.73 St7
- Harris, Caleb Fiske.** Anthony memorial; a catalogue of the Harris collection of American poetry, with biographical notes by J. C. Stockbridge. 320p. 1por. Q. Providence 1886. 016.811 qH24
- History of English and American literature . . .** (*see* Bibliographer and reference list, May 1888, 1: 1-29) 010.5 B471
- Hodgkins, Louise Manning.** Guide to the study of 19th century authors. 101p. D. Bost. 1889. Ro16.82 H66

- Morley, Henry.** English writers; an attempt towards a history of English literature . . . Ed. 1-2. v. 1-11, D. Lond. 1887-95. 820.9 M823  
v. 11, by Henry Morley and W. H. Griffin, ends with the Shakspearean period under James 1.
- Slater, John Herbert.** Early editions; a-bibliographical survey of the works of some popular modern authors. 339p. O. Lond. 1894. 016.82 S11
- Winchester, Caleb Thomas.** Five short courses of reading in English literature; with biographical and critical references. 99p. S. Bost. 1892. Co16 82 W72
- Poetry;** cyclopaedias and collections . . . (*see* Bibliographer and reference list, 1888-89, v. 1. no. 7, p. 139-50) 010 5 B471
- Hazlitt, William Carew.** Hand-book to the popular poetical and dramatic literature of Great Britain from the invention of printing to the restoration. 701p. O. Lond. 1867. 016.82 H33
- Baker, David Erskine.** Biographia dramatica; or, A companion to the playhouse, containing . . . memoirs and . . . anecdotes of British and Irish dramatic writers . . . also . . . lists of their works . . . with . . . view of the rise and progress of the British stage . . . continued . . . to 1782 by Isaac Reed, and brought down to . . . 1811 . . . by Stephen Jones. 3v. in 4, O. Lond. 1812. 928.22 B17
- Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard.** Dictionary of old English plays . . . in print or in manuscript from the earliest times to the close of the 17th century; incl . . . notices of Latin plays written by English authors during the same period. 296p. O. Lond. 1860. 016.822 H15
- Bates, Katharine Lee.** Outline and references. (*see her* English religious drama. 1893. p. 240-54) 822.1 B31
- Bowen, Herbert Courthope.** Descriptive catalogue of historical novels and tales . . . 29p. O. Lond. 1882. 016.823 B67
- Boston — Public library.** Chronological index to historical fiction; incl. prose fiction, plays and poems. (*see its* Bulletins, Jan. 1892-Jan. 1896, v. 10-14) 018.1 qB65
- Griswold, William McCrillis.** Descriptive lists of American, international, romantic and British novels. 617p. O. Camb. Mass. 1891. 016.823 G88



- San Francisco — Free public library.** Classified English pro-e fiction; incl. translations and juvenile works, with notes and index to subject references; no. 6, 1891. 306p. O. San Fran. 1891.  
016.823 S15
- Maltzahn, Wendelin von.** Deutscher bücherschatz des 16ten, 17ten und 18ten bis um die mitte des 19ten jahrhunderts... 572p. O. Jena 1875. Co16.83 M29
- Register zu; verfasst von Georg Völcker. 55p. O. Frankfurt am Main 1882. Co16.83 M29
- Scherer, Wilhelm.** Bibliographical appendix. (*see his* History of German literature. 1886.2 : 353-403) 830.9 Sch22
- Bornmüller, Franz.** Biographisches schriftsteller-lexikon der gegenwart; die bekanntesten zeitgenossen auf dem gebiet der national-litteratur aller völker, mit angabe ihrer werke. 800p. D. Lpz. 1882. C928 B64
- Allgemeiner deutscher literaturkalender** für das jahr 1879-date...  
v.1-date, illus. S. Various places 1879-date. 928.3 K96  
v.1-4 ed. by Heinrich Hart and Julius Hart; v.5-date ed. by Joseph Kürschner under the title *Deutscher litteratur kalender*.  
v.1-11 of state library set wanting.
- Lemcke, Ernst.** Catalogue raisonné of German literature; the classics and belles-lettres; hints for selecting the German library of a man of culture, with . . . information as to the best translations into English. 36p.O. N. Y. 1894. (Lemcke & Büchner. Catalogue raisonné of world-literature. no. 1) 016.83 L54
- Solberg, Thorvald.** List of the text-editions and translations of the Eddas. (*see* Boston—Public library. Bulletins, Jan. 1884, 6 : 74-84) 018.1 qB55
- Lemcke, Ernst.** French literature; the classics and belles-lettres; hints for selecting the French library of a man of culture, with . . . information as to the best translations into English. 36p.O. N. Y. 1895. (Lemcke & Büchner. Catalogue raisonné of world-literature. no. 2) 016.84 L54
- Demogeot, Jacques Claude.** Histoire de la littérature française depuis ses origines jusqu'à nos jours. Ed. 20. 732p.D. Par. 1883. (Histoire universelle, publiée . . . sous la direction de Victor Duruy)  
Sources et travaux à consulter, p.687-700.

- Bonnefon, D.** Les écrivains modernes de la France . . . Ed. 3.  
556p.D. Par. 1884.
- Ticknor, George.** Catalogue of the Spanish library and of the Portuguese books bequeathed by George Ticknor to the Boston public library, together with the collection of Spanish and Portuguese literature in the general library; by J. L. Whitney. 476p.Q.  
Bost. 1879. Co16.86 qT43
- Clarke, Henry Butler.** Alphabetical index of authors and editions recommended for a course of Spanish reading. (*see his* Spanish literature. 1893. p.271-80) 860.9 C55
- Engelmann, Wilhelm.** Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum; 8te auflage, umfassend die literatur von 1700 bis 1878, neu bearbeitet von E. Preuss . . . 2v.O. Lpz. 1880-82. Co16.88 En3
- Mayor, Joseph Bickersteth.** Guide to the choice of classical books. Ed. 3. 2v. in 1, D. Lond. 1885. o16.88 M45
- new supplement, 1879-1896. 128p. D. Lond. 1896. o16.88 M451
- Michigan schoolmasters' club.** List of books recommended for a high school classical library . . . Ed. 2. 31p.O. N. Y. 1897. o16.88 M58
- Hübner, Ernst Willibald Emil.** Bibliographical clue to Latin literature; ed . . . with large additions by J. E. B. Mayor. 220p.D. Lond. 1875. Co16.87 H86
- Teuffel, Wilhelm Sigmund.** History of Roman literature; tr. by W. Wagner. 2v.O. Lond. 1873. 870.9 T29
- Hoffman, Samuel Friedrich Wilhelm.** Lexicon bibliographicum; sive, Index editionum et interpretationum scriptorum-Graecorum . . . 3v.O. Lipsiae 1832-36. Co16.88 H67

## HISTORY

- Adams, Charles Kendall.** Manual of historical literature; comprising brief descriptions of the most important histories in English, French and German . . . Ed. 3 enl. 720p. O. N. Y. 1889. Ro16.9 Ad1
- Larned, Josephus Nelson.** History for ready reference from the best historians, biographers and specialists . . . extending to all countries and subjects . . . with historical maps . . . by A. C. Reiley. 5v. 3935p. illus. Q. Springfield, Mass. 1894-95. R903 qL32  
Paged continuously.

**Jahresberichte** der geschichtswissenschaft, 1878-date. O. Ber.  
1879-date. 0169

**Engelmann, Wilhelm.** Bibliotheca geographica ; verzeichniss der seit  
der mitte des vorigen jahrhunderts bis zu ende des jahres 1856 in  
Deutschland erschienenen werke über geographie und reisen, mit  
einschluss der landkarten, pläne und ansichten . . . 2v. 1225p. O.  
1pz. 1857-58. Co16.91 En3  
Paged continuously.

**Geographischer litteratur-bericht** für 1886-date. sq.Q. Gotha  
188 -date. (*in* Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer  
anstalt, 1886-date, v. 32-date) 910.5 qM69

**Petherick, Edward Augustus.** Catalogue of the York Gate geo-  
graphical and colonial library. Ed. 2. 333p.O. Lond. 1886.

**Royal geographical society of London.** Classified catalogue of the  
library to Dec. 1870; by G. M. Evans. 478p.O. Lond. 1871.  
Co16.91 R81

**Anderson, John Parker.** Book of British topography; a classified  
catalogue of the topographical works in the library of the British  
museum relating to Great Britain and Ireland. 472p.O.  
Lond. 1881. 016.9142 An2

**Öttinger, Eduard Maria.** Bibliographie biographique universelle ;  
dictionnaire des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire de la vie . . . des  
personnages célèbres de tous les temps et de toutes les nations,  
depuis le commencement du monde jusqu'à nos jours . . . 2v.Q.  
Bruxelles 1854. Co16.92 qOt8

**Chevalier, Cyr Ulysse Joseph.** Répertoire des sources historiques  
du moyen âge ; bio-bibliographie . . . 2846 col. 1423p.Q. Par.  
1877-88. 016.9 qC42

Includes supplement.

**Phillips, Lawrence Barnett.** Classed index of works upon biogra-  
phy. (*see his* Great index of biographical reference. 1881.  
p. 1004-36) C920.01 P54

**Munsell's, Joel, Sons, pub.** American genealogist ; being a cata-  
logue of family histories, a bibliography of American genealogy or a  
list of the title pages of books and pamphlets on family history, pub-  
lished in America from 1771 to date. Ed.4. 328p.Q.  
Alb.1897. 929.1 qM92

- Durrie, Daniel Steele.** Index to American genealogies . . . Ed.4 enl.  
282p. O. Alb. 1895. 929.1 D9321  
Ed. 1-3 have title *Bibliographia genealogica Americana*. Durrie's name  
does not appear on title-page of ed. 4.
- Bridger, Charles.** Index to printed pedigrees contained in county  
and local histories, the Heralds' visitations and in the more impor-  
tant genealogical collections. 384p.O. Lond. 1867.  
929.1 B761
- Marshall, George William.** Genealogist's guide. 884p.O.  
Guildford, Eng. 1893. 929.1 M352  
Privately printed.
- Trask, Caroline W.** Reference handbook of Roman history from  
the earliest times to the death of Commodus, 753 B.C.-192 A.D.  
92p.D. Bost. 1895. 016.937 T69
- Potthast, August.** Bibliotheca historica medii aevi; wegweiser durch  
die geschichtswerke des europäischen mitttelalters bis 1500 . . .  
Ed.2 enl. 2v. 1749p.Q. Ber. 1896. Co16.94 qP85  
Paged continuously.
- Osterley, Hermann.** Wegweiser durch die literatur der urkunden  
sammlungen. 2v.O. Ber. 1885-86. Co16 94 Os7
- Chevalier, Cyr Ulysse Joseph.** Répertoire des sources historiques  
du moyen âge; topo-bibliographie. pt 1-2, Q. Montbéliard  
1894-95. 016.9 qC421  
A-eucharistie.
- Allen, William Francis.** Reader's guide to English history; with  
supplement extending the plan to other countries and periods.  
.49p.ob T. Bost. 1888, '82. 016.942 Al5
- Gardiner, Samuel Rawson.** English history for students . . . with  
a critical and biographical account of authorities by J. B. Mullinger.  
424p. O. N. Y. 1881. Co16.942 G16
- Hardy, Sir Thomas Duffus.** Descriptive catalogue of materials relat-  
ing to the history of Great Britain and Ireland. 3v.in 4, Q.  
Lond. 1862-71. 942
- Gairdner, James.** England . . . 328p.D. Lond. 1879. (Early  
chroniclers of Europe) 016.942 G12
- Gross, Charles.** Bibliography of British municipal history, incl. gilds  
and parliamentary representation. 461p. O. N. Y. c 1897,  
(Harvard historical studies. v.5) 016.942 G91



- Dahlmann, Friedrich Christoph.** Quellenkunde der deutschen geschichte ; 5. auflage: quellen und bearbeitungen der deutschen geschichte ; neu zusammengestellt von G. Waitz. Ed. 3. 341p.O. Göt. 1883. 016.943 D13
- Franklin, Alfred Louis Auguste.** Les sources de l'histoire de France ; notices bibliographiques et analytiques des inventaires et des recueils de documents relatifs à l'histoire de France. 681p.O. Par. 1877. 016.944 F85
- Monod, Gabriel.** Bibliographie de l'histoire de France ; catalogue méthodique et chronologique des sources et des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire de France depuis les origines jusqu'en 1789. 420p.O. Par. 1888. Co16.944 M75
- France—Bibliothèque nationale.** Catalogue de l'histoire de France. 11v. sq.F. Par. 1855-79. 016 944 qF84
- — table des auteurs. v. 1, sq.F. Par. 1895. 016.944 qF84 v o1
- Winsor, Justin, ed.** Narrative and critical history of America. 8v.illus.Q. Bost. 1884-89. 973 qW73
- Sabin, Joseph.** Dictionary of books relating to America, from its discovery to the present time . . . v.1-19, v.20, p.1-196, O. N. Y. 1868-92. Co16.97 Sai  
Ends with Henry Smith.
- Harrisse, Henry.** Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima ; a description of works relating to America published between 1492 and 1551 . . . 519p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1866. 016.97 qH24
- — additions. 199p. illus. Q. Par. 1872. 016.97 qH241
- Brown, John Carter.** Bibliotheca Americana ; a catalogue of books relating to North and South America in the library of J: C. Brown . . . with notes by J: R. Bartlett. Ed. 1. 3v. in 4, Q. Providence 1865-71. 016 97 qB81
- — Ed. 2. 2v. illus. Q. Providence 1875-82. 016.97 qB811
- Gagnon, Philéas.** Essai de bibliographie canadienne . . . comprenant imprimés, manuscrits, estampes, etc . . . 711p. illus. Q. Quebec 1895. 016.971 qG12

**Rowan, Andrew Summers & Ramsey, Marathon Montrose.** Bibliography of Cuba. (*see their* Island of Cuba. 1896. p.261-73) 972.91 R78

**Channing, Edward & Hart, Albert Bushnell.** Guide to the study of American history. 471p. D. Bost. 1896. Ro16.973 C36

**Sparks, Edwin Earle.** Topical reference lists in American history, with introductory lists in English constitutional history. 96p. D. Columbus, O. 1893. o16.973 Sp2

**Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark.** Bibliography of American historical societies; the United States and the Dominion of Canada. p.677-1236, O. Wash. 1896. o16.973 G871

Extracted from American historical association, *Annual report for 1895*, 7:675-1236. Revised, with additions, from the annual reports of the American historical association for 1890 and 1892.

**Winsor, Justin.** Reader's handbook of the American revolution, 1761-1783. 328p. D. Bost. 1880. Ho16.9733 W73

**Bartlett, John Russell.** Literature of the rebellion; a catalogue of books and pamphlets relating to the civil war in the United States . . . with works on American slavery . . . 477p. O. Bost. 1866. o16.9737 B28

**Wisconsin historical society—Library.** Catalogue of books on the war of the rebellion and slavery. 61p. O. Madison, Wis. 1887. (Class list. no. 1) o16.9737 W75

**Perkins, Frederic Beecher.** Check list for American local history; reprinted with additions from the bulletins of the Boston public library. 198p. sq. O. Bost. 1876. Co16.973 P41

**Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark.** Index of articles upon American local history in historical collections in the Boston public library. 225p. Q. Bost. 1889. (Boston—Public library. Bibliographies of special subjects. no. 3). Ho16.973 qG87

—— Index of the literature of American local history, in collections published in 1890-95; with some others. 151p. O. Bost. 1896. Ho16.973 G87



# INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 234<sup>3</sup> means page 234, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

- Abbott.** Literature of the doctrine of a future life, 224<sup>5</sup>.
- Acland.** Students library, 234<sup>5</sup>.
- Adams, C: K.** Manual of historical literature, 249<sup>3</sup>.
- Adams, H. B.** Notes on the literature of charities, 231<sup>7</sup>.
- Aesthetics,** 243<sup>4</sup>.
- Agassiz.** *Bibliographia zoologiae et geologiae*, 237<sup>9</sup>.
- Agriculture,** 241<sup>4</sup>.
- Alger.** Critical history of the doctrine of a future life, 224<sup>5</sup>.
- Allen.** Reader's guide to English history, 251<sup>4</sup>.
- Allgemeine bibliographie der staats- und rechtswissenschaften,** 227<sup>9</sup>.
- Allgemeiner deutscher literature kalender,** 248<sup>5</sup>.
- Alzog.** Manual of universal church history, 225<sup>9</sup>.
- American architect and building news,** 244<sup>2</sup>.
- American genealogist,** 250<sup>9</sup>.
- American historical association.** American historical societies, 253<sup>4</sup>.
- American history,** 252<sup>3</sup>-53<sup>9</sup>.
- American journal of education.** Analytical index, 232<sup>7</sup>.
- American library association.** Bibliography of fine art, 243<sup>3</sup>.
- American literature,** 246<sup>7</sup>.
- American novels,** 247<sup>9</sup>.
- Ames.** Comprehensive index of publications of U. S. government, 228<sup>7</sup>.
- Finding list of congressional documents, 228<sup>5</sup>.
- Anderson.** Book of British topography, 250<sup>3</sup>.
- Angling,** 241<sup>2</sup>.
- Annals of British geology,** 236<sup>3</sup>.
- Annuaire géologique,** 236<sup>3</sup>.
- Ante-Nicene fathers,** 223<sup>6</sup>, 226<sup>3</sup>.
- Anthropology,** 237<sup>2</sup>.
- Archaeology,** 243<sup>3</sup>.
- Architecture,** 239<sup>3</sup>, 242<sup>5</sup>, 243<sup>2</sup>-44<sup>5</sup>.
- Arithmetic,** 234<sup>9</sup>.
- Armor,** 233<sup>7</sup>.
- Arts, see** Fine arts; Useful arts.
- Association of collegiate alumnae.** Higher education of women, 233<sup>2</sup>.
- Association of engineering societies.** Current engineering literature, 240<sup>9</sup>.
- Astronomy,** 235<sup>1</sup>.
- Asylums,** 232<sup>3</sup>.
- Avery architectural library, Columbia university.** Catalogue, 243<sup>3</sup>.
- Ayres & Sitterly.** History of the English Bible, 225<sup>2</sup>.
- Bacteriology,** 237<sup>9</sup>.
- Bagg.** Literature of the wheel, 246<sup>4</sup>.
- Bagster.** Bible of every land, 225<sup>1</sup>.



- Baker. *Biographia dramatice*, 247<sup>5</sup>.  
 Baltimore charity organization society. *Charities*, 231<sup>9</sup>.  
 Baltimore conference on charities. Report, 231<sup>8</sup>.  
 Barber. Sewerage and sewage disposal, 241<sup>4</sup>.  
 Bartlett. Literature of the rebellion, 253<sup>5</sup>.  
 Bates. English religious drama, 247<sup>7</sup>.  
 Beman. Mathematics, 234<sup>9</sup>.  
 Best 20 books for an architect's library, 244<sup>2</sup>.  
 Bibles, 224<sup>5</sup>-25<sup>2</sup>.  
 Bibliographia genealogica Americana, 251<sup>1</sup>.  
 Bibliographia liturgica. Weale, 225<sup>7</sup>.  
 Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima. Harisse, 252<sup>6</sup>.  
 Bibliotheca Anglo-Judaica. Jacobs & Wolf, 227<sup>1</sup>.  
 Bibliotheca anti-quakeriana. Smith, 226<sup>5</sup>.  
 Bibliotheca geographica. Engelmann, 250<sup>1</sup>.  
 Bibliotheca Judaica. Fürst, 226<sup>9</sup>.  
 Bibliotheca piscatoria. Westwood & Satchell, 241<sup>9</sup>.  
 Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum. Engelmann, 249<sup>5</sup>.  
 Bibliotheca Sussexiana. Pettigrew, 224<sup>9</sup>.  
 Bicycling, 246<sup>5</sup>.  
 Bigmore & Wyman. Bibliography of printing, 242<sup>5</sup>.  
 Binding, 242<sup>5</sup>.  
 Biography, 250<sup>6</sup>.  
 Birds, 238<sup>5</sup>.  
 Black. History of labor, 229<sup>6</sup>.  
 Blakey. History of the philosophy of the mind, 222<sup>6</sup>.  
 Bliss, E. M. *Encyclopaedia of missions*, 225<sup>5</sup>.  
 Bliss, W. D. P. Socialism, 230<sup>9</sup>.  
 Bolton. Catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals, 234<sup>9</sup>.  
 ——— Select bibliography of chemistry, 235<sup>6</sup>.  
 Bonnefon. *Les écrivains modernes de la France*, 249<sup>1</sup>.  
 Bookbinding, 242<sup>5</sup>.  
 Bornmüller. *Biographisches schriftstellerlexikon der gegenwart*, 248<sup>4</sup>.  
 Börsch. Geodätische literatur, 235<sup>2</sup>.  
 Boston—Public library. American local history, 253<sup>7</sup>.  
 ——— Architecture, 244<sup>5</sup>.  
 ——— Congressional documents, 229<sup>5</sup>.  
 ——— Eddas, 248<sup>7</sup>.  
 ——— Higher education of women, 233<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— Historical fiction, 247<sup>8</sup>.  
 ——— History of mental philosophy, 222<sup>4</sup>.  
 ——— Music, 246<sup>3</sup>.  
 ——— Ornament and decoration, 244<sup>5</sup>.  
 ——— Pottery and porcelain, 244<sup>9</sup>.  
 Botany, 237<sup>4</sup>.  
 Bowen. Descriptive catalogue of historical novels and tales, 247<sup>5</sup>.  
 Bowerman. Religious denominations of the U. S., 226<sup>3</sup>.  
 Bowker. Copyright, 242<sup>5</sup>.  
 ——— & Hles. Reader's guide in economic, social and political science, 227<sup>3</sup>.  
 Bradford. Homeopathic bibliography, 240<sup>1</sup>.  
 Bridger. Index to printed pedigrees, 251<sup>2</sup>.  
 Briggs. Biblical study, 224<sup>7</sup>.  
 British novels, 247<sup>9</sup>.  
 British topography, 250<sup>5</sup>.  
 Brooks, E. S. Best 100 books on the American sailor, 242<sup>7</sup>.

- Brooks, R. C. Municipal administration, 231<sup>7</sup>.
- Brown, D. W. Public water supplies, 241<sup>2</sup>.
- Brown, J. C. Bibliotheca Americana, 252<sup>7</sup>.
- Brown, J. D. Biographical dictionary of musicians, 246<sup>1</sup>.
- Buck. Treatise on hygiene and public health, 240<sup>2</sup>.
- Burdett. Asylum bibliography, 232<sup>3</sup>.  
—— British and foreign hospitals, 232<sup>2</sup>.
- Calderwood. Handbook of moral philosophy, 223<sup>4</sup>.
- California university—Library. Aesthetics, 243<sup>1</sup>.  
—— Miracle plays, 246<sup>5</sup>.
- Campbell. Woman's labor and the woman question, 233<sup>6</sup>.
- Canada, 252<sup>2</sup>.
- Carhart. Physics, 235<sup>4</sup>.
- Catholic works, 226<sup>3</sup>.
- Cave. Introduction to theology, 223<sup>3</sup>.
- Ceramics, 244<sup>8</sup>.
- Champfleury, *see* Fleury.
- Champlin & Apthorp. Cyclopaedia of music and musicians, 245<sup>7</sup>.  
—— & Perkins. Cyclopaedia of painters and painting, 245<sup>4</sup>.
- Channing & Hart. Guide to the study of American history, 253<sup>2</sup>.
- Charities, 231<sup>7</sup>–32<sup>3</sup>.
- Chemistry, 235<sup>6</sup>.
- Chevalier. Répertoire des sources historiques; bio-bibliographie, 250<sup>7</sup>.  
—— Répertoire des sources historique; topo-bibliographie, 251<sup>6</sup>.
- Child study, 223<sup>2</sup>.
- Christian missions and social progress. Dennis, 225<sup>6</sup>.
- Church & Baker. Important serial documents published by the government, 228<sup>6</sup>.
- Church history, 225<sup>3</sup>–26<sup>3</sup>.
- Civil engineering, 240<sup>2</sup>.
- Civil war, 253<sup>6</sup>.
- Clarke, H. B. Spanish literature, 249<sup>8</sup>.
- Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, 226<sup>7</sup>.
- Classical literature, 249<sup>3</sup>.
- Cocke. Hypnotism, 222<sup>7</sup>.
- Codman. Landscape-gardening, 243<sup>7</sup>.
- Coins, 244<sup>7</sup>.
- College settlements, 230<sup>1</sup>.
- Colonial laws, 230<sup>8</sup>.
- Commons. Sociology, 227<sup>6</sup>.
- Communism, 230<sup>4</sup>.
- Compayré. English and foreign universities, 233<sup>4</sup>.
- Congregationalism, 226<sup>6</sup>.
- Congressional documents, 228<sup>5</sup>–29<sup>8</sup>.
- Constitutional history of England, 253<sup>2</sup>; of United States, 231<sup>3</sup>.
- Cookery and cook books, 242<sup>2</sup>.
- Copyright, 242<sup>6</sup>.
- Cornell university—Library. Architecture, 244<sup>3</sup>.  
—— Mathematics, 234<sup>7</sup>.
- Cossa. Guide to study of political economy, 229<sup>4</sup>.  
—— Science of the finances, 230<sup>6</sup>.
- Costume, 233<sup>5</sup>.
- Coues. Ornithological bibliography, 238<sup>6</sup>.
- Cox. Literature of the sabbath question, 225<sup>3</sup>.
- Crime, 232<sup>3</sup>.
- Crystallography, 235<sup>3</sup>.
- Cuba, 253<sup>1</sup>.
- Cyclopaedia of the practice of medicine, 239<sup>7</sup>.
- Dahlmann. Quellenkunde der deutschen geschichte, 252<sup>1</sup>.
- Darling. Cyclopaedia bibliographica, 224<sup>2</sup>.
- Darton. North American geology, 236<sup>6</sup>.

- Decorative art, 243<sup>2</sup>, 243<sup>3</sup>, 244<sup>6</sup>.  
 De Garmo. Herbartian literature, 233<sup>2</sup>.  
 Demogeot. Histoire de la littérature française, 248<sup>2</sup>.  
 DeMorgan. Arithmetical books, 234<sup>2</sup>.  
 Dennis. Christian missions and social progress, 225<sup>6</sup>.  
 ——— Recent literature on missions, 225<sup>6</sup>.  
 Denominations, religious, 226<sup>2</sup>.  
 Deutscher litteratur-kalender, 248<sup>2</sup>.  
 Dexter. Congregationalism, 226<sup>6</sup>.  
 Dialects, 234<sup>1</sup>.  
 Dictionaries, 233<sup>7</sup>.  
 Dramatic literature, 246<sup>4</sup>, 247<sup>4</sup>. *See also* Theater.  
 Durrie. Index to American genealogies, 251<sup>1</sup>.  
 Earll. Publications of fish commissions, 242<sup>1</sup>.  
 Economics, 227<sup>2</sup>, 229<sup>4</sup>-30<sup>7</sup>.  
 Eddas, 248<sup>7</sup>.  
 Eddy. Universalism in America, 226<sup>7</sup>.  
 Education, 232<sup>4</sup>-33<sup>4</sup>.  
 Electricity, 235<sup>7</sup>, 239<sup>2</sup>, 240<sup>6</sup>.  
 Elocution and oratory, 246<sup>6</sup>.  
 Ely. Economics, 229<sup>4</sup>.  
 ——— Socialism, 230<sup>4</sup>.  
 Emigration, 228<sup>3</sup>.  
 Engelmann. Bibliotheca geographica, 250<sup>1</sup>.  
 ——— Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, 249<sup>3</sup>.  
 Engineering, 239<sup>3</sup>, 240<sup>3</sup>, 242<sup>5</sup>.  
 Engineering index, 240<sup>4</sup>.  
 England, topography, 250<sup>6</sup>.  
 English dialect society. Dialects of English, 234<sup>1</sup>.  
 English history, 251<sup>6</sup>; constitutional history, 253<sup>2</sup>.  
 English literature, 246<sup>6</sup>-48<sup>1</sup>.  
 Engraving, 245<sup>4</sup>.  
 Entomology, 238<sup>4</sup>.  
 Ersch. Bibliographisches handbuch derphilosophischen literatur, 221<sup>2</sup>.  
 Ethics, 223<sup>4</sup>.  
 Ethnology, 237<sup>2</sup>.  
 Farrar, C. S.: Art topics, 243<sup>4</sup>.  
 Farrar, F. W. Life of Christ as represented in art, 245<sup>5</sup>.  
 Fellows. Mnemonics, 223<sup>2</sup>.  
 Fiction, 247<sup>8</sup>-48<sup>1</sup>.  
 Finance, 230<sup>2</sup>, 230<sup>6</sup>.  
 Fine arts, 239<sup>3</sup>, 243<sup>1</sup>-46<sup>5</sup>.  
 First editions, 246<sup>7</sup>, 247<sup>4</sup>.  
 Fisher, G. P. Church history, 225<sup>4</sup>.  
 Fisher, J. A. Church history, 225<sup>8</sup>.  
 Fisheries, 241<sup>2</sup>-42<sup>2</sup>.  
 Fishing, 241<sup>2</sup>.  
 Fleming. Vocabulary of philosophy, 222<sup>5</sup>.  
 Fleury. Bibliographie céramique, 244<sup>2</sup>.  
 Ford. History and literature of the U. S. constitution, 231<sup>4</sup>.  
 ——— Official publications of the continental congress, 229<sup>2</sup>.  
 Foreign missions, 225<sup>4</sup>.  
 Forestry, 241<sup>7</sup>.  
 Foster. United States constitution, 231<sup>2</sup>.  
 Foxwell. English socialistic school, 230<sup>5</sup>.  
 France — Bibliothèque nationale, Catalogue de l'histoire de France, 252<sup>1</sup>.  
 France, history, 252<sup>2</sup>.  
 Franklin. Les sources de l'histoire de France, 252<sup>2</sup>.  
 French literature, 248<sup>7</sup>-49<sup>1</sup>.  
 Friends, society of, 226<sup>4</sup>.  
 Furniture, 245<sup>7</sup>.  
 Fürst. Bibliotheca Judaica, 226<sup>9</sup>.  
 Gagnon. Essai de bibliographie canadienne, 252<sup>2</sup>.  
 Gairdner. England, 251<sup>8</sup>.

- Galloupe. Index to engineering periodicals, 240<sup>3</sup>.
- Gardiner. English history for students, 251<sup>1</sup>.
- Gavet. Sources de l'histoire des institutions et du droit français, 231<sup>2</sup>.
- Gayley & Scott. Guide to the literature of aesthetics, 243<sup>3</sup>.
- Genealogy, 250<sup>3</sup>-51<sup>3</sup>.
- Geodesy, 235<sup>2</sup>.
- Geographischer litteratur-bericht, 250<sup>3</sup>.
- Geography, 250<sup>2</sup>.
- Geological record, 236<sup>1</sup>.
- Geological society of London—Library. Catalogue, 236<sup>5</sup>.
- Geology, 235<sup>3</sup>-36<sup>1</sup>, 236<sup>3</sup>, 237<sup>2</sup>.
- German literature, 248<sup>2</sup>.
- Germany—Reichstag. Katalog der bibliothek, 227<sup>2</sup>.
- Germany, history, 252<sup>1</sup>.
- Gibson. Bibliography of shorthand, 242<sup>2</sup>.
- Giebel. Thesaurus ornithologiae, 228<sup>5</sup>.
- Goldsmith's work, 245<sup>1</sup>.
- Gomme. Literature of local institutions, 231<sup>5</sup>.
- Goodale. Floras of different countries, 237<sup>6</sup>.
- Goodfellow, Sinclair & Baylor. U. S. coast and geodetic survey, 235<sup>3</sup>.
- Gore. Geodesy, 235<sup>2</sup>.
- Government publications, 228<sup>4</sup>-29<sup>2</sup>.
- Grammars, 233<sup>7</sup>.
- Granier. Essai de bibliographie charitable, 232<sup>1</sup>.
- Great Britain, *see* England.
- Greek literature, 249<sup>3</sup>.
- Griffin. American historical societies, 253<sup>3</sup>.
- American local history, 253<sup>7</sup>.
- Griffis. Religions of Japan, 227<sup>2</sup>.
- Griswold, H. E. Law books, 230<sup>9</sup>.
- Griswold, W: M. Descriptive lists of novels, 247<sup>9</sup>.
- Gross. Bibliography of British municipal history, 251<sup>9</sup>.
- Groth & Grünling. Repertorium der mineralogischen und krystallographischen literatur, 235<sup>8</sup>.
- Grove. Dictionary of music and musicians, 245<sup>5</sup>.
- Growoll. Binding, 242<sup>2</sup>.
- Gumpesch. Die philosophische literatur der deutschen, 222<sup>1</sup>.
- Gurteen. Charity and kindred subjects, 231<sup>8</sup>.
- Gustafson. Temperance literature, 223<sup>5</sup>.
- Gwilt. Architecture, 243<sup>5</sup>.
- Haferkorn. Handy lists of books on fine arts and architecture, 243<sup>3</sup>.
- & Heise. Handy lists of technical literature, 239<sup>1</sup>.
- Hall. Methods of teaching history, 225<sup>3</sup>.
- & Mansfield. Hints toward a bibliography of education, 232<sup>1</sup>.
- Halle. Trusts, 230<sup>7</sup>.
- Halliwell-Phillips. Dictionary of old English plays, 247<sup>6</sup>.
- Hardy, A. S. Mathematics, 234<sup>5</sup>.
- Hardy, Sir T: D. History of Great Britain and Ireland, 251<sup>8</sup>.
- Harris. Anthony memorial, 246<sup>3</sup>.
- Harrisse. Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima, 252<sup>6</sup>.
- Harvard historical studies, 251<sup>9</sup>.
- Harvard university—Library. Catalogue of scientific serials, 234<sup>1</sup>.
- Floras of different countries, 237<sup>6</sup>.
- Hazlitt. Poetical and dramatic literature of Great Britain, 247<sup>4</sup>.
- Hering. Sewerage, 241<sup>3</sup>.
- Hickcox. U. S. government publications, 228<sup>9</sup>.
- Highways, 240<sup>9</sup>.



- Histoire universelle, 248<sup>o</sup>.  
 Historical novels, 247<sup>s</sup>.  
 History, 249<sup>s</sup>-53<sup>o</sup>.  
 Hodge. Publications of the bureau of ethnology, 237<sup>s</sup>.  
 Hodgkins. Guide to the study of 19th century authors, 246<sup>o</sup>.  
 Hoe. Catalogue of library, 242<sup>1</sup>.  
 Hoffman. Lexicon bibliographicum, 249<sup>7</sup>.  
 Holmes. Medical library for the medical school, 239<sup>o</sup>.  
 Homeopathy, 240<sup>1</sup>.  
 Hopkins, E. W. Religions of India, 226<sup>s</sup>.  
 Hopkins, Timothy. Catalogue of the Hopkins railway library, 233<sup>4</sup>.  
 Hornady. Taxidermy and zoological collecting, 238<sup>s</sup>.  
 Hospitals, 232<sup>2</sup>.  
 Houzeau & Lancaster. L'astro-nomie, 235<sup>1</sup>.  
 Hübner. Bibliographical clue to Latin literature, 249<sup>o</sup>.  
 Hunter. English lexicography, 233<sup>o</sup>.  
 Hurst. Literature of theology, 223<sup>s</sup>.  
 Hygiene, 240<sup>2</sup>.  
 Hymnology, 225<sup>s</sup>.  
 Hypnotism, 222<sup>7</sup>.  
 Immigration, 228<sup>s</sup>.  
 Index medicus, 239<sup>o</sup>.  
 Institution of civil engineers. Catalogue of the library; 240<sup>2</sup>.  
 Ireland, history, 251<sup>s</sup>; topography, 250<sup>o</sup>.  
 Irrigation, 240<sup>2</sup>-41<sup>1</sup>.  
 Ivory carving, 244<sup>o</sup>.  
 Jackson, B. D. Guide to the literature of botany, 237<sup>s</sup>.  
 Jackson, S. M. Foreign missions, 225<sup>4</sup>.  
 Jacobs & Wolf. Bibliotheca Anglo-Judaica, 227<sup>1</sup>.  
 Jahresberichte der geschichtswissenschaft, 250<sup>1</sup>.  
 Japan, 227<sup>2</sup>.  
 Jastrow. Religion of Babylonia and Assyria, 227<sup>2</sup>.  
 Jenkins. Power locomotion on the highway, 240<sup>2</sup>.  
 Jevons. Writings on money and prices, 230<sup>2</sup>.  
 Jewelry, 245<sup>1</sup>.  
 Johns Hopkins university studies. Charities, 231<sup>s</sup>.  
 Jones. College, social and university settlements, 230<sup>1</sup>.  
 Judaism, 226<sup>2</sup>-27<sup>2</sup>.  
 Julian. Dictionary of hymnology, 225<sup>s</sup>.  
 Kingsley. Naturalist's assistant, 238<sup>7</sup>.  
 ——— Riverside natural history, 238<sup>s</sup>.  
 Knight. New mechanical dictionary, 240<sup>4</sup>.  
 Krauth. Vocabulary of the philosophical sciences, 222<sup>s</sup>.  
 Labor literature, 229<sup>o</sup>.  
 Lace, 245<sup>3</sup>.  
 Landscape-gardening, 243<sup>7</sup>.  
 Languages, 233<sup>s</sup>-34<sup>2</sup>.  
 Larned. History for ready reference, 249<sup>o</sup>.  
 Latin literature, 249<sup>s</sup>.  
 Laurie. Home literature of the American board, 225<sup>o</sup>.  
 Law books, 230<sup>s</sup>-31<sup>s</sup>.  
 Leland Stanford jr university—Library. Catalogue of the Hopkins railway library, 233<sup>s</sup>.  
 Lemcke. Catalogue raisonné of German literature, 248<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— French literature, 248<sup>7</sup>.  
 Leon & Brother. Catalogue of 1st editions of American authors, 246<sup>7</sup>.  
 Literature, 246<sup>s</sup>-49<sup>7</sup>.  
 Liturgies, 225<sup>7</sup>.

- Liverpool—Free public library. List of books on architecture, 244<sup>4</sup>.
- Local government, 231<sup>5</sup>.
- Lowe. English theatrical literature, 246<sup>1</sup>.
- Lyons. Dictionary, 233<sup>3</sup>.
- MacAlister.** Catalogue of pedagogical library, 232<sup>4</sup>.
- McClintock & Strong. Cyclopaedia of biblical, theological and ecclesiastical literature, 224<sup>1</sup>.
- McCulloch. Literature of political economy, 229<sup>5</sup>.
- MacDonald. Crime, 232<sup>3</sup>.
- Magnetism, 235<sup>7</sup>, 239<sup>3</sup>, 240<sup>6</sup>.
- Malcom. Theological index, 224<sup>1</sup>.
- Maltzahn. Deutscher bücherschatz, 248<sup>2</sup>.
- Manacéine. Sleep, 222<sup>3</sup>.
- Manchester (Eng.)—Public free libraries. Sculpture, wood carving, 244<sup>6</sup>.
- Manufactures, 240<sup>2</sup>, 240<sup>4</sup>.
- Marcou. *Mapoteca geologica Americana*, 236<sup>1</sup>.
- Margerie. Catalogue des bibliographies géologiques, 235<sup>2</sup>.
- Marot. Handbook of labor literature, 229<sup>6</sup>.
- Marshall. Genealogist's guide, 251<sup>3</sup>.
- Mass.—State library. Taxation, 230<sup>7</sup>.
- Masson. Recent British philosophy, 223<sup>1</sup>.
- Mathematics, 234<sup>7</sup>.
- Matthew. Handbook of musical history, 246<sup>2</sup>.
- Literature of music, 246<sup>2</sup>.
- May & Salle. Electricity and magnetism, 235<sup>7</sup>.
- Mayor. Guide to the choice of classical books, 249<sup>4</sup>.
- Mechanics, 239<sup>3</sup>, 240<sup>4</sup>.
- Medals, 244<sup>7</sup>.
- Medicine, 239<sup>4</sup>–40<sup>2</sup>.
- Menger. Right to the whole produce of labor, 230<sup>5</sup>.
- Metal work, 244<sup>6</sup>, 245<sup>2</sup>.
- Metallurgy, 240<sup>8</sup>.
- Michigan schoolmasters' club. List of books for high school classical library, 249<sup>3</sup>.
- Middle ages, 251<sup>4</sup>.
- Middleton. Memory systems new and old, 223<sup>3</sup>.
- Military science, 239<sup>2</sup>.
- Milwaukee—Public library. Political economy, 229<sup>7</sup>.
- Milwaukee ladies art and science class. Catalogue, 243<sup>5</sup>.
- Mineralogy, 235<sup>8</sup>, 236<sup>1</sup>, 236<sup>7</sup>.
- Mines and mining, 239<sup>3</sup>, 240<sup>7</sup>.
- Miracle plays, 246<sup>5</sup>.
- Missions, 225<sup>4</sup>.
- Mnemonics, 223<sup>3</sup>.
- Money, 230<sup>7</sup>.
- Monod. Bibliographie de l'histoire de France, 252<sup>3</sup>.
- Monroe. Child study, 223<sup>3</sup>.
- Morley. English writers, 247<sup>1</sup>.
- Mühlbrecht. Übersicht der gesammten staats- und rechtswissenschaftlichen literatur, 227<sup>8</sup>.
- Wegweiser durch die neuere litteratur der rechts- und staatswissenschaften, 227<sup>7</sup>.
- Municipal government, 231<sup>5</sup>.
- Munroe, H: S. Mining, 240<sup>7</sup>.
- Munroe, J. P. The educational ideal, 232<sup>3</sup>.
- Munsell's sons. American genealogist, 250<sup>9</sup>.
- Music, 243<sup>2</sup>, 245<sup>3</sup>–46<sup>3</sup>.
- Muther. Painting, 245<sup>5</sup>.
- Mysteries, 246<sup>6</sup>.
- National conference for good city government. Bibliography, 231<sup>4</sup>.
- National educational association. History, 232<sup>3</sup>.

- Naturalist's assistant. Kingsley, 238<sup>2</sup>.
- Naval science, 239<sup>2</sup>.
- Needlework, 245<sup>3</sup>.
- New York city vigilance league. Handbook of sociological information, 227<sup>5</sup>.
- N. Y. (state)—Forest commission. Forestry, 241<sup>6</sup>.
- N. Y. (state)—Library. Law books, 231<sup>1</sup>.
- Nichols. Water supply of towns, 241<sup>1</sup>.
- North America, history, 252<sup>5</sup>.
- Novels, 247<sup>3</sup>-48<sup>1</sup>.
- Oberlin college—Library. History of labor, 229<sup>9</sup>.
- Sociology, 227<sup>6</sup>.
- O'Callaghan. List of editions of the Holy Scriptures, 224<sup>6</sup>.
- One hundred architectural books, 244<sup>2</sup>.
- Oratory, 246<sup>6</sup>.
- Ornament, 244<sup>6</sup>.
- Ornithology, 238<sup>5</sup>.
- Osterley. Wegweiser durch die literatur der urkunden samm-lungen, 251<sup>5</sup>.
- Otten. Music, 246<sup>9</sup>.
- Ottinger. Bibliographie biogra-phique universelle, 250<sup>6</sup>.
- Painting, 243<sup>2</sup>, 245<sup>1</sup>.
- Paleontology, 236<sup>1</sup>, 236<sup>7</sup>, 237<sup>1</sup>.
- Pedagogy, 232<sup>1</sup>-33<sup>1</sup>.
- Peddie. Trade unionism, 230<sup>1</sup>.
- Perkins. Check list for American local history, 253<sup>6</sup>.
- Petherick. Catalogue of the York Gate geographical and colonial library, 250<sup>4</sup>.
- Petrology, 236<sup>7</sup>.
- Pettigrew. Bibliotheca Sussexiana, 224<sup>6</sup>.
- Phillips. Biography, 250<sup>6</sup>.
- Philology, 233<sup>3</sup>-34<sup>2</sup>.
- Philosophy, 221<sup>2</sup>-23<sup>7</sup>.
- Physics, 235<sup>1</sup>.
- Plays, 247<sup>1</sup>.
- Poetry, 247<sup>1</sup>.
- Poggendorff. Biographisch-litera-risches hand-wörterbuch zur ge-schichte der exacten wissenschaft-en, 234<sup>2</sup>.
- Political economy, 227<sup>3</sup>, 229<sup>4</sup>-30<sup>7</sup>.
- Political science, 227<sup>3</sup>, 228<sup>3</sup>-29<sup>6</sup>.
- Poor, 229<sup>6</sup>-30<sup>1</sup>, 231<sup>7</sup>-32<sup>3</sup>.
- Poore. Descriptive catalogue of government publications, 228<sup>7</sup>.
- Pope. Construction and mainte-nance of roads, 240<sup>6</sup>.
- Portuguese literature, 249<sup>1</sup>.
- Pottery and porcelain, 244<sup>8</sup>.
- Potthast. Bibliotheca historica medii aevi, 251<sup>1</sup>.
- Preble. Steam navigation, 242<sup>7</sup>.
- Prescott. Chemistry, 235<sup>7</sup>.
- Prideaux. Bookbinding, 242<sup>8</sup>.
- Prime. Catalogue of reports upon geological surveys, 236<sup>1</sup>.
- Princeton theological seminary—Library. Catalogue, 224<sup>2</sup>.
- Printing, 242<sup>1</sup>.
- Pritzel. Thesaurus literaturae bot-anicae, 237<sup>1</sup>.
- Providence—Public library. Phil-osophy in America, 223<sup>6</sup>.
- Psychological index, 222<sup>3</sup>.
- Psychology, 222<sup>3</sup>, 222<sup>4</sup>-23<sup>1</sup>.
- Public documents, 228<sup>1</sup>-29<sup>2</sup>.
- Public health, 240<sup>2</sup>.
- Public schools bibliography, 233<sup>3</sup>.
- Quakers, 226<sup>1</sup>.
- Racinet. Bibliographie du cos-tume, 233<sup>5</sup>.
- Railroads, 233<sup>4</sup>, 240<sup>6</sup>.
- Rand. Economics, 229<sup>6</sup>.
- Rebellion, American, 253<sup>3</sup>.

- Record of zoological literature, 238<sup>1</sup>.  
 Reformation, 226<sup>2</sup>.  
 Rein. Literary references to pedagogics, 233<sup>1</sup>.  
 Religion, 223<sup>5</sup>-27<sup>2</sup>.  
 Religions, 226<sup>5</sup>-27<sup>2</sup>.  
 Repertorium der technischen journal-litteratur, 238<sup>8</sup>.  
 Revolution, 253<sup>5</sup>.  
 Reynolds. Housing of the poor in American cities, 229<sup>9</sup>.  
 Richardson. Bibliographical synopsis, 223<sup>5</sup>, 226<sup>3</sup>.  
 Ripley. Anthropology and ethnology of Europe, 237<sup>2</sup>.  
 Riverside natural history, 238<sup>3</sup>.  
 Roads, 240<sup>8</sup>.  
 Roberts & Donaldson. Ante-Nicene fathers, 223<sup>6</sup>, 226<sup>2</sup>.  
 Rockwell. Shorthand, 242<sup>3</sup>.  
 Roman history, 251<sup>1</sup>.  
 Ronalds. Catalogue of books and papers relating to electricity, 240<sup>6</sup>.  
 Rowan & Ramsey. Cuba, 253<sup>1</sup>.  
 Royal geographical society of London. Classified catalogue, 250<sup>4</sup>.  
 Royal Society of London. Scientific papers, 234<sup>6</sup>.  
 Royal statistical society. Catalogue of library, 228<sup>1</sup>.  
 ——— Journal, 228<sup>2</sup>.  
 Ryland. Ethics, 223<sup>4</sup>.  
 Sabbath questions, 225<sup>3</sup>.  
 Sabin. Dictionary of books relating to America, 252<sup>5</sup>.  
 Sailors, 242<sup>7</sup>.  
 St Louis—Free public library. Music, 246<sup>3</sup>.  
 San Francisco—Free public library. Classified English prose fiction, 248<sup>1</sup>.  
 Sanford. Course in experimental psychology, 222<sup>9</sup>.  
 Sargent. Catalogue of forest trees of North America, 241<sup>6</sup>.  
 Sawyer. Taxation, 230<sup>7</sup>.  
 Schaff. History of the Christian church, 226<sup>1</sup>.  
 ——— Theological propaedeutic, 223<sup>9</sup>.  
 Scherer. History of German literature, 248<sup>3</sup>.  
 School of mines quarterly. Mining, 240<sup>7</sup>.  
 Science, 234<sup>2</sup>-38<sup>7</sup>; applied, 238<sup>7</sup>-39<sup>3</sup>, 240<sup>4</sup>.  
 Scudder. Catalogue of scientific serials, 234<sup>4</sup>.  
 Sculpture, 243<sup>3</sup>, 244<sup>5</sup>.  
 Sewerage, 241<sup>1</sup>.  
 Sherwood. Money, 230<sup>3</sup>.  
 Shorthand, 242<sup>3</sup>.  
 Silversmith's work, 245<sup>1</sup>.  
 Singer & Strang. Engraving, 245<sup>7</sup>.  
 Slater. Early editions, 247<sup>2</sup>.  
 Slavery, 253<sup>5</sup>.  
 Sleep, 222<sup>8</sup>.  
 Smith, Joseph. Bibliotheca anti-quakeriana, 226<sup>5</sup>.  
 ——— Descriptive catalogue of Friends' books, 226<sup>4</sup>.  
 Smith, R. M. Emigration and immigration, 228<sup>3</sup>.  
 Smithsonian institution. Chemistry, 235<sup>6</sup>.  
 ——— North American botany, 237<sup>7</sup>.  
 ——— Scientific and technical periodicals, 234<sup>8</sup>.  
 ——— Spectroscope, 235<sup>5</sup>.  
 ——— Thermodynamics, 235<sup>5</sup>.  
 Smithsonian institution—**Ethnology**, Bureau of. Publications, 237<sup>4</sup>.  
 Social settlements, 230<sup>1</sup>.  
 Socialism, 230<sup>4</sup>.  
 Sociology, 227<sup>2</sup>-33<sup>7</sup>.  
 Solberg. Literary property, 242<sup>6</sup>.  
 ——— Text-editions and translations of the Eddas, 248<sup>7</sup>.  
 Sonnenschein. Pedagogy, 232<sup>8</sup>.  
 Soule. Lawyer's reference manual of law books, 230<sup>6</sup>.



- South America, history, 252<sup>s</sup>.  
 South Kensington museum. Catalogue of books on art, 243<sup>e</sup>.  
 South Kensington museum—National art library. Architecture, 244<sup>i</sup>.  
 ——— Armour and weapons, 233<sup>7</sup>.  
 ——— Ceramics, 244<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— Coins and medals, 244<sup>7</sup>.  
 ——— Furniture, 245<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— Gold and silversmiths' work, 245<sup>i</sup>.  
 ——— Metal work, 245<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— Painting, 245<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— Sculpture, 244<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— Textile fabrics, lace and needlework, 245<sup>s</sup>.  
 Spalding. Botanical works, 237<sup>e</sup>.  
 Spanish literature, 249<sup>i</sup>.  
 Sparks. Topical reference lists in American history, 253<sup>s</sup>.  
 Spectroscope, 235<sup>s</sup>.  
 Stammhammer. Bibliographie der social-politik, 227<sup>7</sup>.  
 ——— Bibliographie des socialismus und communismus, 230<sup>4</sup>.  
 Steam engines, 240<sup>s</sup>.  
 Steam navigation, 242<sup>s</sup>.  
 Stedman. Twentieth century practice, 239<sup>s</sup>.  
 Sternberg. Bacteriology, 237<sup>s</sup>.  
 Stevens. Bibles in the Caxton exhibition, 224<sup>7</sup>.  
 Stoddard. Miracle plays, 246<sup>s</sup>.  
 Stone. First editions of American authors, 246<sup>7</sup>.  
 Sturgis & Krehbiel. Annotated bibliography of fine art, 243<sup>i</sup>.  
 Sully. Outlines of psychology, 222<sup>s</sup>.  
 Sumner and others. Political economy and political science, 231<sup>s</sup>.  
 Tarr. Literature of economic geology, 236<sup>s</sup>.  
 Taxation, 230<sup>7</sup>.  
 Taxidermy, 238<sup>s</sup>.  
 Technical literature, 234<sup>s</sup>, 238<sup>s</sup>–39<sup>s</sup>.  
 Telegraph, 240<sup>s</sup>.  
 Temperance literature, 223<sup>s</sup>.  
 Tenements, 229<sup>7</sup>.  
 Teuffel. History of Roman literature, 249<sup>e</sup>.  
 Textile fabrics, 245<sup>s</sup>.  
 Thayer. List of books for students of the New testament, 224<sup>s</sup>.  
 Theater, 246<sup>i</sup>. *See also* Dramatic literature.  
 Theology, 223<sup>s</sup>–24<sup>s</sup>.  
 Thermodynamics, 235<sup>s</sup>.  
 Ticknor. Catalogue of the Spanish library, 249<sup>i</sup>.  
 Tolman & Hull. Selected sociological references, 227<sup>i</sup>.  
 Tower. Collection of American colonial laws, 230<sup>s</sup>.  
 Trade, 240<sup>s</sup>.  
 Trade unions, 230<sup>7</sup>.  
 Trask. Reference handbook of Roman history, 251<sup>s</sup>.  
 Trübner & Co. Catalogue of dictionaries and grammars, 233<sup>s</sup>.  
 Trusts, 230<sup>7</sup>.  
 Tuckerman. Spectroscope, 235<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— Thermodynamics, 235<sup>s</sup>.  
 Typothetae of the city of New York. Catalogue, 242<sup>s</sup>.  
 Überweg. History of philosophy, 222<sup>s</sup>.  
 U. S.—Agriculture, Dep't of—Library. List of publications, 241<sup>s</sup>.  
 U. S.—Census. Catalogue of forest trees, 241<sup>s</sup>.  
 U. S.—Coast and geodetic survey. Geodesy, 235<sup>s</sup>.  
 U. S.—Documents, Sup't of. Catalogue of public documents of Congress, 228<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— Catalogue of publications issued by government of U. S., 229<sup>i</sup>.  
 ——— Checklist of public documents, 228<sup>s</sup>.

- U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Educational literature, 232<sup>7</sup>.  
 ——— Index to publications, 232<sup>6</sup>.  
 ——— Shorthand, 242<sup>3</sup>.  
 U. S.—Entomology, Division of. North American insects, 238<sup>4</sup>.  
 U. S.—Geological survey. Irrigation literature, 240<sup>9</sup>.  
 ——— Mapoteca geologica Americana, 236<sup>9</sup>.  
 ——— North American geology, 236<sup>6</sup>.  
 ——— North American geology, paleontology, petrology and mineralogy, 236<sup>7</sup>.  
 ——— Publications, 236<sup>3</sup>.  
 U. S.—Geol. and geog. survey of the territories. North American invertebrate paleontology, 237<sup>1</sup>.  
 U. S.—Health, National board of. Sewerage, 241<sup>3</sup>.  
 U. S.—Irrigation survey. Irrigation literature, 240<sup>9</sup>.  
 U. S.—National museum. Publications of fish commissions, 242<sup>1</sup>.  
 U. S.—Surgeon-General's office. Abbreviations and titles of medical periodicals, 239<sup>1</sup>.  
 ——— Index-catalogue of library, 239<sup>3</sup>.  
 U. S. constitution, 231<sup>3</sup>.  
 U. S. history, 252<sup>5</sup>-53<sup>3</sup>.  
 Universalism, 226<sup>3</sup>.  
 Universities, 232<sup>3</sup>.  
 University settlements, 230<sup>1</sup>.  
 Useful arts, 238<sup>7</sup>-42<sup>9</sup>.  
 Van Nostrand's monthly record of scientific literature, 238<sup>7</sup>.  
 Warman. Publications of the U. S. geological survey, 236<sup>8</sup>.  
 Warner. American charities, 232<sup>1</sup>.  
 Water supply, 241<sup>2</sup>.  
 Watson. North American botany, 237<sup>7</sup>.  
 Weale. Bibliographia liturgica, 225<sup>7</sup>.  
 Weapons, 233<sup>7</sup>.  
 Webb. History of trade unionism, 230<sup>1</sup>.  
 Weeks. North American geology, paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy, 236<sup>7</sup>.  
 Weights and measures, 235<sup>3</sup>.  
 West. Political economy, 229<sup>7</sup>.  
 Westwood & Satchell. Bibliotheca piscatoria, 241<sup>9</sup>.  
 White, A. D. Protestant reformation, 226<sup>1</sup>.  
 White, C. A. & Nicholson. North American invertebrate paleontology, 237<sup>1</sup>.  
 Wigan (Eng.).—Free public library. Mining, metallurgy and manufactures, 240<sup>7</sup>.  
 Williams. Psychology, 223<sup>1</sup>.  
 Wilson, H. M. Manual of irrigation engineering, 241<sup>1</sup>.  
 Wilson, L. N. Child study, 223<sup>2</sup>.  
 Winchester. Five short courses of reading, 247<sup>3</sup>.  
 Winsor. Narrative and critical history of America, 252<sup>5</sup>.  
 ——— Reader's handbook of the American revolution, 253<sup>4</sup>.  
 ——— Witchcraft in New England, 222<sup>8</sup>.  
 Wisconsin historical society—Library. War of the rebellion and slavery, 253<sup>6</sup>.  
 Witchcraft, 222<sup>6</sup>.  
 Women, 233<sup>3</sup>; higher education, 233<sup>2</sup>.  
 Wood carving, 244<sup>6</sup>.  
 Wood-engraving, 245<sup>6</sup>.  
 Woodberry. Wood engraving, 245<sup>6</sup>.  
 Zoological record, 238<sup>1</sup>.  
 Zoology, 237<sup>9</sup>-38<sup>3</sup>.



University of the State of New York

---

# State Library Bulletin

LIBRARY SCHOOL No. 7

May 1900

---

## SELECTED NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

---

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface.....	301	Spanish bibliography.....	319
Bibliography of bibliographies.....	302	Portuguese bibliography.....	320
General bibliographies.....	306	Belgian bibliography.....	320
American trade bibliography.....	308	Dutch bibliography.....	321
English trade bibliography.....	310	Danish bibliography.....	323
French bibliography.....	312	Swedish bibliography.....	324
German bibliography.....	314	Norwegian bibliography.....	324
Italian bibliography.....	318	Index.....	326





# State Library Bulletin

Library school no. 7 May 1900

---

## SELECTED NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

---

### PREFACE

The following list of national bibliographies is used in Mr W. S. Biscoe's course in elementary bibliography in the New York state library school.

It also includes preliminary lists of bibliographies of bibliography and of general bibliographies. The former is a somewhat long list, including all those general bibliographies of bibliography of special interest to American librarians from a practical or historical point of view. It excludes those devoted to the bibliographies of a special subject and is grouped somewhat arbitrarily to bring out special features desired in the classroom. The list of general bibliographies is brief and is arranged in two groups; 1) the useful works of the present day, 2) a few of the more noted works of the past.

The national bibliographies of each country are placed together and the countries are arranged in the order of the importance of their bibliography for American libraries. Under each country the purpose has been to give the most useful working list of its national bibliographies, covering, as far as possible, the period from the invention of printing to the present day. They are arranged chronologically according to the period covered by each work, those of the present day, ending with the current annuals, monthlies and weeklies, coming last. The published price of modern works is usually given, and an approximate idea of the cost of books out of print is given either from their price at recent auction sales or from catalogues of secondhand dealers. In general for current annuals and periodicals the yearly subscription price is given.

The following are the forms used for foreign prices with their approximate American equivalents :

£ pound	\$4.87	krone; plural, kroner (Danish and Norwegian)	27c
o centime	$\frac{1}{2}$ c	L lira	19c
d penny	2c	m mark	24c
f gulden (Dutch florijn)	40c	peseta; plural, pesetas	19c
fl florein (Austrian)	49c	pf pfennig	$\frac{1}{2}$ c
fr franc	19c	s shilling	24c
kr kreuzer (Austrian)	$\frac{1}{2}$ c	sk skilling	1c
kr kreuzer (German)	$\frac{1}{2}$ c	spd speciedaler	91c
krona; plural, kronor (Swedish)	27c	thlr thaler	72c

The call numbers are those used in the New York state library. The class number only is given for books not yet in the new card catalogue. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon; e. g. 3 : 145 means v. 3, p. 145.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES

**Stein, Henri.** Manuel de bibliographie générale. (Bibliotheca bibliographica nova). 895p. O. Par. 1897. Picard 18fr. (Manuels de bibliographie historique. no. 2) 016.01 St31

**Petzholdt, Julius.** Bibliotheca bibliographica; kritisches verzeichniss der das gesamtgebiet der bibliographie betreffenden litteratur des in- und auslandes in systematischer ordnung mit alphabetischem namen- und sachregister. 939p. O. Lpz. 1866. Engelmann 4thlr. o.p. Co16.01 P45  
Secondhand, 1894, \$3.

**Valleé, Léon.** Bibliographie des bibliographies. . . 773p. Q. Par. 1883. Terquem 25fr. Co16.01 qV24  
Secondhand, with supplement, 1894, about \$7.

——— ——— Supplément. 354p. Q. Par. 1887. Terquem 15fr.

**British museum—Library.** List of bibliographical works in the reading room. Ed. 2 enl. 103p. O. Lond. 1889. 016.01 B77

Compiled by G. W. Porter; revised and enlarged by G. K. Fortescue.

**Langlois, Charles V.** Manuel de bibliographie historique . . . v. 1, D. Par. 1896. Hachette 3fr. 010 L26  
Contents: v. 1 Instruments bibliographiques.

**Gavet, G.** Établissement de la littérature du sujet; recherche des travaux déjà parus. (*see his* Sources de l'histoire des institutions et du droit français. 1899. p. 43-178) 016.34 G24  
Published at Paris by Larose, 15fr.

**Pawlowski, Gustave.** Les bibliographies nationales contemporaines; petit guide de bibliographie périodique à l'usage des gens de lettres. 1op. O. Par. 1870.  
60 copies printed. Extract from *Polybiblion*, 1870, p. 214-17, 271-73.

—— Les travaux bibliographiques de 1867 à 1878. (*see* Paris, Congrès bibliographique international. Compte rendu des travaux. 1879. 1: 485-550) 010.6 P21  
Published by the Société bibliographique.

**Stein, Henri.** . . . Les travaux bibliographiques de 1878 à 1888 . . . 104p. O. Par. 1889. Société bibliographique. C016.01 St3  
Extract from Congrès bibliographique international, Paris, 1888, *Compte rendu des travaux*.

**Whitney, James Lyman.** Catalogue of the bibliographies of special subjects in the Boston public library; together with an index to notes upon books and reading to be found in library catalogues, in periodical and other publications. 71p. sq.Q. Bost. 1890.  
(Boston—Public library. Bibliographies of special subjects. no.5) 016.01 qW61

**Nachtmann, Mrs Alice (Newman).** Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897 . . . p. 367-428, O. Alb. 1898. (N. Y. (state)—Library. Bulletin; bibliography. no.14) 016.01 N11  
Price 10c. Continued to date in manuscript in state library.

**Growoll, Adolf.** A bookseller's library and how to use it . . . 72p. nar.D. N. Y. 1891. Publishers' weekly \$1. o.p. C016.01 G91  
Also in his *Profession of bookselling*, 1893, 1: 6-25, 665.56 qP3 v.1, and in *Publishers' weekly*, May-Aug. 1891, 39: 679-81, 835-36, 859-64, 897-900; 40: 10-13, 40-42, 197-99, 220-21, 015.73 P96 v.39-40.

**Power, John.** Handy-book about books, for book-lovers, book-buyers and book-sellers. 217p.pl.O. Lond. 1870. Wilson 8s 6d. 010 P87

**Sabin, Joseph.** Bibliography of bibliography; or, A handy book about books which relate to books . . . an alphabetical catalogue of the most important works descriptive of the literature of Great Britain



and America and more than a few relative to France and Germany . . . 150p.O. N.Y. 1877. Sabin \$1.50. o.p.

Co16.01 Sa1

**Ottino, Giuseppe & Fumagalli, Giuseppe.** Bibliotheca bibliographica Italica; catalogo degli scritti di bibliologia, bibliografia e biblioteconomia pubblicati in Italia e di quelli riguardanti l'Italia pubblicati all' estero . . . v.1-2,O. Roma 1889-95.

o16.01 Ot8

v. 1 Pasqualucci, L20.

v. 2 published at Torino, Clausen, L15.

Annual supplements, 1895-96, Clausen, L2.50 each.

**Namur, Jean Pie.** Bibliographie paléographico-diplomatico-bibliologique générale; ou, Répertoire systématique . . . 2v.O. Liège 1838. Collardin 15fr. o.p.

o16 N15

**Peignot, Étienne Gabriel.** Répertoire bibliographique universel . . . 514p. nar.O. Par. 1812. Renouard 7.50fr. o.p.

o16 P35

Secondhand, 1894, 7m.

**Horne, Thomas Hartwell.** An introduction to the study of bibliography; to which is prefixed a memoir on the public libraries of the antients. 2v.758+156p.illus.O. Lond. 1814. T. Cadell & W. Davies 28s. o.p.

o10 H78

Paged continuously.

**Guild, Reuben Aldridge.** Librarian's manual; a treatise on bibliography, comprising a . . . list of bibliographical works; to which are added sketches of public libraries . . . 304p. illus. sq.O. N. Y. 1858. Norton \$5. o.p.

o16.01 G94

**N. Y. (state)—Library.** Catalogue of the books on bibliography, typography and engraving. 143p.Q. Alb.1858. o16.01 qN42

**Leypoldt, Frederick.** Works of reference . . . on bibliography . . . (see Publishers' weekly, Oct. 1872, 2:418-27) o15.73 P96

**Spofford, Ainsworth Rand.** Works of reference for libraries. (see U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Public libraries in the United States. 1876. 1:686-710) o27.073 Un3

**Steiger, Ernst.** Bibliographical bibliography . . . (see Year-book of education. 1879. 2:309-27) 370.3 qV3  
Published in New York by E. Steiger, \$2.

- Winsor, Justin.** The college library. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, 1880, no. 1, p. 7-14) 379.73 Un3 1880
- Leypoldt, Frederick.** Bibliographical aids. (*see* American catalogue . . . subject entries. 1881. pref. p. 5-20) 015.73 qAm31 v.2  
Published by Publishers' weekly office.
- Green, Samuel Swett.** Library aids . . . New ed. enl. 52p. +  
p. 117-29, S. N.Y. 1883. Leypoldt. o.p. 020 G82
- Wheatley, Henry Benjamin.** General bibliographies; Special bibliographies. (*see his* How to form a library. 1886. p. 141-83)  
010 W56  
Published in London by Stock, 4s 6d; imported by Armstrong, \$1.25.
- Caspar, Carl Nicolaus Joseph Matthias.** . . . List of practical bibliographical reference works . . . (*see his* Caspar's directory of the American book, news and stationery trade. 1889. p. 1262-99)  
R920.4 qC27  
Published in Milwaukee by Caspar, \$12 net.
- Rogers, Walter Thomas.** A few books of reference . . . (*see his* Manual of bibliography. 1891. p. 149-59) 010 R63  
Published in London by Grevel, 5s; imported by Scribner & W. \$1.25.
- Cutter, Charles Ammi.** Some works of reference. (*see his* Rules for a dictionary catalogue. 1891. p. 128-33) 025.3 C982  
Published at Washington by U. S. bureau of education.
- U. S.—Education, Bureau of.** Some recent educational bibliographies and lists of books designed more particularly for the use of educators and students. (*see its* Report of the commissioner for . . . 1893-94. 1896. v. 26, pt 2, p. 1701-22) 370.973 Un3 v.26<sup>2</sup>
- Gräsel, Arnim.** Manuel de bibliothéconomie . . . traduction de Jules Laude . . . 628p. illus. O. Par. 1897. Welter 15fr.  
020 G761  
Répertoires bibliographiques, p. 451-62.
- Lane, William Coolidge.** Index to recent reference lists. . . 4 no. Q. Camb. Mass. 1885-91. (*in* Harvard university—Library. Bibliographical contributions. 1885-91. v. 1, no. 20; v. 2, no. 24, 29; v. 3, no. 40) Co16 qH26 v. 1-3
- Fletcher, William Isaac.** Bibliographies, American and English, published . . . 1892-date. (*see* Annual literary index, 1892-date. 1893-date. v. 1-date) Ro50 qC78 v. 10-  
Published by Publishers' weekly office, \$3.50.

**American library association.** Report on aids and guides.

020.5 qL61 v. 6-8, 11-12, 14-15

S: S. Green, *Library journal*, Ap. 1881, 6: 104-11; July-Aug. 1882, 7: 139-47

W: E. Foster " Sep.-Oct. 1883, 8: 233-45.

F: M. Crunden " Aug.-Sep. 1886, 11: 309-30.

W: C. Lane " Sep.-Oct. 1887, 12: 411-22; May-June 1889,  
14: 256-59.

William Beer " Dec. 1890, 15: C73-74.

## ——— Report on catalogs . . .

020.5 qL61 v. 10, 15

C: A. Nelson, *Library journal*, Sep.-Oct. 1885, 10: 263-67.

K. A; Linderfelt " Dec. 1890, 15: C67-73.

**Ford, Paul Leicester.** Check list of bibliographies, catalogues, reference-lists and lists of authorities of American books and subjects.

64p. sq.O. Brooklyn 1889. Ford \$3. 016.97 F75

**Some French bibliographies.** (*see* Bookseller, Jan.-Mar. 1881,

p. 10-16, 105-9, 234-40) 015.42

## GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

**Brunet, Jacques Charles.** Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres: contenant 1, Un nouveau dictionnaire bibliographique dans lequel sont décrits les livres rares, précieux, singuliers et aussi les ouvrages les plus estimés en tout genre . . . depuis l'origine de l'imprimerie jusqu'à nos jours . . . 2, Une table en forme de catalogue raisonné . . . Ed. 5 enl. 6v.O. Par. 1860-65. Didot 120fr. o.p. Co11 B831

*Contents*: v. 1-5 A-Z.

v. 5 Heures gothiques.

v. 6 Table méthodique.

Secondhand, 1894, with supplement, 8v. about \$63.

## ——— ——— supplément . . . par P. Deschamps et G. Brunet . . . 2v.O.

Par. 1878-80. Didot 40fr.

Co11 B831 v. 7-8

Secondhand, 1894, \$6.50.

**Deschamps, Pierre Charles Ernest.** Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne; à l'usage du libraire et de l'amateur de livres . . . par un bibliophile . . . 1592col. 796p.O. Par. 1870.

Didot 40fr.

C910.3 D45

With bastard title *Supplément au Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres* (Bruet).

Secondhand, 1894, \$6.

**Grässe, Johann Georg Theodor.** Trésor de livres rares et précieux ; ou, Nouveau dictionnaire bibliographique contenant plus de 100,000 articles de livres rares, curieux et recherchés, d'ouvrages de luxe, etc. avec les signes connus pour distinguer les éditions originales des contrefaçons qui en ont été faites, des notes sur la rareté et le mérite des livres cités et les prix que ces livres ont atteints dans les ventes les plus fameuses et qu'ils conservent encore dans les magasins des bouquinistes les plus renommés de l'Europe . . . 7v. in 8, F. Dresde 1859-69. Kuntze 282m. o.p. Co11 qG76 v.7 Supplément.

Secondhand, 1894, about \$60. A facsimile reprint is being published (1900) by Welter, Paris, to be sold at 175fr net.

**Ebert, Friedrich Adolf.** Allgemeines bibliographisches lexikon . . . 2v.sq.Q. Lpz. 1821-30. Brockhaus 20thlr. o.p. o11 qEb3  
Secondhand, 1894, \$2.50.

—— General bibliographical dictionary . . . 4v. in 2, 2052p.O. Ox. 1837. University press 30s. o.p. Co11 Eb3  
Paged continuously.

**Watt, Robert.** Bibliotheca Britannica; or, A general index to British and foreign literature . . . 4v.sq.Q. Edin. 1824. Constable £11 11s. o.p. Co11 qW34  
Sales recorded in 1899 at \$7, \$4.20 and \$9.

**Denis, Jean Ferdinand, Pinçon, Pierre & Martonne, Guillaume François de.** Nouveau manuel de bibliographie universelle. 706p.O. Par. 1857. Roret 20fr. (Manuels-Roret) o11 D41

**Georgi, Theophilus.** Allgemeines europäisches bücher-lexicon . . . 5v.F. Lpz. 1742-53. o11 qG29

—— Supplement . . . 3v.F. Lpz. 1750-58. o11 qG29 v.6-8

For full entry see p. 314-15.

**Barbier, Antoine Alexandre & Desessarts, Nicolas Toussaint Lemoyne.** Nouvelle bibliothèque d'un homme de goût . . . 5v. O. Par. 1817. Bertrand 25fr. o.p. o10 B23  
Based on La Porte's edition of L<sup>e</sup> M. Chaudon's *Bibliothèque d'un homme de goût*; state library has an earlier edition of Chaudon's work, o10 C39.  
Secondhand, about \$3.



**Debure, Guillaume François.** Bibliographie instructive ; ou, Traité de la connoissance des livres rares et singuliers . . . 9v.O. Par. 1763-69. Debure. o.p. 016 D35

*Contents* : v. 1 Théologie.

v. 2 Jurisprudence, sciences et arts.

v. 3-4 Belles-lettres.

v. 5-7 Histoire ; avec une table générale des auteurs.

v. 8-9 Supplément.

Supplement, a catalogue of the books in the collection of the late L<sup>l</sup> J<sup>s</sup> Gaignat.

**Clarke, Adam.** Bibliographical dictionary . . . 6v.1 facsim. S. Lond. 1802-4. Baynes £1 4s. o.p. 011 C55

—— Bibliographical miscellany ; or, Supplement to the Bibliographical dictionary . . . 2v.S. Lond. 1806. Baynes 7s 6d. o.p.

011 C551

#### AMERICAN TRADE BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Growoll, Adolf.** Book-trade bibliography in the United States in the 19th century ; to which is added a Catalogue of all the books printed in the United States . . . published by the booksellers in Boston, Jan. 1804. 77+79p.por.D. N. Y. 1898. Dibdin club \$3.50. 655.473 P8

**Roorbach, Orville Augustus.** Bibliotheca Americana . . . 1820-61. 4v. O. N. Y. 1852-61. Roorbach. o.p. Co15.73 R67

*Contents* : v. 1 1820-52 ; with a list of periodicals published in the United States.

v. 2 Supplement, Oct. 1852-May 1855.

v. 3 Addenda, May 1855-Mar. 1858.

v. 4 Mar. 1858-Jan. 1861.

Three sales of v. 1-3 are recorded in 1899 at \$7.50, \$3.60 and \$4.50.

—— ——— 1820-1848 . . . 357p.Q. N.Y.1849. Roorbach. o.p. Co15.73 qR67

—— ——— Supplement . . . 124p.O. N.Y.1850. Putnam. o.p. Co15.73 qR671

**Kelly, James.** American catalogue of books . . . published in the United States from Jan. 1861 to Jan. 1871 . . . with . . . names of learned societies and other literary associations, with a list of their publications, 1861-71. 2v. O. N. Y. 1866-71. Wiley \$10 net. Co15.73 K28

v. 1 has supplement containing list of pamphlets and addresses on the civil war.

**American catalogue** under the direction of F. Leypoldt . . . of books in print and for sale . . . July 1, 1876; comp. by Lynds E. Jones. 2v. sq. F. N. Y. 1880-81. 015.73 qAm31 v.1-2

— July 1, 1876-June 30, 1884; comp. under the . . . direction of R: R. Bowker by A. I. Appleton . . . 2v. sq. F. N. Y. 1885. 015.73 qAm31 v.3-4

— July 1, 1884-June 30, 1890; comp. under the . . . direction of R: R. Bowker by A. I. Appleton and others . . . 2v. sq. F. N. Y. 1891. 015.73 qAm31 v.5-6

— July 1, 1890-June 30, 1895; comp. under the . . . direction of R: R. Bowker . . . 2v. sq. F. N. Y. 1896. 015.73 qAm31 v.7-8 v. 1 of each issue, author and title alphabet; v. 2, subject alphabet.

Published by Publishers' weekly office. The 1876 volumes were originally sold for \$25. The author volume is now out of print; subject volume, \$15. The volumes for 1876-84, published at \$15, are out of print; volumes for 1884-90, published at \$15, are now sold for \$25; volumes for 1890-95, for \$15. The 1876 author and subject volumes were sold at auction, 1897 (Bangs) for \$33; the author volume with author and subject volumes for 1876-84 (Libbie) for \$42.

**Annual American catalogue**, 1886-date; being the full titles, with descriptive notes, of all books recorded in the Publishers' weekly . . . with author, title and subject index, publishers' annual lists and directory of publishers. v.1-date, Q. N.Y. 1887-date. Publishers' weekly \$3.50. Co15.73 qAn7

**Publishers' trade list annual** . . . 1873-date. v.1-date, Q. N.Y. 1873-date. Publishers' weekly \$2. 015.73 qP9. Title-page of v.1 and binder's title of v.1-4 read *Uniform trade list annual*, v. 3, 5 and 13 of state library set wanting.

**Monthly cumulative book index** . . . 1898-date. v.1-date, O. Minneapolis 1898-date. Morris & Wilson \$3. 015.73

**Publishers' weekly**; American book-trade journal . . . Jan. 1872-date. v.1-date, O. N.Y. 1872-date. Publishers' weekly \$3. 015.73 P96

v. 1-2 have title *Publishers' and stationers' weekly trade circular*. Preceded. 1851-55, by *Norton's literary advertiser* with later title *Literary gazette and publishers' circular*, and 1855-72, by *American publishers' circular and literary gazette* with later title *American literary gazette and publishers' circular*.

**U. S.—Copyrights, Office of the register of.** Catalogue of title entries of books and other articles entered in the office of the register

of copyrights, Library of congress . . . 1891-date. v.1-date, O.  
 Wash. 1891-date. Government printing office \$5. o15.73 Un31  
 Weekly. State library has v.18-date, 1899-date.

**Literary gazette** and publishers' circular . . . May 1851-Aug. 1855.  
 5v. in 4, F. N. Y. 1851-55. o15.73 qL71

Monthly and semi-monthly. Published by C: B: Norton; v. 1, title reads  
*Norton's literary advertiser*. Succeeded by *American publishers' circular and  
 literary gazette* with later title *American literary gazette and publishers' circular*,  
 Sep. 1855-Jan. 15, 1872, and by *Publishers' weekly*, Jan. 18, 1872-date.

**American literary gazette** and publishers' circular; Sep. 1855-Jan.  
 15, 1872. 27v. in 17, v. 1-9, Q; v. 10-27, O. Phil. 1855-72.  
 Childs. o15.73 Am32

Sep. 1855-June 1861, weekly; July 1861-Dec. 1862, monthly; Jan. 1863-  
 Jan. 1872, semi-monthly. v. 1-2 ed. by C: B: Norton; v. 1-10 published  
 under title *American publishers' circular and literary gazette*.

v. 2, 3, 7 and 10 of state library set incomplete; v. 1-9 have call number  
 o15.73 qAm32.

**American book-prices current**; a record of books, manuscripts and  
 autographs sold at auction . . . Sep. 1st, 1894-date . . . v.1-date, O.  
 N.Y. 1895-date. Dodd \$6 net. Co18.3 Am3  
 Compiled by L. S. Livingston. v.1, o. p.

#### ENGLISH TRADE BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Watt, Robert.** *Bibliotheca Britannica*; or, A general index to British  
 and foreign literature . . . 4v.sq.Q. Edin.1824. Con-  
 stable £11 11s. o.p. Co11 qW34  
 Sales recorded in 1899 at \$7, \$4.20 and \$9.

**Lowndes, William Thomas.** *Bibliographer's manual of English  
 literature* . . . 4v.O. Lond. 1834. Pickering. o.p.  
 Co15.42 L95

——— new ed. . . enl. with an apx. relating to the books of  
 literary and scientific societies; by Henry G. Bohn. 6v.in 11, D.  
 Lond. 1857-64. Bohn 3os. Co15.42 L951

**British museum—Library.** *Catalogue of printed books.* F. Lond.  
 1881-99. o18.1 qB771

About 388 parts now out (1900); of England only part 1 yet published.  
 Price of complete work £84.

**General catalogue** of books . . . published in London . . . 1700-86  
 . . . classed under the several branches of literature . . . 4°.  
 Lond. 1786. Bent. o.p.

**London catalogue of books, 1786-1811.** O. Lond. 1811.  
Bent. o.p.

— 1810-Feb. 1831. O. Lond. 1831. Bent. o.p.

**Hodgson, Thomas.** London catalogue of books published in Great Britain . . . 1816-1851. 644p.O. Lond. 1851. Hodgson 3os. o.p. Co15.42 H661

**English catalogue of books published . . . 1835-97; comprising the contents of the "London" and the "British" catalogues and the principal works published in the United States of America and continental Europe . . .** v.1-5,O. Lond. 1864-98. Low. o15.42 qEn3

*Contents:* v. 1 Jan. 1835-Jan. 1863. 1864.

v. 2 Jan. 1863-Jan. 1872. 1873.

v. 3 Jan. 1872-Dec. 1880. 1882.

v. 4 Jan. 1881-Dec. 1889. 1891.

v. 5 Jan. 1890-Dec. 1897. 1898.

v. 1-3 comp. by Sampson Low. v. 5 gives authors, subjects and titles in dictionary form, and the index series is discontinued.

v. 1-2, o.p.; v. 3, 42s; v. 4, 52s 6d; v. 5, 84s.

**Hodgson, Thomas.** Classified index to the London catalogue . . . 1816-1851 . . . 285p.O. Lond. 1853. Hodgson 41s. o.p. Co15.42 H661 v.2

**English catalogue of books, Index . . . 1837-89.** 4v.Q. Lond. 1858-93. Low. o15.42 qEn3 v.o

*Contents:* v. 1 Index to the British catalogue, 1837-57. 1858.

v. 1 has call number o15.42 qB77 v.o.

v. 2 Index to the English catalogue, 1856-Jan. 1876. 1876.

v. 3 Jan. 1874-Dec. 1880. 1884.

v. 4 Jan. 1881-Dec. 1889. 1893.

v. 1-3 comp. by Sampson Low.

v. 1, o.p.; v. 2, 42s; v. 3, 18s; v. 4, 31s 6d.

**English catalogue of books . . . 1837-date . . .** v.1-date, O. Lond. 1837-date. Low 6s net. o15.42 En3

Annual. Volumes for 1896-date are quarto.

State library set incomplete. Earlier volumes published under various titles and bound with *Publishers' circular*.

**Reference catalogue of current literature; containing the full titles of books now in print and on sale . . .** v.1-date, O. Lond. 1874-date. J. Whitaker 12s 6d. o15.42 R25

*Contents:* v. 1 1874.

v. 5 1885.

v. 2 1875.

v. 6 1889.

v. 3 1877.

v. 7 1894.

v. 4 1880.

v. 8 1898, in two parts.



**Bookseller;** a newspaper of British and foreign literature . . . v. 1—date, O.  
 Lond. 1858—date. J. Whitaker 5s. 015.42

*Contents:* The gazette. *Special features:* January, obituary of  
 Trade and literary gossip. past year, index.  
 Correspondence. October, prospects of  
 Obituary. the season.  
 Notices of books. Christmas bookseller.  
 Publications of the month. Quarterly index of  
 Advertisements. books.  
 Books for sale.  
 Books wanted.  
 Alphabetical list of the principal English publications for  
 the month.

Monthly. State library set incomplete.

**English catalogue** of books; monthly part . . . Jan. 1897—date.  
 v. 1—date, Q. Lond. 1897—date. Low 3d monthly. 015.42

**Publishers' circular** . . . v. 1—date, O. Lond. 1837—date. Low  
 8s 6d. 015.42

State library set incomplete.

**Macmillan & Co.** Bibliographical catalogue of publications from  
 1843 to 1889. 715p. por. O. Lond. 1891. Macmillan 10s net.  
 Cor 15.42 M22

Compiled by James Foster.

**Book-prices current;** a record of the prices at which books have been  
 sold at auction . . . Dec. 1886—date. v. 1—date, O. Lond.  
 1888—date. Stock 25s 6d. Cor 18.3 B64  
 Annual.

**Book sales** of 1895—date; a record of the most important books sold  
 at auction and the prices realized . . . v. 1—date, O. Lond.  
 1896—date. Bell 15s net. Cor 18.3 B641  
 Edited by Temple Scott.

#### FRENCH BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Brunet, Jacques Charles.** Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres  
 . . . Ed. 5 enl. 6v. O. Par. 1860—65. Cor 11 B831

— — — — — supplément . . . par P. Deschamps et G. Brunet. . .  
 2v. O. Par. 1878—80. Cor 11 B831 v. 7—8  
 For full entry see p. 306.

**France—Bibliothèque nationale.** Catalogue général des livres  
 imprimés . . . v. 1, O. Par. 1897. 018.1 F842  
*Contents:* v. 1 Auteurs; Aachs—Albyville.

**Quérard, Joseph Marie.** La France littéraire; ou, Dictionnaire bibliographique . . . 12v. O. Par. 1827-64. Didot 210fr. o.p.  
Co15.44 Q3

v. 11-12 contain corrections, additions, authors' pseudonyms and anonyms, A-Rog.

Secondhand, about \$20.

— *and others.* La littérature française contemporaine; 19e siècle . . . 6v. O. Par. 1842-57. Daguin 96fr. o.p.  
Co15.44 Q31

v. 1-v. 2, p. 282 by Quérard.

v. 2, p. 282-v. 3, 1827-44 by C: L. Louandre and L: F. Bourquelot.

v. 4-5, 1827-49 by L: F. Bourquelot and L: F. A. Maury.

v. 6 " by L: F. Bourquelot.

v. 3-6 title-page adds the words "continuation de la France littéraire".

v. 4-6 published by Delaroque.

Secondhand, about \$19.

**Lorenz, Otto Henri.** Catalogue général de la librairie française . . . 1840-90. v. 1-13, O. Par. 1867-96. Co15.44 L88

Contents: v. 1-4 1840-65.

v. 5-6 1866-75.

v. 7-8 Table des matières, 1840-75.

v. 9-10 1876-85.

v. 11 Table des matières, 1876-85.

v. 12 1886-90.

v. 13 Table des matières, 1886-90.

v. 12-13 ed. by D. Jordell. v. 1-11, published by Lorenz, v. 12-13 by Nilsson.

Secondhand, 1900, 13v. \$105; v. 13 published at 30fr.

**Laporte, Antoine.** Bibliographie contemporaine; histoire littéraire du 19e siècle; manuel critique et raisonné . . . v. 1-7, O. Par. 1884-90. 10fr a volume. O15.44 L31

v. 1-2 published by Laporte, v. 3 by Vieweg, v. 4-7 by Bouillon. Costs about \$8.

v. 7 through Hugo.

**Vicaire, Georges.** Manuel de l'amateur de livres du 19e siècle, 1801-1893 . . . préface de Maurice Tourneux. v. 1-3; v. 4, pt 1, O. Par. 1894-98. Rouquette 10fr a part. Co15.44 V66  
v. 4, pt 1 through Hugo.

**Catalogue annuel de la librairie française . . . 1893-date . . .** v. 1-date, O. Par. 1894-date. Nilsson 10fr. Co15.44 C28  
Edited by D. Jordell.

**Le Soudier, Henri**, *pub.* Bibliographie française; recueil de catalogues des éditeurs français accompagné d'une table alphabétique par noms d'auteurs et d'une table systématique . . . 6v. in 1, O. Par. 1896. Le Soudier 30fr. 015.44 L56

**Bibliographie de la France**; ou, Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie. v.1-date, D and Q. Par. 1811-date. Cercle de la librairie 20fr. 015.44 qB47

Ser. 1, 45v. 1811-56, 015.44 B47; ser. 2, v.1-date, 1857-date.

Ser. 2 has title *Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie*; each year is in three parts:

pt 1 Bibliographie.

pt 2 Chronique.

pt 3 Feuilleton. This appears occasionally in earlier volumes. Weekly. State library set incomplete.

**France—Bibliothèque nationale.** Bulletin mensuel des récentes publications françaises . . . 1882-date. v.1-date, O. Par. 1882-date. 015.44 F84  
State library set incomplete.

**Polybiblion**; revue bibliographique universelle. v.1-date, O. Par. 1868-date. Bureaux du Polybiblion 20fr. 010.5  
Ser. 1, 12 v. 1868-74. After 1874 each year is divided into "Partie littéraire" and "Partie technique."  
State library has 1899-date.

**Bulletin mensuel de la librairie française** . . . v.1-date, O. Par. 1859-date. Reinwald, free. Co15.44  
State library set incomplete.

**Dauze, Pierre.** Répertoire des ventes publiques cataloguées; index bibliographique . . . jan. 1894 au 30 sep. 1896. v.1-3, Q. Par. 1895-98. Répertoire des ventes publiques cataloguées 36fr a volume. 018.3 qD26  
Title of v. 1-2 reads "index biblio-iconographique" in place of "index bibliographique."

#### GERMAN BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Georgi, Theophilus.** Allgemeines europäisches bücher-lexicon; in welchem . . . die allermeisten autores oder gattungen von büchern zu finden welche . . . noch vor dem anfang des 16 seculi bis 1739 . . . sind geschrieben und gedrucket worden; bey iedem buche sind zu finden die unterschiedenen editiones, die jahr-zahl, das format, der ort, der verleger, die anzahl der bögen und der

preiss . . . 5v.F. Lpz. 1742-53. Published by the author  
 o.p. o11 qG29  
 v. 1-4 general alphabet.  
 v. 5 French books.

**Georgi, Theophilus.** Supplement zu dessen Allgemeinen europäischen bücher-lexico; in welchem . . . die autores dererjenigen bücher nachgetragen worden so in denen vier erstern theilen nicht enthalten, desgleichen die von 1739 bis 1757 inclus. neu-edirten und wieder aufgelegten bücher zu finden . . . 3v.F. Lpz. 1750-58.  
 Published by the author. o.p. o11 qG29 v.6-8  
 v. 6 1739-47.  
 v. 7 1747-54.  
 v. 8 1753-57.  
 Secondhand, 1894, about \$6.

**Grässe, Johann Georg Theodor.** Trésor de livres rares et précieux . . . 7v. in 8,F. Dresde 1859-69. Co11 qG76  
 v. 7 Supplément.  
 For full entry see p 307.

**Heinsius, Wilhelm.** Allgemeines bücher-lexikon; oder, Vollständiges alphabetisches verzeichniss aller von 1700 bis zu ende 1892 erschienenen bücher welche in Deutschland und in den durch sprache und literatur damit verwandten ländern gedruckt worden sind nebst angabe der druckorte, der verleger und der preise . . . 19v. in 24, v. 1-5, 7, sq. O; v. 6, 8-19, sq. Q. Lpz. 1812-94.  
 o15.43 qH36

*Contents:* v. 1-4 1770-1810.

- v. 5 1811-15.
- v. 6 1816-21; hrsg. von C. G. Kayser.
- v. 7 1822-27 "
- v. 8 1828-34; hrsg. von O: A; Schulz.
- v. 9 1835-41 "
- v. 10 1842-46; hrsg. von L; F. A. Schiller.
- v. 11 1847-51 "
- v. 12 1852-56 "
- v. 13 1857-61; hrsg. von K: R. Heumann.
- v. 14 1862-67 "
- v. 15 1868-74; hrsg. von Hermann Ziegenbalg.
- v. 16 1875-79; hrsg. von Otto Kistner.
- v. 17 1880-84 "
- v. 18 1885-88; hrsg. von Karl Bolhövener.
- v. 19 1889-92 "

v. 1-7 published by Gleditsch, v. 8-19 by Brockhaus. Costs about \$120.



**Kayser, Christian Gottlob.** . . . Vollständiges bücher-lexicon; enthaltend alle von 1750 bis zu ende des jahres 1898 in Deutschland und in den angrenzenden ländern gedruckten bücher . . . v. 1-29. Q. Lpz. 1834-99. Co15.43 qK18

*Contents:* v. 1-6 1750-1832; hrsg. von C. G. Kayser.

v. 7-8 1833-40 “

v. 9-10 1841-46 “

v. 11-12 1847-52; hrsg. von E. A. Zuehold.

v. 13-14 1853-58; hrsg. von G. W; Wuttig.

v. 15-16 1859-64 “

v. 17-18 1865-70; hrsg. von G. W; Wuttig und Richardt Haupt.

v. 19-20 1871-76; hrsg. von Richardt Haupt.

v. 21-22 1877-82 “

v. 23-24 1883-86 “

v. 25-26 1887-90; hrsg. von Oskar Wetzel.

v. 27-28 1891-94 “

v. 29 1895-98 (A-K) hrsg. von H. Dullo und H. Conrad.

v. 1-8 published by Schumann, v. 9-24 by Weigel, v. 25-29 by Tauchnitz. Minor variations in title.

——— Sachregister zum . . . Bücher-lexicon . . . 511p.Q. Lpz. 1838. Schumann. Co15.43 qK18 v.01-6  
Indexes first six volumes.

——— Vollständiges bücher-lexicon; sach- und schlagwortregister zum 27- und 28sten bande, 1891-1894; bearbeitet von Albert Dressel und August Hilbert. 369p.Q. Lpz. 1896. Tauchnitz.  
Co15.43 qK18 v.027-28

Set costs about \$75.

**Hinrichs' bücher-catalog,** 1851-1865 . . . 2v.4°. Lpz. 1874.  
Hinrichs 42m.

**Hinrichs' fünfjahrs-katalog** der im deutschen buchhandel erschienenen bücher, zeitschriften, landkarten, etc.; titelverzeichnis und sachregister, 1851-date. v. 1-date, 4°. Lpz. 1857-date. Hinrichs.

v. 1-2 published under title *Albrecht Kirchhoff's bücher-katalog*.

Price of volumes varies from 20m to 70m.

**Thelert, Gustav.** Supplement zu Heinsius', Hinrichs' u. Kayser's Bücher-lexikon; verzeichniss einer anzahl schriften, welche seit der mitte des 19ten jahrhunderts in Deutschland erschienen, in den genannten katalogen aber garnicht oder fehlerhaft aufgeführt sind; mit bibliographischen bemerkungen. 405p.O. Grossenhain 1893. Baumbert & Ronge 33m. 015.43 T34

**..Gesamt-verlags-katalog** des deutschen buchhandels und des mit ihm im direkten verkehr stehenden auslandes . . . 16'v.

in 28, Q. Münster in Westf. 1881-94. Russell. 015.43 qB85

Minor variations in title.

v.1-14 contain chiefly publications to 1880 but include also some later works; v.15 includes publications to 1894; v.16 is a supplement; v.1 is preceded by a "0" volume *Forwort, general-firmenverzeichnis nachzügler*.

Set published for 108.85 m; costs about \$14.

**Prussia—Königliche bibliothek zu Berlin.** Verzeichniss der aus der neu erschienenen litteratur von der Königlichen bibliothek zu Berlin erworbenen druckschriften, 1892-date. v. 1-date, Q.

Ber. 1892-date. Asher. 018.1 qP95

**Hinrichs, J. C.** Verzeichnis der im deutschen buchhandel neu erschienenen und neu aufgelegten bücher, landkarten, zeitschriften . . . 1797-date. v. 1-date, D. Lpz. 1798-date. Hinrichs.

015.43 H59

Semi-annual. Price of volumes varies from 5m to 7m. Variations in title. State library set incomplete.

**Allgemeine bibliographie;** monatliches verzeichniss der wichtigern neuen erscheinungen der deutschen und ausländischen litteratur. v. 1-date, O. Lpz. 1856-date. Brockhaus 1.50m.

**Wöchentliches verzeichnis** der erschienenen und der vorbereiteten neuigkeiten des deutschen buchhandels . . . 1842-date. v. 1-date, O. Lpz. 1842-date. Hinrichs 7.50m. 015.43 W81

Published 1842-92 under title *Allgemeine bibliographie für Deutschland*.

State library has v. 52-date, 1893-date.

**Börsenblatt** für den deutschen buchhandel und die verwandten geschäftszweige, 1833-date. v. 1-date, Q. Lpz. 1834-date. Börsenverein der deutschen buchhändler. 015.43 qB64

Published daily. After 1894 furnished only to the trade.

State library set incomplete.

**Othmer, Gustav.** Vademecum des sortimenters; zusammenstellung der wissenschaftlichen erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der schönwissenschaftlichen litteratur; vierte auflage bearbeitet von Carl Georg und Leopold Ost . . . 663p. 1 por. D. Hannover 1891. Ost 12m. 015.43 Ot3

**Georg, Karl.** Schlagwort-katalog; verzeichnis der bücher und landkarten in sachlicher anordnung, 1883-97. v.1-2; v.3, pt 1-20, Q. Hannover 1889-1900. Lemmerman. 015.43 qG29  
 v. 1 1883-87, 35m.  
 v. 2 1888-92, 57m.  
 v. 3 1893-97, 1.30m a part. To be completed in about 45 parts.  
 v. 1 was first published in 1888 by Cruse, and Leopold Ost appeared as joint author.

**Weissbach, Hermann.** Handkatalog des sortimenters für lager und kundenverkehr; verzeichnis einer auswahl litterarischer erscheinungen der letzten ca. 25 jahre, nach schlagworten geordnet unter berücksichtigung der praktischen bedürfnisse. Ed. 4. 296p. 8°. Weimar 1889. Weissbach 10m.  
 Fourth edition of *Hilfstabelle des sortimenters für lager und kundenverkehr*.

#### ITALIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Haym, Nicola Francesco.** Biblioteca italiana; ossia, Notizia de' libri rari italiani, divisa in quattro parti, cioè: istoria, poesia, prose, arti e scienze . . . 4v.D. Mil. 1803. Silvestri. 0 p.  
 015.45 H331  
 Sixth and last edition.

**Gamba, Bartolommeo.** Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opere importanti nella italiana letteratura scritte dal secolo 14 al 19. Ed. 4 enl. 25+794p.por.Q. Ven.1839. Gondoliere. 0 p.  
 015.45 qG14  
 Worth about \$4.

**Bertocci, Giuseppe.** Repertorio bibliografico delle opere stampate in Italia nel secolo 19. 3v.8°. Roma 1876-87. Armanni L30.

**Höpli, Ulrich.** . . . I migliori libri italiani; consigliati da 100 illustri contemporanei . . . 19+434p.D. Mil.1892. Höpli L3.  
 015.45 H67

*Contents:* pt 1 Consigli.  
 pt 2 Catalogo sistematico.  
 pt 3 Indice alfabetico.

**Catalogo collettivo della libreria italiana.** v. 1-4, Q. Mil. 1878-91. Associazione tipografico-libreria italiana. Co15.45 qC28  
*Contents:* v. 1 1878. v. 3 1884.  
 v. 2 1881. v. 4 1891, in two parts.  
 pt 2 of v. 4 is an index comp; ed by Filippo Salveraglio. v. 4 costs about \$4.50. State library set lacks v. 2-3.

**Bibliografia d'Italia**; compilata sui documenti comunicati dal ministero dell'istruzione pubblica, per cura delle ditte librerie fratelli Bocca e Ermanno Loescher. v.1-3, 8°. Fir. 1867-69.  
v. 1-2 secondhand, 1894, 6m.

**Bibliografia italiana**; giornale dell'Associazione tipografico-libreria italiana, compilato sui documenti comunicati dal ministero dell'istruzione pubblica. v.4-19, 8°. Fir. 1870-85. L15.

**Italy—Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze.** Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane . . . 1886-date. v.1-date, O. Fir. 1886-date.  
015.45 It1  
State library set lacks no. 7 of v. 1 and title-page and author index of v. 8.  
Republished by the Associazione tipografico-libreria italiana with title *Bibliografia italiana; bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane* . . . and numbered v. 20-date in continuation of the preceding entry.

## SPANISH BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Antonio, Nicolás.** Bibliotheca Hispana vetus; sive, Hispani scriptores qui ab Octaviani Augusti aevo ad annum . . . 1500 floruerunt; curante Francisco Perezio Bayerio, qui et prologum et auctoris vitae epitomen et notulas adiecit. . . 2v. illus. F<sup>4</sup>. Matriti 1788.  
De Ibarra. o.p. 015.46 fAn81  
Secondhand, 1894, 30m. Sold at auction, 1899, 4v. including *Bibliotheca Hispana nova*, \$13.

—— Bibliotheca Hispana nova; sive, Hispanorum scriptorum qui ab anno 1500 ad 1684 florere notitia. Ed. 2 enl. 2v. F<sup>4</sup>.  
Matriti 1783-88. De Ibarra. o.p. 015.46 fAn8

**Hidalgo, Dionisio.** Diccionario general de bibliografía española . . . 7v. O. Madrid 1862-81. 015.46 H53  
v. 1-5 general alphabet with supplement.  
v. 6 author index.  
v. 7 subject index.  
v. 1-5 secondhand, 1894, 75m. Set costs about \$23.

**Gallardo, Bartolomé José.** Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos . . . coordinados y aumentados por M. R. Zarco del Valle y J. Sancho Rayon . . . 4v. Q. Madrid 1865-89. 015.46 qG13  
Printed at the expense of the government. Costs about \$22.

**Salvá y Mallén, Pedro.** Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá; enriquecido con la descripción de otras muchas obras, de sus ediciones, etc. 2v. illus. O. Valencia 1872. Ferrer de Orga. 017.2 Sa3  
Original price about \$15.



**Ticknor, George.** Catalogue of the Spanish library and of the Portuguese books bequeathed by George Ticknor to the Boston public library; together with the collection of Spanish and Portuguese literature in the general library; by James Lyman Whitney. 476p.Q. Bost. 1879. Boston public library \$5.

Co16.86 qT43

**Boletín de la librería . . .** 1873–date. v. 1–date, Q. Madrid 1873–date. Murillo 5 pesetas. 015.46  
Monthly. State library has v. 27–date, 1899–date.

#### PORTUGUESE BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Barbosa Machado, Diogo.** Bibliotheca lusitana, historica, critica e cronologica; na qual se comprehende a noticia dos authores portuguezes e das obras que compuserão desde o tempo da promulgacão da ley da graça até o tempo prezente. 4v.por.F. Lisboa 1741–59. o.p.  
Secondhand, 1891, \$135.

**Silva, Innocencio Francisco da.** Diccionario bibliographico portuguez; estudos applicaveis a Portugal e ao Brazil; continuados . . . por Brito Aranha . . . v. 1–16, illus.O. Lisboa 1858–93. Imprensa nacional. 015.469 Si3  
v. 8–16 supplement; v. 11 index to v. 1–10; v. 16 through Marianna Alcoforado of supplement.  
Costs about \$60.

**Pinto de Mattos, Ricardo.** Manual bibliographico portuguez de livros raros, classicos e curiosos; revisto e prefaciado pelo Camillo Castello Branco. 582p.O. Porto 1878. Livraria portuense. 015.469 P65  
Costs about \$3.

#### BELGIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Foppens, Jean François.** Bibliotheca Belgica; sive, Virorum in Belgio vitâ scriptisque illustrium catalogus librorumque nomenclatura continens scriptores . . . ad annum 1680. 2v. pl. sq. Q. Bruxellis 1739. P. Foppens. o.p. 928.393 qF73  
Secondhand, 1894, about \$6.

**Schnée, Auguste.** Trente années de la littérature belge; bibliotheca Belgica; catalogue général des principales publications belges depuis 1830 jusqu'à 1860. 97p.O. Bruxelles 1861. Schnée. 015.493 Sch5  
Costs about 75c.

**Bibliographie nationale**; dictionnaire des écrivains belges et catalogue de leurs publications, 1830-1880. v.1-3; v.4, pt 1-3, O. Bruxelles 1886-98. Weissenbruch 2.50fr a part. 015.493 B471 v. 4, pt 3 Van Iseghem—Ville d'Anvers.

**Haeghen, Ferdinand van der.** *Bibliotheca Belgica*; bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas, par Ferd. vander Haeghen, Th. J. I. Arnold et R. vanden Berghe . . . pt 1-143, illus. S. Gand 1879-98. E. van der Haeghen 2fr a part. 015.492 H11

————— Index alphabétique. 322p.S. Gand 1889? 015.492 H11 v.0

**Cercle belge de la librairie et de l'imprimerie.** *Librairie belge*; recueil alphabétique de catalogues . . . Ed. 3. v.p.illus.O. Bruxelles 1892. Cercle belge de la librairie. 015.493 C33 Costs about \$1.

**Bibliographie de Belgique**; journal officiel de la librairie, 1875-date. v.1-date, O. Bruxelles 1876-date. Cercle belge de la librairie 7.50fr. 015.493 B47 Semi-monthly; v. 1-5 monthly.

**Revue bibliographique belge . . .** suivie d'un bulletin bibliographique international . . . v.1-date, 8°. Bruxelles 1889-date. Société belge de librairie 3fr. Monthly.

**Bibliographie de la Belgique**; ou, Catalogue général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie belges . . . 1838-69. v. 1-32, O. Bruxelles 1838-69. Muquardt. 015.493 B472 Monthly. State library set incomplete.

#### DUTCH BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Abkoude, Johannes van.** *Naamregister van de bekendste en meest in gebruik zynde Nederduitsche boeken, welke sedert het jaar 1600 tot het jaar 1761 zyn uitgekomen . . . nu overzien, verbeterd en tot het jaar 1787 vermeerderd door Reinier Arrenberg.* Ed.2. 598p. sq.O. Rotterdam 1788. Arrenberg. o.p. Co15.492 Ab61

**Jong, J. de.** *Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken welke sedert . . . 1790 tot en met . . . 1831 in Noord-Nederland zyn uitgekomen . . . strekkende ten vervolge op het Naamregister van Nederduitsche boeken van R. Arrenberg.* 755p. sq.O. 's Gravenhage 1832. Gebroeders van Cleef. o.p. 015.492 J73

**Jong, J. de.** Alfabetische naamlijst van boeken . . . [supplement]  
tot en met . . . 1832. 159p. sq.O. 's Gravenhage 1835.  
Gebroeders van Cleef. o.p. 015.492 J73

**Alfabetisch naamlijst** van fonds-artikelen; voorkomende in het  
Naamregister van Nederlandsche boeken, alsmede in de Alfabetische  
naamlijst van boeken, achtereenvolgens uitgegeven bij R.  
Arrenberg en de gebroeders van Cleef en waarvan het regt van  
eigendom aan anderen is overgegaan. 122p. sq.O. 's Graven-  
hage 1839. Gebroeders van Cleef. 015.492 J73

**Brinkman, C. L. pub.** Alfabetische naamlijst van boeken, plaat- en  
kaartwerken, die gedurende de jaren 1833 tot en met 1875 in Neder-  
land uitgegeven of herdrukt zijn . . . strekkende ten verfolge op de  
Alfabetische naamlijst van boeken . . . door J. de Jong . . . 3v.  
sq.O. Amst. 1858-78. Brinkman. 015.492 B773  
v. 1 1833-49; published 1850-58.  
v. 2 1850-62 " 1866-68.  
v. 3 1863-75 " 1876-78.  
3v. with *Register*, secondhand, 1894, 40m.

——— *Catalogus der boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken die . . . 1850 tot en  
met 1891 in Nederland zijn uitgegeven of herdrukt . . . door R. van  
der Meulen.* v. 1-2, O. Amst. pref. 1884-93. Brinkman.  
015.492 B77  
Costs about \$45.

——— *Repertorium . . . bevattende . . . de onderwerpen . . . 1850  
tot en met 1891 . . . bewerkt door R. van der Meulen.* v. 1-2, O.  
Amst. n.d. Brinkman v. 1, f21.70. 015.492 B771  
In state library set v. 2 of the *Repertorium* included in v. 2 of the *Catalogus*.

**Nijhoff, Martinus.** Sciences. belles-lettres et arts dans les Pays-Bas,  
surtout au 19e siècle; bibliographie systématique. v.1, 18°.   
La Haye 1895. Nijhoff 5.50m.  
*Contents:* v. 1 Linguistique, histoire littéraire, belles-lettres.

**Brinkman's alfabetische lijst** van boeken, landkaarten en verder  
in den boekhandel voorkomende artikelen, die . . . in het koninkrijk  
der Nederlanden uitgegeven of herdrukt zijn . . . alsmede een  
wetenschappelijk register [1846]-date. v. 1-date, D. Amst.  
1846-date. Nijhoff f1.70. 015.492 B772  
Annual. Before 1881 published by C. L. Brinkman with title *Alfabetische  
naamlijst*.  
State library set incomplete.

**Brinkman's {maandelijksche boekenlijst.** v. 1-date. Amst.  
1861-date. Brinkman.  
Monthly.

**Nederlandsche bibliographie ;** lijst van nieuw verschenen boeken,  
kaarten, enz. in het koninkrijk der Nederlanden. v. 1-date, 8°.  
's Gravenhage 1856-date. Nijhoff.  
Monthly.

**Nieuwsblad voor den boekhandel ;** uitgegeven door de Vereeni-  
ging ter bevordering van de belangen des boekhandels. v. 1-date,  
4°. Amst. 1834-date. f12.  
Semi-weekly. Early years weekly.

## DANISH BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Bruun, Christian Walther.** Bibliotheca Danica ; systematisk forteg-  
nelse over den danske literatur fra 1482 til 1830 efter samlingerne i  
det store kongelige bibliotek i Kjöbenhavn med supplementer fra  
universitetsbibliotheket i Kjöbenhavn og Karen Brahes bibliotek i  
Odense . . . 3v.Q. Kjöb. 1877-96. Gyldendal.

015.489 qB83

Costs about \$9.

**Nyerup, Rasmus & Kraft, Jens Edvard.** Almindeligt literatur-  
lexicon for Danmark, Norge og Island . . . 4°. Kjöb. 1820.  
Gyldendal 4thlr. o.p.

**Erslew, Thomas Hansen.** Almindeligt forfatter-lexicon for konge-  
riget Danmark med tilhørende bilande, fra 1814 til 1840 . . .  
3v. 1por.O. Kjöb. 1843-53. Forlagsforeningens forlag.

928.398 Er8

——— Supplement . . . indtil udgangen af aaret 1853. 3v. O.  
Kjöb. 1858-68. Forlagsforeningens forlag. 928.398 Er8 v.4-6  
6v. 62 kroner.

**Dansk bogfortegnelse . . .** 4v. 4°. Kjöb. 1861-94. Gad.  
1841-58 comp. by F. Fabricius 1861 20 kroner  
1859-68 comp. by J. Vahl 1871 19 kroner  
1869-80 " 1882 30 kroner  
1881-92 " 1893-94 25 kroner

**Dansk bogfortegnelse ;** med et alphabetisk register. v. 1-date, 8°.  
Kjöb. 1851-date. Gad.  
Irregular publication.

**Dansk boghandlertidende.** v. 1-date, 8°. Kjöb. 1854-date.  
Gyldendal.  
Weekly.



## SWEDISH BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Klemming, G. E.** Sveriges bibliografi, 1481-1600 . . . pt 1-4, Q.  
 Upsala 1889-92. Berling. (Skrifter utgifna af svenska literatursällskapet) 015.485  
*Contents*: pt 1 1481-1501.  
                   pt 2 1501-18.  
                   pt 3 1518-27.  
                   pt 4 1527-30.  
 pt 3-4 ed. by Aksel Andersson.  
 Costs about \$3.
- Linnström, Hjalmar.** Svenskt boklexikon, åren 1830-1865. 2v. Q.  
 Stockholm 1883-84. Linnström 200 kronor. Co15.485 qL64
- Broberg, Carl Johan.** Svensk bok-katalog för åren 1866-85.  
 v. 1-2, Q. Stockholm 1878-90. Co15.485 qL64 v. 3-4  
 v. 1 1866-75, Samson & Wallin, 15 kronor.  
 v. 2 1876-85, Adolf Bonnier, 15 kronor.  
 v. 3 1886-95, now being published.
- Årskatalog för svenska bokhandeln, 1886-date. v. 1-date, O.  
 Stockholm 1887-date. Svenska bokförläggare-föreningen.  
 015.485 B78  
 State library set incomplete.
- Svensk bokhandels-tidning**, 1863-date. v. 1-date, sq. Q. Stock-  
 holm 1863-date. Normans 4 kronor.  
 Weekly.
- Nya bokhandelstidningen**, 1888-date. v. 1-date, 4°. Stock-  
 holm 1888-date. Haeggström 4 kronor.  
 Weekly.

## NORWEGIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Pettersen, Hjalmar.** Norsk boglexikon, 1643-1813; beskrivende katalog over böger trykte i Norge fra bogtrykkerkunstens indførelse til adskillelsen fra Danmark. v. 1, Q. Christiania 1899.  
 Cammermeyers 20 kroner.  
 The second and last part to be issued in about a year.
- Botten-Hansen, Paul.** La Norvège littéraire; catalogue systématique et raisonné de tous les ouvrages de quelque valeur imprimés en Norvège ou composés par des auteurs norvégiens au 19e siècle . . . 8°. Christiania 1868. Feilberg 1spd.
- Kraft, Jens Edvard.** Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 1814-1856; efter forfatterens død ordnet, forøget og udgivet af Christian C. A. Lange, 728p. 8°. Christiania 1857-63. Dahl 3spd.

- Halvorsen, Jens Braage.** Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 1814-1880; paa grundlag af J. E. Krafts og Chr. Langes Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 1814-1856 . . . v. 1-4, O. Kristiania 1885-96. Den norske forlagsforening. 928.39 H16  
v. 4 through R. 1 krone a part. About 10 parts to a volume.
- Nissen, Mart.** Norsk bog-fortegnelse, 1814-1847. 215p.8°  
Kristiania 1848. Feilberg 84sk.
- Botten-Hansen, Paul & Petersen, Peter Siegwart Blumenthal.** Norsk bog-fortegnelse, 1848-1865 . . . 302p.nar.O. Kristiania 1870. Den norske boghandlerforenings forlag 72sk. 015.48 B65  
Costs about \$1.60.
- Boeck, Thorvald Olaf.** Norsk bog-fortegnelse, 1866-1872 . . . 212p. O. Christiania 1877. Den norske boghandlerforenings forlag 4 kroner. 015.48 B63  
Costs about \$1.50.
- Feilberg, M. W.** Norsk bogfortegnelse, 1873-90; med tillæg musicalier, 1883-90. v. 1-2, O. Kristiania 1885-92. Den norske boghandlerforenings forlag 16 kroner. 015.48 F32
- Norsk bogfortegnelse;** udgiven af universitets-bibliotheket; 1883-date. v. 1-date, 8°. Christiania 1884-date. Den norske boghandler-forening 1.80 kroner.  
Annual. Also issued as Christiania, Kongelige Frederiks universitet-Bibliotheket, Aarbog, 018.1 qC46.
- Norsk boghandlertidende;** udgiven af den Norske boghandler-forening ved M. W. Feilberg. v. 1-date, 4°. Kristiania 1879-date. 2.50 kroner.  
Monthly.
- Nordisk boghandlertidende;** redigeret af J. L. Lybecker. v. 1-date, 4°. Kjöb. 1867-date. Delbanco 3 kroner.  
Weekly.



# AUTHOR INDEX

---

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 306<sup>a</sup> means page 306, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

---

**Abkoude.** Naam-register van boeken, 321<sup>7</sup>.

Allgemeine bibliographie, 317<sup>3</sup>.

Allgemeine bibliographie für Deutschland, 317<sup>6</sup>.

Alphabetische naamlijst van fonds-artikelen, 322<sup>2</sup>.

American book-prices current, 310<sup>4</sup>.

American catalogue, 309<sup>1</sup>.

— subject entries. Bibliographical aids, 305<sup>2</sup>.

American library association. Report on aids and guides, 306<sup>1</sup>.

— Report on catalogs, 306<sup>3</sup>.

American literary gazette and publisher's circular, 310<sup>3</sup>.

Annual American catalogue, 309<sup>5</sup>.

Annual literary index. Bibliographies, American and English, 305<sup>9</sup>.

Antonio. Bibliotheca Hispana nova, 319<sup>6</sup>.

— Bibliotheca Hispana vetus, 319<sup>4</sup>.

**Barbier & Desessarts.** Nouvelle bibliothèque d'un homme de goût, 307<sup>2</sup>.

**Barbosa.** Bibliotheca lusitana, historica, critica e cronologica, 320<sup>1</sup>.

**Bertocci.** Repertorio bibliografico delle opere stampate in Italia nel secolo 19, 318<sup>6</sup>.

Bibliografia d'Italia, 319<sup>1</sup>.

Bibliografia italiana, 319<sup>2</sup>.

Bibliographie de Belgique, 321<sup>4</sup>.

Bibliographie de la Belgique, 321<sup>6</sup>.

Bibliographie de la France, 314<sup>2</sup>.

Bibliographie nationale, 321<sup>1</sup>.

Boeck. Norsk bog-fortegnelse, 325<sup>3</sup>.

Boletín de la librería, 320<sup>2</sup>.

Book-prices current, 312<sup>9</sup>.

Book sales, 312<sup>7</sup>.

Bookseller, 312<sup>1</sup>.

— Some French bibliographies, 306<sup>1</sup>.

Börsenblatt für den deutschen buchhandel, 317<sup>7</sup>.

Boston—Public library. Catalogue of bibliographies of special subjects, 303<sup>2</sup>.

Botten-Hansen. La Norvège littéraire, 324<sup>3</sup>.

— & Petersen. Norsk bog-fortegnelse, 325<sup>3</sup>.

Brinkman. *pub.* Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, plaat-en kaartwerken, 322<sup>3</sup>.

— Catalogus der boeken, plaat-en kaartwerken, 322<sup>3</sup>.

— Repertorium bevattende de onderwerpen, 322<sup>9</sup>.

Brinkman's alphabetische lijst van boeken, landkaarten, 322<sup>3</sup>.

Brinkman's maandelijksche boekenlijst, 323<sup>1</sup>.

British museum—Library. Catalogue of printed books, 310<sup>3</sup>.

— List of bibliographical works in the reading room, 302<sup>8</sup>.



- Broberg. Årskatalog, 324<sup>3</sup>.  
 — Svensk bok-katalog, 324<sup>3</sup>.  
 Brunet. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres, 306<sup>3</sup>, 312<sup>3</sup>.  
 Bruun. Bibliotheca Danica, 323<sup>4</sup>.  
 Bulletin mensuel de la librairie française, 314<sup>9</sup>.  
 Caspar. List of practical bibliographical reference works, 305<sup>3</sup>.  
 Catalogo collettivo della libreria italiana, 318<sup>3</sup>.  
 Catalogue annuel de la librairie française, 313<sup>9</sup>.  
 Cercle belge de la librairie et de l'imprimerie, 321<sup>3</sup>.  
 Chaudon. Bibliothèque d'un homme de goût, 307<sup>9</sup>.  
 Clarke. Bibliographical dictionary, 308<sup>3</sup>.  
 — Bibliographical miscellany, 308<sup>3</sup>.  
 Cutter. Rules for a dictionary catalogue, 305<sup>3</sup>.  
 Dansk bogfortegnelse, 323<sup>7</sup>.  
 Dansk boghandlertidende, 323<sup>9</sup>.  
 Dauze. Répertoire des ventes publiques cataloguées, 314<sup>7</sup>.  
 Debure. Bibliographie instructive, 308<sup>1</sup>.  
 Denis, Pinçon, & Martonne. Nouveau manuel de bibliographie universelle, 307<sup>9</sup>.  
 Deschamps. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne, 306<sup>3</sup>.  
 Ebert. Allgemeines bibliographisches lexikon, 307<sup>4</sup>.  
 — General bibliographical dictionary, 307<sup>4</sup>.  
 English catalogue of books, 311<sup>3</sup>, 312<sup>4</sup>.  
 Erslew. Almindeligt forfatter-lexikon for Danmark, 323<sup>3</sup>.  
 Feilberg. Norsk bogfortegnelse, 325<sup>4</sup>.  
 Feilberg, ed. Norsk boghandlertidende, 325<sup>9</sup>.  
 Fletcher. Annual literary index, 305<sup>9</sup>.  
 Foppens. Bibliotheca Belgica, 320<sup>1</sup>.  
 Ford. Check list of bibliographies, 306<sup>3</sup>.  
 France—Bibliothèque nationale. Bulletin mensuel, 314<sup>4</sup>.  
 — Catalogue général des livres imprimés, 312<sup>9</sup>.  
 French bibliographies, 306<sup>4</sup>.  
 Gallardo. Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos, 319<sup>8</sup>.  
 Gamba. Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opere importanti nella italiana letteratura scritte, 318<sup>3</sup>.  
 Gavet. Établissement de la littérature du sujet, 303<sup>1</sup>.  
 General catalogue of books published in London, 1700-86, 310<sup>9</sup>.  
 Georg. Schlagwort-katalog, 318<sup>1</sup>.  
 Georgi. Allgemeines europäisches bücher-lexikon, 307<sup>1</sup>, 314<sup>3</sup>-15<sup>3</sup>.  
 Gesamt-verlags-katalog des deutschen buchhandels, 317<sup>1</sup>.  
 Gräsel. Manuel de bibliothéconomie, 305<sup>7</sup>.  
 Grässe. Trésor de livres rares et précieux, 307<sup>1</sup>, 315<sup>4</sup>.  
 Green. Library aids, 305<sup>3</sup>.  
 Growoll. Book-trade bibliography in U. S. in 19th century, 308<sup>4</sup>.  
 — Bookseller's library, 303<sup>7</sup>.  
 Guild. Librarian's manual, 304<sup>4</sup>.  
 Haeghen. Bibliotheca Belgica, 321<sup>1</sup>.  
 Halvorsen. Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 325<sup>1</sup>.  
 Harvard university—Library. Index to recent reference lists, 305<sup>4</sup>.  
 Haym. Biblioteca italiana, 318<sup>4</sup>.  
 Heinsius. Allgemeines bücher-lexikon, 315<sup>3</sup>.

- Hidalgo. Diccionario general de bibliografía española, 319<sup>6</sup>.
- Hinrichs. Verzeichnis der bücher, landkarten, zeitschriften, 317<sup>4</sup>.
- Hinrichs' bücher-catalog, 316<sup>6</sup>.
- Hinrichs' fünfjahrs-katalog, 316<sup>7</sup>.
- Hodgson. Classified index to the London catalogue, 311<sup>5</sup>.
- London catalogue of books published in Great Britain, 311<sup>2</sup>.
- Höpli. I migliori libri italiani, 318<sup>7</sup>.
- Horne. Introduction to the study of bibliography, 304<sup>5</sup>.
- Italy—Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane, 319<sup>3</sup>.
- Jong. Alfabetische naamlijst van boeken, 321<sup>3</sup>-22<sup>1</sup>.
- Kayser. Sachregister zum Bücherlexikon, 316<sup>5</sup>.
- Vollständiges bücher-lexikon, 316<sup>1</sup>.
- Kelly. American catalogue of books, 308<sup>8</sup>.
- Klemming. Sveriges bibliografi, 324<sup>1</sup>.
- Kraft. Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 324<sup>2</sup>.
- Lane. Index to recent reference lists, 305<sup>3</sup>.
- Langlois. Manuel de bibliographie historique, 302<sup>2</sup>.
- Laporte. Bibliographie contemporaine, 313<sup>5</sup>.
- Le Soudier. *pub.* Bibliographie française, 314<sup>1</sup>.
- Leypoldt. Bibliographical aids, 305<sup>2</sup>.
- Works of reference on bibliography, 304<sup>5</sup>.
- Linnström. Svenskt boklexikon, 324<sup>3</sup>.
- Literary gazette and publishers' circular, 310<sup>2</sup>.
- London catalogue of books, 311<sup>1</sup>.
- Lorenz. Catalogue général de la librairie française, 313<sup>4</sup>.
- Lowndes. Bibliographer's manual of English literature, 310<sup>7</sup>.
- Lybecker, *ed.* Nordisk boghandler-tidende, 325<sup>7</sup>.
- Macmillan & Co. Bibliographical catalogue of publications, 312<sup>3</sup>.
- Monthly cumulative book index, 309<sup>7</sup>.
- Nachtmann. Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins, 303<sup>4</sup>.
- Namur. Bibliographie paléographique-diplomatique-bibliologique générale, 304<sup>3</sup>.
- Nederlandsche bibliographie, 323<sup>2</sup>.
- N. Y. (state)—Library. Catalogue of the books on bibliography, typography and engraving, 304<sup>1</sup>.
- Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins, 303<sup>4</sup>.
- Nieuwsblad voor den boekhandel, 323<sup>3</sup>.
- Nissen. Norsk bogfortegnelse, 325<sup>2</sup>.
- Nordisk boghandlertidende, 325<sup>1</sup>.
- Norsk bogfortegnelse, 325<sup>3</sup>.
- Norsk boghandlertidende, 325<sup>6</sup>.
- Nya bokhandelstidningen, 324<sup>6</sup>.
- Nyerup & Kraft. Almindeligt literatur-lexicon for Danmark, Norge og Island, 323<sup>5</sup>.
- Nijhoff. Sciences belles-lettres et arts dans les Pays-Bas, 322<sup>7</sup>.
- Othmer. Vademecum des sortimenters, 317<sup>8</sup>.
- Ottino & Fumagalli. Bibliotheca bibliographica Italica, 304<sup>2</sup>.
- Paris. Congrès bibliographique international. Compte rendu des travaux, 303<sup>3</sup>.
- Pawlowski. Les bibliographies nationales contemporaines, 303<sup>2</sup>.
- Les travaux bibliographiques de 1867 à 1878, 303<sup>3</sup>.

- Peignot. Répertoire bibliographique universel, 304<sup>4</sup>.
- Pettersen. Norsk boglexikon, 324<sup>7</sup>.
- Petzholdt. Bibliotheca bibliographica, 302<sup>3</sup>.
- Pinto de Mattos. Manual bibliographico portuguez de livros raros, classicos e curiosos, 320<sup>6</sup>.
- Polybiblion, 314<sup>2</sup>.
- Power. Handy-book about books, 303<sup>8</sup>.
- Prussia—Königliche bibliothek zu Berlin. Verzeichniss der aus der neu erschienenen litteratur von der Königlichen bibliothek zu Berlin erworbenen druckschriften, 317<sup>2</sup>.
- Publishers' circular, 312<sup>4</sup>.
- Publishers' trade list annual, 309<sup>9</sup>.
- Publishers' weekly, 309<sup>8</sup>.
- Works of reference on bibliography, 304<sup>8</sup>.
- Quérard. La France littéraire, 313<sup>1</sup>.
- and others. La littérature française contemporaine, 313<sup>2</sup>.
- Reference catalogue of current literature, 311<sup>8</sup>.
- Revue bibliographique belge, 321<sup>5</sup>.
- Rogers. Manual of bibliography, 305<sup>4</sup>.
- Roorbach. Bibliotheca Americana, 308<sup>5</sup>.
- Sabin. Bibliography of bibliography, 303<sup>2-4</sup>.
- Salvá y Mallén. Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá, 319<sup>9</sup>.
- Schnée. Trente années de la littérature belge, 320<sup>9</sup>.
- Silva. Dicionario bibliographico portuguez, 320<sup>5</sup>.
- Spofford. Works of reference for libraries, 304<sup>8</sup>.
- Steiger. Bibliographical bibliography, 304<sup>9</sup>.
- Stein. Manuel de bibliographie générale, 302<sup>8</sup>.
- Les travaux bibliographiques de 1878 à 1888, 303<sup>1</sup>.
- Svensk bokhandels-tidning, 324<sup>9</sup>.
- Thekert. Supplement zu Heinsius', Hinrichs' u. Kayser's Bücherlexikon, 316<sup>1</sup>.
- Tiecknor. Catalogue of the Spanish library and Portuguese books bequeathed to the Boston public library, 320<sup>1</sup>.
- U. S.—Copyrights, Office of the register of. Catalogue, 309<sup>2-10</sup>.
- U. S.—Education, Bureau of. College library, 305<sup>1</sup>.
- Some recent educational bibliographies, 305<sup>6</sup>.
- Works of reference for libraries, 304<sup>8</sup>.
- Valleé. Bibliographie des bibliographies, 302<sup>7</sup>.
- Vicaire. Manuel de l'amateur de livres du 19e siècle, 313<sup>8</sup>.
- Watt. Bibliotheca Britannica, 307<sup>3</sup>, 310<sup>6</sup>.
- Weissbach. Handkatalog des sortimenters für lager und kundenverkehr, 318<sup>9</sup>.
- Wheatley. How to form a library, 305<sup>3</sup>.
- Whitney. Catalogue of the bibliographies of special subjects in the Boston public library, 303<sup>5</sup>.
- Winsor. College library, 305<sup>1</sup>.
- Wöchentliches verzeichnis der neuigkeiten des deutschen buchhandels, 317<sup>6</sup>.
- Year-book of education. Bibliographical bibliography, 304<sup>9</sup>.

# New York State Library

Bulletin 55 January 1901

LIBRARY SCHOOL 8

## 14TH ANNUAL REPORT

OF

## NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL 1900

	PAGE		PAGE
Classes 1900.....	335	Library exhibit .....	348
Examinations and credentials.....	336	Library school association.....	350
Preliminary education.....	337	Summer course .....	351
Important changes .....	338	Faculty ..	352
Annual visit .....	340	Lectures 1900.....	353
Elective work .....	342	Full course students 1900.....	355
Bibliographies and theses.....	342	Summer course students 1900 .....	356
Picture bulletins .....	344	Private instruction .....	358
Book annotation .....	345	Positions.....	358
Library schools reunion.....	346	Publications .....	362
American library association .....	347	Calendar 1901 .....	363
Library school committees .....	347	Index.....	366









New York state library school: study room



New York state library school: summer class

# New York State Library

Bulletin 55 January 1901

## LIBRARY SCHOOL 8

## 14th ANNUAL REPORT OF LIBRARY SCHOOL 1900

*To the regents of the University of the State of New York*

For the year ending Sep. 30, 1900, I have the honor to report on the New York state library school as follows:

**Classes 1900.** The fall term opened Wednesday, Oct. 4, 1899, with 11 seniors and 31 juniors representing 13 states. As shown by the following geographic summary, the students in 1900 were literally from Maine to California. New York, as always, led with 14 students, Massachusetts stood next with eight. Wisconsin sent three, California, Illinois, Iowa, Maine, Nebraska, Ohio and Pennsylvania two each, while there was one each from Connecticut, Indiana and Maryland.

Residence of students before entrance, Oct. 1, 1893-Sep. 30, 1900

STATES AND COUNTRIES	STUDENTS								SENIORS	JUNIORS
	'93	'94	'95	'96	'97	'98	'99	'00	1900	1900
California .....	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	1
Connecticut .....	1	1	..	3	4	..	2	1	..	1
District of Columbia .....	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..
Illinois .....	1	1	..	..	1	3	5	2	1	1
Indiana .....	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	1
Iowa .....	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	2	..	2
Kansas .....	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Maine .....	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	2	..	2
Maryland .....	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	1	..	1
Massachusetts .....	6	6	8	5	7	5	5	8	3	5
Michigan .....	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
Minnesota .....	1	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
Missouri .....	1	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	..
Nebraska .....	..	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	1	1
New Jersey .....	..	..	1	1	1	..	1	..	..	..
New York .....	9	9	14	15	10	10	11	14	3	11
Ohio .....	2	3	3	..	1	2	5	2	1	1
Pennsylvania .....	1	1	2	1	..	2	3	2	..	2
Rhode Island .....	1	1	2	1	2	2	..	..	..	..
Utah .....	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..



Residence of students before entrance, Oct. 1, 1893-Sep. 30, 1900 (*concluded*)

STATES AND COUNTRIES	STUDENTS								SENIORS	JUNIORS
	'93	'94	'95	'96	'97	'98	'99	'00	1900	1900
Vermont .....	1	1	2	..	..	..	2	..	.....	.....
Wisconsin .....	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	3	1	2
Australia .....	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	.....	.....
England .....	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
Holland .....	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	.....	.....
Nova Scotia .....	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	.....	.....
Sweden .....	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
Total .....	28	28	37	30	33	30	44	42	11	31

The school has had more college educated students than during any previous year. Of the 42 students, 35 held college degrees and six of these had taken the master's degree. Five of the remaining seven students had done from one to three years of college work and two were high school graduates.

The colleges represented were: for men only, Adelbert and Bowdoin colleges, Colgate, Harvard and Rochester universities and Harvard divinity school; for women only, Mt Holyoke, Smith, Vassar, Wellesley and the Woman's college of Baltimore; for coeducation, Adelphi, Allegheny, Central Wesleyan, Cornell (Ia.), Franklin, and Oberlin colleges and California, Cornell, Nebraska, Northwestern, Stanford, Syracuse, Wesleyan and Wisconsin universities.

Of the 31 juniors, 29 were admitted without full entrance examinations as holding college degrees and furnishing certificates of required work in literature, history and foreign languages. The remaining two passed entrance examinations in June in general literature, general history, general information, German and French, also in advanced German and French. 21 other candidates who were admitted to the examinations were not admitted to the school.

**Examinations and credentials.** The usual library examinations were held in March and June. There were issued 471 examination passcards, each card representing a different student or subject, 370 teachers passcards, 19 certificates on completion of one year of work, one diploma and four degrees.

Degrees and diplomas were conferred on two of the class of 1900, on two of the class of 1899 and on one of the class of 1888 as follows:

*Degree of B. L. S.* Isadore Gilbert Mudge, Ida Louise Saxton, Mary Floyd Williams, Florence Woodworth.

*Diploma.* Margaret Windeyer.

Total credentials issued 1 Aug. 1890<sup>a</sup>—30 Sep. 1900

YEAR	Pass-cards	Teachers pass-cards	Senior certificates	Senior certificates with honor	Diplomas	Diplomas with honor	Degrees
1890 .....	173	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....
1891 .....	270	.....	5	.....	13	4	4
1892 .....	259	.....	24	.....	9	1	5
1893 .....	236	.....	10	.....	9	.....	3
1894 .....	296	.....	3	5	4	1	.....
1895 .....	367	131	17	3	8	3	2
1896 .....	349	215	7	4	4	.....	1
1897 .....	354	284	14	2	8	1	1
1898 .....	369	173	11	5	4	1	4
1899 .....	392	323	20	9	2	.....	2
1900 .....	471	370	19	10	1	.....	4
	3 536	1 496	140	38	62	11	26

**Preliminary education.** The following record of college preparation, from the opening of the school to date is interesting and important, because it shows that an increasing number of persons feel justified in spending six years in the liberal and special training needed by those who hope to do the higher type of library work. Of 298 students matriculated in classes of 1888-1901, 145 hold degrees and 45 have taken partial college courses; i. e. 190 students, or almost two thirds the whole number matriculated, had full or partial college courses. The proportion of college graduates in each class is constantly increasing. Of 31 students in the class of 1901 there is only one who has had no college training.

Among 190 students who have had college work, 69 colleges are represented, Wellesley leading with 21, followed by Smith with 17, Cornell 14, Vassar 12, Harvard 11, Michigan 10, Mt Holyoke

<sup>a</sup> No credentials were issued before this date.

nine, Chicago, Nebraska and Northwestern six each, Alfred (N. Y.), Bryn Mawr, Oberlin, Syracuse and Yale four each, Adelbert, Brown, Colgate, Rochester, Swarthmore, Wisconsin and Woman's college of Baltimore, three each. The 47 other colleges, including Newnham college (Cambridge) and Heidelberg university have each had one or two representatives.

**Important changes.** The following important vote of the faculty is of special interest to the classes of 1888 and 1889:

*Voted*, That the degree B. L. S. be granted to any person holding the Columbia certificate, who has passed all library examinations of the course, including bibliography and thesis, and received honor on three fourths of the counts; and (instead of the present entrance requirements for a degree) has been engaged for 10 years in successful library work, accepted as satisfactory by vote of this faculty.

The school has grown more in new requirements than in numbers, yet it felt keenly the need of an adequate lecture room. Last year the legislature appropriated:

To the commissioner of the new capitol for building rooms for the state library on the sixth floor of the southwest pavilion, for necessary ventilating apparatus on the fourth, fifth and sixth floors of the west end of the capitol, and for ceiling over the upper floors to render them available, \$10,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary.

Under this the new state architect Mr G. L. Heins designed with great taste and skill the rooms in the cockloft of the southwest pavilion for which I submitted rough plans 10 years ago, but which we have till now never had money to complete. The cables of the new electric elevator were lengthened so as to reach the higher level of a beautiful lecture room three stories above what was considered the top floor of this great building. Coat, toilet, committee and storerooms occupy the corners. The room finished in white, with decorated columns, hardwood floor and open fire is perhaps the most attractive though one of the least costly rooms of the capitol. This room affords great relief from overcrowding and serves admirably for the meetings of the regents of the University, which occur only about one day in each

quarter, interfering very little with our use for two or three lectures daily. The sixth floor directly under this, made by the floor of the upper room gives space for which we have long been suffering for storing 50,000 volumes.

For the third time the Library school has found better quarters, this time by transfer from the south to the north end of the fifth floor. The new study room, 59, is much larger and brings the entire school together instead of having 10 to 20 students scattered about in odd corners. The room is admirably adapted to this use. It was originally the architect's pattern room in the attic with only limited light from a few port holes in the granite walls. After the windows were cut down, hard floor laid and elevators carried a story higher, it served for headquarters of the home education department, which now takes the south rooms 51-54, formerly occupied by the school. This brings the division heads and the executive work of the department in the rooms closest to the director's office and improves the arrangement for the other department as much as for the Library school.

The regents office and its rapidly growing examination work feel keenly the need of more space. The new lecture room is connected directly by electric elevator with their present quarters and there seems to be no other space which can be conveniently used. At the same time the moving of the Library school study room to the Washington avenue side of the building compels the students to walk 300 feet to reach the lecture room, which was immediately above their former study. The solution is obvious. Vacant space, utterly useless, now exists over the northwest pavilion. An electric elevator should be put in to reach it, three stories of bookstacks built on the north side of 59, one floor of book shelves in 69 and on the top floor a large and small class room, the much needed woman's study, and toilet and coat rooms. At a comparatively small outlay the state can thus give greatly needed extra room to two overcrowded departments, and I recommend that an appropriation be asked to do the work for which the state architect has already furnished us most satisfactory detailed plans.



**Annual visit to leading libraries.** The biennial visit of the school to Boston libraries included also this year the libraries of Springfield, Hartford, Worcester, Medford, Providence, Cambridge, Salem and Brookline, and was in charge of the vice-director, who reports as follows:

Clear skies, hospitable librarians, progressive libraries and alert students made the ninth library visit of the school which took place April 3-13 quite as interesting and important in its results as those that have gone before. The present students are profiting by the careful reports made by previous classes. By studying these carefully before the visit they start with a fair knowledge of each library. The omission of a long series of detailed questions is a relief both to library attendants and to students, and gives the latter an opportunity to study the library as a thing alive by observing the service in the reference, children's and delivery rooms.

A distinguishing feature of this trip consisted in specially designed souvenirs. Those presented by the Case memorial library, Riverside press and Providence public library took the form of a handsomely printed sheet setting forth the work of the library or institution and served to make the visit easier and more profitable. The Library Bureau gave to each of the party a very convenient leather notebook fitted to standard size cards and made specially for the students. The most unique and exquisite of these souvenirs bore the title *The book lover and the librarian; a contrast* and on its fourth and last page contained the inscription, "Presented to the visiting New York state library school students by the staff of the City library association, Springfield, Mass., April third, 1900." A limited edition was printed on handmade paper, being numbered leaves of a vellum bound blank book brought from South America between 100 and 200 years ago. The paper bears a curious watermark showing its Spanish origin. "The book lover" is a poem by Robert Southey, "The librarian", a prose quotation from John Dury, a writer of the 17th century. The latter sets forth in quaint language an ideal not yet fully attained at the close of the 19th century.

The social side of these library visits, like the postconference trip of the American library association, is not only a source of enjoyment. It contributes positively to each student's equipment by promoting a knowledge of the personality of library leaders, of the rank and file of librarians and assistants which is an indispensable part of training for library service.

The courtesies received so many times before on the Boston visit were repeated this year with a spirit which assures me that our biennial visits afford genuine pleasure to our hosts and

hostesses as they most certainly do to us as guests. There was an informal reception by Miss C. M. Hewins in the beautiful librarian's room of the Hartford public library, a dinner in Worcester at which we were the guests of Mr S. S. Green and Mr Stephen Salisbury, a reception given by the College club of Boston, a luncheon given by Mr W. E. Foster in Providence and one by Mr C. C. Soule of the Boston book co. At Cambridge, through the courtesy of Mr W. C. Lane and Mr W. H. Tillinghast, we were the luncheon guests of Harvard university at Randall hall, and were shown through the Longfellow house by the poet's daughter. A few of us visited Radcliffe college, drank a cup of tea poured by Mrs Louis Agassiz and met Miss Agnes Irwin, dean of the college. At the Worcester county law library, Medford and Brookline public libraries, special provision was made for our comfort. In acknowledging these courtesies which allowed a little time for acquaintance I want to express our appreciation of the uniform kindness received everywhere, and in a marked degree from library assistants in all the departments.

One of the most significant developments observed is the increase of branch libraries and delivery stations in small as well as in large cities and the tendency to value the work in branches far more highly than in delivery stations. Miss Hewins took the committee on children's departments to a branch of the Hartford public library located in the social settlement of which she is a resident. She is responsible for the following story: Several children were talking about the bathtub in the settlement house. One said to the head worker, "Do you sleep in it?" Another child interrupted, "No, she don't sleep in it; that's the thing they put Pedro's father in when he died." *Haec fabula docet*: if there are children in any district of a small New England city who are ignorant of the uses of a bathtub, then it is high time to extend the civilizing influence of the library till it reaches every nook and corner of the city and every group of society.

We were sorry to find so small a use of the books for the blind in the few libraries providing such books. Unusual and appropriate effort seems necessary to secure the use of books for this class of readers.

The day in Providence was a notable one. We enjoyed our stay which was all too short, in the libraries of the Atheneum and Brown university, both of which seem to invite the student and booklover, and gave most of the day to the public library. Space would scarcely permit a criticism or an appreciation of the new building so justly the pride of librarian and architect. The children's room and the standard library room perhaps attracted most attention. The former seemed to me one of the most attractive rooms in the country. The spirit of the place was ad-

mirable. There was no disorder and no sense of restraint, the children were at home and having a good time in their own room. As we left the building between 4 and 5 o'clock, about a score of readers were evidently enjoying the treasures offered in the standard library room.

We were specially interested in the plan under consideration at the Springfield city library of drafting off to the stack the dead stock of old editions and superseded books, giving free access to the live material that remains. The theological books were gone over with this in view and only 2200 volumes out of 10,000 were thought worthy of a place in the free access collection. Mr Dana's plan is a revival of the thought underlying the process proposed by the Quincy (Mass.) public library, so eloquently opposed by Dr Poole [see *A. L. A. proceedings*, 1893, p. 18-22]. The difference lies in the fact that by the Springfield plan the dead stock is not cast out, but simply shelved by itself available to a student of the subject. A mistake in judgment regarding individual books could be easily remedied as soon as discovered. That this is the final solution for the large public library toward which the discussion on access is tending seems to me clear. The open shelf room at present so popular savors a little of an objectional paternalism, and makes a dividing line where none would exist beyond the "I guess it would-be-popular of the librarian." It seems to me clear that the present discussion on access tends towards some such solution as Mr Dana proposes for the large city library.

**Elective work.** The elective system, introduced for the first time in 1899, was a distinctive feature of last year's work. The list of special courses for 1900 follows:

Subjects	Instructors	No.	Students
Reference .....	D. V. R. Johnston .....	4	F. W. Ashley I. G. Mudge F. A. Paine F. E. Smith
Children's department.	S. C. Fairchild.....	2	B. M. Brown M. A. Knight
Selection of books ....	S. C. Fairchild and M. T. Wheeler.	4	E. E. Barker Fanny Borden I. G. Mudge I. L. Saxton
Cataloguing .....	A. A. Jones.....	1	M. F. Williams
Classification .....	Ada Bunnell.....	1	M. F. Williams

**Bibliographies and theses.** The following bibliographies compiled by library school students as a condition of graduation were printed as bibliography bulletins during the year:



19 Hugh Williams, '98. College libraries in the United States.

20 Ella Emilie Miersch, '99. House decoration and furnishing.

The following bibliography and thesis subjects were chosen by the class of 1900.

#### Bibliographies

<sup>1</sup>1 Libraries and popular education. 2 Some phases of popular education in the United States (Select) Frederick William Ashley

Glaciers. Emma Elizabeth Barker

<sup>2</sup>Trusts. Fanny Borden

<sup>2</sup>Reading list for the children's librarian. Bertha Mower Brown  
Classified list of articles on education in non-professional magazines for the past 20 years. Marion Ada Knight

The negro race question. Anna Katherine Fossler

Politics and party government in New York city. Isadore Gilbert Mudge

<sup>2</sup>Russian realists. Florence Augusta Paine

<sup>2</sup>History of the 16th century (Reading list) Ida Louise Saxton  
Missions (Reading list) Faith Edith Smith

<sup>2</sup>Reading list for the children's librarian. Mary Floyd Williams

#### Theses

50 years of gifts to American libraries. Frederick William Ashley

Standard literature in the public library. Fanny Borden

Organization of a children's department. Bertha Mower Brown

Book annotation. Marion Ada Knight

Picture bulletins. Isadore Gilbert Mudge

Problem of reading for the blind. Florence Augusta Paine

How I founded a library at Raumburg. Ida Louise Saxton

Literature of lectureships in the United States. Faith Edith Smith

Notes on library buildings; with plans. Mary Floyd Williams

---

<sup>1</sup>Printed in Home education bulletin 31, *Public libraries and popular education*, by Herbert Baxter Adams.

<sup>2</sup>To be printed as New York state library bibliography bulletin.



**Picture bulletins.** The course in loan department work includes on its laboratory side, practice in making picture bulletins for a loan room. A posted bulletin, as we use the term, is a short, very carefully selected list of books and articles displayed in a clear and attractive style in a loan room. Illustrative pictures may be used, in which case it is called a picture bulletin. The object of the bulletin is to induce readers to draw more, better and a greater variety of books than they would otherwise draw. To accomplish this the bulletin must be attractive to the class of readers for whom it is intended, but it should never violate good taste.

One special feature of the year has been the effort to get in touch with library workers in the field by sending out students' work to be utilized directly in public libraries. 30 picture bulletins were made by the junior class for various libraries on subjects chosen by the librarians, and many of them after serving their purposes in the libraries to which they were sent, have become traveling picture bulletins, passing from one library to the other for temporary use in the loan department.

The value to the students of such a practical test of their work can not be overestimated and the careful, intelligent criticism of those who have watched the public use of the bulletins, forms a suggestive commentary on this department of library work.

With hardly an exception, the form of the bulletins was greatly admired and much commendation was given to the taste and skill shown in choosing and mounting pictures, in adding pen and ink designs and in lettering book titles. The selection of books was also approved and in regard to the test question, viz, the actual circulation of the books themselves, the majority report a marked and gratifying effect.

For example, during the exhibition of the bulletin on Indian tribes of New York at the Buffalo library, all books listed were drawn except a few which were not allowed to leave the building, and the librarian at Grand Rapids writes that 17 out of the 18 books on the "Control of the tropics" were taken out, in spite of the decidedly serious nature of the subject. In both these libraries the books were placed near the bulletin on shelves open for

inspection, a practice which has, in nearly every case, resulted in a circulation much larger than when the books were left in their regular places.

Each of the four library schools was asked to prepare a picture bulletin for the library exhibit at Paris. Miss Isadore G. Mudge of the senior class was elected to do the work for this school. She submitted a bulletin on "American history in story." The author, title and an original descriptive note for 15 works of fiction, all but two American, were lettered in white ink in the center column of a heavy dark gray cardboard 22 x 28 inches, while six pictures were grouped irregularly on the margin. The following notes may serve to illustrate the annotations.

Hale, E: E. Man without a country

A sympathetic narrative of the life and punishment of a young man implicated in Burr's conspiracy who learns to love his country through losing it.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Scarlet letter

A romance of conscience and stern puritanism in a setting of early New England history. Realized with rare power and sympathetic in sight.

The University of Illinois school sent a most alluring bulletin on "Good Indian stories" and the Pratt institute school one on the "Filipinos at Glen Island," both intended for the children's room. The bulletin "American history in story" was intended for the loan room of the adult library.

A picture catalogue belonging to one of the Carnegie home libraries was also exhibited at Paris. This consisted of a series of attractive pictures, one from each book, intended to give the children an idea of the book and to make them feel like reading it. The author and title of the book were put under the picture illustrating it, all being displayed on a sheet to hang on the wall of the home where the library was being used.

**Book annotation.** Special attention has been paid this year to book annotation. Each student is required to submit a book note for the 100 books taken up during the year for discussion. Experiments in this direction lead us to believe that a thoroughly satisfactory book note should be not only descriptive and critical,

but that it should show the spirit of the book and have an appealing quality, a sort of "come and read me" air. We also believe that a note of this sort which helps each reader in a very practical way to decide whether or not he wants to read a certain book, should be pasted in the book itself opposite the front cover as well as placed in the catalogue. Such a note will be particularly useful if access to the shelves is given. The best students notes for each one of the 100 books discussed during the school year have been sent to the Cleveland public library and used with the book itself, both in the central library and in the branches. Attendants report that the notes are liked by the readers, particularly in fiction.

**Library schools reunion.** One of the most important events of the school year was a library schools reunion held here June 4-5. It included the directors of the New York state, Pratt institute, Drexel institute and University of Illinois schools (given in order of founding) four instructors and 17 students of the Pratt institute school, one instructor and two students from the Illinois school, 35 alumni of the New York state school, 38 students of the New York classes 1900 and 1901 and 27 summer school students. The program, for which an attractive itinerary was printed, covered a reception in the state library June 4, short addresses by Melvil Dewey, Mrs S. C. Fairchild, Miss Mary W. Plummer, Miss Alice B. Kroeger and Miss Katharine L. Sharp, an inspection of the state library, an informal reception by Gov. Roosevelt in the executive chamber and visits to points of interest in Albany and vicinity June 5. All the guests and a delegation from the state library left Albany on the evening of June 5 to attend the annual meeting of the American library association at Montreal. Each student of the New York state library school acted as special host or hostess to a particular member of the visiting party, a plan which helped materially to promote acquaintance. The reunion was an exceedingly pleasant feature of the school year and was a distinct gain in promoting sympathetic relations between the different schools and the good fellowship between workers, which is an important element in suc-

cessful work. As all the other library schools have grown out of ours and are conducted by our graduates, it was specially fitting that this first general reunion should be at the parent school.

**American library association.** Lectures were suspended in the school during the week of the Montreal meeting June 7-13, in order that the faculty and students might attend. The director, vice-director, four others of the faculty and six undergraduates took advantage of this opportunity.

The following table of student attendance at library meetings is an interesting proof of the vital interest taken by library school students in the work of the association. As will be seen from the table, the class of 1889 as usual led in numbers and continues to have the largest average attendance.

A. L. A. attendance of N. Y. state library school students 1887-1900

Meeting 1887-1900	Classes 1888-1901														Total
	1888	1889	1890	1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900	1901	
Thousand Islands 1887 .....	6	a1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Catskills 1888 .....	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
St Louis 1889 .....	3	1	0	a1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
White Mts 1890 .....	8	9	3	3	a2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23
San Francisco 1891 .....	1	3	2	1	0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Lakewood N. J. 1892 .....	7	11	15	5	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54
Chicago 1893 .....	6	7	4	8	8	7	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46
Lake Placid 1894 .....	7	11	5	5	6	5	3	6	a1	...	...	...	...	...	48
Denver 1895 .....	2	2	2	1	5	1	1	0	0	...	...	...	...	...	14
Cleveland 1896 .....	3	5	0	5	3	4	2	3	1	2	a1	...	...	...	28
Philadelphia 1897 .....	2	6	5	2	4	3	3	4	0	5	3	a1	...	...	37
Lakewood-on-Chautauqua 1898 .....	4	6	2	4	5	7	4	10	7	10	6	7	a1	...	72
Atlanta 1899 .....	2	6	2	0	4	2	1	2	3	3	1	0	0	...	26
Montreal 1900 .....	5	7	4	4	5	3	1	5	4	5	4	3	3	5	58
Total attendance .....	57	76	44	38	48	40	21	30	15	25	14	10	3	5	426
Average attendance .....	4.07	5.84	3.66	3.45	4.8	4.44	2.62	4.28	2.55	3.5	3.33	1.5	...	...	...
Size of classes .....	22	22	23	15	19	22	15	22	18	21	18	18	32	31	298

**Library school committees.** The following is a list of A. L. A. committees on library schools and training classes 1887 to date. At 1889 meeting this was made a standing committee.

a Prospective members of the class though recorded are not included in the totals.



1887: S. S. Green, W. E. Foster, H. P. James

1888: No report

1889: C. A. Cutter, W. E. Foster, S. S. Green

1890: C. M. Hewins, E. C. Richardson, R. C. Davis

1891: F. P. Hill, J. N. Larned, E. M. Coe

1892: M. W. Plummer, W. K. Stetson, G. E. Wire

1893: W. C. Lane, G. W. Cole, W. A. Bardwell

1894: G. T. Little, S. W. Cattell, C. H. Garland

1895: T. L. Montgomery, L. E. Stearns, E. M. Chandler

1896: C. H. Garland, J. N. Larned, E. G. Browning, A. R.

Hasse

1897: Mrs Theresa (West) Elmendorf, J. N. Larned, H. J. Carr, T. L. Kelso, A. H. Hopkins

1898: No committee (a whole session on library schools)

1899: G. M. Jones

1900: J. C. Dana, A. R. Hasse, F. M. Crunden

1901: J. C. Dana, E. C. Doren, E. G. Browning, W. H. Brett, W. E. Foster

**Library exhibit.** The preparation of the Paris exhibit of the American library association at the state library has been a distinct advantage to the school. All but six of the 43 students actually took part in the work, all saw and studied the finished result, and on the return of the exhibit to its permanent place in our library museum present and future classes will have the benefit of this very valuable collection, which represents the energy and cordial cooperation of so many American librarians.

The credit for the preparation of the American library exhibit for Paris belongs largely to Miss Florence Woodworth, director's assistant, who was responsible for much of the original plan and almost wholly for its execution. Various details of the exhibit were submitted to members of our staff for criticism and suggestion and everything came under the director's eye for final decision, but from first to last the success of the preparation is chiefly due to Miss Woodworth's executive force, resourcefulness, infinite patience with details and inexhaustible energy.

Miss Bertha E. Hyatt, class 1899 and Miss Mabel C. Dobbin who spent the year 1898-99 in the school, assisted most efficiently in preparing the exhibit. Great credit is also due to Mr A. J. F. van Laer, class of 1899, whose French and German translations of the descriptive *Outline* helped much in making the exhibit known to foreign librarians and educators whom we hoped to interest.

Mr Andrew Carnegie generously made the exhibit doubly profitable to visitors by bearing personally all expenses of two representative American librarians, who spent altogether five months in Paris in immediate charge. Mr Joseph L. Harrison of the Providence Athenaeum (B. L. S. New York state library school 1893) gave his services for three months in installing the exhibit and starting the work successfully. Miss Mary W. Plummer, a graduate of the first class and later on our faculty and now director of Pratt institute library and library school, Brooklyn, took charge during July and August, and ably represented the American library association at the International congress of librarians, Paris, Aug. 20-23, 1900.

No one without actual experience has any proper conception of the immense labor involved in preparing such an exhibit as this, which has won so much commendation and promises to accomplish so much good. We have already received a full dozen requests from other countries and states that it be lent for a time to show how important a part the library has come to be in our modern American educational system. The labor was greater than any other library could well undertake, but on the other hand our gain is great. In return for the greater work of preparing the larger library exhibit for the Columbian exposition, it is permanently deposited in our school museum, by far the largest in the world. Similarly we undertook this work for Paris on condition that at the close of the exposition the exhibit should be added to the former collections in our custody. Again we are asked to make the library exhibit at the Pan-American at Buffalo in the coming year. While these honors and responsibilities involve much labor, it gives a bibliographic museum so much larger and better than could be collected otherwise that for all time students

of library methods will look to it as unique and invaluable. Many libraries that could not be induced by money to give the needed labor have prepared for these expositions exhibits whose value to our collection can hardly be measured in money. Obviously as custodians of this invaluable adjunct to the thorough study of library problems, we are bound at each succeeding national or international fair to contribute from our treasures for the public good.

For account of the exhibit, see Miss Woodworth's paper on "A. L. A. exhibit at the Paris exposition 1900," in *Public libraries*, Mar. 1900, 5:96-100, and *Library journal*, Mar. 1900, 25:116-19; Mr Harrison's "A. L. A. exhibit at Paris," *Library journal*, June and July 1900, 25:282-83, 331, and *Public libraries*, Oct. 1900, 5:326-27; Mr Dewey's "Traveling A. L. A. exhibit" *Public libraries*, Oct. 1900, 5:324; also Miss Plummer's "Library interests at the Paris exposition," *Pratt institute monthly*, Dec. 1900, 9:25-31. Miss Plummer's paper on the "International congress of librarians" may be found in *Library journal*, Sep. 1900, 25:580-82.

New York state library school association. Extracts from the annual letter by the newly elected president are included here.

*To the graduates and former students of the New York state library school:*

A large and animated meeting of the association was held at Montreal, June 11, 1900, Mr W. R. Watson, the president, being in the chair.

Miss Clarke moved that a committee of three, all of whom should have left the library school at least five years before, ascertain facts regarding instruction and work at the school and report to the association. Carried.

Mr Patten moved that this committee see what can be done in the way of cooperation with the A. L. A. committee on library schools. Carried.

The next question discussed was that of expenditure of the association funds, and it was voted that the lectureship be continued, with the understanding that the lectures are to be printed and copies distributed among members of the association.

An unusual amount of interest was taken in this meeting, and the feeling was expressed, both before and after the meeting,

that the New York state alumni ought to know each other better and to make more effort to acquaint themselves with the affairs of the school; also that the undergraduates ought to understand that in continuing this lectureship the association was simply endeavoring to extend to others benefits similar to those which its members so freely received during their study in Albany.

The executive committee has plans for strengthening the association and for increasing its social interest during the sessions of future conferences.

MARY L. DAVIS *President*

The following officers were elected:

*President*, Mary Louise Davis, '92, head of cataloguing department Pratt institute free library, Brooklyn, and teacher of cataloguing in Pratt institute library school

*First vice-president*, Grace Fisher Leonard, '95, classifier and cataloguer Providence (R. I.) Atheneum

*Second vice-president*, Aksel Gustav Salomon Josephson, '95, cataloguer John Crerar library, Chicago

*Secretary and treasurer*, Isabel Ely Lord, '97, librarian Bryn Mawr college

*Executive board*, William Reed Eastman, '92, New York state library inspector; Joseph LeRoy Harrison, '93, librarian Providence (R. I.) Atheneum; Edna Adelaide Brown, '98, special libraries custodian, Providence (R. I.) public library

*Summer course.* The session opened on Thursday, May 31, with the largest class since the opening of the course in 1896. 28 students were enrolled, representing libraries in New York, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana and Tennessee. The session ended Wednesday, July 11, 1900.

In addition to lectures by the director and other members of the faculty the following special instructors gave almost their entire time to lectures, to revision and to individual work with the students: Miss Mary Floyd Williams, vice-director's assistant and Miss Mary Louisa Sutliff of the New York state library, and to their devoted and efficient work is largely due the unusual enthusiasm of the summer class of 1900.



The cataloguing course included 17 lectures on the dictionary and two on the classed catalogue. 11 lectures on classification were given, six on reference work, six on bibliography, four on shelf department work, three each on selection of books, accession department work and bookbinding (including mending) and two on loan department work. 20 lectures were given on other subjects, including five seminars on library economy conducted by W. R. Eastman, state library inspector. The following subjects are among those treated in special lectures or in seminars: Qualifications of a librarian, Traveling libraries, Library buildings, Access to shelves, Children's work, Library printing and Note-taking. The summer students also attended lectures before the students of the two years course by Mr Frederick M. Crunden, public librarian St. Louis, Mo. and attended the library session of the University convocation.

While a general course is followed by the class, so far as practicable facilities are provided for those wishing to devote time to special lines of work. This year one student took special work in bibliography, two in reference and eight in advanced cataloguing.

At the close of the course 21 students received the regents certificate awarded to each student who completes the work of the course satisfactorily and also passes the examination. 16 of the 21 certificates were issued "with honor."

The next session will be held Friday, May 31 to Thursday, July 11, 1901.

**Faculty.** During the fall Miss Ada Alice Jones, head cataloguer of the state library and instructor in advanced cataloguing, visited the leading libraries of England, France and Italy in connection with her study of the library exhibits at the Paris exposition. Her notes on cataloguing will add still farther to the value of her cataloguing courses, which have long been recognized as an element of special strength in our school. We regret the loss from our staff of Miss Mary Floyd Williams B. L. S. (N. Y.) 1900 who during the last year proved herself so valuable an assistant to the vice-director, specially in the work of the sum-

mer school, but are glad that her official position in the Mechanics' institute library, of San Francisco, gives us another graduate trained in modern library methods on the Pacific coast. Miss Florence A. Paine B. L. S. (N. Y.) 1900 has been appointed vice-director's assistant. Miss Mary L. Sutliff, whose instruction in cataloguing for the last two years has been unusually successful, was in June added to the faculty.

The list now stands as follows:

Melvil Dewey M.A. (Amherst) *director*. Library economy 1884-

Mrs Salome Cutler Fairchild (Mt Holyoke) B. L. S. (N. Y.) *vice-director*. Loan department, selection of books, children's department 1887-

Florence Woodworth B. L. S. (N. Y.) *director's assistant* 1889-

Walter Stanley Biscoe M. A. (Amherst) Bibliography, classification, history of libraries and printing 1887-

Ada Alice Jones, *secretary of faculty*. Advanced cataloguing 1889-

Dunkin Van Rensselaer Johnston M.A. (Hobart) Reference department, bookbinding 1890-

May Seymour B.A. (Smith) Library printing and editing 1890-

Edith Davenport Fuller. Dictionary cataloguing 1894-

William Reed Eastman M. A. (Yale) B. L. S. (N. Y.) Library buildings, founding and government 1895-

Martha Thorne Wheeler. Indexing 1895-

Ada Bunnell B. L. S. (N. Y.) Classification 1898-

Mary Louisa Sutliff. Cataloguing 1899-

**Lecturers 1900.** Aside from lectures by the faculty 21 lectures were given by the following 12 persons, whose themes were their own libraries and special departments if no topic is specified.

Myrtilla Avery, *director's assistant New York state home education department*. Home education department 1 lecture

Frederick Morgan Crunden, *St Louis (Mo.) public librarian*. St Louis public library. 2 lectures, Public libraries, 1 lecture

3 lectures

Linda A. Eastman, *assistant librarian Cleveland public library*

1 lecture

Henry Livingston Elmendorf, *superintendent Buffalo public library*

1 lecture

Stephen B. Griswold, *law librarian New York state library*. Law libraries. Law books for public libraries

2 lectures

Margaret Drake McGuffey, *chief issue department Boston public library*

1 lecture

Frances Jenkins Olcott, *director children's department, Carnegie library, Pittsburg, Pa.*

1 lecture

Mary Wright Plummer, *director of libraries Pratt institute, and director of Pratt institute library school, Brooklyn*. Italian libraries. Some educational phases of library work

2 lectures

Joseph Cummings Rowell, *librarian State university Berkeley, Cal.* Western libraries

1 lecture

Lutie Eugenia Stearns, *librarian Wisconsin free library commission*. The circuit rider of to-day. The child and his book

2 lectures

Caroline Melvin Underhill, *Utica (N. Y.) public librarian*

1 lecture

Mary Floyd Williams, *vice-director's assistant New York state library school*. Accession department work

5 lectures

On Tuesday, June 26, about half the students, who had remained for that purpose after the close of the school year, attended the library session of the University convocation held in the assembly chamber. Addresses were made by Frederick M. Crunden, public librarian, St Louis; William E. Foster, public librarian, Providence; Sherman Williams, institute conductor New York state department of public instruction; A. W. Abrams, principal Ilion high school; Dr James H. Canfield, librarian Columbia university; and Melvil Dewey. "Libraries as a source of inspiration," which was the general subject of the session, received an unusually happy and forceful treatment and formed an appropriate close to the year's work. For full report of the session with addresses, see Regents bulletin 51, proceedings of University convocation of the State of New York, 1900.

Full course students 1900. The classes for the year were:

**Seniors, class of 1900**

- Ashley, Frederick William, Painesville, O. B. A. (Adelbert) 1885,  
M. A. 1888; Yale divinity school 1885-86; Harvard 1891-92  
Barker, Emma Elizabeth, Plattsburg, N. Y. B. A. (Wellesley)  
1898  
Borden, Fanny, Fall River, Mass. B. A. (Vassar) 1898  
Brown, Bertha Mower, Eau Claire, Wis. University of Wisconsin  
1897-98  
Fossler, Anna Katherine, Lincoln, Neb. B. S. (University of  
Nebraska) 1895  
Knight, Marion Ada, Lynn, Mass.  
Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, Brooklyn, N. Y. Ph. B. (Cornell) 1897  
Paine, Florence Augusta, Boston, Mass. Smith 1892-95  
Saxton Ida Louise, Clyde, N. Y. Ph. B. (Syracuse) 1893, Ph. M.  
1896  
Smith, Faith Edith, Aurora, Ill. Ph. B. (Northwestern) 1896  
Williams, Mary Floyd, Oakland, Cal. University of California  
1885-89

**Juniors, class of 1901**

- Bascom, Elvira Lucile, Meadville, Pa. B. A. (Allegheny) 1894  
Beard, Josephine, West Springfield, Mass. B. A. (Oberlin) 1894  
Brown, Charles Harvey, Round Lake, N. Y. B. A. (Wesleyan)  
1897, M. A. 1899  
Casamajor, Mary, Brooklyn, N. Y. B. A. (Adelphi) 1899  
Davis, Esther Mercy, Oneida, N. Y. Ph. B. (Cornell) 1899  
Goetzman, Charlotte Eve, Boone, Ia. Ph. B. (Northwestern) 1894  
Green, Walter Cox, Albany, N. Y. B. A. (Harvard) 1889, M. A.  
and B. D. 1892  
Hall, Drew Bert, Brunswick, Me. B. A. (Bowdoin) 1899  
Hays, Alice Newman, Pasadena, Cal. B. A. (Stanford) 1896  
Hyde, Sara Gardner, Ware, Mass. Mt Holyoke 1892  
Keller, Helen Rex, Jamaica Plain, Mass. B. L. (Smith) 1899  
Landsberg, Emil M. New York city. Ph. B. (University of  
Rochester) 1894  
Lyman, Mary Alice, Waverly, N. Y. B. L. (Smith) 1899



- Maltbie, Anne Louise, Granby, Ct. Smith 1894-95
- Mathews, Mary Eliza, Brooklyn, N. Y. B. A. (Adelphi) 1899
- Nutting, Gertrude Belle, Whitewater, Wis. B. L (University of Wisconsin) 1893; Radcliffe 1893-94
- Phelps, Anna Redfield, Syracuse, N. Y. B. A. (Vassar) 1873
- Prentiss, May Louise, Lincoln, Neb. B. A. (University of Nebraska) 1899
- Rigby, Grace Kendrick, Mt Vernon, Ia. Ph. B. (Cornell college, Mt Vernon, Ia.) 1899
- Sanderson, Edna May, Albany, N. Y. B. A. (Wellesley) 1899
- Silliman, Caroline Eliza, Hudson, Wis. Ph. B. (Oberlin) 1891; Ph. M. (University of Chicago) 1896
- Smith, Marie Martin, New Hope, Pa.
- Springer, May Z. Indianapolis, Ind. Ph. B. (Franklin college) 1898
- Thompson, Helen Morton, Cheltenham, Md. B. A. (Woman's college of Baltimore) 1894
- Virgin, Edward Harmon, Dedham, Mass. B. A. (Harvard) 1899
- Vought, Sabra Wilbur, Jamestown, N. Y. B. A. (Allegheny) 1899
- Whitmore, Frank Hayden, Gardiner, Me. B. A. (Harvard) 1899
- Willcox, Frank Grenell, Holyoke, Mass. B. A. (Colgate) 1894
- Williams, Edward Christopher, Cleveland, O. B. L. (Adelbert) 1892
- Woodin, Gertrude Lee, Greenport, N. Y. B. A. (Wellesley) 1892
- Yust, William Frederick, Chicago, Ill. B. A. (Central Wesleyan) 1893, M. A. 1898; University of Chicago 1894-96
- Summer course students 1900. The students of the fourth summer course were:
- Allen, Jessie, assistant Indianapolis public library
- Arrison, Mary Amanda, librarian Oxford (N. Y.) memorial library
- Belding, Mrs Ellinor Frost, assistant Adriance memorial library, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
- Brown, Eurydice Ames, assistant Jamestown (N. Y.) high school library
- Burrage, Alice, assistant West Newton branch, Newton (Mass.) free library
- Clark, Mrs Jennie Coe, librarian Amsterdam (N. Y.) free library

- Cooney, Alice Elizabeth, assistant Coxsackie (N. Y.) high school library
- Cummings, Charles L. assistant Carnegie library, Braddock, Pa.
- Dean, Mary Bunn, assistant Amsterdam (N. Y.) free library
- Drury, Francis K. W. New Brunswick, N. J. B. A. (Rutgers) 1898; assistant Gardner A. Sage library, Theological seminary, New Brunswick, N. J.
- Dunton, Charlotte Augusta, North Adams, Mass. Ex-librarian North Adams public library
- Duval, Linda May, B. L. (Ohio Wesleyan) 1879; assistant Ohio Wesleyan university library, Delaware, O.
- Erwin, Mrs Julia Gazeley, Painesville (O.) public librarian
- Evans, George Hill, B. L. (Dartmouth) 1899; assistant Dartmouth college library, Hanover, N. H.
- Freeman, Marilla Waite, Ph. B. (University of Chicago) 1897; Michigan City (Ind.) public librarian
- Hawkins, Eleanor Elizabeth, assistant Buffalo public library
- Horton, Antoinette Silkman, assistant Katonah (N. Y.) village improvement society library
- Monchow, Carrie Mavis, librarian Brooks memorial library, Dunkirk, N. Y.
- Peyma, Charlotte Jetska van, assistant Buffalo public library
- Piehl, Emma Wilhelmine, assistant Patterson library, Westfield, N. Y.
- Quidor, Emma Jane, librarian Palisades (N. Y.) library
- Smiley, Annette L. assistant Y. M. C. A. library, New York
- Thomas, Anna Belle, assistant Reuben McMillan free library, Youngstown, O.
- Treder, Oscar Frederick Rudolph, librarian St Stephens college, Annandale, N. Y.
- Wilde, Alice, assistant Washington Heights free library, New York
- Wilkerson, Elizabeth Brinkley, B.A. (Vassar) 1898; assistant Cossitt library, Memphis, Tenn.
- Wilkes, Edna Major, Brewster (N. Y.) public librarian
- Wood, Mildred Cooper, librarian Woodland branch, Cleveland public library

**Private instruction.** Aside from the large number assisted temporarily and the nine members of the state library staff who took various courses in the school, special instruction was given this year to three students outside the school; i. e. Miss Edith Jenney Boardman, Bowdoin college library, Brunswick, Me. January-February 1900; Miss Elma H. Gray, Ilion (N. Y.) free public library, October 1899-January 1900; and Miss Charlotte Gove Lane, Bowdoin college library, Brunswick, Me. January-February 1900.

**Positions.** Of a total of 790 positions filled before Oct. 1, 1900, 350 have been in New York and 415 in 28 other states, 20 in the District of Columbia and five in three foreign countries. The following 70 new positions, except five which were omitted from the report for 1899, were filled by New York state library school graduates and students, during the year ending Sep. 30, 1900. 29 positions were in New York and 32 in 10 other states, seven in the District of Columbia and two in one foreign country. Of the 16 positions now filled by Library school students in Washington seven are appointments in the Library of congress including six made during the past year.

**Class of 1888**

Plummer, Mary Wright. Charge of A. L. A. exhibit, Paris exposition 1900

**Class of 1889**

Prescott, Harriet Beardslee. Supervisor catalogue department Columbia university library

**Class of 1890**

Kent, Henry Watson. Assistant librarian Grolier club, New York

Temple, Mabel. North Adams (Mass.) public librarian

**Class of 1891**

Champlin, Eva St Clair. Classifier and cataloguer Elmira college library

<sup>1</sup>Plympton, Charles William. Collator Boston book company; cataloguer private library of Arthur T. Lyman, president board of trustees Boston Athenaeum; trustee and consulting librarian Dover (Mass.) town library; portrait indexer A. L. A. publishing section

## Class of 1892

Jones, Mary Letitia. Los Angeles (Cal.) public librarian  
Robbins, Mary Esther. Classifier and cataloguer Oxford (N. Y.) memorial library

## Class of 1893

Forsyth, Walter Greenwood. Librarian Lafayette college, Easton, Pa.  
Harrison, Joseph LeRoy. Charge of A. L. A. exhibit, Paris exposition, 1900  
Sutliff, Mary Louisa. Instructor in cataloguing and member of faculty New York state library school

## Class of 1895

Stanley, Harriet Howard. Assistant in charge of work with schools Brookline (Mass.) public library

## Class of 1896

Curtis, Florence Rising. Librarian and private secretary Potsdam (N. Y.) state normal school  
Herron, Winifred Arria. Classifier and cataloguer Washington Heights free library, New York; cataloguer Y. M. C. A. library, New York; classifier and cataloguer Ballston Spa (N. Y.) public library  
Pond, Nancy May. Librarian Peck library and curator Slater museum, Norwich (Ct.) free academy

## Class of 1897

Flagg, Charles Allcott. Assistant catalogue division Library of congress, Washington  
McNair, Mary Wilson. Assistant catalogue division Library of congress, Washington



Pierson, Harriet Wheeler. Assistant catalogue division Library of congress, Washington

Class of 1898

Brown, Edna Adelaide. Special libraries custodian Providence (R. I.) public library

De Puy, Almena Rebecca. Assistant Jackson (Mich.) public library

Garvin, Ethel. Periodical custodian Providence (R. I.) public library

Rogers, Florence Sally. Assistant catalogue division Library of congress, Washington

Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr. Librarian University of Nebraska, assistant professor of bibliography; <sup>1</sup>lecturer on subject bibliography Wisconsin summer school

Class of 1899

Guggenheimer, Aimée. Library clerk U. S. division of forestry, Washington

Hyatt, Bertha Evelyn. Assistant New York state library; also assistant on A. L. A. exhibit for Paris exposition 1900

Miersch, Ella Emilie. Southbridge (Mass.) public librarian

Rombauer, Bertha Emilie. Sheboygan (Wis.) public librarian

Smith, Laura. Chief cataloguer Cincinnati (O.) public library

Windeyer, Margaret. Assistant on A. L. A. exhibit for Paris exposition 1900, New York state library; classifier and cataloguer Canajoharie (N. Y.) union high school

Wood, Harriet Ann. First assistant cataloguer Cincinnati (O.) public library

Class of 1900

Ashley, Frederick William. Chief of correspondence division, copyright office, Library of congress, Washington

Brown, Bertha Mower. Eau Claire (Wis.) public librarian

Dobbin, Mabel Calder. Assistant on A. L. A. exhibit for Paris exposition 1900, New York state library

---

<sup>1</sup>Position as lecturer omitted from report for 1899.

- Fossler, Anna Katherine. Classifier and cataloguer Stamford (N. Y.) seminary and union school library; classifier and cataloguer Hendrick Hudson free library, Hudson, N. Y.; classifier and cataloguer University of California library
- Gracie, Helen Black. Assistant reference department Worcester (Mass.) free public library
- Haines, Jane Bowne. Assistant catalogue division Library of congress, Washington
- Holcomb, Caroline Edith (Mrs Frederick Chester Case). Assistant librarian Beardsley library, Winsted, Ct.
- Knight, Marion Ada. First assistant cataloguer Carnegie library, Pittsburg, Pa.
- Marx, Bertha. General assistant Worcester (Mass.) free public library
- Mudge, Isadore Gilbert. Reference librarian University of Illinois, assistant professor of library economy University of Illinois state library school
- Paine, Florence Augusta. Vice-director's assistant New York state library school
- Saxton, Ida Louise. Classifier and cataloguer Lyons (N. Y.) high school library
- Van Allen, Edith. Classifier and cataloguer Hendrick Hudson free library, Hudson, N. Y.

## Class of 1901

- Bascom, Elvira Lucile. Assistant New York state library
- Brown, Charles Harvey. Classifier and cataloguer Y. M. C. A. library, Boston, Mass.
- Hall, Drew Bert. Assistant New York state library
- Hyde, Sara Gardner. Assistant New York state library
- Landsberg, Emil M. Classifier and cataloguer New York bureau of labor statistics
- Prentiss, May Louise. Classifier and cataloguer private library of Albert Vander Veer M. D. Albany, N. Y.; cataloguer Bryn Mawr college library
- Sanderson, Edna May. Assistant New York state library

- Silliman, Caroline Eliza. Librarian River Falls (Wis.) normal school
- Virgin, Edward Harmon. Assistant catalogue department Harvard university library
- Whitmore, Frank Hayden. Classifier and cataloguer Fort Orange club library, Albany, N. Y.
- Willcox, Frank Grenell. Holyoke (Mass.) public librarian
- Woodin, Gertrude Lee. Classifier and cataloguer Albany (N. Y.) free library
- Yust, William Frederick. Cataloguer Y. M. C. A. library, Albany, N. Y.; assistant New York state library

**Publications.** During the year we have been able to carry out our plan of including in Library school bulletins some of the material most used in the school instruction; e. g. bulletin 4 *Selected reference books* gives the books used in the course in reference work, bulletin 5 *Selected subject bibliographies* and bulletin 7 *Selected national bibliographies* those on which the courses in advanced and elementary bibliography respectively are based. These bibliographies have proved very useful in our own school and many calls for them have come from other libraries, the different library schools asking for from 25 to 50 copies each. The prompt issue of the *13th annual report of Library school 1899* (bulletin 6) showed the advantage of the new plan of printing the Library school report separately.

State library and home education publications are distributed to Library school students including members of the summer course as follows.

#### Free

1 Students while in the school receive, as soon as issued, all library reports, bulletins and any other University printed matter related to their work.

2 They may also have, on application, any other University publications available for distribution.

3 The Library school report and state library report (pamphlet edition) will be mailed as soon as issued to former members of the Library school still engaged in library work.

**Postage or half price**

4 So far as practicable, other University publications will be sent as soon as issued to students applying for them and depositing 50c for postage; but the publications wanted must be distinctly specified.

Bound and otherwise restricted publications will be sold at half price, students paying postage or express; e. g. the state library report (bound) 37c, usual price 75c.

Under the above conditions students wishing to receive certain publications as soon as issued may have their names added to the mailing list.

5 By paying for time spent by junior clerk in collecting material, and for express or postage, students may have a copy of all available stencils, blanks and other unbound printed matter distributed to the school. This material with *bill* will be sent out twice each year in January and July.

**Rates to others**

6 An annual subscription of 50 cents entitles one to all state library and home education bulletins issued during the year. The bibliography bulletin by itself may be had for a subscription of 50 cents a volume unbound, containing about 700 pages. Volume one, lacking numbers 1 and 5, which are out of print, may still be had for 50 cents.

For list of all University publications with prices see latest edition of *List of publications*, handbook 6.

**Calendar, 15th school year, 1900-1901**

1900

Oct.	3	School opens Wednesday a. m.
Nov.	6	Election day, holiday, Tuesday
Nov.	28	{ Thanksgiving recess Wednesday noon to Monday
Dec.	3	
Dec.	22	Christmas recess begins Saturday a. m.

1901

Jan.	3	Lectures begin Thursday a. m.
Feb.	12	Lincoln's birthday, holiday, Tuesday



## 1901

Feb.	22	Washington's birthday, holiday, Friday
Mar.	27-29	Course examinations Wednesday-Friday
Ap.	9-22	Visit to New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore and Washington libraries
Ap.	23	Lectures begin Tuesday a. m.
May	30	Memorial day, holiday, Thursday
May	31	Summer course begins Friday a. m.
June	18-21	Entrance examinations Tuesday-Friday
June	25-28	Course examinations Tuesday-Friday
June	28	School closes Friday p. m.
July	11	Summer course closes Thursday p. m.

The widespread interest in the school has led to the request for monthly notes and announcements from the *Library journal*, the official organ of the national association, and from *Public libraries*. These are contributed by the vice-director, Mrs Salome Cutler Fairchild, and most of the material is incorporated in this report. As in previous years, the vice-director, who has been associated with me from the opening of the school in 1887, has taken direct charge of the school work and to her ability, experience and enthusiasm, supplemented by the executive help of the director's assistant, Miss Woodworth, and the hearty cooperation of the strongest and most interested faculty we have ever had, the marked success of the school during the past year is largely due.

It is gratifying to report that not only in those things shown by the foregoing statistics, but also in those things not easily recorded, though clearly seen and felt by those living in the daily atmosphere, the school has done better work and gives better promise for the future than in any previous year since its foundation in 1887. Its influence is felt in every state of the Union, its graduates are among the most efficient members of what is now fairly recognized as a profession, and in scores of cases testimony to the practical value of the school has come from foreign countries. Many students of library matters who have the best opportunities to judge, believe that none of the

new forces which have come into modern librarianship have done so much and so directly to advance the best interests of the "people's university" as has the library school idea.

Respectfully submitted

MELVIL DEWEY

*Director*

*New York state library*

10 Dec. 1900

# INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths: e. g. 337<sup>3</sup> means page 337, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down. Dates are printed in italics.

**American** library association, attendance of library school students, 347<sup>2</sup>; library school committees, 347<sup>9</sup>-48<sup>5</sup>.  
**Appropriations** for improvements, 339<sup>9</sup>.  
**B. L. S.** degree, *see* Degrees.  
**Bibliographies**, 342<sup>9</sup>-43<sup>6</sup>.  
**Book** annotation, 345<sup>8</sup>-46<sup>3</sup>.  
**Calendar**, 1900-1901, 363<sup>7</sup>-64<sup>4</sup>.  
**Certificates**, number issued, 336<sup>9</sup>-37<sup>5</sup>.  
**College** educated students, 336<sup>3</sup>, 337<sup>6</sup>.  
**Colleges** represented by library school students, 336<sup>5</sup>, 337<sup>9</sup>-38<sup>2</sup>.  
**Credentials**, 336<sup>8</sup>-37<sup>5</sup>.  
**Degrees**, conferred, 336<sup>9</sup>-37<sup>5</sup>; conferred on classes of 1888 and 1889, 338<sup>3</sup>.  
**Diplomas** conferred, 336<sup>9</sup>-37<sup>5</sup>.  
**Elective** work, 342<sup>6</sup>.  
**Examinations**, 336<sup>8</sup>.  
**Faculty**, 352<sup>7</sup>-53<sup>7</sup>.  
**Geographic** summary of students, 335<sup>4</sup>.  
**Lecture** room, 338<sup>5</sup>-39<sup>1</sup>, 339<sup>8</sup>.  
**Lecturers**, 1900, 353<sup>8</sup>-54<sup>5</sup>.  
**Library** exhibit at Paris exposition, 348<sup>5</sup>-50<sup>5</sup>; picture bulletins for, 345<sup>2</sup>.  
**Library** schools, reunion, 346<sup>4</sup>-47<sup>1</sup>; A. L. A. committees, 347<sup>9</sup>-48<sup>5</sup>. *See also* New York state library school.

**New York** state library school, new quarters, 339<sup>2</sup>; suggested changes in rooms, 339<sup>5</sup>.  
**New York** state library school association, 350<sup>5</sup>-51<sup>6</sup>.  
**Paris** exposition, library exhibit, 348<sup>5</sup>-50<sup>5</sup>; picture bulletins for, 345<sup>2</sup>.  
**Passcards**, number issued, 336<sup>9</sup>, 337<sup>3</sup>.  
**Picture** bulletins, 344<sup>1</sup>-45<sup>8</sup>.  
**Positions** filled during 1900, 358<sup>3</sup>-62<sup>3</sup>.  
**Private** instruction, 358<sup>1</sup>.  
**Publications**, 362<sup>4</sup>-63<sup>7</sup>.  
**Springfield** city library, access to shelves, 342<sup>2</sup>.  
**Students**, classes, 1900, 335<sup>4</sup>; class of 1900, 355<sup>1</sup>; class of 1901, 355<sup>6</sup>-56<sup>7</sup>; college educated, 336<sup>3</sup>, 337<sup>6</sup>; elective work, 342<sup>6</sup>; geographic summary, 335<sup>4</sup>; attendance at A. L. A. conference, 347<sup>2</sup>; summer course 1900, 356<sup>7</sup>-57<sup>9</sup>.  
**Summer** course, 351<sup>6</sup>-52<sup>7</sup>; students, 356<sup>7</sup>-57<sup>9</sup>.  
**Tables**, geographic summary of students, 335<sup>6</sup>-36<sup>3</sup>; credentials issued, 337<sup>3</sup>.  
**Theses**, 343<sup>6</sup>.  
**Visits** to libraries, 340<sup>1</sup>-42<sup>5</sup>.

(Pages 367-8 were bulletin cover pages)

Appendix 5

# State Library Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 19-21

---

19 COLLEGE LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED  
STATES

20 HOUSE DECORATION AND FURNISHING

21 BEST BOOKS OF 1899





University of the State of New York

---

# State Library Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 19

December 1899

---

## COLLEGE LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES

CONTRIBUTION TOWARD A BIBLIOGRAPHY

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION

BY

Hugh Williams

New York State Library School

Class of 1898

---

	PAGE		PAGE
Principal bibliographic aids consulted	610	General articles.....	611
College periodicals consulted.....	610	Individual colleges.....	617



# State Library Bulletin

Bibliography no. 19    December 1899

---

## COLLEGE LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES

CONTRIBUTION TOWARD A BIBLIOGRAPHY

---

College catalogues and presidents' reports have been omitted from this list as have also articles devoted largely to other matter relating to colleges. Thus library statistics in the *World* and *New York tribune* almanacs, annual reports of the United States bureau of education, *College year-book*, etc. have been omitted.

The arrangement is alphabetic under the heads "General articles" and "Individual colleges." Under each college historical and descriptive matter relating to the library has been placed first and where the amount of material made it advisable a separate group has been made of reports, circulars, etc. arranged chronologically; these are followed by library catalogues, bulletins, etc. in chronologic order.

The material for the list has been obtained in the following libraries: New York state, Library of congress, Harvard university, Boston public, Boston Athenaeum.

Call numbers are given for all books in the New York state library. The class number only is given for books not yet added to the card catalogue. Books in the New York state law library are marked Law library. Books marked **e** have been personally examined; for those marked **f** the entries were furnished by the respective institutions. A \* before an entry indicates that it has been taken from C. A. Cutter's "List of printed catalogues of public libraries" in *Public libraries in the United States*, 1876, 1: 577-622, and has not been verified. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon; e. g. 6: 170 means vol. 6, p. 170.

The following are the principal abbreviations used. Others are self-explanatory.

Bost.	Boston public library
Congress	Library of congress
Harv.	Harvard university library



Owing to the extent of the subject, limited time and the large number of indirect sources from which data were secured the list is necessarily incomplete and the compiler therefore requests that any additions or corrections noted be sent to him at the Library of congress, Washington, D. C.

#### PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC AIDS CONSULTED

Besides the library catalogues marked **C** in this list the following bibliographic aids were found of great service :

- Bartlett, J: R. Bibliography of Rhode Island. 1864  
 Boston Athenaeum. Catalogue. 1874-82  
 Gerould, J. T. Bibliography of Dartmouth college and Hanover, N H. 1894  
 Gilman, M. D. Bibliography of Vermont. 1897  
 Koopman, H. L. Brown university bibliography, 1756-1898. 1898  
 Sabin, Joseph. Dictionary of books relating to America. 1868-92  
 U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information. 1870-98  
 ——— Publications. 1867-90  
 Williamson, Joseph. Bibliography of the state of Maine. 1896

#### COLLEGE PERIODICALS CONSULTED

In most cases the compiler had access to only partial files of the following periodicals :

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Adelbert  | Columbia spectator                                  |
| Alfred university. Quarterly bulletin             | Columbia university, Bulletin                       |
| Alfred university (complete)                      | Concordiensis (Union university)                    |
| Alumni Princetonian                               | Cornell daily sun                                   |
| American university courier                       | Cornell era   |
| American university magazine                      | Cornell magazine                                    |
| Amherst student                                   | The Dartmouth                                       |
| Anchor (Hope college, Holland, Mich.)             | Denison collegian                                   |
| Athenaeum of the West Virginia university         | Fordham monthly (St John's college, Fordham, N. Y.) |
| Atlanta university. Bulletin                      | Georgetown college journal                          |
| Bachelor of arts                                  | Hamilton literary monthly                           |
| Bowdoin orient                                    | Harvard advocate                                    |
| Brown magazine                                    | Harvard graduates magazine                          |
| Brunonian (Brown university)                      | Harvard monthly                                     |
| Campus (University of Rochester)                  | Harvard register                                    |
| Carolinian (South Carolina college)               | Hobart herald                                       |
| Centre college cento                              | Horae collegianae (Amherst college)                 |
| Colby echo  | Illiini (Illinois university)                       |
| College courrant; a weekly journal (general)      | Indicator (Amherst college)                         |
| College mercury (College of the City of New York) | Johns Hopkins university circulars                  |
| College student (Franklin and Marshall college)   | Kenyon collegian                                    |
|   | Knoxiana (Knox college)                             |
|   | Lafayette   |

Laurentian (St Lawrence university)	University cynic (Vermont university)
Madisonensis (Colgate university)	University forum (Syracuse university)
Minnesota magazine (Minnesota university)	University magazine (general)
The Mount Holyoke	University magazine (Mississippi university)
Niagara index (Niagara university)	University news (Syracuse university)
North Carolina university magazine	University of Virginia magazine
Northwestern	University quarterly (New York university)
Northwestern world	Vassar miscellany
Occident (California university)	Villanova monthly
Ohio university. Bulletin	Virginia university—Faculty. Alumni bulletin
Parthenon; a semi-monthly magazine (Union university)	Wellesley magazine
Pastime (Union university)	Wesleyan literary monthly
St Mary's sentinel	Wesleyan university. Bulletin
St Stephen's college messenger	Williams literary monthly
Sibyl (Elmira college)	Williams quarterly
Smith college monthly	Wisconsin aegis (Wisconsin university)
Targum (Rutgers college)	Yale alumni weekly
Tennessee university magazine	Yale courant
Triangle (New York university)	Yale literary magazine
Union college magazine	
University chronicle (Utah university)	

## GENERAL ARTICLES

**Adams, Herbert Baxter.** Seminary libraries and university extension. Balt. 1887. (*see* Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science, Nov. 1887, 5: 437-69) 305 J62 e

**Adler, Cyrus.** Relation of the publishing department of a university to its library. (*see* Library journal, Aug. 1898, 23: C106)

020.5 qL61 e

**Ambrose, Lodilla.** Study of college libraries. (*see* Library journal, Ap. 1893, 18: 113-17) 020.5 qL61 e

**American college libraries.** (*see* Presbyterian quarterly and Princeton review, Oct. 1874, 3: 714-23) 205 B471 e

**American library association.** Yearly report on college libraries; by W. I. Fletcher. (*see* Library journal, Sep.-Oct. 1885, 10: 267-69)

020.5 qL61 e

No more published.

**American library association—College library section.** Proceedings. (*see* Library journal, May-June 1889, 14: 294-95; Sep. 1890, 15: C140-43; Aug. 1892, 17: C86-87; Sep. 1893, 18: C90-91; Dec. 1894, 19: C175-76; Dec. 1896, 21: C154-55; Oct. 1897, 22: C159-72; Aug. 1898, 23: C171-78; July 1899, 24: C154-57)

020.5 qL61 e

- Baker, George Hall.** Relation of seminary and department libraries to the general university library. (*see* *Library journal*, Aug. 1898, 23 : C103-6) 020.5 qL61 e
- Bennett, Cleaves.** State university library work. (*see* *Education*, Nov. 1893-Jan. 1894, 14 : 152-59, 298-304) 370.5 Ed8 e
- Bicknell, Percy F.** The college library and the college paper. (*see* *Library journal*, Nov. 1895, 20 : 387) 020.5 qL61 e
- University and college libraries and their relation to the library movement of today. (*see* *Public libraries*, June 1897, 2 : 301-4) 020.5 qP96 e
- Bisbee, Marvin Davis.** Place of bibliography in the equipment of a cultivated man. (*see* *Library journal*, Sep. 1897, 22 : 429-32) 020.5 qL61 e
- Plea for bibliographic instruction in colleges.
- Bowker, Richard Rogers.** Learning to read in college. (*see* *Library journal*, Oct. 1877, 2 : 60-62) 020.5 qL61 e
- Burnham, Sylvester.** The use and value of university libraries ; an address before the New York baptist ministers' conference, Jan. 25, 1892. 13p. O. Hamilton ? N. Y. 1892.  
Privately printed.
- Clarke, Edith Emily.** Departmental arrangement of college libraries ; thesis read before the library school. (*see* *Library journal*, Aug. 1889, 14 : 340-43) 020.5 qL61 e
- College** letters from 19 colleges. (*see* *Library journal*, Oct. 1877, 2 : 67-75) 020.5 qL61 e
- College** libraries as aids to instruction. 27p. O. Wash. 1880. (*in* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, 1880, no. 1) 379.73 Un3 e  
Includes articles by Justin Winsor and Otis H. Robinson. For abstract by C. A. Cutter *see* *Library journal*, June 1880, 5 : 179-82, 020.5 qL61.
- College** reading-rooms. (*see* *World* (New York) Feb. 1878, v. 18, no. 6026, p.2) 071 e  
For review of this article *see* *Library journal*, Jan.-Feb. 1878, 2 : 310-11, 020.5 qL61.
- Cutter, Charles Ammi.** Suitability of the Expansive classification to college libraries. (*see* *Library journal*, July 1899, 24 : C41-49) 020.5 qL61 e
- Davis, Raymond Cazallis.** Teaching bibliography in colleges. (*see* *Library journal*, Aug.-Sep. 1886, 11 : 289-94) 020.5 qL61 e

- Davis, T. K.** College library. (*see* Library journal, May 1885, 10:100-3) 020.5 qL61 e
- Dewey, Melvil.** Libraries the true universities for scholars as well as the people. (*see* Library notes, June 1886, 1:49-50) 020.5 L611 e
- Relations of the colleges to the modern library movement. (*see* Association of colleges and preparatory schools of the middle states and Maryland. Proceedings of the annual convention. 1891. 4:78-83) 378.74 As7 e
- Fiske, John.** Librarian's work. (*see* Atlantic, Oct. 1876, 38:480-91) 051 At6 e
- Based on experiences in Harvard university library.  
Also in his *Darwinism and other essays*, 1888, p. 332-70, 814.49 F54.
- Flint, Weston.** Statistics of public libraries in the United States and Canada. 213p.O. Wash. 1893. U. S. bureau of education, free. (U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, 1893, no. 7) 027.07 F64 e
- Includes statistics of college libraries.
- Foote, Elizabeth Louisa.** Some college libraries. (*see* University forum, Dec. 1895, 1:139) 378.747 qSJ e
- Gilman, Daniel Coit.** University libraries; an address at the opening of the Sage library of Cornell university, Ithaca, Oct. 7, 1891. (*see* his University problems in the United States. 1898. p. 235-61) 378 G42 e
- Green, Samuel Swett.** Relation of the public library to the public schools. (*see* Library journal, Sep.-Oct. 1880, 5:235-45) 020.5 qL61 e
- College libraries particularly are treated on p. 235-36.
- H.** Departmental libraries. (*see* University forum, Feb. 1896, 1:235-36) 378.747 qSJ e
- Harper, William Rainey.** Some university ideals; the library. (*see* Athenaeum of the West Virginia university, Oct. 1897, v. 10, no. 2, p. 19-23) 378.754 W5Q e
- Harris, George William.** College libraries; how best made available for college uses? (*see* Association of colleges and preparatory schools of the middle states and Maryland. Proceedings of the annual convention. 1892. 6:40-44) 378.74 As7 e
- Coreferee on same subject, J. H. Morgan.



- Hull, Charles Henry.** Subject catalogues in college libraries. (*see* Library journal, June 1890, 15: 167-71) 020.5 qL61 e
- James, W. J.** What proportion of its funds is a college library justified in devoting to current periodicals? (*see* Library journal, Aug. 1898, 23: C107-8) 020.5 qL61 e
- Jewett, Charles Coffin.** Notices of public libraries in the United States of America. 207p. O. Wash. 1851. (Smithsonian inst. Publications. no. 25) 027.073 J55 e  
Includes college libraries.  
"Printed by order of congress as an appendix to the 4th annual report of the board of regents of the Smithsonian institution."
- Jillson, W. E.** College library as a center of influence. (*see* North western monthly, Dec. 1897, 8: 299-300) 370.5 qN81 e
- Jones, Mary Letitia.** Some problems confronting a college librarian. unpub. Q. Alb. 1892. (*in* N. Y. (state)—Library school. Theses. 1888-99) 020.7 NO1 e  
Manuscript thesis.
- Jones, Olive.** Classification for college libraries. (*see* Library journal, July 1899, 24: C36-41) 020.5 qL61 e
- Koopman, Harry Lyman.** Functions of a university library. (*see* Library journal, Dec. 1894, 19: C24-30) 020.5 qL61 e  
For comments on this paper *see* Library journal, Dec. 1894, 19: C151-52.
- Little, George Thomas.** The library and the small college. (*see* Library journal, July 1899, 24: C50-53) 020.5 qL61 e
- School and college libraries. (*see* American library association. Papers prepared for the World's library congress. 1896. p. 916-33) 020 Am3 e  
For abstract of this paper *see* Library journal, Oct. 1893, 18: 431-33, 020.5 qL61.
- Special training for college librarians. (*see* Library journal, Aug. 1898, 23: C79) 020.5 qL61 e
- Teaching bibliography to college students. (*see* Library journal, Aug. 1892, 17: 83-88) 020.5 qL61 e
- Lowrey, Charles Emmett.** University library; its larger recognition in higher education. 10p. O. n.p. 1894. e  
Originally printed in *Education*, May 1894, 14: 520-30, 370.5 Ed8; also printed in *Library journal*, Aug. 1894, 19: 264-67, 020.5 qL61.
- Martin, William E.** A model small college library. (*see* Lafayette, Mar. 1898, 24: 164-65) 378.748 LQ e

- Mitchell, W. A.** Use of the library. (*see* University cynic, Nov. 1887, 5:75-77) 378.743 UQ e  
Advice given to the students of Vermont university, but general in character.
- Morgan, J. H.** College libraries; how best made available for college uses? (*see* Association of colleges and preparatory schools of the middle states and Maryland. Proceedings of the annual convention. 1892. 6:44-49) 378.74 As7 e  
Referee on same subject, G: W: Harris.
- Need of a university library.** (*see* Philadelphia times, Jan. 7, 1888)  
Half a column.
- N. Y. (state)—University.** Co-operative college cataloguing; report of the committee appointed Aug. 1876. (*see* Library journal, Aug 1877, 1:434-36) 020.5 qL61 e
- Poole, William Frederick.** University library and the university curriculum; Phi Beta Kappa address, Northwestern university, June 13, 1893. 55p. D. Chic. 1893. Revell 50c.  
375 P78 e
- Porter, Noah, jr.** Plea for college libraries; a letter addressed to a friend in behalf of the Society for the promotion of collegiate theological education at the West. 32p. O. N. Y. 1848. Bost. e
- Potter, Alfred Claghorn.** Selection of books for college libraries. (*see* Library journal, Oct. 1897, 22:C39-44) 020.5 qL61 e
- Ranck, Samuel Haverstick.** Public use of college libraries. (*see* Library journal, July 1895, 20:235-39) 020.5 qL61 e
- Rhees, William Jones.** Manual of public libraries, institutions and societies in the United States and British provinces of North America. 687p. O. Phil. 1859. Lippincott \$3. 027.07 R34 e  
Includes college libraries.
- Richardson, Ernest Cushing.** Co-operation in lending among college and reference libraries. (*see* Library journal, July 1899, 24:C32-36) 020.5 qL61 e
- Robarts, Charles H.** University libraries as national institutions. (*see* Library journal, Nov.-Dec. 1877, 2:129-40) 020.5 qL61 e  
For discussion *see* Library journal, Jan.-Feb. 1878, 2:249-51.  
From the English point of view.
- Robinson, Otis Hall.** College libraries as semi-public libraries; the Rochester university library. (*see* Library journal, Oct. 1877, 2:57-60) 020.5 qL61 e

**Robinson, Otis Hall.** College library administration. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Public libraries in the United States. 1876. 1 : 505-25) 027.073 Un3 e

Similar to the following article.

—— College library administration. (*see* N. Y. (state)—University. Annual report. 1877. 90 : 599-609) 379.747 AC e

—— Relation of libraries to college work. (*see* Library journal, Mar. 1881, 6 : 97-104) 020.5 qL61 e

**Rowell, Joseph Cummings, comp.** College libraries and their relations to the people. (*see* Library journal, Feb. 1894, 19 : 50) 020.5 qL61 e

'Table of statistics.

**Sawtelle, H. A.** College librarianship. (*see* Zion's herald (Portland, Me.) May 15, 1878)

For review of this article *see* Library journal, June 1878, 3 : 162, 020.5 qL61.

**Scudder, Horace Elisha.** College libraries a hundred years ago. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Public libraries in the United States. 1876. 1 : 21-31) 027.073 Un3 e

Sketches of the libraries of Brown, Columbia, Dartmouth, Harvard, Princeton, University of Pennsylvania and Yale.

**Stanley, Hiram Miner.** University library buildings. (*see* Library journal, May-June 1889, 14 : 264-65) 020.5 qL61 e

**U. S.—Education, Bureau of.** Statistics of libraries and library legislation in the United States. p. 339-599, O. Wash. 1897.

027 e

Includes statistics of college libraries. Reprinted from U. S. bureau of education, *Report for 1895-96*, 1897, v. 28, pt 1, p. 339-599, 370.973 Un3.

Also issued with title *Public, society and school libraries in the United States*.

—— Volumes in libraries of universities and colleges from 1890-91 to 1894-95. (*see its* Report for 1894-95 1896. v. 27, pt 1, p. 198) 370.973 Un3 e

Arranged by states.

**Van den Bosch, J.** The library. (*see* Anchor, Dec. 1895. 9 : 40-41)

378.774 qH7Q e

Undergraduate paper on the influence of the college library.

**Vinton, Frederic.** American college libraries. 12p.O. Princeton n.d.

—— Hints for improved library economy, drawn from usages at Princeton. (*see* Library journal, Oct. 1877, 2 : 53-57) 020.5 qL61 e

**W, E. H.** Sketch plans for a university library; prepared by W. B. Ittner. (*see* Library journal, Jan. 1888, 13: 10-11)

020.5 qL61 e

With the plans.

**Warren, Samuel R. & Clark, S. N.** College libraries. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Public libraries in the United States. 1876. 1: 60-126)

027.073 Un3 e

*Contents:* pt 1, General remarks; pt 2, Sketches of certain noteworthy collections; pt 3, Statistics of some of the principal college libraries.

**Whitaker, A. E.** College library in education. (*see* Public libraries, July 1897, 2: 347-49)

020.5 qP96 e

**Willard, Ashton Rollins.** College libraries in the United States. (*see* New England magazine, Dec. 1897, 23: 422-40) 051 B34 e Illustrated.

**Winsor, Justin.** Class-room libraries in colleges. (*see* Library journal, Ap. 1889, 14: 127-28)

020.5 qL61 e

From Harvard university library, *Report*, 1888, p. 2-3, 027.7744.

—— College and the other higher libraries. (*see* Library journal, Nov. 1879, 4: 399-402)

020.5 qL61 e

—— College library and the classes. (*see* Library journal, Mar. 1878, 3: 5-6)

020.5 qL61 e

**Woodruff, Edwin Hamlin.** University libraries and seminary methods of instruction. (*see* Library journal, Aug.-Sep. 1886, 11: 219-24)

020.5 qL61 e

For discussions on this article *see* Library journal, Aug.-Nov. 1886, 11: 371-72, 435-36.

#### INDIVIDUAL COLLEGES

*Adelbert college.* **Palmer, Arthur H.** Library of Adelbert college. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, 1891, no. 5, p. 126-27)

379.73 Un3 e

—— Scherer library at Adelbert college. (*see* Library journal, Ap. 1887, 12: 164)

020.5 qL61 e

*Alabama university.* \*Alabama university—Library. Catalogue. 1838.

—— Catalogue of the library, with an index of subjects; by W. G. Richardson. 257p. O. Tuscaloosa 1848. Congress e

*Alfred university.* Alfred university—Library. Report of the librarian. (*see* Alfred university, Aug. 1889, 2: 38-39)

378.747 qAM e



*Alfred university.* **Champlin, Eva St Clair.** Alfred university library. (see Alfred university, June 1889, 1:27)

378.747 qAM e

**Library.** (see Alfred university Quarterly bulletin, Ap. 1895, 1:1-2)

378.747 A e

Has one plate.

*Allegheny college.* **Allegheny college—Library.** Catalogus bibliothecae collegii Alleghaniensis. 139p. 8°. Meadville 1823.

Congress e

\* ——— Catalogue. 130p. 1828.

*Amherst college.* **Amherst college—Library.** Regulations. 14p. S. n. t-p. n. p. 1876?

024 e

Gives rules and regulations, description of catalogues, how to secure books, etc.

——— Catalogue of books in the library. 30p. 8°. 1827.

——— Catalogue of Amherst college library 177p. O. Amherst 1855.

018.1 Am41 e

Also published with the catalogue for 1871 under the title *Catalogue of the Amherst college library.*

History of the library is given on pref. p. 3-4.

——— Catalogue of books added from July 1855 to July 1871. 207p. O. Amherst 1871.

018.1 Am4 e

——— Quarterly bulletin; June 1899. v. 1, no. 1, O. Amherst 1899.

027.7744 e

*Bowdoin college.* **Bowdoin college—Library.** Annual report for the year ending June 1, 1886-98. no. 2-14, O. Brunswick 1886-98.

e

Report for the year ending June 1, 1885 not printed; for 1886-90, 1893, 1894 and 1898 printed separately, 027.7741; for 1891, 1892 and 1895 in Bowdoin college library, *Bulletin*, 027.7741 B67; for 1896 and 1897 in the college president's reports, 378.741 BC.

Two special reports on the needs of the library appear in the president's reports for the years ending June 1893 and 1896, 378.741 BC.

——— Rules. 4p. 16°. n.p. n.d.

——— Catalogue of the library. 121p. 8°. Brunswick 1821.

——— ——— to which is added an index of subjects. 832p. nar. O. Brunswick 1863.

017.1 B67 e

——— Bulletin; June 1891-June 1895. 4v. O. Brunswick 1891-95.

027.7741 B67 e

No more published.

*Bowdoin college.* **Bowdoin college—Library.** Bibliographical contributions. no. 1-9, O. Brunswick 1891-99. o16 e

*Contents:* no. 1 Guild, E: C. Greek mythology in English poetry.

Also published under the title "List of poems illustrating Greek mythology in the English poetry of the 19th century" in Bowdoin college library, *Bulletin*, June 1891, 1: 15-31, 027.7741 B67.

no. 2 One hundred books of 1891.

Incl. also "List of published writings of David Humphreys Storer."

no. 3 One hundred books of 1892.

Incl. also "List of published writings of Benjamin Fiske Barrett."

no. 4 One hundred books of 1893.

Incl. also "One hundred books of 1894" and "List of published writings of Horatio Southgate."

no. 5 One hundred books of 1895.

Incl. also "Northern counties of England in literature."

no. 6 One hundred books of 1896.

Incl. also "Published writings of Thomas Treadwell Stone."

no. 7 One hundred books of 1897.

Incl. also "Published writings of Henry T. Cheever."

no. 8 Guild, E: C. Classified list of the German dialect collection established by E: C. Guild.

no. 9 One hundred books of 1898.

*Brown university.* **B, J. R.** Brown university. (*see* Library journal, Oct. 1884, 9: 180) o20.5 qL61 e

Account of the Harris collection of American poetry; reprinted from *Providence journal*.

**Brown university—Library building committee.** Final report; with the exercises at the dedication of the library building, June 20, 1878. O. Providence 1878.

**Guild, Reuben Aldridge.** Brown university library. (*see* Library journal, May 1878, 3: 117-18) o20.5 qL61 e

Description of the new library building; for notices of the building *see* Library journal, Sep. 1876, 1: 25; Jan.-Feb. 1878, 2: 254-55; Mar. 1878, 3: 31.

—— The college library. (*see* Library journal, Sep.-Oct. 1885, 10: 216-21) o20.5 qL61 e

Historical sketch of Brown university library.

—— Historical sketch of the library of Brown university; with regulations. p. 253-72, 8°. New Haven 1861. Tuttle. Bost. e

From *University quarterly*, Ap. 1861, 3: 253-72, 378 Un3.

—— Library of Brown university. (*see* Norton's literary gazette, Aug. 1852, 2: 147) o15.73 qL71 e

Also printed in *Norton's literary register and book buyer's almanac for 1853*, p. 22-26, 020.5 N82. Has one illustration.

*Brown university.* **Guild, Reuben Aldridge.** Library of Brown university. 12p. 1 illus. 8°. Providence 18—. e

Reprinted from his *Librarian's manual*, 1858, p.137-48, 016.01 G94. Based on the preceding article.

—— The student's access to the college library. (*see* Bancroft, T. W. Method of English composition. 1884. p. 82-85) 428.2 B22 e

On the use of the college library by the students of Brown university.

**Jewett, Charles Coffin.** Extracts from his report relative to purchases made by him for the library during his visit to Europe in 1843-46. (*see* Providence journal, Sep. 26, 1846)

**King, Henry Melville.** Memorial discourse on Reuben Aldridge Guild, librarian of Brown university; delivered in the First baptist meeting-house, June 18, 1899. 22p. O. Providence 1899. 920.2 G94 e

**Koopman, Harry Lyman.** References to the library. (*see* his Brown university bibliography, 1756-1898. 1898. p.18-19 Congress e

**Tolman, William Howe.** Library of Brown university. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, 1894, no. 1, p. 190-94) 379.73 Un3 e

One interior view of library.

**Williams, Alonzo.** Conant German seminar library, Brown university. O. Lpz. 1892.

#### Catalogues

**Brown university—Library.** Catalogue of the library of Rhode Island college. 38p. 8°. Providence 1793.

—— Catalogue of the library. 61p. 8°. Providence 1826.

—— with an index of subjects. 56op. O. Providence 1843. 019.1 B81 e

History of library is given on pref. p. 4-19.

For reviews of this catalogue *see* *North American review*, Jan. 1844, 58: 227-36, 051 N81; *Christian review*, Dec. 1843, 8: 499-514, 205 C465.

**Harris, Caleb Fiske.** Anthony memorial; catalogue of the Harris collection of American poetry, with biographical and bibliographical notes by J: C. Stockbridge. 32op. 1 por. Q. Providence 1886. 016.811 qH24 e

For preliminary notice of this catalogue *see* *Library journal*, Nov. 1885, 10: 379, 020.5 qL61; for criticisms *see* *Library journal*, Jan.-Feb. 1887, 12: 69-70, 020.5 qL61; *Nation*, Dec. 1886, 43: 546-47, 071 qN21.

*Bucknell university.* Bucknell university's library. (*see* Lafayette, Mar. 1898, 24: 170) 378.748 LQ e

*California university.* **Apponyi, Mrs Flora (Haines).** University of California library. (*see her* Libraries of California. 1878. p. 251-60) 027.0794 Ap6 e

**California university.** Addresses at the inauguration of W. T. Reid as president, and the dedication of the Bacon art and library building, Berkeley, Aug. 23, 1881. 100p. O. Sacramento 1881. 378.794 UH '73-75 e

**California university—Library.** Rules. 6p. O. Sacramento 1887. 024 e

**Jones, William Carey.** Library and art gallery. (*see his* Illustrated history of the University of California. 1895. p. 206-9) 378.794 qUE e

Has one exterior and one interior view of library.

**Rowell, Joseph Cummings.** Library of our state university, (*see* Merchants' association monthly review, Mar. 1897, v. 1. no. 7, p. 4) 352.0794 qSa5 e

A little more than a column.

— University of California library. (*see* Public libraries, May 1899, 4: 212-14) 020.5 qP96 e

**California university—Library.** Bulletin.

no. 1 California university—Library. Coöperative list of periodical literature. 1880. 378.794 UH '73-75 e

— — Ed.2. 1892. 016.05 C12 e

no. 2 — Notes on library progress and description of the Bacon art and library building. 1881. o.p. 027.7794 e

no. 3 Bacon, H: D. Catalogue of the library presented by H: D. Bacon. 1882. 018.1 B13 e

no. 4 California university—Bacon art gallery. Catalogue. Ed. 2. 1892. 708.1 C12 e

1st edition published in 1882, 3d edition in 1898.

no. 5 California university—Library. Catalogue of the loan book exhibition held May 1884. 1884. 016.09 C12 e

no. 6 Hittell, J: S. Photographs of sculpture; presented by J: S. Hittell. 1885. 738 H63 e

no. 7 Hallidie, A. S. Catalogue of the theological library presented by A. S. Hallidie. 1886. 016.2 H15 e

no. 8 Stoddard, F. H. References for students of miracle plays and mysteries. 1887. o.p. 016.8 St6 e

no. 9 Rowell, J. C. List of printed maps of California. 1887. 016.912794 R79 e



*California university. California university—Library.* Bulletin,  
(continued)

no. 10 Cook, A. S. Cardinal Guala and the Vercelli book. 1888.  
220.4 e

no. 11 Gayley, C. M. & Scott, F. N. Guide to the literature of  
aesthetics. 1890. o.p. 016.701 G25 e

no. 12 Rowell, J. C. Classification of books in the library. 1894.  
025.4 R79 e

no. 13 Bailey, T. P. Bibliographical references in ethology. 1899.

—— Contents-index. v.1, O. Berkeley 1889-90. 019.1 C12 e

—— Catalogue of books in the pedagogical section of the univer-  
sity library. 66p. O. Berkeley 1894. e

—— ——— New ed. 8op. Berkeley 1895. f

*Carleton college. Scoville* memorial library, Carleton college. (see  
Library journal, Jan. 1897, 22 : 17-18) 020.5 qL61 e

Frontispiece, a view of the building with plans.

*Colby university. Colby university—Library.* Report of the librarian.  
1881.

**H, E. W.** Colby university library. (see Zion's advocate (Portland,  
Me.) Mar. 21, 1877)

For abstract of article see *Library journal*, Mar. 1877, 1:265, 020.5 qL61.

**Colby university—Library.** Catalogue of the library of Water-  
ville college. 301p. 8°. Waterville, Me. 1835.

—— ——— 47p.O. Waterville, Me. 1845. 017.1 e

*Colgate university. Madison* university's new building; description of  
the munificent gift being erected. (see Utica daily advertiser,  
May 20, 1889)

A column and a half, with cut

**Thomas, Ralph Wilmer.** Baptist historical collection. 11p.O.  
Hamilton, N. Y. 1892. 026.286 T36 e

Privately reprinted from *Madisonensis*, Nov. 1892, 25:76.

**Treasures** in the library; no. 1-4. (see *Madisonensis*, Oct. 1897-  
Feb. 1898, 30: 19-20, 100, 131-32, 148-49) 378.747 qC3Q e

*Contents:* no. 1 Andrews, N. L. President Dodge's art collection.

no. 2 Estes, D. F. Some things of interest in the Colgate baptist  
historical collection.

no. 3-4 Berry, G. R. Antiquities in Holy Writ.

*College of Charleston (S. C.) College of Charleston (S. C.)—  
Library.* Catalogue of books. 36p.D. Charleston 1849.  
Congress e

- College of the City of New York.* **College of the City of New York—Library.** Catalogue of the library of the New York free academy. 368p.O. N. Y. 1860. Congress e  
Prior to 1866 name of the college was New York free academy.  
—— Catalogue of the library. 2v. O. N. Y. 1877-78. 017.1 C68 e  
*Contents:* v. 1, Alphabetic catalogue; v. 2, Analytical catalogue.
- Colorado college.* **N. P. Coburn** library of Colorado college. 4p.  
2 illus. D. n.p. 189-. 027.7788 e  
Contains plan of building.
- Colorado university.* **Colorado university—Library.** Buckingham library; a list of typical books selected from the collection. 16p. sq.F. Boulder, Col. 1893. 017.1 qC71 e  
Selected for the university library exhibit at the World's fair.
- Columbia university.* **Adams, Herbert Baxter.** Library of history and political science. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, 1887, no. 2, p. 82-84) 379.73 Un3 e  
Has two interior views of library.
- Arnold, William Rosensweig, ed.** Ancient Babylonian temple records in the Columbia university library; ed. with transcriptions into neo-Assyrian characters. 70p. 1pl.O. N.Y. 1896.  
Dissertation submitted in partial fulfilment for the degree of Ph. D.
- Avery** architectural library. (*see* Harper's weekly, Jan. 1898, 42: 118) 051 e
- Baker, George Hall.** Special collections in Columbia college library. (*see* Columbia literary monthly, Oct. 1893-May 1894, 2: 6-14, 158-70, 357-63)
- Columbia college library.** (*see* Views of Columbia college. 1886. pl. 6-18) 022 qC72 e  
The old library building.
- Columbia college library.** (*see* Wilson, J. G. ed. Memorial history of the city of New-York. 1892-93. 4: 85-87) 974.71 qW69 e
- Columbia college library.** (*see* Critic, May 1895, 26: 368-69) 051 qC86 e  
Has an illustration of building and a plan of university grounds.
- Columbia university.** Proceedings upon the laying of the corner-stone of the library. (*see* its Dedication of the new site, Morningside heights. 1896. p. 99-107) 378.747 qCE e  
Has several illustrations of old and new library.

*Columbia university.* **Columbia** university library. (*see* Description, views and plans of Columbia university. 1897. p 7, 10-13) Bost. e

Contains two views and two plans of library.

**Columbia's** stately home. (*see* New York tribune, illustrated supplement, Oct. 10, 1897, p. 8-9) 051 FN422 e

Description of new library building, with three illustrations.

**Dedication** of the new Columbia university. (*see* Library journal, May 1896, 21 : 226-27) 020.5 qL61 e

Contains a full page illustration of library.

**Dewey, Melvil.** Columbia college libraries; notes on the new classification and catalogues. 8p. O. n.t-p: n.p. 188-. 028.8 e

Columbia college library; synopsis of the Decimal classification used on the shelves and in the catalogs. 16p. O. n.t-p. n.p.

e1888

025.4 e

Synopsis reprinted from his *Tables and index of the decimal classification*, 1888, 025.4 qD512.

**Jones, William Alfred.** Library of Columbia college. 32 p. O. N. Y. 1861. 378.747 CA v.3 e

Reprinted with additions from *University quarterly*, Jan. 1861, 3 : 41-61, 378 Un3.

**Library.** (*see* Columbia university. Bulletin, Feb. 1892-June 1898, no. 2-20) 378.747 CJ e

**Loubat** endowment; Comment on the Loubat gift. (*see* Columbia university. Bulletin, June 1898, no. 20, p. 236-38)

378.747 CJ e

**Margolis, M. L.** Columbia college ms. of McGhilla, Babylonian Talmud. 14p. 1 fac-sim. O. N. Y. 1892. f

**Nelson, Charles Alexander.** The new Columbia. (*see* Library journal, Dec. 1897, 22 : 746-47) 020.5 qL61 e

**New** library of Columbia college. (*see* Library journal, Nov. 1894, 19 : 379-80) 020.5 qL61 e

**Proposed** buildings at Bloomingdale; the library. (*see* Columbia spectator, Nov. 1894, 35 : 174) 378.747 qCQ e

Has two views, a ground plan of library and the site of the buildings on p. 175-78.

**Running** a big library; new ideas taking root in old Columbia college. (*see* Sun (New York) Dec. 5, 1887)

Half a column.

**Tedder, Henry R.** Mr Melvil Dewey's work at Columbia college. (*see* Library chronicle, Dec. 1884, 1 : 186-91) 020.5 qL611 e

*Columbia university.* **Townsend, Thomas S.** Description of the greatest literary curiosity of the age. 15p. N. Y. 1876. f  
A description of his "Rebellion record" now in the Columbia university library.

**Townsend** library; now the property of Columbia university; judged by its contemporaries. 8p.O. N. Y. ? 1896. f

**Townsend** library of national, state and individual civil war records at Columbia university. 15p. 1 por.O. N. Y. 1899. e

**Van Amringe, John Howard.** Columbia university library. (see Chamberlain, J. L. and others, ed Universities and their sons. 1898. 1: 727) 378.73 qC35 e

Has one exterior view of the old building and two exterior and seven interior views of the new building on p. 682-705.

—— Libraries. (see his Historical sketch of Columbia college. 1876. p. 150-70) 378.747 CE1 e

#### Reports, circulars, etc.

**Columbia university—Library.** Rules of library. 1f. f°. N. Y. 1838.

—— 1f. f°. N. Y. 1858? f

—— 12p. N. Y. 1888. f

—— 4p. N. Y. 1899. f

—— Statement of the librarian, 1857; answers to questions of the condition of the library, by W. A. Jones, librarian. 11p. O. n.t.p. n.p. 1857?

—— Report of the librarian; 1862, 1875, 1884-88. O. N. Y. 1862-88. 027.7747 C72 e

Title for 1884-88 reads *Annual report*. Report for 1862 in 378.747 CA v.3.

—— Report of the committee on the library as to the organization of the staff of service; presented to the trustees, June 4th, 1883. 8+11p. O. N. Y. 1883. f

—— To applicants for positions on the library staff of Columbia college. 25 x 20 cm. N. Y. 1884. 023.5 e

—— An appeal to the public in behalf of the library of Columbia college; Mar. 1886. 8p. O. N. Y. 1886. f

—— Candidates for the office of librarian; Jan. 29, 1889. 4p. N. Y. 1889. f

#### Catalogues, bulletins, etc.

**Columbia university—Library.** Catalogue of duplicates for sale; Mar. 10th, 1838. 7p. O. N. Y. 1838. f



*Columbia university.* **Columbia university—Library.** Catalogue of the books and pamphlets in the library. 412p.O. N. Y. 1874.  
018.1 C72 e

**Columbia university—Mines, School of—Library.** Catalogue of the books and pamphlets in the library, July 1st, 1875. 399p.O. N. Y. 1875. f

**Anderson, H. J.** Catalogue of library, comprising scientific and mathematical works; auction Oct. 22d, 1879, and following. 86p.O. N. Y. 1879. G. A. Leavitt Co. f  
Bought for Columbia university.

**Columbia university—Library.** List of additions; Oct. 1888–Feb. 1895. 2v. O. N. Y. 1888–95. 017.1 C72 e  
No more published.

**Huguenot society of America.** Catalogue of the books, pamphlets and manuscripts belonging to the society, deposited in the library of Columbia college; comp. by E. G. Baldwin. 107p. Q. N. Y. 1890. Huguenot society.  
016.2845 qH87 e

**Columbia university—Library.** List of the principal periodicals currently received by the library; 1894. 20p. O. N. Y. 1894. 016.05 e  
——— 1895. 23p. N. Y. f

**Avery architectural library, Columbia university.** Catalogue of the library; a memorial library of architecture, archaeology and decorative art. 1139p. 3pl. Q. N. Y. 1895. 016.72 qAv3 e

For review of this catalogue see *Library journal*, Feb. 1896, 21:173–74, 020.5 qL61.

**Columbia university—Library.** Publications; ed. by G. H. Baker.  
no. 1 List of books, chiefly on the drama and literary criticism. 1897. 016.8 e

*Columbian university.* **Columbian university—Library.** Preliminary catalogue of library of Columbian college; Aug. 13, 1871. 44p. O. Wash. 1871. Congress e

*Cornell university.* **Adams, Herbert Baxter.** Library facilities in history at Cornell university. (see U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, 1887, no. 2, p. 164–70) 379.73 Un3 e  
Has two interior views of library.

*Cornell university.* **Adams, Mrs Mary A.** New library. (see Cornell magazine, Nov. 1891, 4:48) f

Verse.

**Austin, W. H.** Cornell university library. (see Cornell era, Oct. 1889, 22:28-29) f

**Austin, Willard.** Reference, seminary and department libraries at Cornell university. (see Library journal, June 1893, 18:181-83) 020.5 qL61 e  
Reprinted in *Cornell era*, Sep. 1893, 26:3-4, 378.747 qC8Q.

**Behringer, George Frederick.** Cornell library. (see Lutheran observer, Feb. 1897, 65:202) f

**Burr, George Lincoln.** Special collections at Ithaca. (see Library journal, Sep.-Oct. 1887, 12:369-72) 020.5 qL61 e

**Cornell university.** Library. (see *its* Cornell university. 1893. p. 22-25, 29, 31, 33, 35) 378.747 C81 e  
New York state educational exhibit, *Handbook*, no. 23. Has one exterior and five interior views of library.

—— *vs* **Fiske, D. W. and others.** Cornell university vs Fiske; error to the supreme court of the state of New York. (see U. S.—Supreme court. Reports. 1890. 136:152-211) Law library e

McGraw will case.

—— N. Y. court of appeals; in the matter of the estate of John McGraw, deceased, and also in the matter of the estate of Jennie McGraw-Fiske, deceased, return to court of appeals. 9v. in 3, O. Ithaca 1888. Law library e  
v. 8-9 published in Albany; variations in title for v. 7-9.  
*Contents:* v. 1, Petitions, orders, inventories, etc.; v. 2-4, Testimony; v. 5-6, Exhibits; v. 7, Brief for appellants; v. 8, Countryman, Edwin. Argument; v. 9, Cowen, Esek. Argument.

—— Supreme court of the U. S., transcript of record, October term 1889, in the matter of the estate of Jennie McGraw Fiske, deceased, and also in the matter of John McGraw, deceased, Cornell university and Douglas Boardman as executor etc. plaintiffs in error vs Willard Fiske and others, defendants in error, in error to the supreme court of the state of New York. 838p. 8°. Wash. 1891. f

*Cornell university.* **Cornell university—Library.** Annual report;  
1886-88. O. n.t-p. Ithaca? 1887?-88? 027.7747 e

—— Collection of miscellaneous works bequeathed to the library  
by Jennie McGraw Fiske. 11p. O. Ithaca 18—. e

—— Exercises and addresses at the laying of the corner stone of  
the university library building, Oct. 30, 1889. 32p. Q.  
Ithaca 1889. 027.7747 qC81 e

For extracts from the addresses of G: C. Caldwell and A. D. White see  
"What a university library ought to be" in *Library journal*, July 1890,  
15:205-6, 020.5 qL61.

—— Exercises at the opening of the library building; containing  
a description of the building, with addresses, Oct. 7, 1891.  
56p. illus. F. Ithaca 1891. 027.7747 qC811 e

Exterior and interior views and plans of library.

—— General card catalogue; objects, general plan, how to use  
it, supplementary aids. 7p. O. Ithaca 1885. 025.3 e

**Countryman, Edwin & Halliday, S: D.** Supreme court of the  
U. S., the Cornell university and Douglas Boardman as executor  
of Jennie McGraw Fiske, deceased, and also as executor of John  
McGraw, deceased, plaintiffs in error against Willard Fiske and  
others, defendants in error; brief and arguments on the merits  
for the plaintiffs in error. 71p. 8°. Wash.? 1891? f

**Crandall, Mary Imogen.** A literary laboratory; the Zarncke  
library. (*see* Cornell magazine, Jan. 1894, 6: 121-28)

378.747 C8Q e

**Crane, Thomas Frederick.** The Dante library presented by  
Willard Fiske to Cornell university, 1893-1894. 11p. O.  
Ithaca 1894. 851.15 A1c e

Reprinted from *Cornell magazine*, May 1894, 6: 273-81, 378.747 C8Q.

—— A valuable addition to the library. (*see* Cornell era, Oct.  
1884, 17: 87-89) f

On Migne's *Patrologiae*.

**Dedication** of Cornell library. (*see* University news, Oct. 1891,  
5: 1060) 378.747 qSQ e

**Editorials** on Cornell university library. (*see* Cornell era, May  
1876, 8: 233; Feb. 1877, 9: 113; Nov. 1878-Mar. 1879,  
11: 109, 229-30; Sep. 1881, 14: 13; Nov. 1883-Apr. 1884,  
16: 92, 169, 243; Nov. 1884-Apr. 1885, 17: 122, 145, 241, 265;  
Nov. 1885-Feb. 1886, 18: 95, 145, 218) f

- Cornell university.* **An enduring** monument. (*see* Cornell daily sun. Oct. 1891, v. 12, no. 6, p.1) 378.747 fC8Q e  
Relates to dedication of new library building. Editorial on p. 2.
- Harris, George William.** Classification of the Cornell university library. (*see* Library journal, May 1891, 16: 138-39) 020.5 qL61 e  
——— New library building of Cornell university. (*see* Library journal, Ap. 1889, 14: 121-24) 020.5 qL61 e  
Contains plans.
- Notes on the government and control of college libraries. (*see* Library journal, Oct. 1897, 22: C55-57) 020.5 qL61 e  
Deals exclusively with the Cornell library.
- Twenty-five years of the annals of Cornell university library. 12p.8°. Ithaca 1893. f
- The university library and its three homes. (*see* Cornell magazine, Jan. 1891, 3: 127-36) f
- Hewett, Waterman Thomas.** The university library. (*see* Selkreg, J: H. *ed.* Landmarks of Tompkins county, New York. 1894. p. 482-91) 974.771 qSe4 e
- K, O.** Drawing books from the library. (*see* Cornell era, May 1880, 12: 332) f
- Key** to the library. (*see* Cornell era, Jan. 1885, 17: 184-85) f
- Library.** (*see* Cornell review, Feb. 1876, 3: 226-27) f  
Editorial.
- Library** again. (*see* Cornell review, May 1876, 3: 373-74) f  
Editorial.
- Library** dedication; the consummation of two most important gifts. (*see* Cornell era, Oct. 1891, 24: 13-17) 378.747 qC8Q e
- The library** portraits. (*see* Cornell era, Dec. 1892, 25: 114-15) 378.747 qC8Q e
- Library** privileges. (*see* Cornell review, Ap. 1875, 2: 325-27) f  
Editorial.
- Nelson, Charles Alexander.** Cornell university library. (*see* Evening post (New York) Sep. 13, 1883) 071 xE
- New** acquisitions. (*see* Cornell era, Feb. 1872, 4: 248) f  
On the Sparks library.
- New** library building. (*see* Cornell era, Oct. 1891, 24: 4-5) 378.747 qC8Q e



*Cornell university.* **Notes** on Cornell university library. (*see* Cornell era, Jan. 1869, v. 1, no. 5, p. 6; Oct. 1877, v. 10, no. 3, p. 9) **f**

**Ossoski, Sidney.** Special collections in the library. (*see* Cornell era, Nov. 1892, 25: 64-65) 378.747 qC8Q **e**

**Perkins, Frank Clinton.** The library building and room. (*see* *his* Cornell university; her general and technical courses. 1891. p. 12-14) 378.747 C8E **e**

Has two illustrations of library.

**Proposed** change in the library. (*see* Cornell era, Feb. 1885, 17: 220) **f**

**Rare** manuscripts in the library. (*see* Cornell daily sun, Dec. 1896, v. 17, no. 62, p. 1) 378.747 fC8Q **e**

**Should** Cornell library be open Sundays? (*see* Cornell era, Oct.-Nov. 1891, 24: 39-40, 52, 63-64) 378.747 qC8Q **e**

First and third articles are signed N. D., the second H. A. First article has title "Shall the library be opened on Sunday?"

**Thurber, C. H.** Cornell university; library. (*see* *his* In and out of Ithaca. 1887. p. 60-62) **f**

**University** library. (*see* Cornell era, Nov. 1872, 5: 85-86) **f**  
Editorial.

**University** library. (*see* Cornell university guide. 1875. p. 36-42) **f**

**Valuable** library gifts. (*see* Cornell era, Jan. 1892, 24: 164) 378.747 qC8Q **e**

**White** library. (*see* Cornell era, Oct. 1887, 20: 16-17) **f**

#### Catalogues and bulletins

**Sparks, Jared.** Catalogue of the library of Jared Sparks; with a list of the historical manuscripts collected by him and now deposited in the library of Harvard university. 23op. O. Camb. Mass. 1871. 018.2 Sp2 **e**

Compiled by C: A. Cutter. The list of manuscripts forms the appendix, p. 213-30.

This library was to have been sold at auction by Leonard & Co. on Feb. 6, 1872, but was acquired by Cornell university in Jan. 1872.

**Cornell university—Library.** Bulletin; Jan. 1882-Apr. 1896. 3v. O. Ithaca 1882-96. Co17.1 C81 **e**

No more published. 11 numbers in v. 3.

*Cornell university.* **White, Andrew Dickson.** Catalogue of the historical library of A. D. White.

v. 1 Protestant reformation and its forerunners. 1889. 016.2706  
W58 e

—— supplement; portraits of the reformers. 1891. 016.2706  
qW58 e

v. 2 French revolution. 1894. 016.94404 qW58 e

For notice see *Cornell era*, Ap. 1894, 26: 296, 378.747 qC8Q.

**Fiske, Daniel Willard.** Catalogue of the Rhaeto-Romanic collection presented by Willard Fiske. 32p.sq.O. Ithaca 1894.  
016.859 F54 e.

**Barnes, Alfred Cutler.** Catalogue of the Barnes reference library for biblical study, presented by A. C. Barnes for the use of the Cornell university Christian association; incl. all accessions to Dec. 31, 1897. 20p.O. Ithaca 1898. 016.22 e

**Cornell university—Library.** Catalogue of the Dante collection presented by Willard Fiske; comp. by T. W. Koch. v. 1, sq.Q. Ithaca 1898. 851.15 qA e

*Contents:* v. 1, Dante's works.

*Dartmouth college.* **Chamberlain, Meilen.** Address at the dedication of Wilson hall. 26p.O. Hanover 1885. 027.7742 e

**Dartmouth college.** Exercises at the laying of the corner stone of Wilson hall. (*see* Exercises at the laying of the corner stone of the Rollins chapel and of Wilson hall, Dartmouth college. 1884. p. 17-32) Bost. e

**Thayer, S. J. F.** Dartmouth college library. (*see* American architect, Mar. 1885, v. 17, no. 481) 720.5 qAm3 e  
One plate; plans and designs.

**Dartmouth college—Library.** Catalogue of books in the library. 24p.D. n. t-p. Hanover 1800?  
—— ——— Nov. 1825. 44p.O. Concord 1825.

—— Catalogue of the library of Dartmouth college; 1868. 264p.D. Hanover 1868.

—— ——— Appendix to. 30p.D. n. t-p. Hanover 1870?

*Delaware college.* **Powell, Lyman P.** Library. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information 1893, no. 3, p. 133-34) 379.73 Un3 e

**Delaware college—Library.** Catalogue of books belonging to the library. 52p.D. Wilmington 1843. e

*Denison university.* **Dixon, Mrs. Zella (Allen).** Denison university library. (see Library journal, Jan. 1890, 15: 15-16)

020.5 qL61 e

*Deseret university.* **Deseret university—Library.** Supplementary catalogue of books in the library, alphabetically arranged. 16p.O. Salt Lake City 1876.

*Emory and Henry college.* \***Emory and Henry college—Library.** Catalogue. 1846.

————— 39p.T. Wytheville, Va. 1869. 017.1 e

*Franklin and Marshall college.* **Our library.** (see College student, Nov.-Dec. 1894, 15: 21-22, 44-46) 378.748 FQ e

First article is signed F. W., the second F. C. S. Second article has title "Our libraries again."

**Ranck, Henry H.** The seminary library. (see College student, Dec. 1894, 15: 39-42) 378.748 FQ e

*Franklin college.* \***Franklin college—Library.** Catalogue, 69p. 1847.

*Georgetown (Ky.) college.* **Georgetown (Ky.) college—Library.** Catalogue of the books, maps, statuary, etc. belonging to the college. 72p.D. Cin. 1848. Congress e

*Georgia university.* **Georgia university—Library.** Catalogue of books in the library. 146+32p.D. Athens 1850-53. Congress e

————— 192p.O. Athens 1858. Congress e

*Griswold college.* **Griswold college—Library.** Catalogue of books in the John Farr library, Griswold college, Davenport, Iowa; A case of books for the theological department, presented by T: H. Powers of Philadelphia, Pa. 15p. O. Phil. 1861. Congress e

*Hamilton college.* **Hamilton college.** History of the Perry H. Smith library hall; with commemorative exercises held July 18, 1866, July 15, 1868, June 25, 1872. 88p. 1pl. O. Utica, N. Y. 1872. 027.7747 H18 e

**Library.** (see Hamilton literary monthly, Nov. 1893, 28: 69-71) 378.747 HQ e

*Harvard university.* **Adams, Herbert Baxter.** Library facilities at Harvard. (see U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, 1887, no. 2, p. 43-46) 379.73 Un3 e

**Harvard university.** **Bolton, Charles Knowles.** Harvard university library; a sketch of its history and its benefactors, with some account of its influence through two and a half centuries. 18p. illus. O. Camb. Mass. 1894. Bost. e

Reprinted from *New England magazine*, Dec. 1892, 15:433-49, 051 B34.

**Bush, George Gary.** Harvard college library. (see U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, 1891, no. 6, p. 104-7) 379.73 Un3 e

**Cutter, Charles Ammi.** Harvard college library. (see North American review, Oct. 1868, 107:568-93) 051 N81 e

Called forth by the publication of W. D. Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian library*, Oxford, A. D. 1598-A. D. 1867, 1868, 027.742 B63.

——— New catalogue of Harvard college. (see North American review, Jan. 1869, 108:96-129) 051 N81 e

Review of new card catalogue of Harvard university. Also published separately.

**Details** of the new east wing of the library of Harvard university (see American architect, Nov. 1878, 4:172-73) 720.5 qAm3 e  
Has two full page sectional views of stacks.

**Emerton, Ephraim.** A blot in the 'scutcheon. (see Harvard graduates magazine, June 1899, 7:509-12) 378.744 HT e  
On the lack of accommodation for private study in Harvard university library.

**Fiske, John.** Harvard college library. (see Boston daily advertiser, Ap. 25, 1877)

——— Librarian's work. (see Atlantic, Oct. 1876, 38:480-91) 051 At6 e

Also in his *Darwinism and other essays*, 1888, p. 332-70, 814.49 F54.

**Harvard college shelf-guide.** (see Library journal, Mar. 1881, 6:54) 020.5 qL61 e

**Harvard university—Library.** Brief description of the catalogues of the library. 7f.O. Camb. Mass. 1867. 025.3 H26 e

**Hill, George Birkbeck.** The library. (see his Harvard college by an Oxonian. 1894. p. 285-96) 378.744 HE4 e  
One exterior view.

**King, Moses.** Harvard university; foundations and growth of the college library. (see Boston herald, Sep. 1, 1878)  
Nearly three columns.



*Harvard university.* **Lane, William Coolidge.** Justin Winsor's administration of the Harvard library, 1877-1897. (*see* Harvard graduates magazine, Dec. 1897, 6: 182-88) 378.744 HT e

——— & **Tillinghast, W: H.** Justin Winsor, librarian and historian, 1831-1897. (*see* Library journal, Jan. 1898, 23: 7-14)

020.5 qL61 e

**Library.** (*see* Harvard advocate, Oct. 1866, 2: 24-25)

378.744 qHQ e

**Library.** (*see* Harvard advocate, Jan. 1868, 4: 145-46)

378.744 qHQ e

Compares statistics with the Boston public, Boston Athenaeum and Astor libraries.

**Potter, Alfred Claghorn & Bolton, C: K.** Librarians of Harvard college; 1667-1877. 47p.Q. Camb. Mass. 1897. (*in* Harvard university—Library. Bibliographical contributions. 1897. v. 4, no. 52) Co16 qH26 e

**Sibley, John Langdon.** Address. (*see* Library journal, July-Aug. 1879, 4: 305-8) 020.5 qL61 e

Delivered before the American library association at Boston, 1879.

——— Gore hall and the college library. (*see* Vaille, F: O. & Clark, H: A. *ed.* Harvard book. 1875. 1: 112-21)

378.744 fHE e

——— Harvard college. (*see* Norton's literary gazette, June 1852, 2: 107) 015.73 qL71 e

Also printed in *Norton's literary register and book buyer's almanac for 1853*, p. 15-17, 020.5 N82. Has one illustration.

——— Library of Harvard university. (*see* Guild, R. A. Librarian's manual. 1858. p.119-27). 016.01 G94 e

Based on the preceding article. One illustration.

**Smith, Kate V.** A glance into the Sumner alcove, Harvard library. (*see* Scribner's monthly, Mar. 1879, 17: 732-36)

051 Scr31 e

**Thayer, William Roscoe.** The Harvard library. (*see* Chamberlain, J. L. *and others, ed.* Universities and their sons. 1898. 1: 156-59) 378.73 qC35 e

Two exterior views and one interior view.

**Tillinghast, William Hopkins.** Sketch of Mr Winsor's life. (*see* Harvard graduates magazine, Dec. 1897, 6: 188-91)

378.744 HT e

Mr Winsor was librarian of Harvard university, 1877-97.

*Harvard university.* **Two** libraries, those of Harvard college and the Boston Athenaeum. (*see* Boston herald, Dec. 23, 1884)

Nearly two columns.

**W, E. C.** Harvard's fine library; the third largest in America; Gore hall, the result of John Harvard's donations, described; some of the rare volumes it contains. (*see* New Haven register, May 20, 1888)

**Winsor, Justin.** Charging system at Harvard. (*see* Library journal, Nov. 1878, 3:338-39) 020.5 qL61 e

**Winthrop, Robert Charles.** A night in the library of Harvard college. 3p. O. n.p. 188-. Bost. e  
Speech made at the meeting of the Massachusetts historical society, Feb. 10, 1887, describing the defense planned by graduates against a rumored attack on the library by Roman catholics. Reprinted from the Massachusetts historical society, *Proceedings*, 1886-1887, 2d ser. 3:216-18.

#### Reports, circulars, etc.

**Harvard university—Library.** Library regulations; 1823, 1834, 1839. 8°. n.p. 1823-39.

**Mass.—Petition of Harvard university for a grant for a library building, Joint committee on.** Report. 15p. O. Bost. 1832. (Senate doc. 1832. no. 14) Law library e

**Quincy, Josiah.** Considerations relative to the library of Harvard university; respectfully submitted to the legislature of Massachusetts. 16p. 8°. n.p. 1833.

**Harvard university—Overseers.** Report of the committee to visit the library in 1850, 1853-54, 1859-63, 1876-77. O. Bost. 1851-77. 378.744 HB e

**Harvard university—Library.** Circular of the librarian soliciting donations. 1f. 4°. Camb. Mass. 1856?

**Harvard university—Alumni association.** Report of the committee of the association of the alumni appointed to take into consideration the state of the college library; 1857-58. O. Camb. Mass. 1858-59. 378.744 HT e

**Sibley, John Langdon.** Letter of the librarian of Harvard college to the committee of the association of the alumni appointed to take into consideration the state of the college library, July 16, 1857. 8p. O. Camb. Mass. 1859. 378.744 HT e

*Harvard university.* **Harvard university—Library.** Donors to the library, 1860-61. 8°. n.p. 1862.

——— Report; 1864, 1878-98. O. Camb. Mass. 1865-99.  
027.7744 e

Title for 1864 reads *Annual report of the librarian read 15 July 1864 to the committee of the overseers appointed to visit the library.*

Report for 1864 by J. L. Sibley, for 1878-97 by Justin Winsor, for 1898 by W. C. Lane. Reports for 1878-98 reprinted from the reports of the president of Harvard university, 378.744 HC.

**Harvard university—Overseers.** Proceedings in relation to the college library; 1866-1867. 12p.O. Bost. 1867.  
378.744 HB e

**Harvard university—Library.** Extracts from laws relating to the library, 1848, Nov. 1867. 8°. n.p. n.d. f

**Harvard university.** Report to overseers on condition of the library. 1869.

Catalogues, bulletins, etc.

**Harvard university—Library.** Catalogus librorum bibliothecae collegii Harvardini quod est Cantabrigiae in Nova Anglia. 102p. sq.O. Bost. 1723. Bost. e

——— Catalogus librorum in bibliotheca Cantabrigiensi selectus frequentiore in usum Harvardinum qui gradu baccalaurei in artibus nondum sunt donati. 27p. O. Bost. 1773. Bost. e

——— Catalogus bibliothecae Harvardianae Cantabrigiae Nov-Anglorum. 358p. O. Bost. 1790. 017.1 H263 e

——— Catalogue of the surplus copies from the library, sold at auction. 16p. 8°. Bost. 1815.

——— Catalogue of duplicates in the library, for sale. 31p. O. n. p. 1823. Bost. e

——— Catalogue of the library of Harvard university. 3v. O. Camb. Mass. 1830. 017.1 H26 e

v. 3, classified index; v. 1, pref. p. 5-17 give a history of the library.

——— first supplement. 260p.O. Camb. Mass. 1834. 017.1 H261 e

——— Catalogue of maps and charts in the library. 224p.O. Camb. Mass. 1831. 017.1 H262 e

Forms v. 4 of the catalogue.

*Harvard university.* Sparks, Jared. Catalogue of the library of Jared Sparks; with a list of the historical manuscripts collected by him and now deposited in the library of Harvard university. 23op. O. Camb. Mass. 1871. 018.2 Sp2 e

This library was acquired by Cornell university in Jan. 1872.

**Harvard university—Library.** Bibliographical contributions. no. 1-53, Q. Camb. Mass. 1878-98. Co16 qH26 e

no. 1-52 edited by Justin Winsor, no. 53 by W: C. Lane.

*Contents:* no. 1 Holden, E: S. Index-catalogue of books and memoirs on the transits of Mercury. 1878.

no. 2 Winsor, Justin. Shakespeare's poems; a bibliography of the earlier editions. 1879.

no. 3 Norton, C: E. List of the principal books relating to the life and works of Michelangelo; with notes. 1879.

no. 4 Winsor, Justin. Pietas et gratulatio; an inquiry into the authorship of the several pieces. 1879.

no. 5 Harvard university. List of apparatus available for scientific researches involving accurate measurements and contained in different American laboratories. 1879.

no. 6 Sumner, Charles. Collection of books and autographs bequeathed to Harvard college library by Charles Sumner. 1879.

no. 7 Lane, W: C. Dante collections in the Harvard college and Boston public libraries. pt 1. 1885.

no. 8 Lee, Arthur. Calendar of the Arthur Lee manuscripts in the library of Harvard university. 1882.

no. 9 Goodale, G: L. Floras of different countries. 1879.

no. 10 Winsor, Justin. Halliwelliana; a bibliography of the publications of James Orchard Halliwell-Phillips. 1881.

no. 11 Scudder, S: H. Entomological libraries of the United States. 1880.

no. 12 Harvard university—Library. List of the publications of Harvard university and its officers, 1870-1880. no. 1. 1881.

no. 13 Scudder, S: H. Bibliography of fossil insects. 1882.

no. 14 Tillinghast, W: H. Notes on the historical hydrography of the Handkerchief Shoal in the Bahamas. 1881.

no. 15 Whitney, J. D. List of American authors in geology and palaeontology. 1882.

no. 16 Bliss, Richard. Classified index to the maps in Petermann's Geographische mittheilungen, 1855-1881. 1884.

no. 17 ——— Classified index to the maps in the Royal geographical society's publications, 1830-1883. 1886.

no. 18 Winsor, Justin. Bibliography of Ptolemy's Geography. 1884.

no. 19 Kohl, J; G; The Kohl collection of maps relating to America; by Justin Winsor. 1886.



*Harvard university.* **Harvard university—Library.** Bibliographical contributions. (*continued*)

- no. 20 Lane, W: C. Index to recent reference lists, 1884-1885. no. 1. 1885.
- no. 21 Harvard university—Library. List of the publications of Harvard university and its officers, with the chief publications on the university, 1880-1885. no. 2. 1886.
- no. 22 Sparks, Jared. Calendar of the Sparks manuscripts in Harvard college library, with an apx. showing other manuscripts; by Justin Winsor. 1889.
- no. 23 Harvard university—Library. List of the publications of Harvard university and its officers, with the chief publications on the university, 1885-1886; by W: H. Tillinghast. no. 3. 1887.
- no. 24 Lane, W: C. Index to recent reference lists, 1885-1886. no. 2. 1887.
- no. 25 Farlow, W: G. & Trelease, William. List of works on North American fungi. 1887.
- no. 26 Carlyle, Thomas. The Carlyle collection; a catalogue of books on Oliver Cromwell and Frederick the Great bequeathed by Thomas Carlyle to Harvard college library; by W: C. Lane. 1888.
- no. 27 Davis, A. M. A few notes concerning the records of Harvard college. 1888.
- no. 28 Harvard university—Library. List of the publications of Harvard university and its officers, with the chief publications on the university, 1886-1887; by W: H. Tillinghast. no. 4. 1888.
- no. 29 Lane, W: C. Index to recent reference lists, 1887. no. 3. 1888.
- no. 30 Shelley, P. B. Skylark; a facsimile of the original manuscript, with a note on other manuscripts of Shelley in Harvard college library. 1888.
- no. 31 Farlow, W: G. Supplemental list of works on North American fungi. 1888.
- no. 32 Badger, H: C. Mathematical theses of junior and senior classes; 1782-1839. 1888.
- no. 33 Harvard university—Library. List of the publications of Harvard university and its officers, with the chief publications on the university, 1887-1888; by W: H. Tillinghast. no. 5. 1889.
- no. 34 Lane, W: C. Dante collections in the Harvard college and Boston public libraries. 1890.  
Includes *Bibliographical contributions*, no 7
- no. 35 Woodberry, G: E. Notes on the ms. volume of Shelley's poems in the library of Harvard college. 1889.
- no. 36 Treat, J: H. Catalogue of a collection of works on ritualism and doctrinal theology presented by J: H. Treat; by W: C. Lane. 1889.

*Harvard university.* **Harvard university—Library.** Bibliographical contributions. (*continued*)

- no. 37 Weitenkamp, Frank. Bibliography of William Hogarth. 1890.
- no. 38 Harvard university—Library. List of the publications of Harvard university and its officers, with the chief publications on the university, 1888-1889; by W: H. Tillinghast. no. 6. 1890.
- no. 39 Potter, A. C. Bibliography of Beaumont and Fletcher. 1890.
- no. 40 Lane, W: C. Index to recent reference lists, 1890. no. 4. 1891.
- no. 41 Harvard university—Library. List of the publications of Harvard university and its officers, with the chief publications on the university, 1889-1890; by W: H. Tillinghast. no. 7. 1891.
- no. 42 Tillinghast, W: H. Orators and poets of Phi Beta Kappa. Alpha of Massachusetts. 1891.
- no. 43 Gross, Charles. Classified list of books relating to British municipal history. 1891.
- no. 44 Harvard university—Library. List of the publications of Harvard university and its officers, with the chief publications on the university, 1890-1891; by W: H. Tillinghast, no. 8. 1892.
- no. 45 Lane, W: C. & Bolton, C: K. Notes on special collections in American libraries. 1892.
- no. 46 Harvard university—Class of 1828. Harvard college, the class of 1828; with a bibliography of the publications of its members. 1892.
- no. 47 Harvard university—Library. List of the publications of Harvard university and its officers, with the chief publications on the university, 1891-1892; by W. H. Tillinghast. no. 9. 1893.
- no. 48 Weeks, S. B. Bibliography of the historical literature of North Carolina. 1895.
- no. 49 Morgan, M. H. Bibliography of Persius. 1893.
- no. 50 Davis, A. M. Analysis of the early records of Harvard college, 1636-1750. 1895.
- no. 51 Bartlett, John. The Bartlett collection; a list of books on angling, fishes and fish culture, in Harvard college library; by L. R. Albee. 1896.
- no. 52 Potter, A. C. & Bolton, C: K. Librarians of Harvard college; 1667-1877. 1897.
- no. 53 Brown, W: G. List of portraits in the various buildings of Harvard university; prepared under the direction of Justin Winsor. 1898.

*Harvard university.* **Harvard university—Library.** Special publications.

no. 1 Seudder, S: H. Catalogue of scientific serials. 1879.  
016.5 Scu2 e

no. 2 Harvard university—Library. Index to the subject catalogue of Harvard college library. 1886-91. 019.1 qH26 e

For notice of this index see *Library journal*, Aug.-Sep 1886, 11:208-9,  
020.5 qL61.

——— Bulletin. no. 1-58, O. Camb. Mass. 1879-94.  
Co17.1 H264 e

——— List of publications of M. E. Wadsworth; 1877-1885  
4p O. n.p. 18—. 012 e

Reprinted from Harvard university library, *Bibliographical contributions*, 1881-86, v.1, no. 12, p. 46; v. 2, no. 21, p. 56-58, C016 qH26.

——— Index to the subject catalogue of Harvard college library;  
supplementary entries, Oct. 1, 1893. 3p.Q. n.t-p. n.p. 1893.  
019.1 e

*Haverford college.* **Haverford college—Alumni association.** The library. (*see its* History of Haverford college for the first 60 years of its existence. 1892. p. 611-30) 378.748 HE e  
Has an interior view and list of important books of the library.

*Heidelberg college, Tiffin (O.)* Willard, George W. The library. (*see his* History of Heidelberg college. 1879. p. 70-74) 378.771 H3E e

*Hobart college.* **Hobart college—Library.** Hobart college library. (*see* Hobart herald, Feb. 1887, 8: 113-14) 378.747 qH6Q e  
Containing rules and regulations.

——— Catalogue of the library of Hobart free college in Geneva, N. Y. 63p.O. Geneva 1859. e

*Hope college.* **Dedication** of Graves library and Winants chapel. (*see* Anchor, June 1894, 7: 123-26) 378.774 qH7Q e  
One exterior view of library.

*Illinois university.* **Bicknell, Percy F.** New library building of the University of Illinois. (*see* Library journal, June 1897, 22: 303-4) 020.5 qL61 e  
Frontispiece of June number, a view of the building.

**Dedication** of the new library building. (*see* Illini, June 1897, 26: 1073-74) 378.773 qU1Q e  
Has one illustration of building.

- Illinois university.* **Illinois university.** Ten illustrations of the new library building. (*see its* University of Illinois. 1898? p. 6-12)  
378.773 e
- University** of Illinois library building. 4pl. ob.D. n.p. 1899.  
022 e
- White, James M.** Our new library. (*see* Illini, Dec. 1896,  
26: 777-79) 378.773 qU1Q e  
Has one view of library.
- Indiana university.* **Indiana university—Library.** Catalogue; 1842.  
50p. O. Bloomington 1842. e
- Iowa university.* **North, Mrs Ada.** A western university library.  
(*see* Library journal, June 1885, 10: 124-25) 020.5 qL61 e
- Johns Hopkins university.* **Adams, Herbert Baxter.** Seminary  
library of Johns Hopkins university. (*see* U. S.—Education,  
Bureau of. Circular of information, 1887, no. 2, p. 179-91)  
379.73 Un3 e  
Has two interior views and a ground plan of the historical seminary.
- Sketch of the Bluntschli library of historical and political  
science. 4p. 1 illus. sq.Q. Balt. 1883. 378.752 qJJ v.6 e
- Browne, William Hand.** Library of the Johns Hopkins univer-  
sity. (*see* Johns Hopkins university circulars, Ap. 1880, 1: 41)  
378.752 qJJ e
- Bump, Charles Weathers.** Gilmore autographs. (*see* Johns  
Hopkins university circulars, Dec. 1891, 11: 32)  
378.752 qJJ e
- Hollander, J. H.** Presentation of the Laboulaye manuscripts,  
Mar. 25, 1892. (*see* Johns Hopkins university circulars, June  
1892, 11: 113) 378.752 qJJ e
- Jameson, John Franklin.** Account of the contents of the  
Bluntschli library as received in Baltimore. (*see* Johns Hop-  
kins university circulars, Feb. 1883, 2: 61-62) 378.752 qJJ e
- Library** of J. C. Bluntschli; its presentation to the Johns Hopkins  
university. (*see* Johns Hopkins university circulars, Feb. 1883,  
2: 60-61) 378.752 qJJ e
- Powell, Lyman P.** Account of the Scharf library. (*see* Johns  
Hopkins university circulars, June 1891, 10: 110-13)  
378.752 qJJ e  
Preceded and followed by other information relating to the Scharf gift.



- Johns Hopkins university.* **Recent** gifts and accessions. (*see* Johns Hopkins university circulars, Mar. 1888, 7: 45-46) 378.752 qJJ e
- Vincent, John Martin.** On the new books relating to Switzerland in the historical library of the Johns Hopkins university. (*see* Johns Hopkins university circulars, Jan. 1888, 7: 22-23) 378.752 qJJ e
- Kansas university.* **Watson, Carrie M.** History of the library. (*see* Sterling, Wilson, *ed.* Quarter-centennial history of the University of Kansas; 1866-1891. 1891. p. 103-28) 378.781 UE e
- Kansas university—Library.** Catalogue; Jan. 1, 1880. 21p.O. n.t.-p. n.p.1880. 017.1 e
- Bulletin; July 1890. no. 1, Q. n.p.1890. 017.1 e
- Kenyon college.* **Kenyon college—Library.** Catalogue of books belonging to the library of the theological seminary of the diocese of Ohio, Kenyon college and the preparatory schools; 1837. 76p.O. Gambier 1837. 017.1 e
- Lafayette college.* **Coffin, Selden Jennings.** The library. (*see* his Men of Lafayette; 1826-1893. 1891. p.48-49) Harv. e
- Brief and concise account containing one illustration.
- Owen, William B.** Library. (*see* Coffin, S. J. Record of the men of Lafayette. 1879. pt 2, p. 41-42) 378.748 LF e
- Lake Forest university.* **Lake Forest university—Library.** Bulletin; May 1888. O. n.p. 1888.
- Finding-list; Dec. 1893. 119p.1pl.O. Waukegan, Ill. 1893. 40c. 017.1 L14 e
- Diagram of library on verso of cover.
- Lawrence university, Appleton (Wis.)* **Lawrence university, Appleton (Wis.)—Library.** Catalogue. 43p. S. Appleton 1855. Congress e
- 48p.8°. Menasha 1859.
- Supplement to. 10p. O. Appleton 1861. Congress e
- Catalogue of the Appleton library of Lawrence university. 8°. Chic. 1869.
- Lehigh university.* **M, H.** Lehigh university library. (*see* Library journal, Apr. 1886, 11: 110-11) 020.5 qL61 e

*Leland Stanford jr university.* **New** library building of Leland Stanford university, Palo Alto, Cal. (*see* Public libraries, May 1899, 4: 214-15) 020.5 qP96 e

**Hopkins, Timothy.** Catalogue of the Hopkins railway library. 231p. O. Palo Alto, Cal. 1895. Stanford university \$1.50. (Leland Stanford jr university—Library. Publications. v.1) 016.385 H77 e

For review of this catalogue *see* *Library journal*, Feb. 1896, 21: 74-75, 020.5 qL61.

*Maine state college.* **Library** course of Maine state college. (*see* Library journal, Aug. 1894, 19: 268) 020.5 qL61 e

*Marietta college.* \***Marietta college—Library.** Catalogue. 1837?

\* ——— 42p. 1840.

———— 166p. O. Cin. 1857. Congress e

*Michigan university.* **Adams, Herbert Baxter.** Library facilities for the study of history at the University of Michigan. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, 1887, no. 2, p. 119-23) 379.73 Un3 e

Has two interior views of library.

**Michigan university.** Memorial of the library committee to the board of regents; Jan. 10, 1881. 8p. 8°. Ann Arbor 1881.

——— Public exercises on the completion of the library building; Dec. 12, 1883. 47p. 1pl. O. Ann Arbor 1884.

**Michigan university—Library.** Report for the year ending Sep. 30, 1888, 1890, 1892, 1894-96, 1898. O. n.t.p. Ann Arbor 1888-98. 027.7774 e

Report for 1898 is for year ending June 30.

**Sheffield, Edith L.** University of Michigan library. ' (*see* Library journal, July 1889, 14: 315) 020.5 qL61 e

Extract from "Student life in the University of Michigan" in *Cosmopolitan*, June 1889, 7: 107-19, 051 qC82. Contains one exterior view of library.

**Michigan university—Library.** Catalogue. 48p. 8°. Ann Arbor 1846.

*Middlebury college.* **Library** of Middlebury college. (*see* Vermont—Library commission. Biennial report; 1897-98. 1898. 2: 66-67) 027.4743 e

**Wright, C. B.** Middlebury college library. (*see* Vermont—Library commission. Biennial report; 1895-96. 1896. 1: 71-72) 027.4743 e

*Middlebury college.* **Middlebury college—Library.** Catalogue.  
29p.8°. n.p.1833.

———— 37p.O. Middlebury 1859. Congress e

*Minnesota university.* **Folwell, William W.** Library of the University of Minnesota. (see Library journal, Oct. 1889, 14:412-13) 020.5 qL61 e

From *St Paul pioneer press*, Sep. 22, 1889. Gives plan of building.

**Minnesota university—Library.** Alphabetical catalogue of authors; complete to Mar. 31, 1872. p. 49-225, O. St Paul 1872. Congress e

———— List of books added to the library; being chiefly the Tappan collection; complete to Feb. 1875. p. 103-238, O. St Paul 1876.

From Minnesota university, *Annual report of the regents for 1875*, 8:103-238, 378.776 UB.

———— List of books added; complete to Ap. 1878. p. 73-216, O. n.p. 1878. 018.1 M661 v.4 e

List no. 4. Lists no. 1-4 appeared as appendixes to Minnesota university, *Annual report of the regents for 1871, 1873, 1875, 1877*, 378.776 UB.

———— Finding lists; 1st ed. to Sep. 1881. 147p.O. St Peter 1881. 017.1 M66 e

———— 147p.O. St Peter 1881. (Minnesota university. Biennial report for 1879-80. v. 12, pt 2, apx. C) 018.1 M661 v.5 e

———— List of books added; Ap. 1878-June 1881: list no. 5. 216p.O. St Peter 1881. (Minnesota university. Biennial report for 1879-80. v. 12, pt 2, apx. B) 018.1 M661 v.5 e

*New York university.* **Library** of the University of the City of New York. (see Critic, Oct. 1895, 27:252) 051 qC86 e  
Has a view of building taken from *New York tribune*.

*Northwestern university.* **Ambrose, Lodilla.** Orrington Lunt library. (see Library journal, Oct. 1894, 19:338-40) 020.5 qL61 e  
Contains one exterior and one interior view and two plans of library.

**New German library.** (see Northwestern, Dec. 1897, v. 18, no. 9, p. 7-8) 378.773 qNQ e

*Northwestern university.* **Northwestern university.** Exercises at the opening of the Orrington Lunt library building, Sep. 26, 1894. 33p. illus. sq. Q. Evanston 1894. 027.7773 e  
For the address of Justin Winsor see also *Library journal*, Nov. 1894, 19:370-75, 020.5 qL61.

**Northwestern university library.** 4p. F<sup>6</sup>. Evanston 1892. 027.7773 e  
Special library number of *Northwestern world*, Feb. 1892, v.2, no.18, 378.773 NQ.

*Oberlin college.* **Oberlin college—Library.** Annual report for the year ending Aug. 31, 1895-98. D. Oberlin 1896-99. 027.7771 e  
Reprinted from Oberlin college, *Annual reports*, 1895-98, 378.771 OB.

——— Bulletin.

- v. 1, no. 1 Commons, J: R. Popular bibliography of sociology. 1892. 016.3 C73 e
- v. 1, no. 2 Black, J: W: References on the history of labor. 1893. 016.331 B56 e
- v. 1, no. 3 Dickinson, Edward. History of church music. 1896. 016.783 D56 e
- v. 1, no. 4 King, H: C. Selected bibliography of evolution. 1899. 016.575 K58 e

*Ohio Wesleyan university.* **Ohio Wesleyan university—Library.** Inception, dedicatory addresses and description of the Charles Slocum library for the Ohio Wesleyan university; to which is added a sketch of the history of the university; June 20, 1898. 57p. illus. sq. Q. Delaware? 1898. Congress e

\*——— Catalogue. 26p. 1870.

*Pennsylvania university.* **Ceremonies** at the laying of the corner-stone; description of the edifice. (see *Philadelphia enquirer*, Oct. 15, 1888)

Concerning Pennsylvania university library building; two columns with cut.

**Jastrow, Morris.** The university libraries. (see U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, 1892, no.2, p.387-95) 379.73 Un3 e  
Has three views of library.

**McMaster, John Bach.** The library. (see *his* University of Pennsylvania. 1897. p. 76-80) Harv. e  
Has five illustrations of library.



*Pennsylvania university.* **New** library of Pennsylvania university. (*see*

Harper's weekly, Feb: 1891, 35: 119, 124)

051 e

Has five illustrations of library.

**Opening** of the Bechstein Germanic library; addresses, University of

Pennsylvania, Mar. 21, 1896. 61p. O. n.p. 1896. Bost. e

Addresses in German and English.

**Pennsylvania university.** Library of the University of Pennsylvania. (*see* Library journal, May 1890, 15: 142-43)

020.5 qL61 e

From Pennsylvania university, *Catalogue and announcements*, 1889-90, p. 235-37, 378.748 UH.

——— Proceedings at the opening of the library, 7th of Feb. 1891.

39p. pl. O. Phil. 1891.

027.7748 P38 e

For the address of Talcott Williams see also *Library journal*, Ap. 1891, 16: 108-12, 020.5 qL61.

**Programme**; masonic ceremonies at the laying of the cornerstone of the library building of the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Oct. 15, 1888. 7p. O. n.p. n.d.

**Scharf, John Thomas & Westcott, Thompson.** Library of the University of Pennsylvania. (*see* their *History of Philadelphia*. 1884. 2: 1194-95) 974.811 qSch1 e

**Thompson, Robert Ellis.** Library of the University of Pennsylvania. p. 60-79, O. Phil. 1877. 027.7748 e

Extract from *Penn monthly*, Jan. 1877, 8: 60-79, 051 P38.

**Williams, Talcott.** Plans for the library building of the University of Pennsylvania. (*see* Library journal, Aug. 1888, 13: 237-43) 020.5 qL61 e

Reprinted from *Philadelphia press*, July 1, 1888. Illustrated.

**Pennsylvania university — Library.** Catalogue of books. 103p. O. Phil. 1829. 017.1 P383 e

——— Periodicals received. 22p. Q. n. t.p. n. p. 189-. 016.05 e

*Princeton university.* **Bowerman, George Franklin.** Princeton library. (*see* New York tribune, illustrated supplement, Oct. 22, 1899, p. 8-9) 051 fN422 e

Has one exterior and one interior view.

**Class** of 1883 memorial. (*see* Princeton university. Bulletin, July 1893, 5: 50-51) 378.749 CJ e

*Princeton university.* **Gift** to Princeton; Mr Junius S. Morgan presents his collection of early editions of Virgil to the library. (*see*

Book buyer, Jan. 1897, 23 : 953)

015.73 B64 e

Reprinted from *Daily Princetonian*.

Book buyer, new ser. v.13.

**Gifts** to Princeton university library. (*see* Critic, Dec. 1896, 29 : 411)

051 qC86 e

A third of a column.

**Hageman, John Frelinghuysen.** Chancellor Green library; Library. (*see* his History of Princeton. 1879. 2 : 307. 311-12)

974.967 H12 e

**Hunter, D. E.** The fixtures of the library as such. (*see* Alumni Princetonian, Nov. 1897, v. 5, no. 17, p. 8)

378.749 CQ e

**New** buildings of Princeton university. (*see* Scientific American, Oct. 1898, 79 : 282-83)

605 e

Chiefly devoted to the new library building. Has one interior and two exterior views of library.

**New** Princeton library. (*see* Public libraries, July 1898, 3 : 270-71)

020.5 qP96 e

Has one interior view.

**New** university library; New university library, the courtyard; Chancellor Green library. (*see* Princeton university. Memorial book of the sesquicentennial celebration of the founding of the College of New Jersey. 1898. opposite p. 40, 56, 88)

378.749 qCE e

Three plates.

**Potter, William A.** Plans and views of Princeton university library. (*see* American architect, Nov. 1896, v. 54, no. 1090)

720.5 qAm3 e

Three plates.

**Princeton's** sesquicentennial and new library building. (*see* Library journal, Oct. 1896, 21 : 452)

020.5 qL61 e

**Richardson, Ernest Cushing.** The library. (*see* Alumni Princetonian, Nov. 1897, v. 5, no. 17, p. 1-5)

378.749 CQ e

Contains three exterior and two interior views of library.

—— The library during 1898. (*see* Alumni Princetonian, Jan. 1899, v.5, no. 23, p. 1-2, 6)

378.749 CQ e

Editorial on p. 2.

—— The university library. (*see* Princeton university. Bulletin, May 1898, 9 : 73-92)

378.749 CJ e

"Contains three exterior and six interior views, with a ground plan. The most complete account yet published."

- Princeton university.* **Vinton, Frederic.** Appendix of notes describing the library of the College of New Jersey. 4p. 1875. f  
 ——— Arrangement of books in the library of the College of New Jersey. 8p. 8°. 1875? f  
 ——— Books on the civil war, given to the college library. 3p. f  
 The John S. Pierson collection.  
 ——— College library. (*see* Princeton book. 1879. p. 250-57)

Harv. e

Contains one exterior and one interior view of library.

- Hints for improved library economy, drawn from usages at Princeton. (*see* Library journal, Oct. 1877, 2: 53-57)

020.5 qL61 e

Contains one exterior and one interior view and a plan of library.

- West, Andrew F.** New university library at Princeton. (*see* Harper's weekly, June 1897, 41: 591-92) 051 e

Has three illustrations of library.

- Williams, Jesse Lynch.** Princeton university library. (*see* Chamberlain, J. L. *and others, ed.* Universities and their sons. 1898. 1: 538-39) 378.73 qC35 e

Has view of the Chancellor Green library and of the university library on p. 520 and 545.

#### Catalogues

- Princeton university—Library.** Catalogue of books in the library of the College of New Jersey; Jan. 29, 1760. 34p. 12°. Woodbridge 1760. f

Compiled by Samuel Davies.

- Catalogue of books written by the alumni and officers of the College of New Jersey, now in the library. 79p. O. Phil. 1876. 013 P93 e

- Catalogue of religious books in the college library; Catalogue of the library of the Philadelphian society. 12°. Princeton 1883. f

- Index; or, Subject catalogue: William Shakespeare. 10p. O. n.p. 1884.

- Subject catalogue of the library of the College of New Jersey. 894p. Q. N. Y. 1884. 019.1 qP93 e

For review of this catalogue *see* Library journal, Sep.-Oct. 1883, 8: 169-70; Aug.-Dec. 1884, 9: 150, 213-14, 020.5 qL61.

- Class of '83 library of political science and jurisprudence; finding list. 44p. sq. O. Princeton 1893. 016.3 P93 e

The books were presented by the class of 1883 to the library.

*Radcliffe college.* **Farley, Caroline A.** Radcliffe college library and its classification. (*see* Library journal, Nov. 1896, 21: 498-99)  
020.5 qL61 e

**Radcliffe college—Library.** Classification used in Radcliffe college library. 16p. D. Camb. Mass. 1896. 025.4 e  
A modification of Melvil Dewey's *Decimal classification*.

*Richmond college.* **Harris, H. H.** Library. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, 1888, no. 1, p. 282)  
379.73 Un3 e

**R, C. H.** Dedication of the new library hall at Richmond college. (*see* Library journal, Aug. 1884, 9: 136) 020.5 qL61 e

**Richmond college.** Dedication of Peter memorial hall; address by J. B. Thomas, remarks of the chairman of the memorial committee, June 18, 1884. 30p. 1pl. O. Richmond, Va. 1884.

*Rutgers college.* \***Rutgers college—Library.** Catalogue. 35p. 1875.

*St John's college, Annapolis (Md.)* **St John's college, Annapolis (Md.)—Library.** Catalogue of books belonging to the library. 36p. 8°. Annapolis? 1847.

*St Stephen's college.* **Treder, Oscar Frederick Rudolph.** Our library. (*see* St Stephen's college messenger, Mar. 1898, 4: 113-15) 378.747 S8Q e

*South Carolina college.* **South Carolina college library.** (*see* Norton's literary gazette, Dec. 1853, 3: 213) 015.73 qL71 e

**South Carolina college—Library.** Catalogue of books; Aug. 1814. 47p. 8°. Columbia 1814.

—— Catalogue of the library, the books placed under an analytical arrangement and their titles abridged; comp. and pub. by the librarian. 112p. O. Columbia 1836. 017.1 e

—— Catalogue. 151p. O. Columbia 1849. 017.1 e

*Strathmore college.* \***Strathmore college—Library.** Catalogue. 32p. 1871.

*Syracuse university.* **Corner-stone** laying of the Von Ranke library building. (*see* Syracuse courier, June 26, 1888)

Nearly a column, illustrated. For quotation from this article *see* Library journal, Aug. 1888, 13: 261, 020.5 qL61.



*Syracuse university.* **Economics**; a seminary library given by J. J. Belden. (*see* University news, Jan. 1895, 8: 1999)

378.747 qSQ e

In the library. (*see* University news, Mar. 1891, 4: 924)

Half a column.

378.747 qSQ e

**Library.** (*see* University news, Sep. 1889, 3: 453)

378.747 qSQ e

**Political** economy library and its donor. (*see* University news, 1895, v. 8. commencement no., p. 9)

378.747 qSQ e

Has one interior view.

**Sibley, Henry O.** The library; a series of papers. (*see* University news, Feb.-June 1891, 4: 876, 884, 892, 900, 908, 916, 924, 932, 948, 972, 979, 988, 996, 1006, 1014)

378.747 qSQ e

**Von Ranke** library. (*see* Library journal, Feb. 1890, 15: 43-44)

020.5 qL61 e

*Trinity college, Hartford (Ct.)* **Trinity college, Hartford (Ct.)—**

**Library.** Report; 1895-97. O. n.t.p. n.p. 1896-97.

027.7746 e

*Union university.* **Potter, Horatio.** The library. (*see* Union college magazine, June 1873, 11: 264-69)

378.747 UQ e

**Union university—Library.** Catalogue of books, manuscripts, maps and charts; 1815. 46p.O. Schenectady 1815.

378.747 UH v.1 e

—— Donations to the library, apparatus and museum of Union college; annual catalogue, 1840-43. O. Schenectady 1842-43.

378.747 UH v.1, 4 e

Title for 1842-43, *Annual catalogue of donations.*

\*—— Catalogue. 8op. 1846.

*University of Chicago.* **Dixson, Mrs Zella (Allen).** Departmental libraries of the University of Chicago. (*see* Library journal, Nov. 1895, 20: 375-77)

020.5 qL61 e

—— Library of Chicago university. (*see* Library journal, Feb. 1892, 17: 50-51)

020.5 qL61 e

*University of Rochester.* **Class-room** bibliography. (*see* Library journal, Oct. 1877, 2: 66-67)

020.5 qL61 e

**Robinson, Otis Hall.** College libraries as semi-public libraries; the Rochester university library. (*see* Library journal, Oct. 1877, 2: 57-60)

020.5 qL61 e

- University of Rochester.* **Robinson, Otis Hall.** Notes from Rochester.  
(see *Library journal*, May 1880, 5: 142-43) 020.5 qL61 e
- Rochester university library; administration and use. (see  
U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, 1880,  
no. 1, p. 15-27) 379.73 Un3 e
- For abstract see *Library journal*, June 1880, 5: 180-82, 020.5 qL61.
- Utah university.* **Coray, G. Q.** Library and reading room. (see *Uni-*  
*versity chronicle*, Mar. 1894, 2: 221-22) 378.792 qUQ e
- Editorial on p. 220.
- Vermont university.* **Billings** library. (see Vermont—Library commis-  
sion. Biennial report; 1897-98. 1898. 2: 55-56) 027.4743 e
- Has one exterior view.
- Billings** library; the gift to the University of Vermont of Frederic  
Billings. 14pl. ob.Q. Bost. 189-. Heliotype printing  
co. Harv. e
- Loose plates in portfolio.
- Goodrich, J. E.** Library of the University of Vermont. (see  
Vermont—Library commission. Biennial report; 1895-96.  
1896. 1: 73-75) 027.4743 e
- Has one exterior and two interior views.
- Winslow, William C.** Library of Vermont university. (see *Uni-*  
*versity quarterly*, July 1861, 4: 30-48) 378 Un3 e
- Vermont university—Library.** Catalogue of the books belong-  
ing to the library. 93p. O. Burlington 1836. Congress e
- Alphabetical supplement; 1842. 25p. O. n.t-p.  
Burlington 1842. Congress e
- The *Catalogue*, 1836 and *Supplement*, 1842 were also issued as one volume.
- Alphabetical and analytical catalogue of the library.  
163p. O. Burlington 1854. Congress e
- Marsh, George Perkins.** Catalogue of the library of G: P.  
Marsh. 742p. Q. Burlington 1892. Vermont university.  
019.2 qM35 e
- Koopman, Harry Lyman.** Bibliography of George Perkins  
Marsh. 24p. O. Burlington 1892. Vermont university.  
012 M35 e
- Reprinted from G: P. Marsh's *Catalogue*, 1892, p. 439-46, 019.2 qM35.

*Virginia university.* **Harrison, James Albert.** Martin Hertz and the Hertz philological collection in the university library. (*see* Virginia university—Faculty. Alumni bulletin, May 1897, 4: 8-18) 378.755 qUM e

**K, C. W.** University of Virginia and its burned library. (*see* Library journal, Jan. 1896, 21: 17-18) 020.5 qL61 e

Extracts from his "University ablaze" in Virginia university faculty, Alumni bulletin, Nov. 1895, 2: 67-78, 378.755 qUM.

**Library.** (*see* Virginia university—Faculty. Alumni bulletin, Feb. 1895, 1: 109-10) 378.755 qUM e

**Page, F. W.** Our library. (*see* Virginia university—Faculty. Alumni bulletin, Nov. 1895, 2: 78-85) 378.755 qUM e  
"Further note on the library", p.101-3.

**Virginia university—Library.** Catalogue; arranged alphabetically under different heads; also notice of donations of books to the university. 114p. O. Charlottesville, Va. 1828.  
017.1 V81 e

*Wabash college.* **Wabash college—Library.** Catalogue. 287p. O. Lafayette, Ind. 1889. 019.1 W11 e

*Washington and Jefferson college.* **Washington and Jefferson college—Library.** Catalogue; 1885. 90p. O. Wash. Pa. 1885. Congress e

*Wellesley college.* **Godfrey, Lydia Boker.** College library. 3p. 1 illus. sq. O. n.t.p. n.p. 189-. 022 e  
Originally printed in *Wellesley magazine*, Jan. 1897, 5: 209-11, 376.8 WQ.

—— Design for a new library building for Wellesley college. (*see* Library journal, Feb. 1899, 24: 63-64) 020.5 qL61 e  
Largely quoted from the preceding article. Has plan.

**Library festival at Wellesley college**, June 4, 1886. 65p. 1pl. Q. Camb. Mass. 1886. J: Wilson. Harv. e

*Wesleyan university.* **Wesleyan university—Library.** Catalogue. 50p. O. Middletown, Ct. 1837. 018.1 e

**Russell library & Wesleyan university—Library.** Class list for literature; with appendix: Books of all time by F. Leyboldt and L. E. Jones. 64+76+39p. T. Middletown, Ct. 1884. 028 e

*West Virginia university.* **Raymond, Jerome H.** The university library. (*see* *Athenaeum of the West Virginia university*, Oct. 1897, v. 10, no. 2, p. 57) 378.754 W5Q e

*Williams college.* **Williams college library.** (*see* *Norton's literary gazette*, Mar. 1853, 3: 37) 015.73 qL71 e  
Has one illustration.

\***Williams college—Library.** Catalogue. 1794.

\* ——— 1812.

\* ——— 1828.

\* ——— 63p. 1852.

——— 87p. O. Bost. 1861. 017.1 e

\* ——— 233p. 1874.

——— 233p. O. North Adams 1875. 017.1 e

*Yale university.* **Beach, David N.** Library by moonlight. (*see* *Porter, J. A. ed. Sketches of Yale life*. 1886. p.18-23) 378.746 YE4 e  
Reprinted from *Yale literary magazine*, Oct. 1870, 36: 17-22, 378.746 YQ.

**Beach, Harlan P.** Consolidation of the libraries. (*see* *Yale literary magazine*, Mar. 1864, 29: 193-98) 378.746 YQ e

**Belden, Ezekiel Porter.** College library. (*see his* *Sketches of Yale college*. 1843. p.94-102) 378.746 YE3 e  
Has one plan and one view of library.

**Collège edifices and their relation to education.** (*see* *American literary magazine*, Nov. 1847, 1: 269-74) 051 Am23 e

Devoted largely to the library of Yale university. Frontispiece of the November number of *American literary magazine* is Yale college library.

**Curtius library;** many old and valuable volumes come to Yale. (*see* *Yale alumni weekly*, Feb. 1897, v.6, no. 20, p.4) 378.746 fYT e

Half a column.

**Decrow, William Emery.** The library. (*see his* *Yale university* n.d. p.13-18) Harv. e  
Contains three illustrations of the Yale libraries.

**Farnam, Henry W.** Unpleasant figures; library resources of different universities. (*see* *Yale alumni weekly*, Feb. 1896, v.5, no. 17, p.1) 378.746 fYT e

A column and a half. Editorial on p. 4 and suggestions by G. B. Adams on p. 6.



*Yale university.* **Gilman, Daniel Coit.** Archaeological collection in the library of Yale college. (*see* *University quarterly*, Oct. 1861, 4: 277-86) 378 Un3 e

——— Library of Yale college. 18p.8°. n.p. 1860.

Also published in *University quarterly*, Oct. 1860, 2: 244-61, 378 Un3.

**Herrick, Edward Claudius.** Yale college library. (*see* *Norton's literary gazette*, Oct. 1852, 2: 188) 015.73 qL71 e

Also printed in *Norton's literary register and book buyer's almanac for 1853*, p. 18-22, 020.5 N82. Has one illustration.

——— Yale college library. (*see* *Guild, R.A. Librarian's manual*, 1858. p.128-36) 016.01 G94 e

Based on the preceding article. One illustration.

**Joy, James R.** Can Yale keep the pace? it seems to depend on the future of the library. (*see* *Yale alumni weekly*, Jan. 1896, v. 5, no. 15, p. 1) 378.746 fYT e

One column. Editorial on p. 4. Statements corrected Feb. 1896, v. 5, no. 16, p. 4.

**Libraries** of the university. (*see* *Yale alumni weekly*, June 1894, v. 3, no. 33, p. 2) 378.746 fYT e

**Library.** (*see* *Yale literary magazine*, Mar. 1869, 34: 215-19) 378.746 YQ e

**Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford.** Yale college library. (*see* *Yale literary magazine*, Feb. 1886, 51: 219-27) 378.746 YQ e

**Memorial** library, Yale college. (*see* *Library journal*, Aug. 1888, 13: 249) 020.5 qL61 e

From *Yale news*, June 29, 1888, 378.746 YQ.

**Palmer, Arthur H.** A remarkable collection; some of the features of the Riant library. (*see* *Yale alumni weekly*, Oct. 1896, v. 6, no. 4, p. 1, 5) 378.746 fYT e

Editorial on p. 4.

**Public** libraries. (*see* *New Englander*, July 1843, 1: 307-11) 051 N421 e

Has two pages on Yale college library with a view and plans.

**Skinner, Richard.** An hour or two in the college library. (*see* *Yale literary magazine*, Nov. 1861, 27: 41-52) 378.746 YQ e

**Smith, Charles Henry.** The university library. (*see* *Chamberlain, J. L. and others, ed. Universities and their sons*, 1898, 1: 368-76) 378.73 qC35 e

Has exterior and interior views.

*Yale university.* **Van Name, Addison.** The college library and its auxiliaries. (*see* Atwater, E: E. *ed.* History of the city of New Haven. 1887. p. 184-88) 974.68 qAt9 e

——— Library. (*see* Kingsley, W: L. *ed.* Yale college. 1879. 1: 184-89) 378.746 fYE e

Contains two plates of library.

**Welch, Lewis Sheldon & Camp, Walter.** The library. (*see* *their* Yale. 1899. p. 383-88) 378.746 YE e

Contains exterior view of new Yale library building.

**Yale university—Library.** Extract from the laws of Yale college respecting the library; Aug. 1855. 2p.8°. n. t-p. New Haven 1855.

——— Laws. 7p. O. n. t-p. n. p. 1872. 024 e

**Yale's** new university library building. (*see* Library journal, Aug. 1890, 15: 233) 020.5 qL61 e

From the *Sun* (New York). Contains one exterior view of library.

#### Catalogues

**Yale university—Library.** Catalogue. 43p. S. New London, Ct. 1743. 017.1 Y1

——— Catalogue of books. 52p. O. New Haven 1791. f

——— Jan. 1808. 79p. O. New Haven 1808. f

——— Catalogue of the library. 102p. O. New Haven 1823. e

——— Catalogue of books. 47p. S. New Haven 1855. f

——— Catalogue of the cabinet of coins. 47p. O. New Haven 1863. 737 Y1 e

——— Catalogue of the Greek and Roman coins in the numismatic collection; by Jonathan Edwards. 236p. O. New Haven 1880. 737 Y11 e

**Riant, Paul E. D. comte.** Catalogue de la bibliothèque de feu M. le Comte Riant; rédigé par L. de Germon et L. Polain; première partie: livres concernant la Scandinavie. 409p. O. Par. 1896. A. Picard & Fils. e

"Passed entire into the library of Yale university."

**Yale university—Library.** Catalogue of books. 106f. 1 tab. O. Lpz. 1896. 016.8917 Y1 e

Catalogue of the Russian collection, privately printed. The donor chose to have both the gift and the catalogue anonymous.



University of the State of New York

---

# State Library Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 20

December 1899

---

## READING LIST ON HOUSE DECORATION AND FURNISHING

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION

BY

Ella Emilie Miersch

New York State Library School

Class of 1899

---

	PAGE		PAGE
Abbreviations .....	661	Ornamental design. Woven	
Principal bibliographic aids con-		fabrics. Carpets.....	670
sulted .....	662	Tapestry .....	672
Magazines of house decoration		House plants .....	672
and furnishing.....	663	Furniture.....	673
General works .....	664	Fireplaces .....	675
Household art, decoration.....	666	Pottery and porcelain.....	675
		Stained glass .....	676





# State Library Bulletin

Bibliography no. 20 December 1899

---

## READING LIST ON HOUSE DECORATION AND FURNISHING

---

The list of really good authorities on this subject is a small one. It is true that "any specific advice in regard to furnishing and decorating is apt to be ludicrously unpractical;" but it is also true that "every fresh suggestion has its value" though it may not exactly suit the taste or convenience of the reader who receives the suggestion. Mrs Alice Morse Earle's advice on this class of books is admirable. She says: "Get the book and learn what you can from it, but reserve to yourself a very keen judgment about many things that it advises."

### ABBREVIATIONS

Call numbers are given for all books in the New York state library even though the edition differs from that described in the list. Books in the home education department have no book number. Books marked **e** have been personally examined, while *e* indicates that the edition examined is not the same as that entered in the list.

The source of critical notes is given, whether quoted exactly or given in substance; unsigned notes are by the compiler. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon; e. g. 3:145 means vol. 3, p. 145.

The following are the principal abbreviations used. Others are self-explanatory.

Drexel Drexel institute of art, science and industry—Library. Decoration and design. (Reference lists, Dec. 1896, no. 3)

Leypoldt Leypoldt, *Mrs* A. H. & Iles, George. List of books for girls and women and their clubs. 1895

N. Y. state traveling lib.; household economics N. Y. (state)—Public libraries division. List of 50 volumes on household economics. 1898

Sturgis Sturgis, Russell & Krehbiel, H: E: Annotated bibliography of fine art. 1897

The forms used for foreign prices with their approximate American equivalents are as follows:

£ pound \$5

d penny 2c

fr franc 20c

m mark 24c

§ shilling 25c

## PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC AIDS CONSULTED

- American catalogue. 1880-96
- American library association Catalog of "A. L. A." library. 1893
- American newspaper directory. 1897
- Annual American catalogue. 1895-98
- Annual index of periodicals and photographs. 1891-98
- Annual literary index. 1892-98
- Avery architectural library, Columbia university. Catalogue. 1895
- Boston—Public library. Decorative art. (Bulletin, Ap. 1878, 3: 348)
- Works on ornament and decoration. (Bulletin, July 1875, 2: 389-92)
- Boston Athenaeum. Catalogue. 1874-82
- Bowdoin college—Library. Bibliographical contributions. 1893-98
- Campbell, *Mrs* Helen (Stuart). Household economics. 1897
- Bibliography on decoration, p. 104-6; furnishing, p. 126.
- Carnegie library of Pittsburgh (Pa.) Catalogue of the J. D. Bernd department of architecture. 1898
- Cumulative index to periodicals, 1896-Feb. 1899. 1897-99
- Drexel institute of art, science and industry—Library. Decoration and design. (Reference lists, Dec. 1896, no. 3)
- English catalogue. 1864-98
- Fletcher, W: I: "A. L. A." index. 1893
- Gayley, C: M. & Scott, F. N. Guide to the literature of aesthetics. 1890
- Haferkorn, H: E. & Heise, P. E. A. Handy lists of technical literature. 1889-93. pt 1, 5-6
- Hartford (Ct.)—Public library. House building and house furnishing. (Bulletin, Jan. 1884, v.6, no. 1, p. 2-3)
- Johnson, *Mrs* Elizabeth (Winthrop). Studio arts. 1878
- "Books upon art," p. 147-57.
- Leyboldt, *Mrs* A. H. & Iles, George. List of books for girls and women and their clubs. 1895
- Massachusetts library club. Books of the year. 1897
- Nachtmann, *Mrs* Alice (Newman). Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins. 1898 (N. Y. (state)—Library. Bulletin; bibliography. no. 14)
- N. Y. (state)—Library. Subject card catalogue
- N. Y. (state)—Public libraries division. Best books. 1894-99
- List of 50 of the best volumes on household economics selected by the New York household economic association. 1898
- Traveling library finding lists. 1892-98
- Nottingham (Eng.)—Free public libraries. Fine arts. 1884 (Reference library class lists. no. 4. H)
- Osterhout free library, Wilkesbarre (Pa.) Catalogue. 1889
- Peabody institute of the city of Baltimore. Catalogue of the library. 1883-92
- Perkins, F: B. Best reading. 1885
- Poole, W: F. & Fletcher, W: I: Index to periodical literature. 1882
- ——— supplement. 1888-97
- Pratt institute—Free library. Literature pertaining to household art; revised to Jan. 10, 1898. 1898
- Typewritten list.

- Salem (Mass.)—Public library. *Cookery and domestic economy*. (Bulletin, May 1898, 4: 83-88)
- Sargant, E. B. & Whishaw, Bernhard. *Guide book to books*. 1891
- Sonnenschein, W: T. *Best books*. 1891
- *Reader's guide*. 1895
- South Kensington museum. *First proofs of the Universal catalogue of books on art*. 1870
- South Kensington museum—National art library. *List of books illustrating furniture*. 1878
- Sturgis, Russell & Krehbiel, H: E. *Annotated bibliography of fine art*. 1897
- Utica (N. Y.)—Public library. *Finding list*. 1895
- Wharton, Edith & Codman, Ogden. *Decoration of houses*. 1897
- "Books consulted," pref. p. 12-17.

## MAGAZINES OF HOUSE DECORATION AND FURNISHING

- Art** amateur; a monthly journal devoted to the cultivation of art in the household. N. Y. Marks 35c a copy; yearly subscription \$4.  
705 fAr71 e
- Decorator** and furnisher. N. Y. Art trades publishing and printing co. 20c a copy; yearly subscription \$2. 740 fD35 e  
A monthly journal devoted principally to modern house decoration with occasional articles on historic ornament.—*Drexel*, p. 32
- House** beautiful; a magazine of art and artisanship. Chic. Stone 10c a copy; yearly subscription \$1. e  
An excellent publication; interesting and instructive.
- Painting** and decorating; a journal treating of house, sign, fresco, car and carriage painting and of wall paper and decoration. N. Y. Trade news publishing co. 20c a copy; yearly subscription \$2.  
698 qO5 e  
Monthly.
- Other magazines not devoted to house decoration and furnishing but containing numerous articles on the subject are:
- Art** interchange; an illustrated monthly guide for amateurs with hints on artistic home decoration. N. Y. Art interchange co. 35c a copy; yearly subscription \$4. 740 qAr7 e
- International** studio; an illustrated monthly magazine of fine and applied art. N. Y. Lane 35c a copy; yearly subscription \$3.50.  
705 qIn8 e  
An unusually good publication.
- Occasional articles on or relating to house decoration and furnishing may also be found in *Architectural record*, *L'art*, *Art journal*, *Artist*, *Magazine of art*, *Portfolio*.



## GENERAL WORKS

**Balfour, Henry.** Evolution of decorative art. 12°. N. Y. 1893.  
Macmillan \$1.25. e

An interesting and suggestive account of very primitive forms of ornament, both prehistoric and among savages of our own time. Careful reading of this book throws a good deal of light on many problems of fine art.—*Sturgis*, p. 48

**Benson, William A. S.** Elements of handicraft and design. illus. 12°. N. Y. 1893. Macmillan \$1.60. e

Intended for school workshops, but its directions for simple carpenter work and the making of book-shelves and tables are excellent and are illustrated with 91 drawings. The soundest principles of design are explained in simple language and well enforced. This part of the book is important, because there is a strong tendency in our times toward mere taking of designs from old works. This shows how designs are made originally. The final chapter gives good general ideas as to coloring, and a long bibliography is added.—*Sturgis*, p. 48

**Blanc, Auguste Alexandre Philippe Charles.** Grammaire des arts décoratifs; décoration intérieure de la maison. New ed. enl. 392p. 255 illus. Q. Par. 1886. Laurens 30 fr. 740 qB59 e

The works of this author are in a sense perfunctory; one does not go to him for stimulating criticism or bold and incisive views. They are generally trustworthy, written by a hard-working man to whom all modern French culture and much of foreign thought were accessible. His *Grammaire des arts du dessin* and this work form one analytic history of art which is well worth study.—*Sturgis*, p. 3

**Chevreul, Michel Eugène.** Principles of harmony and contrast of colours. Ed. 3. 465p. D. Lond. 1890. Bell 5s. (Bohn's scientific lib.) 752 e

Sold by Macmillan \$1.50.

With special application to the arts.

The one book on color in the list of 5000 books selected by the American library association.

**Crane, Lucy.** Art and the formation of taste. 292p. illus. D. Lond. 1882. Macmillan \$2. 704 C85 e

Contains chapters on form and color in decorative art... with illustrations by Thomas and Walter Crane.—*Drexel*, p. 24

**Crane, Walter.** Claims of decorative art. 191p. illus. sq. O. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$2.25. 704 C851 e

We can not recommend Mr Crane's book to the student of art as one from which he is likely to glean any instruction.—*Nation*, July 1892, 55: 17

Short and unpretending essays on the subject of ornamental or applied art, mingling art, ethics and social economy.—*Dial*, Oct. 1892, 13: 212

**Marshall, Henry Rutgers.** Aesthetic principles. 201p. D. Lond. 1895. Macmillan \$1.25. 701 M35 e

Briefly and clearly written . . . has . . . every claim on the attention of those interested in the science of beauty.—*Nation*, Sep. 1895, 61:192

Full of sound and stimulating thought, though it can not be regarded as a contribution of first-rate importance to the literature of esthetics.—*Academy*, Aug. 1895, 48:169

**Morris, William, ed.** Arts and crafts essays; by members of the Arts and crafts exhibition society. 420p. D. N.Y. 1893. Scribner \$2.50. 740 M83 e

Some excellent papers, such as "Furniture and the room" by Edward S. Prior and "The room and furniture" by Halsey Ricardo. Mr Morris's preface is also important . . . Contains also "Decorative printing and designing" by Walter Crane.—*Sturgis*, p. 51

——— Decorative arts; their relation to modern life and progress; address. 16°. Bost. 1878. Roberts, paper 30c.

——— Hopes and fears for art. 217p. D. Bost. 1882. Roberts \$1.25. 704 e

Full of timely warning and practical suggestion.—*Dial*, Ap. 1882, 2:292

Opinions and advice on practical details occur usually as illustrations.—*Academy*, Feb. 1882, 21:143

**Ruskin, John.** Two paths; being lectures on art and its application to decoration and manufacture delivered in 1858-9; with an introd. by C. E. Norton. 270p. D. N.Y. 1893. Maynard \$1.50. 704 e

The law which it has been my effort chiefly to illustrate is the dependence of all noble design, in any kind, on the sculpture or painting of organic form.—*Preface*

**Santayana, George.** The sense of beauty; being the outlines of aesthetic theory. 275p. D. N.Y. 1896. Scribner \$1.50. 701 Sa5 e

One of the best contributions ever made to the subject—penetrating, perceptive and judicious, and clad in a superlatively good English style.—*Nation*, July 1897, 65:75

**Sturgis, Russell.** Decorative art. (see Johnson's universal cyclopaedia. 1894-95. 2:697-99) Ro31 qJ623 e

**Vallance, Aymer.** William Morris. Ed. 2. 462p. illus. Q. Lond. 1898. Bell 25s net. 928.21 qM83 e

Sold by Macmillan \$10.

A well digested statement of the Morris creed, supported by examples of work in all the crafts he enriched and developed.—*International studio*, Jan. 1898, 3:204

## HOUSEHOLD ART, DECORATION

**Adam, Robert & Adam, James.** Architecture, decoration and furniture; 26 folio plates of interiors, ceilings, chimney pieces and various pieces of furniture, etc. selected from "Works on architecture" published 1778-1822. 5p. 26pl. sq.F<sup>5</sup>. Lond. 1880. Batsford 25s.

The high estimation in which the decorative work of the talented brothers Adam is held makes this work of value to the architect, to decorative artists and to the art public generally.—Haferkorn, H: E. & Heise, P. E. A. *Handy lists of technical literature*, 1889-93, pt 5-6, p. 2

**Brunner, Arnold W. & Tryon, Thomas.** Interior decoration. 65p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1887. Comstock \$2; paper \$1.50.

740 qB83 e

Authors are architects; they offer decorations suited to the hall, staircase, library, parlor, dining-room, study and bedrooms, both for city and country houses. Many good hints are given for altering and bettering old work and on furnishing. A book which will suggest many points for discussion before the practising architect and decorator are called upon.—*Leyppoldt*, p. 129

**Campbell, Mrs Helen (Stuart).** Household economics; a course of lectures in the school of economics of the University of Wisconsin. 286p.O. N. Y. 1897. Putnam \$1.50. 640 P6 e  
See "Decoration" p. 86-106; "Furnishing" p. 107-26. Contains a bibliography of each subject.

The esthetic meaning and uses of decoration and furnishing are suggestively treated.—*Dial*, May 1897, 22: 286

—— Household furnishings. (see Architectural record, Oct.-Dec. 1896, 6: 97-104)

720.5 Ar21 e

Maintains that good furnishings are "Beautiful and orderly forms, all peacefully serving their uses."

**Coleman, Oliver.** Successful houses. 160p. illus. O. Chic. 1898. Stone \$1.50. Cap. 749 C67 e

A manual of interior decoration. Taking the hall, the drawing-room, the dining-room, the library, the den or smoking-room, the bedrooms, walls and ceilings, floors, windows and doors, each separately, methods of treatment are suggested and applied, and the result illustrated by giving pictures of the interiors of eminently good houses. Additional articles are: "Portières, their use and misuse" by Donald Warren, who also writes on artificial lighting; "Small ornaments" and "On the use of soft wood" by Alfred H. Granger.—*Publishers' weekly*, Ap. 1899, 55: 572

**Cook, Clarence Chatham.** What shall we do with our walls? 35p. illus. O. N. Y. 1881. Warren, Fuller & Co. boards \$1.50.

745 C77 e

General principles rather than formal rules.—*Preface*

**Day, Lewis Foreman.** How to decorate a room. (*see Magazine of art*, 1881, 4: 182-86) 705 qM27 e

Inculcates the principles on which a house should be decorated, by working out the scheme for the decoration of one room.

—— Place of pictures in the decoration of a room. (*see Magazine of art*, 1881, 4: 319-23) 705 qM27 e

"The rule should be to hang no picture but what is really cared for."

**Earle, Mrs Maria Theresa (Villiers).** Pot-pourri from a Surrey garden. Ed. 7. 381p. O. Lond. 1897. Smith, Elder 7s 6d. 640 P7 e

See "Furnishing" p. 276-88.

Contains a number of practical suggestions. Urges simplicity, but not at the expense of warmth and comfort.

**Eastlake, Charles Lock.** Hints on household taste; ed. by C: C. Perkins. illus. 8°. Bost. 1881. Houghton \$3.

749 Ea7 e

A standard work giving practical suggestions for artistic furniture and decoration.

**Edis, Robert William.** Decoration and furniture of town houses; a series of Cantor lectures, delivered before the Society of arts, 1880. 292p. illus. O. Lond. 1881. Paul 12s 6d. 747 Ed4 e

Designs which are both simple and economic with regard to space and money.—Litchfield, Frederick, *Illustrated history of furniture*, 1892, p. 245

His book would be more serviceable if he had learned the art of compression and clear statements.—*Nation*, Mar. 1881, 32: 175

**Ellwanger, George Herman.** Story of my house. 286p. illus. S. N. Y. 1891. Appleton \$1.50; ed. de luxe \$6. 814.49 El5 e

Reveries and little essays. . . on rugs. . . on the literary den. . . on cabinets of porcelain. . . on the greenhouse. . . and on many other of those topics about which it is agreeable to read if the author is himself sufficiently interested in his task.—*Nation*, Jan. 1891, 52: 39

**Falke, Jakob von.** Art in the house; historical, critical and aesthetic studies on the decoration and furnishing of the dwelling; tr. from the 3d German ed. with notes by C: C. Perkins. 356p. illus. Q. Bost. 1879. Prang \$15. 729 qF18 e

Discusses the floor. . . walls and. . . ceiling and throws out many suggestions as to their artistic decoration.—*Academy*, Mar. 1874, 5: 267

**Garrett, Rhoda & Agnes.** Suggestions for house decoration, in painting, woodwork and furniture. illus. 12°. Phil. 1877. Porter \$1. e

Written from the artist's point of view, and requiring some means and previous knowledge to carry out its ideas.—*Leypoldt*, p. 129



**A girl's room**; with plans and designs for work upstairs and down.  
236p.D. Bost. 1886. Lothrop \$1. e

A chatty book about furnishing and decorating a girl's room in good taste at little cost. The directions for making odds and ends . . . are capital.—*Leypoldt*, p. 128

**Goodholme, Todd S.** Domestic cyclopaedia of practical information. New ed. 652p.illus.Q. N.Y. 1887. Montgomery \$5.  
R640 qO5 e

Now published by Scribner.

A book of reference on all household subjects. Includes . . . "Decoration as applied to walls, floors and furniture" by George Fletcher Babb.—*Leypoldt*, p. 130

**Grant, Robert.** Art of living. 353p.illus.D. N.Y. 1895. Scribner  
\$2.50. 640 P5 e

See "House furnishing" p. 76-91. A humorous but practical essay on house furnishing.

**Hamerton, Philip Gilbert.** Thoughts about art. New ed.  
383p.D. Bost. 1876. Roberts \$2. 704 H17 e

See "Picture buying" p. 125-43; "Picture dealers" p. 324-30; "Picture frames" p. 368-73.

The volume is . . . written in an easy, vivacious style. . . The conversation about furniture . . . we wish might be . . . read by every householder in the land.—*Harper*, Aug. 1871, 43: 460

**Harrison, Mrs Constance (Cary).** Woman's handiwork in modern homes. 242p.O. N.Y. 1881. Scribner \$2. e

Its usefulness consists . . . chiefly in awakening in its general subject the interest of people who have hitherto paid little attention to it.—*Nation*, June 1881, 32: 413

Treats of embroidery . . . and wood-carving, and gives practical hints for the decoration of modern homes.—*Leypoldt*, p. 129

**Haweis, Mrs Mary Eliza (Joy).** Art of decoration. New ed. 407p.  
illus.D. Lond. 1889. Chatto 6s. 740 H31 e

Recommended by the *House beautiful* for the study of interior decoration.

**Heaton, Aldam.** Beauty and art. 209p.illus. D. N. Y. 1897.  
Appleton \$1.75. 704 H35 e

See "Decoration of the house" p. 89-126.

*Contents*: Taste; Beauty in form and colour; High art for shallow purses; Decoration of the house; Fabrics; Furniture and decoration of the 18th century.

Contains many excellent, time-honored precepts, together with much false reasoning and pernicious dogma.—*International studio*, Oct. 1897, 2: 273

The essay on 18th century furniture . . . attacks the rage for "Sheraton" and "Chippendale."—*Critic*, Oct. 1897, 31: 232

- Johnson, William Martin.** Inside of 100 homes. 140p. illus. S. N. Y. 1898. Doubleday 50c. (Ladies' home journal household lib. no. 2) 740 J63 e  
Full of suggestions for interiors as well as for furnishing. The author has reproduced by photographs 100 interiors of houses in different parts of the country.—*Outlook*, Oct. 1898, 60:542
- Mitchell, Donald Grant.** Bound together. 291p. D. N.Y. 1893. Scribner \$1.25. 818.32 W e  
See "House interiors" p. 252-72. A delightful essay containing suggestions rather than details.
- Morse, Edward Sylvester.** Japanese homes and their surroundings. 372p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1895. Harper \$3. 722.1 qM83 e  
Valuable because showing how primitive are the plans of houses and how simple is the life of the Japanese, who are the most artistic people of our time. It is well to observe how easily good taste and delicate designing can be separated from large outlay.—*Leypoldt*, p. 82
- Morton, William Scott.** Art in the home. (*see* Art journal, Mar.—Dec. 1897, 59:65-68, 118-21, 198-201, 257-60, 303-6, 368-72) 705 qAr7 e  
On decoration in general, the dining-room, the library, the drawing-room, the billiard-room.
- Ormsbee, Mrs Agnes Bailey.** The house comfortable. 232p. S. N. Y. 1892. Harper \$1. Cap. 645 P2 e  
House furnishing, necessary and decorative. Gives practical advice and prices.—*N. Y. state traveling lib.; household economics*, p. 13
- Panton, Mrs Jane Ellen (Frith).** From kitchen to garret; hints for young householders. Ed. 5. 243p. illus. D. Lond. 1888. Ward 6s. 640 O8a e  
Contains useful and practical hints . . . but recommends . . . too much . . . overcrowding and decorating of rooms and is not nearly simple enough.—*Earle, Mrs M. T. (Villiers), Pot-pourri from a Surrey garden*, 1897, p. 276
- Homes of taste; economical hints on furniture and decoration. 8°. Lond. 1890. Low 2s 6d.  
*Contents*: Hall and passages, dining-room, drawing-rooms, bedrooms, nurseries, bathrooms, kitchen, basement and servants' room.
- Parloa, Maria.** Home economics. 378p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898. Century \$1.50. 640 P8 e  
Uncommonly useful book on . . . furnishing . . . polished floors, etc.—*N. Y. (state)*—Public libraries division, *Best books of 1898, 1899*, p. 586
- Pearce, Walter J.** Painting and decorating. 312p. illus. D. Phil. 1898. Lippincott \$3.75.  
Chapters on . . . materials, on paper-hanging . . . painting . . . graining . . . as well as some general ideas on ornament and color.—*Nation*, Ap. 1898, 66:307

**Pollen, John Hungerford.** Ceilings and walls. (*see Magazine of art*, Ap. 1886, 9 : 228-32) 705 qM27 e

Deplores the small attention usually paid by architects to the ceilings of the houses they build.

**Watson, Mrs Rosamund (Ball) Marriott.** Art of the house. 185p.illus.O. Lond.1897. Bell 6s net. (Connoisseur ser.) 740 W33 e

Imported by Macmillan \$2 net.

Good for the "amateur with a purse." These essays appeared in the *Pall Mall gazette* under the heading "Wares of Autolyceus."

This work is to be highly recommended.—*House beautiful*, 3 : 98

**Wharton, Edith & Codman, Ogden.** Decoration of houses. 204p.pl.O. N.Y.1897. Scribner, boards \$4. 747 W55 e

There is in it so much that is admirable in every way and, on the other hand, so much that is abominable.—*House beautiful*, 3 : 137

A readable, instructive and authoritative plea for the elegance of simplicity and fitness as opposed to the vulgarity of display and overelaboration.—*Outlook*, Dec. 1897, 57 : 1016

**Wheeler, Mrs Candace, ed.** Household art. 204p.S. N. Y. 1893. Harper \$1. (Distaff ser.) Cap. 740 W56 e

*Contents:* The philosophy of beauty applied to house interiors, Mrs Candace Wheeler; Development of American homes, Mrs M. G. Van Rensselaer; Some work of the associated artists, Mrs Burton Harrison; Wall-papers, ceilings and dados, Susan N. Carter; Progress of American decorative art, Mary Gay Humphreys; Limits of decoration, Lucia Gilbert Runkle; About furnishings, Florence Morse; Decorative and applied art, Mrs Candace Wheeler.

Brief and sketchy papers of interest.—*Leyboldt*, p. 129

**Woman's book;** dealing practically with the modern conditions of home-life, self-support, education, opportunities and every-day problems. 2v. illus. O. N. Y. 1894. Scribner \$7.50. e

See v. 2, ch. 15, "House decoration and furnishing" Mary Gay Humphreys.

Discusses the subject as it appeals to women of purse and good taste. Women who earn their bread by decorative art will find some valuable hints here.—*Leyboldt*, p. 129

See also 2 : 336, "Practical house furnishing" Lida Rose McCabe.

#### ORNAMENTAL DESIGN. WOVEN FABRICS. CARPETS

**Benjamin, Samuel Green Wheeler.** Oriental rugs. (*see Cosmopolitan*, Feb. 1893, 14 : 407-17) 051 qC82 e

**Berri, William.** Carpets. (*see Johnson's universal cyclopaedia*. 1894-95. 2 : 89-90) R031 qJ623 e

**Bevan, George Phillips, ed.** British manufacturing industries.  
12v. illus. S. Lond. 1876. Stanford 3s 6d each. 600 N6 e

See 6: 90-130, "Carpets" Christopher Dresser. Historical sketch; maintains that small patterns founded on a geometric basis are preferable for carpets to large and naturalistic treatments of flowers and landscapes.

**Church, A. H.** Cardinal & Harford's carpets. (*see* Portfolio, Ap. 1892,  
23: 72-77) 705 fP83 e  
On oriental carpets.

**Day, Lewis Foreman.** Some principles of every-day art. Ed. 2  
148p. illus. D. Lond. 1898. Batsford 3s 6d. 740 D33 e  
Imported by Scribner \$1.50.

One of the most clear and practical treatises on decorative art that we have read . . . Its prime quality is common sense; its prime value, that it is practical as well as artistic . . . It is addressed to the ignorant as well as the learned, to the poor as well as the rich.—*Academy*, Ap. 1883, 23: 245

**Dresser, Christopher.** Principles of decorative design. Ed. 2.  
167p. illus. sq.-? Q. Lond. 1873 Cassell. 740 qD81 e  
Ed. 1, 1873, 7s 6d; ed. 4, 1882, 5s. American price \$3.50.

The text is a popular one and its instructions may be useful as an introduction to the simpler principles of art as applied, within very moderate limits, to the decoration of houses, furniture and utensils.—*Athenaeum*, Nov. 1873, 62: 702

**Elwell, Newton W.** Architecture, furniture and interiors of Maryland and Virginia during the 18th century. 6p. 63pl. F<sup>5</sup>. Bost.  
c1897. Polley \$30. 720.9752 fE18 e  
Plates in portfolio.  
Particularly rich and unusual.—*House beautiful*, 5: 189

—— Colonial furniture and interiors. 6p. 66pl. F<sup>5</sup>. Bost. c1896.  
Polley \$30. 749 fE18 e  
Plates in portfolio.

**Karabacek, Joseph.** Die persische nadelmalerei susandschird; ein beitrage zur entwicklungs-geschichte der tapisserie de haute lisse; mit zugrundelegung eines aufgefundenen wandteppichs nach morgenländischen quellen dargestellt. 208p. illus. Lpz. 1881.  
Seemann m10. Q745 qK14 e  
A very learned and complete account of Persian high-warp manufacture . . . a model of stolid thoroughness.—*Saturday review*, June 1882, 53: 808

**Middletown, J. Henry.** Textiles. (*see* Encyclopaedia Britannica.  
1875-88. 23: 206-13) R032 qEn1 e  
Gives much attention to artistic design in stuffs.—*Sturgis*, p. 51



**Robinson, Vincent Joseph.** Eastern carpets; 12 early examples with descriptive notices. f°. Lond. 1882. Sotheran 63s.

The author deserves the thanks of all lovers of art for having preserved in his sumptuous and beautiful book . . . a few specimens of fine old work.—*Saturday review*, Aug. 1882, 54 : 289

**Sturgis, Russell.** Textile fabrics. (*see* Johnson's universal cyclopaedia. 1894-95. 8 : 90-92) Ro31 qJ623 e

#### TAPESTRY

**Guiffrey, Jules Marie Joseph.** Histoire de la tapisserie depuis le moyen âge jusqu'à nos jours. 533p. illus. Q. Tours 1886. Mame 20 fr. 745 qG94 e

A larger book than the little handbook mentioned under Müntz . . . The subject of tapestry recommends itself to every student of decorative art. This volume is very trustworthy and even approaches the completeness of a history.—*Sturgis*, p. 50

**Havard, Henry.** La tapisserie; 90 illustrations par S. Hugard. 198p. illus. O. Par. 1893. Delagrave 2.50 fr. (Havard, Henry. Les arts de l'ameublement) 745 H29 e

Compare what is said of the art of tapestry under Guiffrey. This is another work of about the same scope and perhaps equally serviceable as a book of general reference.—*Sturgis*, p. 50

**Müntz, Eugène.** La tapisserie. 372p. illus. O. Par. 1882. Quantin 3 fr. (Bibliothèque de l'enseignement des beaux-arts) 745 M92 e

——— Short history of tapestry to the end of the 18th century; tr. by L. J. Davis. 399p. illus. D. N.Y. 1885. Cassell \$2. 745 e

A translation of *La tapisserie*.

This small book is as good a handbook as one is likely to find on the subject and is well illustrated. It is interesting reading as well as valuable for the information it contains.—*Sturgis*, p. 52

**Sturgis, Russell.** Tapestry. (*see* Johnson's universal cyclopaedia. 1894-95. 8 : 6) Ro31 qJ623 e

#### HOUSE PLANTS

**Hillhouse, Mrs Lizzie Page.** House plants and how to succeed with them; a practical handbook. 220p. illus. D. N.Y. 1897. DeLaMare printing and publishing co. \$1. 716 H55 e

The amateur will be surprised at the great range of plants which this book tells us it is possible to raise successfully in the house.—*Annual American catalogue for 1897, 1898*, p. 88

## FURNITURE

**Association of collegiate alumnae—Sanitary science club.**

Home sanitation; a manual for housekeepers. New ed. 85p.

illus. O. Bost. 1898. Home science publishing co. 25c.

613.5 P8 e

First edition published by Ticknor, 1887, 50c.

See "Furnishing," p. 52-58. Maintains that "furnishings which destroy comfort and injure health can not . . . be recognized as truly beautiful."

**Bissell, Mrs Mary Barton (Taylor).** Household hygiene. 83p. D.

N. Y. 1890. Hodges 75c net. (Fact and theory papers. no. 7)

Cap. 613.51 Po e

See "Sanitary furniture" p. 68-71. A plea for sanitary decoration.

**Bloomfield, R.** Choice of furniture. (*see Magazine of art*, Oct. 1896,

19:488-92)

705 qM27 e

Advises buying less and better furniture.

**Chippendale, Thomas.** The gentleman and cabinet-maker's director; a collection of designs of household furniture. Ed.3. 28p. 200pl. F<sup>5</sup>.

Lond. 1762. Printed for the author.

749 fC44 e

Facsimile published by Batsford £3 15s net.

Although it can hardly be maintained that Thomas Chippendale originated a new style of furniture, yet he exhibited such great merit in numerous designs that he is accorded a name in furniture designing.—*House beautiful*

**Clouston, K. Warren.** Chippendale period in English furniture.

224p. illus. sq. Q. Lond. 1897. Arnold 21s net. 749 qC62 e

A history of English cabinet-making in the 18th century, with chapters on . . . Chippendale's contemporaries and successors.—Carnegie library of Pittsburgh (Pa.) *Catalogue of the J. D. Bernd department of architecture*, 1898. p. 28

This really delightful book shows critical perception of the faults as well as the virtues of its subject.—*International studio*, Dec. 1897, 3:131

——— Studies in antique furniture. (*see Architectural record*, Dec. 1898,

8:150-67)

720.5 Ar21 e

Traces the evolution of the English chair.

**Cook, Clarence Chatham.** The house beautiful; essays on beds and tables, stools and candlesticks. 336p. illus. O. N. Y. 1895.

Scribner \$2.50.

749 C77 e

Originally published, 1878, \$7.50; new ed. 1881, \$4; new cheaper ed. 1895, \$2.50.

Gives suggestions and not rules of action.—*Nation*, Dec. 1877, 25:369

- Havard, Henry.** La verrerie; 130 illustrations par B. Mélin. 214p. illus. O. Par. 1894. Delagrave 2.50 fr. (Havard, Henry. Les arts de l'ameublement) 748 H29 e

One of the series of books on the fine and industrial arts used in the way of furniture and decoration. Mr Havard turns his hand to many branches of art and is rather a compiler than an original workman, but his books are sure to be good of their kind . . . His work has secured high esteem in his own country.—*Sturgis*, p. 50

- Hepplewhite, A. & Co.** Cabinet-maker and upholsterer's guide. Ed. 3. 24p. 128pl. F<sup>4</sup>. Lond. 1897. Batsford £2 10s net. 749 1H41 e

Reissue of ed. 3, 1794.

Many of the designs are both beautiful and fit; the book will be valued by every designer as a standard work of reference.—*International studio*, Dec. 1897, 3: 131

- Jaquemart, Albert.** History of furniture; researches and notes on objects of art which form articles of furniture or would be interesting to collectors; tr. by Mrs B. Palliser. 480p. illus. 8°. Lond 1878. Chapman 31s 6d. e

A curious and admirable storehouse of varied information, not only on the supplemental and minor arts but on the greater arts where they touch in any way the subject of . . . furniture.—*Academy*, Sep. 1878, 14: 251

A brilliant and comprehensive sketch . . . no other collection of essays of the kind is so bright and contains so much readable and well chosen, well arranged matter as this.—*Athenaeum*, Aug. 1878, 72: 150

- Litchfield, Frederick.** Illustrated history of furniture. Ed. 2. 282p. illus. Q. Lond. 1892. Truslove 20s net. 749 qL67 e

From the earliest times and including all countries, with many designs.—*Drexel*, p. 29

- Lyon, Irving Whitall.** Colonial furniture of New England. Ed. 2. 285p. pl. Q. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$10. 645 qP1 e

This interesting book contains 113 illustrations, mostly photographic; the text is a thorough examination of the whole subject.—*Sturgis*, p. 51

- Pollen, John Hungerford.** Ancient and modern furniture and wood-work in the South Kensington museum. 8°. Lond. 1874. Chapman 21s. e

Very valuable, with a historical introduction of 240 pages, 16 photographs and 20 wood-cuts in the text.—*Sturgis*, p. 52

An abridgment of the introduction was published in 1875, 2s 6d.

- Scott, M. A. Baillie.** On the choice of simple furniture. (*see International studio*, May 1897, 1: 152-57) 705 qIn8 e

Advises "removing everything not essential" and "having a few choice things rather than many inferior ones."

- Sheraton, Thomas.** Cabinet-maker and upholsterer's drawing-book. 44op.illus. 4°. Lond. 1895. Gibbings 63s. e  
Imported by Lippincott \$15 net. First published, 1793; the edition above is a reprint of edition 3, 1802, complete, with appendix and "accompaniment" and all plates; revised and prepared for the press by J. Munro Bell. Shows to perfection Sheraton's draftsmanship and how he prided himself on the knowledge of the classic.—*House beautiful*, 4: 106
- Soderholtz, Eric Ellis.** Colonial architecture and furniture. 3p. 60 pl.F<sup>5</sup>. Bost. 1895. Polley \$25. 720.974 fSo1 e  
Plates in portfolio.
- Spofford, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Prescott).** Art decoration applied to furniture. 237p.illus.O. N.Y. 1877. Harper \$4. 645 N7 e  
Well worth reading; includes chapters on the various rooms of a house.
- Sturgis, Russell.** Furniture. (*see* Johnson's universal cyclopaedia. 1894-95. 3: 630-35) Ro31 qJ623 e
- Talbert, Bruce J.** Gothic forms applied to furniture, metal work and decoration. 31pl.f°. Bost. 1873. Osgood \$15. e  
Ancient and modern furniture, tapestries, decorations, etc.
- Wallis, Frank Edwin.** Old colonial architecture and furniture. 6p. 60pl.F<sup>4</sup>. Bost. 1887. Polley \$12. 720.973 fW15 e  
Contains many details of furniture and interior decoration.—*Drexel*, p. 29

## FIREPLACES

- Putnam, J. Pickering.** Open fire-place in all ages. 202p. illus.D. Bost. 1881. Osgood \$2. 697.1 Oo e  
New and enl. ed. 4v. Bost. 1886, \$4.  
Contains many reproductions of decorated fireplaces.—*Drexel*, p. 33

## POTTERY AND PORCELAIN

- Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse).** China collecting in America. 429p. illus. O. N.Y. 1892. Scribner \$3. 738 Ea7 e  
In order to become a successful collector one has to be thoroughly acquainted with Mr Prime's work and Mrs Earle's *China collecting*.—*House beautiful*
- Jännicke, Friedrich.** Grundriss der keramik in bezug auf das kunstgewerbe; eine historische darstellung ihres entwicklungsganges in Europa, dem Orient und Ostasien von den ältesten zeiten bis auf die gegenwart. 1021p. illus. 8°. Stut. 1879. Neff m42.  
A large octavo of nearly 1200 pages, containing 450 illustrations besides 2645 marks and stamps. Probably the most systematic history of pottery and porcelain so far at least as concerns the wares of Europe from the medieval epoch to modern times. Antiquity and the orient receive but slight notice.—*Sturgis*, p. 50



**Prime, William Cowper.** Pottery and porcelain of all times and nations. Ed. 3. 531p. illus. O. N. Y. 1897. Harper \$7. o. p.

738 P93 e

Probably the most convenient for reference, and the most interesting to read, of all the books which attempt to cover the whole vast field of ceramics.

— *Sturgis*, p. 52

**Rayet, Olivier & Collignon, L. M.** Histoire de la céramique grecque. 420p. illus. F. Par. 1888. Decaux 40 fr.

738 qR21 e

An admirable book for obtaining a general knowledge of Greek pottery and Greek decoration. Many illustrations, of which 16 are colored plates.—

*Sturgis*, p. 52

**Sturgis, Russell.** Pottery and porcelain. (*see* Johnson's universal cyclopaedia. 1894-95. 6: 741-46) Ro31 qJ623 e

#### STAINED GLASS

**Day, Lewis Foreman.** Windows; a book about stained and painted glass. 415p. illus. O. Lond. 1897. Batsford 21s net.

748 D33 e

Imported by Scribner \$10.50.

Excellent and authoritative. Historical rather than theoretic. Fully illustrated and clear in description of methods.—N. Y. (state)—Public libraries division, *Best books of* 1898, 1899, p. 587

**Holiday, Henry.** Stained glass as an art; illustrated in the text from designs by Sir Edward Burne-Jones, W. B. Richmond and the author. 173p. illus. Q. Lond. 1896. Macmillan \$6.50 net.

748 qH71 e

An elaborate treatise on the art of stained glass, in which the inventions and methods that will surely revolutionize the practice of that art are given only brief mention in an appendix on American glass.—*Nation*, May 1897, 64: 382

An essay full of good things, of terse observation, of close reasoning.—*International studio*, Jan. 1898, 3: 203

University of the State of New York

---

# State Library Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 21

May 1900

---

A SELECTION FROM THE

## BEST BOOKS OF 1899

WITH NOTES

---

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note .....	3	Poetry and drama .....	9
Reference books .....	4	Essays, etc. ....	10
Philosophy and ethics.....	4	Description and travel .....	11
Religion .....	4	History .....	13
Sociology .....	5	American history.....	15
Education .....	6	Biography.....	17
Folk-lore.....	7	Fiction.....	20
Natural science .....	7	Juvenile books.....	23
Useful arts.....	8	Biography.....	24
Fine arts.....	9	Fiction.....	25
Music .....	9		
Amusements and sports.....	9		



# State Library Bulletin

Bibliography no. 21 May 1900

---

A SELECTION FROM THE  
**BEST BOOKS OF 1899**  
WITH NOTES

---

## PREFATORY NOTE

This is an annotated list of 225 books published in the United States in 1899, selected by the book board of the New York state library and recommended to the public libraries of the state. To aid in the choice of small collections of new books three classes are marked. Books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits. 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries prepared to buy 50 books, and 50 more marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books.

The remaining 125, including reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy of careful consideration by libraries prepared to buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge their resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked books are of the highest merit. *Decimal classification* numbers are prefixed as a guide to libraries using this system.

All books under the heading "Juvenile" may be used for academic libraries. The general list will also be of much service to schools, but not everything included here is recommended for *school* use. Such a book as Whiteing's, No. 5 John st., a well written and carefully studied story of the London slums, may be commended to the public library because of its sociologic interest and as a praiseworthy sample of its type, but it is hardly desirable to circulate even the best of slum fiction among school children. The school is better off without much of the current adult fiction which serves a legitimate purpose for the very different constituency of the public library.

Copies of this list may be obtained from the **Public libraries division, Albany N. Y.**

*Albany, 28 May 1900*

MELVIL DEWEY

*Director*



## REFERENCE BOOKS

- 016.331 **Marot, Helen, comp.** Handbook of labor literature.  
Free library of economics and political science \$1  
Classified and annotated list of more important books and pamphlets in English. Articles in periodicals not included. Notes descriptive rather than critical. Lists of labor song books and labor and general sociologic periodicals, publishers' addresses, author index.
- 020.2 **Dana, J: C.** Library primer. Library Bureau \$1  
Manual for small libraries. Advice on preliminary work, trustees, librarian, building, tools, book selection, buying, care, classification, cataloguing, charging, the reading room, reference books, reference work, etc.
- 920.07 **b Leonard, J: W. ed.** Who's who in America.  
Marquis \$2.75  
Compact annual biographic dictionary of prominent men and women now living in the United States, with some Canadians. Contains over 8000 entries.

## PHILOSOPHY AND ETHICS

- 150 **b James, William.** Talks to teachers on psychology and to students on some of life's ideals. Holt \$1.50  
Popular in treatment, practical in tone, distinguished by clearness and charm of style and common sense in application. Of interest to general reader.
- 170 **Lecky, W: E: H.** Map of life: conduct and character. Longmans \$2  
On conduct as related to happiness and character. Discusses man's nature with reference to practical life—money, success, marriage, time, death—the moral compromises in law, politics, the church, etc.

## RELIGION

- 204 **c Mabie, H. W.** Life of the spirit. Dodd \$1.25  
44 brief papers on Sacrifices; The way of work; Love of country; Character and faith; Religion out of doors; Sunday morning, etc.
- 210 **a Fiske, John.** Through nature to God. Houghton \$1  
The mystery of evil; The cosmic roots of love and self-sacrifice; The everlasting reality of religion. An argument for theism from the naturalistic standpoint.
- 230 **b Hyde, W: DeW.** God's education of man. Houghton \$1.25  
Attempts to show the radical changes taking place in theological conceptions, and restates in modern terms the vital points of orthodox Christianity.

- 274.2 **Gasquet, F. A.** Eve of the reformation. Putnam \$3.50  
 Interesting study, from Roman catholic standpoint, of the religious life and thought of the English people in the period preceding the separation from Rome.
- 290 **Barrows, J. H:** Christian conquest of Asia. (Morse lectures of 1898) Scribner \$1.50  
 Lectures given at Union theological seminary. Reviews Judaism, Mohammedanism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism. Open-minded and fair, yet confidently Christian.
- 299.7 **Curtin, Jeremiah.** Creation myths of primitive America. Little \$2.50  
 Legends gathered by a scientific folk-lorist among California Indians and popularly told.

## SOCIOLOGY

*See also Juvenile, p. 23*

- 302 **Wright, C. D.** Outline of practical sociology: with special reference to American conditions. (Amer. citizens ser.) Longmans \$2  
 Brings together a mass of valuable information on population, social and political organizations, immigration, urban and rural conditions, questions of family, education, labor, wealth and poverty, crime, temperance, etc.
- 321.8 **Bradford, Gamaliel.** Lessons of popular government. 2v. Macmillan \$4  
 Reviews workings of democratic ideas in England, France and America. Recognizes evils and urges strengthening of executive and participation of cabinet members in legislative debates.
- 325.26 **Washington, B. T.** Future of the American negro. Small \$1.50  
 Discussion of immediate practical problems by principal of Tuskegee institute. Urges industrial education. Hopeful, though fully recognizing difficulties.
- 325.3 **Ireland, Alleyne.** Tropical colonization. Macmillan \$2  
 An Englishman's study of colonial government, labor problems and commercial profit, made from personal observation and historical study with special reference to American questions.
- 331 **Gilman, N. P.** A dividend to labor. Houghton \$1.50  
 Brings together information about the various enterprises undertaken by European and American firms for the benefit of employees, and discusses principles. Concluding chapters on profit sharing.

- 331.85 **Henderson, C. R.** Social settlements. (Handbooks for practical workers in church and philanthropy) Lentilhon 50c  
Gives compact account of British and American settlements, discusses theory and sets forth methods and results.
- 338 **Kropotkin, P. A.** *prince*. Fields, factories and workshops.  
Houghton \$3  
Plea for decentralization of industries and combination of trades with agriculture, of brain work with handiwork. Its genuine enthusiasm and temperate statements will win the interest of the most skeptical.
- 339 **Willard, J. F.** "Josiah Flynt" *pseud.* Tramping<sup>g</sup> with tramps.  
Century \$1.50  
Outcome of a sociologic student's actual experiences as a tramp during 10 years. Entertaining and of high value.
- 341 **McCabe, Joseph & Darien, Georges.** Can we disarm?  
Stone \$1.25  
Recognizes the burdens and horrors of militarism but presents fully the economic difficulties in the way of disarmament.
- 341.3 **Block, I. S.** Future of war in its technical, economic and political relations.  
Doubleday \$2  
Serious argument from economic conditions and the rapid development of military and naval science that a great war has already become impossible.
- 352.5 **Bemis, E. W.** *ed.* Municipal monopolies. (Lib. of economics and politics)  
Crowell \$2  
Papers by experts on water works, electric and gas lighting, the telephone and street railways. Favors municipal ownership.

## EDUCATION

- 370 **Hanus, P. H.** Educational aims and educational values.  
Macmillan \$1  
Eight essays discussing the improvement of high school courses, high school electives, secondary education and democracy, preparation for teaching mathematics, etc.
- 370.4 **Walker, F. A.** Discussions in education. Munroe \$3  
16 papers and addresses grouped under Technological education; Manual education; Teaching of arithmetic; College problems. Broad in outlook, clear, forcible.
- 371 **Barnett, P. A.** Common sense in education.  
Longmans \$1.50  
Discusses discipline, curriculums, games, gymnastics, the monitrial system, the training of teachers, methods of teaching modern languages, etc.

- 372.2 **Harrison, Elizabeth.** Two children of the foothills.  
Sigma \$1.25  
Describes results of kindergarten influences exercised in simple friendly relations on the children of a California ranchman.
- 374 **Drysdale, William.** Helps for ambitious boys.  
Crowell \$1.50  
Gives general practical advice and takes up the various trades and professions explaining their advantages, disadvantages and requirements. Pertinent quotations accompany the discussions.
- 378.746 **Welch, L. S. & Camp, Walter.** Yale: her campus, class-rooms and athletics. Page \$2.50  
Encyclopedic volume embracing customs, traditions, organization of departments, professors, publications, athletics, historical data and tables, tables of gifts, debates, etc.

## FOLK-LORE

*See also* Juvenile, p. 23

- 398.2 **Skinner, C. M.** Myths and legends of our new possessions and protectorate. Lippincott \$1.50  
Myths and tales associated with the Carribean islands, Hawaii and the Philippines.

## NATURAL SCIENCE

*See also* Juvenile, p. 23½

- 533.2 **Sloane, T. O.** Liquid air and the liquefaction of gases.  
Henley \$2.50  
Tells what liquid air is, gives history of liquefaction of gases and describes various methods of production, control and application.
- 551.21 **Bonney, T. G.** Volcanoes; their structure and significance.  
(Science ser. no. 5) Putnam \$2  
Interesting and accurate descriptions of volcanic phenomena with scientific discussion of causes, distribution and products.
- 551.5 **Harrington, M. W.** About the weather. (Appleton's home reading books) Appleton net 65c  
Explains in simple terms the production and peculiarities of winds, clouds, rain, snow, thunder storms, cyclones, the methods and usefulness of weather bureau, etc. Helpful illustrations.
- 572.94 **Ripley, W. Z.** Races of Europe. (Lowell inst. lectures)  
Appleton \$6  
Study in ethnology. Discusses origin, modifications and distribution of races. Many type portraits, graphic charts and maps. v. 2 is bibliography.





## FINE ARTS

- 726.6 **Bond, Francis.** English cathedrals. Lippincott \$2  
Scholarly studies, artistic and constructional, tracing growth of each cathedral in historic order.
- 755 **French, J. L.** Christ in art. Page \$2  
Traces historically the artistic treatment of the face and figure of Christ. Many half-tone reproductions.

## MUSIC

- 780.973 **Elson, L. C.** National music of America and its sources. Page \$1.50  
Traces progress of musical interests and origin of popular songs. Illustrated with portraits and musical notation.
- 782.1 **Singleton, Esther.** Guide to the operas. Dodd \$1.50  
Differs from similar well known guides in giving full running outline of action with comment on accompanying music, not mere story and general comment.

## AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

- 796 **Dalton, Davis.** How to swim. Putnam \$1  
Practical detailed instructions, by an expert, on how to acquire confidence, different strokes, fancy swimming, rescue, resuscitation, etc.

## POETRY AND DRAMA

*See also Juvenile, p. 24*

- 811.49 **Dickinson, M. G.** Within the hedge. Doubleday \$1  
Poems marked by a genuine gift of song, carefully wrought and touched with a delicate beauty.—*Literature*
- 811.49 **Markham, Edwin.** The man with the hoe and other poems. Doubleday *net* \$1  
Title poem, inspired by Millet's famous painting, a plea for oppressed humanity. A note of sympathy for the lowly pervades the book.
- 811.49 **Woodberry, G. E.** Heart of man. Macmillan \$1.50  
Four papers, on the Sicilian town of Taormina, democracy, a defense of poetry and a study of religion entitled The ride.
- 817 **Paget, R. L. comp.** Poetry of American wit and humor. Page \$1.25  
Entertaining and representative collection, including 68 writers besides "anonymous."
- 822.8 **Phillips, Stephen.** Paolo and Francesca. Lane \$1.25  
It unquestionably places Mr Phillips in the first rank of modern dramatists and modern poets.—*Saturday review*



## DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

*See also* Juvenile, p. 24

- 910 *b* **Miln, Mrs L. J.** Little folks of many lands. Scribner \$4  
Describes life of little French children, Norwegians, Arabians, Hindus, American Indians, Australasians, Algerians, Chinese, Canadians, Cubans, Kaffirs, Egyptians, Hawaiians, etc. Admirable photographic illustrations.
- 910.4 *b* **Bullen, F. T.** Cruise of the Cachalot. Appleton \$1.50  
English sailor's cruise in a New Bedford whaler. Spirited, graphic picture of methods, dangers and delights.
- 910.9 **Jacobs, Joseph.** Story of geographical discovery. (Library of useful stories) Appleton 40c  
From earliest times to Nausen. Compact handbook, extraordinarily readable. Supplementary tables and many maps.
- 913.37 **Lanciani, Rodolfo.** Destruction of ancient Rome: a sketch of the monuments. Macmillan \$2  
Sums up briefly results of years of research in regard to the fate of ancient buildings and masterpieces. Many illustrations.
- 913.377 **Mau, August.** Pompeii: its life and art. Macmillan *net* \$6  
Presents results of 25 years study in delightfully readable style. Many excellent illustrations.
- 914.15 **Gwynn, Stephen.** Highways and byways in Donegal and Antrim. Macmillan \$2  
Scenery, people, history and legends are graphically presented by an enthusiastic lover of this corner of northwestern Ireland. Illustrated by charming drawings.
- 914.2 **Johnson, Clifton.** Among English hedge-rows. Macmillan \$2.25  
Chapters on country and village life, gypsies, market day, a Lincolnshire inn, castles and cathedrals, the lake country, Stonehenge, etc. Exquisite photographic illustrations.
- 914.6 **Lowell, J. R.** Impressions of Spain. Houghton \$1.50  
Extracts from official correspondence while minister to Spain, 1878-79.
- 914.92 **Griffis, W: E.** American in Holland. Houghton \$1.50  
Enthusiastic account of Holland by a traveler well able to trace the abundant historical associations of interest to Americans.
- 915.1 **Smith, A. H.** Village life in China: a study in sociology. Revell \$2  
Describes in detail, from intimate knowledge, the peculiar social life and institutions. Shrewd, hopeful, Christian, interesting.



- 915.2 **Fraser, Mrs Mary Crawford** (Mrs Hugh Fraser). Letters from Japan. Macmillan \$7.50  
Written from 1889-94 by wife of British envoy. Unusual opportunities and insight, discriminating enthusiasm and charming style make it of high value.
- 915.4 **Steevens, G. W.** In India. Dodd \$1.50  
Vivid impressionist sketch of India, political, social and industrial.—*Dial*
- 917.291 **Matthews, Franklin.** The new-born Cuba. Harper \$2.50  
Revision and enlargement of letters to *Harper's weekly* on the American occupation. States encouraging facts truthfully in agreeable style. Photographic illustrations.
- 917.291 **Porter, R. P.** Industrial Cuba. Putnam \$3.50  
Study of present commercial and industrial conditions, with suggestions as to opportunities for American capital, enterprise and labor.
- 917.295 **Dinwiddie, William.** Puerto Rico: its conditions and possibilities. Harper \$2.50  
Information on industrial, commercial, political and social conditions. Result of two months study after evacuation.
- 917.295 **Ober, F. A.** Puerto Rico and its resources. Appleton \$1.50  
Compend of trustworthy information on commercial conditions, climate, products, natural history, routes of travel, government, people and history.
- 917.3 **Archer, William.** America to-day. Scribner \$1.25  
An Englishman's observations and reflections on American conditions, customs, spirit and intellectual life. Kindly and intelligent.
- 917.3 **Earle, Mrs A. M.** Child life in colonial days. Macmillan \$2.50  
Old time babyhood, school life, manners, religious training, books, games, costume, etc. with chapter from personal recollection on children's flower lore.
- 917.98 **Garland, Hamlin.** Trail of the gold-seekers. Macmillan \$1.50  
Graphic record of a desperate and desolate journey to the Klondike by the inland route. Interspersed with verse, and vivid in portrayal of nature.
- 917.98 **Heilprin, Angelo.** Alaska and the Klondike. Appleton \$1.75  
Experiences and observations of a scientific student and experienced traveler during a summer in the Klondike. Good maps and illustrations.

- 919 **Bancroft, H. H.** The new Pacific. Bancroft \$2.50  
Description, historical review, consideration of material resources, commercial possibilities. political questions, race problems. By a confident expansionist.
- 919.14 **Lala, R. R.** Philippine islands. Continental \$2.50  
A native Filipino's sketch of history, natural resources, social, religious and commercial conditions, etc. Fully illustrated.
- 919.69 **Whitney, Caspar.** Hawaiian America. Harper \$2.50  
Good general account of conditions, customs, resources and prospects. Well illustrated.

## HISTORY

*See also Juvenile, p. 24*

- 901 **Patten, S. N.** The development of English thought: a study in economic interpretation of history. Macmillan \$3  
Sometimes fanciful, but in the main an interesting and suggestive work which the student of English history can scarcely afford to neglect.—*Spectator*
- 907 **American historical association.** Study of history in schools. Macmillan 50c  
Every school library, teacher of history, superintendent and secondary school principal ought to have it at hand for constant study and reference.—*Nicholas Murray Butler*
- 923.544 **Steevens, G. W.** Tragedy of Dreyfus. Harper \$1 25  
Press correspondent's account of trial at Rennes and attendant interests. Graphic as fiction.
- 940.9 **Stead, W. T.** The United States of Europe on the eve of the parliament of peace. Doubleday \$2  
Survey of conditions in various European countries in 1898, with special study of attitudes toward American expansion and the czar's peace proposal.
- 942 **Smith, Goldwin.** The United Kingdom: a political history. 2v. Macmillan \$4  
From Saxons to 1841. Seizes salient and characteristic points of epochs, questions and characters, passing over minor details. Of high literary quality and interest.
- 942.038 **Trevelyan, G. N.** England in the age of Wycliffe. Longmans \$4  
Admirable picture of the civilization of the day—political, social, religious. Of interest to student and general reader.—*Academy*

- 942.08 *a* McCarthy, Justin. Story of the people of England in the nineteenth century. 2v. (Story of the nations)  
Putnam \$3  
Series of descriptions of important movements and episodes rather than a complete record. Dramatic, fair, well illustrated.
- 943.32 Headlam, Cecil. Story of Nuremberg. (Mediaeval towns)  
Macmillan \$1.50  
Sketches history and leading citizens, emphasizing the municipal and artistic activities of the town. Of high value to tourists. Beautifully illustrated.
- 946.05 Hume, M. A. S. Spain; its greatness and decay, 1479-1788.  
(Cambridge historical ser.) Macmillan *net* \$1.50  
His sympathy with the Spanish folk is strong, but does not blind him to their racial and political shortcomings.—*Nation*
- 947.07 Verestchagin, Vassili. "1811"; Napoleon I in Russia.  
Scribner \$1.75  
Study of Napoleon's Russian campaign written to accompany the author's series of paintings, with essays on the Progress of art and Realism. Illustrated by half-tone reproductions and spirited marginal sketches.
- 949.2 *b* Meldrum, D: S. Holland and the Hollanders. Dodd \$2  
Vivid and accurate description of country and life. Chapters on government, education and "the fight with the waters".
- 951 Beresford, Charles, *lord*. The break-up of China.  
Harper \$3  
Report of a year's investigation, undertaken for the British associated chambers of commerce. Thorough and informing; favors open door policy. Excellent maps.
- 957 Vladimir, *pseud*. Russia on the Pacific and the Siberian railway.  
Scribner \$5  
History of Russia's advance in Asia. Takes extremely generous view of her moral attitude, and holds that England has more to learn than to fear from her.
- 960 Johnston, Sir H. H. A. History of the colonization of Africa by alien races. (Cambridge historical ser.)  
Macmillan *net* \$1.50  
Careful review of European and Asiatic attempts at colonization. Throws light on present South African conditions. Useful maps.
- 968 *a* Briton and Boer: both sides of the South African question.  
Harper \$1.25  
12 essays reprinted from *North American review*. James Bryce, Sydney Brooks, Andrew Carnegie, Demetrius Boulger, Max Nordau, Hans Del-

brück, Edmund Gosse, among contributors. Perhaps best single book on subject, but scarcely fulfils its claim of impartiality, the Boer side having strongest support.

- 968.2 *b* **Fitzpatrick, J. P.** The Transvaal from within. Stokes \$3  
 Author South African born, and secretary of the reform committee. States case against Boers. Special pleading but fair in tone.
- 968.2 *b* **Hillegas, H. C.** Oom Paul's people. Appleton \$1.50  
 An American's personal impressions. Sketches history, political situation, government, people, leaders. Strongly favors Boers.

### AMERICAN HISTORY

*See also Juvenile, p. 24*

- 970.1 **Grinnell, G. B.** Indians of to-day. Stone \$5  
 Handsome quarto with many full-page portraits of Indians and much information on life, character, customs, myths, distribution, the agent's rule, education, etc.
- 972.91 *a* **Pepper, C. M.** To-morrow in Cuba. Harper \$2  
 Reviews Cuban struggle for autonomy from 1878 and describes civil institutions and social, industrial and religious conditions and tendencies. Easily the first of the various American essays on the subject.—*Nation*
- 973 **Bicknell, Edward.** Territorial acquisitions of the United States. Small 50c  
 Brief historical review of facts, uncolored by personal theories. States facts without discussing principles, from accretion of Northwest territory to annexation of Hawaii.
- 973.3 *c* **Trevelyan, Sir G. O.** The American revolution. Pt 1, 1766-76. Longmans \$3  
 Candid and just in judgment of principles, its portrayal of America is perhaps over-generous and its stern criticism of England too severe.
- 973.8 *c* **Hobson, R. P.** Sinking of the Merrimac. Century \$1.50  
 Personal account of the most dramatic episode of the war with Spain and of the subsequent experiences of the participants.
- 973.8 *c* **Kennan, George.** Campaigning in Cuba. Century \$1.50  
 Graphic report of scenes witnessed as Red Cross worker and *Outlook* correspondent. Honest in statement and judgments, but perhaps biased by point of view.
- 973.8 *c* **Sigsbee, C. D.** The Maine: an account of her destruction in Havana harbor. Century \$1.50  
 Captain Sigsbee's personal account of the explosion and the subsequent inquiry. Well illustrated.



- 973.89 **Abbot, W. J.** Blue jackets of '98. Dodd \$1.50  
Popular history of Spanish-American war, giving causes and part taken by army as well as navy.
- 973.89 **Lodge, H. C.** War with Spain. Harper \$2.50  
By an ardent partizan and a good hater, with but little of the historian's patience in research or capacity for impartiality.—*Dial*
- 973.89 **ε Mahan, A. T.** Lessons of the war with Spain, and other articles. Little \$2  
Instructive discussion of the conduct of the war and other naval questions, with papers on subjects related to imperial expansion, which the author earnestly advocates.
- 973.89 **ι Jordan, D. S.** Imperial democracy. Appleton \$1.50  
Eight addresses forcibly presenting the views of a vigorous thinker against the policy of expansion, fortified by citations of failures in Alaska.
- 973.89 **Bigelow, John, jr.** Reminiscences of the Santiago campaign. Harper \$1.25  
What an officer saw, felt and thought, with such explanations and suggestions as his observations and reflections prompted.—*Preface*
- 973.89 **ε Roosevelt, Theodore.** Rough riders. Scribner \$2  
Straightforward and graphic account of raising and constituency of regiment, its war experiences and return home. Muster roll, Colonel's report, etc. appended.
- 973.89 **Goode, W. A. M.** With Sampson through the war. Doubleday \$2.50  
Naval operations in West Indies described by Associated press correspondent on flagship, with chapters by Commander Todd, Capt. Evans and Admiral Saumson.
- 974.7 **α Fiske, John.** Dutch and quaker colonies in America. 2v. Houghton \$4  
Social and political history of New York and Pennsylvania, with somewhat of New Jersey and Delaware, in 17th and early 18th centuries. Follows his *Beginnings of New England*.
- 974.7 **Powell, L. P. ed.** Historic towns of the middle states. Putnam \$3.50  
(American historical towns)  
Popular historical and descriptive monographs on Albany, Saratoga, Schenectady, Newburgh, Tarrytown, New York, Brooklyn, Princeton, Philadelphia, Wilmington, Buffalo, Pittsburg. Well illustrated.
- 974.7 **ι Hemstreet, Charles.** Nooks and corners of old New York. Scribner \$2  
Popular handbook of actual and legendary history and topography of lower Manhattan island. Pen drawings add much to value.

- 991.4 *b* **Younghusband, G. J.** The Philippines and round about.  
Macmillan *net* \$2.50  
British officer's impressions in October 1898. Incomplete and unpretentious but reflecting trained judgment and wide experience.
- 996.9 **Blackman, W. F.** The making of Hawaii. Macmillan \$2  
Standard work giving a judicial estimate of social, economic and political factors at work in the making of American civilization in Hawaii. Outcome of 10 years' study.

## BIOGRAPHY

*See also* Juvenile, p. 24

*Browning.* **Cary, E. L.** Browning, poet and man.  
Putnam \$3.75

Survey of his life and works, bringing together consensus of opinions with no attempt at original contribution. Sumptuous illustration.

*b* *Browning.* Letters of Robert Browning and Elizabeth Barrett Barrett, 1845-46. 2v. Harper \$5

Once admitted to the sacred privacy of these love letters, we find nothing which does not heighten admiration of the character and relations of the poets.—*Nation*

*Bushnell.* **Munger, T. T.** Horace Bushnell, preacher and theologian. Houghton \$2

Less a biography than a critical, though sympathetic, examination of his theological position and teachings.—*Literary world*

*Dana.* **Gilman, D. C.** Life of James Dwight Dana.  
Harper \$2.50

Satisfactory biographic résumé, including many interesting letters to and from the distinguished geologist and scientific explorer. Bibliography.

*c* *Dewey.* **Barrett, John.** Admiral George Dewey.  
Harper \$1.25

Biographer had advantage of personal intercourse with admiral at Manila. Compact and well illustrated.

*c* *Dodgson.* **Collingwood, S. D.** Life and letters of Lewis Carroll (Rev. C. L. Dodgson). Century \$2.50

Discloses with fair success an unusual personality—the children's friend and the rather reserved mathematician.

*Farragut.* **Barnes, James.** David G. Farragut. (Beacon biographies) Small 75c

This excellent series of biographies of distinguished Americans gives chronology, compact and readable sketch of life and short annotated bibliography. Admirably printed.

*Franklin.* **Ford, P. L.** The many-sided Franklin

Century \$3

Not chronologic biography. 12 chapters consider the printer and publisher, writer, scientist, humorist, politician and diplomatist, his social and personal characteristics, etc. Many portraits.

*c Howe, Mrs J. W.* Reminiscences, 1819-1899.

Houghton \$2.50

A rich treasury of facts, anecdotes and observations relating to eminent persons and events of the last 80 years.—*Dial*

*b Kropotkin, P. A. prince.* Memoirs of a revolutionist.

Houghton \$2

Graphic details of Russian conditions and an eventful life. Intensely interesting even to those who differ most widely from the famous anarchist.

*Lincoln.* **Hapgood, Norman.** Abraham Lincoln: the man of the people.

Macmillan \$2

Attempts to portray the man with absolute honesty, setting forth faults and shortcomings together with fine and strong characteristics.

*a Lowell.* **Hale, E: E.** James Russell Lowell and his friends.

Houghton \$3

Genial personal reminiscences, admirably supplementing more formal biography. Valuable picture of literary conditions in New England from Lowell's youth. Many excellent illustrations.

*Lyman.* **Lesley, Mrs S. I. (Lyman).** Recollections of my mother (Mrs Anne Jean Lyman).

Houghton \$2.50

Valuable and delightful picture of domestic and social life in Northampton Mass. in early 19th century.

*b McCarthy, Justin.* Reminiscences. 2v. Harper \$4.50

Excellent and spirited pen portraits of eminent persons with whom this shrewd, humorous and singularly unprejudiced observer has been associated.

*Millais.* **Baldry, A. L.** Sir John Everett Millais.

Macmillan \$3

Outlines his history and influence as an artist with little personal biography. Nearly 100 illustrations.

*c Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W.* The autobiography and letters of Mrs M. O. W. Oliphant.

Dodd \$3.50

Informal, written for her sons. Pathetic record of a singularly brave and busy life.

*Penn.* **Fisher, S. G:** The true William Penn. Lippincott \$2

Faithful presentation of his life and strangely contrasted circumstances in England and America.

*c Rembrandt.* Hurl, E. M. *ed.* Rembrandt. (Riverside art ser.) Houghton 75c

Tells stories or special circumstances connected with 15 paintings and etchings reproduced. Introduction briefly characterizes Rembrandt's art, gives tables of reference books, famous contemporaries, events of his life and historical directory of pictures.

——— Knackfuss, Herman. Rembrandt. (Monographs on artists) Lemcke \$1.50

Well informed summary of biographic facts and information about pictures. 159 excellent illustrations. The series is of uncommon value and not expensive.

Sartain, John. The reminiscences of a very old man, 1808–1897. Appleton \$2.50

English by birth but living in Philadelphia after 1830, this distinguished engraver tells much of artists and literary men whom he knew.

Sherman. Force, M. F. General Sherman. (Great commanders) Appleton \$1.50

Latter part by Gen. J. D. Cox. Both authors write from intimate knowledge of facts and hero.

*a* Stevenson, R. L. Letters of Robert Louis Stevenson to his family and friends. 2v. Scribner *net* \$5

They reflect as a mirror the mood of the moment, the passing whim, the fleeting humor of this mutable, kindly spirit.—*Dial*

Thayer, W. R. Throne-makers. Houghton \$1.50

Studies of four "throne-makers"—Bismarck, Napoleon 3, Kossuth, Garibaldi—and of Carlyle, Tintoret, Bruno and Bryant.

Velasquez. Stevenson, R. A. M. Velasquez. (Handbooks of the great masters in painting and sculpture)

Macmillan \$1.75

Gives in less expensive form the luminous critical discussion contained in his *Art of Velasquez*, with farther biographic matter. Bibliography; catalogue of works arranged by galleries with excellent descriptive notes; 41 plates.

Wise. Wise, B. H. Life of Henry A. Wise of Virginia, 1806–1876. Macmillan \$3

Affectionate yet fair-minded portrayal of the life and character of Gov. Wise.

*c* Wise, J. S. The end of an era. Houghton \$2

Personal memories to end of civil war—his 19th year—of a son of Gov. Wise of Virginia. Highly readable and valuable for sidelights on social and political life.



## FICTION

*See also Juvenile, p. 25*

**Besant, Sir Walter.** The orange girl. Dodd \$1.50  
London in 18th century. Heroine a girl of the slums who becomes a famous actress.

**Bouvet, Marguerite.** Tales of an old château. McClurg \$1.25

Stories of French revolution told by a noblewoman to her grandchildren. Mainly love stories. For older girls.

**Brady, C. T.** For the freedom of the sea. Scribner \$1.50  
War of 1812. Vivid account of fight between *Constitution* and *Guerrière*.

**Briscoe, M. S.** The sixth sense and other stories. Harper \$1.25  
Her stories steadily grow in grace . . . Love-problems, life-problems, eccentric portraits share her attention.—*Nation*

**Brown, Alice.** Tiverton tales. Houghton \$1.50  
12 stories and character sketches of New England country folk.

**a Cable, G. W.** Strong hearts. Scribner \$1.25  
Three stories of New Orleans, each portraying a strongly individualized character under the severest test which could be given it.

**c Chesnutt, C. W.** The wife of his youth. Houghton \$1.50  
Nine stories all touching the color line. Situations forcefully put, without attempt at solutions.

**a Churchill, Winston.** Richard Carvel. Macmillan \$1.50  
Love and adventure in revolutionary period. Scenes, Maryland, the high seas and London. Introduces Paul Jones, Charles Fox, Horace Walpole and others.

**b Couch, A. T. Q.** "Q." *pseud.* Ship of stars. Scribner \$1.50  
Cornish story, pungent with sea air. Follows hero from dreamy boyhood to practical manhood. Fine in sentiment, action and literary flavor.

**a Crawford, F. M.** Via Crucis. Macmillan \$1.50  
Romance of second crusade. Eleanor of Aquitaine, Bernard of Clairvaux, Henry 2 of England appear. English hero.

**Crockett, S. R.** The Black Douglas. Doubleday \$1.50  
History, legend, love, tragedy and the supernatural blend in this rather melodramatic story of Scotland in 1439.

**b Davis, R. H.** The lion and the unicorn. Scribner \$1.25  
Contains also *On the fever ship*; *The man with one talent*; *The vagrant*; *The last ride together*.

- Dix, B. M.** Hugh Gwyeth. Macmillan \$1.50  
 Hero, a stripling brought up by a "roundhead" grandfather, fights in the king's army and finds his unknown father.
- b* **Edwards, H. S.** His defense, and other stories. Century \$1.25  
 Stories of the south since the war. Situations and characters touched with much delightful humor and occasional pathos.
- Elliott, S. B.** An incident, and other happenings. Harper \$1.25  
 Eight stories of southern life told with delicate skill.
- a* **Ford, P. L.** Janice Meredith. Dodd \$1.50  
 Unusually successful historical romance, showing thorough knowledge of the revolutionary period.
- Fox, John, jr.** A mountain Europa. Harper \$1.25  
 Story of a young civil engineer from New York, who becomes interested in a lovely but uncultivated girl in the Cumberland mountains.
- Frederic, Harold.** The market-place. Stokes \$1.50  
 Story of a great financial fraud carried out in the London stock exchange. Subtle study of the ugliness of dishonest success.
- Gallagher, G. M.** Vassar stories. Badger \$1.25  
 Eight stories of Vassar life. Good illustrations from local photographs.
- b* **Gras, Felix.** The white terror. Appleton \$1.50  
 French revolution. Concludes a trilogy which is not only enchanting fiction and good art, but above all good history.—*Critic*
- Harraden, Beatrice.** The fowler. Dodd \$1.50  
 The fowler is a cynical little man who exercises a baleful mental fascination over an attractive girl.
- a* **Harris, J. C.** "Uncle Reinus" *pseud.* Chronicles of Aunt Minervy Ann. Scribner \$1.50  
 A typical colored auntie's doings, with rich discourse on the affairs of her former master's family.
- Hawkins, A. H.** "Anthony Hope" *pseud.* The king's mirror. Appleton \$1.50  
 A king's story of his own life and the limitations which hedge him about. First published in *Munsey's magazine*.
- Hinkson, Mrs K. T.** (Katharine Tynan) The dear Irish girl. McClurg \$1.50  
 Cheerful love story, guiltless of other purpose than entertainment. Scenes, Ireland and England.

**Howells, W: D.** Their silver wedding journey. Harper \$5

Three months' trip abroad, mainly in Germany, taken by the Marches 30 years after *Their wedding journey*. First published in *Harper's magazine*.

**a Jewett, S. O.** The queen's twin and other stories.

Houghton \$1.25

Heroine of title story a winning old New England country woman just Queen Victoria's age.

**Keightley, S. R.** Heronford.

Dodd \$1.50

Stirring and romantic tale of adventure in England 100 years ago.

**c Lynde, Francis.** The helpers.

Houghton \$1.50

Hero a young civil engineer who loses his moral grip, struggles, falls and fights again. Scenes, Denver and mining regions.

**MacManus, Seumas.** "Mac" *pseud.* In chimney corners.

Doubleday *net* \$1.50

Irish folk and fairy tales, characterized by racy humor and strong Celtic flavor.

**c —** Through the turf smoke.

Doubleday 75c

Irish peasant stories told with animation, rollicking humor and the instincts of a poet.

**Murfree, M.. N.** "Charles Egbert Craddock" *pseud.* The bushwhackers and other stories.

Stone \$1.25

Scenes, Tennessee mountains. Contains also The panther of Jolton's ridge and Choolah the Chickasaw.

**Page, T: N.** Santa Claus's partner.

Scribner \$1.50

Christmas story of a child's influence on a cynical man.

**c Paterson, Arthur.** Cromwell's own; a story of the great civil war.

Harper \$1.50

Cromwell's home life and the opposing religious views of the time portrayed in telling his ward's love story.

**Perry, Bliss.** The powers at play.

Scribner \$1.25

Eight clever and interesting stories of present day American life.

**c Pollock, Sir Frederic & Maitland, Mrs C. F.** The Etchingham letters.

Dodd \$1.25

One of those infrequent contributions to "light literature" which are delightfully light and unquestionably literature.—*Nation*

**Scott, H. S.** "Henry Seton Merriman" *pseud.* Young Mistley.

Mackel \$1.25

Hero a young Englishman of fine type and a rising diplomat.

*b* **Smith, F. H.** The other fellow. Houghton \$1.40

These entertaining other fellows include tramps, convicts, orphans, traveling Americans, etc. in Venice, Mexico, Holland and the United States.

**Stuart, Mrs R. McE.** Holly and pizen. Century \$1.25

Contains Uncle Riah's Christmas eve; A note of scarlet; Queen o' Sheba's triumph; Uncle Still's famous weather prophecy; Picayune.

**Tarkington, Booth.** The gentleman from Indiana.

Doubleday \$1.50

Main interest, the contest between White caps and a young newspaper man who tries to purify politics. First published in *McClure's magazine*.

**Trumbull, A. E.** Mistress Content Cradock. Barnes \$1

Well written love story of colonial Massachusetts. Roger Williams a prominent character.

*c* **Warner, C. D.** That fortune. Harper \$1.50

New York story. Sequel to *The golden house*.

**Wharton, Edith.** The greater inclination. Scribner \$1.50

Stories of present day social life. Extremely clever in psychologic study and literary expression, rather depressing and cynical, but not unlightened by humor.

*c* **Whiteing, Richard.** No. 5 John st. Century \$1.50

Story of a cultured man's experimental residence in the London slums. Has humor and good character drawing. Portrays things as they are, without theory of remedies.

*b* **Whitney, Mrs A. D. T.** Square pegs. Houghton \$1.50

New England story of a young girl "brought up in sections by two aunts".

**Zangwill, Israel.** They that walk in darkness.

Macmillan \$1.50

11 pathetic stories of Jewish life.

### JUVENILE BOOKS

353 *c* **Dole, C. F.** The young citizen. Heath 45c

Explains government, voting, taxes, etc., and shows how children can be good citizens and real patriots.

398.2 *c* **Bay, J. C.** Danish fairy and folk tales. Harper \$1.50

Stories told in Denmark. Dedicated to "Father's own boy, who always liked a 'miaouw book.'"

581.5 **Morley, M. W.** Little wanderers. Ginn 45c

About plants and how they travel to new fields by flying, floating, clinging, tumbling and shooting seeds. Excellent illustrations.



- 595.79 *a* **Morley, M. W.** The bee people. McClurg \$1.25  
All about bees—queen, workers and drones. Tells about their 12,603 eyes, how they get honey, how they comb their hair, and how they feed their babies.
- 598.2 *c* **Miller, Mrs H. M.** "Olive Thorne Miller" *pseud.* First book of birds. Houghton \$1  
Interesting talks about their homes, clothes, schooling, food, how they behave and how to study them. Colored, and black and white illustrations.
- 608 *a* **Baker, R. S.** Boy's book of inventions. Doubleday \$2  
Submarine boats, liquid air, wireless telegraphy, automobiles, x-ray photography, tailless kites, the phonograph, the modern sky scraper, flying machines. Excellent illustrations.
- 811.49 **Tabb, J. B.** Child verse: poems grave and gay. Small \$1  
Brief verses in which humor, poetic feeling and an unusual understanding of children blend delightfully.
- 821.08 *c* **Thatcher, Mrs L. W.** The listening child. Macmillan \$1.25  
Admirable selection of poems rich in the musical and poetic qualities which appeal to young children, though not written for them. Arranged chronologically from Shakspeare to Stevenson, with appendix of earlier poets.
- 914.8 *b* **Du Chaillu, P. B.** Land of the long night. Scribner \$2  
Winter journey by reindeer sledge and on skees to northern Scandinavia. Describes adventures with wolves and bears, life with the queer little Lapps, etc.
- 929.9 **Holden, E. S.** Our country's flag and the flags of foreign countries. (Appleton's home reading books) Appleton *net* \$1  
Gives history of American flag, describes foreign flags, explaining symbolism, weather signals, uses of flags at sea, salutes, signaling, etc.
- 970.1 **Starr, Frederick.** American Indians. (Ethno-geographic reader) Heath 45c  
Interesting and reliable information about Indians of various tribes, their domestic life, games, ceremonials, etc. Helpful and attractive illustrations.

#### Juvenile biography

- Brooks, E. S.** Historic Americans. Crowell \$1.50  
Sketches Gov. Winthrop, Franklin, Washington, Samuel Adams, Patrick Henry, Eli Whitney, Webster, Irving, Calhoun, Horace Mann, Lincoln, Longfellow, etc. Would interest older boys and girls.
- Dewey. Johnson, Rossiter.** Hero of Manila. (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton \$1.50  
Admiral Dewey's life to 1899. Gives some imaginary details of boyhood, but follows facts in the main.

*Lafayette.* **Brooks, E. S.** True story of Lafayette. (Children's lives of great men) Lothrop \$1.50

Life of the gallant Frenchman who fought for the United States in youth and was welcomed enthusiastically there in age.

### Juvenile fiction

*c Braine, S. E.* Princess of hearts. Scribner \$2

Fairy story about a princess with a frog-duchess godmother, a brother who bargains his heart for one of marble, etc.

*a Dix, B. M.* Soldier Rigdale. Macmillan \$1.50

About a boy who came over in the Mayflower, how Miles Standish befriended him and what he saw among the Indians. Decidedly above average historical story for children in faithfulness to life, wholesome tone and style.

*Field, Mrs C. L.* Nannie's happy childhood. Houghton \$1

The little heroine plays that fairy tales are true, and herself becomes a good fairy.

*b Grinnell, G: B.* Jack, the young ranchman. Stokes \$1.50

A New York boy's six months on a western ranch, where he learns to ride and shoot, collects Indian relics, etc.

*Hall, Ruth.* Boys of Scrooby. Houghton \$1.50

Three English boys whose parents first sought religious freedom in Holland, meet various adventures in the new colonies at Jamestown, Plymouth and New Netherlands.

*Harris, J. C.* "Uncle Remus" *pseud.* Plantation pageants. Houghton \$2

More about Buster John, Sweetest Susan, Drusilla, Aaron and the animals on the Georgia plantation.

*Jewett, S. O.* Betty Leicester's Christmas. Houghton \$1

A 15 year old New England girl, living with her father in London, spends a delightful Christmas at Danesly castle. First published in *St Nicholas*.

*Jordan, D: S.* Book of Knight and Barbara. Appleton \$1.50

Mainly nonsense stories, including a few travesties of classic tales, first told to his own children. Illustrated from children's drawings. A few true stories of animals at end.

*b Kirk, Mrs E. O.* Dorothy and her friends. Houghton \$1.25

Sequel to *Dorothy Deane*, telling about her new home by the sea, a children's clam-bake, Fourth of July celebration, birthday party, etc.

*Lang, Andrew, ed.* Red book of animal stories.

Longmans \$2

Compilation of true stories and legends. Well printed and illustrated.

*b* Munroe, Kirk. Shine Terrill: a sea island ranger.

Lothrop \$1.25

A Georgia boy's adventures on a river raft, among "moonshiners" and on the coast.

Ogden, Ruth. Loyal hearts and true.

Stokes \$1.50

Story of Spanish war. Scenes, Brooklyn navy yard and Cuba.

Parker, F. W. & Helm, N. L. Uncle Robert's geography,  
v. 1. Playtime and seedtime. (Appleton's home reading  
books) Appleton net 32c

Country children's daily life in a very simple story which opens many interesting doors. A beginner's reader.

Peattie, Mrs E. W. 'Ickery Ann and other girls and boys.

Stone \$1.25

15 stories of young people in various parts of the world.

Plympton, A. G. A flower of the wilderness. Little \$1.25

A little girl among the puritans in Dorchester Mass. about 1640.

Richards, Mrs L. E. Quicksilver Sue.

Century \$1

Summer's experiences of several country children and a badly brought up city girl. First published in *St Nicholas*.

*c* Seawell, M. E. Lively adventures of Gavin Hamilton.

Harper \$1.50

English boy's adventures in the seven years war between Frederick the Great and Maria Theresa.

*c* True, J. P. The iron star and what it saw on its journey  
through the ages from myth to history. Little \$1.50

Two children of cave dwellers see a meteor fall. The story of its vicissitudes outlines the progress of civilization to the present.

Wesselhoeft, L. F. Madam Mary of the zoo. Little \$1.25

Characters, animals in the zoo and children who visit them. Madam Mary is a parrot.

Wright, M. O. Wabeno the magician.

Macmillan \$1.50

The little girl heroine can talk with beasts, birds, trees, flowers, winds and moon, and thus learns Mother Nature's ways. Continuation of *Tommy-Anne and the three hearts*.

(Pages 27-8 were bulletin cover pages)

Appendix 6

University of the State of New York

---

# State Library Bulletin

HISTORY No. 4

May 1900

---

## SLAVERY IN NEW YORK

A historical sketch

BY

Ex-Judge A. JUDD NORTHRUP B.A. M.A. LL.D.

---

	PAGE		PAGE
Introduction .....	243	Slavery under state government.....	286
Slavery under the Dutch.....	246	Indian slaves .....	304
Slavery under the English.....	254	Index .....	311





# State Library Bulletin

HISTORY No. 4

May 1900

---

## SLAVERY IN NEW YORK

A historical sketch

BY EX-JUDGE A. JUDD NORTHRUP B.A. M.A. LL.D.

---

### INTRODUCTION

The compiled histories of negro slavery in the United States have dealt mainly with its existence in the southern states, where it assumed its largest proportions as an institution and wrought out its greatest moral, economical and political results. It has been intently considered as a sectional issue, till the fact is well nigh forgotten that for a long period in the early history of our country slavery was, in some sense, a "national institution"; and that it existed in all the 13 original colonies at the time of the revolution, and for some time in nearly all of them after the establishment of the republic.

Indian slavery also existed at an early day in New England and in some if not all of the other colonies. It is said to have prevailed from an early period in New York. It doubtless was among the influences which paved the way for the easy entrance of African slavery.

The introduction of negroes as slaves into this country, as is well known, took place in Virginia, in the latter part of August 1619, when "a Dutch man-of-war sailed up the James river" and

sold to the planters 20 black men who had been captured from a Spanish slave ship.

Negro slaves were first introduced into New York, then the Dutch colony of New Netherland, in 1626; and slavery existed in the colony, under Dutch and English dominion, and later, in the state of New York, for 200 years, till by legislative act it was practically exterminated in 1827. It had a slow growth at first, gradually extending throughout the community, and never assumed the proportions that it reached at the same period in some of the southern states; nor did it gain the economic importance anywhere in the north that it had in the south. It was not so much that there existed any radical difference in the character of the people of the two sections, though there were marked differences, as that economic and climatic conditions differed, and determined that in the south slavery should become profitable and in the north comparatively unprofitable. The coming of slavery was a common misfortune; its continuance in the south after its abolition in the north was the added misfortune of the south, resulting from causes that did not operate in the north.

The beginnings of negro slavery in New York, its extent in numbers, the general character of the servitude exacted, the severity of discipline and punishments administered, the precise relations existing between master and slave, are now somewhat difficult clearly to ascertain. Enough, however, appears in colonial records and laws (some of which have but recently become readily accessible through publication from the originals) to enable us to form some conception of the material facts. Specially are we able to watch the progress of the evils of the system and discern the growing desire or willingness to be rid of a relation which, it was felt, had disadvantages greater than the benefits.

Negro slavery, for nearly 200 years, was assumed and believed by Americans—except by the Quakers, who were always anti-slavery in feeling if not in practice—to be morally right and economically necessary. It never became, indeed, in this country a moral "issue" till it had existed within our borders for more than 200 years. Here and there arose a protest against the

wrong, a prophecy of the final catastrophe, or a plea for the common rights of the brotherhood of man; but it was, as the voice of one crying in the wilderness, unheeded by the multitude, and stifled and lost in the struggles of a young people contending mightily for the subjugation of a new continent.

In the light of present opinion on the subject, and specially in the fierce light of the great antislavery "thirty years war" ending at Appomattox, it is interesting to observe the mental and moral attitude, in respect to this question, of the northern people while slavery continued among them, and they shared all the responsibility and shame. Except as an institution to be regulated somewhat in the interests of humanity, slavery was regarded in about the same light as the relation of the owner and his cattle. The slave was an article of merchandise, pure and simple, a "staple," like rum, molasses or hardware; and therefore certain trade regulations were established in respect to him, and his importation, like that of other property, was subject to the payment of certain duties for revenue. Under Dutch rule the slave trade was the property right of the West India company, which derived profit directly from this monopoly in the importation of slaves from its possessions in Brazil, and later from Africa, into its New Netherland province.

The early records indeed exhibit a curious, if not appalling insensibility as to the moral questions involved in the slave trade and slaveholding. Prior to the revolution the existence of any such question was scarcely anywhere perceived. If at any time or anywhere there was the slightest suggestion of a doubt of the righteousness of making a black man a slave—even if he was a "pagan"—the hint or the suggestion of doubt was answered beyond cavil or peradventure by the assertion of the doctrine of necessity. The need of laborers crowded out all other considerations. The idea, so popular as an excuse in the later days of slavery, that negro servitude is a divine institution for Christianizing and fitting for heaven the benighted African, who else would go to everlasting perdition, does not seem to have effected a lodgment in the minds of the slave traders and owners of that period.



That doctrine required the astuteness of a later age for its development.

These facts prepare us to consider without amazement somewhat in detail—and chiefly in the documents and laws themselves, since there is little else of general contemporaneous history—the history of slavery in New York, covering the period from its introduction in 1626 to its substantial abolition and disappearance, under peaceful legislation, in 1827. The purposes of this sketch will be best subserved by an arrangement of the materials here gathered substantially in chronologic order, and in form suited for convenient reference.

The subject naturally divides itself into

- 1 Slavery under the Dutch, from 1626 to 1664, 38 years
- 2 Slavery under the English, from 1664 to 1776, 112 years
- 3 Slavery under state government, from 1776 to 1827, 51 years

## SLAVERY UNDER THE DUTCH

### FROM 1626 TO 1664, 38 YEARS

The introduction of slavery into the Dutch colony had no warrant in legislative law, as it certainly had none in the law of nature; it was neither prohibited nor permitted by statute; and it was not recognized by the common law. It was first introduced by custom, in accordance with the spirit of the age and the common practice of nations; and it was then accepted as an existing fact, and regulated by local law.

In 1626, seven years after the Dutch had introduced slaves into Virginia, the first negro slaves were brought to the island of Manhattan. The number is unknown. There were at least 11 men, and probably some women. We learn the facts of this importation from the "Act of the Director and Council of New Netherland," passed Feb. 25, 1644, which recites:

Having considered the petition of the Negroes named Paul d'Angola [and 10 others named, and described as "imported"] who have served the Company 18 to 19 years, to be liberated, especially as they have been many years in the service of the Hon'ble West India Company here and have been long since

promised their Freedom; also that they are burdened with many children so that it is impossible for them to support their wives and children as they have been accustomed to do, if they must continue in the Company's service;

Therefore we, the Director and Council do release, for the term of their natural lives, the above named and their wives from Slavery, hereby setting them free and at liberty, on the same footing as other free people here in New Netherland, where they shall be able to earn their livelihood by Agriculture, on the land shown and granted to them, on condition that they, the above named Negroes, shall be bound to pay for the freedom they receive, each man for himself annually, as long as he lives, to the West India Company or its Deputy here, thirty skepels [barn baskets—22½ bushels] of Maize, or Wheat, Pease or Beans, and one Fat Hog, valued at twenty guilders [\$8], which thirty skepels and the hog they, the Negroes, each for himself, promises to pay annually, beginning from the date hereof, on pain, if any one of them shall fail to pay the yearly tribute, he shall forfeit his freedom and return back into the said Company's Slavery. With express condition, that their children at present born or yet to be born, shall be bound and obligated to serve the Hon'ble West India Company as Slaves. Likewise that the above mentioned men shall be obliged to serve the Hon'ble West India Company here, by water or on land, where their services are required, on receiving fair wages from the Company.

The date of the importation of these first slaves is thus fixed as 1625 or 1626; and they are shown to have belonged to the West India company. The men had wives, presumably negro women imported with them; and they were "burdened with many children," born, doubtless, after the importation of the parents.

Two years after Paul d'Angola and his companions were brought to Manhattan, three negro women arrived—in 1627 or 1628. Rev. Jonas Michaelius said, in a letter, Aug. 11, 1628, lamenting the death of his wife and his inability to get good servants for his house, that "the Angola slaves are thievish, lazy and useless trash."

There is no farther record of slaves introduced prior to the erection of patroonships, in 1629. At that time it was very difficult to procure farm laborers. Those brought from Europe were brought at great expense and in insufficient numbers; and they were soon seduced into the more lucrative and attractive pursuits

of the fur trade. Farmers and farm production suffered by reason of this want. The West India company depended largely on the development of the resources of the New Netherlands and Brazil for its profits, and sought in every way to encourage trade and agriculture in those regions; and one of its most important agencies, the source of its most lucrative gains, was the slave trade. This company, embracing all the Dutch private companies trading to Africa and America, was formed in 1614. In the four years ending in 1623 it imported into Brazil 15,430 blacks to work in sugar plantations. Between the years 1623 and 1630, the Dutch captured from the Spaniards 2356 negroes. In 1641, they reduced Loando, in Africa, and obtained complete control of the slave trade.

In 1629, the company complained that it was "unprovided with slaves" in New Netherland. As encouragement and aid to the company and the colony, the states general of Holland, in 1630, granted certain "freedoms, privileges and exemptions" to "the Lords and Patroons of New Netherland, for the advancement of the Incorporated West India Company, and for the benefit of the inhabitants of these countries," and decreed, among other things, that "the Incorporated West India Company shall allot to each Patroon twelve Black men and women out of the prizes in which Negroes shall be found, for the advancement of the colonies in New Netherland." This declaration was repeated, in substance, for several successive years. In 1640, the West India company granted "to the Patroons, Masters, or Private persons who will plant colonies or introduce cattle in New Netherland," "Freedoms and Exemptions" and said:

The Company shall exert itself to provide the Patroons and Colonists, on their order, with as many Blacks as possible, without, however, being further or longer obligated thereto than shall be agreeable.

In 1644, a commissioner of the "Assembly of the XIX," the body controlling the affairs of the company reported.

And for the advancement of the cultivation of the land there, it would not be unwise to allow, at the request of the Patroons, Colonists and other farmers, the introduction, from Brazil there, of as many Negroes as they would be disposed to pay for at a

fair price; which Negroes would accomplish more work for their masters, and at a less expense, than farm servants, who must be bribed to go thither by a great deal of money and promises.

In 1648, a "Resolution of the States General on the opening of Trade in New Netherland" declared:

New Netherland can never be a source of profit for the Company, until the population from our country be encouraged more than it has hitherto been, which can be effected by allowing them, in addition to their present privilege. . .to export from Brazil to New Netherland, and not elsewhere, as much merchandise, such as slaves [etc.]

It seems that there was tardiness, or reluctance, on the part of the inhabitants, to purchase slaves, and that those introduced were chiefly owned and worked, or hired out, by the West India company. An effort was made to induce individuals to become slave owners. In the "Advice of the Chamber of Accounts of the West India Company, delivered at the Hague, the 27 May, 1647," is the following:

Coming now to the conquests of Brazil and New Netherland, it is notorious that all their profit and prosperity must proceed exclusively from the cultivation of the soil, and this cannot be better promoted than by population. It is, indeed, true that the supply and abundance of slaves, by whom the tillage of the soil must be accomplished, obviates the necessity of a great number of people who would otherwise be required for Agriculture. Nevertheless, if slaves are to be properly treated, they must have their particular owners, each of whom undertakes colonies, plantations and farms according to his circumstances and means, and endeavors by slave labor to derive therefrom, either for immediate support or for exportation, whatever can be a source of profit.

With all this urging and encouragement, the farmers of New Netherland were still indisposed, or, by reason of oppressive restrictions, were unable to purchase slaves; and the company finally deemed it profitable to themselves to relax, to a degree, their close hold on their trade monopoly, for the promotion of the slave trade and, as a consequence of its increase, of agriculture. The value of this species of property had doubtless risen, since the price of a prime slave, in New Netherland, at this time, was from \$100 to \$150. In the "Advice of the Chamber of Accounts," in 1647, respecting New Netherland, it is declared that:



With a view, then, to give greater encouragement to Agriculture, and consequently to population, we should consider it highly advantageous that a way be opened to allow them to export their produce even to Brazil, in their own vessels. . . . By this means not only would Brazil be supplied with provisions at a cheaper rate, but New Netherland would by slave labor, be more extensively cultivated than it has hitherto been, because the agricultural laborers, who are conveyed thither at great expense to the Colonists, sooner or later apply themselves to trade, and neglect agriculture altogether. Slaves, on the other hand, being brought and maintained there at a cheap rate, various other descriptions of produce would be raised, and by their abundance be reduced in price, so as to allow when occasion would offer, of their advantageous exportation hither and to other parts in Europe.

This "Advice" and other causes resulted, in 1648, in the passage of a "Resolution" permitting the colonists, provisionally, to import slaves directly from Brazil and from Angola in Africa. New conditions and regulations were granted in 1652, but the terms were not sufficiently encouraging to stimulate this method of importation; and it does not appear that the colonists began to import slaves under this permission before 1655.

The first African slave ship arriving in New Netherland, whose name is recorded, was the *Tamandere*, which brought a cargo of slaves thither in June 1646. At Barbadoes, where the ship had touched on its voyage, "three negro wenches" were spirited away. The remainder were safely conducted to New Amsterdam, where they were sold. In a querulous "Remonstrance of the Deputies from New Netherland, addressed to the States General of the United Netherlands," July 28, 1649, this transaction is referred to in the following unique style:

Even the Negroes which were obtained with *Tamandere*, were sold for pork and peas; something wonderful was to be performed with this, but they just dripped through the fingers.

An additional grievance was that,

There are yet sundry other Negroes in this country, some of whom [Paul d'Angola and his 10 male companions and their wives, and one Jan Francisco, manumitted at the request of "the reverend and very learned Dom'e Johannes Megapolensis, minister in the Colonie Renselaerwyc", in 1646] have been manumitted

on account of their long service; but their children continue slaves, contrary to all public law, that any one born of a free Christian mother should, notwithstanding, be a slave, and obliged so to remain.

The West India company made answer regarding the latter part of the remonstrance, Jan. 27, 1650, to the states general thus:

The Company's negroes, taken from the Spaniards, being all slaves, were, on account of their long service, manumitted on condition that their children serve the Company whenever it pleased. [A statement quite unlike that of the act of 1644, which declared that "their children at present born or yet to be born, shall be bound and obligated to serve the Hon'ble West India Company as slaves."] Of all the children, no more than three are in service, viz., one, which Stuyvesant has with him on the Company's *bouwerie* [farm]; one at the house, the Hope; one wench with Martin Krigier, who hath reared her from a little child, at his own expense.

It may be reasonably inferred that the company found it unprofitable to work or hire out the "many children" with which the act declared the liberated slaves were "burdened." It was doubtless more profitable to import directly from Africa or Brazil, or to capture from Spanish slave ships, full-grown and able-bodied "blacks", worth in the market the average price of \$100 to \$150.

Sec. Tienhoven's answer to the remonstrance, for the directors and council, Nov. 29, 1650, was more truthful. He said:

In regard to the letters of manumission which the Director was so good as to grant to the Negroes who had been the Company's slaves; they were set free for their long service, on condition that the children remain slaves.

A New Netherlander having, in 1641, been murdered by a "savage", the director and council ask whether it is not right to punish the murderer, how and when, and by whom. The commonalty of New Netherland answer that it is expedient, and that an attack should be made on the Indians, and add that,

The Director shall employ hereunto as many of the strongest and most active of the Negroes as he can conveniently spare, and provide them with a small ax [tommyhawk?] and half pike.

Sep. 14, 1651, the magistrates of Gravesend petition the directors at Amsterdam:

We most humbly request your Honors to expend in Negroes or Blacks, whatever means you, in your wisdom, will deem prudent . . . on condition of our paying you for the same whatever price you will order. We humbly conceive that your Honors will thereby have double profits: first, from what we shall pay for those Negroes; secondly, from the Tenth.

Jan. 20, 1664, the chamber at Amsterdam (directors of the West India company) send word to the director and council of New Netherland that they have made a contract with Symen Gilde to bring a cargo of slaves in the ship *Gideon* from Loango, on the coast of Africa, and add:

As these slaves are sent solely to be employed in Agriculture, which is the only means whereby this State can be rendered flourishing, we expect and require most expressly that the aforesaid Slaves must be sold there to our inhabitants on express condition that they shall not be taken beyond our district, but kept specially there and be employed in husbandry, so that the great expense we are incurring herein may not be in vain, but the fruits we promise ourselves therefrom be abundantly reaped. The ship may arrive next June or July with about 300 slaves, according to our calculation. As your honors will possibly be bravely assisted by this supply, you will, therefore, be careful that the third part at least of the proceeds of the Company's Slaves shall be sent hither in Beavers, in order to be able, on the arrival of said ship, to pay the freight or the greater part thereof, according to contract. Otherwise, we shall lose all desire to continue supplying Slaves. Your Honors are, then, to pay particular attention to this matter.

This ship *Gideon* and its cargo of slaves play a conspicuous part in the surrender of New Amsterdam to the English frigates, in September of that year.

The following is an extract from a resolution adopted at the meeting of the director general and council of New Netherland, Saturday, May 31, 1664:

Agreed with Captain Thomas Willet that he will procure for us on account of the Hon. Company, if he can, a quantity of pork and beef equal to 600 lbs., the beef at 4, and the pork at 5 stivers the pound, payable in Negroes at such price as may be agreed on: in case of not agreeing, in beaver or goods, beaver price.

July 8, 1664, Petrus Stuyvesant, director of New Netherland, in soliciting a loan from LaMontagne and VanRensselaer, says:



The obligation to be executed may assure you that this will be reimbursed satisfactorily either in good Negroes or other goods, in case the gracious God, as we hope and wish, will grant a favorable result.

In September 1664 New Amsterdam was invaded by the English and the province of New Netherland was surrendered to them. The name was changed to New York, and English laws were promulgated. Dutch supremacy and rule in the colony ended for nine years, at the end of which, in 1673, it was captured by Holland, but it was restored to England by treaty in 1674.

Peter Stuyvesant's register of events attending this attack and surrendered in 1664, says:

The English chased and overhauled a boat with Negroes belonging to the Burgomasters of the city of Amsterdam, in Holland, but the Negroes had fled with a Dutchman into the woods.

The West India company passed severe criticism on the conduct of Stuyvesant in making so poor defense of New Amsterdam. In his answer to the states general, in 1666, he says, in accounting for the limited food supply which was one of the causes of the surrender:

About 14 to 16 days before the arrival of the [English] frigates, there arrived and came, in the ship *Gideon*, between 3 and 400 half-starved Negroes and Negresses who alone, exclusive of the garrison, required one hundred skepels [75 bushels] of wheat per week.

With the fateful arrival of "between 3 and 400 half-starved Negroes and Negresses" I close this sketch of the history—made by their own records—of negro slavery in New York under the Dutch. There are two small, faint gleams of light in the dark picture, the manumission of the first old slaves, who had served the company faithfully for "many years," and had "been long since promised their freedom," but were liberated under hard conditions that made the gift well nigh worthless, and the fierce indignation of the "plain people" when the children of these manumitted slaves were, in violation of the promise, retained as slaves. Aside from these two facts, there is nothing to indicate the faintest trace of sympathy or pity for these



men and women stolen from Africa, survivors of the horrors of the slave ship, and bondmen in a strange land and uncongenial clime. It must, however, be said that throughout the 38 or 39 years of slavery under the Dutch, the West India company were the introducers, and in large part, perhaps, the owners of the slaves, and that they practically forced slavery on the people. Behind the institution was the inordinate greed of a soulless corporation.

It ought further to be said, that during the Dutch period slavery was of a milder type than during the English period. In Williams's *History of the negro race*, p. 139, it is said:

Most of the slaves in the province of New York, from the time when they were first introduced, down to 1664, had been the property of the West India company. As such they had small plots of land to work for their own benefit, and were not without hope of emancipation some day. But under the English government the condition of the slave was clearly defined by law and one of great hardships.

## SLAVERY UNDER THE ENGLISH

FROM 1664 TO 1776—112 YEARS

When the English took possession of New Netherland, in 1664, and made it the English colony of New York, they found negro slavery firmly established in the newly acquired country. They were by no means unfamiliar with slavery, or innocent of its wrong. The West India company had its counterpart under the English flag and English protection in the Royal African company. The brave but notorious Englishman, John Hawkins, made three voyages, in 1562, 1564 and 1567, to the coast of Guinea as a slave trader, and was afterward knighted. In the English colonies generally slavery prevailed. The Duke of York, afterwards King James 2, to whom the new acquisition was granted by his royal brother, and after whom New York was named, was president of the Royal African company and directly interested in the profits of the slave trade in which it was engaged.

The English authorities, unlike the Dutch, mingled a little piety with their slave trade and slaveholding. But the piety did not so much mitigate the evils of the system as give opportunity for exploiting religion in a harmless and ineffectual way. As early as Dec. 1, 1660, the English government gave these instructions to the Council for foreign plantations:

You are most especially to take an effectual care of the propagation of the Gospell in the Severall Forraigne Plantacons . . . And you are to consider how such of the Natives or such as are purchased by you from other parts to be servants or slaves may be best invited to the Christian Faith, and be made capable of being baptized thereunto; it being to the honor of our Crowne and of the Protestant Religion that all persons in any of our Dominions should be taught the knowledge of God, and be made acquainted with the misteries of Salvation.

For 20 years there was no legislation respecting slavery in New York. The first law of the English colony containing the word "slave" was "A Bill against Fugitive Servants and the Entayners of Them," passed Oct. 22, 1684, which related chiefly to "servants." It contained the following reference to slaves:

BEE itt further enacted by the authority aforesaid that whosoever shall knowingly Transport or Contrive the Transportation of any Apprentice Servant or Slave or by any ways aideing or assisting or abetting thereunto and be thereof Lawfully convicted shall bee fined for every such offence five pounds Current money of this province for ye use of ye County and make full Satisfaction to the Master or Mistresse of Such Apprentice Servant, or Slave for all Costs Charges and Damages which the said Master or Mistresse can make appear to have Thereby sustained . . . that if any person whatsoever shall entertaine or afford any manner of relief or sustenance to any Servant Apprentice or Slave knowing thatt the said Servant Apprentice or Slave hath absented himself from his Master or Mistresse without their Leave and be thereof Lawfully Convicted shall pay to the Master or Mistresse of such Servant Ten Shillings for every dayes entertainment and Concealment and be amerced for the use of the County for every Such offence five pounds Current money aforesaid.

Two days later, Oct. 24, 1684, was passed "A Bill Concerning Masters servants Slaves Labourers and Apprentices." The parts of the bill affecting slaves are as follows:

Be it Enacted by this General assembly and by the authority of ye same that no servant or slave either Male or Female shall either Give Sell or Truck any Comodity Whatsoever during ye Time of their service under ye penalty of such Corporall punishm't as shall be Ordered to be Inflicted by Warrant under ye hands of two Justices of ye Peace of the County where ye said servant or Slave doth Reside and if any person whatsoever shall buy of Receive from or Truck with any servant or slave Contrary to this law they shall be Compelled by Warrant as aforesaid to Restore ye said Comodities so bought Received or Truck'd for to ye m't of such serv't or slave & fforfeit for every such offence ye summe of ffive Pounds Currant money of ye Country to be levyed by distresse by Warrant under ye hands of two Justices of ye Peace as aforesaid And if any person whatsoever shall Creditt or Trust any servant or slave for Clothes Drinke or any other Comodity whatsoever ye said person shall loose his Debt & be for ever Debarred from maintayning any suit att Law against ye said servant or slave for any matter or thing so Trusted as aforesaid.

Be it Further Enacted by the authority aforesaid that if any servant or slave shall Run away from their Master or Dame every Justice of Peace within this Province is hereby Authorized and Impowered to grant Hue and Cry after the said Servant or slave ye Master or Dame having ffirst given in Security for ye Paym't of ye Charges that shall thereby accrew and all Constables and Inferior officers are hereby strictly required and Comanded authorized & Impowered to presse Men horses Boates or Pinnaces to pursue such persons by sea or Land and to make Diligent Hue and Cry as by the Law is required.

The instructions to Gov. Dongan, by his Majesty's command, May 29, 1686, contained the following:

You shall pass a law for the restraining of Inhuman Severitys which by all masters or overseers may be used toward their Christian servants, or slaves, wherein provision is to be made that ye wilful killing of Indians and Negros may be punished with death, and that a fit penalty bee imposed for the maiming of them.

You are alsoe with the assistance of our Council to find out the best means to facilitate and encourage the Conversion of Negros & Indians to the Christian Religion.

But Gov. Dongan, reporting to "My Lords" on the state of the province of New York, says on this point: "It is the endeavor of all persons here to bring up their Children & Servants

in that opinion which themselves profess; but this I observe, that they take no care of the conversion of their Slaves."

The instructions given to Gov. Dongan were repeated to Gov. Andros, in 1688, "to find out the best means to facilitate and encourage the conversion of Negros and Indians to the Christian Religion." These instructions were also given, in the same words, to Gov. Henry Sloughter, in 1689, to Gov. Benjamin Fletcher in 1691-99, to the governor, the earl of Bellomont, in 1697, and to Gov. Robert Hunter in 1709; and then the home government seems to have rested from its labors in this direction.

The religious temper of the local authorities, in respect to these authoritative exhortations, is revealed in the report made by the earl of Bellomont to the lords of trade, Ap. 27, 1699, as follows:

A Bill for facilitating the conversion of Indians and Negros (which the King's instructions require should be endeavored to be passed) would not go down with the Assembly; they having a notion that the Negros being converted to Christianity would emancipate them from their slavery, and loose them from their service, for they have no other servants in this country but Negros.

This "notion" of the effect of the conversion of a slave, and also that his baptism would liberate him, prevailed from an early period; and it required positive legislation to remove this belief, which effectually hindered the work of evangelization among the slaves. The legal marriage of slaves was suspected of having the same effect. A British attorney general had given the official opinion that negroes, *being pagans*, might justly be held in slavery. The British courts followed this opinion till, in 1772, Lord Mansfield rendered his judgment in the Somerset case, that by the laws of England *no* man could be held in slavery, in England. As late as 1817, when the last important act in regard to slavery was passed in New York, which substantially abolished slavery after July 4, 1827, it was enacted that the marriage of slaves should be valid, "*provided* that nothing in this section contained shall be deemed or con-



strued to manumit any such slave or slaves." And the same act declared, in respect to all slaves, "that the baptizing of any such slave shall not be deemed a manumission of such slave." This was a repetition of numerous enactments, from an early period, to the same effect—such was the persistency of the old idea in one form or another (prevailing also in the Roman law), that one Christian could not, under the law of his religion, hold another Christian in slavery. The simple-minded slaveholders of that day would have been greatly relieved in their consciences and retained their evangelized property in sweeter peace, could they have had the teaching of certain northern doctors of divinity of the days when northern politics and religion united in subserviency to the south in the effort to "preserve the Union."

Returning now to the chronologic history of slavery in New York under English rule, we find Gov. Andros answering certain inquiries from the government, in April 1678, to the effect that there were "but few servants, much wanted, and but very few slaves;" that "some few slaves are sometimes brought from Barbadoes;" and that there are "but few slaves proportionable to freemen." There is probably no record of the number of slaves in the province at that period, the earliest report being in 1698, when the number was 2170.

The petition of Capt. Christopher Billop to the king of England, December 1685, shows that he captured a ship, "which ship and Neagrees with all that belonged to her was condemned in the Admiralty Court at Nassau for trading to Guiney contrary to his Maj'ts charter granted the Royall Affrican Company," which had a monopoly of that trade, including the slave trade.

M. de Denonville, governor of Canada—"New France"—writes, June 5, 1686, to Gov. Dongan, of New York, a most polite and friendly letter, in which, among other things, he says:

One of your officers, the Clergyman of Kannestaly [Schenectady], demands of me two negro slaves who have deserted and whom he believes to have come hither. I had them looked for everywhere. I assure you that they are not here, and, should they turn up in the colony, that I will in good faith have them

bound and manacled to be sent to you, hoping that you will do likewise.

This shows that runaway slaves began at an early date to fly to Canada for freedom; and that the principle of "reciprocity" is not of recent introduction.

Some system of slaveholding existed among the Indian tribes, a glimpse of which we have in the answers of the Five Nations to Gov. Fletcher, in the city hall at Albany, July 4, 1693, in which they say:

Wee desire you may not be disturbed when any of our prisoners who are our slaves doe misbehave themselves, for it shall never be countenanced by us but all proper methods shall be taken to prevent the like misbehaviors for the future.

The use of slaves by the Dutch as soldiers in the pursuit of Indians guilty of murder, has been referred to. The English, apparently, also contemplated the employment of slaves as soldiers. The governor, the earl of Bellomont, writes to the lords of trade, Ap. 17, 1699:

But rather than require more soldiers from England . . . I should advise the sending for negros to Guinea, which I understand are bought there and brought hither all charges whatever being borne for 10 pounds apiece New York money, and I can cloath and feed 'em very comfortably for 9 pence a piece pr day sterling money, which is 3 pence per day less than I require for soldiers.

The voyaging for slaves extended as far as to Madagascar. Says John Key, Mar. 11, 1700, in his "Heads of Accusations against the earl of Bellomont": "'Tis true that severall ships have had a constant trade to Madagascar for Negroes." And it is elsewhere mentioned that a ship took a new commission at Barbadoes "and was thence sent for Negroes to Madagascar." The earl of Bellomont, in 1700, says he searched a ship, and "there was nothing found but a parcel of Negroes, & the trade for Negroes to Madagascar was not then under a prohibition, nor the E. India Act passed in England." A report by the collector taken from the customhouse books, shows that in 1720, 117 slaves were imported by private traders from Madagascar.

As has been stated, the first acts passed by the English in the colony of New York, mentioning or recognizing slavery or its existence in the province, were passed Oct. 22 and 24, 1684. The next act mentioning slaves was passed May 1, 1702, entitled "An Act for paying the Debts of this Government made in the time of the late happy Revolucon." Incidentally, in the very long act, there is levied

Upon the goods Wares and Merchandizes hereinafter menconed in manner & form following (That is to say) Upon every Negro or Indian Slave Imported in this Province from their own Countries fifteen shillings upon every Negro or Indian Slave not directly Imported as aforemenconed Thirty shillings, upon every Barrell of Mackerell or ffish Imported into this province Eighteen pence [etc.]

But the first important legislation on the subject was "An Act for Regulateing of Slaves", passed Nov. 27, 1702. After reenacting the provisions against trading with slaves, it is

Further Enacted by the authority aforesaid, That hereafter it shall and may be lawful for any Master or Mistress of slaves to punish their slaves for their Crimes and and offences att Discretion, not extending to life or Member. And for as much as the Number of slaves in the City of New York and Albany, and also in other Towns within this Province, doth daily increase, and that they have been found oftentimes guilty of Confederating together in running away, or other ill practices, Be it therefore Enacted by the authority aforesaid, That it shall not hereafter be lawful for above three Slaves to meet together att any one time, nor at any other place, than when it shall happen they meet in some servile Employ'm't for their Master's or Mistress's proffitt, and by their Master or Mistress consent, upon penalty of being whipt upon the naked back, at discretion of any Justice of the Peace, not exceeding fforty Lashes. And that it shall and may be lawful hereafter for any City or Town w'thin this Province; to have and appoint a Common Whipper for their slaves, And for this sallary, itt shall and may be lawful for any City or Town within this Province, att their Comon Council or Town meeting, to agree upon such sum to be paid him by the Master or Mistress of slaves per head, as they shall think fit, not exceeding three shillings P head, for all such slaves as shall be whipt, as aforesaid.

And in case any slave presume to assault or strike any ffree-man or Woman professing Christianity, it shall be in the power of any two Justices of the peace, who by this Act are thereunto



authorized, to Comitt such slave to Prison, not exceeding fourteen days for one fact, and to inflict such other Corporal punishment (not extending to life or limb) upon him, her, or them so offending, as to said Justices shall seem meet and reasonable.

And be it further Enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no person or persons whatsoever do hereafter Imploy, harbour, Conceal, or entertain other mens slaves at their house, out-house or Plantation, w'thout the Consent of their Master or Mistress either signified to them verbally or by Certificate in writing, under the Said Master or Mistress hand, upon forfeiture of five pounds for every night or day, to the Master or Mistress of such slaves, So that the penalty do not excuse the value of Said slave; and if any person or persons whatsoever shall be found guilty of harbouring, entertaining or Concealing of any slave, or assisting to the Conveying of them away, if such slave shall thereupon be lost, dead, or otherwise destroyed, such person or persons So harbouring, entertaining, concealing, assisting or Conveying of them away, shall be also lyable to pay the value of Such slave to the Master or Mistress, to be recovered by action of debt, in manner aforesaid. And whereas slaves are the property of Christians, and cannot without great loss or detriment to their Masters or Mistresses, be subjected in all cases Criminal, to the strict Rules of the Laws of England, [Death penalty for many minor offenses] Bee it Enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That hereafter if any slave by Theft or other Trespass shall damnifie any p'son or p'sons to the value of five pounds, or under, the Master or Mistress of such slave shall be lyable to make satisfaction for such damage to the party injured, to be recovered by action of Debt in any Court having Jurisdiction and Cognizance of Pleas to that value, and the slave shall receive Corporal Punishment, at Discretion of a Justice of the peace, and immediately thereafter be permitted to attend his Master or Mistress service, without further punishment. And it is further Enacted by the authority aforesaid, That hereafter no slave shall be allowed good evidence in any matter, Cause or thing whatsoever, excepting in Cases of Plotting or Confederacy amongst themselves, either to run away, kill or destroy their Master or Mistress, or burning of houses, or barnes or barracks of Corn, or the killing of their Master's or Mistress's Cattle and that against one another, in w'ch case the Evidence of one slave shall be allowed good against another slave.

Provided that this Act shall be and continue in force only for one year from the publication thereof and no longer.

The act was revived, Aug. 4, 1705, for seven years, and was repealed later.

"AN ACT for Prohibiting the Distilling of Rum and burning of



Oysters oyster Shells or Stone into Lime within the City of New York or within half a miles distance of the City Hall of the said City," passed June 19, 1703, contained the following:

And if any slave Labourer or other Servant or hireling shall be guilty of the breach of this Act in any the particulars therein named and become liable to any the forfeitures aforesaid That then and in Such Case the Master, Mistresse, owner, hirer or Employer of such slave or servant so guilty as aforesaid respectively shall pay the said forfeitures, for such slave Servant or hireling aforesaid, & shall be lyable to such Suite & Action for the same as aforesaid any thing herein Contained to ye Contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

The next legislation regarding slaves which treated of them solely, and which indicates the growing evils that the act seeks to remedy was "An Act to prevent the running away of Negro Slaves out of the Citty and County of Albany to the French at Canada." (Passed Aug. 4, 1705). It is interesting enough to quote in full:

WHEREAS the Citty and County of Albany are the frontiers of this Province towards the french of Canada and that it is of great Concerns to this Collony dureing this time of warr with the french that no Intelligence be Carryed from the said City and County to the French at Cannada AND WHEREAS the Justices of the Peace for the said Citty and County at a Court of Sessions held at the City Hall of the said Citty of Albany On the fifth day of June of This present year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred & ffive did recomend to the Representatives of the said Citty and County to lay before the Assembly of this Province now Conveened the ffears and Jealousies they have that Several Negro Slaves belonging to the Inhabitants there have a design to leave their respective Owners and go to the french at Cannada as Some have already done which has and would be to the great loss & detriment of the Owner or Owners of Such Negro Slave or Slaves and also of very pernicious Consequence to the whole province. ALL which being Considered by the General Assembly BE IT ENACTED and it is hereby Enacted by his Excellency the Governour Councill and Assembly And by the Authority of the Same that all and every Negro Slave or Slaves belonging to any of the Inhabitants of the Citty and County of Albany who Shall from and after the ffirst day of August of this present year of our Lord One Thousand Seven hundred and ffive be ffound Travelling fforty Miles above the Citty of Albany at or above a

Certain place called Sarachtoge (unless in Company of his her or their Master Mistress or Such Employed by them or either of them.) And be thereof Convicted by the Oaths of Two or More Credible Witnesses before ye Court of Sessions of the Peace of the said Citty and County (which Court of Sessions are hereby Authorized and Empowered to hear and determine the Same in manner aforesaid and thereupon to award Execution) he She or they so convicted shall Suffer the paines of Death as in cases of felony, AND be it further Enacted by the Authority aforesaid that all & every Negro Slave or Slaves belonging to any of the Inhabitants of the Citty and County aforesaid who after the first day of August aforesaid Shall be found offending against this Act he she or they is or are to be Immediately Conveyed to the next Justice of the Peace of the Said County and be by him Committed to Goale without Bail or Mainprise untill he she or they be thence delivered by due Course of Law and the said Justice of the Peace is hereby required to give Or send Immediate Notice thereof unto the owner or Owners of Such Slave or Slaves to the end Such Owner or Owners do within Two days next and after the Receipt of Such notice appeare before some Justice of the Peace of the Said County and nominate One or more indifferent persons to Appraise and value the Negro Slave or Slaves So taken and Committed as aforesaid And the Said Justice of the Peace is hereby required and Empowered to Nominate and appoint as many more indifferent persons to Joyn with the persons Nominated by the Owner or Owners of Such Slave or Slaves to returne their Appraisalment to the Justice aforesaid under their hands and Seals within Two days next and After their being nominated and Appointed which Said Appraisalment so made the Said Justice of the Peace is to Returne the Same to the next Court of Sessions and if Such Negro Slave or Slaves Offending in Manner aforesaid be thereof Convicted and Executed for the Same the Said Court of sessions is hereby directed and Impowered to Cause the Summ of the Appraisalment of Said Negro Slave or Slaves together with the Charges of prosecution Provided the Said prosecution doth not Exceed Tenn pounds to be Rated Assessed and levyed on all and every person & persons having Slave or Slaves within the Said Citty and County in Such ways and manners as other publick Charges of the said Citty and County are levyed PROVIDED allways the Same be Assessed levyed Collected and paid to the Treasurer of the Said County within Three months next and after ye Execution of Such Slave or Slaves and the Said Treasurer is hereby directed within Eight days next & after his Receipt thereof out of the Said moneys so to him paid to defray the Charges of the prosecution not Exceeding Tenn pounds as

aforesaid and pay to the Owner or Owners of Such Slave or Slaves the full Value Such Slave or Slaves were Appraised for, whose Receipt Shall be his Sufficient discharge and that no difference may arise Concerning the Value of the Slave or Slaves for whom the Owners are to pay in manner aforesaid BEE IT ENACTED by the Authority aforesaid the Negro Slave or Slaves in the Citty and County aforesaid when any Such Accident shall happen are to be Rated and Assessed at the Rates and prises hereinafter Exprest that is to say, Every Negro Slave male or Female from the Age of fifteen Years and upwards being fitt for Service at Thirty pounds And if any difference do arise whether any Negro be fitt for Service the Same is to be Adjudged by the next Justice of the Peace And be it ffurther ENACTED by the authority aforesaid That the Respective Court of Sessions and Justices of the Citty and County aforesaid are hereby fully Empowered and Authorized to Cause this Act to be put in Execution Any Law Usage or Custom to the Contrary hereof Notwithstanding PROVIDED always that this Act and every article & charge therein contained Shall only be of force dureing this present warr with the French and no longer.

PROVIDED also that this Act nor any Clause therein Contained Shall be Construed to Exempt the Negro Slaves of the Said Citty and County from the Penaltys for other his her or their offences mentioned in an Act of Assembly made in the first year of her Majesties Reign Entituled an Act for Regulating Slaves any thing to the Contrary hereof notwithstanding.

The last preceding paragraph refers to the act passed Nov. 27, 1702; and on the same day that act was revived and continued for seven years more.

“An Act to Incourage the Baptizing of Negro, Indian and Mulatto Slaves” was passed Oct. 21, 1706, as follows:

WHEREAS divers of her Maties good Subjects, Inhabitants of this Colony now are and have been willing that such Negro, Indian and Mulatto Slaves who belong to them and desire the same, should be Baptized, but are deterr'd and hindered therefrom by reason of a Groundless opinion that hath spread itself in this Colony, that by the Baptizing of such Negro, Indian or Mulatto slave they would become free and ought to be sett at Liberty. In order therefore to put an end to all such Doubts and Scruples as have or hereafter at any time may arise about the same. BE it Enacted by the Governr Council and Assembly and it is hereby Enacted by the authority of the same, That the Bap-



tizing of any Negro, Indian or Mulatto Slave shall not be any Cause or reason for the setting them or any of them at Liberty.

And be it declar'd and Enacted by the Governr, Council & Assembly and by the Authority of the same, That all and every Negro, Indian Mulatto and Mestee Bastard Child & Children who is, are, and shalbe born of any Negro, Indian, Mulatto or Mestee, shall follow ye State and Condition of the Mother & be esteemed reputed taken & adjudged a Slave & Slaves to all intents & purposes whatsoever.

Provided, always & be it declared & Enacted by ye said Authority That no slave whatsoever in this Colony shall att any time be admitted as a Witness for, or against, any Freeman, in any Case matter or Cause, Civill or Criminal whatsoever.

In "An Act for Suppressing of Immorality", passed Sep. 18, 1708, white persons were to be fined for "drunkenness, cursing or swearing" in the sum of three shillings for each offense or to be committed to the stocks for the space of four hours for drunkenness, and for two hours for cursing or swearing.

And every Negro, Indian or other Slave that shall be found gillty of any of the abovesaid facts or talke Impudently to any Christian Shall Suffer So many Stripes at some publick place as the Justice of the Peace in such place where such offence is Committed Shall think fit: not exceeding forty Any Law Custome or usage to the Contrary hereof in any ways not withstanding.

There were still other and more serious results arising out of the relations existing. Lord Cornbury reports to the board of trade, Feb. 10, 1707-8:

A most barbarous murder has been committed upon the family of one Hallet by an Indian man slave, and a Negro woman, who have murdered their Master, Mistress and five children. The slaves were taken, and I immediately issued a special commission for the Tryal of them, which was done, and the man sentenced to be hanged, and the Woman burnt, and they have been executed. They discovered two other Negroes their accomplices who have been tryed, condemned & executed.

This murder caused the enactment of the most severe legislation yet on the statute books of the colony. It was entitled "An Act for preventing the Conspiracy of Slaves", passed Oct. 30, 1708. The state of apprehension is clearly shown in the opening paragraph of the act:



BEE it Enacted by the Govenr Councill and Assembly and it is hereby Enacted by the Authority of the same, that all and every Negro Indian or other Slave or Slaves within this Colony who at any time after the Execrable and Barberous Murder comitted on the Person and family of William Hallet Junr late of New Town in Queens County Gentleman Deceased have has or shall Murder or otherwise Kill unles by Misadventure or in execution of Justice or Conspire or attempt the Death of his her or their Master or Mistress or any other of her Majesties Leige People not being Negroes Mulattos or Slaves within this Colony and shall thereof be Lawfully Convicted before three or more of her Majesties Justices of the Peace One whereof to be of the Quorum who are hereby authorized and Empowered to hear and determine the same and put their Judgments in Execution according to this Act or before any Court of Oyer and Terminer or Generall Goal Delivery he she or they so offending shall Suffer the paines of Death in such manner and with such Circumstances as the aggrevation and Enormity of their Crime in the Judgment of the Justices aforesaid of those Courts shall merit and require.

Then followed this provision, making a general law of compensation for executed slaves:

And be it further Enacted by the Authority aforesaid that the Owner or Owners of Such Negro or Indian Slave or Slaves to be Executed by Virtue of this Act shall be paid for the same in like manner and under the same Regulations as is declared in and by an Act of the Generall Assembly of this Colony made in the fourth year of her Majesties Reign, Entituled an Act to Prevent the running away of Negro Slaves out of the Citty and County of Albany to the French at Canada Provided the Value of such Slaves shall not exceed the price of Twenty five Pounds Lawfull money of this Colony, nor the Charges of prosecution above five Pounds.

By an act passed Sep. 24, 1709, for "Laying a Duty on the Tonnage of Vessels and Slaves", it was enacted that,

There shall be Collected and paid to Her Ma'ty, Her Heirs & Successors from and after the Publication hereof, the Duty & Imposition of Three pounds for every Negro that shall be Imported into this Colony not directly from Affrica, & Three Pounds for every other Slave or Slaves that shall not be directly Imported into this Colony not directly from Affrica.

In the royal instructions to Gov. Hunter, Dec. 27, 1709, were the following:

And as we are willing to recommend unto the said Company

[the Royal African company] that the said Province may have a constant and sufficient supply of Merchantable Negroes at moderate prices, in money or Commodities, so you are to take especial care that Payment be duly made, and within a competent time according to their Agreements. . .

And we do further expressly command and require you to give unto us and to our Commissioners for Trade and Plantations an account every half year of what number of Negroes the said Province is supplied with, that is what number by the African Company and what by seperate traders and at what rates sold.

Then follow the usual instructions to procure the passage of laws preventing cruelty to slaves, and directions to find out means to Christianize the Negroes and Indians.

In the same year an act was passed in which a tax was levied on slaves, and for that purpose it was directed that an enumeration should be made. Stringent provisions were also made for the enforcement of the duties on imported slaves.

A curious revelation is made in Gov. Hunter's report to the Lords of trade, in 1710, in which he says he has passed and transmits, among others, "An Act to repeal a clause in an Act against Counterfeiting and Clipping foreign coin," etc., "which", he says, "is only intended to prevent their slaves from stealing their Household Plate to clip."

"An Act for laying an Excise on all Strong Liquors Retailled in this Colony," passed Oct. 30, 1710, contained this clause:

And be it further Enacted by the authority aforesaid, that no Retailer of Strong Liquors within this Colony shall Sell any Strong Liquors to any Negro or Indian Slave under the penalty of Forty Shillings for every such offence,

Numerous acts were passed, from time to time, for the taxation of slaves and the imposition and collection of duties; but they contain nothing of special interest beyond what has already been given.

In the summer of 1712, occurred the "Conspiracy of Slaves", in the city of New York, which caused great fear and consternation and inspired the whites to acts and legislation more cruel than had ever before been adopted or contemplated.

Gov. Hunter, in his report to the Lords of trade, June 23, 1712, gives the facts in great detail. In brief, as stated by him, they were as follows: There was a conspiracy of the slaves to destroy the whites. A fire was set to a house, to call them together. "Above nine Christians were killed, and about five or six were wounded." The troops were called out. The slaves retreated to the woods, but were "hunted out" the next day. All the conspirators were discovered. Six committed suicide; the rest were captured and brought to trial. 27 were condemned, and 21 executed. One being a woman with child, her execution was suspended. Some were burnt; others were hanged; one was broke on the wheel; one was hung alive in chains in the town. Some others apprehended were acquitted, and some were recommended for pardon.

At this period, there were, in the five counties in which lists were procured, 10,511 "Christians" and 1775 slaves. What drove these few slaves to such desperation as to engage in an uprising against vastly superior numbers, is not known. It can only be surmised.

A generation later, in 1741, another uprising (so-called) of the slave population in New York, even more serious than the one described, occurred, and was accompanied by an attempt to burn the town. The facts will be given later.

The conspiracy of 1712 greatly excited the fears and inflamed the passions of the people. They demanded severer laws; they obstructed the pardon of those whom the governor had reprieved; they sought convictions of those acquitted. Gov. Hunter, in his letter, at this time, to the Lords of trade, refers to "the Negro Act, which tho' much mitigated in its severities by the Council's amendments, I am apt to believe, your Lordships will still think too severe, but after the late barbarous attempt of some of their slaves, nothing less could please the people."

He mentions one negro who, "twice acquitted by two different juries of the most credible and substantial of the inhabitants here" was "tried again at the Supreme Court where he [the prosecuting attorney] found a jury tractable to his pur-



pose, where he was found guilty." He adds, referring to his reprieves and recommendations to pardon, "I solemnly protest to your Lordships that in what I have done, I have had no view but to save innocent blood." And several months later, Sep. 10, 1713, in writing to Sec. Popple, of the home government, he was still solicitous for the "innocent blood", and says:

There was an omission in the Pardon of the Negroes, for besides the three which her Majesty [Queen Anne] has been pleased to pardon there were other two, vizt., Tom, a Negro belonging to Rip Van Dam Esq., and Coffee, a Negro belonging to Mr. Walton, who were recommended by the Bench itself as proper objects of Mercy, there being no manner of convincing evidence against them, and nothing but the blind fury of a people much provoked could have condemned them, they lye still in Prison. . . There is likewise a Negro woman who was indeed privy to the conspiracy, but pleading her belly, was reprieved; she is since delivered, but in a woful condition ever since, and I think has suffered more than death by her long imprisonment. If their Lordships think fit to include her, I should be pleased, for there has been much blood shed already on that account, I am afraid too much, and the people are now easy.

One may venture to hope that the man who wrote this message of mercy found mercy himself when he needed it most.

The act referred to by Gov. Hunter was entitled "An Act for preventing, Suppressing and punishing the Conspiracy and Insurrection of Negroes and other slaves", and was passed Dec. 10, 1712. It is very long, very verbose, reenacts most existing laws respecting slaves, and contains many "whereases"; and it is worth while to give only the substance of the act, which might be termed "a slave code," as follows:

1 Trade with slaves is forbidden, under penalty of triple the value of the thing traded for and £5 to the master or mistress; and all contracts with slaves are void.

2 Masters may punish their slaves for crimes and offenses at discretion, not extending to life or member.

3 Forbids more than three slaves to meet together, except in the employment, or with the consent, of their masters, on penalty of being whipped on the naked back, at the discretion of any justice of the peace, not exceeding 40 lashes. And any city, town or manor



may appoint a common whipper for its slaves, his salary to be paid by the master at so much a head, not exceeding three shillings for each slave whipped. If a slave assault or strike any freeman or woman, professing Christianity, such corporal punishment may be inflicted on him, not extending to life or limb, as to the justice shall seem meet or reasonable.

4 Forbids the employing, harboring, concealing or entertaining other men's slaves without the consent of their master signified verbally or by certificate in writing, on forfeiture of £5 for every night or day of such entertainment or concealment, such penalties not to exceed the value of the slave. If the slave so entertained or concealed be lost or dead, the forfeiture is the value of the slave.

5 If any master shall forgive, make up or compromise the forfeiture, he shall forfeit double the sum thereof, one half to the informer, the other half to her majesty for defraying public charges. (New)

6 If any person knows of the entertaining of any slave, and does not inform the master or a justice of the peace, he shall forfeit £2, to be recovered to the use of the person informing against him; and if he has no goods or chattels to satisfy the execution, he shall be committed to jail till he pays the forfeiture and charges accruing. (New)

7 If any manumitted negro or Indian knowingly entertains any slave absenting himself from his master without leave, he shall forthwith be apprehended and shall forfeit to the master £10 for every night or day of such entertainment.

8 No negro, Indian or mulatto hereafter made free shall enjoy, hold or possess any houses, lands, tenements or hereditaments within the colony, but the same shall escheat to her Majesty. (New)

9 It having been found by experience that the free negroes of the colony are an idle, slothful people and prove very often a public charge, it is enacted that any master manumitting any slave shall give sufficient security to her majesty, with two sureties, in not less than £200, to pay £20 yearly to such manumitted slave, during his life. If the slave is made free by will, the executors shall give such security, or, if they refuse, the manumission is void. (New)

10 If a slave shall murder or kill, except by misadventure or in the execution of justice, or conspire or attempt the death of any person not a slave, or commit or attempt rape on any person not a slave, or shall murder any slave, and shall be convicted thereof before three or more justices and five principal freeholders, seven of whom agreeing, or before a court of oyer and terminer, he shall suffer the pains of death in such manner and with such circumstances as the aggravation or enormity of his crime shall merit or require.

11 On complaint to any justice against a slave that he has, or is supposed to have, committed any of the crimes mentioned in the act, the justice shall issue a warrant for the arrest of such slave and the production of witnesses, and an examination shall be had. If it appears that the slave is guilty, he shall be committed and subsequently brought to trial without presentment by a grand jury. If, on his arraignment, he refuses to plead to the charge, "the like judgment shall be given against the person or persons so accused as if convicted by verdict or confession[!]" If he pleads, he shall be tried in the manner heretofore stated, and "no peremptory challenge shall be allowed" to any freeholder. If convicted, he shall be put to death immediately by the public executioner in such manner as the trial court shall think fit. *Provided*, if any master desires, his slave shall be tried by a jury of 12 men, on the master's paying the charge of the jury, not exceeding nine shillings. No peremptory challenge to such jurors shall be allowed. (New, in part)

12 No slave shall have or use any gun or pistol but in his master's presence or by his direction, under a penalty of not exceeding 20 lashes on the bare back for every such offense. (New)

13 Every justice, constable or other officer neglecting, delaying or refusing to perform the several duties enjoined by this act shall for every such offense forfeit the sum of £2 to her majesty, and every freeholder summoned and refusing to serve shall forfeit the sum of 20 shillings. (New)

14 The charge of prosecuting and executing negroes and slaves shall be paid by the city or county where such negroes or slaves

shall be convicted and executed, and assessed and levied as other public charges, not to exceed the sum of £3 for each conviction and execution.

Gov. Hunter, Nov. 12, 1715, informs the Lords of trade that

Some inconveniences have been discovered in some of them [the acts] since they have been enacted, particularly an Act passed in the 11th year of Her Majesty's Reign, entitled an Act preventing, suppressing and punishing the conspiracy and insurrection of Negroes and other slaves, wherein, among other things, it is enacted that if any Negroes &c. shall be made free by the Will or Testament of any Person deceased, that the executors of such person shall enter into security &c. immediately upon proving said Will or Testament, which if refused to be given, the said Manumission to be void and of no effect, but there being no penalty on ye executor refusing to enter such security, nor any method to compel him, he is left at his liberty to render every such manumission fruitless, which cutting off all hopes from such slaves who by a faithful and diligent discharge of their duty, may at last look for the reward of a manumission by their masters will, will make 'em not only careless servants, but excite 'em to insurrection more bloody than any they have yet attempted, seeing that by that Act death is made more eligible than life, for the longer they live the longer they are slaves, which is already too well known from the following instance; one Norton a butcher of this town, dyed lately, and by his Will manumitted one of his Negroes who by his faithful and diligent service, had helped to gain most part of his masters wealth, and gave him a legacy in money, and another Negroe to help him to pursue the same Trade as a reward for his good service; The executor after Norton's death, proved the Will, but absolutely refused to enter into the security directed by the Act, by which means the Negro is deprived of his liberty and his legacy; the rage the people were in for that insurrection, could only justify ye passing that Act in other instances equally cruel.

It was doubtless through the influence and persuasions of Gov. Hunter that, Nov. 2, 1717, an act was passed "explaining" this cruel act of 1712. After reciting, almost in the words quoted from Gov. Hunter, the "inconvenience" of the provisions relating to manumission, it is enacted,

That if any such Master or Mistress Manumitting and setting at Liberty any Negro Indian or Malatto Slave, or any other sufficient person for or on behalf of such Negro, Indian or Mulatto Slave, shall and do Enter into such Security, as aforesaid, at the General



Sessions of the Peace, for the City and County where such Negroe, Indian or Malatto Slave shall live or reside, To keepe and save such Negroe, Indian or Malatto Slave from becoming or being any charge to the City, Town or place where he, she or they do live the said Negroe, Indian or Malatto Slave shall be free according to such Manumission of such Master or Mistress so Manumitting and setting at Liberty such Slave or Slaves;" If a slave is or has been manumitted by will, the executor or any other person may give similar security.

It will be observed that two important changes are thus made in the law; first, the payment of any sum to the manumitted slave is dispensed with, and in its place security is to be given to protect the town from the pauperism of the freedman; and, secondly, if an executor refuse to give the security, any other person may give it. At a late period in the history of slavery in New York the rule was much farther relaxed.

The policy of paying to masters the value of slaves who were convicted of crime and executed, was inaugurated in the act of Aug. 4, 1705, passed to prevent the running away of slaves out of the city and county of Albany to the French in Canada. An act was passed in 1708 involving the same principle. After the "conspiracy of 1712, and the execution of many slaves as the result, the owners of the executed slaves clamored for their compensation as for property confiscated by the government. In an act passed Dec. 23, 1717, occurs the following:

And whereas in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seaven Hundred and Twelve There was a Horrid and Bloody Conspiracy and Massacree Devised and Contrived by Great Numbers of the Negroe Slaves in the City of New York, against his Majesties Subjects of the said City in Consequence and prosecution of which several of his Majesties aforesaid Subjects were Cruelly and Barbarously Murdered by Several of the Said Negroes, Nineteen whereof were Tryed, Condemned and Executed for that Bloody and horrid fact, by Virtue of an Act of General Assembly of this province, Intituled, an Act for preventing the Conspiracy of Slaves, passed in the Seventh year of the Reign of her late Majesty Queen Anne, the Owners of which Said Nineteene Negroes have not Received the Satisfaction Intended by the Said Act, to be Given them, for Want of Some formalities which were omitted by Reason of the General Disorder and Confusion which the Com-



mon Danger at that time occasioned. Be It therefore Enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That the Treasurer of this Colony, for the time being, Shall pay in Bills of Credit aforesaid, to the Several persons hereafter Named, their Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the Several and Respective Quantities of plate following, That is to Say,

To Rip Van Dam, Esq'r his Executors or Assigns, the Quantity of One hundred Ounces of Plate for Two Negroes, So as aforesaid Executed.

Then follow in similar terms the names of the owners of, and amounts appropriated for the entire 19 slaves executed.

The act provided that the colony should pay for these slaves. That did not suit the Lords of trade, who said, June 4, 1719,

The 950 ounces allowed for Negroes might have been raised as usual by ye respective places for which they serve, and by the Counties where the Negroes were executed.

A little light is thrown on the methods of the slave trade by a remark of Gov. Hunter in 1718. He says:

The duties laid on Negroes from ye other Colonies are intended to encourage their own shipping and discourage the importing their refuse and sickly Negroes here from other Colonies which they commonly do.

No farther legislation was passed in relation to slaves, of any consequence, till the act of Oct. 29, 1730, which was a consolidation, amendment and repeal of all the principal acts preceding it on this subject. It provided against traffic with slaves; that contracts with them should be void; that liquor should not be sold to slaves, nor tools, etc. bought of them; that masters might punish their slaves for crimes; that not more than three slaves should meet, except, etc.; that a common whipper might be appointed, and how paid; for punishing slaves for assaults; against harboring slaves; that masters should not forgive such offenses; that persons knowing the commission of such offenses should declare them; that manumitted slaves and free negroes be punished for harboring slaves; that masters manumitting slaves, or some other person, must give security against their becoming a public charge; that slaves manumitted by will should not be free unless the executor or some other person gave similar

security; that masters should pay for the petty thefts of their slaves, and the slaves be corporally punished and sent back to their masters' employment; that slaves should not give testimony, except, etc.; that slaves be punished for murder, rape, arson, etc., and trial be had (as in act of 1712); that slaves be tried and executed at the public expense, and the masters be paid for such executed slaves the sum of £25 a head; that slaves should not have or use pistols or any kind of weapon without consent of their masters; that officers be punished for omitting or refusing to perform their duty under the act; and the former acts on these subjects were repealed. Penalties and punishments bestrew the act.

It will be noticed, on examination, that the odious law that no freed slave shall "enjoy, hold or possess any houses, lands, tenements or hereditaments within the colony" is repealed, and that the relaxation in the law of manumission is retained in the revised law. Gov. Montgomerie reports to the Lords of trade that this act "was passed to make clear points doubtful in former laws."

Slaves were accustomed to run away to Canada, as in later days. They also found refuge among the Indian tribes. In a conference between Gov. Crosby and the Indians, in 1733, he says: "Brethren, I am informed that some Negroes who have run away from their Masters, do shelter themselves amongst you, therefore desire you will deliver them up that the owners may have them again." The Indians answered: "Brother Corlear, you have told us that there are Negroes among us. 'According to the best of our knowledge we know not that there is one among any of the Six Nations'"—a diplomatic denial of which they were masters at an early period of their dealing with their shrewd white neighbors.

Early in 1741 occurred the most serious "conspiracy" of the slaves in the history of the institution in the northern colonies. The truth of the current history regarding it has been seriously questioned, but the salient points are well ascertained, and the results to the slaves themselves are too well known. Whatever

the real facts as to the causes, or the promoters and the guilt of the slaves themselves, the terror of the masters and the severity of the measures adopted to suppress the uprising are clearly shown in the public documents of the period. These are sufficient for our present purpose, and best tell the actual occurrences.

Lieut.-Gov. Clarke, in his letter of Ap. 22, 1741, to the Lords of trade, says:

Many fires in town, sometimes four in a day, apparently kindled by design, which begat a general consternation. Many Negroes are imprisoned on suspicion, but as yet no proof appears against them.

And May 15, of the same year, he writes to the duke of Newcastle:

The frequent attempts to fire the Town, since the Fort was burnt, having wonderfully distracted the mind of the people throughout the province, who are in continual apprehensions of having their houses set on fire, in consequence of an horrid conspiracy of the negroes (which we now begin to have some hopes of discovering, and even that the fort itself was wilfully set on fire by them notwithstanding that the circumstances of time and place led me to think it was accidentally done by a plumber).

To the same he writes, June 20:

The fatal fire. . . now appears evidently to be done by design in consequence of an horrid conspiracy to burn it [the fort] and the whole town. . . The Plott was contrived by one Huson, a white man, to enrich himself by plunder, the negroes were by him brought into it, in hopes of shareing with him and gaining their liberty. . . Had the suspicion obtained when these fires begun that the negroes were at the bottom of it, the whole town might have been laid in ashes, for men in that case would have been more intent upon guarding themselves and their families, than upon extinguishing the fires.

He farther says, on the same date:

A horrid conspiracy to burn it [the fort] & the whole town & to Massacre the people, as appears evidently not only by the Confession of the Negro who set fire to it in some part of the gutter where the Plumber was to work but also by the testimony of several witnesses—how many conspirators there were we do not yet know. . . if the truth were ever known there are not



many innocent Negromen, and it is thought that some Negroes of the Country are accomplices and were to act their part there . . . There have been already executed for this Conspiracy seventeen, vizt Three Whites (Huson the contriver and main spring of the whole design, his wife and another white woman who lived in Huson's house and had a bastard by one of the Negro Conspirators) and fourteen Negroes.

He suspects "the hand of popery has been in this hellish conspiracy." This account, in full, as given in the colonial records, is interesting reading.

But Gov. Clarke gets more light as time goes on, some of it false light from the fires of the excitement of the occasion. He says, in a letter to the Lords of trade, Aug. 24: "It is now apparent that the hand of Popery is in it. . . Huson, an indigent fellow of a vile character. . . inticed some Negroes to rob their masters & bring the stolen to him"; and then formed this plan of burning the fort and murdering the people to enrich himself and gain the freedom of the negroes.

Meanwhile the executions continued. He adds:

Of the conspirators there have been executed 3 whites & 29 negroes—pardoned one white woman, vizt Huson's daughter & pardoned & transported 80 negroes besides 8 negroes not indicted but being accused & strongly suspected to be guilty their masters consented to transport them.

Of these 30 were transported to the West Indies, with the following proclamation:

To be sold, a parcel of likely young negroes, imported from Africa cheap for cash. Inquire of John Avery, also if any person have any negro men, strong and hearty, though not of the best moral character, which are proper subjects of transportation, they may have an exchange for small negroes.

Frederick G. Mather, in the *Magazine of American history*, 11: 414, says of this "conspiracy":

The history of this almost baseless conspiracy and the vindictiveness displayed in suppressing it form the one dark chapter in the record of slavery as it existed in the English colony of New York. It is absurd to believe that a white innkeeper should have conspired with a few negroes with any hope of arousing the 2000 negroes to kill the 8000 whites in New York



city—the sole hope of the white conspirator being the offer of a subordinate position under a negro king or dictator. Verily the tongue of Mary Burton was the forerunner of great evils.

The view of this conspiracy finally taken by Lieut.-Gov. Clarke, the council and the general assembly, or, at least, their declaration in regard to it, is found in the preamble of “An Act for the more Equal keeping Military watches in the City of NEW YORK, and for other the purposes therein Mentioned”, passed by them June 13, 1741. It recites:

Whereas a most wicked and dangerous Conspiracy has of late been Set on foot, promoted, abetted & Encouraged by Some White people of this City, in Conjunction as well with Several Spanish Negroes lately brought into this Colony from the West Indies, as with many Negro & other Slaves of this City & Country: For burning & Destroying this City & murdering the Inhabitants thereof In pursuance of which Diabolical purposes His Majestys house at Fort George & all the other Buildings in it have been entirely burnt down & Consumed & within a very few days afterwards Several other houses in different parts of this City, Several of them in one day & others on different days soon Succeeding each other, Wilfully Set on fire; which, under the Influence of Divine providence, by the Vigilance of the Magistracy, & the Diligence of the People, have been happily & timely extinguished: The Confusion & Calamity caused by the Said fires have Nevertheless put every one into the utmost Terror & Consternation & rendered it absolutely necessary to keep Military Watches, to prevent further Mischiefs & Secure the Authors of & Confederates in, so unprecedented & Diabolical a Conspiracy, 'til they are brought to their Condign punishments.

Then follows the enactment establishing the military watches.

Reference is also made to this conspiracy in an excise act, passed Nov. 7, 1741, in the following language:

And whereas Such Persons as Aforesaid [those selling strong liquors without license] as Likewise Several others who were Duly Lycenced to Retail, not only Sold Strong Liquors to Slaves but often Entertained great numbers of Them at their Houses, or Suffered Them to be Entertained there, which Tempted and Encouraged the Said Slaves to Robb their Masters & others, for Supporting the expense of Such Vile Practices & at the Same time contributed very much to Form the Late wicked Conspiracy for Burning the Houses & Murdering the Inhabitants of the Said City, for Remedy of which dangerous Evils Be it enacted [etc.]

On the same day, an act was passed to raise money to pay for maintaining the military watches. In the preamble, the necessity for the watches is declared to be "the late most wicked and dangerous Conspiracy, abetted and Set on Foot by some white People in conjunction with many Negro slaves for Burning and Destroying this City of New York & murdering the Inhabitants thereof."

"An Act to Prevent the Runing away of Slaves out of the City and County of Albany to the French at Cannada," passed May 14, 1745, and to be in force during the war with the French and no longer, recited in its preamble:

Whereas the City and County of Albany being the Frontier of the Colony, It is of great Importance during this time of War, that no Intelligence be Carryed to the French at Cannada, Be it therefore Enacted etc.

The act provided that after June 1, of that year, any slave found going or designing to go to Canada, and convicted thereof (in the manner heretofore described) should "suffer the Pains of Death, as in Cases of Felony without Benefit of Clergy in which Tryals the evidence of one slave shall be good against another." The expenses of prosecution and execution, not to exceed £5 for each slave prosecuted and executed, were made a county charge; and the owner of any such slave was to be paid by the county, "provided the Price set on such slave does not exceed the sum of Thirty Five pounds." The increase in the estimated value of slaves is noticeable.

An act passed Dec. 12, 1753, in regard to duties on imported goods, fixed the duties on slaves as follows: 1) on every slave 4 years old and upward imported directly from Africa 5 oz. of Sevil Pillar or Mexico plate, or 40s in bills of credit made current in the colony; 2) on every slave 4 years old and upward imported from all other places by land or water, £4 in like money; 3) on every slave 4 years old and upward imported by land in the county of Albany or Ulster or Duchess, £5. Provisions were also made to determine disputes as to the age of such slaves, and to prevent clandestine importation without payment of duty.

For a long period after 1753, there was no legislation in regard to slaves, except incidentally in the tax laws, and this was, for the most part, a repetition of old enactments on the same subject. But the long silence was broken by the enactment of a law, passed Mar. 8, 1773, wholly unlike the legislation of any former period in New York colonial legislation, though it has its counterpart in the laws of ancient Rome. It was:

An Act to prevent aged and decrepit Slaves from becoming burthensome within this Colony.

WHEREAS there have been repeated Instances in which the Owners of Slaves have obliged them after they have grown aged and decrepit, to go about begging for the common Necessaries of Life, whereby they have not only been reduced to the utmost Distress themselves, but have become Burthens on the Humanity and Charity of others; and sometimes also such Owners by Collusive Bargains, have pretended to transfer the property of such Slaves to persons not able to maintain them, from which the like evil Consequences have followed: For the Prevention whereof, and effectually to suppress such unjust and inhuman practices.

BE IT ENACTED by his Excellency the Governor the Council and the General Assembly, and it is hereby enacted by the Authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act if any Person or Persons within this Colony shall knowingly and willingly suffer and permit his, her, or their Slave or Slaves to go about begging of others, Victuals Cloathing or other Necessaries, such Person or Persons being thereof convicted before two Magistrates (who are hereby fully impowered and strictly enjoined to inquire into, hear, and determine the same) shall forfeit for every such Offence the sum of ten pounds, to be levied by Distress and Sale of the Offender's Goods by Warrant of the said Justices and to be applied, the one half to the Person giving Information thereof, and the other half to the Poor of the place where such offence shall be committed.

AND BE IT FURTHER ENACTED by the Authority aforesaid, That if any Person or Persons shall by such collusive Conveyance or fraudulent Agreement as aforesaid pretend to sell or dispose of any such aged and decrepit Slave or Slaves to any Person or Persons who is or are unable to keep and maintain such Slave or Slaves, such Sale or Sales shall be absolutely void, and the person or persons making such pretended Sale shall incur the Penalty of twenty Pounds and shall moreover be deemed to be the Owner and Owners of such Slave or Slaves within the Intent and Meaning of the first section of this Act; which last mentioned



Forfeiture shall be recovered levied and applied in the Manner hereinbefore directed.

In an Act for the better regulation of the public inns and taverns, also passed Mar. 8, 1773, it was declared and enacted that:

Whereas by two acts of the Legislature of this Colony heretofore passed it is enacted, That if any Tavernkeeper or Innholder shall sell any Spirituous Liquor to any Apprentice, Servant, or Negro or other Slave without the Consent of his, her or their Master or Mistress, every such person or persons so offending shall forfeit forty Shillings: which Forfeiture being conceived insufficient; in order therefore more effectually to prevent so pernicious a practice,

BE IT FURTHER ENACTED by the Authority aforesaid, That if any Inn-holder or Tavern-keeper shall after the passing of this Act, be convicted of Selling Spirituous Liquors of any Kind, to any Apprentice, Servant, or Negro or other Slave in either of the aforesaid Counties, contrary to the true Intent and meaning of the abovementioned Acts, the Licence of every Inn-holder or Tavern-keeper so offending shall be and is hereby declared void from the Time of such conviction, and such Inn-holder or Tavern-keeper shall be and is hereby declared incapable of receiving any further Licence for holding a Public Inn or Tavern for the Space of three Years from the Time of such Conviction.

By the Act of Mar. 9, 1774, it was provided that a slave breaking or defacing milestones on any highway should on conviction be imprisoned in the county jail and receive 39 lashes on his bare back.

An act was passed Ap. 1, 1775, "to encourage the destroying of Wolves and Panthers in the Counties of Albany, Ulster, Orange and Dutchess." It provided bounties for killing such animals, regulated the manner of proof of the killing, fixed the amounts to be paid, and closed with the following provision:

And be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That every native free Indian, free Negro, or Slave, who shall have actually killed or destroyed any Wolf or Wolves, Whelp or Whelps, Panther or Panthers within any of the Counties aforesaid and carry the Head or Heads thereof with the intire Skin thereon to any of the Justices or Supervisors of the County wherein such Wolves, Whelps or Panthers are killed or destroyed, and bring such Evidence, or give such Reasons to the Satisfaction of the said Justice or Supervisor that such Wolf or Wolves,



Whelp or Whelps Panther or Panthers were killed within the said County where such Justices or Supervisors were appointed or chosen, in such case the said Justice or Supervisor is hereby empowered required & directed to give a Certificate to the Master or Mistress of such Slave, or to any such Native or free Indian or free Negro in the same Manner and form as is herein before directed to be given, and such Master or Mistress native or free Indian or free Negro shall be intitled to & receive the same reward as is given by this Act as aforesaid, This Act to be in force from the passing thereof, until the first Day of January which will be in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-five.

The last colonial law relating to slaves was passed Ap. 3, 1775, and provided for the assessment of slaves in the county of Orange, as follows: Males, 15 years old and under 40 years, £30; and females of the same age, £20. Males 40 years old and under 50 years, £15; and females of the same age, £10. Males 10 years old and under 15 years, £18; and females of the same age, £12. Males 7 years old and under 10 years, £10; and females of the same age, £8.

“During the colonial period the average price of both male and female slaves varied from \$150 to \$250.” Sometimes female slaves brought higher prices than males, according as supply and demand varied. Just before the revolution slaves brought their highest prices, and during the revolution the prices varied greatly.

In the life of Catherine Schuyler, by Mary Gay Humphreys, is a picture of slavery at Albany in revolutionary times, charmingly drawn and well worthy of reproduction:

There was a retinue of servants attached to each of the prominent houses. Slavery preserved in Albany in great measure its patriarchal form. In the Schuyler household the slaves all descended from two old women brought from Africa when they were young. Mrs Grant gives an amusing account of the “rivalries in excellence” between these two tribes. “Diana was determined that in no respect of excellence Maria’s children should surpass hers; and Maria was equally determined that Diana’s brood should not surpass hers. If Maria’s son Prince cut down wood with more dexterity and dispatch than any one in the province, the mighty Caesar, son of Diana, cut down wheat

and threshed it better than he. His sister Betty, who to her misfortune was a beauty of her kind, and possessed wit equal to her beauty, was the best seamstress and laundress I have known, and plain unpretending Rachel, sister to Prince, wife to Tytus, *alias* Tyte, and head cook, dressed dinners that might have pleased Apicius."

For every department of the household there was a slave allotted. They hoed, drilled, shod horses, made cider, raised hemp and tobacco, looked after the horses and the garden, made and mended the shoes, spun, wove, made nets, canoes, attended to the fishing, carpentering, each household sufficient unto itself. Slavery probably never took a more unobjectionable form. The negroes were treated with even familiarity; each was allowed his own garden, and was encouraged to raise pets. As in the South, each boy had his boy, and each girl her maid who was given to her on her marriage. Here they lived, and multiplied to old age, no slave being sold unless he proved unmanageable or to be a corrupt influence; and in this case, the threat to send the refractory one to Jamaica or the Barbadoes was usually sufficient. Later, in the more demoralizing days following the Revolution, there were negro troubles at Albany similar to those in earlier times in New York. Such a period was in 1793, when the "Bet of Philip Van Schaick, a handsome wench," and Dinah, prompted by Pomp, a favorite Albany negro, carried coals in a shoe and occasioned one of the famous fires of Albany. The two girls were tried, sentenced, and speedily executed, in accordance with the summary judgment of the times. Pomp, from his great popularity, had a stay, but subsequently suffered the same fate. Pinxter, one of the three Dutch fetes of the year, belonged to the negroes. It was observed the Monday following Whitsunday, and generally continued through the week. There was a colored harlequin. For many years this was personated by a well-known Guinea negro known as King Charley. Dressed in a cast-off coat of the military, decked out with colored ribbons, his legs bare and a little black hat with a pompon on one side, he was seated on a hollow log, which had each end covered with skins and served as a drum for dancing. Other negroes had eelpots covered with skin which they beat with their hands while they sang a song that had a refrain "Hi-a bomba bomba," which it was supposed was brought over from Africa. To this music the negroes danced. There were also gingerbread booths and side shows, and under the charge of the elderly women all the young gentry were taken out to see the sights.

## Number of slaves in colonial New York

The statistics in respect to the number of slaves in the colony of New York are somewhat obscure in that the terms, "blacks" and "slaves" are not always interchangeable. There were some free "blacks", but perhaps not enough to affect the result seriously if we call all "blacks" slaves. Precisely what proportion were free, and what slaves, can not be ascertained.

The earliest statement as to numbers is that in 1698 there were 2170 negroes in the province. At about that time, John Graham, a prominent man and ex-official, had "one overseer, two white servants and 33 slaves."

In 1714, Dutchess county had a population of 445, of which 29 were slaves. In 1703 five counties had 7767 whites and 1301 slaves; and in 1712, 10,511 whites and 1775 slaves.

In the entire province, there were:

In 1723 ,whites, 34,393; "negroes and other slaves", 6171; total, 40,564;

In 1731, whites, 43,508; "blacks", 7231; total, 50,289;

In 1737, whites, 51,496; "blacks", 8941; total, 60,437;

In 1749, whites, 62,756; "blacks", 10,692; total, 73,448;

In 1756, whites, 83,223; "blacks", 13,542; total, 96,765;

In 1771, whites, 148,124; "blacks", 19,883; total, 168,007;

In 1774, (estimated) whites 161,098; "blacks", 21,149; total, 182,247.

By the ratio of increase shown from 1771 to 1774, it is estimated that there were in 1776, whites, 169,148; "blacks", 21,993; total, 191,741; or the "black" population was about 11½% of the entire population at the time of the revolution and when the colony became the state.

A very full census of slaves in certain counties was made in 1755, a detailed statement of which appears in *Documentary history of the state of New York* vol. 3. The statement is unique and worth examining.

In 1746, a census of the province—Albany county not included—gives, whites, 51,872; "blacks", 9107.



In 1726 the collector at New York renders "An account of what Negro Slaves have been Imported into His Majesties Province of New York as taken from the Custom House Books between the year 1701 and this present year 1726," from which it appears that 1573 were imported from the West Indies, and 822 from the coast of Africa, a total of 2395. The largest number imported in any year was in 1718, when 447 were brought from the West Indies and 70 from Africa, 517 in all. The collector adds "that all the Negroes in the foregoing Account have been Imported by Private Traders and that none have been imported during that time by the African Company."

DuBois, in his work, *Suppression of the African slave-trade to the United States of America*, gives the following estimate of the slave population of New York.

Year	Slaves	
1698	2,170	<i>Doc. rel. col. hist. N. Y.</i> 4:420
1703	2,283	<i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 48:45 [originals in N. Y. state library]; cited in Hough, <i>N. Y. census</i> , 1855, introd.
1712	2,425	<i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 57: 175-80, 59: 16-19 [originals in N. Y. state library] (a partial census)
1723	6,171	<i>Doc. rel. col. hist. N. Y.</i> 5:702
1731	7,202	<i>Doc. rel. col. hist. N. Y.</i> 5:929
1737	8,941	<i>Doc. rel. col. hist. N. Y.</i> 6:133
1746	9,107	<i>Doc. rel. col. hist. N. Y.</i> 6:392
1749	10,692	<i>Doc. rel. col. hist. N. Y.</i> 6:550
1756	13,542	<i>Doc. rel. col. hist. N. Y.</i> 8:450
1771	19,883	<i>Doc. rel. col. hist. N. Y.</i> 8:457
1774	21,149	<i>Doc. rel. col. hist. N. Y.</i> 8:449
1786	18,889	Deeds in office of sec. of state, 22:35 <sup>1</sup>

DuBois also refers to the following authorities:

Brodhead's *Hist. of state of New York*, 1: 184

O'Callaghan's *Hist. of New Netherland*, p. 384

Dunlap's *Hist. of New York*

Booth's *Hist. of city of New York*, p. 270

Horsemander's *Negro plot*

<sup>1</sup> In the above table figures have been corrected in several instances by comparison with the original records; and, in the place of several references to documentary matter not easily accessible, references to more accessible printed copies are here given, for the convenience of readers who may wish to verify statements.—Ed.



DuBois's estimates assumes that all "blacks" were "slaves," and some are incorrect as not including the complete census.

## SLAVERY UNDER STATE GOVERNMENT

FROM 1776 TO 1827, AND SUPPLEMENTAL

When New York came to statehood in 1776 it had a population, as we have seen, of about 169,148 whites and 21,993 blacks, or the "blacks" constituted about 11½% of the entire population. Up to this time there had been little legislation tending to mitigate the hardships of slavery, or indicating any relaxation of the old idea that slaves were to be regarded and treated solely as property. The colony of New York was no worse, and perhaps no better, in this respect than the other colonies.

The declaration of independence and the wide promulgation and general discussion of the doctrines of freedom and the "rights of man", however, threw a new light on the subject. The "self-evident" truth that "all men are created equal, that they are endowed, by their Creator, with certain unalienable rights, that among these are life, *liberty*, and the pursuit of happiness," though intended by its proclaimers to apply to white men only, was yet seed sown in many minds and hearts, where it grew into doubts at least of the rightfulness of negro slavery. "Liberty and equality" was a phrase that shook all Europe when shouted in revolutionary France; and it made men think beyond the old limitations of race lines when reechoed in America. The revolutionary fathers, Washington, Jefferson, Patrick Henry, Madison, and many others, voiced what was perhaps a not uncommon sentiment among the better and more intelligent classes at this time, in declaring slavery to be an evil and a wrong, and in expressing the hope and belief that it would speedily come to an end in the republic. If this sentiment prevailed to some extent in the southern states, where slaves were numerous and slavery profitable, as we know it did, it is reasonable to believe that, to an equal if not greater extent, it pervaded New York and the other northern states, where slaves were few in number and their employment was of little pecuniary value.

The exigencies of the war of the revolution were the cause of the first state legislation mentioning slaves. The war had dragged along for five years, and the drain on the scanty population to supply the needs of the army had been severe. There had never been an extreme reluctance to use free negroes as soldiers, and these had fought side by side with white men all through the war thus far; but it was a pressing need indeed that made the whites willing to employ slaves as soldiers. The emergency, however, was great, and Mar. 20, 1781 was passed "An Act for raising two regiments for the Defense of this State, on Bounties of unappropriated Lands."

In the act was the following:

VI. *And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid*, That any person who shall deliver one or more of his or her able-bodied male slaves to any warrant officer as aforesaid, to serve in either of the said regiments or independent corps, and produce a certificate thereof, signed by any officer or person authorized to muster and receive the men, to be raised by virtue of this act, and produce such certificate to the surveyor general, shall, for every male slave so entered or mustered as aforesaid, be entitled to the location and grant of one right, [to 500 acres of bounty lands], in manner as in and by this act is directed; and shall be, and hereby is discharged from any future maintenance of such slave; any law to the contrary notwithstanding; and such slave, so entered as aforesaid, who shall serve for the term of three years, or until regularly discharged, shall, immediately after such service or discharge, be, and is hereby declared to be a free man of this state.

This was followed, soon after the war, by an act, passed May 12, 1784 entitled "An Act for the speedy sale of the confiscated and forfeited Estates within this State, and for other Purposes therein mentioned," referring to estates forfeited to the state "by attainder or conviction in the progress of the late war." It contained the following provision:

*And be it enacted by the authority aforesaid*, That the said commissioner or commissioners shall, out of any monies which may come into his or their hands for rents, make suitable provision for the support and maintenance of any slave or slaves who may be found unable to support themselves, and who belonged to, and have not been disposed of by any person or persons, whose

respective estates have become confiscated or forfeited to the people of this state.

This act was so amended May 1, 1786 as to manumit all negro slaves become the property of the state, by the attainder or conviction of any person whomsoever, and in the possession of the commissioners of forfeitures, who were required to provide, at the expense of the state, for the comfortable subsistence of all old and feeble slaves unable to gain a subsistence, so forfeited in their respective districts.

An act, with the misleading title, "An Act granting bounty on hemp to be raised within this state," etc. "and for other purposes", was passed Ap. 12, 1785. It provided:

That if any negro or other person to be imported or brought into this state from any of the United States or from any other place or country after the first day of June next, shall be sold as a slave or slaves within this state, the seller or his or her factor or agent, shall be deemed guilty of a public offense, and shall for every such offense forfeit the sum of one hundred pounds lawful money of New York, to be recovered by any person who will sue for the same in an action of debt, in any court of this state having cognizance of the same, together with costs of suit. . . . That every such person imported or brought into this state and sold contrary to the true intent and meaning of this act shall be freed.

Also,

That when any person or persons hereafter shall be disposed to manumit his, her or their slave or slaves, and shall previous thereto procure a certificate signed by the overseers of the poor (or the major part of them) of the town, manor, district or precinct, together with two justices of the peace of the county where such person or persons shall reside, and if in the counties of New York or Albany then from the mayor or recorder any two of the aldermen certifying that slave or slaves appear to be under fifty years of age, and of sufficient ability to provide for themselves, and shall cause such certificates of manumission to be registered in the office of the clerk of the town, manor, district or precinct, in which the master or mistress may reside, that then it shall be lawful for such person or persons to manumit such slave or slaves without giving or providing any security to indemnify the town, manor, district or precinct; and such slave or slaves so manumitted shall be deemed, taken and adjudged to be free; and the clerk for regis-



tering such certificate shall be entitled to two shillings and no more.

That if any person by his or her last will or testament shall give his or her slave or slaves, being at the death of the testator or testatrix under fifty years of age and likewise of sufficient ability to provide for themselves, to be certified in the manner aforesaid, such freedom given as aforesaid shall, without any security to indemnify the town, manor, district or precinct, be deemed, taken and adjudged to be good and valid to all intents and purposes, any law, usage or custom to the contrary notwithstanding.

That all negroes, and other persons of any description whatsoever commonly reputed and deemed slaves shall forever hereafter have the privilege of being tried by a jury in all capital cases according to the course of the common law.

“An Act concerning slaves”, passed Feb. 22, 1788, and being chapter 40 of the laws of that year, was a revision of the existing laws of the state relating to slaves. It was the first deliberate expression of the state legislature on the whole subject of slavery, and it may be taken as an exhibit of the temper of the people at that time on that subject. As such, it is worth reproducing, in substance at least. It enacted:

That every negro, mulatto, or mestee, within this state, who at the time of the passing of this act, is a slave, for his or her life, shall continue such, for and during his or her life, unless he or she, shall be manumitted or set free, in the manner prescribed in and by this act, or in some future law of this state.

That the children of every negro, mulatto or mestee woman, being a slave, shall follow the state and condition of the mother, and be esteemed, reputed, taken and adjudged slaves to all intents and purposes whatsoever.

That the baptizing of any negro, or other slave, shall not be deemed, adjudged, or taken, to be a manumission of such slave.

It was further enacted that slaves should not be imported or those imported since June 1, 1785, sold as slaves, under a penalty of £100, to be sued for by action of debt, the person imported and sold to be free; that any person buying or receiving a slave with intent to remove such slave out of this state, to be sold, should forfeit £100, and such slave be free.



It enacted prohibitions against concealing or harboring run-away slaves; against trafficking with slaves; against selling liquor to slaves; made owners of slaves liable to the persons damaged by thefts committed by slaves, to the amount of £5 or under; slaves to be committed to prison for striking a white person.

Slaves were to be entitled to jury trials in capital cases; slaves not to be witnesses in any case, except in criminal cases in which the evidence of one slave was to be admitted for or against another slave.

Masters were forbidden to allow their slaves to go about begging. Pretended sales of aged or decrepit slaves to persons unable to keep and maintain them forbidden, and such sales declared void. Manumission of slaves regulated, to same effect as in laws of 1785, ch. 68 (given above, passed Ap. 12, 1785).

To those provisions were added in this act the following:

That if the owner or owners of any other slave, shall be disposed, to manumit and set at liberty, such slave, and such owner or owners, or any other sufficient person, for, or in behalf of such slave, shall and do, at the court of general sessions of the peace, for the city or county, where such negro or other slave shall dwell or reside, enter into a bond, to the people of the state of New York, with one or more surety or sureties, to be approved by such court, in sum, not less than two hundred pounds, to keep any slave from becoming or being any charge to the city, town or place within this state, wherein such slave shall at any time, after such manumission, live, the said slave shall be free, according to such manumission of the owner or owners of such slave.

*And further*, if any such slave hath been or hereafter shall be made free, by the last will and testament of any person deceased, and if the executor or executors of such person so deceased, or in case of the neglect or refusal of such executor or executors, if any other sufficient person, for, and in behalf of such slave, shall and do, enter into such surety as aforesaid, in manner aforesaid, then the said slave shall be free, according to the true intent and meaning of such last will and testament.

*And moreover*, that if any person shall, by last will or otherwise, manumit or set free, his or her slave, and no such certificate or security as aforesaid be given or obtained, such slave shall nevertheless, be considered as free from such owner, his or her executor, administrator and assigns. But such owner, his and her heirs, executors and administrators, shall remain and

be liable to support and maintain such slave, if the same slave shall become unable to support and maintain himself or herself.

The law relating to manumission thus became, in substance:

1 Slaves under 50 years of age and able to support and maintain themselves, and so certified by the proper officers, might be manumitted by will or otherwise, without security being given for their future support in case they should become unable to support themselves. The master was thus freed from all farther liability on their account.

2 Any other slave, whatever his age or condition or ability, might be manumitted by will or otherwise, and become free on a bond being given for his support in case of his becoming unable to support himself.

3 If any person, by will or otherwise, manumitted a slave, and no certificate or security was given, the slave nevertheless became free; but the owner, executors and heirs were liable for the support of the slave if he became unable to support himself.

On the subject of manumission, compare the colonial act of Dec. 10, 1712; Gov. Hunter's letter to the Lords of trade, Nov. 12, 1715; the act of Nov. 2, 1717 (the result of Gov. Hunter's letter) and the act of Oct. 29, 1730.

Chapter 28, laws of 1790, passed Mar. 22, 1790, "An Act to amend the act entitled 'An Act concerning slaves'", provided that slaves convicted of crime under the degree of a capital offense might be transported by the master or mistress out of the state, on the certificate of the court trying the offender, that transportation would be a proper punishment; also allowed appeals to the court of general sessions from the refusal of overseers of the poor to grant certificates for manumission of slaves appearing to be under 50 years of age and of sufficient ability to provide for themselves.

Chapter 17, laws of 1792, authorized the state treasurer to reimburse towns supporting slaves manumitted by the state on the confiscation of the estates of their owners; provided they were supported as other poor persons were.

The quakers were among the earliest opponents of slavery.

They, however, sometimes owned slaves, but in many instances manumitted them, often without regard to the requisite formalities. The legislature by an act passed Mar. 9, 1798, confirmed such manumissions.

Efforts were made by the prominent statesmen of New York, soon after the formation of the state, to secure the abolition of slavery. The following, from Bancroft, reveals the feeling of the wiser men of that generation:

In the constituent convention of New York, Gouverneur Morris struggled hard for measures tending to abolish domestic slavery, "so that in future ages every human being who breathed the air of the state might enjoy the privileges of a freeman." The proposition, though strongly supported, especially by the interior and newer counties, was lost by the vote of the counties on the Hudson. Jay lamented the want of a clause against the continuance of domestic slavery. Still, the declaration of independence was incorporated into the constitution of New York; and all its great statesmen were opposed to slavery. All parts of the common law, and all statutes and acts repugnant to the constitution, were abrogated and repealed by the constitution itself.

The New England states and Pennsylvania moved more promptly and effectually in applying the principles of the declaration of independence, the logical outcome of which was the abolition of slavery. New Jersey lagged behind. Even in the southern states there was a strong feeling in favor of some plan for the gradual removal of slavery, which, doubtless, would have culminated in legislative action but for the sudden and disastrous increase in the value of slave labor.

Finally, however, Mar. 29, 1799, New York passed its first great act (laws of 1799, ch. 62) for the gradual abolition of slavery. It enacted:

That any child born of a slave within this state after the fourth day of July next, shall be deemed and adjudged to be born free: *Provided nevertheless* that such child shall be the servant of the legal proprietor of his or her mother, until such servant if a male shall arrive at the age of twenty-eight years, and if a female at the age of twenty-five years.

That the master of the mother shall be entitled to the services of such child.



That the master shall file a certificate, within nine months after the birth of such child, with the clerk of the city or town of his residence, containing the name and addition of the master or mistress, and name, age and sex of every child so born, under a penalty of \$5, for failure to file such certificate.

The person entitled to such service may nevertheless within one year after the birth of such child, elect to abandon his or her right to such service, by written notification filed with the clerk of the town where the owner resides.

The child so abandoned shall be supported and maintained till bound out by the overseers of the poor (as a pauper) at the expense of the state, not to exceed \$3.50 a month, but the owner shall support such child till it is 1 year old. If no notification is so given, the owner shall be answerable for the maintenance of such child to the end of the period of its servitude.

That it shall be lawful for the owner of any slave immediately after the passage of this act to manumit such slave by a certificate for that purpose under his hand and seal.

A side light on slavery at this date, 1799, is given in the following advertisement appearing in the *Oswego herald*:

A YOUNG WENCH—FOR SALE. She is a good cook and ready at all kinds of house-work. None can exceed her if she is kept from liquor. She is 24 years of age—no husband nor children. Price \$200; inquire of the printer.

The next legislation on the subject of slavery was chapter 188, laws of 1801, passed Ap. 8, 1801, "An Act concerning slaves and servants." The first five paragraphs are substantially reenactments of existing laws. The sixth, declares the right of persons traveling to be accompanied by their slaves,—to come into the state with their slaves and to remove them again; and of residents of the state to travel elsewhere with their slaves but requires them to bring them back again under severe penalties; also the right of persons having lived one year in this state to remove permanently and to take their slaves with them.

"And be it further enacted, That every child born of a slave within this state after the fourth day of July, 1799" shall be free, on the conditions named in the act of 1799.



In an act imposing a duty on strong liquors and regulating inns and taverns, passed Ap. 7, 1801, is a provision forbidding the sale of liquors to slaves without the consent of the master or mistress.

Several acts followed, of some of which only an abstract need be given to understand their full import, viz: 1802, ch. 52, and 1804, ch. 40, amending the act of 1799 in respect to the maintenance of pauper children of slaves, and the abandonment of children of slaves; 1807, ch. 77, amending the same act, and further limiting the power of residents to carry away slaves.

A most interesting illustration of the activity and earnestness of the very early antislavery movement is found in the preamble of chapter 19 of the laws of 1808, as follows:

An Act to incorporate the Society formed in this State of New York for promoting the Manumission of Slaves, and protecting such of them as have been or may be liberated. [Passed Feb. 19, 1808.]

Whereas a voluntary association has for many years past existed in this state, by the name of "The New York Society for promoting the Manumission of Slaves and protecting such of them as have been or may be liberated"; and whereas the said society has represented to the legislature that besides its exertion to further the humane intentions of the legislature, by aiding the operations of the just and salutary laws passed for the gradual abolition of slavery in this state, it has established a free school in the city of New York, for the education of the children of such persons as have been liberated from bondage, that they may hereafter become useful members of the community; and whereas the said society has prayed to be incorporated, that it may be enabled more effectually to support the said school, and to fulfil the benevolent purposes of its association: Therefore [the act then incorporates] The New York Society for promoting the manumission of slaves and protecting such of them as have been or may be liberated, [for 15 years].

Chapter 96, laws of 1808, forbids the kidnapping of free people of color.

Chapter 44, laws of 1809, enacted that manumitted slaves may take "by descent, devise or otherwise;" that all marriages contracted where a party or parties "was, were, or may be slaves," shall be valid, and the children legitimate; and facilitated manumission.

The growth of antislavery sentiment is apparent in all the legislation of these years, but nowhere more clearly, perhaps, than in an act passed Mar. 30, 1810, entitled "An addition to the Act concerning slaves and servants."

It declared that after the first of May next,

No person held as a slave shall be imported, introduced or brought into this State on any pretense whatever by any person or persons coming permanently to reside within the same; and that any person residing within this State for the space of nine months shall be considered as having a permanent residence therein, within the meaning of this act; but it shall not be construed to extend to such persons as may reside within this State for a shorter period; and if any person so held as a slave shall be so imported or introduced or brought into this State, contrary to the true intent and meaning of this act, he or she shall be and is hereby declared free.

*And whereas*, To evade the existing laws of this State concerning the importation and transfer of slaves, persons residing in adjacent states have manumitted their slaves and afterwards induced them to indent or bind themselves for a term of years, to certain persons citizens of this State, receiving at the same time for such term of service a price or consideration equal to the full value of the slave, whereby the persons so manumitted are not only reduced back to a state of virtual bondage but after having grown so old in service as to be incapable of gaining a subsistence, are turned out to become a charge on the community, to the great burthen of the public, and against the true intent and meaning of the laws of this State: Therefore,

*Be it further enacted* That no such indenture, contract or bond shall be obligatory within this State on the person so bound, and the same shall be void, and the person bound, having been a slave, shall be free.

[Further]—every person entitled to the services of a child born of a slave after July 4, 1799 shall cause the child to be taught reading so as to be able to read the Holy Scriptures, previous to its becoming 21 years of age; failure to cause the child to be so taught shall release the child from service at the age of 21 years.

Chapter 193, laws of 1810, provides:

That all such persons who reside in the counties of Ontario, Steuben and Seneca, and who have emigrated from the states of Virginia and Maryland, within ten years last past, who hold in their own right slaves which they brought with them from

said states, be and they are hereby authorized to hire out their said slaves to any citizen of this State for a term of time not exceeding seven years; *Provided always* That at the end of such term of time for which said slaves may be so hired, each and every slave so hired shall be free, any law of this State to the contrary notwithstanding: *Provided always* That the masters of such slaves shall not be exonerated from liability to maintain any such slave, who, at the expiration of the term, for which he shall be so hired out, shall not be of sufficient ability to maintain himself.

The first law in the state in relation to the voting of black men is "An Act to prevent Frauds and Perjuries at Elections and to prevent Slaves from voting", passed Ap. 9, 1811. Up to this time, free blacks voted under conditions applicable to whites and blacks alike. This law, "to prevent frauds", or, in regard to blacks, to "prevent slaves from voting", enacted:

That whenever any black or mulatto person shall present himself to vote at any election in this State, he shall produce to the inspectors or persons conducting such election a certificate of his freedom, under the hand and seal of any one of the clerks of the counties of this State, or under the hand of a clerk of any town within this State.

The method of proof of freedom before a judge is prescribed, on which, when satisfactory, a certificate was to be issued, certifying to the freedom of the black man, describing the person, his age, place of birth, and the time when he became free; the proof to be filed and the certificate to be recorded, and a certified copy of the record to be the certificate presented when offering to vote. Without producing such certificate, the black or mulatto person could not vote. In addition to producing the certificate he might be required to make oath that he was the identical person named and intended in the certificate, and a false oath in the matter was perjury. The judge or other officer taking proofs of freedom, on application of the black man, might issue a summons and compel the attendance of witnesses to prove such freedom.

In a law passed Ap. 8, 1813, it was made lawful to remove any slave who should have left his master, or should have wandered from town to town, to the place of the settlement of his master.



It is a striking revelation of the condition arising and increasing in the period when slavery in the state was moribund. Slaves "leaving their masters", and "wandering from town to town", were doubtless the old and useless, for the most part. The constant effort of the law to compel masters to take care of such slaves discloses a prevalent disposition on their part to turn off their used-up slaves to shift for themselves or to be supported by the public.

Chapter 203, laws of 1813, enacted:

That the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act concerning Slaves and Servants" relative to importation and exportation of slaves, shall not be construed to extend to cases where persons residing within and near the boundary line of this State and owning and occupying land over the said line in an neighboring state, shall bring such slaves into or take them out of this State for the purpose of cultivating the land which they may so own and occupy in either state.

In the revised laws of 1813, there is a reenactment of all then existing laws relating to slavery.

As in the revolutionary war, so now, in the war of 1812, provision was made by law for the raising of regiments in which slaves might become soldiers. This was done by "An Act to authorize the raising of two regiments of color", passed Oct. 24, 1814. The city of Washington had been seized by the British and the capitol and other public buildings burned. The Americans had been defeated here and there, and the desperate condition caused this last resort for the procuring of needed soldiers.

§ 1 authorized the governor to raise, by voluntary enlistment, two regiments of free men of color, for the defense of the state, for three years, unless sooner discharged. § 3 required the commissioned officers to be white men. § 4 officers and privates to be paid, etc. same as United States troops, and a bounty of \$20 given. § 5 provided that these troops might be transferred into the service of the United States. § 6 "That it shall be lawful for any able-bodied slave, with the written assent of his master or mistress, to enlist into the said corps, and the master or mistress of such slave shall be entitled to the pay and bounty al-



lowed him for his service; and further, that said slave, at the time of receiving his discharge, shall be deemed and adjudged to have been legally manumitted from that time, and his said master or mistress shall not thenceforward be liable for his maintenance." § 7 provided for the settlement of such slave if he became indigent.

Chapter 82, laws of 1814, amends the provisions of law of 1811 as to the place where certificates of freedom shall be filed, in the city of New York.

Chapter 145, laws of 1815, amends "An Act for regulating elections" passed Mar. 29, 1813, and affect New York city and county. A new provision is made, imposing penalties for wilfully or corruptly refusing certificates of freedom, the law indicating the crimes that doubtless had been committed.

Chapter 45, laws of 1816, provided, that former slaves of those whose estates were forfeited should be maintained as paupers.

Chapter 137, laws of 1817, contains a reenactment of then existing laws relative to slaves and servants, but they gave the final blow to the existence of slavery in the state after July 4, 1827. It was enacted "That every negro, mulatto or mestee within this state, born before the fourth day of July, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-nine, shall, after the fourth day of July, one thousand eight hundred and twenty-seven, be free."

Chapter 141, laws of 1819, amending "An Act relative to Slaves and Servants," imposes penalties for sending to sea, or exporting, or attempting to export from this state, etc., any slave, or aiding in so doing, or conspiring so to do; declares the slave shall be free; but the act shall not apply to a slave pardoned by the executive on condition of leaving the state. Also, it gives to a person who resides or whose family resides a part of the year in the state and a part of the year in an adjoining state, the right to remove his slaves with him; and forbids the sale of such slave, if previously a resident of this state, to any person not an inhabitant of this state; the slave declared free, if so sold.]

Prior to 1821 there was no distinction on account of color between free negroes and the whites in the matter of suffrage. A

property qualification was required for all voters. That distinction was first introduced into the state constitution of 1821. No property qualification was required, in terms, for white voters, but they must have paid taxes, or been exempt, or performed or paid for highway labor, within the year in which they offered to vote. Colored persons were not allowed to vote unless they had been citizens of the state three years, and were possessed of a freehold of the value of \$250 over and above all debts and incumbrances thereon, and had paid a tax on that amount. In 1826 the requirement of property qualification for white voters was abrogated. In 1845, again in 1860 and still again in 1869, the question whether the property qualification for colored voters should be continued, was submitted to the people, and each time was decided in the affirmative, by steadily decreasing majorities. Finally, all distinctions between white and colored voters were wiped out by the 15th amendment to the federal constitution, ratified in 1870, which said: "The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any state on account of race, color, or previous condition of servitude."

The fourth day of July 1827, was the day when, according to the law of 1817, every slave in this state born *before* July 4, 1799, became free. All children of slaves born *after* this latter date were free but remained servants till a certain age. Slavery, as such, had come to an end. Various laws and resolutions, however, were passed by the legislature, from time to time, in the interests, and for the protection, of former slaves and other colored persons within the state, and in regard to the general question of slavery elsewhere in the United States. In some sense they belong to this history, and at all events are of interest in this connection.

The revised statutes of 1828, pt 3, ch. 9, tit. 1, art. 1, relating to habeas corpus, regulated the procedure in regard to fugitive slaves from other states and claimed here by their owners, and provided various safeguards against the enslaving of free colored persons.

Part 1, ch. 20, tit. 7, of the same statutes, (1828), is largely a reenactment of various laws, but contains some provisions from which it will be seen that slavery was not, after all, wholly extinguished in the state. The following is a summary of this law.

§ 1 Persons held as slaves not to be brought into this state.  
§ 2 Last section not to discharge fugitives from other states.  
§ 3 Emigrants from other states may bring their slaves with them, if born after July 4, 1796, and before July 4, 1827. § 4 Such slaves brought in since Mar. 31, 1817, shall be free, but remain servants, males till 28, females till 25 years of age. § 5 Such persons brought after passage of this law to serve only till the age of 21. § 6 permits nonresidents traveling in the state to bring with them their slaves. § 7 Privilege of resident part of the year. (§ 3-7 are repealed by laws of 1841, ch. 247.)  
§ 8 & 9 Against selling any person as a slave. § 10 Forbidding transfer of service of certain persons. § 11 Certain contracts for service void. § 12 and 13 Against sending slaves or servants out of the state. § 14 Inhabitants journeying may take servants on certain conditions. § 15 Persons of color owing service or labor in other states secreting themselves in vessels may be returned. (This provision held in violation of the U. S. constitution, in Kirk's case, 1 Parker's crim. rep. 67, on the ground that congress has already legislated on the subject.)

§ 16 *Every person born within this state, whether white or colored, is free; every person who shall hereafter be born within this state shall be free; and every person brought into this state as a slave, except as authorized by this title, shall be free.*

Ch. 225, in laws of 1840, is "An Act to extend the right of trial by jury", and § 1 declares: "Instead of the hearing provided for" by the revised statutes, on habeas corpus, "the claim to the service of such alleged fugitive, his identity, and the fact of his having escaped from another State of the United States into this State shall be determined by a jury." If the finding of the jury was in favor of the claimant on all the matters, a certificate was to be given to such claimant, and the fugitive could be removed, etc. If, however, the finding of the jury was



against the claimant on any of the matters submitted to them, "the person so claimed as a fugitive shall be forthwith set at liberty and shall never thereafter be molested upon the same claim; and any person who shall thereafter arrest, detain, or proceed in any manner to retake such alleged fugitive upon the same claim, or shall by virtue of the same claim remove such alleged fugitive out of this state under any process or proceeding whatever, shall be deemed guilty of kidnapping, and, upon conviction, shall be punished by imprisonment in the State prison not exceeding ten years." The district attorney was required to render his services to the alleged fugitive, or counsel should be appointed by the court. There were other incidental provisions, some imposing severe penalties for disregarding the terms of this law designed to protect the rights of the alleged fugitive. Before the writ of habeas corpus should be granted, the applicant was required to give a bond in the sum of \$1000 to pay all costs and expenses, and \$2 weekly for the support of the alleged fugitive while in custody, and if the jury should decide against the claimant, to pay the expenses of the alleged fugitive.

Chapter 375, in laws of 1840, being "An Act more effectually to protect the free citizens of this State from being kidnapped or reduced to slavery", required the governor "to take such measures as he shall deem necessary to procure" that any person kidnapped, etc., be restored to his liberty, and returned. He might appoint agents to effect such restoration, who might perform journeys, take proofs, legal proceedings, etc.

The last act, for many years, directly on the subject of slavery, was chapter 247 of laws of 1841, which repealed § 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, of tit. 7, ch. 20, of the first part of the revised statutes. These sections allowed slaves to be brought into the state, to pass through the state, etc. The repeal extinguishes all privileges of slave owners, and all ownerships in slaves within the state.

The antislavery feeling in the state was not, however, satisfied merely with having extinguished slavery within its own borders. It was as hostile to its existence elsewhere in the United States, but did not seek to interfere with it where already



established or permitted by law. But it did propose that the evil should not be extended beyond those limits. The expression of that feeling is found in the "concurrent resolutions" passed by the senate and assembly of the state from time to time. In 1847, during the Mexican war, with the prospect before their eyes that Texas and other territories would be added to our Union, they resolved "That if any territory shall hereafter be acquired by the United States, or annexed thereto, the act by which territory is acquired or annexed, whatever such act may be, should contain an unalterable fundamental article or provision, whereby slavery or involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime, shall be forever excluded from the territory acquired or annexed." And in 1848, by concurrent resolution, the senators in congress are requested to use their best efforts to insert into any act or ordinance, etc., provisions excluding slavery; and in 1849, to the same effect.

In 1852, by concurrent resolution, the senators and representatives in congress are requested to use their best efforts to have a joint committee appointed to prepare a compendium of the first and subsequent enumerations of the inhabitants of the United States, showing in separate columns the whites, the free persons of color, and the slaves, by sexes, etc. and the representation under each enumeration, etc.; all of which indicated pretty clearly an intention to prepare for a vigorous attack on slavery in its relations to representation in congress.

In 1855, the legislature by concurrent resolutions declared that the bill, in congress, organizing the territory of Kansas and Nebraska and repealing part of the Missouri compromise prohibiting slavery, etc., was a gross violation of good faith. It demanded of congress the enactment of a law declaring that slavery shall not exist except where it is established by a local law of a state, thus restoring by positive statute the prohibition of slavery in the territory of Kansas and Nebraska. They declared "that the people of the State of New York will not consent to the admission into the Union of any state formed out of Kansas and Nebraska unless its constitution shall prohibit the

existence of slavery within its limits." They denounced the fugitive slave law of 1850; and demanded the right of free discussion, etc.

The intensity of feeling at that period is shown in the concurrent resolutions of Ap. 16, 1857: "That this state will not allow slavery within her borders, in any form, or under any pretence, or for any time however short.—That the Supreme Court of the United States, by reason of a majority of the judges thereof having identified it with a sectional and aggressive party, has impaired the confidence and respect of the people of this state." The governor is requested to transmit a copy of the resolutions to the respective governors of the states of this Union.

Ap. 12, 1859, they resolved: "That this legislature and the citizens of this State look with surprise, mortification and detestation upon the virtual reopening, within the federal union, of the slave trade; that against this invasion of our laws, our feelings, and the dictates of christianity, we solemnly protest here, as we will protest elsewhere, and especially at the ballot-box;" . . . and call for the punishment of those engaged in the slave trade; and the governor is "required to transmit a copy of this resolution to the legislatures of the several states of the Union and earnestly request their cooperation in arresting this great wickedness."

Jan. 11, 1865, by concurrent resolution, the legislature instructed their senators in congress to secure a resolution submitting a proposition to amend the federal constitution by adding thereto art. 13, prohibiting slavery in the United States; and February 2 following they ratified, by resolution, the 13th amendment that congress proposed. April 22, the same year, they passed a law ratifying the same amendment, probably on the theory that ratification by resolution was insufficient, or at least not sufficiently formal.

The next, and last, act of legislation of the state in any way affecting the subject of slavery was passed Feb. 20, 1883, (ch. 36), and was in these words: "Title seven, chapter twenty, part

one, Volume one of the Revised Statutes is hereby repealed," thus wiping out the last vestige of slavery legislation from the statute books of the state.

### INDIAN SLAVES

Frequent reference is made in the colonial records and laws, not only of New York but also of other colonies, to Indians as slaves. Indian slavery in some form existed in all or nearly all of them. We know that the Indians of the West Indies, from an early period, were made slaves; that the Spaniards made slaves of captives from the continent to some extent; that the Indian tribes made slaves of their captives in war, and sometimes sold them to the whites.

In Massachusetts, in 1637 and after, many captive Indians taken in the Pequot war were made slaves, and were sent to the Bermudas and there sold. Hugh Peter wanted "some boyes for the Bermudas" from these captives. Domestic Indian slavery existed at the same time, and the statutes of the colony made constant allusion to the fact.

In King Philip's war, 1675-78, numerous Indian captives taken were disposed of as slaves. In 1675, 112 men, women and children of the Indians were, by the council of Plymouth, ordered sold, and they were accordingly sold. A little later, 57 more were sold. In all, in 1675-76, 188 were sold for £397 13s. The "Praying Indians" themselves did not escape the common fate of captive Indians. They all went, when captured, into West Indian slavery. The lawfulness of the slavery of both Indians and negroes was recognized by the "Code of 1650" of the colony of Connecticut. Indian slaves were imported into Pennsylvania from Carolina and elsewhere.

In Virginia, by an act passed in 1676, all Indians taken in war were to be held and accounted slaves during life. In the same year it was enacted that Indian captives taken by soldiers in war should be the property of such captors. The Indian captives of neighboring Indians were sold to the whites as slaves; and this was made lawful by an act passed in 1862.



Turning to New York, the evidence is not conclusive that Indians were enslaved during the Dutch period, within the province at least. It is probable, however, that the Dutch sometimes made slaves of Indian prisoners.

In a communication of the "Eight Men", from Manhattan, to the Amsterdam chamber of the West India company, in 1644, they say: "The captured Indians who might have been of considerable use to us as guides, have been given to the soldiers as presents, and allowed to go to Holland; the others have been sent off to the Bermudas as a present to the English governor," presumably as slaves.

During the English period, there is frequent reference to Indian slaves. "According to the Minutes of 1679, it was resolved that *all Indians* within the colony were free—nor could they be forced to be servants or slaves—and if they were brought hither as slaves, a residence of 6 months should entitle them to freedom." But this rule did not prevail at a later period in the English colony, as is evident from both documents and laws.

In the narrative of grievances against Jacob Leisler, appears this: "The same night (Dec. 23, 1689) an Indian Slave belonging to Philip French was dragged to the Fort (New York) and there imprisoned."

The colonial act of May 1, 1702, is the first act mentioning Indians as slaves. A tax is levied "upon every Negro or Indian Slave Imported in this Province from their own Countries." The next is an act passed Oct. 21, 1706: "Whereas divers of her Maties good Subjects, Inhabitants of this Colony now are and have been willing that such Negro, Indian and Mulatto Slaves who belong to them and desire the same, should be baptized," etc. The same act declared "That all and every Negro, Indian Mulatto and Mestee Bastard Child & Children who is, are and shalbe born of any Negro, Indian, Mulatto or Mestee, shall follow ye state and Condition of the Mother & be esteemed reputed taken & adjudged a slave & slaves to all intents and purposes whatsoever." An act of Sep. 18, 1708 speaks of "Negro, Indian or other Slaves."



Lord Cornbury wrote to the board of trade, Feb. 10, 1707-8, as has been said in a preceding chapter: "A most barbarous murder has been committed upon the family of one Hallett by an Indian Man Slave, and a Negro Woman, who have murdered their Master, Mistress and five children."

In 1712, the Lords of trade, at Whitehall, recommended the reprieve of Hosea and John, "Spanish Indians," convicted of participation in the insurrection at New York in that year.

Among the slaves imported from the West Indies and Brazil, very probably, were Indian slaves of those countries. This of itself may be some explanation of the frequent reference in the acts of the colony to Indian slaves, but there were evidently other Indian slaves.

It is more than probable that some Indian slaves of the Indian tribes, made such by capture in war, were purchased by the colonists and held as slaves.

In 1702, in "Propositions made by 5 of the farr Indians," the "Pani" (Pawnee) Indians are spoken of as "the Naudowassees by ye French called Pani, a nation of Indians that live to the Westward towards ye Spanyards," with whom these "farr Indians" were at war. Schoolcraft, speaking of the "Pawnees (Pani)", says: "The Pawnees were formerly a brave, warlike tribe, living on the Platte River in Nebraska. Their history, until a recent date, is one of almost constant warfare with the Dakotas." It is pretty certain that these "Panis" were among the Indian slaves of the colonists.

In "the Paris Documents," of occurrences in Canada during the year 1747-48 the Journal, under date of Nov. 11, 1747, recites: "The 4 Negroes and a Panis, who were captured from the English during the war and had run away from Montreal, as mentioned in the entry of the 28th of October, in the preceding Journal, have been overtaken and brought in today; we intend to put them on board a small vessel bound to Martinico, the last in port; these slaves will be sold there for the benefit of the proprietors."

In the entry of Oct. 28, it is said: "We learn from Montreal that 4 to 5 negroes, who had been taken from the English during

the war, have deserted. . . It will be proper, henceforward, to send all these foreign negroes to the Island to be sold there." The "Panis" was here included in the "4<sup>to</sup> 5 negroes, who had been taken from the English during the war."

The same journal, under date of Dec. 1, 1747, recites the finding of some "Dutchmen" among the Indians, who had been adopted, for which reason the Indians would not sell them for money, "but they will exchange them for Panis men or women. . . . We shall wait until the coming down of the Michilimackinac canoes to buy some prisoners at a lower figure than could be done now."

M. Varin, in a letter to M. Bigot, from Montreal, July 24, 1754, in giving an account of a battle with the English, and of the losses of the Canadians, says: "Mr. Pean's Panis has been also killed". This was at Fort Necessity, Fayette co. Pa.

In the articles of capitulation for the surrender of Canada, between Gen. Amherst, commander in chief of the British forces, and the Marquis de Vaudreuil, governor and lieutenant general for the king in Canada, Montreal, Sep. 8, 1760, art. 47 as proposed by the French, recited:

The Negroes and Panis of both sexes shall remain in their quality of slaves, in the possession of the French and Canadians to whom they belong; they shall be at liberty to keep them in their service in the colony, or to sell them; and they shall also continue to bring them up in the Roman religion.

The British general wrote opposite the proposition: "Granted; except those who shall have been made prisoners." Those, we may assume, were carried off as spoils of war, "Panis" as well as "Negroes."

If farther proof were needed of the fact that the British kept Panis Indians as slaves, we have it in the "Articles of Peace between Sir William Johnson and the Huron Indians, made at Niagara, July 18, 1764". They contain the following:

Article 2nd. That any English who may be prisoners or deserters, and any Negroes, Panis, or other Slaves, who are British property, shall be delivered up, within one month, to the com-

mandant of the Detroit, and that the Hurons use all possible endeavors to get those who are in the hands of the neighboring Nations; engaging never to entertain any deserters, fugitives or slaves; but should any such fly to them for protection, they are to deliver them up to the next commanding officer.

Judge Matthews, of Louisiana, in the case of *Seville vs Chretien*, in which an Indian sought "to recover his liberty," says:

It is an admitted principle, that slavery has been permitted and tolerated in all the colonies established in America by the mother country. Not only of Africans, but also of Indians.

In *The State (New Jersey) vs Waggoner*, April term, 1797, the court says:

They [Indians] have so long been recognized as slaves in our law, that it would be as great a violation of the rights of property to establish a contrary decision at the present day, as it would in the case of the Africans, and as useless to investigate the manner in which they originally lost their freedom.

Judge Matthews, in the Louisiana case above cited, says that the permission to introduce negroes "was intended as a means of enabling the planters to dispense with the slavery of the Indians by their European conquerers." He says farther:

About twenty years after, [the introduction of slaves into Virginia by the Dutch], slaves were introduced into New England, and it is believed that Indians were at the same time, or before, held in bondage. . . . The first Act of the Legislature of the Province of Virginia on the subject of the slavery of the Indians was passed in 1670, and one of its provisions, according to Judge Tucker, prohibits free or manumitted Indians from purchasing Christian servants. The words *free* or *manumitted* are useless and absurd, if there did not exist Indians who had been slaves and had been manumitted, before and at the time this Act was passed.

In the case of *Gomez vs Boneval*, in Louisiana, 1819, the court said:

But the descendants of Africans are not the only subjects of American slavery. The native Indians have also been enslaved, and their descendants are still in slavery.



These citations, it is true, do not conclusively prove that Indians were ever held as slaves in New York; but do show that it was a common custom in the colonies to hold them as such. Presumably, the same custom prevailed in New York.

Aaron Schuyler, of New York, in 1693, gave to his daughters, Eve and Cornelia, by his will, two houses and lots on Broadway, New York, with an Indian slave woman to each. (W. B. Melius)

Mr Melius, of Albany N. Y. who has made this subject a matter of special study, says:

I do not believe the *pure* Indian was sold as a slave. There are cases on record wherein Indian women would bind themselves to white men and become their servants. I know of no case where they were afterwards sold as chattel, and believe the Indian who was the slave was not without mixture. . . We find that Sarah Robinson, an Indian woman and native of New York, landed at Southampton and came into the possession of Robert Waters, and was sent as a slave to Madeira and there returned by the English council to New York. I believe this not to be a pure Indian woman, but amalgamated. . . In 1717, complaint was made that slaves ran away and were secreted by the Minisinks, and they intermarried with the Indian women.

On all the evidence on the subject, however, it is safe to say that Indian slaves were owned in the colony of New York. At one period, they were, probably, Indians imported from the West Indies and Brazil. At another period "Panis" Indians were slaves. Some Indians, specially Indian women, voluntarily became "servants" or slaves. The children of free Indians and slave mothers of African blood were slaves, following the condition of the mother. It is highly probable that Indian slave captives of the adjacent warlike tribes were purchased from these tribes by the English, and remained slaves. It is not improbable that some of the weaker tribes contributed in various ways to the number of Indian slaves.

It is improbable that any of the stronger tribes, like the proud and warlike Six Nations, were ever made slaves.

That Indian slavery in some of these forms existed in New York is reasonably certain. The statutes for a long period re-



peated the phrase "Indian slaves", which is a clear recognition of an existing fact. And the fact that Indian slavery existed in all the surrounding colonies leads to the same conclusion.

It is noticeable that "Indian" slaves are not mentioned in the acts of the legislature of the state, though the colonial laws, down to the end of the colonial period, speak, in almost every statute relating to slavery, of "Negro and Indian slaves."

# INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 253<sup>1</sup> means page 253, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

- Albany, escape of slaves from, 262<sup>4</sup>-64<sup>8</sup>, 279<sup>8</sup>; slavery in revolutionary times, 282<sup>7</sup>-83<sup>9</sup>.
- Andros, Gov., on number of slaves in 1678, 258<sup>4</sup>.
- Angola, slave trade, 250<sup>4</sup>.
- Animals, reward for killing, 281<sup>8</sup>-82<sup>2</sup>.
- Anti-slavery movement, 292<sup>2</sup>, 294<sup>3</sup>, 295<sup>1</sup>, 301<sup>2</sup>-4<sup>1</sup>.
- Bancroft, George, on abolition of slavery, 292<sup>2</sup>.
- Baptism, not to give freedom, 257<sup>6</sup>-58<sup>1</sup>, 264<sup>1</sup>, 289<sup>8</sup>.
- Bellomont, Gov., on conversion of slaves, 257<sup>4</sup>; on slaves as soldiers, 259<sup>5</sup>; on slave trade with Madagascar, 259<sup>8</sup>.
- Billop, Christopher, concerning captured slaves, 258<sup>8</sup>.
- Brazil, slave trade, 248<sup>3</sup>, 250<sup>4</sup>.
- Canada, escape of fugitives to, 258<sup>8</sup>-59<sup>2</sup>, 262<sup>1</sup>-64<sup>4</sup>, 275<sup>6</sup>, 279<sup>3</sup>.
- Census of slaves, 267<sup>4</sup>, 284<sup>8</sup>.
- Children, of free slaves, 247<sup>4</sup>, 251<sup>1</sup>; to be adjudged slaves, 265<sup>2</sup>, 289<sup>7</sup>; to be free, 292<sup>8</sup>-93<sup>3</sup>, 293<sup>2</sup>, 299<sup>6</sup>; maintenance of pauper children, 293<sup>8</sup>, 294<sup>2</sup>; education, 295<sup>1</sup>.
- Clarke, Lieut.-Gov., on conspiracy of 1741, 276<sup>2</sup>-77<sup>4</sup>.
- Conspiracy of slaves, act preventing, 265<sup>1</sup>-66<sup>8</sup>, 269<sup>8</sup>, 274<sup>7</sup>; in 1712, 267<sup>9</sup>-68<sup>4</sup>; in 1741, 275<sup>8</sup>-78<sup>3</sup>.
- Contracts with slaves, void, 269<sup>8</sup>, 274<sup>1</sup>.
- Conversion of slaves, 255<sup>1</sup>, 256<sup>8</sup>-57<sup>2</sup>; not to give freedom, 257<sup>6</sup>-58<sup>4</sup>.
- Crosby, Gov., on harboring slaves, 275<sup>6</sup>.
- Denonville, Gov. de, on fugitives to Canada, 258<sup>8</sup>-59<sup>4</sup>.
- Dongan, Gov., on conversion of slaves, 256<sup>8</sup>-57<sup>1</sup>.
- Du Bois, W. E. B., estimate of slave population of New York, 285<sup>8</sup>-86<sup>1</sup>.
- Dutch, slavery under, 246<sup>8</sup>-54<sup>5</sup>; Indian slavery under, 305<sup>1</sup>.
- Duties on slaves imported, 260<sup>8</sup>, 266<sup>7</sup>, 267<sup>4</sup>, 274<sup>8</sup>, 279<sup>7</sup>.
- Education of children of slaves, 295<sup>7</sup>.
- Elections, laws relating to, 296<sup>8</sup>, 298<sup>3</sup>, 298<sup>8</sup>-99<sup>8</sup>.
- Emancipation, *see* Manumission.
- England, slavery in, 257<sup>8</sup>.
- English in New York, slavery under, 254<sup>3</sup>-83<sup>9</sup>; Indian slavery under, 305<sup>4</sup>.
- Evidence, *see* Testimony.
- Firearms, use by slaves, 271<sup>1</sup>, 275<sup>8</sup>.

- Free blacks, children of, 247<sup>4</sup>, 251<sup>1</sup>;  
kidnapping, 294<sup>8</sup>, 301<sup>6</sup>; number in  
colonial New York, 284<sup>1</sup>; property,  
270<sup>7</sup>, 275<sup>4</sup>; as soldiers, 297<sup>7</sup>; voting,  
296<sup>4</sup>, 298<sup>8</sup>, 298<sup>9</sup>-99<sup>8</sup>.
- Freedom, petition for, 246<sup>8</sup>-47<sup>8</sup>.
- Fugitives, laws relating to, 255<sup>8</sup>,  
256<sup>8</sup>, 262<sup>4</sup>-64<sup>4</sup>, 299<sup>8</sup>, 300<sup>7</sup>; harboring,  
261<sup>8</sup>, 270<sup>2</sup>, 274<sup>8</sup>, 290<sup>1</sup>.
- Gideon* (ship), cargo of slaves, 252<sup>8</sup>;  
arrival, 253<sup>8</sup>.
- Gilde, Symen, contract with, 252<sup>8</sup>.
- Gravesend, petition to directors at  
Amsterdam, 251<sup>9</sup>-52<sup>2</sup>.
- Humphreys, M. G., *Life of Catherine  
Schuyler*, extract from, 282<sup>7</sup>-83<sup>8</sup>.
- Hunter, Gov., on stealing by slaves,  
267<sup>8</sup>; on conspiracy of 1712, 268<sup>1</sup>-  
69<sup>4</sup>; on manumission of slaves,  
272<sup>2</sup>; on duties on negroes, 274<sup>8</sup>.
- Indian slavery, 243<sup>8</sup>, 304<sup>2</sup>-10<sup>2</sup>.
- Indians, slaves employed to attack,  
251<sup>8</sup>, 259<sup>4</sup>; slavery among, 259<sup>2</sup>.
- Insurrections, *see* Conspiracy.
- Kidnapping, 301<sup>3</sup>; of free blacks,  
294<sup>8</sup>, 301<sup>6</sup>.
- Liquor, sale to slaves prohibited,  
267<sup>8</sup>, 274<sup>7</sup>, 281<sup>2</sup>, 290<sup>1</sup>, 294<sup>1</sup>.
- Madagascar, slave trade with, 259<sup>7</sup>.
- Manumission, granted by director of  
New Netherlands, 247<sup>2</sup>, 250<sup>8</sup>-51<sup>7</sup>;  
laws relating to, 270<sup>8</sup>, 272<sup>2</sup>-73<sup>4</sup>,  
274<sup>8</sup>, 288<sup>8</sup>-89<sup>8</sup>, 290<sup>4</sup>-91<sup>8</sup>, 298<sup>8</sup>; for  
military service, 287<sup>8</sup>, 298<sup>1</sup>; of  
slaves becoming property of state,  
288<sup>1</sup>, 291<sup>8</sup>; by quakers, 292<sup>1</sup>; regis-  
tered certificates of, 288<sup>8</sup>-89<sup>8</sup>; by  
will, 270<sup>8</sup>, 272<sup>2</sup>, 273<sup>2</sup>, 274<sup>8</sup>, 289<sup>1</sup>,  
290<sup>7</sup>-91<sup>8</sup>.
- Marriage of slaves, not to give free-  
dom, 257<sup>7</sup>-58<sup>8</sup>; legalizing, 294<sup>8</sup>.
- Mather, F. G., on conspiracy of  
1741, 277<sup>8</sup>-78<sup>1</sup>.
- Matthews, Judge, on Indian slavery,  
308<sup>2</sup>.
- Megapolensis, Johannes, requests  
freedom for certain negroes, 250<sup>9</sup>.
- Melius, —, on Indian slavery, 309<sup>8</sup>.
- Michaelius, Jonas, quoted, 247<sup>7</sup>.
- Military watches, establishment,  
278<sup>2</sup>.
- Murder, punishment for, 265<sup>7</sup>-66<sup>4</sup>,  
271<sup>1</sup>. 275<sup>2</sup>.
- Negroes, *see* Slaves.
- New York society for promoting the  
manumission, of slaves, incor-  
porated, 294<sup>4</sup>.
- Orange county, taxes on slaves,  
282<sup>8</sup>.
- Patroons, slaves allotted to, 248<sup>4</sup>.
- Property, of free blacks, 270<sup>7</sup>, 275<sup>4</sup>;  
requirements for suffrage, 298<sup>9</sup>-  
99<sup>8</sup>.
- Punishments, laws relating to, 256<sup>8</sup>,  
260<sup>8</sup>, 265<sup>3</sup>, 269<sup>8</sup>, 274<sup>7</sup>, 281<sup>8</sup>, 290<sup>2</sup>,  
291<sup>8</sup>; for conspiracy, 268<sup>8</sup>; for  
murder, 271<sup>1</sup>. *See also* Whipping.
- Quakers, opposed to slavery, 291<sup>8</sup>-  
92<sup>1</sup>.
- Religious instruction of slaves,  
295<sup>7</sup>. *See also* Conversion.
- Royal African company, slave  
trade, 254<sup>7</sup>.
- Runaways, *see* Fugitives.
- Slave trade, of West India com-  
pany, 245<sup>8</sup>, 248<sup>1</sup>, 249<sup>4</sup>, 254<sup>1</sup>; of  
Royal African company, 254<sup>7</sup>.
- Slavery, efforts to secure abolition,  
292<sup>2</sup>, 294<sup>3</sup>, 301<sup>9</sup>-4<sup>1</sup>; abolition by  
law in 1827, 244<sup>2</sup>, 298<sup>8</sup>; attitude of  
northern people toward, 245<sup>4</sup>;  
under the Dutch, 246<sup>8</sup>-54<sup>8</sup>; in  
England, 257<sup>8</sup>; under the English,  
254<sup>8</sup>-83<sup>9</sup>; growth, 244<sup>2</sup>; early legis-  
lation, 255<sup>4</sup>, 260<sup>7</sup>; laws after 1827,  
299<sup>7</sup>, 304<sup>1</sup>; moral questions, 244<sup>2</sup>.

- 46<sup>1</sup>, 286<sup>4</sup>; a national institution, 243<sup>7</sup>; under state government, 286<sup>2</sup>-304<sup>2</sup>. *See also* Indian slavery.
- Slaves, aged and decrepit, 280<sup>3</sup>-81<sup>1</sup>, 288<sup>3</sup>, 290<sup>3</sup>, 297<sup>1</sup>, 298<sup>2</sup>; belonging to confiscated estates, 287<sup>2</sup>-88<sup>3</sup>, 291<sup>3</sup>; conversion, 255<sup>1</sup>, 256<sup>3</sup>-57<sup>3</sup>; conversion not to give freedom, 257<sup>2</sup>-58<sup>4</sup>; executed, compensation for, 266<sup>3</sup>, 273<sup>1</sup>, 275<sup>2</sup>, 279<sup>2</sup>; penalties for exporting, 298<sup>7</sup>; liability to forfeiture, 262<sup>2</sup>; importing forbidden, 289<sup>6</sup>; imported temporarily from other states, 297<sup>3</sup>; individuals as owners, 249<sup>4</sup>; introduction into New York, 244<sup>2</sup>, 246<sup>7</sup>; introduction into United States, 243<sup>2</sup>-44<sup>1</sup>; number in colonial New York, 258<sup>2</sup>, 268<sup>4</sup>, 284<sup>1</sup>-86<sup>1</sup>; prices, 249<sup>3</sup>, 279<sup>2</sup>, 282<sup>5</sup>; selling, 293<sup>2</sup>; selling prohibited, 288<sup>3</sup>, 289<sup>2</sup>; as soldiers, 251<sup>8</sup>, 259<sup>4</sup>, 287<sup>4</sup>, 297<sup>5</sup>; trading with forbidden, 255<sup>2</sup>-56<sup>4</sup>, 269<sup>7</sup>, 274<sup>2</sup>, 290<sup>1</sup>; right of travelers to be accompanied by, 293<sup>7</sup>. *See also* Indian slavery.
- Soldiers, slaves as, 251<sup>8</sup>, 259<sup>4</sup>, 287<sup>2</sup>, 297<sup>5</sup>.
- State government, slavery under, 286<sup>2</sup>-304<sup>2</sup>.
- Stealing, prevention, 267<sup>4</sup>.
- Stuyvesant, Peter, on slaves as payments for certain obligations, 252<sup>2</sup>-53<sup>1</sup>; on events attending surrender of New Amsterdam, 253<sup>3</sup>.
- Suffrage, proof of freedom required, 296<sup>4</sup>, 298<sup>4</sup>; qualifications, 298<sup>2</sup>-99<sup>3</sup>.
- Tamandere*, first African slave ship, 250<sup>5</sup>.
- Taxes on slaves, 267<sup>4</sup>, 305<sup>2</sup>; in Orange county, 282<sup>4</sup>.
- Testimony of slaves, 261<sup>7</sup>, 275<sup>2</sup>, 290<sup>2</sup>; illegal against freemen, 265<sup>3</sup>.
- Tienhoven, Sec., on manumission of slaves, 251<sup>2</sup>.
- Trading with slaves forbidden, 255<sup>2</sup>-56<sup>4</sup>, 269<sup>7</sup>, 274<sup>2</sup>, 290<sup>1</sup>.
- Trials of slaves, 271<sup>4</sup>, 275<sup>2</sup>, 289<sup>3</sup>, 290<sup>2</sup>, 300<sup>7</sup>.
- Voting, laws relating to, 296<sup>3</sup>, 298<sup>3</sup>, 298<sup>2</sup>-99<sup>3</sup>.
- West India company, slave trade, 245<sup>5</sup>, 248<sup>3</sup>, 249<sup>4</sup>, 254<sup>1</sup>; slaves belonging to manumitted, 246<sup>2</sup>-47<sup>5</sup>, 251<sup>2</sup>.
- Whipping, laws relating to, 260<sup>3</sup>, 265<sup>5</sup>, 270<sup>4</sup>, 274<sup>7</sup>, 281<sup>2</sup>.
- Willet, Thomas, agreement with, 252<sup>8</sup>.
- Williams, G. W., *History of the negro race*, extract from, 254<sup>3</sup>.

















